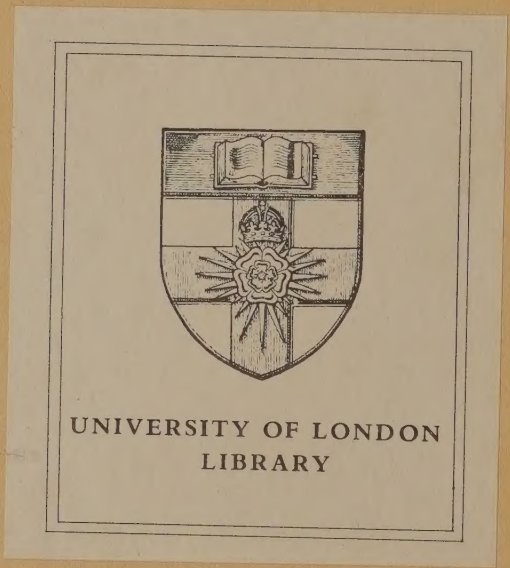
THIS BOOK
MUST NOT BE REMOVED
FROM THE LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON LIBRARY

PARL. PAPERS
REFERENCE ONLY.



ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:

FORTY-SEVEN VOLUMES.

— (17.) —

EDUCATION (IRELAND);
EDUCATION (SCOTLAND); EDUCATION (WALES);
SCIENCE AND ART.

Session
12 *March* 1894 —— 25 *August* 1894.

VOL. LXVII.

1894.

BIBL. LONDIN. UNIV.

ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:

1894.

FORTY-SEVEN VOLUMES:—CONTENTS OF THE

SEVENTEENTH VOLUME.

N.B.—*THE* Figures *at the* beginning of the line, *correspond with the* N° *at the foot of each* Paper; *and the* Figures *at the* end of the line, *refer to the* MS. Paging *of the Volumes arranged for The House of Commons.*

EDUCATION (IRELAND):

National Education (Ireland) (School Books):

137. Return relating to Books applied for from time to time other than those published by the Commissioners; showing (1) the Names of the Books, (2) the Names of the Authors; (3) the Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address; and (4) the Result in each case as to Approval by the Board or otherwise. p. 1

Education (Ireland) (School Attendance Committees):

153. Return relating to School Attendance Committees appointed under Section 3 of the Irish Education Act, 1892. 75

Intermediate Education (Ireland):

242. Accounts of Receipts and Expenditure of the Intermediate Education Board for Ireland, for the Year ended the 31st December 1893; with the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon. 87

National Education (Ireland) Building Grants:

250. Return of Applications made between the 1st day of June 1887 and the 31st day of December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland, for Grants of Money in aid of the erection of Schoolhouses, and of the Amounts expended annually in maintaining each School in respect of which a Building Grant has been made. 95

Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885 (Diocesan Schools and Banagher Royal School Endowments):

308. Scheme for the Management of the Diocesan Schools and Banagher Royal School Endowments provisionally approved by the Lords Justices in Council. 133

Royal University of Ireland:

241. Account of Receipts and Expenditure of the Royal University of Ireland, for the Year ended 31st March 1894; with the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon. 157

EDUCATION (SCOTLAND):

Code of Regulations:

[c. 7344.] Code of Regulations for Day Schools. p. 161

[c. 7382.] Minute of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland, dated 28th May 1894, suspending the operation of Article 70 (*b*) of the Code of 1894. 231

[c. 7446.] Minute of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland, dated 9th July 1894, amending the terms of paragraph 13 of the Minute of 1st May 1893 providing for the distribution of the sum available for Secondary Education under Section 2 (1) (*b*) of the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892. 235

Secondary Education:

[c. 7537.] Report for the Year 1894 by Henry Craik, Esq., C.B., on the Inspection of Higher Class Schools, and the Examination for Leaving Certificates. 239

Expenditure and Examinations:

[c. 7363.] Return showing (1) the Expenditure from the Grant for Public Education in Scotland in the Year 1893 upon Annual Grants to Elementary Schools, and (2) The Actual Number of Elementary Schools on the Annual Grant List, &c., and the Results of the Inspection and Examination of Elementary Schools during the Year ended 30th September 1893. 255

Evening Schools (Code) 1894:

[c. 7345.] Scotch Code of Regulations for Evening Continuation Schools, with Schedule and Appendices. 301

Secondary Education:

141. Return showing the Persons employed in the Inspection of Secondary Schools in Scotland in 1893, with their Designations and the Remuneration paid to each. 325

University of Aberdeen:

54. Abstract of Accounts of the University of Aberdeen for the Year ending 15th September 1893. 329

University of Edinburgh:

17. Annual Statistical Report by the University Court of the University of Edinburgh, for the Academical Year from 1st October 1892 to 30th September 1893. 359

University of St. Andrews:

183. Annual Statistical Report by the University Court of St. Andrews for 1892–93. 371

184. Abstract of Accounts for 1893. 379

Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889:

53. Ordinance with regard to the Fees for Matriculation and Entrance and for Graduation in Arts, Science, Law, and Divinity (Ordinance, No. 50, General, No. 18). 393

272. Ordinance, No. 57, General, No. 19, Regulations as to Bursaries, Scholarships, and Fellowships. 399

273. Ordinance, No. 58, General, No. 20, Regulations for admitting Women to Bursaries, Scholarships, and Fellowships. 409

52. Regulations for the Fordyce Trust, Ordinance, No. 49, Aberdeen, No. 7. 413

Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889—*continued.*

131. Ordinance, No. 51, Aberdeen, No. 8, Supplementary to Ordinance, No. 26, Aberdeen, No. 2. Regulations as to application of Parliamentary Grants as to Salaries, and for the institution of a Fee Fund, and for other purposes. p. 417

246. Regulations for Degrees in Medicine, Supplementary to Ordinance, No. 15 (Ordinance, No. 55, Aberdeen, No. 9). 421

247. Regulations for Degrees in Medicine, Supplementary to Ordinance, No. 16 (Ordinance, No. 56, Edinburgh, No. 10). 425

132. Ordinance, No. 52, Glasgow, No. 6. Libraries and Museums. 429

245. Regulations for Degrees in Medicine, Supplementary to Ordinance, No. 14 (Ordinance, No. 54, Glasgow, No. 7). 435

24. Regulations for Degrees in Medicine, Ordinance, No. 45, St. Andrews, No. 4. 439

25. Regulations as to application of Parliamentary Grants, as to Salaries, and for the institution of a Fee Fund, and for other purposes, Ordinance, No. 46, St. Andrews, No. 5. 453

26. Professorships in the Faculty of Medicine in the University of St. Andrews, Ordinance, No. 47, St. Andrews, No. 6. 465

27. Composition of the Faculties and Institution of Faculties of Science, Ordinance, No. 48, St. Andrews, No. 7. 469

207. Ordinance relating to Pensions to Principals and Professors (Ordinance, No. 53, St. Andrews, No. 8). 475

EDUCATION (WALES):

Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts, and Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889:

45. Scheme for the management of the Funds applicable to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the County of Anglesea in the matter of the Free Grammar School and Almshouse founded by David Hughes in the Parish of Beaumaris. 481

44. Scheme for the management of the Funds applicable to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the County of Flint in the matter of Samuel Smith's Gift, of the Hawarden Free Grammar School, &c., of the Holywell Grammar School, and of the St. Asaph Grammar School, &c. 507

116. Scheme for the management of the Funds applicable to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the County and Borough of Swansea, in the matter of the Free Grammar School in Swansea, &c. 537

134. Scheme for the management of the Funds applicable out of the County Rate and Moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the County of Denbigh; in the matter of the Foundations in the same County called or known as:—1. The Ruthin Grammar School, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 2nd March 1881; 2. The Denbigh Grammar School (including the Hugh Davis Griffiths' Scholarships or Exhibitions), regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 4th February 1879, as altered by a Scheme of the Charity Commissioners of the 14th December 1880; 3. The Hospital and School Foundation of Sir John Wynne, of Gwydyr, at Llanrwst, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 17th May 1879; 4. The Ruabon Grammar School (including the Charities of Ellis Lloyd and the Reverend Richard Davies), regulated by Schemes respectively made under the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, on the 9th August 1872; 5. The Wrexham Grammar School Exhibition Foundation, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 19th August 1889; in the matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889; in the matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and in the matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts. 557

Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts, and Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889—*continued.*

188. Scheme for the management of the Foundation consisting of the share determined by the Charity Commissioners to be applicable for the benefit of the County of Glamorgan of Howell's Charity for Girls' Schools in Wales regulated by an Act of Parliament, 15 & 16 Vict. c. 14, intituled, "An Act for the regulation and management of the Charity founded by Thomas Howell in or about the Year 1540, and for other purposes"; and by a Scheme or Schemes of the High Court of Chancery established under that Act; in the matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889; and in the matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts. p. 591

SCIENCE AND ART.

British Museum:

281. Account of the Income and Expenditure of the British Museum (Special Trust Funds) for the Year ending the 31st March 1894; and Return of the Number of Persons admitted to visit the Museum and the British Museum (Natural History) in each Year from 1888 to 1893, both Years inclusive; together with a Statement of the Progress made in the Arrangement and Description of the Collections, and an Account of Objects added to them, in the Year 1893. 607

[c. 7463.] Return made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the manner in which, and the extent to which the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales, and the County Councils, Town Councils, and Police Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are devoting funds to the purposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction. 763

NATIONAL EDUCATION (IRELAND) (SCHOOL BOOKS).

RETURN to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 9 January 1894;—*for*,

RETURN "relating to Books applied for from time to time other than those published by the Commissioners, showing (1) the Names of the Books, (2) the Names of the Authors, (3) the Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address, and (4) the Result in each case as to Approval by the Board or otherwise."

(*Mr. Bodkin.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
1 *June* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.,
and 32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

137.

PRELIMINARY MEMORANDUM.

In the letter of October 1831, addressed by the Right Honourable E. G. Stanley (afterwards Lord Derby), Chief Secretary for Ireland, to his Grace the Duke of Leinster, constituting the Board of National Education, one of the functions of the new Board is prescribed as "editing and printing such books of moral and literary education as may be approved of for the use of the schools, and supplying them and the school necessaries at not lower than half-price."

On considering that letter the Commissioners drew up a statement explanatory of their views regarding certain of its provisions, and their statement was approved by the Government. In reference to the provision for editing and printing books their statement was as follows :—

> "The Board do not understand that it is imperative on them to edit all books used in schools receiving aid from them, but that they are at liberty to sanction such books as may previously be in use in schools on behalf of which applications are made, or such as may be preferred by local patrons, provided that they find nothing objectionable in them."

For several years following the introduction of the system of National Education into Ireland, and whilst books suitable for general use in National Schools were in course of preparation or adoption, the Managers were supplied by the Commissioners, at half-price, with school-books issued by the Kildare Place Society and by the Catholic Book Society. In addition, the use of publications of miscellaneous character was, as a temporary provision, allowed by the Commissioners.

The following extracts from the evidence of Professor Sullivan before the Select Committee of 1837, appointed to inquire into the Progress and Operation of the New Plan of Education (Question 7704), are of importance as indicating the great improvement effected by the Commissioners in supplying to the schools, as stated, at half-price, provisionally, such books as those of the two educational societies named :—

> "Their publications were a great improvement on the class-books of the country. Here are a few title-pages of the books generally found in schools never connected with any Society or Board."
>
> "*Title Pages.*
>
> "'The Lives and Actions of the most notorious Irish Highwaymen, Tories and Rapparees, from Redmond O'Hanlon, the famous Gentleman Robber, to Cahier na Gappul, the great Horse Catcher, who was executed at Maryborough in August 1735; to which are added, the Goldfinder, or the History of Manus Maconiel, who, under the appearance of a stupid country fellow on the Bog of Allen, by the help of his man Andrew, played the most notorious Cheats and remarkable Tricks on the people of Ireland that were ever known; also, the remarkable Life of Gilderoy, a Murderer, Ravisher, Incendiary and Highwayman, with several others not in any former edition'; 'The Life and Adventures of James Freney, commonly called Captain Freoney, from the time of his first entering on the Highway in Ireland to the time of his surrender, being a series of five years' remarkable Adventures, written by himself'; and several others of a similar description. It will appear from the titles that they are still published by different booksellers in various parts of Ireland, Dublin, Belfast, Limerick, &c.
>
> "Here is a note from my report on a school which applied in the year 1832, Bruskernagh, in the parish of Clones, in the county of Monaghan; 'The majority of the children were without books . . . . . In history (I observed) the History of Valentine and Orson; the History of Brute, and how he conquered King Albion and his Giants; the Rape of Fair Helen of Greece; and a defaced and almost illegible volume of Locke's Essay, with several nondescripts.'
>
> "In the two other schools visited by me on the same day (Deerpark and Graigawarren) the books in use are of a similar character. This school was immediately after received into connection, and in consequence of this, all the objectionable books I have just mentioned were excluded, and the National School books are now constantly in the hands of the children. The same observations are applicable to the great majority of the National Schools before they were placed under the care and control of the Commissioners."

A succinct yet sufficiently detailed exposition of the proceedings of the Board, from the first, in meeting the wants of the pupils in the matter of school-books, is contained in a letter of the Commissioners to the Comptroller and Auditor General, which he published in his Report for the financial year 1888–89 upon the Appropriation Accounts for the year (pp. 409–414).

The following is a copy of the letter :—

National Education Office, Dublin,
15 January 1889.

Sir,—I am directed by the Commissioners of National Education to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Nicolas' letter of the 11th ultimo, on the subject of their Stores Department for the issue to National Schools throughout Ireland, of books and other requisites for sale to the pupils or for use in class teaching. The Commissioners' remarks are invited in respect to the present system of maintaining the stores, and issuing goods to the schools free of carriage, in view of the heavy charge entailed thereby upon the Education Vote, and as to the feasibility of discontinuing the system. It is also indicated in the letter that the question may be deemed proper for comment by you in your Report to Parliament on the Appropriation Account of this Department for the year 1887–88. This letter has been specially considered by the Commissioners, and they direct me to state, in reply, that they are much concerned in regard to your inquiry, dealing, as it principally does, with a fundamental principle of policy, and not merely with a check, or test, or scrutiny, of the Vote of Parliament. The approval of the expenditure now under question by successive Governments for the past 56 years, the sanction of the same by the Treasury during that period, and the annual Votes of Parliament, constitute

constitute so wide a tradition of this country for the maintenance of this service that the Commissioners have received with some perplexity the statement that probable criticism of the wisdom of the Vote for their Stores Department is impending. Moreover, since the question touches an interest involving the stability of the National system of education throughout this country, they feel bound in the public interest to protest respectfully, but decidedly, against any proposals to disturb their system of supplying books and requisites to the National Schools.

If, on further consideration of the functions and responsibilities of this Board in relation to the book supply of the primary schools of Ireland, and the fulness and clearness with which the Commissioners endeavour to set forth their annual demands in the Estimates, it should be deemed proper by you to question the provision for their Stores Department, it is requested that at the same time the answer of the Board to the inquiry, and its vindication of its ancient privilege and duty, as submitted in this letter, may also appear for the examination of Parliament.

With a view to a perfect understanding of the scope and drift of the matter of this inquiry, a review of the history of the book supply of primary schools in Ireland from an early period is necessary, and will now be given as succinctly as possible.

The National system of education was established in the year 1831, and the Irish Government, in constituting the Board to administer the system, proposed that the funds to be annually voted for its maintenance should, *inter alia*, be applied to the following purpose :—

> "Editing and printing such books of moral and literary education as may be approved of for the use of the schools, and supplying them and school necessaries at not lower than half price."

The Commissioners of National Education, when accepting the responsibility that devolved on them by the institution of the system they were called on by the Government to administer, distinctly guarded themselves against any misunderstanding as to the sphere of their duty in respect to the supply to the schools of books and other requisites. They informed the Irish Government as follows :—

> "The Board do not understand that it is imperative on them to edit all books used in schools receiving aid from them, but that they are at liberty to sanction such books as may previously be in use in schools on behalf of which applications are made, or such as may be preferred by local patrons, provided that they find nothing objectionable in them."

Throughout the long period that has since elapsed, the Commissioners of National Education have continuously fulfilled the purpose of the Legislature in supplying the primary schools of this country with school books of excellent character, constituting an efficient and wholesome school literature, at a very moderate cost to the State, and always subject to Treasury sanction and the published rules and regulations of this Board.

The Parliamentary Grant for the free carriage of books, &c., to the nearest railway stations (and in a few remote localities to car stations) has proved a most important factor in enabling the Commissioners to fulfil this function.

The statement in Mr. Nicolas' letter is too narrow when he describes the objects for which the Commissioners' stores were originally established.

He says :—

> "The Commissioners printed and supplied to their own schools books of a non-sectarian character, most suitable for carrying out a comprehensive system of elementary education."

In two respects this description falls short of the actual facts.

1. The Commissioners necessarily had recourse to publications not printed by themselves, but approved of by them for issue to the National Schools. The Catholic Book Society, for instance, sold to them considerable quantities of books and other requisites, which the Commissioners in turn sold to the National Schools at half the price paid for them. Similar arrangements were made with the Kildare Place Society. Without such sources of supply it is difficult to see how the National system could have been satisfactorily administered prior to the time when the Commissioners' own books were produced, and won the willing acceptance of the country.

It is evident, therefore, that from the very start of the system, the Commissioners were obliged to do much more than print and edit books for their schools. They made extensive purchases, on advantageous terms, of such books as they could obtain and approve of.

2. Owing to the reputation for excellence obtained by their books, not only in Ireland, but in Great Britain and the Colonies, the Commissioners were obliged to yield to the general pressure, and for many years of the history of the National system the sales may be classified under the following heads :—

(*a.*) To National Schools in Ireland.

(*b.*) To schools for the poor in Great Britain, aided by the State, the books being supplied through the Committee of Council on Education.

(*c.*) To schools connected with other educational societies in Great Britain and Ireland, not aided by the State.

(*d.*) To schools in the British Colonies.

(*e.*) To workhouse, factories, and gaol schools.

(*f.*) To schools not connected with recognised societies, but under the management of private individuals.

(*a.*) Sales to the public generally.

It is thus clear the Commissioners not only supplied books, &c., to "their own schools," but also transacted a large business in supplying schools other than those under their own jurisdiction.

The Commissioners having at length so great a field at their command, naturally endeavoured to moderate the charge upon the Vote of Parliament as opportunity offered by charging a substantial profit to the public generally. In doing so they aimed at transacting business extra to that of their own schools, without loss on management, &c., including the payments to agencies in the principal towns in Ireland.

In the year 1835 the Commissioners stated in their Report to the Lord Lieutenant, that the permanent net charge to the Vote for the Book Stores, when the National system would be developed, would be 20,000*l.* per annum.

Up to the year 1838 a bookseller in Dublin was employed by the Commissioners as their agent for receiving from their stores and transmitting to their schools the books and requisites sold. For this he was allowed a percentage on the cost price of the books. As the business increased the method proved impracticable. The Commissioners found it after a time necessary to place the issues entirely in the hands of their own storekeeper, with an increased staff; and soon afterwards to employ a public carrier to convey the parcels at contract rates.

In 1839–40 depôts were opened in the districts of the Inspectors of National Schools for the receipt from the stores and delivery to managers of schools of the supplies purchased by them. The Inspectors had to keep elaborate depôt accounts, which interfered seriously with their inspection duties, and greatly embarrassed them; and some of them had to employ sub-agents to relieve them, an arrangement not without risk. The depôt system was discontinued in 1849, and since then the arrangements, although subject to certain modifications, have been very much as they are at present.

At that time the average attendance at the schools was about 250,000, and the net annual charge for the Stores Department amounted to 12,000*l.*

In the year 1848 an incident of considerable importance occurred that brought the position of the Board, as a publishing organisation in relation to the bookselling interest, under the attention of the Government.

The Messrs. Longman, booksellers, London, addressed, in that year, a letter to Sir Charles Trevelyan, Secretary to the Treasury, protesting against a plan then contemplated by the Committee of Council on Education, but not matured, to print and publish after the Irish method cheap books for circulation amongst the schools of Great Britain. The plan of the Committee was not carried into effect, and the Messrs. Longman, finding themselves so far secured, turned their protest against the system in force in Ireland. In the year 1849, and again in 1850, in conjunction with Mr. John Murray, the publisher, they addressed communications to Lord John Russell, then Prime Minister, on the subject of the Commissioners' alleged interference with Free Trade, and protested against the production and sale of books by the Commissioners. They complained that, exclusive of the quantities of books sold in London and elsewhere by agents of the Commissioners, about one-fourth of all the books supplied to English schools in connection with the Committee of Council on Education, came over from the stores of the Commissioners of National Education in Ireland.

The following is an extract from the letter, in reply to the protest, of Lord John Russell, embodying the views of the Government as to the expediency of maintaining the freedom of the Commissioners in the matter :—

> "Were the principles of Free Trade invoked by you to be fully carried into effect, I think you must admit it would be subversive of the whole system of National Education in Ireland, for the principle does not apply solely to books, it applies equally to teachers. If it is wrong to supplant the 'History of Rogues and Rapparees,' by a treatise on geography, it is equally wrong to drive away, by aid of the public funds and a strict monopoly, the hedge schoolmaster, and to put in his place a person taught in the Training School in Dublin. The sale of the books in the Colonies and in foreign countries proves at least that they are not of the inferior character you ascribe to them. Indeed, in point of general reputation, it is certain that some of the books written or compiled for the Irish schools stand very high."

The upshot of all this agitation on the part of the booksellers, and the correspondence with the Government, was that in the year 1851 the whole question of the supply of school-books, &c., was dealt with by the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, who proposed that henceforth the books, &c., printed for the Commissioners, should be limited to those required for the National Schools. The Commissioners agreed to this proposal by letter of 19th July 1851.

The final issue is thus expressed by the Commissioners in a letter of 20th February 1858 to the Treasury :—

> "The public may now publish any of the works belonging to the Commissioners without any regard to their copyright. They may alter these books as they think proper, on the reasonable condition that they do not throw on the Commissioners the responsibility of such altered works."

And in the same letter the Commissioners allude to the practical difficulty in the way of the prompt and certain transmission of books, &c., should they have to depend on the services of the booksellers :—

> "The difficulties are obvious of entering into any contract with booksellers or other parties which would ensure a safe and speedy distribution to National Schools, especially in districts which do not now support a single bookseller's shop."

As regards books "sanctioned," but not "published," by the Commissioners themselves, it was deemed expedient in the year 1849, for the more rapid development of education, that the circulation of these "sanctioned" books should be specially encouraged; and, accordingly, a rule was introduced to sell them to schools at reduced prices. Such books were not, however, sold at half cost price, as in the case of the Board's own publications; but an addition of 15 per cent. being made to the cost price, the books were sold at half that sum.

There were then three forms of discharge of books and other requisites :—

(*a*) Free grants.

(*b*) Commissioners' publications at half cost price.

(*c*) Books, &c., sanctioned for use in National Schools sold at prices computed at half the sum made up of the cost price and 15 per cent. thereof.

Under this system considerable progress was made both in the variety and the utility of the school supplies.

The net cost to the Commissioners' funds in 1861, including the management, carriage, package, &c., was 14,500*l.* At this time the average daily attendance of scholars was 284,726, and the rate per pupil on the Parliamentary Vote for the Stores Department was 1*s.* 0¼*d.*

In 1863 the Commissioners adopted a regulation allowing 20 per cent. to teachers of National Schools on sales to their pupils whenever the requisites ordered amounted to at least 1*l.* 5*s.* This allowance was intended partly to cover the teachers' inevitable losses in respect to their *gratis* supplies to their poorer scholars of slates, slate pencils, pens, paper, and other minor requisites, and partly as an inducement to maintain adequate supplies of requisites in their schools for ready sale to the pupils requiring them.

Up to this period the Commissioners estimated annually merely a *net* amount for their Stores Department, after taking into account the several items of anticipated expenditure (including carriage of books) and of receipts on sales. But in the year 1868 the Commissioners were requested by the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury to change the method, and to estimate annually for the *gross* amount, passing the receipts to credit of Exchequer Extra Receipts, instead of the relief of the Vote.

This method continues ; and whilst the reasons for the change are understood, and the constitutional principle involved in the new arrangement is duly recognised, yet it cannot be denied that its effect in the Annual Estimates upon the cursory reader is to suggest a very large expenditure on the Commissioners' stores, instead of the comparatively small expenditure actually incurred when reduced by the receipts on the sales.

In 1870 the Commissioners adopted an important measure towards restricting the growth of this expenditure under this sub-head. They resolved that the prices to the schools of all new books to be thenceforth added to their published list should not be under the cost prices.

It would, however, be a serious error to suppose that the Commissioners, in endeavouring at any time to economise under the sub-head, regarded the matter from merely the commercial standpoint. From the earliest period it has been recognised that the question of maintaining in practical efficiency and popularity the Stores Department is one which involves matter of policy, and cannot be determined on merely financial considerations.

The administration of the Book Stores Department and the questions concerned in its maintenance have been at different times under the special consideration of the Lords of Her Majesty's Treasury, and successive Governments have carefully investigated both the cost to the Vote and the accruing educational advantages. Two occasions need only be noticed here, one in respect to questions of more formal character, the other in respect to investigations of more material import. In 1868 their Lordships stated to the Comptroller and Auditor General that "they are of opinion that it would not be expedient to alter the system by which the sale and purchase of school-books is at present conducted (1868) by the Commissioners of National Education."

In the year 1873–74 a Treasury Departmental Committee, comprising Mr. W. H. Gladstone, Mr. Herbert Murray, Mr. R. G. C. Hamilton (now Sir Robert Hamilton), Mr. Fearon, one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools, England, and (*ex officio*) Mr. P. J. Keenan (now the Right Honourable Sir Patrick Keenan), Resident Commissioner of National Education, Ireland, inquired very fully into the operations, advantages, and cost of the Books Stores Department. This Committee recommended, in view of the then recent addition of results fees to the pay of the teachers, the abolition of the allowance of 20 per cent. on the sales of books, &c., which the teachers had enjoyed ; but the abolition of the free carriage of books was not one of the changes proposed. On the contrary, the Committee were careful to say in their Report :—

> "We do not propose that the practice of paying the cost of carriage of parcels of books to the stations nearest the schools should be discontinued."

This statement was made in connection with the recommendation that the books, &c., should be sold to the schools at cost price "at a figure that will cause no loss to the public."

It is thus evident that the "cost price" did not mean in the mind of the Committee that the cost of the carriage of parcels should be included ; and the Commissioners did not omit to ensure the question against the possibility of a misunderstanding.

For in their letter of the 11th June 1874 to the Irish Government, in reference to the Report of the Treasury Departmental Committee, they stated as follows :—

> "The Commissioners are prepared to direct that in future all books and articles on their list shall be sold at cost price. But wherever the price of an article includes the fraction of an half-penny the fraction is not to be charged."

In connection with this the Commissioners added :—

> "They are pleased that it is not proposed to discontinue the practice of paying the cost of the carriage of parcels to the stations nearest the schools."

It will be seen by reference to the letter of 22nd July 1874, from Sir Michael Hicks-Beach, Bart., M.P., to the Treasury, that the sales at cost price were fully understood by the Irish Government in the sense of the Commissioners, and so approved of; and the proposal to sell at cost price, thus expounded and approved, received the sanction of the Treasury in their Lordships' letter, No. 16,656, of the 4th December 1874.

The Departmental Committee recommended the abolition of the commission of 20 per cent. allowed to the teachers on their purchases.

The Committee estimated that, taking into account the salaries of clerks, supplied from Her Majesty's Stationery Office, value of rent, &c., of premises, interest on stock in stores, depreciation and waste, &c. (total 2,430*l.*), there was "a net cost in round numbers of 24,000*l.* a year," viz.:—

	£.
Gross cost (about)	43,030
Receipts on sales	19,175
Net	£. 23,855

From this estimated cost the Committee proposed that the following reductions should be made:—

	£.	£.
Estimated net cost		24,000
Reductions:		
Commission to teachers	3,300	
Difference between reduced prices and cost prices	12,400	
Reduced free grant list	500	
Abolition of certain apparatus	600	
		16,800
Estimated cost from all sources under proposed reductions for average daily attendance (1873–74) of 373,371 pupils		£. 7,200 or $4\frac{6}{10}d.$ per pupil.

The Departmental Committee did not, however, contemplate the arrest of the automatic growth of the expenditure. On the other hand, they stated in their Report:—

> "There is every likelihood that this expenditure will grow to a still larger amount; for since the introduction of the system of payment by results (1872) not only has the number of orders for books risen from about 12,000 to 13,500, but the amount of each order has also increased from about 1*l.* 5*s.* to 1*l.* 14*s.* each."

The anticipation of development has indeed been verified; the vast increase in the attendance of scholars necessitating a corresponding increase in the total supplies of books, &c., but, as will be seen, there has been no increase in the cost per pupil, but rather a diminution in the rate. The number of orders in 1887–88 was 25,533, or nearly double that of 1873–74.

A comparative view of the cost of the Stores Department in 1887–88 (under the several Sub-heads computed by the Departmental Committee for 1873–74) will show how careful the Commissioners have been to maintain the principles of that important settlement.

1887–88.	£.
Actual cost:	
Sub-Head G	39,521
Sub-Heads A 5, C 4, D, F	585
Add,—Cost from other sources included in Report of Departmental Committee	2,409
	42,515
Receipts on sales	32,989
Cost from all sources under the arrangements of the Treasury Departmental Committee for average daily attendance (1887–88) of 515,388 pupils	£. 9,526 or $4\frac{4}{10}d.$ per pupil.

Thus, with an increase of 142,017 pupils in average daily attendance, the net cost of the Stores Department has increased by only 2,326*l.* from all sources, whilst the rate per pupil has decreased.

In 1887 the shop value of books, &c., issued was 65,000*l.*, but the teachers and scholars were charged only 33,000*l.* by the Commissioners, at a cost of only 7,153*l.* to the Education Vote (net) for the free grants, carriage, &c.

It

It may be observed that in one respect anticipation has not quite been realised. There has been no increase in the money value of the separate orders for books, &c., as compared with 1873–74, the average cost having fallen to 1*l.* 6*s.* 3½*d.*, but this represents the fall in prices owing to reduced contracts, not reduction in the quantities of requisites in each order.

Of the requisites issued on these orders quantities to the value of 27,000*l.*, Commissioners' prices, are manufactured in Ireland, and both the books and other articles can be certified as of excellent material and admirable finish. The general cheapness of the books and requisites may be judged of from the tabular statement of issues and prices (1887–88) given as an Appendix to this letter, and as regards the school literature thus disseminated, it is one of the Board's most serious functions to guarantee its character.

The Commissioners feel assured that the advantages of maintaining the Book Stores undisturbed will become still more apparent when it is considered that, by reason of the practical monopoly thrown upon them through the convenience to the schools arising from the free carriage of the books, the Commissioners are afforded the opportunity of negotiating enormous contracts at prices much lower than what requisites could be produced for by small contractors, and that the pupils, as shown above, are saved from a burden of about 32,000*l.* a year shop profits, no small gain to a poor peasantry.

Moreover, this item of a free carriage, and the great business of the Stores induced thereby, has enabled the Commissioners to organize their arrangements so as to supply the schools with great facility and promptitude. This is a matter of the highest moment in a country of small schools, almost all under individual managers, and dependent on the teachers themselves for the supply of their books, &c., purchased as a rule by the teachers themselves, in advance, at frequent intervals out of their own resources.

The uniformity of standards in the books, &c., which the Commissioners, under the existing system, without interference with freedom of school managers or teachers selecting any suitable books for use, are enabled practically to maintain is of great advantage in the work of inspection of schools, and in the kindred work of examination of teachers and monitors, &c.

And crowning these advantages are the avoidance of continual exercise of that veto on unsuitable books which this Board must always hold in reserve, the immunity of National Schools from the possible intrusion, in subtle forms of literature, of matter of religious, social, or political dissension, and the extremely vexatious duty on the part of inspectors of ascertaining and examining the several kinds of school-books in use in the schools.

These advantages should be sufficient to induce hesitancy in respect to any disturbance of the settlement of this ancient system, especially when it is considered that the teachers have to grant, free of charge to the poorer of their scholars, out of their own pockets probably double the amount involved in cost of carriage.

I am directed by the Commissioners to observe that they are not aware of the grounds on which the views of Mr. Nicolas' letter are based, viz. :—

> "That it appears to have been understood that all articles not included in the category of free stock should be sold by the Commissioners at cost price . . . . . and that formerly it was the practice to add to the price to the Commissioners of each article about 15 per cent., in order to cover the expenses of management."

It has been shown before that, many years ago, when the Commissioners sold books, &c., at *reduced* prices, they made a difference between their own publications and books, &c., "sanctioned" by them, to this extent, namely, that whereas in the former case the books were sold at half the cost price, in the latter case they were sold at half the amount, made up of the cost price plus 15 per cent. thereof; also that when selling to schools not National, a practice discontinued since the correspondence between Lord John Russell and the booksellers, they charged just double the price which they charged to National Schools, and even higher. In all this, as already remarked, the Commissioners had, of course, in view the restraining of expenditure, as far as expedient, as a partial set-off against the cost of management; and the same may be said of the reductions in 1873–74.

But never since the commencement of National Education have the Commissioners, in referring to the "cost price" of their school requisites, meant anything more than the mere cost at which they are themselves able to produce them, or were able to purchase them from publishers, &c. No proposal has ever been made by them, or, so far as they know, been made by any Government, or in any Parliament, to cover the cost of the carriage of the books, &c., for National Schools by adding to the *cost price to the children* of the articles issued from the Stores to National Schools.

Under these circumstances, it is gratifying to record the success that has attended the administration of the Books Stores Department, and to admit "that the objects for which the Stores Account was originally established have now been accomplished." They have been truly accomplished in securing from year to year confidence throughout the country in this branch of the administration; in the general use that is made by the National Schools of the Board's supplies; and in the perfecting of convenient and efficient processes of supply admirably adapted to the exigencies of Irish National Schools. Whilst thus admitting the satisfactory condition of the Stores business, in the circumstances of the country, and recognising the conserving influence of the system of free carriage incident thereto, the Commissioners naturally fail to see the reasonableness of the suggestion, that what has been successfully accomplished should now be abandoned, and they must demur to the question raised in the letter :—

> "Whether the advantages derived from the continuance of the Book Stores, or at least the present system, are such as to outweigh the heavy expenses entailed by its retention."

Any question of discontinuing the Vote for the free carriage of school requisites means practically the imperilling of an entire system of book supply that has worked so well and so long, and conferred such substantial advantages on the schools of Ireland as to induce, in the face of all obstacles, a universal resort to the Commissioners' Stores.

In conclusion, I am directed to give the following statement of the total expenditure from the Education Vote on the Stores Department, including all sub-heads concerned, and of the receipts for 1887–88 ; also, of the reading and other books included in the issue from the Book Department for the year 1887–88.

Expenditure and Receipts :—

	£.
Expenditure from Education Vote, including carriage ; free grants under the several sub-heads ; boxes, packers, &c., &c. - - -	40,106
Receipts on sales - - - - - - - - - - - -	32,989
Net Charge (1887–88) - - -	£. 7,117

Books included in issues of 1887–88 :—

Number of schools - - - - - - - - - - -		8,028
Number of pupils on school rolls who made any attendance within the year - - - - - - - - - - -		1,071,768
Number of books issued, viz. :—		
Reading and other books - - - - -	1,950,940	
Copy-books and drawing-books - - - -	2,958,805	
		4,909,745

I have, &c.
(signed) *John E. Sheridan*, Secretary.

Note.—Under heading of the Return, "Result in each case as to approval by the Board or otherwise," the entry "*Approved and placed on Board's List*" signifies that, in addition to approving of the books, &c., the Commissioners purchase supplies from the publishers or authors, and issue them at cost price to National Schools, free of carriage. Formerly, such supplies were issued at half cost price, plus a percentage.

The entry, "*Not placed on Board's List*," or "*Not required*," refers to cases in which publishers or other persons interested in the sales, submitted books, &c., with a view to having them placed on the list of books, &c., sold by the Commissioners to the schools ; but the Commissioners did not consider that they were required at the time. As a rule, this result did not imply either approval or disapproval of the publications. It was open to the Managers, if they desired to use any of these publications in their schools, to apply to the Commissioners for approval, and if approved, to obtain them from the ordinary bookselling establishments. This is provided for by Rule 91 of the Commissioners' Code, which is as follows :—

"(*a*) The use of the books specified on the Board's List, whether published or sanctioned by the Commissioners, is not compulsory, but (*b*) the titles of all other books which the patrons or managers of schools intend for the ordinary school business must be notified to the Commissioners before they are introduced into the school, and none are to be used to which they object. (*c*) The approval of any such books is to extend only to the particular edition which has been submitted to the Commissioners."

RETURN relating to Books applied for from time to time other than those Published by the Commissioners; showing (1) the Names of the Books; (2) the Names of the Authors; (3) the Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address; and (4) the Result in each case as to Approval by the Board or otherwise.

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.*	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.†	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1831 to 1838.	Primer	Manson	Most of these books were approved of by the Commissioners for use in National Schools in the earlier years of the National System, and some of them, as for instance the reading books of the Kildare Place Society and of the Catholic Book Society, were issued at half-price to the schools by the Commissioners; whilst other books on this list were simply tolerated; but no particulars in respect to them can now be ascertained.	Found in use in National Schools.
	Royal Primer	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Dublin Reading Book	Kildare Place Society		- ditto - - ditto.
	Reading Lessons	Catholic Book Society		- ditto - - ditto.
	Elocutionist	Sheridan Knowles		- ditto - - ditto.
	- Ditto	Scott		- ditto - - ditto.
	Speaker	Enfield		- ditto - - ditto.
	Reader	Murray		- ditto - - ditto.
	Edinburgh Sessional School Books.	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Lessons	Mrs. Barbauld		- ditto - - ditto.
	History of England. (*See* also 1852.)	Goldsmith		- ditto - - ditto.
	History of Rome. (*See* also 1853.)	- ditto		- ditto - - ditto.
	History of Greece. (*See* also 1857.)	- ditto		- ditto - - ditto.
	Catholic Book Society's Tracts.	Catholic Book Society		- ditto - - ditto.
	Reading Made Easy	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	The Dairyman's Daughter	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Lending Library (comprising Histories of Travels, Shipwrecks, &c.)	Kildare Place Society		- ditto - - ditto.
	Robinson Crusoe	Defoe		- ditto - - ditto.
	The Spectator	Addison and others		- ditto - - ditto.
	The Tatler	Steele, Addison, &c.		- ditto - - ditto.
	Sandford and Merton	Day		- ditto - - ditto.
	Discovery of America by Columbus.	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Mrs. Herbert and the Villagers	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Youth's Instructor	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Rhetorical Speaker	Compton		- ditto - - ditto.
	Early Lessons	Maria Edgeworth		- ditto - - ditto.
	Travels	Mungo Park		- ditto - - ditto.
	Inquiry into the Human Mind	Reid		- ditto - - ditto.
	History of Lucy Clare	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Liberal American	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Elizabeth, or the Exiles of Siberia.	Mdme. Cottin		- ditto - - ditto.
	Telemachus	Fénelon		- ditto - - ditto.
	Travels in Africa	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Travels in Asia	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Fool of Quality	Brooke		- ditto - - ditto.
	Chap Books	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Virtuous Scholar	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	History of England and Ireland.	Young		- ditto - - ditto.
	History of Great Britain and Ireland.	A member of the Ursuline Community in Cork.		- ditto - - ditto.
	Travels of Chevalier de Bourgonne.	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Speaker	Walker		- ditto - - ditto.
	History of Richard McReady	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Text Book on Elocution	Irving		- ditto - - ditto.
	Class Book	Blair		- ditto - - ditto.
	Child's New Plaything	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Æsop's Fables	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Elegant Extracts in Prose and Verse.	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Siege of Jerusalem	Edited by Bentham and Hardy.		- ditto - - ditto.
	Arctic Voyages	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Natural History of Animals	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	History of Ireland	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Travels of Charles Thompson	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Travels of Dr. Miller	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Entertaining Medleys	-		- ditto - - ditto.
	Don Quixote	Cervantes		- ditto - - ditto.
	Essay on the Human Understanding.	Locke		- ditto - - ditto.

* Where the name of the Author or Compiler of a Book is not available, the Publisher's name, if known, has been inserted in this Column.

† Throughout the Return "R.C." denotes Roman Catholics; "E.C." members of the late Established Church; "Pres." Presbyterians; and "Meth." Methodists.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each Case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1831 to 1838.	Anson's Voyages		Most of these books were approved of by the Commissioners for use in National Schools in the earlier years of the National System, and some of them, as for instance the reading books of the Kildare Place Society and of the Catholic Book Society, were issued at half-price to the schools by the Commissioners; whilst other books on this list were simply tolerated; but no particulars in respect to them can now be ascertained.	Found in use in National Schools.
	History of Valentine and Orson.			ditto — ditto.
	History of King Brute, and how he Conquered King Albion and his Giants.			ditto — ditto.
	Spelling Books:			
	The Universal. (*See* also 1855.)	Manson		ditto — ditto.
	The Universal	Fenning		ditto — ditto.
	The Universal. (*See* also 1841.)	Carpenter		ditto — ditto.
	The Universal Spelling Book.			ditto — ditto.
	Spelling Book	Murray		ditto — ditto.
	The Dublin Spelling Book. Parts I., II., and III.	Kildare Place Society		ditto — ditto.
	The Catholic Spelling Book	Catholic Book Society		ditto — ditto.
	Spelling Book	Blair		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Usher		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Jones		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	M'Crea		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Watts		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Entick		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Enfield		ditto — ditto.
	The Rational Spelling Book			ditto — ditto.
	Tablets and Spelling Sheets	Catholic Book Society		ditto — ditto.
	Grammar, Text Book of	Lindley Murray		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Lennie		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Murray and Davis		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Pinnock		ditto — ditto.
	Geography, Text Book of. (*See* also 1855.)	Thomson		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Sharman		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Hincks		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto (*See* also 1855.)	Goldsmith		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Ewing		ditto — ditto.
	Geography, Catechism of	Pinnock		ditto — ditto.
	Atlas	Thomson		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Sharman		ditto — ditto.
	Arithmetic, Text Book of	Gough		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Voster		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto (*See* also 1842.)	Thomson		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Deighan		ditto — ditto.
	Mensuration, Text Book of	Bonnycastle		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Keith		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Hawney		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Hutton		ditto — ditto.
	Surveying, Text Book of	Gibson		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Noble		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Crocker		ditto — ditto.
	Euclid, Text Book of	Simson		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto (*See* also 1847.)	Elrington		ditto — ditto.
	Euclid, Text Book of	Lardner		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Leslie		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Hawney		ditto — ditto.
	Geometry, Text Book of	Whiston		ditto — ditto.
	Algebra, Text Book of	Bonnycastle		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Simson		ditto — ditto.
	Trigonometry, Text Book of	Gibson		ditto — ditto.
	Navigation, Text Book of	Norrie		ditto — ditto.
	English Dictionary	Johnson		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Sheridan		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Walker		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Entick		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Manson		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Jones		ditto — ditto.
	Book-Keeping, Text Book of	Jackson		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Dowling		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Jennings		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Farrell		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Deighan		ditto — ditto.
	Ditto	Morrison		ditto — ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1838	Exercises on Orthography and Verbal Distinctions.	R. Sullivan, LL.D.	Dr. Sullivan, Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Approved. (Placed on Board's List of sanctioned books subsequently as "The Spelling Book Superseded.")
„	Dictionary of Derivations	ditto	ditto ditto	Approved. (Placed on Board's List in 1870.)
1839	Text Book of Science: Natural Philosophy.	Rev. J. McGauley	Rev. J. McGauley (R.C.), Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Household Work for Female Servants.	Masters & Co.		ditto.
„	Epitome of Geography in Verse.	Jamison	Lady Osborne, Clonmel	ditto.
1841	Maps	Critchley	Critchley, 81 Fleet-street, London.	No specific order made (but *see* 1856).
„	Spelling Book	Carpenter	Mr. George Hill, Cappoquin	Not required.
„	Natural History	R. Patterson	Mr. J. McAdam, Belfast	Use sanctioned.
„	Religious Pamphlet	Fallon	Mr. C. Fallon, Swinford	Not required.
1842	Geography	Carlile	Rev. J. Carlile, D.D. (Pres.), Birr.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Lectures on Popular Education.	R. Sullivan, LL.D.		Use sanctioned.
„	Spelling Book	Lyttleton	Mr. J. Lyttleton, Carrick-on-Shannon.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Geography Generalized — Introduction to Geography.	R. Sullivan, LL.D.		Use not sanctioned.
„	Arithmetic	Rev. J. McGauley	Rev. J. McGauley, Professor, Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Manual of Writing	Parker	Mr. J. W. Parker, Publisher, London.	ditto ditto.
„	Arithmetic	Thomson	Dr. Thomson, Greenock	Use sanctioned.
„	Introductory Lessons on Christian Evidences.	Archbishop Whately		Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Tables of Interest on a New and Original Plan.	P. Gaynor	Mr. P. Gaynor, 57, North King-street, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List. (Sanction withdrawn in 1853.)
1843	Second Book of Euclid's Elements demonstrated by Algebra.	Wm. Dunlop	Mr. Wm. Dunlop, Dublin	Not required.
„	Easy Lessons on Reasoning	Archbishop Whately	Mr. J. W. Parker, London	ditto.
1844	Treatise on Arithmetic	J. W. Kavanagh	Mr. J. W. Kavanagh, Central Model Schools, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Catechism of the Irish Society.		Rev. H. McFadden, P.P., Dunfanaghy.	Not required. (*See* also year 1857.)
„	Management of Cottage Gardens.	P. Roche	Mr. P. Roche, Cahirciveen	Use not sanctioned.
1845	Geography of Ireland	R. J. Greer	Mr. Robert J. Greer, Dublin	ditto.
„	Verbal Parsing Table	T. Fitzsimons	Mr. Thomas Fitzsimons, Fethard.	ditto.
„	Algebra	Dr. Thomson	Longman, Browne & Co., London.	Not required.
„	Euclid	Dr. Thomson	Messrs. Sims & McIntyre, Belfast.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
1846	Geography	Christian Brothers	Reported by Inspector, Thurles Presentation Convent School. Manager, Rev. Patrick Leahy, P.P., Clogheen.	ditto ditto.
„	Pictorial Spelling Book		Mr. W. B. Steel, 20, Paternoster-row, London.	Use not sanctioned.
„	The Farmer	G. Nicholls	Mr. G. Nicholls, London	Not required.
„	Irish Geology	T. Antisell	Mr. T. Antisell, 25, Richmond-street South, Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
„	Zoölogy. Part I.	R. Patterson	Mr. R. Patterson, Belfast	Use not sanctioned.
„	Mental Arithmetic	J. Steene	Rev. J. Steene (Pres.), Belfast	Approved and placed on Board's List. (*See* also 1848.)
1847	Catechism of Agricultural Chemistry and Geology.	Professor Johnston	Professor Johnston, Edinburgh	Not required. (*See* also year 1848.)
„	Euclid (Cambridge Edition)	Elrington	Mr. G. Bell, Publisher, London	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	English Grammar	R. Sullivan, LL.D.	Dr. Sullivan, Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	Key to Algebra	Thomson	Longman, Browne & Co., Publishers, London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	English Dictionary	R. Sullivan, LL.D.	Messrs. A. Thom & Co., Abbey-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	Pamphlet on Agriculture	J. McArthur	Mr. J. McArthur, 51, Grafton-street, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Atlas	Kirkwood	Mr. J. Kirkwood, 8, Cecilia-street, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
1848	Zoölogy. Part II.	R. Patterson	Mr. R. Patterson, Belfast	

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1848	Lessons on the Delineation of Forms, and Diagrams to illustrate same.	- - - -	Mr. C. Richson, Manchester -	Not required.
,,	Botany (Small work on) -	- - - -	Wm. Mateer, Esq., M.D., Belfast	- ditto.
,,	Farmers' Class Book - -	- - - -	Mr. J. McGlashan, Sackville-street, Dublin.	Commissioners order the purchase of a limited supply for distribution to teachers.
,,	Agricultural Instructor -	Murphy - - -	- ditto - - - -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Work on Agriculture - -	Rev. W. R. Townsend -	Rev. C. Townsend, Castlebar -	Not required.
,,	Suggestive Hints on Secular Instruction.	Very Rev. Dean Dawe	Messrs. R. Groombridge & Son, 5, Paternoster-row, London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	First Lessons on English History.	- - - -	Mr. James Cook, Edinburgh -	Not required.
,,	Copy Books - - - -	Armstrong - - -	W. Hindman and others, Belfast	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Agricultural Chemistry -	J. F. Hodges - -	Sims & McIntyre, Belfast -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Mental Arithmetic. (*See* also under the year 1846.)	Rev. J. Steene - -	- ditto - - - -	Use not sanctioned.
,,	First Steps in Zoölogy - -	R. Patterson - -	Mr. R. Patterson, Belfast -	Approved and placed on Board's List. (*See* also 1846.)
,,	Farmer's and Cottager's Guide.	A. Campbell - -	Mr. Alexander Campbell, Glasnevin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Green Cropping - - -	Pringle - - -	Mr. J. McGlashan, Sackville-street, Dublin.	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Farm Bookkeeping - -	Strachan - - -	Dr. Kirkpatrick, Inspector of Agricultural Department of Commissioners of National Education.	Use sanctioned.
1849	Easy Lessons on Money Matters.	Whately - - -	Mr. J. W. Parker, Publisher, London.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Agricultural Catechism -	McArthur - -	Dr. Kirkpatrick, Inspector of Agricultural Department.	Limited number of copies purchased for distribution in agricultural schools.
,,	Progressive Copy Lines -	Larkin - - - -	Dr. Sullivan, Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
1850	Algebra and Trigonometry -	Hubert - - -	Mr. G. Hubert, Cambridge -	Not required.
,,	Mensuration - - -	John R. Young - -	Messrs. Sims & McIntyre, Publishers, Belfast.	- ditto.
,,	Selection of School Songs -	Glover - - -	Mr. J. W. Glover, Dublin -	Not required (but *see* 1867).
,,	Literary Class Book - -	R. Sullivan, LL.D. -	Dr. Sullivan, Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Testaments as Reading Books	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Derryharney School, county Fermanagh, Manager: Rev. W. Young (E.C.), Lisbellaw.	Use of, in ordinary school hours, not sanctioned.
1851	Second Book of School Songs	Hullah - - -	Mr. J. W. Parker, Publisher, London.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Compendium of History of Rome.	Macdermott - -	Mr. W. Macdermott, Inspector of Schools, Dublin.	Use not sanctioned. (*See*, however, 1852.)
,,	Physical Geography - -	Miss Timlin - -	Mr. J. W. Parker, Publisher, London.	Not required.
,,	Algebra - - - -	John R. Young - -	Messrs. Sims & McIntyre, Publishers, Belfast.	- ditto.
,,	Euclid - - - - -	Potts - - - -	Mr. R. Potts, Cambridge - -	- ditto.
1852	Key to Mensuration - -	J. Finlay - - -	Mr. J. Finlay, Shropshire -	- ditto.
,,	School Music - - -	W. Hamilton - -	Mr. W. Hamilton, Glasgow -	- ditto.
,,	Questions on Zoölogy - -	Patterson - - -	Mr. R. Patterson, Belfast -	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Infant School Manual - -	Young - - - -	Mr. T. U. Young, Model Schools, Dublin.	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Key to Arithmetic - - Key to Thomson's Arithmetic	Rev. J. McGauley -	Rev. J. McGauley, Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Bookkeeping - - -	Sheriff - - -	Mr. D. Sheriff, Dublin - -	Use not sanctioned. (*See* also under years 1856 and 1863.)
,,	Art of Writing - -	Chambers - - -	Rev. W. B. Minnis (Pres.), Dromore.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Juvenile Atlas - - -	J. Heywood & Co. -	Messrs. J. Heywood & Co., Manchester.	Not required.
,,	History of Rome - - -	Macdermott - -	Mr. W. Macdermott, Inspector of National Schools, Dublin.	Use not sanctioned for pupils, or placed on Board's List (1,500 copies were, however, subsequently ordered for presentation to teachers. (*See* 1851.)
,,	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Barnamaghery School, co. Down. Manager: Mr. T. Reid, Saintfield.	Use not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1852	Catechism of the Histories of Greece, Rome, England, and France.	Pinnock - -	Reported by Inspector, Kilrush Female School, co. Clare. Manager: Very Rev. T. Kelly, P. P., V. G., Kilrush.	Use sanctioned.
1853	Histories of England and Rome.	Goldsmith - -	Reported by Inspector, Kilrush Male School, co. Clare. Manager: Very Rev. T. Kelly, P. P., V. G., Kilrush.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Abridgment of Irish History	O'Neil Daunt - -	Rev. S. McTernan, P. P., Ballinamore.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Barna Male School, co. Galway. Manager: J. A. Kirwan, Esq., Castlecomer, co. Kilkenny.	- - ditto.
„	Botany - - - -	Dowden - - -	Mr. Richard Dowden, Cork -	Not required.
„	Synoptical Euclid - -	S. A. Good - - -	Mr. S. A Good, Pembroke Dock	- ditto.
„	Music Pieces - - -	Crampton - - -	Mr. Thomas Crampton, Brentford.	- ditto.
„	Lessons on Truths of Christianity.	- - - -	Dean of Clonfert, Cootehill, Mountrath.	Not sanctioned for use during time of combined instruction.
„	Questions on Easy Lessons on Money Matters.	Dowdall - - -	Rev. L. Dowdall (E. C.), Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
„	Copy Books - - - -	W. McLeod - -	Mr. W. McLeod, Royal Military Asylum, Chelsea.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Atlas of Scripture Geography			
„	Tract on American Slavery -	Calder - - - -	Lieutenant A. Calder, Belfast -	- - ditto.
„	Key to Mensuration - -	Kennedy - - -	Mr. E. Kennedy, Mountcharles	Not required.
„	Gazette of the World - -	Quinlan - - -	Mr. John E. Quinlan, 22, Eustace-street, Dublin.	- ditto.
1854	Hand-book of Ireland - -	Fraser - - - -	Mr. J. McGlashan, Sackville-street, Dublin.	- ditto.
„	Treatise on Algebra - -	Rev J. McGauley -	Rev. J. McGauley, Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Not placed on Board's List until 1856, but teachers in training supplied with copies.
„	Outline Maps - - -	Fleming - - -	J. G. Fleming, Esq., Inspector of National Schools.	Approved and placed on Board's List. (Not now on List.)
„	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Kells Convent School, co. Meath. Manager: Mrs. Clements, Kells.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Scripture History - -	Sisters of Mercy - -	- ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
1855	Article on History from Chambers' Information for for the People.	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Upper Falls Schools, co. Antrim. Manager: J. S. Charley, Esq., Dunmurry, Lisburn.	- - ditto.
„	Sunday School Spelling Book	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, King's-street School, Belfast, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. W. Johnston, D.D., Belfast.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Templemoyle School, co. Derry. Manager: Pitt Skipton, Esq., Derry.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto - ditto - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Courtenay Boys' School, co. Limerick. Manager: Ed. Curling, Esq., Newcastle, West.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Brackluin Boys' School, co. Kerry. Manager: Rev. W. Bric, P.P., Annascaul, Tralee.	- - ditto.
„	The Young Christian's Library —Life of St. Philomena.	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Brackluin Girls' School, co. Kerry. Manager: Rev. W. Bric, P.P., Annascaul, Tralee.	- - ditto.
„	Chambers' Information for the People.	Chambers - - -	Reported by Inspector, Timahoe School, co. Kildare. Manager: C. Rynd, Esq., Donadea.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Thomson - - -	- ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	History of England in Miniature.	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Tullynahinion School, co. Antrim. Manager: Mr. W. Hilton, Gortfar, Portglenone.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Gort School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. J. Fairon, P.P., Ballygawley.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Seymour's Bridge School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. A. Crawford (Pres.), Randalstown.	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1855	Publications of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Bow Island School, co. Fermanagh. Manager: Colonel H. W. Barton, Pettigo.	Use not sanctioned.
„	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballymaglane School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. D. Edgar (Pres.), Ballinahinch, co. Down.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - ditto - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Cootestreet Girls' School, Queen's County. Manager: Rev. P. Fitzpatrick, P. P., Mountrath.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Christian Brothers -	- ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Loughrea Boys' School, Loughrea, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. Thos. Pelly (R. C. C.), Loughrea.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Mulla School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. Thomas Coen, P. P., Aughrim, Galway.	- - ditto.
„	Catechism of Geography -	Wilson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Mayglass School, co. Wexford. Manager: Rev. J. Kavanagh, P.P., Killinick, co. Wexford.	Use sanctioned.
„	Spelling Book - - -	Manson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballinakill School, co. Galway. Manager: Edward Dowell, Esq., Creggs, Roscommon.	- ditto.
1856	Atlas - - - - -	O'Neill and Duggan -	Messrs. O'Neill and Duggan, Dame-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	Key to Mensuration - -	H. Stewart - - -	Mr. H. Stewart, Church of England School, Clun, Salop.	- ditto.
„	Advanced Text Book of Geology.	Page - - - -	Messrs. Hodges, Smith & Co., Grafton-street, Dublin.	- ditto.
„	Shakespeare (Expurgated Edition).	- - - - -	Stephen Hanney, Esq., Eton College, Windsor.	- ditto.
„	Catechism of Practical Agriculture.	Stephens - - -	Messrs. Hodges, Smith & Co., Grafton-street, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Geography in Simple Verse -	Thos. Jamison - -	Mr. Thomas Jamison, Teacher of Newtown Anner National School, co. Tipperary.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Book-keeping - - -	D. Sheriff - - -	Mr. D. Sheriff, Customs, Larne	Not required. (*See* also year 1863 and 1852.)
„	Synopsis of English Pronunciation.	H. O'B. Clinche - -	Mr. Hugh O'Brennan Clinche, St. James's-terrace.	Not required.
„	Introductory Lessons on the British Constitution.	Whately - - -	- - - - - -	Use not sanctioned.
„	History of England - -	Pinnock - - -	Reported by Inspector, Mallow Boy's School, co. Cork. Manager: Rev. Justin M'Carthy, P.P., Mallow.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Christian Brothers -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	School Books - - -	- - ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Stackpoole Boys' School, co. Clare. Manager: Rev. J. Kenny, P.P., Ennis.	- - ditto.
„	History - - - -	Pinnock - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballinfull Boys' School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. J. Kearney, P.P., Dundalk.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Galway Boys' School, co. Galway. Manager: Very Rev. B. J. Roche, P.P., V.G., Galway.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto - - - -	- - ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Attymon Girls' School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. T. Cahalan, P.P., Loughrea.	- - ditto.
„	Grammar and Geography -	- - ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Dunleer Girls' School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. T. Magee, P.P., Dunleer.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Thomson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Termonfeckin School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. B. M'Keown, P.P., Termonfeckin.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto - - - -	Christian Brothers -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	"The Flirt" - - -	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Ennistymon School, co. Clare. Manager: Very Rev. John Sheahan (R.C. Administrator), Ennistymon.	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.– *continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to Approval by the Board or otherwise.
1856	History	Goldsmith	Reported by Inspector, Loughkeel School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. P. M'Mahon, R.C.C., Whitegate, Scariff.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Geography and Expositor	Christian Brothers	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Geography	- - ditto	Reported by Inspector, Killeenadeema School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. J. Callagy, P.P., Loughrea.	- - ditto.
„	History	Goldsmith	Reported by Inspector, Tullamore Convent School, King's co. Manager: Mrs. A. Gilsenan, Tullamore.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Villiers Boys' School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. D. Wilson (Pres.), Limerick.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Ballinasloe School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. John Kirwan, R.C.C., Ballinasloe.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Glencullen Boys' School, co. Dublin. Manager: C. O'Connell-Fitzsimon, Esq., Golden Ball.	- - ditto.
„	Dublin Primer		Reported by Inspector, Kilteel School, co. Kildare. Manager: Sir C. E. Kennedy, bart., Rathcoole.	- - ditto.
„	Reading Tablets	Catholic Book Society	Reported by Inspector, St. Columb's Boys' School, co. Londonderry. Manager: Rev. J. M'Loughlin (R. C. Administrator), Londonderry.	- - ditto.
„	Sunday School Spelling Book		Reported by Inspector, Greenan School, co. Donegal. Manager: Mr. D. Cowan, Muff.	- - ditto.
„	- - ditto - ditto		Reported by Inspector, Crebilly School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. J. Lynch, P.P., Ballymena.	- - ditto.
„	Geography	Thomson	Reported by Inspector, Monreagh School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. A. Long (Pres.), Carrigans, Derry.	- - ditto.
„	History	Goldsmith	Reported by Inspector, Belmullet Boys' School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. P. Malone, P.P., Belmullet.	- - ditto.
1857	First Steps to Practical Chemistry for Agricultural Students.	Hodges	Professor Hodges, Belfast	A number of copies obtained for distribution in agricultural schools, but not placed on Board's List till subsequently.
„	Shorthand Handbook	Wm. Lyle	Mr. William Lyle, 4, Isabel-place, Kennington, Surrey.	Not required.
„	History of Greece	Goldsmith	Reported by Inspector, Ballinfull Boys' School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. J. Kearney, P.P., Dundalk.	Use not sanctioned.
„	School Books	Christian Brothers	Reported by Inspector, Kiltulla School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. Thomas Cahalan, P.P., Kiltulla, Athenry.	- - ditto.
„	Geography	- - ditto	Reported by Inspector, Stonetown School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. P. Barron, Louth.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto	Thomson	Reported by Inspector, Strabane School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. A. P. Gowdy, D.D. (Pres.), Strabane.	- - ditto.
„	Abridgment of Lingard's History of England.	Burke	Reported by Inspector, Loughinisland School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. P. Dorrian, P.P., Clough, co. Down	- - ditto.
„	Scripture Instruction for the Least and the Lowest.	Seely, London	Reported by Inspector, Ballindine Schools, co. Mayo. Manager: The Hon. Geoffrey Browne, Ballindine.	- - ditto.
„	Forest Exiles, or Perils of a Peruvian Family.	Captain Mayne Reid	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	History of England	Goldsmith	Reported by Inspector, Castle Connell Boys' School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. P. Hennessy, P.P., Castle Connell.	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to Approval by the Board or otherwise.
1857	Effective Primary Instruction	Very Rev. Dean Dawe -	Messrs. Groombridge and Son, London.	A number of copies of each work purchased for distribution amongst teachers, but not placed on Board's List.
„	Common Things made Plain	Menzies - - -	- - ditto - - -	
„	Arithmetic - - - -	J. W. Kavanagh - -	J. W. Kavanagh, Esq., Head Inspector of Schools.	Not required (*See* also under year 1844).
1858	Teachers' Guide - - -	M. C. O'Hara - -	Miss Mary C. O'Hara, Mount Drummond Avenue, Harold's Cross.	Not required.
„	Copy Books - - - -	Murray and Sons -	Messrs. Thos. Murray and Sons, Glasgow.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto - - - -	F. Pilkington - -	Mr. F. Pilkington, Abbey-street, Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
„	Epitome of Wilhelm's Vocal Music.	J. W. Glover - -	Mr. J. W. Glover, Royal Irish Institution, College-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	History of the Kings of Judah and Israel.	Rev. Edward Fowle -	Rev. Edward Fowle, Ailesbury, Wilts.	- - ditto.
„	History - - - - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballinamore Girls' School, co. Leitrim. Manager: F. A. La Touche, Esq., Leitrim.	Use not sanctioned.
„	History of England - -	Townsend Young -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Thomson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Mallow Boys' School, co. Cork. Manager: Rev. Justin McCarthy, P.P., Mallow.	- - ditto.
„	- ditto - - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Tullow Boys' School, co. Carlow. Manager: Rev. Thomas Geoghegan, R.C.C., Tullow.	- - ditto.
„	Universal Spelling Book -	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, St. Brigid's Boys' School, co. Clare. Manager: Right Rev. P. Fallon, R.C. Bishop, Lahinch.	- - ditto.
„	History of England -	Pinnock - - -	Reported by Inspector, Gort Boys' School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. T. Shannon, P.P., Oughterard.	- - ditto.
„	Spelling Book - - -	Mavor - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Reading Book - - -	Christian Brothers -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Catechism of Geography -	Whittaker - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Abridged History of Europe	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, New town Smith Convent School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. P. Daly, R.C. Administrator, Galway.	- - ditto.
„	Ursuline History of England	Townsend Young -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Sunday School Spelling Book	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Legfordrum School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. J. McIvor, E.C., Newtown Stewart.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	Lingard - - -	Reported by Inspector, Sligo Girls' School, co. Sligo. Manager: Mrs. Jones, Convent, Sligo.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Thomson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Atty Machugh School, co. Mayo. Manager: M. Gallagher, Esq., Foxford.	- - ditto.
„	Mangnall's Questions - -	Mangnall - - -	Reported by Inspector, Cornagilta Girls' School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Miss G. Rose, Monaghan.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Thomson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Carrick-on-Shannon Boys' School, co. Leitrim. Manager: Charles Cox, Esq., Carrick-on-Shannon.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Gymnasium School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. John Porter, (Pres.), Windsor, Belfast.	- - ditto.
1859	- - ditto - - - -	Gleig - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Bansha Girls' School, co. Tipperary. Manager: Rev. W. Kean, Bansha.	- - ditto.
„	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Rathcoole Boys' School, co. Cork. Manager: Rev. M. Lane, P.P., Donoughmore.	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board or otherwise.
1859	Geography and Expositor -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Gurtroe School, co. Cork. Manager: Very Rev. M. O'Brien, P. P., V.G., Mitchelstown.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Geography - - - - -	- - ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Glenahulla Boys' School, co. Cork. Manager: Very Rev. M. O'Brien, P.P., V.G, Mitchelstown.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Tallyhonaught National School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. D. O'Doherty, P.P., Omagh.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - - -	- - ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Lower Langfield School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. W. Edwards, A. M., Drumquin.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	- - ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballintra Girls' School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. D. Kelly, P. P., Ballintra.	- - ditto.
„	Sunday School Spelling Book	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Dunmurphy School, co. Donegal. Manager: A. T. Anderson, Esq., M.D., Castlederg.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Edenderry School, co. Armagh. Manager: Rev. L. D. Elliott (Pres.), Portadown.	- - ditto.
„	Universal Spelling Book -	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Brusna School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. M. Finn, P. P., Ballaghaderreen.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - ditto - -	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Keelogues School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. F. Keogh, P. P., Ballyvary.	- - ditto.
„	Sunday School Spelling Book	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Carryduff School, co. Down. Manager: Mr. John Bennett, Newtown Breda, Belfast.	- - ditto.
„	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Cootestreet Girls' School, Queen's County. Manager: Rev. James Dunne, R.C.C., Mountrath.	- - ditto.
„	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Dundonald Boys' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. E. T. Martin (Pres.), Dundonald, Belfast.	- - ditto
1860	History of the English Language.	A. H. Keane - -	Mr. A. H. Keane, 83, Stephen's-green, Dublin.	Not required for schools, but copies distributed amongst the teachers in training.
„	Introduction to the School Expositor.	Christian Brothers -	Ladies of the Convent, Doneraile.	Use not sanctioned.
„	The School Expositor - -	- ditto - - - -	- ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	School Grammar of the English Language.	- ditto - - - -	- ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - -	Thomson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Coronay Girls' School, co. Cavan. Manager: Rev. S. Patrick (Pres.), Killeshandra.	- - ditto.
„	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Kilcredan School, co. Cork. Manager: Rev. J. Eagar, P. P., Castlemartyr.	- - ditto.
„	Geography - - - - -	- ditto - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Omagh Girls' School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. M. O'Kane, P. P., Omagh.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - - - -	- ditto - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Crossmolina Boys' School, co. Mayo. Manager: Very Rev. B. Costelloe, P. P., Crossmolina.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - - - -	Thomson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Rodeen School, co. Roscommon. Manager: Rev. T. King, P. P., Elphin.	- - ditto.
„	History - - - - -	Chambers - - -	Reported by Inspector, Portaferry (2) School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. J. Orr (Pres.), Portaferry.	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board or otherwise.
1860	Dublin Universal Spelling Book.	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Crumlin School, co. Dublin. Manager: Rev. W. F. McDonnell, P. P., Rathfarnham.	Use not sanctioned.
1861	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Kilmacdonagh School, co. Cork. Manager: Rev. J. Eagar, P. P., Castlemartyr.	- - ditto.
,,	History of England - -	Pinnock - - -	Reported by Inspector, Drumnabey School, co. Tyrone. Managers: Rev. C. McCrossan and Mr. W. McHugh, Castlederg.	- - ditto.
,,	Manual of Outline of Universal History.	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, King's-Inns-street School, co. Dublin. Manager: Rev. W Murphy, R. C. C., Marlborough-street, Dublin.	- - ditto.
,,	Universal Spelling Book -	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Don Boys' School, co. Roscommon. Manager: Very Rev. J. McTucker, P. P., V. F., Boyle.	- - ditto.
,,	Spelling Book - - -	Manson - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Vallenbrook School, co. Armagh. Manager: Rev. D. G. Brown (Pres.) Newtown Hamilton.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Telescope Teaching - -	Hon. Mrs. Ward - -	Messrs. Groombridge and Sons, Publishers, London.	Not required.
,,	Lessons on Trigonometry -	Ed. Butler, M.A. - -	Edward Butler, Esq., M.A., Training Establishment, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Decision postponed. (Declined in 1867.)
,,	School Arithmetic - -	Robert Johnston - -	Mr. Robert Johnston, Endowed Schools, Swords.	Not required. (*See* also 1870.)
,,	History of England - -	Townsend Young, LL.D.	Reported by Inspector, Grenane School, co. Tipperary. Manager: M. S. Mansergh, Esq., Tipperary.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Eyon Girls' School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. M. Cleary, R. C. C., Murroe, Limerick.	- - ditto.
1862	Arithmetic - - - -	James Hickie - -	Mr. James Hickie, 6, Brougham-terrace, Liverpool.	Not required.
,,	Spelling Book - - -	Butler - - -	Rev. J. Maxwell (Pres.), Dungannon.	Use sanctioned.
,,	History - - - - -	Fredet - - -	Reported by Inspector, Kilworth Girls' School, co. Cork. Manager; Rev. M. Higgins, R. C. C., Kilworth.	Inspector reported that the books, &c., not being suitable, their use was discontinued in this school.
,,	History of England - -	Lingard - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - ditto.
,,	Atlas - - - - -	Simms & McIntyre -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - ditto.
,,	Edinburgh School Atlas -	- - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - ditto.
,,	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Waterford Mechanics' Institute, co. Waterford. Manager: Very Rev. E. H. Hoare, P. P., Waterford.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	History of England - -	Pinnock - - -	Reported by Inspector, Myshall Boys' School, co. Carlow. Manager: Rev. M. Conroy, R. C. C., Myshall.	- - ditto.
,,	Grammar - - - -	Wilson - - -	Reported by Inspector, Castle-street School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. T. Ballard (Wes. Meth.), Ballymena.	- - ditto.
,,	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Masterson's School, co. Leitrim. Manager: Rev. J. Hamilton (E.C.), Manorhamilton.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Charles-street School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. T. Armstrong (Pres.), Ballina.	- - ditto.
,,	Composer - - - - -	Cornwall - - -	Reported by Inspector, Portaferry (2) School. Manager: Rev. J. Orr (Pres.), Portaferry.	Use sanctioned.
1863	Book-keeping by Single Entry	D. Sheriff - - - -	Mr. D. Sheriff, Customs; Larne	Not required. (*See* also 1856 and 1852.)
,,	Key to Mensuration - -	Stephen Porter - -	Rev. F. Devlin, P. P., Donaghmore, co. Tyrone.	Not required.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board or otherwise.
1863	History of the World - -	Philip Smith, B.A. -	Messrs. Walton & Maberly (Publishers), London.	Not required.
,,	Geography - - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Ballyhall Boys' School, co. Kilkenny. Manager: Rev. R. O'Shea, P.P., Knocktopher.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	School Books - - -	- - ditto - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballyhall Girls' School, co. Kilkenny. Manager: Rev. R. O'Shea, P.P., Knocktopher.	- - ditto.
,,	- - ditto - ditto - -	- - ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Cashelgannon School, co. Kilkenny. Manager: Rev. R. O'Shea, P.P., Knocktopher.	- - ditto.
,,	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Stoneyford School, co. Antrim. Manager: Mr. John Connor, Stoneyford, Lisburn.	- - ditto.
	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Cootestreet Girls' School. Manager: Rev. James Dunne, R.C.C., Mountrath.	- - ditto
,,	"England" - - -	Mylins - - -	Reported by Inspector, Riverstown School, co. Sligo. Manager: Rev. O. Feeny, P.P., Riverstown, Sligo.	- - ditto.
,,	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	History of England - -	Goldsmith - - -	Reported by Inspector, Curragh School, co. Kildare. Manager: Rev. S. Patterson (Wes. Meth.), Curragh Camp.	- - ditto.
,,	History of the British Empire	Collins - - -	Reported by Inspector, Knocknagorey School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. H. Henderson (Pres.), Holywood.	- - ditto.
1864	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Ferbane School, King's Co. Manager: Rev. M. O'Farrell, P.P., Ferbane.	- - ditto.
,,	"Histories" - - -	Whittaker - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballinfull School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. P. McArdle, R.C. Administrator, Forkhill.	- - ditto.
1865	Geography - - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Meenavally School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. J. Stephens, P.P., Killybegs.	- - ditto.
,,	School Management - -	Joyce - - - -	P. W. Joyce, LL.D., Head Master, Central Model Schools, Dublin.	Not placed on Board's List at the time. These works were subsequently, in 1867, approved and placed on the Board's List.
,,	Manual of Method and Organisation.	Robinson - - -	R. Robinson, Esq., Inspector of National Schools.	
,,	Head Line Copy Books -	Vere Foster - -	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
1866	Manual of Geography and History.	Dr. Abraham - -	G. W. Abraham, Esq., LL.D., Buckingham-street, Dublin.	Design of book approved in general terms; but the work was not completed.
1867	Copy Books - - - -	Browne & Nolan - -	Messrs. Browne & Nolan, Publishers, Nassau-street, Dublin.	Not required.
,,	Mercantile Copy Books -	J. Heywood - -	Mr. J. Heywood, Manchester -	Not required.
,,	"School Management" -	P. W. Joyce - -	P. W. Joyce, Esq., LL.D., Central Model School, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List. (*See* also 1865).
,,	Manual of Method and Organisation.	R. Robinson - -	R. Robinson, Esq., Inspector of National Schools.	- ditto - ditto.
,,	Copy Books - - - -	G. Castelli - - -	Professor G. Castelli, Turin, Italy.	Not required.
,,	Lessons on Trigonometry -	Edward Butler, M.A. -	Edward Butler, Esq., M.A., Marlborough - street Training Establishment, Dublin.	Not required. (*See* also 1861).
,,	Heroines of History: Life of Catherine de Medici.	Owens - - -	Reported by Inspector, Cluncandra School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. J. G. Porter (E.C.), Kilskeery, Enniskillen.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Copy Books - - -	P. Johnston - -	Mr. D. Johnston, Seaforde, co. Down.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	School Songs with Harmonium Arrangement.	J. W. Glover - -	Mr. J. W. Glover, 14, Talbot-street, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List. (*See* also 1850).
,,	Head Line Copy Books -	Pilkington - - -	Mr. F. Pilkington, Abbey-street, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1867	Historical Class Book	Christian Brothers	Reported by Inspector, Ballina Convent School, co. Mayo. Manager: Mrs. M. P. Dillon, Ballina.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Interrogatory Atlas	Betts	Mr. John Betts, London	Not required.
,,	Atlases	Stanford	Mr. E. Stanford, London	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	History of the British Empire	Chambers	Reported by Inspector, Annaneese School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. J. D. Smyth (Pres.), Ballybay, co. Monaghan.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Guide to Science	Brewer	- - ditto - - ditto	Use sanctioned.
,,	Algebra	Colenso	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
1868	Drawing Books	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	School Manual of Health	Dr. Lankester	Dr. Edwin Lankester, F.R.S., Hampstead.	Not required.
,,	Copy Books "E.," "M.," and "Q."	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Freehand Outline Drawing Book.	G. Gill	G. Gill, Liverpool	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Manual of Arithmetic Manual of Euclid Manual of Algebra Manual of Trigonometry Manual of Mathematical Tables. Manual of Mechanics Manual of Optics Manual of Hydrostatics Manual of Astronomy Manual of Tides	Galbraith and Haughton.	Dr. S. Haughton, T.C.D.	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	History of England	Collier	Reported by Inspector, Saintfield-school, co. Down. Manager: Wm. Thompson, Esq., Saintfield.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	History of England	Lingard	Reported by Inspector, Ballinfull Boys' School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. P. McArdle, R. C. Administrator, Dundalk.	- - ditto.
,,	Arithmetic	Colenso	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	School Expositor	Christian Brothers	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	British History	Collins	Reported by Inspector, Gosford-place Boys' School, co. Armagh. Manager: Rev. J. R. McAlister (Pres.), Armagh.	- - ditto.
1869	School Books	Christian Brothers	Reported by Inspector, Bofield School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. M. Soden, P. P., Bonniconlon, Ballina.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - ditto	- - ditto	Reported by Inspector, Letterbrack School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. J. Ronayne, R. C. Administrator, Westport.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - ditto	- - ditto	Reported by Inspector, Mullagh School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. T. Coen, P. P., Kilreecle, Loughrea.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - ditto	- - ditto	Reported by Inspector, High-street Girls' School, co. Down. Manager: Mrs. E. Fottrell, Newry.	- - ditto.
,,	Series of Educational Works	Cassell, Petter & Galpin	Messrs. Cassell, Petter & Galpin, Publishers, London.	Not required.
,,	Copy Books	Harding	Mr. John Heywood (Publisher), Manchester.	- ditto.
,,	History of England	Whittaker	Reported by Inspector, Cooraclare School, co. Clare. Manager: Rev. A. Newport, R. C. C., Cooraclare.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Reading Books	J. M. D. Meiklejohn	J. M. D. Meiklejohn, Esq., Hammersmith.	Not required.
,,	Table Book (Improved Edition).	H. P. Clarke	Mr. H. P. Clarke, Dublin	Approved. (Table Book already on Board's List.)
,,	Copy Book, No. 6	P. Johnston	Mr. Patrick Johnston, Seaforde	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Handbook of Wilhelm's System of Vocal Music.	Glover	Mr. J. W. Glover, Talbot-street, Dublin.	- ditto - - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1869	Pronouncing English Dictionary.	Dr. P. A. Nuttall - -	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast -	Not required.
,,	Drawing Copy Books, D. K. G. Q. R. T.	Vere Foster - - -	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Illuminated Texts - -	B. George - - -	Mr. B. George, Hatton-garden, London.	Not required.
,,	Introduction to Modern Scientific Chemistry.	Barff - - - -	Messrs. Groombridge and Son, Publishers, London.	- ditto.
,,	Copy Book, No. 9 - -	Vere Foster - -	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	A Brief Sketch of English History in Verse.	McGreevy - - -	Mr. T. J. McGreevy, Boyle -	Not required.
1870	Copy Books, Nos. 3 to 5 -	P. Johnston - -	Mr. Patrick Johnston, Seaforde	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	The World we Live in - -	Ansted - - -	Rev. L. D. Elliot (Pres.), Portadown.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Etiquette of Teaching - -	B. Healy - - -	Mr. Bernand Healy, James's-street, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Copy Books - - - -	J. B. Gilmour - -	Mr. J. B. Gilmour, Glasgow -	Not required.
,,	College Atlas - - -	Warne - - -	Messrs. F. Warne & Co., London.	- ditto.
,,	Harmonium Instructor -	Glover - - -	Mr. J. W. Glover, Talbot-street, Dublin.	- ditto.
,,	Educational Works (Selection).	Chambers - - -	Messrs. W. & R. Chambers, Publishers, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
,,	Dictionary of Derivations -	R. Sullivan, LL.D. -	Messrs. Sullivan Brothers, Publishers, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List. (See also year 1838).
,,	The Body and its Health -	Dr. Mapother - -	Dr. Mapother, Stephen's Green, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Reading Books, I. to V. -	Catherine Morell -	Mr. Thomas Murby, Publisher, Bouverie-street, London.	Not required.
,,	Excelsior Reading Books, I. to VI.	Francis Young - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Outlines of History - -	Grace - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Oughterard (2) Girls' School, co. Galway. Manager: Mrs. A. Blake, Convent, Oughterard.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Grammar and Geography -	Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge	Reported by Inspector, Ballinahone School, co. Armagh. Manager: Mr. M. Bell, Armagh.	- - ditto.
,,	Third Reading Book and Geography.	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Mullagh School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. J. Bodkin, R.C. Administrator, Kilreecle, Loughrea.	- - ditto.
,,	Civil Service Arithmetic -	R. Johnston - -	R. Johnston, Esq., Dublin -	Approved, and placed on Board's List. (*See* also 1861.)
,,	Algebra - - - - -	Cassell - - -	Reported by Inspector, Bruckless School. Manager: Wm. Tredennick, Esq., Ballyshannon.	Use sanctioned.
,,	History of England - -	Hume - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Annaneese School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. J. D. Smyth (Pres.), Ballybay, Monaghan.	Use not sanctioned.
1871	Story of Ireland - - -	A. M. Sullivan - -	Rev. W. G. Carroll, St. Bride's, Dublin.	- - ditto.
,,	Natural Philosophy popularly explained.	Rev. S. Haughton, F.T.C.D., Dublin	Rev. S. Haughton, F.T.C.D., Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	The Three Kingdoms of Nature.	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Practical Plane Geometry -	J. W. Palliser - -	Mr. J. W. Palliser, School of Art, Leeds.	Not required.
,,	Halfpenny Copy Books -	P. Johnston - -	Mr. Patrick Johnston, Seaforde	- ditto.
,,	The Origin, &c. of Irish Names of Places.	P. W. Joyce, LL.D. -	P. W. Joyce, LL.D., Marlborough-street Training Establishment, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Irish Local Names explained	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	How to Prepare for Civil Service Competition.	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Natural Philosophy - -	Wormell - - -	Messrs. Groombridge & Sons, London.	Not required.
,,	Drawing Copy Books - -	Vere Foster - -	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Civil Service and Commercial Arithmetic.	L. J. Ryan - - -	Mr. L. J. Ryan, Kilkenny -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Key to Civil Service Arithmetic.	R. Johnston - -	Mr. R. Johnston, Gardiner's-place, Dublin.	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	School Books - - -	Christian Brothers -	Reported by Inspector, Coosheen School, co. Clare. Manager: Rev. M. Cleary, P.P., Kilkee.	Use not sanctioned

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1871	Flight of the Earls	Rev. C. P. Meehan, C.C.	Reported by Inspector, St. Bride's Boys' School, co. Dublin. Manager: Rev. W. G. Carroll, 27, Wellington-road, Dublin.	Use not sanctioned.
1872	Student's Manual of Irish History.	Miss Cusack	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Drawing Copy Book of Applied Geometry (R 3).	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Drawing Copy Book, Mechanical (T 5 and T 6).	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto - ditto.
„	School Arithmetic	P. Ryan	Mr. Patrick Ryan, Training Establishment, Glasnevin.	- ditto - ditto.
„	Drawing Copy Books (I 3. O 9. O 10. Q 3.).	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	- ditto - ditto.
„	Head Line Copy Books	P. Macklin	Mr. P. Macklin, Keady	Not required.
„	Competitive Geography	R. Johnston	Mr. R. Johnston, Gardiner's-place, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
	Civil Service Guide	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto - ditto.
	Civil Service Spelling Book	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto - ditto.
„	Principles of Arithmetic	D. O'Sullivan, PH.D.	D. O'Sullivan, Esq., PH.D., Marlborough-street Training Establishment, Dublin.	- ditto - ditto.
1873	Elementary Mechanics	W. J. Browne	Mr. W. J. Browne, Model School, Newtownards.	Not required.
„	Copy Book, No. 3½	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved: to be substituted for No. 3, already on Board's List.
„	Primer of Arithmetic	P. Ryan	Mr. Patrick Ryan, Training Establishment, Glasnevin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Trigonometrical Tables	E. Butler, M.A.	Edward Butler, Esq., M.A., London.	- ditto - ditto.
„	Atlas	R. M. Cameron	Mr. R. M. Cameron, Publisher, Edinburgh.	- ditto - ditto.
„	Home (Ruled) Copy Books		Reported by Inspector, Warrenpoint Girls' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. E. McMullen, C.C., Warrenpoint.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Notes and Exercises on Arithmetic.	Edward Butler, M.A.	Edward Butler, Esq., M.A., Marlborough-street Training Establishment, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Junior Elocutionist	Professor Bell	Mr. Wm. Mullan, Publisher, Belfast.	Not required.
„	Ladies' Elocutionist	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
„	Arithmetic	J. Quinn	Mr. Joseph Quinn, Gortin, co. Tyrone.	- ditto.
„	New Code Copy Books	Heywood	Mr. J. Heywood, Manchester	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Copy Book, No. 4½	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	- ditto - ditto.
„	Irish Home Lesson Series	Browne and others	Mr. W. Mullan, Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List. (Struck off List in 1882.)
1874	Grammar	P. Kerlin	Mr. P. Kerlin, Halftown, Lurgan.	Not required.
„	Object Lesson Cards	Hodges and Foster	Messrs. Hodges and Foster, Grafton-street, Dublin.	- ditto.
„	Grammar, No. 1	Horne	Rev. W. H. Winn (E. C.), Parsonage, Baronscourt.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Grammar, No. 2	Horne	- - ditto - - ditto	Use sanctioned.
„	Geography, No. 2	Horne	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
„	Essays on Light, Scenery, Recollections of Sligo. Thoughts on Health."	Dr. Tucker	Jas. Tucker, Esq., M.D., Lower Gardiner's-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	Copy Books, 1 and 8	Johnston	Mr. P. Johnston, Seaforde	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	"Short Cut to Reading" and "Writing Models."	W. H. Unger	W. H. Unger	Not required.
„	Hints on Health	Jarrold & Sons	Rev. E. McClure (E. C.), Belfast.	Use sanctioned.
„	Second Book of Reading Lessons.	Christian Brothers	Madame Blond, Airhill Convent, Roscrea.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Third Book of Reading Lessons.	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
„	Literary Class Book or 4th Series Reading Lessons.	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
„	Handbook of Natural History and Diagrams.	Kirby	Mr. Kirby, Royal Dublin Society.	Not required.
„	Catechism of History of Ireland.	O'Neill Daunt	Reported by Inspector, Anacarty School, co. Tipperary. Manager: Rev. J. Fennelly, P. P., Cappawhite.	Use not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1874	Dictionary of Derivations	W. Collins and Son	Reported by Inspector, Drumilly School, co. Armagh. Manager: Rev. J. McMahon, P. P., Mountmorris, co. Armagh.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Hand Book of English Tongue.	Angus	ditto	ditto.
„	Text Book of English Composition.	T. Morrison	ditto	ditto.
„	Synonyms	Very Rev. C. Smyth	ditto	ditto.
„	Political Economy	Senior	ditto	ditto.
„	Spelling Expositor	Christian Brothers	ditto	ditto.
„	Animal Physiology	Collins & Co.	Reported by Inspector, Londonderry Model School, co. Londonderry.	Use sanctioned.
1875	Reading Books	J. S. Laurie	Messrs. Marshall & Co., London	Not required.
„	English Grammar	Roscoe Mongan	Messrs. McGlashan and Gill, Dublin.	ditto.
„	Latin Grammar	ditto	ditto	ditto.
„	Irish Names of Places (Second Series).	P. W. Joyce, LL.D.	P. W. Joyce, LL.D., Marlborough-street Training Estament, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Algebra	J. Cahill	Mr. J. Cahill, Central Model School, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
„	Geometry and Mensuration	Wm. Mullan	Mr. Wm. Mullan, Belfast	Not required.
„	Algebra	ditto	ditto	ditto.
„	Introduction to Practical Farming.	Baldwin	T. Baldwin, Esq., Albert Model Farm, Glasnevin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Agricultural Home Lessons	Egan	Mr. P. M. Egan, Kilkenny	Use not sanctioned.
„	Book-keeping	P. Johnston	Mr. P. Johnston, Seaforde	Not required.
„	Shilling Atlas	Warne & Co.	Messrs. Warne & Co., Publishers, Strand, London.	ditto.
„	Unrivalled Atlas	Johnston	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	Use sanctioned.
„	Copy Book, No. 1½	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Sixpenny Atlas	Marcus Ward & Co.	Messrs. Marcus Ward & Co., Belfast.	ditto ditto.
„	Fables Choisies (A. Picquot's Edition).	Chambaud	Reported by Inspector, Templeglantane Girls' School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. J. Walsh, P. P., Newcastle, West.	Use sanctioned.
„	Home (Ruled) Copy Books		Reported by Inspector, Barrow School, co. Kerry. Manager: Rev. D. O'Donohoe, P. P., Ardfert.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Ditto		Reported by Inspector, Emill School, King's County. Manager: Rev. W. Maher, P. P., Dunkerrin.	ditto.
„	English Grammar	J. Logue	Rev. J. Kearney, P. P., Buncrana.	Use sanctioned.
„	Gospel of Nature (an Essay)	C. McSweeny	Mr. C. McSweeny, Cork	Not required.
1876	Portable Atlas	Marcus Ward & Co.	Messrs. Marcus Ward & Co., Belfast.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Home Atlas	ditto	ditto	Not required.
„	Shilling Atlas	ditto	ditto	ditto.
„	Irish Pedigrees	J. O'Hart	Mr. J. O'Hart, Ringsend, Dublin.	Not required. (*See* also under year 1878.)
„	Treatise on Arithmetic	L. S. Timony	Mr. L. S. Timony, Clifton, Bristol.	Not required.
„	Key to "Boy's Algebra"	J. Cahill	Mr. J. Cahill, Central Model School, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	First English Grammar	Sullivan	Messrs. Sullivan Brothers, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
„	Copy Book, No. 2½	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	ditto ditto.
„	History of England	Pinnock	Reported by Inspector, Freshford Boys' School, co. Kilkenny. Manager: Rev. W. Martin, P. P., Freshford.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Botany	Browne	W. Mullan, Publisher, Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List. (Removed from List in 1882.)
1877	Practice of Arithmetic, Part I.	D. O'Sullivan, PH.D.	Professor D. O'Sullivan, Marlborough-street Training Establishment, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.

RETURN relating to Books applied for, other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1877	Easy Lesson on English Grammar.	Lionel Edwardes -	Messrs. A. Thom & Co., Publishers, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Part Music - - - -	Glover - - -	Mr. J. H. Glover, Talbot-street, Dublin.	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Introduction to Logic - -	M. C. Hime - -	Mr. M. C. Hime, Monaghan -	Not required.
,,	Questions in Geometry -	J. R. Murray - -	Mr. J. R. Murray, Richmond, Longford.	- ditto.
,,	"Lightning without Thunder, or Mystery explained."	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - - -	- ditto.
,,	Elements of Music - -	D. Nolan - - -	Mr. D. Nolan, Omagh Model School.	- ditto.
,,	Simple Lesson Series - -	Messrs. Stanford & Co., London.	Messrs. Stanford & Co., London	- ditto.
,,	Geographical Pictorial Chart	R. M. Cameron - -	Mr. R. M. Cameron, Glasgow -	- ditto.
,,	Illustrations of Natural History, with Handbook.	W. and A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
1878	Copy Book, No. 14 - -	Vere Foster - - -	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast -	- ditto.
,,	Manual of the Geology of Ireland.	G. H. Kinahan - -	Mr. G. H. Kinahan, Ovoca -	- ditto.
,,	Copy Books - - - -	Pilkington - - -	Mr. H. W. Pilkington, Abbey-street, Dublin.	- ditto.
,,	Shilling Arithmetic and Key School Board Arithmetic and Key. Modern Arithmetic and Key Introductory Algebra - - Mensuration - - - Text Book of English Grammar. Manual of Letter-writing -	Rev. J. Hunter - -	Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co., Paternoster-row, London.	- ditto.
,,	Outlines of Geography -	Sullivan Brothers -	Messrs. Sullivan Brothers, Publishers, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Preparatory Atlas - -	G. Philip and Son -	Messrs. George Philip and Son, London.	Not required.
,,	Standard Atlas - - -	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Diagram of Geographical Terms.	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Zoological Atlas - - -	W. and A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
,,	How to Teach Cookery in Schools.	Miss G. Wright - -	Miss G. Wright - - -	- ditto.
,,	Irish Pedigrees - - -	J. O'Hart - - -	Mr. John O'Hart, Ringsend -	Not required. (*See* also under year 1876.)
,,	Primer of Grammar - -	P. Shortall - - -	Rev. William Healy, R.C. Administrator, Urlingford.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Series of Geographies for Third and Fourth Classes.	Johnston - - -	Mr. A. S. Clelland, Printer, Belfast.	Not required.
,,	Key to Arithmetic - -	L. J. Ryan - - -	Mr. L. J. Ryan, Central Model School, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Physical Geography and Geology of Ireland.	Hull - - - -	Professor Hull, Geological Survey of Ireland, Hume-street, Dublin.	Not required.
,,	Atlas of Blank Projections - Outline Atlas - - - Single Maps (penny) - - School Atlas - - - Everyday Atlas - - -	Marcus Ward - -	Messrs. Marcus Ward & Co., Belfast.	- ditto.
,,	Mythology of Greece and Rome for Schools.	G. H. Bianchi - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Copy Book, No. 2½ - -	P. Johnston - - -	Mr. P. Johnston, Seaforde -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Task Books Series - - -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, St. Canice's Boys' School, co. Kilkenny. Manager: Very Rev. G. McDonald, P.P., D.D., V.G.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	History of Ireland - -	O'Neill Daunt - -	Reported by Inspector, Dungarvan Boys' School. Manager: E. H. Maude, Esq., Gowran.	- ditto.
,,	Outlines of History of England.	Ross - - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	History of England - -	W. J. Mylius - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Home (Ruled) Copy Books -	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Corcreeghagh School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Very Rev. J. J. McMahon, P.P., D.D., V.G., Carrickmacross.	- ditto.
1879	Lessons in Geography and Grammar.	Johnston - - -	Rev. R. F. M. Graham (E. C.), Donaghadee.	- ditto.
,,	Book-keeping - - -	Rev. J. Hunter, M.A. -	Very Rev. T. Phillips, P.P., D.D., V.F., Roscommon.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Physical Geography - -	Ansted - - -	Rev. T. McGrath (R. C. Administrator), Clogheen.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Geometry - - -	Browne - - -	Rev. C. J. McAlister (Pres.), Holywood, co. Down.	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1882).

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissoners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1879	Manual of Geography	Harbison	Rev. C. J. McAlister (Pres.), Holywood, co. Down.	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1882.)
"	English Grammar	Speers	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	Small Algebra	Todhunter	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	Arithmetic	Barnard Smith	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	Geometry	Hamblin Smith	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	Algebra	Porter	- - ditto - - ditto	Use not sanctioned (subsequently sanctioned. *See* 1880.)
"	School Manual of Geography	Harbison	Messrs. Sullivan Brothers, Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
"	Copy Books	Adair	Mr. Hugh Adair, Belfast	Not required.
"	Task Books	Egan	Mrs. MacDermot, Boyle	Use not sanctioned.
"	Arithmetic	Barnard Smith	Reported by Inspector, Boyle Convent School, co. Sligo. Manager: Mrs. MacDermot, Boyle.	Use sanctioned.
"	Lessons in Geography and Grammar.	Johnston	Rev. S. Hawthorne (Pres.), Kircubbin.	Use not sanctioned.
"	English Grammar	Speers	Messrs. Sullivan Brothers (Publishers), Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
"	New English Readers	Chambers	Messrs. W. & R. Chambers, Edinburgh.	Not required.
"	Domestic Economy	Stanford	Messrs. Stanford & Co., London	- ditto.
"	Headline Copy Books	Pilkington	Mr. F. Pilkington, Dublin	- ditto.
"	Elementary Geography	W. & A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
"	Elementary Text Book of Physics.	Professor Everett	Messrs. Blackie & Sons, Talbot-street, Dublin.	- ditto.
"	Manual of Method for Pupil Teachers and Assistant Masters.	A. Park	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	Temperance Lesson Book	Dr. Richardson	Mr. Robert Roe, Secretary, National Temperance League, 337, Strand, London, and Mr. Charles Hendrick, Belfast.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
"	Temperance Primer	Dr. Ridge	- - ditto - - ditto	Not required.
"	Natural History		Messrs. Falck & Co., London	Approved and placed on Board's List.
"	Terrestrial Globe Handbook	W. & A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	Not required.
"	Illustrations of Comparative Anatomy.	ditto ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	New Picture Lessons in Natural History.	C. Smith & Son	Messrs. C. Smith & Son, London.	- ditto.
"	- - ditto - - ditto	G. W. Bacon & Co.	Messrs. G. W. Bacon & Co. (Publishers), London.	- ditto.
"	Test Maps	W. & A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
"	Students' English Dictionary	John Ogilvie, LL.D.	Messrs. Blackie & Son, Dublin	- ditto.
"	Results Arithmetic		Messrs. A. E. Chamney, Ormond Quay, Dublin.	- ditto.
"	Treatise on Good Manners		- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	The Competitive Elementary Geography.	R. Johnston	Mr. R. Johnston, Woodlands, Monkstown.	- ditto.
"	Mathematical Instructor		Mr. Leck, London	- ditto.
"	Copy Books	MacMillan & Co.	Messrs. MacMillan & Co., London.	- ditto.
"	School Manual of Geography	Sullivan Bros.	Messrs. Sullivan Brothers, Dublin.	- ditto.
"	Introduction to English Grammar.	ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	Task Books	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Racecourse School, co. Tipperary. Manager: Rev. Dean Quirke, P.P., V.G., Cashel.	Use not sanctioned.
"	- ditto	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Upper Newtown Girls' School, co. Tipperary. Manager: Rev. R. Fitzgerald, P.P., Carrick-on-Suir.	- ditto.
"	- ditto	Egan	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
"	Geography	Gill	Reported by Inspector, Innistrask School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. M. Mullan, P.P., Carrickmore, Omagh.	- ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1879	Catechism of Agriculture -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Loy Boys' School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. P. J. Byrne, P.P., Cookstown.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Irish Class Book - - -	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Monreagh School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. W. Thompson, (E.C.), Carrigans, Derry.	- - ditto.
,,	Series of Home Lesson Books	- - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Results Catechism - -	O'Farrell - - -	Reported by Inspector, Baldoyle Boys' School, co. Dublin. Manager: Rev. B. Duncan, P.P., Baldoyle.	- - ditto.
,,	Geographical Test Cards -	Johnston - - -	Reported by Inspector, St. George's Girls' School, co. Dublin. Manager: Rev. L. C. Warren (E.C.), 9, Great Denmark-street, Dublin.	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books - - - -	Egan - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Copy Books - - - -	Collins - - -	Reported by Inspector, Larne and Inver School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. J. B. Meeke (Pres.), Larne.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Arithmetic - - - -	Barnard Smith - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Grammar - - - -	Patterson - - -	Reported by Inspector, De Freyne Girls' School, co. Roscommon. Manager: Rev. T. C. Judge, P.P., Castlerea.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Geography - - - -	Fitzgerald - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Arithmetic Cards - -	Murphy - - -	Reported by Inspector, Cootehill School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. F. O'Reilly, P.P., Cootehill.	- - ditto.
,,	- - ditto - - - -	Chamney - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Catechisms - - - -	Egan - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books - - - -	ditto - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Clogheen Girls' School, co. Tipperary. Manager: Rev. T. McGrath, R.C. Administrator, Clogheen.	- - ditto.
,,	- ditto - - - -	- ditto - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Loy School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. W. Quaile (Meth.), Cookstown.	- - ditto.
,,	Agricultural Catechism -	- ditto - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Kilmore School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. E. Connor, P.P., Crossgar.	- - ditto.
,,	Geographical Class Rook -	Johnston - - -	- - ditto - - - -	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books - - - -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Maryboro' Convent School, Queen's co. Manager: Rev. J. Doyle, P.P., Maryboro'.	- - ditto.
,,	Catechisms - - - -	- ditto - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballynameen School, co. Roscommon. Manager: Rev. L. Carlos, P.P., Boyle.	- - ditto.
,,	Arithmetical Cards - -	Chamney - - -	Reported by Inspector, Knappa School, co. Monaghan. Manager: A. H. Wynne, Esq., Collon, co. Louth.	- - ditto.
,,	- - ditto - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Nolah School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Very Rev. J. O'Connor, P.P., Bailieboro.	- - ditto.
,,	Geographical Cards - -	Johnston - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Agricultural Catechism -	Egan - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Grammar and Geography -	Johnston - - -	Reported by Inspector, Cottown School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. S. W. Morrison (Pres.), Newtownards.	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books - - - -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Killyleagh School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. A. McCreery, (Pres.), Killyleagh.	- - ditto.
1880	Algebra - - - -	Porter - - - -	Rev. C. F. Archer, A.B., Belturbet.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Geometry - - - -	Browne - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
,,	Geography - - - -	Johnston - - -	Rev. W. Wright, M.A., Newtownards.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Task Books - - - -	Egan - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1880	Agricultural Class Book	Egan	Rev. W. Wright, M.A., Newtownards.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Copy Books	Adair	Rev. J. Porter (Pres.), Downpatrick.	Use sanctioned.
„	Grammar and Geography	Johnston	- - ditto - - ditto	Use not sanctioned.
„	Agricultural Catechism	Egan	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Excelsior Copy Books	Adair	Rev. J. Wilson (Pres)., Belfast	Use sanctioned.
„	- - ditto	- ditto	J. Cleland, Esq., J.P., Crossgar	- - ditto.
„	- - ditto	- ditto	S. Thompson, Esq., Muckamore	- - ditto.
„	- - ditto	- ditto	Rev. P. Convery, R.C. Administrator, Belfast.	- - ditto.
„	- - ditto	- ditto	Rev. W. Johnston, D.D., Belfast	- - ditto.
„	- - ditto	- ditto	W. Orr, Esq., Belfast	- - ditto.
„	Irish Class Book Series of Home Lessons.		W. T. Hurst, Esq., Ballinahinch	Use not sanctioned.
„	English Composition	Armstrong	H. S. Cartwright, Esq., Magherafelt.	Use sanctioned.
„	English Grammar	Murray	Joseph Diver, Esq., Moneymore	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Catechism	Egan	Rev. John Bell (Pres.), Lisburn	Use not sanctioned.
„	Grammar and Geography	Johnston	Rev. T. J. Jones, A.M., Coalisland.	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Class Book	Egan	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Arithmetic	Gill	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Copy Books	Adair	- - ditto - - ditto	Use sanctioned.
„	Songs for the Young		Rev. Mathew Wilson (Pres.), Derry.	- - ditto.
„	Task Books	Egan	Rev. J. McAleese, C.C., Portaferry.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Excelsior Copy Books		Rev. G. C. Smythe, A.M., Coole Glebe, Carnmoney, Belfast.	Use of Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, sanctioned.
„	Task Books on Grammar and Geography.	Egan	Mr. John Fox, teacher, Coppenagh School, co. Cavan.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Agricultural Catechism	ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Arithmetical Test Cards	Browne and Harbison	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	- - ditto	Chamney	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Map Copy Book	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston.	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Modern and Classical Atlas	ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- - ditto - ditto.
„	Copy Books	Adair	Rev. P. Ryan, P.P., Belfast	Use sanctioned.
„	Task Books	Egan	Rev. J. M. Young, A.B., Stewartstown.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Arithmetic	Gill	Rev. T. W. Roe, LL.D., Belfast	- - ditto.
„	Class Book for Home Lessons		- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Task Book Series	Egan	Mr. Rd. Little, Teacher, Kilbeg School, Fivemiletown.	- - ditto.
„	Physical Geography	M'Turk	Mr. D. M'Kenzie, Bangor, co. Down.	Use sanctioned.
„	Copy Books	Burns and Oates	Messrs. Burns and Oates, London.	Not required.
„	School Readers	Cassell & Co.	Messrs. Cassell & Co., London	- ditto.
„	Reading Sheets	ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	Infant Readers	ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	Pupil Teachers' Geographical Year Book.		Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
„	Copy Books	Darnell	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	Geographical Readers	Griffith and Farran	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	Needlework		- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	Illustrations of Magnetism and Electricity.	W. and A. K. Johnston	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	Task Books	Egan	Rev. M. Carney, P.P., Derrygonnelly.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Agricultural Home Lessons	ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	Task Books	ditto	Rev. P. Hennessy, P.P., Castleconnell.	- ditto.
„	Irish Class Books		- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	Arithmetical Test Cards	Chamney	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	- - ditto - ditto	Harbison	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
„	- - ditto - ditto	Chamney	Rev. T. Corcoran, P.P., Ballieborough.	- ditto.
„	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto	Miss Margaret Kerr, Teacher, Shantonagh National School, Castleblayney. Manager: Mr. J. Clegg, Shantonagh.	- ditto.
„	Illustrations of Bible Manners and Customs.	W. and A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	Not required.
„	Scholars' Handbook of Household Management and Cookery.	Tegetmeier	Messrs. MacMillan & Co., Publishers, London.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Domestic Economy for Elder Girls.	Hassall	Messrs. Collins & Co., Glasgow	- ditto - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1880	Task Book Series	Egan	Mr. P. M. Egan, Kilkenny	Not sanctioned.
"	History of Natural Science	Buckley	Mr. E. Stanford, London	Not required.
"	New School Map of New Zealand.	Stanford	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
"	Atlas of Anatomy	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
"	History of England	Geikie	Messrs. Strahan & Co., London	- ditto.
"	Prize Copy Books	Strahan & Co.	- ditto - ditto	- ditto.
"	Class Books of Home and School Lessons.	Various Teachers of National Schools.	Mr. Wm. Briars, Teacher, McQuiston National School, Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
"	Excelsior Copy Books	Adair	Mr. Hugh Adair, Belfast	Use sanctioned.
"	Acoustics, Light and Heat	Piper	Messrs. Philip and Son, Fleet-street, London.	Not required.
"	Geography	Keith Johnston	Mr. E. Stanford, Publisher, London.	- ditto.
"	Temperance Lesson Book	J. Ingham	Mr. W. Tarver, National Temperance League.	Use not sanctioned.
"	Introduction to English Grammar.	Speers	Messrs. Sullivan Brothers, Marlborough-street, Dublin.	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1882.)
"	Geometry and Mensuration	W. J. Browne	Rev. A. Moynihan, Administrator, Listowel.	- ditto - ditto.
"	Algebra	Porter	- - ditto - ditto	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1879.)
"	Geography and Grammar	Johnston	Rev. P. Reddy, R. C. Administrator, Athlone.	Use not sanctioned.
"	Task Book Series	Egan	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
"	Geographical Cards	Murphy	Rev. S. A. Robinson (Meth.), Virginia.	Use sanctioned.
"	Arithmetical Cards	Chamney	- - ditto - ditto	Use not sanctioned.
"	Task Books	Egan	Rev. J. FitzGerald, P.P., Kilcornan National School, Glin, co. Limerick.	- - ditto.
"	Task Book Series	ditto	Rev. Ml. Monahan, P.P., Edgeworthstown.	- - ditto.
"	Catechism of Agriculture	ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
"	Task Book Series	ditto	Rev. Jas. O'Reilly, P.P., Derrylin.	- - ditto.
"	Arithmetical Test Cards	Harbison	Mr. John Murtagh, Teacher, Cornasaus Schools.	- - ditto.
"	Geography	Anderson	Rev. J. J. Lyster, R.C. Administrator, Sligo.	Use sanctioned.
"	Child's English Grammar	Hiley	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
"	Copy Books	Adair	Rev. J. P. Wilson (Pres.), Cookstown.	- ditto.
"	School Books	Egan	Rev. P. J. M'Mahon, P.P., Ballibay.	Use not sanctioned.
"	Task Books	ditto	Rev. J. Cummins, P.P., Castlegar, Galway.	- - ditto.
"	Agricultural Catechism	ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
"	Trigonometry	Todhunter	Rev. S. R. Wills, The Rectory, Rathkeale.	Use sanctioned.
"	Agricultural Chemistry	Egan	Very Rev. T. Canon Slattery, P.P., Herbertstown.	Use not sanctioned.
"	Intermediate (French) Text Books (Titles not specified).	-	Mrs. Barrett, Convent of Mercy, King's Inns-street, Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
"	Copy Books	Marcus Ward & Co.	Marcus Ward & Co., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
"	Task Book *	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Kilcornan School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. J. FitzGerald, P. P., Pallaskenry.	Use not sanctioned.
"	Agricultural Task Book and Catechism of Agriculture.†	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Kilmeedy School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. J. Conway, P. P., Kilmeedy, co. Limerick.	- - ditto.
"	Grammar Sheets—Catechism	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Ashford School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. E. Costello, P.P., Ashford, co. Limerick.	- - ditto.
"	Results Catechism	Farrell	Reported by Inspector, Mount Pleasant School, co. Limerick, Manager: Rev. J. Mulqueen, P.P., Shanagolden.	- - ditto.
"	Home Lesson Series	Murphy	Reported by Inspector, Banogue Boys' School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. J. Halpin, P.P., Croom.	- - ditto.
"	Practical Agriculture	Baldwin	Reported by Inspector, Douglas Boy's School, co. Cork. Manager: Very Rev. J. Canon Scannell, P.P., Douglas, Cork.	Use sanctioned.

* There were 65 other similar cases reported by Inspectors in the year 1880, in which the use of these books was not sanctioned.

† There were 13 other similar cases reported by Inspectors in the year 1880, in which the use of these books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1880	Grammar	Murray	Reported by Inspector, Moneymore School, co. Londonderry. Manager: W. T. Stannus, D.L., Esq., Moneymore.	Use sanctioned.
„	Geography	Gill	Reported by Inspector, Pomeroy Girls' School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. Michael Hughes, P. P., Pomeroy.	Use not sanctioned
„	Grammar	Patterson	Reported by Inspector, Donoughmore (2) School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. R. Smyth (Pres.), Castlefin.	- - ditto.
„	Geography	FitzGerald	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Irish Class Book Series	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ekenhead School (formerly Unionplace), co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. W. Johnston, D.D., Belfast.	- - ditto.
„	Copy Books	Adair	Reported by Inspector, Frederick-street School, co. Antrim, Manager: Rev. John Wilson (Pres.), 3, Kinnaird-street, Belfast.	Use sanctioned.
„	Copy Books	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Wolfhill Mill School, co. Antrim. Manager: Wm. Orr, Esq., Wolfhill, Belfast.	- - ditto.
„	Agriculture	Baldwin	Reported by Inspector, Lisdrumchor National School, co. Armagh. Manager: Rev. J. D. Martin (Pres.), Markethill.	- - ditto.
„	Task Books	Chamney	Reported by Inspector, Seafield School, co. Sligo. Manager: Rev. W. J. Cosgrave, P. P., Ballisodare.	Use not sanctioned.
„	- ditto	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Belderg School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. J. Timlin, P. P., Ballycastle, Mayo	- - ditto.
„	- ditto	Johnston	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Algebra	Colenso	Reported by Inspector, Marketstreet School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. J. Wilson (Pres.), Ballina	Use sanctioned.
„	Algebra	Chambers	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Euclid	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Grammar for Third Class	Patterson	Reported by Inspector, North Lotts School, co. Dublin. Manager: Rev. J. S. Fletcher (E. C.), Great Charles-street, Dublin.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Irish Class Book Series	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Castlewellan School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. J. McWilliams, P. P., Castlewellan.	- - ditto.
„	Lessons on Grammar	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Ballydock Schools, co. Down. Manager: Rev. R. Marner, P.P., D.D., Ardglass.	- - ditto.
„	Irish Class Book Series	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Clanvaraghan School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. J. McCourt, P. P., Castlewellan.	- - ditto.
„	Copy Books	Adair	Reported by Inspector, Saintfield School, co. Down. Manager: Wm. Gordon, Esq., M.D., Saintfield.	Use sanctioned.
„	Irish Class Book Series	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballymaglane School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. D. Edgar (Pres.), Ballinahinch.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Task Books, in Grammar and Geography.	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Ardglass Boys' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. R. Marner, D.D., P.P., Ardglass.	- - ditto
„	Irish Class Book Series	- - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Lisowen School, co. Down. Manager: Mr. Samuel Carse, Saintfield.	- - ditto
„	Grammar and Geography Text Books.	FitzGerald	Reported by Inspector, Kilglass School, co. Sligo. Manager: Rev. P. Irwin. P.P., Enniscrone.	- - ditto.
„	Table Books and Arithmetic Test Cards.	Chamney	- - ditto - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Task Books and Agricultural Catechism.	Egan	- - ditto - ditto - -	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1880	Algebra	Porter	Reported by Inspector, Drumany School, co. Fermanagh. Manager, Rev. C. F. Archer, A.B., Belturbet.	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1879).
,,	Geometry	Brown	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Arithmetic	Senior	Reported by Inspector, Leitrim School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. M. Traynor, P.P., Monaghan.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	- ditto	Barnard Smith	Reported by Inspector, Cloonlough School, co. Sligo. Manager: Very Rev. Canon McDermot, P.P., Ballymote.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Agriculture (with home exercises).	Baldwin	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	Arithmetical Test Cards	Mullan	- - ditto - ditto	Use not sanctioned.
,,	- ditto - ditto	Chamney	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	Lessons in Grammar and Geography.	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Anchorsbower Boys' School, co. West Meath. Manager: Rev. J. O'Farrell, R.C. Administrator, Athlone.	- - ditto.
,,	Grammar Sheets and Catechism.	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Amakear School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. C. McCluskey, P.P., Castleblayney.	- - ditto.
,,	Arithmetical Cards	Chamney	Reported by Inspector, Doon School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. J. O'Reilly, P.P., Mullagh.	- - ditto.
,,	Examination Cards	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Laragh School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. C. McCluskey, P.P., Castleblayney.	- - ditto.
,,	- - ditto	Murphy	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	Lessons in Grammar and Geography.	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Killaughy School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. J. McAulay (Pres.), Millisle, Donaghadee.	- - ditto.
,,	Catechism of Grammar and Geography.	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Drumkirk School, co. Down. Manager: Wm. Cowan Heron, Esq., J.P., Belfast.	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books	Baird	Reported by Inspector. Ballymacarrett (2) School, co. Down. Manager: Sir Thos. McClure, Bart., Belmont, Belfast.	- - ditto.
,,	Grammar and Geography	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Castlegardens School, co. Down. Manager: G. Walker, Esq., Newtownards.	- - ditto.
,,	Irish Class Book Series		Reported by Inspector, Ward Boys' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. E. Maguire, A.M., Bangor, co. Down.	- - ditto.
,,	First Class Arithmetic	Gill	Reported by Inspector, Newmills School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. T. J. Jones, A.M., Coalisland, co. Tyrone.	- - ditto.
,,	Geometry and Mensuration	Browne	Reported by Inspector, Derryclone School. Manager: Rev. John Landy, P.P., Lurgan.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Self-instruction in Book-keeping.	Hunter	Reported by Inspector, Roscommon Boys' School. Manager: Very Rev. T. Phillips, D.D., P.P., Roscommon.	- - ditto.
1881	Excelsior Copy Books	Adair	R. McGuckin, Esq., Magherafelt.	- - ditto.
,,	Copy Books	Vere Foster	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	- ditto	Pilkington	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	- ditto	M. Ward & Co.	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books	Egan	- - ditto - ditto	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Copy Books	Adair	Rev. J. K. Leslie (Pres.), Cookstown.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Introduction to Practical Farming (for 4th, 5th, and 6th classes).	Baldwin	Rev. P. O'Kane, P.P., Downpatrick.	- - ditto.
,,	Mensuration	Todhunter	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	Copy Books	Adair	Rev. J. P. Wilson (Pres.), Cookstown.	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books	Egan	- - ditto - ditto	Use not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1881	Copy Books	Adair	Rev. P. J. Byrne, P. P., Ccoks-town.	Use sanctioned.
„	Arithmetical Cards	Chamney	A. H. Wynne, Esq., Collon, co. Louth.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Reading Books	Moffatt and Paige	Messrs. Moffatt and Paige (Publishers), Warwick-lane, London.	Not required.
„	Copy Books	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Handy County Atlas of Ireland.	Philip, Son & Co.	Messrs. G. Philip, Son & Co., London.	Use sanctioned (placed on Board's List in 1885).
„	Domestic Economy	Nelson and Sons	Messrs. T. Nelson and Sons, London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Royal School Series	ditto	ditto ditto	Use sanctioned.
„	Royal Geographical Readers (Nos. 1 and 2).	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Excelsior Copy Books	Adair	Mr. H. Adair, Belfast	Not required for Board's List. (*See* also 1884.)
„	Answers to Home Exercises	W. Mullan and Son	Messrs. W. Mullan and Son, Belfast.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Copy Books, Nos. 11, 12, 15, and 16; and Home Exercise Book, No. 17.	M. Ward & Co.	Messrs. M. Ward & Co., Belfast	Copy Book, No. 11, sanctioned; others not required.
„	Practice of Arithmetic (Part II.)	D. O'Sullivan, PH.D.	D. O'Sullivan, Esq., PH.D., Marlborough-street Training Establishment, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Zoölogical Atlas (Part II.)	W. and A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	Not required.
„	Scientific and Mechanical Industries explained.	ditto ditto	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Botany for Schools	W. J. Browne	Messrs. Sullivan Brothers, Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
„	Mechanics	J. J. Doherty, LL.D.	J. J. Doherty, LL.D., Marlborough-street Training Establishment, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Household Science	Faunthorpe	Mr. E. Stanford, London	Not required.
„	Copy Books (No. 3A., and 13 and 14 in Celtic characters).	Thom & Co.	Messrs. A. Thom & Co., Dublin	ditto.
„	Maps; Scotland and New Zealand.	E. Stanford	Mr. E. Stanford, London	ditto.
„	Head Lines for Slates	M. Ward & Co.	Messrs. M. Ward & Co., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Outline Test Maps	R. Heggie	Mr. R. Heggie, 36, Gladstone-street, Glasgow.	Not required.
„	Geometry and Mensuration	W. J. Browne	Rev. A. Moynahan, P.P., Listowel.	Use sanctioned.
„	Algebra	Todhunter	Rev. A. Moynahan, P.P., Listowel.	ditto.
„	Mensuration	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	First French Course	M. Havet	Mrs. M. F. Sullivan, Clarence-street Convent, Cork.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Excelsior Copy Books	Adair	A. Traill, Esq., Bushmills	Use sanctioned.
„	Ditto ditto	ditto	Rev. J. N. Harkness (Pres.), Stewartstown.	ditto.
„	Class Book of Home and School Lessons.	Murphy and Browne	Rev. T. W. Clarendon A.B., (E. C.), Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Task Books*	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Mount Bellew Bridge School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. T. Ronayne, P.P., Mount Bellew Bridge.	ditto.
„	Text Book of Geography	Fitzgerald	Reported by Inspector, Coogue Boys' School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. B. Cavanagh, P.P., Knock, Ballyhaunis.	ditto.
„	Grammar Sheets	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Killacolla Boys' School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. J. Enright, P.P., Bruree.	ditto.
„	Lessons in Grammar and Geography.	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, St. Catherine's Convent School, co. Limerick. Manager: Right Rev. Monseigneur O'Brien, D.D., P.P., Newcastle West.	ditto.
„	Agricultural Catechism†	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Castletown School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. M. FitzGerald, P.P., Castletownconyers.	ditto.

* There were 22 other similar cases reported by Inspectors in the year 1881, in which the use of these books was not sanctioned.

† There were five other similar cases reported by Inspectors in the year 1881, in which the use of this book was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1881	History of England	Collier	Reported by Inspector, Mount Pleasant School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. J. W. Whigham (Pres.), Ballinasloe.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Catechism of Grammar and Geography.	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Bangor Boys' and Girls' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. W. Patterson (Pres.), Bangor, co. Down.	ditto.
,,	Agricultural Lessons	Coffey	Reported by Inspector, Carnone School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. G. C. Love (Pres.), Raphoe.	ditto.
,,	Irish Class Book Series		Reported by Inspector, Dromore Boys' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. J. K. Strain (Pres.), Dromore, co. Down.	ditto.
,,	Grammar Sheets	Egan	Reported by Inspector. Blackhill School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. D. G. McCrea (Pres.), Magheramorne, Belfast.	ditto.
,,	Geography	Gill	Reported by Inspector, Derryboy School, co Down. Manager: James Gourly, Esq., Killyleigh.	ditto.
,,	Text Books on Grammar, Geography, and Agriculture.	Chamney	Reported by Inspector, Hockley School, co. Armagh. Manager: J. G. Winder, Esq., Armagh.	ditto.
,,	Grammar Sheets	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Effin Boys' School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. W. Connery, P. P., Effin, Kilmallock.	ditto.
,,	Geographical Chart		Reported by Inspector, Freshford Boys' School, co. Kilkenny. Manager: Rev. W. Martin, P. P., Freshford.	ditto.
,,	Irish Class Book Series		Reported by Inspector, Gortagilly School, co. Londonderry. Manager: H. E. Cartwright, Esq., J. P., Magherafelt.	ditto.
,,	Copy Books	Adair	Reported by Inspector, Loy Girls' School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Very Rev. P. J. Byrne, P. P., Cookstown.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Introduction to Geography, Ancient and Modern.		Reported by Inspector, Ahoghill Boys' School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. R. W. Rowan, (E. C.), Ahoghill.	ditto.
1882	The British School Series (of Gall and Inglis).	Thomas Morrison, LL.D.	J. W. R. Mellor, B.A., Hyde Park, Leeds.	Not required.
,,	Geographical Handbooks	W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	ditto.
,,	English Grammar	Adam Speers	Sullivan Brothers, Dublin	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1880.)
,,	Algebra	Porter	ditto ditto	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1879 and 1880.)
,,	Principles of Arithmetic (New Edition).	D. O'Sullivan, PH.D.	D. O'Sullivan, Esq., PH.D., Marlborough-street Training College, Dublin.	Use sanctioned. (An earlier edition already on Board's List.)
,,	School Arithmetic, Parts I. and II.	P. Ryan	Mr. P. Ryan, 5, Sherrard-street, Lower, Dublin.	Sanctioned, and placed on Board's List. (*See* also 1872.)
,,	Standard Copy Book	J. B. Milliken	Rev. S. McCoombe (Pres.), Woodville House, Belfast.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Rev. C. Scott, M.A., Belfast	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Rev. John Bristowe, A.M. (E. C.), Belfast.	ditto.
,,	Excelsior Copy Books	Adair	W. J. Hurst, Esq., Ballynahinch	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Mr. A. Breakey, Ballygawley	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Rev. A. McCreery (Pres.), Killyleigh.	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Rev. Samuel Dunlop (Meth.), Cookstown.	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Rev. J. White, Carrickfergus	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	David K. Clarke, Esq., Killinchy	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Hugh Shaw, Esq., Lisburn	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Rev. G. C. Smythe, A.M. (E. C.), Carnmoney.	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Robert Chesney, Esq., Toome	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	ditto	Rev. R. H. Shaw (Pres.), Islandmagee.	ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1882	Excelsior Copy Books	Adair	Rev. D. A. Taylor (Pres.), Comber.	Use sanctioned.
„	Ditto - ditto	- ditto	Mr. J. McKeown, Comber	- ditto.
„	Irish Class Book Series		Rev. J. B. Wylie (Pres.), Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Standard Halfpenny Table Book.	Stationery Warehouse, Belfast (Publishers).	- ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	The Task Book for Third Class.	Egan	James A. Lyle, Esq., Glandore, Kilrea.	- - ditto.
„	Algebra for Schools (Part I.)	Porter	Rev. John Molloy (E. C.), Churchtown, Londonderry.	Use sanctioned.
„	Lessons in Geography and Grammar.	Johnston	- ditto - - ditto	Use not sanctioned.
„	On the Preparation of Lessons for Schools.	Dr. Hime	Dr. Hime, Foyle College, Londonderry.	Not required.
„	Copy Books	Pilkington	Rev. T. Y. Killen (Pres.), Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Ditto	- ditto	Rev. L. Hutchinson, Belfast	- - ditto.
„	Special Edition of Baldwin's Agriculture.	Chamney	Reported by Inspector, Barnaderg School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. P. Waldron, P. P., Barnaderg, Athenry.	- - ditto.
„	Task Books	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, St. Anne's Convent School, co. Limerick. Manager: Very Rev. J. Halpin, D.D., P. P., V. G., Rathkeale.	- - ditto.
„	Arithmetical Tests		Reported by Inspector, Raheenagh School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. E. Costello, P. P., Ashford, Charleville.	- - ditto.
„	Task Books *	Egan	Reported by Inspector, St. Joseph's Convent School, co. Cork. Manager: Mrs. M. de P. Barry, Cork.	- - ditto.
„	Excelsior Copy Books	Adair	Rev. E. Maguire, Belfast	Use sanctioned.
„	English Grammar	Adam Speers	Rev. J. White (Pres.), Carrickfergus.	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1880).
„	Copy Books	Pilkington	Reported by Inspector, Argyle-place School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. L. Hutchinson, Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Diadem of School Songs	Gill	Rev. S. Edgar Stewart (Pres.), Larne.	Use sanctioned.
„	Lessons in Geography	Johnston	Rev. A. Fitzgerald, A.M. (E. C.), Portadown.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Lessons in Grammar	- ditto	- ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Standard Table Books		J. MacFarlane, Esq., Belfast	- - ditto.
„	Grammar	Gill	Rev. J. Stephens, P. P., Killybegs.	- - ditto.
„	Geography	Gill	- ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Mensuration	Todhunter	Rev. A. Moyniham (Administrator), Listowel.	Use sanctioned.
„	Algebra	- ditto	- - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Irish Class Book Series		Reported by Inspector, Upper Falls School, co. Antrim. Manager: Finlay McCance, Esq., Dunmurry, Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Copy Books — Irish Class Book Series.	Pilkington	Reported by Inspector, Charter's School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. W. Johnston, D.D., Belfast.	- ditto.
„	Graduated Standard Arithmetical Exercises.	Heywood	Reported by Inspector, Welsh-street School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. R. Knox, D.D., Belfast.	- - ditto.
„	Lessons in Geography	Johnston	C. T. O'Brien, Esq., Tanderagee	- - ditto.
„	Arithmetical Cards		Reported by Inspector, Magherafelt (2) School, co. Londonderry. Manager: Rev. Thomas Jordan, B.D. (E. C.), Magherafelt.	- - ditto.
„	Geographical Cards		- ditto - - ditto	- - ditto.
„	Text Books in Grammar and Geography.	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Currie Boys' School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. J. Dewar (Pres.), Belfast.	- - ditto.
„	Copy Book Series	Gill	Reported by Inspector, Seamen's Friend Society School, co. Antrim. Manager: Thomas Sinclair, Esq., J.P., Belfast.	- - ditto.

* There were 10 other similar cases reported by Inspectors in the year 1882 in which the use of these books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1882	Copy Books	Pilkington	Reported by Inspector, Duncairn Boys', Girls', and Infants' Schools, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. T. Y. Killen (Pres.), Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Ditto	Adair	Reported by Inspector, Ballinashee School, co. Antrim. Manager: Mr. John Gilmer, Ballyeaston.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Geometry and Mensuration	Browne	Reported by Inspector, Mount Pottinger Boys' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. J. Meneely, D.D., Belfast.	- ditto.
,,	Class Books of Grammar and Geography.	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Strandstreet Boys' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. J. O'Laverty, P. P., Holywood.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Hymns and Songs for Band of Hope and Temperance Society.	Hoyle	Reported by Inspector, Johnstreet Boys' School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. L. Richards, A.M. (E. C.), Dungannon.	- ditto.
,,	Irish Class Book Series *	-	Reported by Inspector, George's-street School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. J. B. Wylie (Pres.), Belfast.	- ditto.
,,	Bookkeeping	Carswell	Reported by Inspector, St. Matthew's School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. G. Hamilton, B.A. (E. C.), Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Copy Books	Pilkington	Reported by Inspector, St. Paul's Girls' School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. C. Scott, A.M., Belfast.	- - ditto.
,,	Results Series	Chamney	Reported by Inspector, Belderg School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. J. Timlin, P. P., Ballycastle, Mayo.	- - ditto.
,,	Copy Books	Adair	Reported by Inspector, Irishstreet School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. A. McCreery, (Pres.), Killyleigh.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Lesson Books	Johnston	- - ditto - - ditto - -	Use not sanctioned.
1883	Irish Home Series of Task Books.	-	Reported by Inspector, Dundrod Boys' School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. J. McConnell (Pres.), Dundrod, Antrim.	- - ditto.
,,	Irish Class Book Series	-	Reported by Inspector, Marketstreet School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. J. Wilson (Pres.), Ballina.	- - ditto.
,,	Geographical Cards	Fitzgerald	Reported by Inspector, Don Boys and Girls' School, co. Roscommon. Manager: Rev. T. Hanly, P. P., Frenchpark.	- - ditto.
,,	Diadem of School Songs	Gill	Reported by Inspector, Cairncastle School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. John Christie, B.A., (Pres.), Cairncastle, co. Antrim.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Agricultural Lessons for 4th Class.	Coffey	Reported by Inspector, Ballinaman School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. J. McGuinness. P. P., Emyvale.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Task Book on Agriculture	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Newtown School, co. Kilkenny. Manager: Rev. M. Drea, P. P., Callan.	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Golard School, co. Donegal. Manager: Major J. Hamilton, Ballintra.	- ditto.
,,	Lessons in Grammar and Geography.	Johnston	Reported by Inspector, Yorkstreet Girls' School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. T. Hamilton, A.M., Belfast.	- - ditto.
,,	Arithmetical Test Cards	Milliken	Reported by Inspector, Kentstreet Free School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. J. H. Deacon, A.B. (E.C.), Belfast.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - ditto	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Cliftonstreet School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. A. Mecredy (Pres.), Belfast.	- - ditto.
,,	Extracts from Standard Authors.	Griffith and Farran	Messrs. Griffith and Farran, London.	Not required.

* There were 13 other similar cases reported by Inspectors in the year 1882 in which the use of these books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1883	Test Cards in English, &c.	Griffith and Farran	Messrs. Griffith and Farran, London.	Not required.
,,	Key to Algebra	J. Cahill	Mr. J. Cahill, Central Model Schools, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List (*see* also 1876).
,,	"Blackbird" Music Books	Percy	Mr. S. Percy, Ballydunmaul National School, co. Antrim.	Not required.
,,	Bookkeeping	Hunter	Rev. P. Meade, P. P., Ballynacally.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Algebra	Todhunter	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Arithmetic	Barnard Smith	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Ditto	Brook Smith	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Euclid	Todhunter	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Key to Practice of Arithmetic (Parts I. and II.)	D. O'Sullivan, PH.D.	Daniel O'Sullivan, Esq., PH.D., Marlborough-street Training College, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Map of Europe	Christian Knowledge Society.	Christian Knowledge Society, London.	Not required.
,,	Penny Maps	T. Ruddiman Johnston	Mr. T. Ruddiman Johnston, Murrayfield, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
,,	Outline Maps	- - ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Atlas	- - ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Key to Galbraith and Haughton's Algebra.	J. Dowling	Mr. James Dowling, Waterford	Not required; subsequently sanctioned (*see* 1884).
,,	Elements of Euclid	Dr. Casey	John Casey, LL.D., Trinity College, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Needlework and Cutting Out	Miss Stanley	Mr. E. Stanford, Charing Cross, London.	Not required.
,,	Copy Book, No. 5½	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Mensuration	Hunter	Reported by Inspector, Newport Boys' School, co. Mayo. Manager: Sir G. C. O'Donel, Bart., Newport, Mayo.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Algebra	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Arithmetic	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	History of England	Collier	- - ditto - ditto	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Principles of Agriculture	Chambers	Messrs. W. and R. Chambers, Edinburgh.	Not required.
,,	Domestic Economy	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Copy Books	Heywood	Mr. J. Heywood, Manchester	- ditto.
,,	History Charts	Johnston	Messrs. W. & A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
,,	Water and its Teaching	Stanford	Messrs. Stanford & Co., London	- ditto.
,,	London School Series Grammar.	Isbister	Mr. W. Isbister, Publisher, Ludgate Hill, London.	- ditto.
,,	Public School Series Grammar.	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Public School Series Geography.	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Domestic Economy	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Natural History Reader	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Geographical Reader	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Elementary Arithmetic	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Copy Books	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto	- ditto.
,,	History of England	Collier	Reported by Inspector, Mountpleasant School, co. Galway.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Life of Nelson	Southey	- - ditto - ditto	- - ditto.
,,	Song Books	Anderson	Reported by Inspector, Donaghadee (2) School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. R. M. Morrison (Meth.), Donaghadee.	- - ditto.
,,	Model Letters for Irish National Schools.		Reported by Inspector, Donaghadee Girls' School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. Samuel Walker, M.A., Donaghadee.	- - ditto.
,,	Song Books	Anderson	Reported by Inspector, Comber Spinning Mill School, co. Down. Manager: T. Andrews, Esq., Comber.	- - ditto.
1884	Arithmetic	Marcus Ward & Co.	Rev. G. Hamilton (E.C.), Crumlin-road, Belfast.	Use sanctioned.
,,	The Songster		Mr. J. Thompson, Raphoe	Use not sanctioned.
,,	"Catechism"	Johnston	Rev. J. Dewar (Pres.), Belfast	- - ditto.
,,	Scripture Tablets		Rev. C. M. Benson (E.C.), Lucan	- - ditto.
,,	New British Atlas	G. W. Bacon & Co.	G. W. Bacon & Co., London	Not required.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1884	Atlas	Philip & Co.	Philip & Co., London	Approved (placed on Board's List in 1885).
,,	Geography	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto ditto.
,,	Copy Books, Nos. 6½, 13, and 14.	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Sequel to Euclid	Dr. Casey	Dr. Casey, South Circular-road, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
,,	Algebraic Factors	R. Graham	Robert Graham, Esq., 9, Trinity College, Dublin.	Approved (placed on Board's List in 1888).
,,	Home Lesson Books	F. Connolly	Mr. R. J. Fulton, Teacher, Castledawson.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Treatise on Geometry and Mensuration.	W. A. Brown, B.A., Lond.	Rev. J. C. Hudson (E. C.), Donagh Rectory, Glasslough.	Use sanctioned.
,,	First Blackbird	Curwen and Sons	Rev. S. W. Morrison (Pres.), Newtownards.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Third Blackbird	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto.
,,	Musical Theory	ditto	ditto ditto	Use sanctioned.
,,	Algebra for Beginners	Todhunter	Rev. H. Ffolliott, A.M. (E. C.), Portrush.	Approved and subsequently placed on Board's List.
,,	Trigonometry for Beginners	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto ditto.
,,	Irish Home Lesson Series of Task Book.		Rev. T. Y. Killen (Pres.), Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Patriotic Songs for Schools	Curwen and Sons	Rev. S. W. Morrison (Pres.), Newtownards.	ditto.
,,	Code Musical Drill	ditto	ditto ditto	Parts I. and II. sanctioned. Use of Parts III. and IV. not sanctioned.
,,	Young Voices	ditto	ditto ditto	Use sanctioned.
,,	Home Lesson Series		Rev. J. C. Hudson (E. C), Donagh Rectory, Glasslough.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Historical English Grammar	Rev. R. Morris	Messrs. MacMillan & Co., London.	Not required.
,,	Excelsior Copy Book	Adair	H. Adair, Belfast	Approved and placed on Board's List. (*See* also 1881.)
,,	How to Write a Composition	M. H. Gill and Son	M. H. Gill and Son, Dublin	Not required.
,,	Wall Map of Ireland, and Key	T. Ruddiman Johnston	Mr. T. R. Johnston, Waverly Works, Edinburgh.	ditto.
,,	Agricultural Lessons	John Coffey	Rev. D. Cregan, D.D., P. P., Banff	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Patriotic Songs for Schools Songster.	Curwen and Sons	J. Curwen and Sons, London	ditto.
,,	Key to Galbraith's Algebra	Dowling	Jas. Dowling, Esq., 1, Elm Grove, Rathmines-road.	Approved and placed on Board's List. (*See* also 1883.)
,,	Elementary Geography Chart	T. Ruddiman Johnston	Mr. T. R. Johnston, Waverly Works, Edinburgh.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	The Companion for Teachers	Curwen and Sons	J. Curwen and Sons	ditto ditto.
,,	The Standard Charts	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto ditto.
,,	The Modulator	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto ditto.
,,	School Music Books	W. M. Miller	Professor Miller, Free Normal College, Glasgow.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Code Musical Drill, Parts I., II., III., and IV.		Rev. S. W. Morrison (Pres.), Newtownards.	Parts I. and II. approved. Use of Parts III. and IV. not sanctioned.
,,	History of England	P. W. Joyce, LL.D.	M. H. Gill and Son, Publishers, Dublin.	Not required.
,,	History of Rome	P. W. Joyce, LL.D.	ditto ditto	ditto.
,,	First Irish Book	Society for the Preservation of the Irish Language.	M. H. Gill and Son, Publishers, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Second Irish Book	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto ditto.
,,	Third Irish Books	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto ditto.
,,	Wall History Charts	W. and K. Johnston	Messrs. W. and K. Johnston, London.	Not required.
,,	Round Hand Writers	Collins and Son	Messrs. Collins & Sons, London	ditto.
,,	Excelsior Map of Ireland	T. W. Bacon	Messrs. T. W. Bacon & Co., London.	Use sanctioned (subsequently placed on Board's List).
,,	Draft Map of Ireland	A. Johnston	Mr. A. Johnston, London	Not required.
,,	Specimens of Ornamental Writing.	Falck & Co.	Messrs. Falck & Co.	ditto.
,,	History of Ireland	Collier	Messrs. Marcus Ward & Co., Belfast.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Geometry and Mensuration	W. J. Browne, M.A.	Rev. Thos. Nolan, P. P., Lixnaw	Use sanctioned.
,,	Bookkeeping	Hunter	Sir G. C. O'Donel, Newport, Mayo.	ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board or otherwise.
1884	Mensuration	Hunter	Sir G. C. O'Donel, Newport, Mayo.	Use sanctioned.
„	Arithmetic	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Modern Spelling		ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Algebra for Beginners	Todhunter	ditto ditto	Approved (subsequently placed on Board's List).
„	Geometry and Mensuration	W. J. Browne, M.A.	Rev. W. Warner (Pres.), Drumgooland, Castlewellan.	Use sanctioned.
„	Exercise Book	Cameron and Ferguson	Rev. C. O'Donell, P. P., Ardara	Use not sanctioned.
„	First French Book	Henri Bué	Very Rev. M. Dinan, P. P., Kilrush.	Use sanctioned.
„	French Phrase Book	Mrs. S. Kenny	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Dublin French Grammar		Mr. J. E. Lawton, Teacher, Aughuahoo School, co. Donegal.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Task Books *	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Legcloghfin Female School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. P. Magee, P. P., Plumbridge.	ditto.
„	Home Lesson Series	Harbison	Reported by Inspector, Ballydrain School, co. Down. Manager: Mr. H. Boal, Comber.	ditto.
„	School Songs	Anderson	Reported by Inspector, Ward Female School, co. Down. Manager: Very Rev. E. Maguire, D.D. (E.C.), Bangor.	ditto.
„	Musical Theory		Rev. A. Patton (Pres.), Bangor, Down.	Use sanctioned
„	Patriotic Song Book		ditto	Use not sanctioned.
„	Grammar	Patterson	Reported by Inspector, Twomilehouse Female School, co. Kildare. Manager: Rev. M. Nowlan, P. P., Newbridge.	ditto.
„	Home Lesson Series		Reported by Inspector, Cargycroy School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. R. S. Erwin (Pres.), Hillsborough.	ditto.
„	Ditto		Reported by Inspector, Cahir Male School, co. Tipperary. Manager: William Rochfort, Esq., Cahir.	ditto.
„	Grammar and Geography Sheets.	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Cornabracken School, co. Tyrone, Manager: Rev. B. McNamee, P. P., Omagh.	ditto.
1885	Anatomical Objects of Instruction.	Dressel & Co.	Messrs. Dressel & Co., London	Not required.
„	Minerva Drawing Samples	A. Johnston & Co.	Messrs. Johnston & Co., London	ditto.
„	Scholar's Atlas	T. R. Johnston	Mr. T. R. Johnston, Waverley Works, Edinburgh.	ditto.
„	First French Reader	Hachette	The Professors, Marlborough-street Training College, Dublin.	Use sanctioned.
„	Questions in French Grammar.	Belin	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Concise Dictionary	Annandale	Messrs. Blackie and Son, Talbot-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	First Reading Book	Thom & Co.	Messrs. Thom & Co., Dublin	Use sanctioned.
„	Second French Book	Henri Bué	Very Rev. M. Dinan, P. P., Kilrush.	ditto.
„	Tonic Sol-fa Music	P. Goodman	Mr. P. Goodman, Dublin	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Drawing Books	Thom & Co.	Messrs. A. Thom & Co. Dublin	ditto ditto.
„	Key to Elements of Euclid	Dr. Casey	J. Casey, LL.D, 86, South Circular-road, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
„	Illustrated Poetry Book	T. Fisher Unwin	Mr. T. Fisher Unwin, 26, Paternoster-square, London.	Not required.
„	Book-keeping, Part I.	J. J. Doherty, LL.D.	J. J. Doherty, LL.D., Marlborough-street Training College, Dublin.	ditto.
„	Needlework Demonstration Sheets.	Griffith, Farran & Co.	Messrs. Griffith, Farran & Co., London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Recitations for Infant Schools	ditto	ditto ditto	Not required.
„	Civil Service Copy Books	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Lessons on Domestic Science	Miss Fanny Gallagher	Miss Fanny Gallagher, 1, South Circular-road, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
„	Open Competition Copy Books.	John Falconer	Mr. John Falconer, 53, Upper Sackville-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	Elements of Hygiene	John Campbell	Professor Campbell, 161, Rathgar-road, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.

* Several other similar cases in 1884 were reported, in which the use of these books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board or otherwise.
1885	History of Bayard	G. MacNie, Esq.	G. MacNie, Esq., Dublin	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Treatise on Geometry and Mensuration.	W. J. Browne, B.A.	Rev. C. D'Arcy, Lisburn-road Belfast.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Principia Latina	Smith	Rev. A. Fitz Gerald, D.D., Portadown.	ditto.
,,	First French Course	Hall	Rev. A. Fitzgerald, D.D., Portadown.	ditto.
,,	Agricultural Tablets	Coffey	Reported by Inspector, Barrititoppy School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Henry Rogers, Esq., Monaghan.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Ditto - - ditto	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Drumcrow School, co. Cavan. Manager, Rev. P. Magennis, P. P., Rossdoney.	ditto.
,,	School and Home Song Book	P. Goodman	P. Goodman, Esq., 8, Berkeley-road Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Handicraft for Handy People		Messrs. Gill and Son, Sackville-street, Dublin.	ditto - - ditto.
,,	Algebra for Colleges and Schools.	Todhunter	Messrs. Macmillan & Co., London.	ditto - - ditto.
,,	Plane Trigonometry	ditto	ditto - - ditto - -	ditto - - ditto.
,,	Elementary Lessons in Botany.	Oliver	ditto - - ditto - -	Not required.
,,	Linear Perspective	Anderson	ditto - - ditto - -	ditto.
,,	Map of Ireland	G. W. Bacon	Mr. G. W. Bacon, F.R.G.S., London.	ditto.
,,	Copy Books	A. Johnson & Co.	Messrs. Johnson & Co., London	ditto.
,,	Chart of British Isles	ditto	ditto - - ditto - -	ditto.
,,	Young Voices, Part III.	Curwen and Sons	Rev. J. B. Meek (Pres.), The Manse, Larne.	Use sanctioned.
,,	First Reading Book	A. Thom & Co.	J. Wilson, Esq., Westbury, Stillorgan.	ditto.
,,	Tunes of the Scottish Psalter (Music only).		Rev. W. Shepherd, A.B., (Pres.), Ballyroney.	ditto.
,,	Standard Course	Curwen and Sons	ditto - - ditto - -	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Common Scale and Time	ditto	ditto - - ditto - -	Use sanctioned.
,,	Royal School Series of Exercises in Arithmetic.		Rev. R. Ross (Pres.), Ardfoyle Manse, Londonderry.	ditto.
,,	Complete Atlas and Geography of Ireland.	P. W. Joyce, LL.D., and John Bartholomew.	Messrs. Philip and Son, Liverpool.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Complete Book of Arithmetic Examples and Key.	W. Davis	Mr. W. Davis, German Villa, Cheltenham.	Not required.
,,	Ditto - ditto - Part I.	ditto	ditto - - ditto - -	ditto.
,,	Ditto - ditto - Part II.	ditto	ditto - - ditto - -	ditto.
,,	The Complete Grade Parsing and Analysis.	ditto	ditto - - ditto - -	ditto.
,,	Revised Grade Arithmetic, Parts I., II., III., IV.	ditto	ditto - - ditto - -	ditto.
,,	Painting for Beginners	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved and placed on Board's List.
,,	Agricultural Tablets	Coffey	Reported by Inspector, Youghalarra School, co. Tipperary. Manager: Rev. J. Egan, P.P., Ballywilliam, Nenagh.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Task Books *	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Macroom Convent School, co. Cork. Manager: Ven. Archdeacon Cullinane, P.P., Macroom.	ditto.
,,	Clip Lessons on Agriculture, and Clip Lessons on Grammar.		Reported by Inspector, Muckross School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. P. Logue, P.P., Kilcar.	ditto.
,,	Standard Copy Books		Reported by Inspector, Glencoagh Female School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. M. Gallagher, Administrator, Donegal.	ditto.
,,	Agricultural Tablets	Coffey	Reported by Inspector. Kilcoosy School, co. Leitrim. Manager: Rev. C. McSharry, P.P., Fivemileburn, co. Sligo.	ditto.
,,	Agricultural Sheets	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Latnamard School, co. Monaghan. Manager: Rev. B. Duffy, P.P., Newbliss.	ditto.
,,	Agricultural Lessons	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Ballyhalbert School, co. Down. Manager: Rev. J. McFerran (Pres.), Ballywalter.	ditto.

* In several other cases in this year the use of these books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board or otherwise.
1885	Agricultural Tablets	-	Reported by Inspector, Burgess School, co. Tipperary. Manager: Rev. J. Egan, P.P., Ballywilliam, Nenagh.	Use not sanctioned.
1886	Tonic Sol-fa books:—Young Voices, Parts I., II., III. Code Music Drill, Parts I. and II. Crotchets and Quavers, Parts I., II., III.	Curwen and Sons	Rev. W. A. Wright, A.M. (Pres.), Newtownards.	Use sanctioned.
„	Code Music Drill, Parts III. and IV. Blackbirds, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th.	ditto	ditto ditto	Use not sanctioned.
„	First English Grammar for Children.	Murray	Very Rev. Dean Smyly (E.C.), Artillery-street, Londonderry.	Use sanctioned.
„	The Songster	Curwen and Sons	Mrs. M. Hackett, Ursuline Convent, Waterford.	ditto.
„	Musical Theory	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Young Voices	ditto	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	Nightingale, Parts II. and III.	ditto	ditto ditto	Use not sanctioned.
„	Fourth Class Task Books	Egan	Rev. J. McCullagh, P.P., Carndonagh.	ditto.
„	Grammar Tablet Sheets		Reported by Inspector, Townawilly School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. A. McFadden, P.P., Donegal.	ditto
„	Universal Atlas	Marcus Ward & Co.	Messrs. Marcus Ward & Co., Belfast.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	History of the Irish People	W. A. O'Conor, B.A.	A. Thom & Co., Abbey-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	Small Reading Book on Domestic Economy.	A. Thom & Co.	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	A Grammar of the Irish Language for the use of Schools.	P. W. Joyce, LL.D.	P. W. Joyce, LL.D., Marlborough-street Training College, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Copy Book No. 9 (d)	A. Thom & Co.	A. Thom & Co., Abbey-street, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
„	Photo Relief Map	Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.	Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, Northumberland-Avenue, Charing Cross, London.	Not required.
„	Graphic Map of Ireland	C. Smith and Son	Messrs. C. Smith and Son, 63, Charing Cross, London.	ditto.
„	Story of Ireland	A. M. Sullivan	Rev. Brother A. M. Hogan, Galway Monastery.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Home Lesson Books: Primer of Home Lessons, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Classes. Home Lesson Book, 4th class. Home Lesson Book, 5th class.	F. Connolly	Messrs. Allen, Son and Allen, steam printers, publishers, &c., 40 & 42, Arthur-street, Belfast.	Not required.
„	System of the Scientific Dress Cutting Association.	Scientific Dress Cutting Association.	Messrs. N. Hanbury, 272, Regent-circus, London.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Treatise on Elementary Trigonometry.	Dr. Casey	J. Casey, LL.D., 86, South Circular-road, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
„	Elements of Plane Trigonometry.	Isaac Warren, M.A.	Rev. Isaac Warren, M.A., 11, Trinity College, Dublin.	ditto ditto.
	Dictionary	Nuttall	Messrs. F. Warne & Co., publishers, London.	Not required.
„	Drawing Books, A^2, B^2, C^2, D^2, E^2, G^2, K^4, M^4, Q^4.	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved and placed on Board's List (with exception of last four leaves of Q^4).
„	Royal Relief Atlas	G. Phillips Evans, F.G.S.	Messrs. Geo. Philip and Son, 32, Fleet-street, London.	Approved and placed on Board's List.
„	Class Books	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Kilmacanogue School, co. Wicklow. Manager: Rev. T. O'Dwyer, P.P., Enniskerry.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Agricultural Tablets	Coffey	Rev. J. G. Smyth (Pres.), Ashvale, Ballybay.	ditto.
„	Grammar Sheets	Egan	ditto ditto	ditto.
„	*Task Books	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Fota Island School, co. Cork. Manager: H. H. Townsend, Esq., co. Cork.	ditto.
„	Agricultural Catechism	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Rashine School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. H. Gallagher, P.P., Dungloe.	ditto.

* In several other cases in this year, reported by Inspectors, the use of Egan's Task Books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board or otherwise.
1886	Class Books	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Meenacrosh School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. C. M. Glynn, P. P., Dungloe.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Agricultural Lessons for Fourth Class.		Reported by Inspector, Croagh School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. J. Doherty, C. C., Bruckless, Donegal.	ditto.
,,	Emerald Copy Books		Reported by Inspector, Aughnahoo School.	ditto.
,,	Concise Roman History		Reported by Inspector, St. Vincent de Paul's School, co. Limerick. Manager: Rev. J. O'Shea, P. P., Limerick.	ditto.
1887	Graphic Map of Ireland	C. Smith and Son	C. Smith and Son, London	Not required.
,,	School Atlas	R. Johnston & Co.	R. Johnston & Co., Edinburgh	Use sanctioned.
,,	Illuminating Books	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Book-keeping	Cummins	Charles Cummins, Esq., Fosterplace, Dublin.	ditto.
,,	Reading Books	Blackie and Son	Messrs. Blackie and Son, Edinburgh.	Not required; subsequently sanctioned.
,,	Selections from the "Spectator."		Rev. J. Cargin (Pres.), Derry	Edition not required.
,,	Paradise and the Peri	Moore	ditto	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Outline and Projectional Maps.	Thom & Co.	Messrs. Thom. & Co., Dublin	Not required.
,,	The Farm and Garden	J. C. O'Boyce		ditto.
,,	Etiquette of Teaching	B. Healy	Mr. B. Healy, 14, Mary-street, Dublin.	Not required (formerly on Board's List).
,,	Algebra	T. H. Teegan	T. H. Teegan, Esq., Central Model Schools, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Copy Books	Rev. T. A. Finlay	Rev. T. A. Finlay, S.J., Dublin	ditto.
,,	Kindergarten Practice	B. Robinson	Miss Bessie Robinson, Kildare-place, Dublin.	ditto.
,,	Key to Treatise on Trigonometry.	Dr. Casey	J. Casey, LL.D., South Circular-road, Dublin.	ditto.
,,	Grammar of the English Tongue.	T. Meiklejohn, M.D.	T. Meiklejohn, Esq., M.D., St. Andrew's University, N.B.	Not required.
,,	History of the English Language.	ditto	ditto	ditto.
,,	History of the English Literature.	ditto	ditto	ditto.
,,	Outlines of Natural Philosophy.	Everett	Messrs. Black and Son, Edinburgh.	ditto.
,,	Copy Books	Adair	Mr. H. Adair, Belfast	This series not required.
,,	Eclectic Series of Copy Books.	Ruddiman Johnston & Co.	Messrs. R. Johnston & Co., Edinburgh.	Not required.
,,	Handbook of School Management (New Edition).	P. W. Joyce, LL.D.	P. W. Joyce, LL.D., Marlborough - street Training College.	New Edition approved. Book already on Board's List.
,,	Book-keeping	Hamilton and Ball	Mr. J. K. Lewis, London	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Shakespeare's Plays	Shakespeare	ditto	Edition not required.
,,	Vertical Copy Books	J. Jackson	Mr. J. Jackson, Fetter-lane, London.	Not required.
,,	Cookery Primer	Agnes C. Maitland	Mr. J. Hogg, Paternoster-row, London.	No record of result.
,,	English Composition	A. Bain	Longmans, Green & Co., London	Not required.
,,	Ditto ditto	R. Johnston	ditto	ditto.
,,	Ditto ditto	R. Hiley	ditto	ditto.
,,	Copy Books	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Ditto	Thom & Co.	Messrs. Thom & Co., Dublin	ditto.
,,	Euclid (three books)	R. C. J. Nixon	Mr. R. C. J. Nixon, Belfast	Not required.
,,	Drawing Books	Cameron and Ferguson	Messrs. Cameron and Ferguson, Glasgow.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Copy Books	ditto	ditto	Not required.
,,	Robinson Crusoe	Defoe	Messrs. Warne & Co., London	ditto.
,,	The Wondrous Tale	J. Hogg	Mr. J. Hogg, Paternoster-row, London.	ditto.
,,	Little Neighbours in London	ditto	ditto	ditto.
,,	If Wishes were Horses, Beggars would Ride.	ditto	ditto	ditto.
,,	A Strange Exhibition	ditto	ditto	ditto.
,,	Reading Method	H. C. Ussher	Mr. H. C. Ussher, Bristol	ditto.
,,	Treatise on Geometry and Mensuration.	W. J. Browne, M.A.	Rev. D. Steen (Pres.), Islandmagee.	Use sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1887	Introduction to English Grammar.	Adam Speers	Rev. D. Steen (Pres.), Islandmagee.	Use sanctioned.
„	Botany (2nd Edition)	W. J. Brown, M.A.	Rev. L. Grechan, P. P., Oldcastle.	Not required.
„	Agricultural Home Lessons	Egan	Rev. M. Corcoran, R.C. Administrator, Gowna.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Copy Books	Rev. J. Finlay, S. J.	Rev. D. P. Mulcahy, P. P., Swords.	Use sanctioned.
„	Ditto	ditto	Mrs. M. L. O'Farrell, Convent of Mercy, Killarney.	ditto.
„	Ditto	ditto	Mrs. M. A. G. Holland, Presentation Convent, Cork.	ditto.
„	Ditto	ditto	Mrs. Mary Patrick, Clarence-street Convent, Cork.	ditto.
„	Tonic Sol-fa Reporter, "Handel's Childhood," "A Merry Gipsy Band are we."	Curwen and Sons	Mrs. Mary Hackett, Ursuline Convent, Waterford.	ditto.
„	History of England	P. W. Joyce, LL.D.	Mrs. M. De J. Whyte, St. Finbars Convent, Cork.	Not sanctioned.
„	Young Voices, I., II., III.	Curwen and Sons	Rev. W. Witherow (Pres.), Mount Pottinger, Belfast.	Use sanctioned.
„	Crotchets and Quavers	ditto	ditto	ditto.
„	Class Books	Egan	Rev. J. Boyle, P. P., Convoy	Use not sanctioned.
„	Agricultural Sheets	Coffey	ditto	ditto.
„	Reading Books	Blackie & Co.	E. T. Wakefield, Esq., Portadown.	Use not sanctioned (but see 1893).
„	Task Books*	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Leixlip Female School. Manager: Rev. J. J. Hunt, P. P, Maynooth.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Agricultural Books	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Cornabracken School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. B. McNamee, P. P., Omagh.	ditto.
„	Class Books	ditto	Reported by Inspector, Drumkeen School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. P. Kelly, P. P., Convoy.	ditto.
„	Agricultural Sheets	Coffey	ditto	ditto.
„	Irish Home Lesson Series		Reported by Inspector, Drumnacrosh School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. D. McGee, P. P., Glenties.	ditto.
„	Agricultural Lessons	Coffey	Reported by Inspector, Magherakeel School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. W. Verner (E. C.). Castlederg.	ditto.
1888	Maps, World Series, Nos. 18, 33, and 35.	Ruddiman Johnston & Co.	Messrs. Ruddiman, Johnston & Co., London.	Not required.
„	Penny Maps	ditto	ditto	ditto.
„	Numbered Test Map of Europe.	ditto	ditto	ditto.
„	Chart of Astronomical and Geographical Terms.	W. and K. Johnston	Messrs. W. and K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	ditto.
„	South Kensington Drawing Books.	Poynter	Messrs. Blackie and Son, Talbot-street, Dublin.	ditto.
„	Drawing Books for the Standards.	ditto	ditto	ditto.
„	Play in Work, and Work in Play.	Hassell	ditto	ditto.
„	Lessons on Geography and Grammar.	Johnston	Mrs. E. Burke, The Convent, Ballinasloe.	Use not sanctioned.
„	History of England	Collier	Mr. G. Craig, Tullamore	ditto,
„	Songs (Tonic Sol-fa): "The Merry Party"	Cowley	Mrs. M. Hackett, The Convent, Waterford.	Use sanctioned.
„	"The Little Old Woman who lived in a Shoe."	Roddie	ditto	ditto.
„	Kindergarten Education	M. Stephens	Miss M. Stephens, Central Model School, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Piano Made Easy	M. and S. Eaton	Messrs. M. and S. Eaton, Dame-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	Arithmetic Drill Sheets	Perrett	Messrs. T. Nelson and Sons, Parkside, Edinburgh.	ditto.
„	Physical Geography	McTurk	Mrs. M. Burke, St. Vincent's-court, Loughrea.	Use sanctioned.
„	Encyclopædia of Needlework	Dolfas, Meig & Co.	Dolfas, Meig & Co., London	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	First Book of Arithmetic	L. J. Ryan	Messrs. Thom & Co., Abbey-street, Dublin.	ditto. ditto.
„	Plain Needlework and Cutting Out.	Miss Jones	Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co., London.	ditto ditto.
„	Spelling (Special Edition)	Johnston	ditto	Use not sanctioned.

* In several other cases reported by Inspectors in this year, the use of Egan's Task Books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1888	Junior School Arithmetic	Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co.	Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co., London.	Not required.
"	French Commercial Correspondence.	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Chemistry	Dr. Reynolds	ditto	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
"	Elementary Botany	Messrs. Longmans Green & Co.	ditto	Not required.
"	Building Construction	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Theoretical Mechanics	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Elementary Physiography	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Animal Physiology	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Elementary Chemistry	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Inorganic Chemistry	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Elementary Mathematics	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Sound, Light, and Heat	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Key to Book-keeping	C. Cummins	Mr. C. Cummins, Dublin	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
"	Outlines of Natural Philosophy.	Everett	Messrs. Blackie and Son, Talbot-street, Dublin.	Not required.
"	Elementary Text Book of Physics.	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Deschanel's Natural Philosophy.	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Grammar	Johnston	Mrs. Burke, The Convent, Ballinasloe.	Use not sanctioned.
"	Geography	ditto	ditto	ditto.
"	Primer of Agriculture	Farmer	Rev. F. Conlon, P. P., Swineford.	ditto.
"	Pure Mathematics (Vol. I.)	Atkins	ditto	Use sanctioned.
"	Task Books*	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Naas (2) School, co. Kildare. Manager: Rev. M. de Burgh (E. C.), Naas.	Use not sanctioned.
"	Agricultural Sheets	Coffey	Reported by Inspector, Ballinderry School, co. Antrim. Manager: Rev. Canon Sayers (E. C.), Ballinderry, Lurgan.	ditto.
"	Primer of Agriculture	Farmer	Reported by Inspector, Curry Male School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. P. Mulligan, P. P., Curry, Ballymote.	ditto.
"	Agricultural Sheets	Coffey	Reported by Inspector, Carnew School, co. Down. Manager: Mr. John Wallace, Gransha, Dromara.	ditto.
1889	History of England	Hume	Rev. J. J. Sherrard (E. C.), Banagher, King's County.	ditto.
"	Ditto	Edward	ditto	ditto.
"	Ditto	Collier	ditto	ditto.
"	Ditto	"S. P. C. K."	ditto	ditto.
"	Algebra	Graham	Robert Graham, Esq., M.A., Trinity College, Dublin.	Not required.
"	Geographical Series (I.) Map Drawing.	Blackie and Son	Messrs. Blackie and Son, Talbot-street, Dublin.	ditto.
"	Chemistry	Roscoe	Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co., London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
"	Guide for Teachers and Kindergarteners.	Kenny	Miss A. M. Kenny, 27, Gardiner's place, Dublin.	Use not sanctioned. (Subsequently sanctioned in 1893.)
"	Euclid Revised, Book I.	Nixon	R. C. J. Nixon, Esq., M.A., Royal Academic Institution, Belfast.	Use sanctioned.
"	Elementary Physical Geography.	Proctor	The Head Master, Model School, Belfast.	ditto.
"	Table Book	Warren	Rev. Isaac Warren, M.A., 11, Trinity College, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
"	Reading Method	Ussher	Mr. H. C. Ussher, Bristol	Not required.
"	Pictorial Illustrations for Trades.	W. and A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	ditto.
"	Elementary Mechanics	Warren	Rev. Isaac Warren, M.A., 11, Trinity College, Dublin.	ditto.
	Copy Book, No. 18 (Bold Series).	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Use sanctioned.
"	Handbook of Elementary Drawing.	Reynolds	Mrs. Reynolds, Presentation Convent, Sneem.	Use not sanctioned. (*See* also 1890.)

* In several other cases reported by Inspectors in this year the use of Egan's Task Books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1889	Theoretical Mechanics - -	Taylor - - -	Messrs. Longmans, Green & Co., London.	Not required.
„	Physics - - - - -	Wright - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Steam - - - - - -	Ripper - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Drawing Exercise Book for Kindergarten and Junior Classes (Part I.)	Robinson - - -	Miss Bessie Robinson, Kildare-place, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	The World at Home - -	Arnold Forster - -	Mrs. Thompson, Mount Anville Convent, Dundrum.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Great Thinkers and Brilliant Speakers.	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto.	- - ditto.
„	Citizen Reader - - - -	- ditto - - -	Mrs. Thompson, Mount Anville Convent, Dundrum.	Use not sanctioned.
„	"Imitation of Christ" (in Irish).	- - - - -	Rev. P. A. Walsh, St. Vincent's, Cork.	- ditto.
„	Lessons in Geography - -	Johnston - - -	Mrs. M. T. Dwyer, The Convent, Cappoquin.	- - ditto.
„	Lessons in Grammar - -	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Geographical Readers - -	Blackie and Son - -	Mrs. Thompson, Mount Anville, Convent, Dundrum.	Use sanctioned.
„	Great Thinkers, and Brilliant Speakers.	Arnold Forster - -	Sister S. M. Ursula, Weavers-square Convent, Dublin.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Citizen Reader - - - -	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Copy Book, No. 16 - -	- - - - -	Rev. R. White (Pres.), Magherally, Banbridge.	Use sanctioned.
„	"Granville Series," 6th Standard.	- - - - -	Mrs. Duffy, Dundalk Convent -	Use not sanctioned.
„	"Blackie's Series," 5th Standard.	- - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	Use not sanctioned (use of series subsequently sanctioned.)
„	Physics - - - - -	Ganot - - - -	Longmans, Green & Co., London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Task Books * - - -	Egan - - -	Reported by Inspector, Drumsna, Male N.S., co. Leitrim. Manager: Rev. J. Sheridan, P.P., Drumana.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Agricultural Task Books -	- diito - - -	Reported by Inspector, Bunglesh N.S., co. Kerry. Manager: Rev. T. Quilter, P.P., Glenbeigh, Killarney.	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Home Series -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Meenmore N.S., co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. B. Walker, P.P., Burtonport.	- - ditto.
1890	Virgil, Book II., Œneid -	- - - - -	Very Rev. M. J. Murphy, P.P., Kildare.	Not approved as substitute for the prescribed Text Books.
„	Cæsar, Book V. - - -	- - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
„	Iphigenie - - - -	Racine - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
„	Agricultural Sheets - -	Coffey - - - -	Rev. B. Nugent, P.P., Lissan, Cookstown.	Use not sanctioned.
„	History of England - -	Collier - - -	Rev. G. Craig, (E.C.) Tullamore.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - - - -	"S. P. C. K." - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- - ditto.
„	Primer of Geology - -	Geikie - - - -	Messrs. MacMillan & Co. Publishers, London.	Not required.
„	Primer of Physical Geography.	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Geography of British Isles -	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Atlas - - - - - -	Bartholomew - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Physical Geography - -	Geikie - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Geology - - - - -	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	General Geography - - -	Mill - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Teaching of Geography -	Geikie - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Map making - - -	Eiderton - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Manual of Algebraic Factors	Roney - - - -	Mr. T. Roney, Central Model Schools, Dublin.	- ditto.
„	Geography and Atlas - -	Rev. T. A. Finlay, S. J.	Rev. T. A. Finlay, S.J., Dublin	Approved, and placed on Board's List (in 1892).
„	Temperance Reader - -	Secretary, Church of England Temperance Society.	F. Eardley Wilmot, Esq., London.	Not required.
„	Treatise on Good Manners and Home Virtues.	- - - - -	Mrs. H. O'Connor, The Convent, Cahirciveen.	Use sanctioned.
„	French Grammar, Part I. -	Sountag - - - -	M. Pompé, Central Model Schools, Dublin.	- ditto.
„	Easy Lessons for all Classes on Cookery.	Mary Todd - - -	Miss Mary Todd, Church of Ireland Training College, Dublin.	Approved and placed on Board's List (in 1893).

* In several other cases reported in this year by Inspectors, the use of Egan's Task Books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1891	Arithmetic	C. Pendlebury, M.A.	Messrs. G. Bell and Sons, London.	Not required.
,,	Multum in Parvo Atlas	W. and A. K. Johnston	Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
,,	Handbook on Outlines of Elementary Drawing.	Reynolds	Mrs. M. A. Reynolds, the Convent, Sneem.	Use not sanctioned. (*See* also 1889.)
,,	Irish National Easy Grade Readers (Primer, First, Second, and Third Books).	A. Thom & Co.	Messrs. A. Thom & Co., Abbey-street, Dublin.	Not required.
,,	Geographical Copy Books	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	- ditto.
,,	Home Comforts	Jane Stoker	Mrs. A. Beckett, the Convent, Birr.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Treatise on Book Keeping	W. H. Adair	Mr. W. H. Adair, Cabragh National School, Ballymoney.	Not required.
,,	Guide for Teachers in Kindergarten (Second Edition).	A. M. Kenny	Miss A. M. Kenny, 27 Gardner's-place, Dublin.	Not required (Subsequently placed on Board's List).
,,	The English Language, its History and Origin.	"M.A."	S. E. Stronge, Esq., M.A., Inspector of N. SS., Waterford.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	School Music Leaflets (Part II.)	Curwen and Sons	R. Workman, Esq., Kircubbin	Use sanctioned.
,,	Scientific Drafting and Cutting-out.	C. M. Warren	Mrs. M. A. Brennan, George's-hill Convent, Dublin.	- ditto.
,,	Geographical Reader (No. VI.)	Blackie	Sister Mary Blundell, St. Marys, Dunmanway.	- ditto.
,,	Copy Books	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	- ditto.
,,	Elementary Arithmetic	Pendlebury and Baird	Messrs. G. Bell and Son, London.	Not required.
,,	Euclid (Books I. to III.)	H. Deighton, M.A.	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
,,	Euclid (Book I.)	- - ditto	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto.
,,	History of the British Empire	Collier	Rev. G. Craig, Tullamore	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Text Books in Agriculture	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Keelnabrack Male School, co. Kerry. Manager: Rev. Thos. Quilter, P. P., Glenbeigh, Killarney.	- - ditto.
,,	Geographical Reader (Standard VI.)	Blackie	Reported by Inspector, Clifden Convent, co. Galway. Manager: Mrs. Ryan, the Convent, Clifden.	Use sanctioned. (*See* also 1892.)
,,	A Voyage in the Sunbeam	Lady Brassey	The Nuns, Charleville Convent	Use sanctioned.
,,	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto	The Sisters of Mercy, Buttevant Convent.	- ditto.
,,	- - ditto - - ditto	- ditto	Mrs. Moore, the Convent, Kilkenny.	- ditto.
,,	Table and Formula Book (Extended Edition of a Book already on Board's List).	Rev. Isaac Warren, A.M., Trinity College, Dublin.	Rev. Isaac Warren, A.M., Trinity College, Dublin.	Not required.
,,	School Songs—Young Voices, Part II.		Rev. E. Cooper (E.C.) Donaghadee.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Mechanics, Part I and II	Rev. Isaac Warren, A.M., Trinity College, Dublin.	Rev. Isaac Warren, A.M., Trinity College, Dublin.	Part I. not required. Part II. placed on Board's List.
,,	Bold Writing Series, No. 19	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Animal Painting for Beginners.	- ditto	- - ditto	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Copy Books, No. 20	- ditto	- - ditto	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Unrivalled Atlas		Messrs. W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	Not required.
,,	Euclid, 1st year's Course	A. E. O'Reilly	Messrs. Harrison & Co., Dublin	- ditto.
,,	Mensuration	E. J. Henchie	Mr. E. J. Henchie, Balham, London, S.W.	- ditto.
,,	"A Voyage in the Sunbeam"	Lady Brassey	Rev. J. Loughnane, P. P., Newmarket-on-Fergus.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Royal Reader		Mrs. Burke, St. Vincent's National School, Loughrea.	- ditto.
,,	Code Musical Drill		Rev. J. McHenry, The Manse, Ballicarry.	- ditto.
,,	Paragon Reader		Ven. Archdeacon O'Sullivan, P.P.V.G., Kenmare.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Standard Elocutionist	Bell	Rev. R. Lyttle (Pres.), The Manse, Moneyrea, Comber.	- - ditto.
,,	Excelsior Maps	Bacon & Co.	Messrs. Bacon & Co., Limited, London.	Approved, and placed Board's List.
,,	Handbook of Perspective	Geo. Trobridge	Mr. Trobridge, Belfast	Not required.
,,	Illustrated English Reader, 6th Book.	Collins & Co.	Mrs. M. X. Lynch, The Convent, Bandon.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Temperance Lesson Books		Irish Association for the Prevention of Intemperance, Dublin.	Not required.

RETURN relating to Books applied for, other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1891	Education Readers and other books of same publishers.	Sampson Low & Co. -	Messrs. Sampson Low, Marston & Co., London.	Use sanctioned.
„	Text Books - - - -	Johnston - - -	Reported by Inspector, Dergalt National School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. H. O'Hagan, P. P., Strabane.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Arithmetic - - - -	Trotter - - -	Reported by Inspector, Donnally National School, co. Sligo. Manager: Rev. R. Gearty, C. C., Sligo.	- - ditto.
„	Task Books * - - -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Belderg National School, co. Mayo. Manager: Rev. J. Timlin, P. P., Ballycastle, Mayo.	- - ditto.
„	Text Books - - - -	Coffey - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Springtown National School, co. Longford. Manager: Rev. J. O'Farrell, P. P., Abbeylara, Granard.	- - ditto.
1892	Drawing Copy Books (S1 and S2).	Vere Foster - -	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Copy Books (X1), (X2), (X3)	- ditto - - -	- ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
„	Rudiments of Arithmetic -	D. O'Sullivan, PH.D. -	D. O'Sullivan, Esq., PH.D., Longford-terrace, Kingstown.	- ditto - - ditto.
„	Century Readers - - -	Blackie and Sons -	Rev. S. E. Busby, LL.D. (E.C.). University-square, Belfast.	For decision of Board as to these Readers, *see* year 1893.
„	- - ditto - - - -	- - ditto - -	J. Hunter, Esq., 2, Victoria-street, Belfast, also, Rev. H. Woods, M.A. (Pres.), the Manse, Dunluce-terrace, Belfast.	- ditto - - ditto.
„	"World at Home"—Geographical Reader.	Newsom - - -	Rev. M. Sweeney, P. P., Newquay.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Geography - - - -	Clyde - - -	Rev. M. Ryan, P. P., Murroe -	- - ditto.
„	Century Geographical Reader	Blackie and Sons -	Rev. J. J. Doyle, P. P., Mountmellick.	Use sanctioned.
„	- - ditto - - ditto (No. IV.)	- - ditto - - -	Rev. E. Brennan, P. P., Mountrath.	- ditto.
„	Sixth Reader - - -	Cassell - - -	Ven. Archdeacon M. O'Sullivan, P. P., V. G., Holycross, Kenmare.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Cookery for School and Home	Ada T. Pearson - -	Messrs. Blackie and Son, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Standard School Geography -	Rev. T. A. Finlay, S. J.	Rev. T. A. Finlay, S. J., Dublin	- ditto - - ditto.
„	School Atlas - - -	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
„	Introduction to the Latin Language.	Hime - - - -	Maurice Hime, Esq., LL.D., Foyle College, Londonderry.	*See* result in 1893.
„	Easy French Dialogues -	Henri Bué - - -	Messrs. Hachette & Co., London	Not required.
„	Pitch Keys and the Tuning Fork.	Rev. E. Gaynor - -	Rev. E. Gaynor, C. M., Cork -	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Complete Examiner in Geography.	- - - -	Messrs. Philip, Son, and Nephew, Liverpool.	Not required.
„	Reading made Easy - -	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Unique Shilling Atlas - -	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Practical Drawing Sheet -	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Infants' Musical Drill - -	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	"A Voyage in the Sunbeam"	Lady Brassey - -	Mrs. F. J. Hibbert, Iniscaltra, Scariff.	Use sanctioned.
„	- - ditto - - ditto -	- ditto - - -	Mrs. Slevin, Convent of Sisters of Mercy, Athy, co. Kildare.	- - ditto.
„	Catechism of Agriculture -	Mulholland - -	Rev. J. Meegan, P. P., Donaghmoyne.	Use not sanctioned.
„	- - ditto - - ditto -	- ditto - - -	Rev. P. L. Jameson, M.A., (E.C.), Loughgilly, Armagh.	- - ditto.
„	Geometry and Mensuration -	W. J. Browne, M.A. -	Rev. B. L. Jackson, M.A., Castledawson.	Use sanctioned.
„	"World at Home" - -	Nelson - - -	Rev. M. J. Kenny, P. P., Scariff	Use not sanctioned.
„	Geographical Reader (No. 4)	- - - -	Rev. J. O'Beirne, P. P., Killeigh, Tullamore.	Use sanctioned.
„	Outlines of Physical and Mathematical Geography.	Johnston - - -	The Conductors, Convent of Mercy, Kilkee.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Standard Readers, V. and VI. adapted to the Educational Code of 1871.	Burns and Oates - -	Mrs. White, Ursuline Convent, Waterford.	- - ditto.
„	"The World at Home" (Standard IV.)	- - - -	Rev. Thomas Newell, P. P., Ennistymon Convent National School.	- - ditto.
„	Geographical School Readers	Blackie and Sons -	Rev. M. F. Maher, P. P., Rosenallis.	Use of Reader, No. 6, sanctioned
„	Century Geographical Reader (No. 4).	- - - -	Rev. J. Kelly, P. P., Rhode, Edenderry.	Use sanctioned.

* There were several other instances in this year also in which the use of Egan's Task Books was not sanctioned.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation, and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1892	Phonographic Teacher - -	Isaac Pitman - -	Messrs. Isaac Pitman and Sons, 1, Amen Corner, London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Key to Phonographic Teacher	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Manual of Phonography -	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Key to Manual of Phonography.	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - dttto.
,,	Fono—Headline Shorthand Copy Books, Nos. 1 to 6.	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Geographical Reader of Europe.	Blackie and Son - -	Rev. T. Feehan, P. P., Castletown, Mountrath.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Geographical Reader (Standards VI. and VII.)	Chambers and Longmans.	Mrs. M. B. Leeson, N. T. Smith, Convent School, co. Galway.	- ditto.
,,	Geographical Reader (No. 4)	Blackie and Son - -	M. H. Franks, Esq., Mountrath	- ditto.
,,	Arithmetic - - - - -	Blackwood & Co. -	Messrs. Blackwood & Co., Edinburgh.	Not required.
,,	Mensuration - - - -	- ditto - - -	- ditto - - - - - -	- ditto.
,,	English Grammar, with Analysis and Prosody.	"M. A.," "Q. U. I.," "M. A.," "T. C. D."	S. E. Stronge, Esq., M.A., and A. K. Eager, Esq., M.A.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Mulholland's Catechism of Agriculture, and other Books not on Board's List.	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Brannoxtown School, co. Kildare. Manager: John La Touche. Esq., Harristown.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Task Books - - - -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Moneynena School, co. Londonderry. Manager: C. M. Gage, Esq., Ballykelly.	- - ditto.
,,	School Text Books - -	Brown - - -	Reported by Inspector, Moyola School, co. Londonderry. Manager: Rev. J. Jackson, M.A., Castledawson.	- - ditto.
,,	Charts—Grammar and Agriculture.	- - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballyroe Boys' School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. M. Curran, P. P., Williamstown, Loughrea.	- - ditto.
,,	Agricultural Catechism -	Mulholland - - -	Reported by Inspector, Newtown School, co. Waterford. Manager: Rev. J. Walsh, P. P., New Castle, Clonmel.	- - ditto.
,,	Task Books - - - -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Darver Boys' School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. P. McCulla, P. P., Castlebellingham.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Goulane School, co. Galway. Manager: Very Rev. P. Lynskey, P. P., V. G., Clifden.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Kilculliheen School, co. Waterford. Manager: Rev. J. Walsh, P. P., Slieverne, Waterford.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Inistioge Male School, co. Kilkenny. Manager: Captain Chetwood Hamilton, Inistioge.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, St. Joseph's Convent School, co. Waterford. Manager: Mrs. Clery, Lady-lane, Waterford.	- - ditto.
,,	Agricultural Tablets - -	Coffey - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Effernan School, co. Clare. Manager: W. P. Gavin, Esq., Kildysart.	- ditto.
,,	Agricultural Catechism -	Mulholland - - -	Reported by Inspector, Roshine School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. H. Gallagher, P. P., Dungloe.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Thorr School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. J. McFadden, P. P., Donegal.	- - ditto.
,,	Ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Aughnahoe School, co. Tyrone. Manager: Rev. W. Verner (E. C.), Castlederg.	- - ditto.
,,	Agricultural Tablets - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Carrowroe School, co. Sligo. Manager: Rev. P. Flanagan, C. C., Sligo.	- - ditto.
,,	Agriculture - - - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Corohoe Male School, co. Cavan. Manager: Rev. M. Fitzpatrick, P. P., Lavey, Stradone.	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1892	Agricultural Tablets	Egan	Reported by Inspector, Rathgarogue Boys' School. Manager: Very Rev. Canon Furlong, P. P., New Ross.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Ditto - ditto	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Oilgate School. Manager: Rev. T. Hore, P. P., Oilgate, Enniscorthy.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - ditto	- ditto	Reported by Inspector, Ballyellis School. Manager: Rev. J. Lyng (R. C.), Carnew.	- - ditto.
1893	Expressive Readers	Chambers	Messrs. W. Chambers, Edinburgh.	Use sanctioned.
„	Guide to Teachers in Kindergarten.	Miss Kenny	Miss A. M. Kenny, 27, Gardiner's-place, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Algebra	-	Blackie and Sons, Edinburgh	Use sanctioned.
„	Geometry	-	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	School Arithmetic	-	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Table Book	P. Ryan	Mr. P. Ryan, 5, Lower Sherrard-street, Dublin.	Not required.
„	Arithmetic for Beginners	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Century Readers	Blackie and Sons	Blackie and Sons, Dublin; and various Managers of National Schools, &c.	Use sanctioned.
„	"World at Home"	-	Reported by Inspector, Gort Convent School, co. Galway. Manager: Mrs. Doyle, Convent, Gort.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Drawing Wall Sheet	Vere Foster	Vere Foster, Esq., Belfast	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
„	Copy Book 5A.	- ditto	- - ditto - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
„	Geographical Readers	Longmans & Co.	Rev. R. McDonagh, P. P., Oughterard.	Use sanctioned.
„	- Ditto	Chambers	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Geometry and Mensuration	W. J. Browne, M.A.	Rev. C. Scott, A.M. (E. C.), Antrim-road, Belfast.	- ditto.
„	Geographical Reader (No. 4)	-	Rev. T. J. Kelly, P.P., The Presbytery, Emo.	- ditto.
„	New Readers	Longmans & Co.	Longmans & Co., London	Not required.
„	New Geographical Readers (Book VI.)	Chambers	Mrs. Turner, Convent National School, Oughterard.	Use sanctioned.
„	New Geographical Readers, Standard VII. (United States).	Longmans & Co.	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Century Geographical Reader (No. 5.)	Blackie and Son	Rev. T. Feehan, P. P., Castletown, Mountrath.	- ditto.
„	Geographical Reader (No. VI.)	-	Rev. W. Rooney, C. C., Kilbeggan.	- ditto.
„	Home Exercises (Arithmetical). Primary School Series.	J. Conway	Mr. J. Conway, 9, St. George's-place North, Dublin.	Application withdrawn.
„	Self-teaching Grammar Charts.	-	Reported by Inspector, Boicetown Male School, co. Louth. Manager: Rev. J. Powderly, P. P., Dunleer.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Task Books	Egan	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Domestic Economy	E. Rice	Very Rev. P. Casey, P. P., V. G., Dungarvan.	Use sanctioned.
„	Infant Reader	Messrs. Thom & Co.	Messrs. Thom & Co., Limited, Dublin.	- ditto.
„	Infant Primer (I. and II.)	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Standard Reciter (3 Parts)	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Irish National School Reading Books.	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Infant Action Songs	-	Mrs. A. Hibbert, Shrewsbury	- ditto.
„	Recitation Book (Part VI.)	-	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Infants' Drill	-	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Word Building Book	-	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Proverbs, &c.	-	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Maps	Messrs. Bacon & Co.	Messrs. G. W. Bacon & Co., London.	- ditto.
„	Charts, &c.	- ditto	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
	Drawing Cards	- ditto	- ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
„	Red Hand," and other poems.	B. Magennis	Mr. B. Magennis, 55, Mountjoy-street, Dublin.	Not sanctioned.
„	German Trio Series (I. and II.)	Curwen and Sons	Messrs. Curwen and Sons, London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants, with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1893	Mendelssohn Album (Parts I. to III). (Two sets, Tonic Sol-fa and Staff Notations).	Curwen and Sons -	Messrs. Curwen and Sons, London.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	Royal Songster (Parts I. to VI.)	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Imperial Action Songs (Parts I. and II.)	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Practical Guide to Composition and Essay Writing.	W. S. Thompson -	Mr. W. S. Thompson, Aberdeen	Use sanctioned.
,,	Wall Map of Ireland - -	W. and A. K. Johnston	W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	- ditto.
,,	Domestic Economy (Part I.)	Blackie - - -	Reported by Inspector, Dungarvan (2) Convent N.S., co. Waterford. Manager: Rev. P. Casey, P. P., Dungarvan.	- ditto.
,,	World Wide Atlas - -	W. and A. K. Johnston	W. and A. K. Johnston, Edinburgh.	Not required.
,,	Lessons in Geography and Grammar for 3rd Class pupils.	Johnston - - -	M. Gault, Esq., Ballymena -	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Higher Arithmetic - -	Haugh - - -	Rev. D. Hallinan, D.D., Administrator, Limerick.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Irish School Arithmetic -	ditto - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Songs of Work and Duty -	Curwen and Sons -	Rev. W. J. Jamieson (Pres.), Kilrea.	- ditto.
,,	Recitations for Infants, and other books by same publishers.	Messrs. Brown and Son	Messrs. Brown and Son, 26, Saville-street, Hull.	- ditto.
,,	Century Geographical Reader (No 4.)	Blackie and Son - -	Rev. Canon Russell (E.C.) Geashill, King's co.	- ditto.
,,	Geographical Reader - -	Chambers - - -	Rev. J. Holohan, P.P., Rosbercon, New Ross.	- ditto.
,,	Graphic Readers - - -	Messrs. Collins & Co. -	Messrs. Collins & Co., London -	- ditto.
,,	Century Geographical Reader No. 7B.	Blackie and Son - -	Rev. J. Lalor, P. P., Ballyroan Convent, Abbeyleix.	- ditto.
,,	Irish School Arithmetic -	- - ditto - - -	Messrs. Blackie and Son, Dublin.	- ditto.
,,	Answers to same - - -	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Algebra for Beginners - -	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Euclid and Mensuration for beginners.	- - ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Concise Dictionary - -	Dr. Annandale - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Lay of the Last Minstrel -	Scott - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Catechism of Agriculture -	Mulholland - - -	Reported by Inspector, Kilnamona School, co. Clare. Manager: Rev. J. O'Neill, P. P., Kilnamona, Ennis.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Introduction to Latin Language.	M. C. Hime, LL.D. -	M. C. Hime, Esq., LL.D., Foyle College, Londonderry.	Use sanctioned (*see* also 1892).
,,	Introduction to Latin Composition.	- ditto - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - ditto.
,,	Duployan Shorthand Text Books.	Sloan - - - -	Mr. J. M. Sloan, London - -	Use sanctioned.
,,	Times Reader - - -	- - - -	Messrs. O. Newmann & Co., London.	- ditto.
,,	Algebra for Beginners - -	- - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Introduction to Science of Heat.	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Diagrams on planting of fruit trees.	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Introduction to Scientific Chemistry.	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Elements of Physics - -	- - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Chemistry - - - -	Buff - - - -	- - ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto.
,,	Key to Trigonometry - -	Warren - - -	Rev. Isaac Warren, M.A., Trinity College, Dublin.	Approved, and placed on Board's List.
,,	"A Voyage in the Sunbeam"	Lady Brassey - -	Reported by Inspector, Blessington (2) School, co. Wicklow. Manager: Rev. Thos. Curran, P. P., Blessington.	Use sanctioned.
,,	Catechism of Agriculture -	Mulholland - - -	Reported by Inspector, Drumtaker Male School, co. Kerry. Manager: Very Rev. W. O'Callaghan, R.C. Administrator, Tralee.	Use not sanctioned.
,,	Catechism of Agriculture for 4th Class.	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Minard Castle School, co. Kerry. Manager: Very Rev. D. Canon O'Sullivan, P. P., V.F., Dingle.	- - ditto.

RETURN relating to Books applied for other than those published by the Commissioners, &c.—*continued.*

Year.	Names of the Books.	Names of the Authors.	Names of the Applicants with their Designation and Address.	Result in each case as to approval by the Board, or otherwise.
1893	Catechism of Agriculture -	Mulholland - -	Reported by Inspector, Clondoyle School, co. Galway. Manager: Rev. T. Walsh, P. P., Glenamaddy.	Use not sanctioned.
„	Lessons in Geography and Grammar.	Johnston - - -	Reported by Inspector, Drumdignes School, co. Clare. Manager: Rev. E. Molony, P. P., Kilmurry McMahon.	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Catechism -	Mulholland - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballymichael National School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. J. O'Boyle, P. P., Tamney.	- - ditto.
„	Task Books and Tablets -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Dunlewy National School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. J. McFadden, P. P., Gweedore.	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Catechism -	Mulholland - - -	Reported by Inspector, Derryhassen National School, co. Donegal. Manager, F. A. Ingram, Esq., Dunfanaghy.	- - ditto
„	"Agricultural Books" - -	Mulholland and Coffey	Reported by Inspector, Cashel National School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. J. O'Boyle, P. P., Tamney.	- - ditto.
„	Egan's Task Books - -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Glendarran School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. A. McNelis, P. P., Letterkenny.	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Catechism -	Mulholland - - -	Reported by Inspector, Gortahork National School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. J. McFadden, P. P., Gortahork.	- - ditto.
„	"Table Book" - - -	Chamney - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ellistrim National School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. Canon Baillie (E.C.), Letterkenny.	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Tablets - -	Coffey - - -	Reported by Inspector, Kilclooney School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. P. Kelly, P. P., Ardara.	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Lessons - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Killonyhtee National School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. E. Nunns (E.C.), Donegal.	- - ditto.
„	Text Books - - - -	Egan - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Derrier National School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. A. Jagoe, D.D. (E.C.), Ballintra.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - - -	ditto - - - -	Reported by Inspector, Ballydevitte National School, co. Donegal. Manager: Rev. M. Kelly, P. P., Killinard.	- - ditto.
„	Agricultural Catechism -	Mulholland - - -	Reported by Inspector, Meelick National School, co. Fermanagh. Manager: Rev. J. McKenna, P. P., Pettigo.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Toonagh Male National School, co. Clare. Manager: Rev. D. Flannery, P. P., Fountain's Cross, Ennis.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Abbelara Male National School, co. Longford. Manager: Rev. B. Duff, P. P., Taghmon, Mullingar.	- - ditto.
„	Ditto - - ditto - -	- ditto - - -	Reported by Inspector, Tyranee West National School, co. Derry. Manager: Rev. J. Houston (Pres.), Portglenone.	- - ditto.
1894	Royal Readers, No. VI. -	Nelson - - -	Mrs. Murphy, Loretto Abbey, Dalkey.	Use sanctioned.

Office of National Education, Marlborough Street, Dublin, 5 May 1894.

J. C. Taylor
W. R. Molloy } Secretaries.

APPENDIX.

APPLICATION FORMS for BOOKS and other REQUISITES supplied from the Stores of the COMMISSIONERS of NATIONAL EDUCATION at Cost Price and Carriage Free to National Schools.

PAGE.

I. Application Form for Books, Requisites, and Apparatus for National Schools - - - - - - 52

II. Application Form for Industrial Requisites (for Girls) - - - - - - - - - - - 58

III. Application Form for Kindergarten Requisites, and Requisites for Technical Instruction (Handicraft) 66

APPENDIX I.

B.O. (323.)

July 1893.

Enclosure Parcel No. _____ Date _____ day of _____ 189

No. _____

Poundage. _____

APPLICATION FORM FOR THE PURCHASE OF BOOKS, REQUISITES, AND APPARATUS FOR USE IN NATIONAL SCHOOLS.

I herewith enclose Post Office Order for £. . . . , payable to "The Commissioners of National Education," crossed in accordance with direction No. 4 on the fourth page of the Form, in payment for books, &c.

For _____ National School Roll No. _____ County _____ District No. ____

To be sent Carriage paid per the _____ Railway to _____ Station or at my own expense by _____

Signature of Manager. { Clerical, _____ Post Town of Manager _____
Lay, _____ Post Town of School _____

Registered _____

Ackd. _____

Invoiced _____

Abstract checked _____

Forwarded and Advised _____

N.B.—Here pin the Post Office Order.

Articles printed in *Italics* appear on this List for first time.
See Special Pink List for Needlework and Industrial Requisites.
,, Yellow List for Kindergarten and Handicraft Requisites.

Books published by the Commissioners of National Education:	s. d. each.	£. s. d.
First Books of Lessons (Part I. and II. combined).	- -½	
Second ,, ,,	- 1	
Third ,, ,,	- 2	
Fourth ,, ,,	- 3	
Fifth ,, ,, (New Edition)	- 4	
Sixth ,, ,,	- 5	
Girls' Reading Book	- 3½	
Biographical Sketches of British Poets	- 5	
Selections from the British Poets, Vol. 1	- 5	
,, ,, ,, ,, Vol. 2	- 5	
Poetic Selections, Vol. I.	- 7	
,, ,, Vol. II.	- 7	
Introduction to the Art of Reading	- 3	
English Grammar	- 1½	
Key to ditto	- -½	
First Book of Arithmetic	- 1	
Key to ditto	- 1	
Arithmetic in Theory and Practice	- 4	
Key to ditto	- 3	
Book-keeping	- 2	
Key to ditto	- 2	
Epitome of Geographical Knowledge	- 6	
Compendium of ,, ,,	- 1½	
Elements of Geometry	- 1½	
Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical	- 2	
Mensuration	- 3	
Appendix to ditto	- 2	
Scripture Lessons (Old Test.), No. 1	- 1½	
,, ,, ,, No. 2	- 1½	
,, ,, (New Test.), No. 1	- 1½	
,, ,, ,, No. 2	- 1½	
Sacred Poetry	- -½	
Agricultural Class Book	- 4½	
Farm Account Book	- 7	
Copy Books, folio, ruled, 32 pages, pink covers	- 1	
,, ,, ,, blue ,,	- 1	
,, quarto, ruled, 24 pink ,,	- -½	
,, ,, ,, blue ,,	- -½	
Results Examination Paper, 24 pages	- 1	
Manual of Needlework; with set of Scales	- 3½	
Carried forward	£.	

Brought forward	£.
Books published by the Commissioners of National Education—*continued*.	s. d. each.
Set square, Flat Ruler, 24 in., Measuring Tape — Required to carry out the instructions contained in the Manual.	- 3 / - 3 / - -½
Set of Scales, same as supplied with Manual	- -½
Rules and Regulations, with Appendix, 1890	- 6
Books not Published but sanctioned by the Commissioners:	
Phonographic Teacher (*Pitman*)	- 4
Key to ditto ,,	- 4
Manual of Phonography ,,	1 -
Key to ditto	- 4
Shorthand Copy Books, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	- 2
English Dictionary (Dr. Sullivan)	1 6
Dictionary of Derivation ,,	- 10½
Literary Class Book ,,	1 2
Spelling Book superseded ,,	- 5
Easy Lessons in English Grammar (L. Edwards)	- 3
English Grammar (Dr. Sullivan)	- 4
,, ,, Abridged ,,	- 2
English Grammar Analysis and Prosody	2 -
Outlines of Geography (Dr. Sullivan)	- 3
Introduction to Geography ,,	- 4
Geography Generalized ,, with maps	1 3
,, ,, ,, without maps	1 -
Competitive Geography (Johnston)	2 6
Standard School Geography (*Rev. T. Finlay*)	- 2½
Tides and Currents (Galbraith and Haughton)	1 -
School Atlas (*Rev. T. Finlay*)	- 2½
Atlas, Universal, Coloured (M. Ward & Co.)	- 3½
,, Projectional ,,	- 3½
,, Coloured (Warne)	- 3½
Standard Atlas, Coloured (Philip & Son)	- 3
Atlas and Geography of Ireland	2 -
Portable Atlas, 30 Maps (M. Ward & Co.)	2 6
Modern and Classical Atlas, 63 Maps	3 3
National School Atlas, No. 1, 14 Maps	4 -
,, ,, ,, No. 2, 30 Maps	7 6
School Atlas of Physical Geography, 39 Maps	6 -
Atlas, 31 Maps in relief	6 -
Carried forward	£.

Laid out _____ Checked by _____

Packed by _____ day of _____ 189 , ____ Boxes ____ Parcels, Easel ____ lbs. (if under 28) ____ cwts. ____ lbs.

APPENDIX I.—Application Form for the Purchase of Books, Requisites, and Apparatus, &c.—*continued.*

	£. s. d.
Brought forward - - £.	
Books not Published but sanctioned by the Commissioners—*continued.*	s. d. each.
Atlas of the British Empire, 10 Maps (Philip & Son).	2 1
Atlas of the British Colonies, 10 Maps, (Philip & Son).	- 3
Map Copy Book - - - - - - - -	- 2
Principles of Arithmetic (O'Sullivan) - -	2 6
Rudiments of Arithmetic „ - -	- 4
Practice of Arithmetic, Part I., (O'Sullivan) -	1 -
„ „ „ II. „ -	1 -
Key to ditto - - - - - - - -	2 -
Arithmetical Table Books - - - - - -	- -½
„ „ (Warren) - - -	- 1½
Primer of Arithmetic (P. Ryan) - - -	- 1
School Arithmetic, Part I. (P. Ryan) - -	- 6
„ „ „ II. „ - - -	- 6
„ „ complete „ - - -	1 -
Arithmetic (Dr. Thomson) - - - -	1 1½
Key to ditto „ - - - -	1 1
Arithmetic (Galbraith and Haughton) - -	1 2
Civil Service Arithmetic (Johnston) - -	1 -
Key to ditto - - - - - - - -	1 9
Civil Service and Commercial Arithmetical Papers (L. J. Ryan).	- 9
Key to ditto - - - - - - - -	- 6
National School Arithmetic (Thom & Co.) -	- 6
Notes and Exercises on Arithmetic (Butler) -	- 6
Euclid, Books I. to III., with Annotations (Dr. Casey).	1 -
Euclid, Books I. to III., Key (Dr. Casey) - -	1 8
„ „ IV. to VI. and XI. with Annotations (Dr. Casey).	1 -
Sequel to ditto, and Modern Geometry (Dr. Casey).	2 -
Elements of Euclid, Part I., Books I. to VI. (Dr. Thomson).	1 -
Elements of Euclid, Part II., Books XI. and XII. (Dr. Thomson).	1 -
Euclid, Books I., II., III. (Galbraith and Haughton).	- 9½
Euclid, Books IV., V., VI. (Galbraith and Haughton).	- 9½
Boys' Algebra (Cahill) - - - - - -	- 10
Key to ditto - - - - - - - -	1 6
Introduction to Algebra (Dr. Thomson) - -	1 2
Algebra for Beginners (Todhunter) - - -	1 8
Algebraic Factors (Graham) - - - -	1 -
Algebra (Galbraith and Haughton) - - -	2 2
„ „ „ „ Key (Dowling)	2 6
„ for Schools (Todhunter) - - -	5 -
„ (Teegan) - - - - - -	1 9
Trigonometry for Schools (Todhunter) - -	3 4
Elementary Trigonometry (Dr. Casey) - -	1 6
Key to ditto - - - - - - - -	1 6
Plane Trigonometry (Warren) - - - - -	1 8
„ „ (Galbraith and Haughton)	- 9
Trigonometry for Beginners (Todhunter) -	1 8
Trigonometrical Tables (Butler) - - -	- 4
Mathematical Tables (Galbraith and Haughton)	1 2
Mechanics (Galbraith and Haughton) - -	1 1
Optics „ - - -	- 7½
Natural Philosophy (Haughton) - - -	1 9
„ „ (Ganot) - - - -	5 -
Physics (Ganot) - - - - - - - -	10 -
Carried forward - - £.	

	£. s. d.
Brought forward - - £.	
Books not Published but sanctioned by the Commissioners—*continued.*	s. d.
Chemistry (Roscoe) - - - - - - -	3 2
„ (Reynolds) I. - - - - - -	1 -
„ „ II. - - - - - -	1 8
„ „ III. - - - - - -	2 4
„ „ IV. - - - - - -	2 8
Mechanics (Doherty) - - - - - - -	2 -
Dynamics (Warren) - - - - - - -	1 9
First Steps in Zoology (Patterson) - - -	1 5½
Zoology for Schools, Part II. (Patterson) - -	1 9½
Easy Lessons on Reasoning - - - -	- 6½
Easy Lessons on Money Matters - - -	- 4
Book-keeping (Cummins) - - - - - -	1 -
„ Key (Cummins) - - - - -	- 3
„ (Hamilton and Ball) - - -	1 5
School Management (Dr. Joyce) - - -	2 -
Manual of Method and Organisation (Robinson)	2 -
History of English Language - - - -	- 8
First Irish Book - - - - - - - -	- 1½
Second Irish Book - - - - - - -	- 3
Third Irish Book - - - - - - - -	- 4½
School Irish Grammar (Dr. Joyce) - - -	- 6
The Body and its Health (Dr. Mapother) -	- 3
Temperance Lesson Book (Dr. Richardson) -	1 -
Elements of Hygiene (Campbell) - - -	1 6
Lessons in Domestic Science (Gallagher), New Edition.	1 6
Household Work for Female Servants - -	- 4½
Easy Lessons in Cookery (Todd) - - - -	- 2½
Cookery for School and Home (Pearson's) - -	- 3½
Household Management and Cookery - -	- 8½
Domestic Economy (Collins & Co.) - - -	- 7
„ „ (Nelson & Co.) - - -	- 7½
Introduction to Practical Farming (Baldwin) -	- 6
Catechism of Agricultural Chemistry (Johnston)	- 10
Irish Names of Places, First Series (Dr. Joyce)	3 -
„ „ Second Series „	2 6
Irish Local Names Explained (Dr. Joyce) -	- 6
Civil Service Guide (Johnston) - - - -	1 3
Handicraft for Handy People - - - -	1 -
Hullah's Manual - - - - - - -	4 3
„ Songs for Schools, No. 1, No. 2 - -	- 4½
„ Exercises, Book 1, Book 2 - - -	- 6½
Glover's School Songs, Part 1, Part 2 - -	-
„ Hand-book, Part 1, Part 2 - - -	- 1½
„ Part Music „ „ - - -	- 1½
Home and School Song Book (Goodman) - -	1 -
„ „ „ Sol-fa Edition -	- 6
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Music Copy Books - - -	- 3
	per set.
Hullah's Sheets (Sets of 8), No. 1 to 8, 9 to 16, 17 to 24, 25 to 32, 33 to 40.	5 -
Hullah's Sheets (Nos. 41 to 52), 12 Sheets - -	7 6
	each.
Tuning Fork - - - - - - - -	1 6
Pitch Keys and Tuning Fork (Rev. E. Gaynor)	- 3
Vere Foster's Copy Books with Headlines, 24 pages: [1], [1½], [2], [2½], [3], [3½], [4], [4½], [5], [5½], [6], [6½], [7], [8], [9], [10*], [11**], [12***], [15**], [5a]. *Ornamental. **Plain ruled, 56 pages. ***Cross ruled.	- 1
Carried forward - - £.	

Appendix I.—Application Form for the Purchase of Books, Requisites, and Apparatus, &c.—*continued.*

	£. s. d.
Brought forward - - £.	
Books not Published but sanctioned by the Commissioners—*continued.*	s. d.
Vere Foster's Civil Service Copy Books, 24 pages :	each.
[1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [11], [12], [13], [14], [15], [16], [17], [18], [19], [20], [21], [22].	– 1
Vere Foster's Copy Books, with Headlines, 22 pages :	
[1], [2], [4], [5], [6], [7], [11*], [12**], Exercise Books, 32 pages [1], [2]. *Plain ruled. **Cross ruled.	– –½
P. Johnston's Copy Books, with Headlines, 24 pages :	
[1], [1B], [2½], [5], [7] - - - - - -	– 1
Thom's Mercantile and Civil Service Headline Copy Books, 24 pages :	
[1], [1A], [1B], [2], [2A], [2B], [3], [3A], [3B], [3C], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [9A], [9B], [9C], [9D], [10], [11*], [12**]. *Plain ruled, 60 pages. **Cross ruled.	– 1
Adair's Excelsior Copy Books, with Headlines, 24 pages :	
[1], [1A], [2], [2A], [3], [3A], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [9A], [9B], [9C], A., [10*], [11*], [12*], [13*], [14*], [15**]. *Plain ruled, 56 pages. **Cross ruled.	– 1
M. Ward & Co.'s Improved Copy Books, with Headlines, 24 pages :	
[1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [11] Irish Characters.	– 1
Finlay's School and College Headline Copy Books, 24 pages :	
[1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [11], [12], [13], [14], [15], [16*], [17**], [18***] -	– 1
Finlay's Upright Series :	
[1A], [2A], [3A], [4A], [5A], [6A], [7A] - - *Plain ruled, 56 pages. **Cross ruled, 56 pages. ***Plain ruled, 64 pages.	
Heywood's New Code Copy Books, 24 pages :	
[1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [10], [11], [12].	– 1
A. Thom & Co.'s Headlines for Slate Writing :	per set.
Set 1, Set 2, Set 3, Set 4 - - - - - -	– 9
M. Ward & Co.'s Headlines for Slates :	
Set 1, Set 2, Set 3, Set 4 - - - - - -	– 9
	each.
Pupil's Exercise Book, 128 pages, cloth cover - -	– 3
Scholar's Exercise Book*, 144 *pages, ruled - - -	– 2
„ „ „ 128 „ plain - - -	– 2
Monitor's and Senior Pupil's Exercise Book - -	– 4
Folio Exercise Book, plain - - - - - -	– 1
Nonpareil Exercise Book, 80 pages, wide ruled -	– 1
„ „ „ „ narrow ruled -	– 1
Irish National Writing Exercise Book, ruled - -	
„ „ „ „ „ plain -	– –½
„ „ Arithmetic Exercise Book, ruled	
Foster's Home Exercise Book, wide ruled - -	
„ „ „ „ narrow ruled -	– –½
Universal Note Book, 128 pages, ruled - - -	
„ „ „ „ plain - - -	– 1
Home Lessons Note Book - - - - - - -	– –½
Judgment Book - - - - - - - - -	– –½
Book-keeping Copy Book - - - - - -	– 2
„ „ „ ruled as Day Book - -	– 1
„ „ „ „ Ledger - -	– 1
	per quire.
Quires Blotting Paper - - - - - -	– 6
	each.
Copy Book Covers with Blotting Paper - - -	– –½
Carried forward - - £.	

	£. s. d.
Brought forward - - £.	
	per 100.
Quills - - - - - - - - - - -	– 8
	per gross.
Gross Steel Pens (nibs) No. 60 - - - - -	– 6
„ „ (National) (nibs) - - - -	– 6½
„ „ Nibs, Fine (Ansell's) - - - -	– 7
„ „ „ Medium (Ansell's) - -	– 7
„ „ „ Broad (Ansell's) - - -	– 7
„ „ No. 075, nibs (Mitchell's) - -	– 7½
„ „ No. 0142, fine nibs (Mitchell's) -	– 9
„ „ No. 0143, medium „ -	– 9
„ „ No. 0144, broad „ -	– 9
„ „ No. 382, nibs (Gillott's) - -	1 –
„ „ No. 729, „ „ - - -	1 –
„ „ No. 770, „ „ - - -	– 6
„ „ Barrel Pen, N. (Mitchell's) - -	3 6
„ „ „ „ „ (Davidson's) - -	2 6
„ „ „ „ (Nile) „ -	1 6
„ „ Holders for nibs - - - -	1 –
	each.
Canister Nigerine (to make 1 gallon ink) - -	– 7
Packet Ink Powders (to make 1 gallon) - - -	– 9
Quart bottle Fluid Black Ink - - - - -	– 6
	per dozen.
Dozen slates, unframed, 12 by 8 - - - -	1 6
„ „ „ 9 by 6½, ruled lengthwise	1 –
„ „ „ 9 by 6½, ruled crosswise -	1 –
„ „ framed, 12 by 8, unruled - - -	2 9
„ „ „ 9 by 6 „ - - -	1 6
	per 100.
Slate pencils - - - - - - - - -	– 2
Holders for ditto - - - - - - - -	– 6
	each.
Sponges for slates - - - - - - - -	– –½
Microscope, Compound Portable - - - -	3 6
Magnetic Compass, in brass case, 1½-inch - -	– 6
Irish County Maps and Geography (for List, *see* page 4 of the Form). [1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [11], [12], [13], [14], [15], [16], [17], [18], [19], [20], [21], [22], [23], [24], [25], [26], [27], [28], [29], [30], [31], [32]. Total	– 1½
Maps in Sheets, Coloured (for List, *see* page 4 of the Form) : [1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [11], [12], [13], [14], [15], [16], [17], [18], [19], [20], [21], [22], [23], [24], [25], [26], [27], [28], [29], [30], [31], [32], [33], [34], [35], [36], [37], [38], [39], [40], [41], [42], [43], [44], [45], [46], [47], [48], [49], [50], [51], [52], [53], [54], [55], [56], [57], [58], [59], [60], [61], [62], [63]. Total	– –½
Test Maps in Sheets (for List, *see* page 4 of the Form). Total [1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [11], [12].	– –½
Drawing Materials : *N.B.—See also Kindergarten List.*	
Irish Drawing Books, I., II., III., IV. - - -	– 1
Vere Foster's Drawing Books, A^1, A^2, B^1, B, C^1, C^2, D^1, D^2, E^1, E^2, F^1, F^2, G^1, G^2, H^1, H^2, I^1, I^2, I^3, I^4, J^1, J^2, J^3, J^4, K^1, K^2, K^3, K^o, M^1, M^2, M^3, M^4, O^1, O^2, O^3, O^4, O^5, O^6, O^7, O^8, O^9, O^{10}, Q^1, Q^2, Q^3, Q^4, R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 T^1, T^2, T^3, T^4, T^5, T^6, U^1, U^2, U^3, U^4, V^1, V^2, V^3, V^4, *W*, X^1, X^2, X^3, Z. Total	– 1
Flower painting, I., II., III., IV. - - - -	– 3
Painting for beginners, (1 colour), I., II., III. -	– 3
„ „ (7 colours), I., II., III. -	– 3
„ „ IV., V., VI. - - -	– 3
Carried forward - - £.	

APPENDIX I.—Application Form for the Purchase of Books, Requisites, and Apparatus, &c.—*continued.*

	£. s. d.
Brought forward - - £.	
	s. d. each.
Animal Painting, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	- 3
Lessons in Illuminating, I., II., III., IV.	- 6
Vere Foster's Drawing Books, A, B, C	- ½
Cambridge Drawing Books:	
[1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10], [11], [12].	- 1½
Vere Foster's solid sketching block, 8¼ by 6¾	- 3
„ „ „ „ 6½ by 4¼	- 1½
Drawing exercise book, post, foolscap	- 1
Magnum Bonum drawing exercise book	- 2
Leather pull-off case of drawing instruments	2 -
Mahogany case of ditto	6 6
Combination compass	- 3
Flat rulers, 12-inch (marked in inches)	- ½
Round rulers, 12-inch	- 3
Gunter's scales, 12-inch	- 11½
T Squares, 16-inch	- 7
„ 30-inch	1 -
Parallel rulers, 15 inches	1 3
	per dozen.
Doz. drawing pencils (Rowney's) (Not less than ½ doz. issued.)	1 -
„ „ „ (Broad Arrow) (Not less than ½ doz. issued.)	- 6
	per piece.
India rubber	- ½
	per gross.
White chalk, French	- 6
	per 5 sticks.
Charcoal (not less than 50 issued)	- 1
	per dozen.
Dozen drawing pins	- 3
Dozen Porte crayons	1 -
	per quire.
Cartridge paper	1 8
Medium drawing paper	1 6
	each.
School of Art colour box	- 8½
Best water colours in boxes, slide lid	2 5
Sticks of Indian ink	- 4
	per dozen.
Dozen camel hair pencils	- 8
Hermes' Drawing Instructor, 64 parts:	
Parts 1 to 24—Landscapes 25 to 36—Flowers and Fruit 37 to 48—Heads 49 to 60—Arabesques 61 to 64—Horses (In ordering Hermes' Drawing Instructor, it is requested that the particular *part* desired will be mentioned.)	each part. - 8½
	each.
School of Art drawing book	2 4
Elementary Studies, by Julien, and others	- 10
„ „ „ „	1 8
Morghen's Studies from the Antique	- 9
Black Canvas, stretched on frames, 22 by 17 in.	1 6
Drawing boards, clamped—13 by 9¾	- 10
„ „ „ 18 by 13½	1 4
„ „ „ 20 by 15½	1 7
For use in schools only and not for sale to pupils:	
	per set.
Arithmetic tablet lessons, 60 sheets	- 9
„ „ „ mounted on 30 mill-boards.	6 3
Reading tablet lessons, Part I., Section 1	- 2
„ „ „ „ Section 2	- 5
„ „ „ Part II.	- 5½
„ „ „ with attached clip, Part I., Section 1.	- 4
Carried forward - - £.	

	£. s. d.
Brought forward - - £.	
For use in schools only, and not for sale to pupils—*continued.*	s. d. per set.
Reading tablet lessons, with attached clip, Part II., Section 2.	- 7
„ „ „ Part II.	- 6
„ „ „ mounted on 15 mill-boards, Part I.	4 -
„ „ „ mounted on 14 mill-boards, Part II.	4 -
	each.
Thirty-hour American clock	13 6
Eight-day spring clock, not striking the hours	25 -
	per dozen.
Dozen ink wells, lead	- 9
„ „ stoneware	- 7
	each.
Smith & Son—Large maps—The World	10 8
Ancient World, Europe, Asia, Africa, America, United States, Australia, British Isles, England, Scotland, Ireland, Palestine.	7 6
E. Stanford—Large maps:	
Eastern Hemisphere, Western Hemisphere, Europe, Asia, Africa, Australasia, North America, South America, Scotland, England and Wales, Ireland, British Isles, World (Mercator).	7 -
Ireland, Scotland, New Zealand	4 8
Bacon's maps:	
Europe, Canada, England, Ireland, Scotland.	5 6
Johnston's maps, size, 23 by 27 inches, with book of exercises:	
Eastern Hemisphere, Western Hemisphere, England, Scotland, Ireland, British Isles, Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Palestine, World (Mercator), Geo. Terms, United States, Ancient History.	3 -
Johnston's Physical Map of the World, with book	6 -
Johnston's Physical Map of Europe, with book	6 -
Smith & Son's Small Map of India	2 10
Bett's Educational Maps, on roller:	
England, Scotland, Ireland, Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australia, Palestine, Eastern Hemisphere, Western Hemisphere.	2 2
Interrogatory maps, with book of exercises:	
Europe, Asia, Africa, America, England, Scotland, Ireland.	2 4
Ordnance Survey County Maps (for List, *see* page 4 of this form) mounted on roller:	
[1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8] [9], [10], [11], [12], [13], [14], [15], [16], [17], [18], [19], [20], [21], [22], [23], [24], [25], [26], [27], [28], [29], [30], [31], [32]. Total	1 -
Test map of Ireland (Johnston)	5 -
„ „ with key	5 -
Elementary geography chart	6 -
12-inch globe, stained wood frame, iron meridian	17 -
3½-inch semi-globe, hinged	3 -
View of nature in ascending regions, on roller	4 -
View of nature in all climates, on roller	5 -
Animals, illustrated in their comparative sizes, on roller.	3 9
Electric telegraph, illustrated	3 4
The cotton plant and its cultivation	3 4
Carried forward - - £.	

Appendix I.—Application Form for the Purchase of Books, Requisites, and Apparatus, &c.—*continued.*

		£. s. d.
Brought forward - - £.		
For use in schools only, and not for sale to pupils—*continued.*		
Johnston's Illustrations of Astronomy :	each No. s. d.	
No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4 - - - - - -	6 –	
Lardner's Illustrations :		
1. Mechanic Powers. 2. Machinery. 3. Watch and Clock-work. 4. Elements of Machinery. 5. Motion and Force. 7. Hydrostatics. 8. Hydraulics. 9. Pneumatics.	each. 1 –	
Geological chart, on roller - - - - - -	3 8	
Patterson's Illustrations to Zoology, No. 2 - -	– 6	
	per set.	
Natural History, 150 prints, in sets of 30 - -	2 6	
„ „ mounted on 15 millboards - -	5 9	
Graphic Illustrations of Animals, 21 prints - -	36 9	
	each.	
Thermometers, boxwood - - - - - -	1 –	
	each set.	
Object lesson cards (3 sets), animal, mineral, vegetable.	13 6	
	each.	
Black boards, 42 by 30 inches - - - - -	4 9	
„ 36 by 30 „ - - - - -	4 –	
„ 30 by 24 „ - - - - -	2 9	
„ 42 by 30, on stand - - - -	13 6	
„ 36 by 30, ruled for music - -	4 9	
„ ruled for attendance - - - -	2 6	
Framed black boards, 42 by 30 inches - - -	6 6	
„ „ 36 by 30 „ - - - -	5 6	
„ „ 24 by 16 „ - - - -	2 6	
Easels :—Shut up, 7 feet - - - - - -	4 –	
„ Framed, double leg, 6 feet - - - -	7 3	
Lesson post, suitable for tablet lessons - - -	5 6	
Child's calculator - - - - - - - -	10 –	
Arithmetic frames :—On stand - - - - -	10 –	
Hand frames, 17 by 19 inches - - - - -	3 9	
„ for teaching fractions and proportion.	3 9	
Stand for ditto, and lesson post combined - -	7 6	
	per dozen.	
Dozen pointers, common, long - - - - -	2 6	
„ „ short - - - - -	1 6	
	each.	
Black board cleaners - - - - - - -	– 5½	
Portfolio (for preserving documents) - - - -	1 –	
Carried forward - - £.		

		£. s. d.
Brought forward - - £.		
For use in schools only, and not for sale to pupils—*continued.*		
The Tonic Sol-fa System :	each. s. d.	
Educational music charts, set 1 - - - -	5 8	
„ „ set 2 - - - -	5 8	
„ „ set 3 - - - -	7 –	
Modulators - - - - - - - - -	1 4	
Companion for teachers - - - - - - -	– 8	
Chromatic pitch pipe - - - - - - -	3 4	
Harmoniums.—A manager can obtain one of these harmoniums by guaranteeing its exclusive use in the national school for which application is made, and stating that the teacher is a competent performer on the instrument. An instruction book is supplied with each instrument.		
Harmonium, 5 octaves (Alexandre), 1 stop - -	175 –	
„ same instrument, without stop - -	125 –	
„ 5 octaves (Claude), 1 stop - - -	107 6	
Organ harmonium (5 octaves), with two sets of vibrators and knee swells.	175 –	
Gothic organ harmonium (Glover & Co.), with couplers.	182 6	
Cottage harmonium (Glover & Co.) - - - -	127 6	
Harmonium note for repair - - - - -	1 –	
New harmonium note - - - - - - -	2 –	
School account books (for conditions of issue, *see* page 4 of the Form) :		
	price.	
Register No. 1, for 150 on rolls - - - -	2 8	
„ No. 2, for 250 „ - - - -	6 4½	
„ No. 3, for 400 „ - - - -	6 9½	
„ No. 4, for 600 „ - - - -	14 1½	
Report book - - - - - - - - -	2 6½	
Roll book - - - - - - - - -	2 3	
*District inspector's observation book - - -	—	
*Religious instruction certificate book - - -	—	
* A certificate from inspector must be furnished before these books are issued.		
Amounts of goods ordered on this form - - £.		
„ „ „ pink form - - £.		
„ „ „ yellow form - £.		
Total Amount - - - £.		

The cost of the remittance may be deducted when the amount of the remittance (net this total amount) is 20*s.* or above.

List of Maps in Sheets, Modern and Classical, Coloured, and Test Maps, at one Halfpenny each, on page 3 of the Form.

Maps in Sheets, Coloured (40)—
1. Chart of World (Mercator).
2. World in Hemispheres.
3. Europe.
4. England and Wales.
5. Ireland.
6. Scotland.
7. British Isles.
8. France.
9. Netherlands, Belgium, &c.
10. Switzerland.
11. German Empire.
12. Germany, S.W.
13. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy.
14. Italy.
15. Spain and Portugal.
16. Sweden and Norway.
17. Denmark.
18. Russia, European.
19. Greece.
20. Turkey in Europe and Asia.
21. Asia.
22. Indian Empire.
23. China and Japan.
24. Palestine.
25. Oceania.
26. Australia.
27. New Zealand.
28. Africa.
29. Egypt-Abyssinia.
30. South Africa.
31. North America.
32. United States.
33. Canada, Dominion of.
34. West India Islands.
35. South America.
36. Ancient Jerusalem.
37. Holy Land, Twelve Tribes.
38. St. Paul's Journeys.
39. Palestine in the Time of Christ.
40. Kingdoms of Judah and Israel.

Classical Maps, in Sheets, Coloured—
41. Plan of Rome.
42. Ancient World.
43. Outer Geography of the Odyssey.
44. Orbis Veteribus Notis.
45. Hispania.
46. Gallia.
47. Britannia.
48. Germania.
49. Pannonia, Dacia, &c.
50. Italia Superior et Corsica.
51. Italia Inferior, &c.
52. Imperium Romanum.
53. Græcia.
54. Peleponnesus, &c.
55. Græcia a Bello Peloponnesiaco.
56. Asia Minor.
57. Syria et Palæstina.
58. Armenia-Mesopotamia, &c.
59. Regnum Alexandria Magni.
60. Persia et India.
61. Ægyptus, Arabia et Ethiopia.
62. Africa.
63. Europe (showing the general direction of the Barbarian inroads on the map of the Roman Empire).

Test Maps, uniform with Coloured Maps in Sheets—
1. World in Hemispheres.
2. World, Mercator's Projection.
3. Europe.
4. Asia.
5. Africa.
6. England and Wales.
7. Ireland.
8. Scotland.
9. British Isles.
10. France.
11. Italy.
12. Palestine.

List of Irish County Maps and Geography at 1½*d.* each, on page 2 of the Form, and Ordnance Survey County Maps at 1*s.*, on page 3 of the Form.

1. Antrim.
2. Armagh.
3. Carlow.
4. Cavan.
5. Clare.
6. Cork.
7. Donegal.
8. Down.
9. Dublin.
10. Fermanagh.
11. Galway.
12. Kerry.
13. Kildare.
14. Kilkenny.
15. King's Co.
16. Leitrim.
17. Limerick.
18. Londonderry.
19. Longford.
20. Louth.
21. Mayo.
22. Meath.
23. Monaghan.
24. Queen's Co.
25. Roscommon.
26. Sligo.
27. Tipperary.
28. Tyrone.
29. Waterford.
30. Westmeath.
31. Wexford.
32. Wicklow.

APPENDIX I.—Application Form for the Purchase of Books, Requisites, and Apparatus, &c.—*continued.*

Directions to be specially observed in applying for Books and Requisites.

1. Application to be made on Form supplied by the Commissioners.
2. „ to be properly filled up, especially to state "Name of School," "Roll No.," "District No.," and Mode of Transmission.
3. „ to be signed by the Manager.
4. „ to contain a Post Office Order payable at General Post Office, Dublin, to the Commissioners of National Education, and crossed by drawing two parallel lines across the face of the P. O. Order. No other form of remittance can now be received for purchase of Requisites.

(SAMPLE.)

Killkee.
Clonmeen, N.S.

Stamp of Issuing Office.

£.	s.	d.
1	10	6

N.B.—Please write the name of the school in the margin of the Post Office Order (before transmitting it to the National Education Office), where the word "Clonmeen" is in the sample.

MONEY ORDER.

Pay the Person named in my Letter of Advice the Sum of

Pounds.	Shillings.	Pence.
One	Ten	Six

To the Post Office at DUBLIN (G.P.O.)

Postmaster.

Received the above,

The Person to whom this Order is payable must sign here. In the case of a Firm, the usual signature will suffice if so advised.

& Co.

Signature of Payee.

this Order is payable at any Office in the United Kingdom, and the Payee or Remitter should require payment at any other Office in the United Kingdom, *the following Request B, duly signed, with the Order receipted,* must be forwarded, in a printed Form, *which may be obtained at any Money Order Office,* to the Postmaster of the Office on which it was originally drawn, who will send a new Order for the amount, less the commission.

B { I request that this may be exchanged for a new Order payable at * _____ }

Signature.

*Here state the name of Office.

If the Remitter of an Order issued and payable in the United Kingdom is desirous of delaying payment for ten days, he must, at the time of the issue of the Order, affix a Penny Receipt Stamp in the space, after the Request C, allotted for his Signature (which Signature must be written across the Stamp), and he must then hand the Order to the Issuing Officer, so that the necessary instructions may be given to the Paying Office.

Stamp of Paying Office.

C { I request that this Order may not be paid until ten days after date of issue. } _____ { Signature of Remitter.

5. Articles not on printed form cannot be supplied.

6. School account books are supplied gratis, with the free stock, when a school is taken into connection with the Board, and afterwards to replace books that have been properly preserved and legitimately exhausted. A certificate from the inspector of the district is required for all account books and gratis requisites subsequent to the first supply, and such certificates must be forwarded to this office when an application is being made to purchase school books and requisites. If a teacher should want a school account book specially, without ordering other books, it will be sent on receipt of the inspector's certificate, but the cost of carriage must be defrayed by the teacher. In cases where the school account books have not been properly preserved by the teacher, a renewal of the books will only be granted on an application to this office, accompanied by the inspector's certificate, and the price must be included in a remittance for books and requisites.

7. Parcels will be forwarded *free* to any railway, steam tram, or canal station in Ireland.

8. Parcels are also sent to the following places, if so requested on the application form. In such cases the town should be stated at top of page 1 of the form.

Achill.	Cahirciveen.	Creeslough.	Glengariff.	Killybegs.	Moycullen.	Newport (Mayo).	Sneem.
Ardara.	Caherdaniel.	Dunfanaghy.	Glenties.	Kilrush.	Mulrany.	Oughterard.	Swineford.
Ballieboro'.	Castletown Bere.	Dugort.	Glin (Limerick).	Killydysert.	Maam Cross Roads.	Recess.	Tourmakeady.
Belmullet.	Clifden.	Falcarragh.	Kenmare.	Miltown (Tuam).		Roundstone.	

9. Parcels are also delivered free at any place within the municipal boundaries of Dublin, Belfast, Derry, Limerick, Cork, and Waterford, and booking paid at any coach office in Dublin.

10. Managers can also have parcels sent by any conveyance on paying the carriage from this office.

11. Books and requisites ordered for delivery *at this office* should be called for between the hours of 10 and 4 o'clock, and the messenger must produce the order of the manager.

12. The following requisites can be had from the Education Office, free of charge, on recommendation of district inspector when application is made for the purchase of books or other articles of sale stock :—

	sheets	mounted
Programme No. 1, for results exam.	„	„
„ Nos. 2, 3, extra subjects	„	„
„ monitors	„	„
„ pupil-teachers	„	„
„ agriculture	„	„
Time-table	„	„
General lesson	„	„
Commandments	„	„
Commissioners' rules	„	„
Practical rules	„	„
Rel. and sec. instruction	„	„
Price list	„	„
Programme for teachers	„	„
Lesson tables	„	„

Book of quar. returns.
Book of monitors' salary claims—District inspector's observation book.
Book of teachers' salary claims—Religious instruction certificate book.
Industrial report book.

APPENDIX II.

January, 1893.

B.O. (323b).

Enclosure No._____

APPLICATION FORM FOR THE PURCHASE OF INDUSTRIAL REQUISITES,

As supplied by the Commissioners of National Education for use in National Schools.

Date_____day of_____18 No._____

National School_____Roll No. _____ County _____District No._____ | Registered _____

Carriage paid per the_____Railway to_____ Station or at my own expense by_____ | Invoiced_____

Signature of Manager. } Clerical_____ Post Town of Manager _____ | Packing checked }_____

Lay_____ Post Town of School _____ | Forwarded and advised }_____

Accounts Office. Remittance received by _____for £._____Amt. credited to Bk. Dep., £. _____Checked _____

No. required.		s. d.	£. s. d.
		each.	
	Needlework Manual, with set of scales -	- 3½	
	Set square - - - required to carry out the instructions contained in the Manual	- 2	
	Flat rule, 24in., marked in inches.	- 1½	
	Measuring tape - -	- -½	
	Manual Plain Needlework and Cutting-out.	1 -	
	Encyclopædia of Needlework - -	2 3	
	Cross Stitch Album I. - - - - -	1 1½	
	„ „ II. - - - - -	2 -	
	Embroidery Album - - - - -	1 3	
	Artificial flower making, box of materials	5 6	
		per bundle.	
	Basket work, rush for - - - - -	1 6	
	„ willow for - - - -	5 6	
		per packet of 5	
	Bodkins - - - - - - - - -	- 1	
		piece of 36 yards.	
	Braid, fine single cotton, No. 65, white	- 8½	
	„ Llama, No. 73, black - - - -	- 10½	
	„ „ No. 65, red - - - -	- 10½	
		per doz. pieces.	
	„ Vandyke, No. 3 - - - - -	- 6½	
		per half gross.	
	Buttons (linen) mixed - - - - -	- 4	
	„ (metal for shirts) - - - -	- 2½	
		per gross.	
	„ (bone) black, white - - - -	- 4	
	Calico :	per yard.	
	Grey, 32 in. - - - - - -	- 2¾	
	White, 32 in. - - - - - -	- 2¾	
	„ 36 in. - - - - - -	- 3¼	
	„ 32 in., soft finish - - - -	- 3½	
	„ 32 in., heavy Croydon - -	- 3½	
	„ 36 in., longcloth - - - -	- 3¾	
	„ 36 in. - - - - - -	- 4½	
	„ 36 in. strong shirting - -	- 4½	
	„ 36 in. - - - - - -	- 4¾	
	„ 36 in. Croydon - - - - -	- 5½	
	„ 36 in. twill - - - - -	- 6¼	
	„ 36 in. longcloth - - - -	- 9½	
	Stamped for teaching several stitches	- 7½	
	Canvas :		
	Sampler, white - - - - - -	- 6	
	Penelope - - - - - - - -	- 6	
	Carried forward - - £.		

No. required.		s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - £.		
	Canvas—*continued.*	per yard.	
	For ivory wool, 43 in. - - - -	- 11½	
	For cross-stitch, plain, 18 in. - -	- 9½	
	„ „ „ 27 in. - -	1 1	
	„ „ „ 52 in. - -	2 2	
	„ „ ornamental, 33 in. -	1 8	
	Cloth, 18 in. - - - - - -	- 10	
	Cheese cloth - - - - - - -	- 7½	
	Cotton :	per doz.	
	Basting, 1,000 yards - - - - -	2 10	
		per ball.	
	Crochet, white (D.M.C.) - - -	- 2½	
	„ fine „ - - -	- 3½	
	„ *coloured „ - - -	- 3½	
	Darning, white „ - - -	- 1	
	„ *coloured „ - - -	- 1½	
		per doz.	
	Embroidery, white (D.M.C.) - -	- 6	
	„ *coloured „ - -	- 7	
		per 3 oz. packet.	
	Ivory - - - - - - - - -	- 5	
		per lb.	
	Knitting, white (Collinge) - -	- 9½	
	„ (Strutt, 8, 10, 12, 18) - -	1 11	
		per skein.	
	„ „ (D.M.C.) - - -	- 1	
	„ black „ - - -	- 1	
	„ *coloured „ - - -	- 1½	
		per ball.	
	„ *„ „ - - -	- 7	
	Lace (D.M.C.) - - - - - -	- 3½	
	*Macramé, coloured - - - - -	- 6	
		per doz.	
	Marking, red and blue - - -	- 3½	
	Machine (Coats) white, 200 yards -	1 4	
	„ „ black „ - -	1 4	
	„ *(D.M.C.) colours „ - -	1 9	
	Machine or hand white, 300 yards -	1 9	
	Sewing (Clarke) white 50 „ -	- 3¾	
	„ „ „ 200 „ -	- 10½	
	„ (Brooks) „ 100 „ -	- 8	
	„ „ black 100 „ -	- 8	
	„ „ red and blue - -	- 8	
	Sample box of crochet, 30 colours -	9 -	
	„ embroidery, 108 „ -	6 -	
	„ Macramé 24 „ -	12 -	
	Sewing (D.M.C.) white and black, 65 yards.	- 6	
	Carried forward - - £.		

* When a particular colour is required, a sample should be sent securely attached to application form, or the number as shown on page 3 of the form should be correctly marked by having a circle drawn round it. Shade cards of cottons, or wools, will be sent for inspection on receipt of an application setting forth the particular card required, and the name, post town, and roll number of school.

Packed by _____Date_____Packages_____Box _____Parcel weight_____lbs.

APPENDIX II.—Application Form for the Purchase of Industrial Requisites—*continued.*

No. required.		s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - £.		
	Cotton, sewing (D.M.C.) red - - -	per doz. – 6	
	Crochet hooks, bone - - - - -	– 4½	
	„ steel - - - - -	– 4½	
	„ wood - - - - -	– 6	
	Diaper, white, 31 in. linen - - -	per yard. 1 4	
	„ 27 in. „ - - - -	– 8½	
	„ 30 in. cotton - - -	– 5	
	Demonstration frame for class teaching	3 9	
	Demonstration sheets, exhibiting by diagrams and descriptions the formation of the stitches in elementary needle work :—19 on clip.	11 6	
Separate sheets mounted on rollers.	Alphabets for marking, No. I. -	1 11	
	„ „ No. II. -	1 11	
	„ „ No. III. -	1 11	
	„ „ No. IV. -	1 11	
	„ „ No. V. -	1 11	
	„ „ No. VI. -	1 11	
	True marking stitch - - -	1 11	
	Herring bone - - - -	1 11	
	Fisherman's stitch for braiding nets.	1 11	
	Buttonhole - - - - -	1 11	
	Grafting stocking material - -	1 11	
	Stocking web stitch - - -	1 11	
	Setting-in gathers or stocking knotting or seeding.	1 11	
	Whip stitch for frills, and fern or coral.	1 11	
	Hemming, seaming, stitching -	1 11	
	Swiss darning - - - -	1 11	
	Knots, shortening knots, slip knots.	1 11	
	Invariable stocking scale - -	1 11	
	Stocking sheet - - - -	1 11	
	Fents - - - - - - - - -	per lb. 1 2½	
	„ - - - - - - - - -	– 7 each.	
	„ (about 2 yards long) for Garibaldis, aprons, children's frocks, overalls, and pinafores.	– 6	
	Flannel :	per yard.	
	Light blue, 27 in. - - - - -	– 8¾	
	Navy blue, 31 in. - - - -	1 1½	
	„ „ serge, 27 in. - - -	– 7½	
	Red, 27 in. - - - - - - -	– 8¾	
	„ 28 in. - - - - - - -	– 9½	
	„ 76 in. - - - - - - -	2 4	
	„ 74 in., petticoat - - - -	2 6	
	White, 27 in. - - - - -	– 8¾	
	„ 29 in. - - - - - -	– 10	
	„ 31 in. - - - - - -	1 –	
	Binding, White - - - - -	per doz. yards. – 7	
	„ Red - - - - - -	– 10	
	Shirting, 29 in. - - - - -	per yard. – 10	
	„ - - - - - - - -	1 3½	
	Flannelette (samples sent on application)	– 3½	
	„ „ „ „	– 4½	
	Gold thread (washing) - - - -	per reel. 3 3	
	„ (Japanese) per hank 3s. 9d. to	5 3	
	Carried forward - - £.		

No. required.		s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - £.		
	Holland, brown, 32 in. - - - - -	per yard. – 4¾	
	„ 50 in. - - - - -	– 7	
	„ 50 in. - - - - -	– 10	
	Holland, white, 40 in. - - - - -	– 7½	
	„ slate, „ black, „ slate, „ black — 33 in., for lining	– 4¼ / – 4¼ / – 6¼ / – 6¼	
	Hooks and eyes, white - - - -	per gross. – 3¾	
	„ black - - - - -	– 2½	
	Jean, 18 in. - - - - - - -	per yard. – 8	
	„ 27 in. (Mountmellick Work) -	1 11	
	„ 36 in. - - - - - - -	1 4	
	„ 72 in. - - - - - - -	4 –	
	Knitting frames, small - - - -	each. – 10	
	„ large - - - - -	1 2	
	„ for petticoats - -	3 –	
	„ instruction book -	– 3	
	Lining - - - - - - - -	per yard. – 2½	
	Linen : Coarse, 36 in. - - - - -	– 5¼	
	Fine fronting Lawn, 36 in. - -	1 7	
	Medium, 32 in. - - - - -	– 11½	
	„ 32 in. - - - - -	– 9¾	
	Union or Scotch Holland, 36 in. -	– 4½	
	Heavy, 36 in. - - - - - -	1 4	
	Red - / Blue - — For Celtic designs -	4 6 / 3 6	
	Thread, coloured - - - - -	per doz. – 8½	
	Measures marked English and French -	– –¾	
	Mending angola - - - - -	per doz. cards. – 6½	
	„ cotton - - - - -	– 4¼	
	„ linen, for table linen - -	per doz. 1 6	
	Muslin cambric - - - - -	per yard. – 8½	
	Nainsook, for teaching, marking, &c. -	– 7	
	Needles : Darning - - - - - -	per packet of 10. – –½	
	Embroidery - - - - -	per packet of 25. – 1½	
	Knitting (Steel) - - - - -	per ½ gross. – 4	
	„ (bone or rubber) - - -	per pair. – 2½	
	„ (wood) - - - - -	per doz. – 8	
	„ „ polished - - -	per pair. – 2½	
	Machine - - - - - -	per packet – 8	
	Milliners - - - - - - -	per packet of 25. – 1½	
	Sewing - - - - - - -	– 1	
	Tapestry - - - - - - -	– 2½	
	Threading, for infants - - -	per 100. – 4½	
	Wool (chenille) - - - - -	packet of 25. – 2½	
	Wool (rug) - - - - - -	– 2½	
	Case of assorted - - - - -	– 3¾	
	Oatmeal cloth, 32 in. - - - -	per yard. – 8½	
	Paper patterns, of strong paper : Apron, girl's No. 1, No. 2 - - -	each. – 2	
	„ lady's - - - - - -	– 3	
	Carried forward - - £.		

* When a particular colour is required, a sample should be sent securely attached to application form, or the number as shown on page 3 of the form should be correctly marked by having a circle drawn round it. Shade cards of cottons, or wools, will be sent for inspection on receipt of an application setting forth the particular card required, and the name, post town, and roll number of school.

Appendix II.—Application Form for the Purchase of Industrial Requisites—*continued.*

No. required.		s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - £.		
	Paper patterns, of strong paper—*contd.*	each.	
	Bodice, lady's	– 2	
	„ baby's	– 1	
	Chemise, girl's	– 3	
	„ child's	– 1	
	Cloak, girl's	– 4½	
	Drawers, child's	– 2	
	„ girl's	– 2	
	„ lady's	– 3	
	Frock, Girl's, No. 1, No. 2	– 3	
	Garibaldi, lady's	– 3	
	Jacket, short, boy's	– 2	
	„ girl's, No. 1, No. 2	– 3	
	Night dress, lady's	– 4½	
	Overall, child's	– 2	
	Princess dress, girl's	– 3	
	Shirt, man's	– 4½	
	„ boy's	– 3	
	„ plain, for little boy	– 3	
	Trousers, boy's	– 2	
	Underskirt, lady's	– 3	
	Sheets, paper for cutting out	– 1	
	Paper ruled for extension or cutting-out	– 1½	
	Pattern drawing board, ruled in squares	9 –	
	Pins, mixed (3 papers containing 900)	– 2	
		per yard.	
	Pillow cotton, 40 in.	– 5½	
	„ linen	1 3	
	Prints and other dress and cloak materials:		
	Nos. 1 to 36	– 2½	
	„ 37 to 72	– 3	
	„ 73 to 108	– 3½	
	„ 109 to 156	– 4	
	„ 157 to 192	– 4½	
	„ 193 to 239	– 4¾	
	„ 240 to 252	– 5	
	„ 253 to 276	– 6	
	„ 277 to 288	– 7½	
	„ 289 to 300	– 10	
	„ 301 to 324	1s. to 4s. 8d.	
	Patterns for inspection and selection will be sent on application, but are to be returned within a week. When ordering the quantity of each number required should be entered on page 4 of the form.		
	Samples of the several stitches on canvas	1 3	
	„ of Darning	– 10	
	„ of Macramé, &c.	2 6	
		each.	
	„ of Mountmellick, to be worked	– 11	
	„ „	1 6	
	„ of stamped linen, canvas, &c., to be worked, each 1s., 2s., 2s. 6d., 3s., 4s., 5s.	–	
	„ of stamped linen, canvas, &c., with materials for the work, each 6s., 7s., 8s., 9s., 10s.	–	
	Stamped sampler, for art needlework	1 –	
	Scientific dress-cutting systems	2 6	
	„ „ box for ditto	1 –	
	„ „ tracing wheel	1 –	
	Carried forward - - £.		

No. required.		s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - £.		
	Self Instruction Manual, Nos. I. & II.	each. – –¾	
	„ „ „ III.	– –¾	
	„ „ „ IV.	– 1¼	
	„ „ „ V.	– 2	
	„ „ „ VI.	– 2	
	Scissors	– 6	
	„	– 10	
	„ large	1 6	
	„ for embroidery	– 8	
	„ cutting out	1 10	
	„ buttonhole	– 10	
	„ pocket	– 7	
	Sewing machines: Wanzer "A"	50 –	
	„ "B"	60 –	
	Stand for above	22 6	
	Wheeler & Wilson Hand	78 9	
	„ „ Treadle	100 –	
	"Singer," hand, family	60 –	
	„ V. S.	69 –	
	„ stand for	19 – / 22 6	
	„ oscillatory shuttle, treadle	96 –	
	Rotary shuttle, on stand	70 –	
	Shirting;	per yard.	
	Angola, 28 in. / Cotton, 28 in. / „ 30½ in. } Samples can be had	– 6 / – 3 / – 6¾	
	Silk:	per doz. skeins.	
	*Bavarian (cross stitch)	– 8½	
	*Filoselle	2 10	
	*Embroidery or crewel	1 –	
		per oz.	
	*Tussah or leek	1 9	
	Maltese	3 6	
	Flannel (white and cream)	2 2	
		each.	
	*Machine twist, 50 yard reels	– 1	
	*Buttonhole twist „	– –½	
		per piece.	
	Stocking web, for teaching darning	– 4	
		per doz. pieces.	
	Tape, white (18 yards pieces)	1 4	
	„ „ strong	2 3	
	„ filleting No. 25	1 11	
		per doz.	
	Thimbles, brass	– 2½	
	„ steel	– [illegible]	
		per yard.	
	Towelling, 18 in.	– 6½	
		per sheet.	
	Transfer paper (red and blue)	– 1½	
		per doz.	
	„ patterns (borders)	0 8	
	„ „ (sprays)	1 –	
		each.	
	„ „ (coseys)	– 2	
	„ (antimacassars, centres, &c.)	– 2½	
		per doz.	
	Trimming (climax)	– 2½	
	„ „	– 4	
	„ (everlasting)	– 6	
	„ (climax)	– 6	
	„ (Cornish Point)	1 7½	
	„ (Swiss) White edg. blue edg.	– 1½	
	„ „ „ white in.	– 2½	
	Brought forward - - £.		

* When a particular colour is required a sample should be sent securely attached to application form, or the number as shown on page 3 of the form should be correctly marked by having a circle drawn round it. Shade cards of cottons, or wools, will be sent for inspection, on receipt of an application setting forth the particular card required, and the name, post town, and roll number of school.

APPENDIX II.—Application Form for the Purchase of Industrial Requisites—*continued.*

No. required.		£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - £.	
	Trimming (Swiss), white edg. - - s. d. – 2¾	
	„ „ „ white in. – 3¾	
	„ „ „ red edg. – 4	
	„ „ „ white in. – 5½ per yard.	
	„ flouncing - - - - - 1 6	
	„ „ - - - - - 1 10	
	Turkey red twill, 32 in. - - - - – 6½	
	„ for trimming - - - – 5	
	Underskirting - - - - - - – 6¼	
	Wools: ¼ lb. pkts.	
	Andalusian, white and black - - – 10½	
	„ *colours - - - - 1 –½	
	Berlin, white and black - - - – 10	
	„ *art colours - - - - – 11½	
	„ *double - - - - - 1 – per doz. skeins.	
	*Crewel, art colours - - - - – 6 per lb.	
	*Fingering (Blarney), white, black, grey. 2 7	
	*Fingering (Blarney), colours - - 2 10	
	„ *(Gaelic), white, black, grey 2 1	
	„ *(Shamrock), white, black, grey. 3 4	
	Carried forward - - £.	

No. required.		£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - £.	
	Wools—*continued.* s. d. per lb.	
	*Fingering (Shamrock), colours - 3 10	
	„ (Rusts), white and black - 2 2½	
	„ „ *colours - - - 2 6½	
	„ universal - - - - - 1 8	
	„ *(rose petticoat), colours - 2 8	
	„ (rock „), white and black. 3 10	
	„ *(rock petticoat), colours - 4 2	
	„ *(Scotch petticoat). - - - 3 10	
	„ *(2-Ply Scotch) - - - 3 10	
	Fleecy (Blarney), white and black - 2 3	
	„ „ *colours - - - 2 6 per ball.	
	*Ostrich - - - - - - - – 7½ ¼ lb. pkt.	
	Shetland, white and black - - – 10½	
	„ *colours - - - - 1 –½ per doz. skeins.	
	*Tapestry, art colours - - - - – 8 per lb.	
	Worsted (Blarney), white, black, grey 1 10	
	*Yarn (Alloa) - - - - - - 1 7½	
	„ (Blarney), white, grey - - 1 5 per yard.	
	Zulu cloth - - - - - - - 1 1	
	„ designs on (to be worked) – 4	
	TOTAL - - £.	

* When a particular colour is required, a sample should be sent securely attached to application form, or the number as shown on page 3 of the form should be correctly marked by having a circle drawn round it. Shade cards of cottons, or wools, will be sent for inspection, on receipt of an application setting forth the particular card required, and the name, post town, and roll number of school.

N.B.—SPECIAL INDUSTRIES.—Where it is proposed to establish or carry out instruction in any particular kind of industry (the materials for which are not comprised in the foregoing list), the following particulars may be furnished for the consideration of the Commissioners, as to whether such materials should be added to the list. It must be understood, however, that these special articles will not necessarily be supplied or placed on the list. (*a*) Description of industry. (*b*) Qualification of teacher to instruct therein. (*c*) Suitability of locality for its promotion. (*d*) Articles required to carry it on, and where they can be obtained.

LIST OF COLOURS IN COTTONS, SILKS, AND WOOLS.

When ordering it will be sufficient to put a circle round the number of the shade.

——	Very Dark.	Dark.	Medium.	Light.	Very Light.
COTTONS:					
Embroidery:	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
Sky Blue - - - -	515	516	517	518	519
Indigo Blue - - -	336	311	312	322	334
Lazuli Blue - - -	342	333	343	344	345
Ultramarine Blue - -	–	682	683	–	–
Sloe or Prune Blue - -	–	–	–	–	490
Greenish Blue - - -	525	526	527	528	529
Mahogany Brown - -	300	400	301	401	402
Cocoa Brown - - -	438	–	435	436	437
Cinnamon Brown - -	–	661	662	663	–
Terra Cotta Brown - -	354	355	303	356	357
Leather Brown - - -	–	–	407	–	–
Nut Brown - - -	329	383	384	385	–
Dusty Grey - - -	630	–	–	–	–
Lemon Yellow - - -	–	307	–	–	–
Orange Yellow - - -	–	–	–	444	–
Rusty Yellow - - -	363	364	308	–	–
Old Gold Yellow - -	678	679	680	–	–
Jet Black - - - -	310	–	–	–	–
Rose Pink - - - -	–	–	567	–	3326
Orange Red - - -	360	306	361	332	362
Cardinal Red - - -	346	347	304	305	348
Scarlet Red - - -	–	–	464	–	–
Geranium Red - - -	349	350	351	352	353
Garnet Red - - -	358	359	326	309	335

——	Very Dark.	Dark.	Medium.	Light.	Very Light.
COTTONS—*continued.*					
Embroidery—*continued.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
Turkey Red - - -	–	–	321	–	–
Sage Green - - -	391	392	393	–	–
Bronze Green - - -	–	670	671	–	–
Drake's Head Green - -	545	546	547	672	–
Golden Green - - -	580	581	582	583	–
Sea Green - - - -	–	–	713	–	–
Emerald Green - - -	555	556	557	–	559
Moss Green - - -	468	469	470	471	472
Olive Green - - -	510	511	512	513	514
Lily Green - - -	319	–	320	368	–
Pansy Violet - - -	530	531	532	533	534
Crochet:					
French Blue - - -	337	338	–	–	–
Greenish Blue - - -	–	526	527	528	–
Mahogany Brown - -	–	–	301	401	402
Terra Cotta Brown - -	–	–	303	356	–
Leather Brown - -	–	–	302	–	325
Violet Brown - - -	–	371	–	–	–
Leaden Grey - - -	–	–	380	–	–
Rusty Yellow - - -	–	364	–	–	–
Ecru Yellow - - -	–	–	0	–	–
Sage Green - - -	–	–	393	330	331
Metallic Green - - -	–	466	467	–	–

APPENDIX II.—Application Form for the Purchase of Industrial Requisites—*continued.*

LIST of Colours in Cottons, Silks, and Wools—*continued.*

	Very Dark.	Dark.	Medium.	Light.	Very Light.
COTTONS—*continued.*					
Crochet—*continued.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
Moss Green	–	–	470	–	472
Lily Green	–	367	–	–	–
Prune Violet	–	551	552	–	–
Cardinal Red	–	–	304	–	–
Garnet Red	–	–	–	309	335
Turkey Red	–	–	321	–	–
Black	–	–	310	–	–
Darning:					
French Blue	337	–	–	–	–
Terra Cotta Brown	–	–	303	–	–
Rusty Yellow	–	364	–	–	–
Jet Black	310	–	–	–	–
Turkey Red	–	–	321	–	–
Macramé:					
French Blue	–	338	–	–	341
Indigo Blue	–	–	–	322	–
Greenish Blue	–	–	527	528	529
Mahogany Brown	–	–	301	–	–
Terra Cotta Brown	–	–	303	356	–
Leather Brown	–	–	302	–	–
Sage Green	–	–	393	–	–
Moss Green	–	469	470	471	472
Orange Yellow	–	–	–	444	–
Rusty Yellow	363	–	–	–	–
Ecru Yellow	–	–	0	–	–
Orange Red	360	–	361	–	–
Cardinal Red	–	347	304	–	–
Geranium Red	–	–	351	352	–
Garnet Red	–	–	–	309	335
Turkey Red	–	–	321	–	–
White	–	–	1	–	–
Knitting Balls:					
French Blue	337	338	–	–	–
Mahogany Brown	–	–	301	–	–
Terra Cotta Brown	–	–	303	356	–
Leather Brown	–	431	302	–	–
Jet Black	310	–	–	–	–
Cardinal Red	–	347	304	–	–
Geranium Red	–	–	351	–	–
Turkey Red	–	–	321	–	–
Machine:					
Mahogany Brown	–	–	301	–	–
Terra Cotta Brown	–	–	–	356	–
Chamois Brown	–	–	324	–	–
French Blue	337	–	–	–	–
Sage Green	–	–	393	–	–
Turkey Red	–	–	321	–	–
Irish Linen Thread:					
Blue	32	16	7	11	–
Red	29	3	10	6	26
Brown	27	23	21	1	13
Green	30	28	25	5	22
Yellow	15	18	19	17	4
Purple	–	–	20	–	–
White	–	–	2	–	–
Black	–	–	18	–	–

	Very Light.	Light.	Medium.	Dark.	Very Dark.
SILKS.					
Bavarian or Cross Stitch:	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
Azuline Blue	2	3	4	5	6
Peacock Blue	16	17	18	19	20
Old Blue	71	72	73	74	75
Amber	9	10	11	13	14
White	–	–	57	–	–
Brick Red	21	22	23	24	25
Cardinal	34	35	36	37	38
Cream	–	–	58	–	–
Poppy Red	40	41	42	43	44
Black	–	–	59	–	–
Pink	47	48	49	50	51
Terra Cotta	76	77	78	79	80
Bronze	52	53	54	55	56
Gold Brown	66	67	68	69	70
Olive Green	60	61	62	63	64
Grass Green	26	27	28	29	30
Filoselle and Crewels:					
Brown	178	180	182	184	186
	179	181	183	185	187
Soft Brown	–	200	201	202	203
Copper Brown	229	230	231	232	233
Oak Brown	1	3	5	7	9
	2	4	6	8	10
Cinnamon Brown	145	146	147	149	150
Olive Brown	11	12	13	14	15
Olive	16	17	18	19	20
Bronze	21	22	23	24	25
Flat Olive	26	27	28	29	30
Tea Green	244	245	246	247	248
Olive Green	31	32	33	34	35
Apple Green	36	37	38	39	40
Poppy Green	41	42	43	44	45
Lily Green	46	47	48	49	50
Sage Green	51	52	53	54	55
Chartreuse Green	168	170	171	173	174
Grass Green	218	219	220	221	222
Rose Green	56	57	58	59	60
Peacock Green	76	78	79	80	81
Old Gold	–	61	62	63	–
Dead Gold	–	117	118	119	120
Terra Cotta	64	66	67	68	69
Water Blue	71	72	73	74	75
China Blue	99	100	101	103	104
Old Blue	137	139	140	142	143
Reseda Blue	194	195	196	198	199
Pomegranate	–	83	84	85	86
Salmon Red	–	87	88	89	90
Poppy Red	106	108	110	112	114
	107	109	111	113	115
Coral Red	157	158	159	160	161
Cardinal	204	206	208	210	212
	205	207	209	211	–
Flame	188	189	190	191	192
Coral	163	164	165	166	167
Apricot	234	235	236	237	238
Blackberry	–	–	91	92	–

APPENDIX II.—Application Form for the Purchase of Industrial Requisites—*continued.*

LIST of Colours in Cottons, Silks, and Wools—*continued.*

——	Very Light.	Light.	Medium.	Dark.	Very Dark.
SILKS—*continued.*					
Filoselle and Crewels—*contd.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
Violet	133	134	135	136	–
Heliotrope	213	214	215	216	217
Honeysuckle	223	224	225	226	227
Amber	121	123	125	127	129
	122	124	126	128	130
Maize	151	152	153	154	155
Buff	254	255	256	257	258
Fawn	249	250	251	252	253
Steel	259	260	261	262	–
Blue Pink	263	264	265	266	–
Tussah or Leek :					
Dead Gold	201	202	203	204	205
Poppy Green	–	206	207	208	209
Dead Blue	–	210	211	212	213
Apricot	216	217	218	219	220
Heliotrope	–	221	222	223	224
Salmon Red	226	227	228	229	230
Old Gold	231	233	234	235	236
Sage Green	–	238	239	239A	240
Copper Brown	241	242	243	–	–
Terra Cotta	248	249	250	251	252
Grey	–	–	254	255	256
Grass Green	257	258	259	260	261
Cinnamon Brown	262	263	264	265	266
Tea Green	267	268	269	270	271
Steel	–	274	275	276	277
Red Coral	278	279	280	281	282
Lily Green	–	283	284	285	286
Olive Brown	287	289	290	291	292
Oak Brown	295	296	297	298	299
Rose Green	300	301	302	303	–
Green Blue	–	304	305	306	–
Flame	310	311	312	313	314
Brown Green	320	321	322	323	324
Machine and Buttonhole Twists :					
Black, Brown, Navy, Dark Green, Crimson, Fawn.					
WOOLS.					
Tapestry Wool :					
Bronze Green	17	19	21	23	25
Terra Cotta Brown	29	31	33	35	37
Peacock Blue	43	45	47	49	51
Oak Brown	244	246	248	250	252
Sea Green	280	282	284	286	288
Purple	167	169	171	173	175
Olive Brown	330	332	334	338	340
Red Terra Cotta	383	385	387	389	391
Olive Green	397	399	401	403	405
Maize Brown	317	319	321	323	325
Peacock Green	369	371	373	375	377
Double Berlin Wool :					
Olive Green	1	2	3	4	5
Red	6	7	8	9	10
Electric Blue	11	12	13	14	15

——	Very Light.	Light.	Medium.	Dark.	Very Dark.
WOOLS—*continued.*					
Double Berlin Wool—*contd.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
Terra Cotta	16	17	18	19	20
Cerise	21	22	23	24	25
Electric Green	26	27	28	29	30
Maize Brown	31	32	33	34	35
Rose Petticoat :					
Cerise	248	250	251	–	–
Crimson	214	104	105	106	–
Blue	189	108	244	245	–
Cardinal	–	242	243	236	267
Maize Brown	204	205	207	208	–
Scarlet	55	–	197	–	–
Dove	–	–	240	–	–
Blarney and Shamrock Fingering :					
Grey	5	–	3	2	1
Brown Drab	6	5	3	2	–
Moss	6	–	3	–	1
Scarlet	–	–	147	–	–
Crimson	–	–	146	–	–
Cardinal	–	–	145	–	144
Green	138	137	136	–	–
Blue	115	122	121	–	142
Purple	–	114	113	–	–
Brown	–	–	132	131	130
Blarney Twists	83	69	101	104	26
Fleecy :					
Dove	1	2	3	4	5
Ponceau	6	7	8	9	10
New Olives	11	12	13	14	15
Scarlets	16	17	18	19	20
Olive Greens	21	22	23	24	25
Blues	26	27	28	29	30
Green Drabs	31	32	33	34	35
Violets	36	37	38	39	40
Maize Browns	41	42	43	44	45
Ambers	46	47	48	–	–
Fawns	49	50	51	52	53
Common Greens	54	55	56	57	58
Peacock Blues	59	60	61	62	63
Navy	–	–	–	65	–
Cerise	66	67	68	–	–
Rust's Fingering :					
Grey	8	9	10	12	–
Brown Drab	2	3	4	5	–
Heather	–	–	–	153	–
Purple	–	–	120	–	–
Blue	–	–	118	119	–
Scarlet	–	–	70	–	–
Crimson	–	–	147	–	–
Marone	–	–	148	–	–
Alloa Yarn :					
Blue Grey	–	–	2	6½	–
Black Drab	13	13½	14	15	–
Brown Drab	17	17½	10	18	–
Heather	–	–	–	129	128

Appendix II.—Application Form for the Purchase of Industrial Requisites—*continued.*

List of Colours in Cottons, Silks, and Wools—*continued.*

	Very Light.	Light.	Medium.	Dark.	Very Dark.
WOOLS—*continued.*					
Rock Petticoat:	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
Maize Brown	2	3	4	5	6
Peacock Blue	7	8	9	10	12
Rose Pink	13	14	15	16	17
Scarlet	–	–	18	–	–
Green	19	20	21	22	23
Terra Cotta	26	27	28	29	30
Lily Grey	31	32	33	34	35
Maize	36	37	38	39	–
Nut Brown	41	42	43	44	45
Bright Olive	47	48	49	50	51
Pink	–	53	54	55	–
Crimson	–	–	56	–	–
Claret	–	–	57	58	–
Blue	59	60	61	62	63
Navy	–	–	64	65	–
Berlin, Andalusian, Shetland, and Crewels:					
Lemon Yellow	1	2	3	4	5
Orange Yellow	6	7	8	9	10
Orange Red	11	12	13	14	15
Old Blue	17	18	19	20	21
Dark Blue	22	23	24	25	26
Navy Blue	28	29	30	31	32
Pink	33	34	35	36	73
Rose Pink	38	39	40	41	42
Claret	43	44	45	46	47
Maize	49	50	51	52	53
Maize Brown	54	55	56	57	58
Seal Brown	60	61	62	63	64
Cerise	65	66	67	68	69
Crimson	71	72	73	74	75
Dark Crimson	76	77	78	79	80
Tea Green	82	83	84	86	87
Blue Grey	89	91	93	94	95
Olive Brown	97	99	100	102	103
Strawberry	105	106	107	109	111
Terra Cotta	3113	3115	3116	3118	3119
Bright Olive	121	123	124	126	127
Olive	129	131	132	134	135
Fawn	137	139	140	142	143
Red Terra Cotta	145	147	148	150	151
Peacock Blue	153	155	156	158	159
Gas Green	161	163	164	166	167
Oak Brown	169	171	172	174	175
Purple	177	179	180	182	183
Sage Green	185	187	188	190	191
Rose Green	193	195	196	198	199
Grey	201	203	204	206	207

	Very Light.	Light.	Medium.	Dark.	Very Dark.
WOOLS—*continued.*					
Berlin, Andalusian, Shetland, and Crewels—*continued.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*
Peacock Green	209	211	212	214	215
Cardinal	217	219	220	222	223
Nut Brown	225	227	228	230	231
China Blue	233	235	236	238	239
Steel	241	243	244	246	247
Fern Green	249	251	252	254	255
Orange Blue	257	259	260	262	263
Lily Green	265	267	268	270	271
Emerald Green	273	275	276	278	279
Copper Brown	281	283	284	286	287
Leather Brown	289	291	292	294	295
Grass Green	297	299	300	302	303
Slate	305	307	308	310	311
Bronze Green	3313	3315	3316	3318	3319
Scotch Petticoat:					
Fast Carmine	1	3	4	5	7
Sage Green	124x	125x	126	127x	128x
Peacock Blue	619	620	621	622	623
Olive Green	678	679	680	681	682
Crimson	–	731	732	732d	732xd
Ponceau shaded to Claret	709	710	711	608	714
Terra Cotta	611	612	613	614	615
Nut Brown	670	671	672	673	674
Fancy Mixtures	488	50	652x	78	53
	647x	731	644x	681	–
White, 700; Ivory, 690; Biscuit, 690½; Black, 703.					
2-Ply Fingering:					
Fast Carmine	1	2	3	4	5
French Æsthetic Shades	101	104	109	107	108
	102	105	103	106	–
Old Rose	–	1,001	1,002	1,003	–
Terra Cotta	6111	611	612	613	614
Peacock Blue	–	618	619	621	623
Crimson	–	–	732	732d	–
Nut Brown	670	671	672	673	–
Grey	–	752	753	–	–
Light Blue	761xx	761x	7611	760	761
White, 700; Ivory, 690; Biscuit, 690½; Old Silver, 609; Mixtures (for Underclothing, Babies' Socks, Vests, &c.), 488, 50, 369x, 641x; Black, 703.					
Ostrich:					
White, 412P; Cream, 412c; Black, 419; Blue, 458; Cardinal, 429; Pink, 441; Biscuit, 442; Steel, 455.					

APPENDIX II.—Application Form for the Purchase of Industrial Requisites—*continued.*

NUMBER of YARDS of Print and Dress Material paid for on page 2 of the Form selected from Patterns dated_____.

Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.	Yards.	No.
	1		34		67		100		133		165		197		229		261		293
	2		35		68		101		134		166		198		230		262		294
	3		36		69		102		135		167		199		231		263		295
	4		37		70		103		136		168		200		232		264		296
	5		38		71		104		137		169		201		233		265		297
	6		39		72		105		138		170		202		234		266		298
	7		40		73		106		139		171		203		235		267		299
	8		41		74		107		140		172		204		236		268		300
	9		42		75		108		141		173		205		237		269		301
	10		43		76		109		142		174		206		238		270		302
	11		44		77		110		143		175		207		239		271		303
	12		45		78		111		144		176		208		240		272		304
	13		46		79		112		145		177		209		241		273		305
	14		47		80		113		146		178		210		242		274		306
	15		48		81		114		147		179		211		243		275		307
	16		49		82		115		148		180		212		244		276		308
	17		50		83		116		149		181		213		245		277		309
	18		51		84		117		150		182		214		246		278		310
	19		52		85		118		151		183		215		247		279		311
	20		53		86		119		152		184		216		248		280		312
	21		54		87		120		153		185		217		249		281		313
	22		55		88		121		154		186		218		250		282		314
	23		56		89		122		155		187		219		251		283		315
	24		57		90		123		156		188		220		252		284		316
	25		58		91		124		157		189		221		253		285		317
	26		59		92		125		158		190		222		254		286		318
	27		60		93		126		159		191		223		255		287		319
	28		61		94		127		160		192		224		256		288		320
	29		62		95		128		161		193		225		257		289		321
	30		63		96		129		162		194		226		258		290		322
	31		64		97		130		163		195		227		259		291		323
	32		65		98		131		164		196		228		260		292		324
	33		66		99		132												

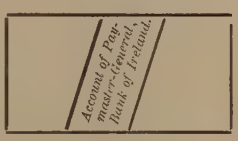
DIRECTIONS to be specially observed in applying for Books and Requisites.

1. Application to be made on Form supplied by the Commissioners.

2. Application to be properly filled up, especially to state "Name of School," "Roll No.," "District No.," and Mode of Transmission.

3. Application to be signed by the manager.

4. Application to contain a Money Order payable in Dublin on demand, in favour of the Financial Assistant Secretary, *P. Young*, and crossed thus;



N.B.—The Remittance must NOT *be in Bank Notes, Cash, Stamps, Orders or Cheques not payable in Dublin.*

5. Articles not on Printed Form cannot be supplied.

6. School Account Books are supplied gratis, with the Free Stock, when a school is taken into connection with the Board, and afterwards to replace books that have been properly preserved and legitimately exhausted. A certificate from the Inspector of the District is required for all account books subsequent to the first supply, and such certificates must be forwarded to this office when an application is being made to purchase school books and requisites. If a teacher should want a school account book specially, without ordering other books, it will be sent on receipt of the inspector's certificate, but the cost of carriage must be defrayed by the teacher. In cases where the school account books have not been properly preserved by the teacher a renewal of the books will only be granted on an application to this office, accompanied by the inspector's certificate, and the price must be included in a remittance for books and requisites.

7. Parcels will be forwarded *free* to any railway, steam tram, or canal station in Ireland.

8. Parcels are also sent to the following places, if so requested on the Application Form. In such cases the town should be stated at top of page 1.

Achill.	Castletown Bere.	Glengariff.	Killydysert.	Oughterard.
Ardara.	Clifden.	Glenties.	Miltown (Tuam).	Recess.
Bailieboro'.	Creeslough.	Glin (Limerick).	Moycullen.	Roundstone.
Ballinrobe.	Dingle.	Kenmare.	Mulrany.	Sneem.
Belmullet.	Donegal.	Killybegs.	Maam Cross Roads.	Swineford.
Cahirciveen.	Dunfanaghy.	Kilrush.	Newport (Mayo).	Tourmakeady.
Caherdaniel.	Dugort.			

9. Parcels are also delivered free at any place within the Municipal Boundaries of Dublin, Belfast, Derry, Limerick, Cork, and Waterford; and booking paid at any coach office in Dublin.

10. Managers can also have parcels sent by any conveyance on paying the carriage from this office.

11. Books and Requisites ordered for delivery *at this Office* should be called for between the hours of 10 and 4 o'clock, and the messenger must produce the order of the manager.

Office of National Education, Dublin.

J. C. Taylor.
W. R. Molloy, } Secretaries.

APPENDIX III.

April, 1891. B.O. (323a).

APPLICATION FORM FOR THE PURCHASE OF REQUISITES,

As supplied by the Commissioners of National Education, for Kindergarten, and Technical Instruction in National Schools.

Enclosure No. _____ Date _____ day of _____ 189 No. _____

National School _____ Roll No. _____ County _____ District No. _____ Registered, _____

Carriage paid per the _____ Railway to _____ Station or at my own expense by _____ Invoiced _____

Signature of Manager. } Clerical _____ Post Town of Manager, _____ Abstract checked _____

Lay _____ Post Town of School _____ Forwarded and advised _____

Accounts Office. Remittance received by _____ for £. _____ Amt. credited to Bk. Dep., £. _____ Checked _____

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
		each.	
	Kindergarten Dual Desks, made of well-seasoned pitch pine, and polished. Length 3 ft. 3 in., width 13 in., height 19 in.	– 11 6	
	- - Ditto - - height 21 in. - -	– 13 –	
	Kindergarten Desk Slabs, for use with ordinary desks, 3 ft. 3 in. long, to accommodate 2 pupils.	– 1 9	
	Ditto, 4 ft. 10 in. long, to accommodate 3 pupils.	– 2 3	
	Teacher's Kindergarten Table, size 30 in. long, 24 in. broad, and 27 in. high, made of well-seasoned pitch pine, and polished.	– 8 6	
	Kindergarten Slab, for teacher's use, on ordinary table.	– 1 –	
	Kindergarten Black-board. Size 36 by 30 in., framed, and on pitch pine stand.	2 2 –	
	- - Ditto - - ditto - - - -	1 12 –	
	Ditto, unframed, same as supplied with ordinary requisites, but ruled for Kindergarten on one side.	– 15 3	
	Kindergarten Education (Miss Stephens)	– 1 6	
	„ Practice (Miss Robinson)	– 2 –	
	The Paradise of Childhood. A Manual of Self-Instruction in Frœbel's Educational Principles. By E. Wiebe. With 74 plates of illustrations (Original Edition, with complete Text) bound.	– 6 8	
	Ditto, paper covers) - - - - -	– 4 6	
	Goldammer's Kindergarten Guide; bound.	– 8 6	
	Systematic Order of Frœbel's Kindergarten Occupations, for the use of teachers. By E. Heerwart. Demy 8vo.	– – 2	
	Set of Kindergarten Toys; comprising Gifts I. to VI., mosaic pattern box, packet for paper plaiting, plaiting needle, stick-laying box, pea-work box, plaiting sticks, alphabet box, chequered copy book, and chequered slate. The whole in a strong box.	– 7 2	
	Gifts I. to VI.:		
	First Gift; box containing 6 worsted balls, red, yellow, blue, orange, green, purple; with coloured strings, &c.	– – 10½	
	Second Gift; box containing 2 cubes, a cylinder, and a ball, in wood, with beams.	– – 7½	
	Third Gift; box containing a cube in wood, divided once in every direction, forming 8 small cubes of 1 in.	– – 2½	
	Fourth Gift; box containing a similar cube in wood, divided into 8 solid oblongs, 2 in. long, 1 in. broad, ½ in. thick.	– – 2½	
	Fifth Gift; an extension of the Third Gift, containing a cube in wood, divided into 21 one-inch cubes, 6 half-cubes, and 12 quarter-cubes.	– – 5	
	Carried forward - - £.		

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Sixth Gift; a similar extension of the Fourth Gift.	– – 5	
	Tillich's Brick Box, for first lessons in arithmetic, consisting of bricks which have the cube as the element of their form. A cube ¾ in. square represents one, 2 cubes in one piece, separated simply by a line, represents 2, and so on up to 10.	– 2 3	
	Lesson Book for above, giving full instructions and diagrams.	– 1 10	
	Seventh Gift; Tablet Laying; planes, of simple geometrical forms, for illustrating the nature and properties of those forms, and constructing designs by means of them:		
	Box A, with 64 squares of polished wood.	– – 10	
	Box B, with 64 right-angled isosceles triangles.	– – 10	
	Box C, with 64 right-angled scalene triangles.	– – 10	
	Box D, with 54 equilateral triangles -	– – 10	
	Box E, with 64 obtuse-angled triangles	– – 10	
	The whole series of tablets in one box	– 3 7	
	Box of 41 tablets; A, of Ivory card with diagrams.	– – 10	
	Box of 96 tablets; B, of ivory card with diagrams.	– 1 –	
	Box of 64 tablets; C, of ivory card with diagrams.	– – 10	
	Box of 96 tablets; D, of ivory card with diagrams.	– 1 –	
	Box of 96 tablets; E, of ivory card with diagrams.	– 1 –	
	Mosaic Pattern Box; containing pieces of Pasteboard cut into triangles and quadrangles.	– – 5	
	The Mosaic Designer, by means of which an excellent imitation of mosaic work can be formed by arranging squares and triangles of coloured cards. The requisite material, designs, and directions in a neat box.	– 1 8	
	Mosaic Cube Amusements, for flat or building work. Box containing coloured cubes, half and quarter cubes, which may be used for mosaic work, according to diagrams enclosed, or also for building.	– 1 8	
	Kindergarten Alphabet; consisting of straight and curved cards, for the construction of the letters. With diagram and instructions.	– 1 8	
	Kindergarten Letter Pieces. Box containing 150 cards, each of three different shapes, by means of which the whole alphabet can be formed.	– 4 6	
	Mosaic Stone Slabs, with diagrams -	per box. – 2 1	
	„ „ „ - -	– 3 9	
	Carried forward - - £.		

Packed by _____ Date _____ Packages _____ Box _____ Parcel Weight _____ lbs.

APPENDIX III.—Application Form for the Purchase of Requisites—*continued.*

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Stone Building Bricks:	each.	
	Box containing 18 bricks - - -	- - 4½	
	„ 52 „ - - - -	- 2 6	
	„ 119 „ - - - -	- 4 9	
		per doz.	
	Large arch red stone (loose bricks)	- 1 5	
	Large ½ arch sandstone „	- - 10	
	Small arch red stone „	- - 10	
	Small ½ arch red stone „	- - 7	
	Roof (slate colour) „	- - 5½	
	Spire „	- - 10	
	Pillars of sandstone „	- - 7	
	Towers (of slate colour) „	- 1 -	
	Brick of 3 cubes (red or sandstone). „	- 1 -	
	Brick of 2 cubes (red or sandstone). „	- - 7½	
	Brick of 1 cube (red or sandstone). „	- - 7	
	Brick of ½ cube (red or sandstone). „	- - 5	
	Brick of ½ double cube (red or sandstone). „	- - 6	
	Half roof „	- - 3½	
	Eighth Gift, Stick Laying:		
	Stick Laying Box, No. I. Containing a supply of sticks of 2 sizes.	- - 2½	
	Ditto, No. II. Containing a supply of sticks of 3 sizes, and circular wooden buttons.	- - 3½	
	Ditto, No. III. Containing 5,000 sticks (1,000 each of the following lengths, 1, 2, 3. 4, and 5 inches).	- 4 9	
	Diagrams and Instructions, Part I. -	- - 4	
	„ „ „ Part II. -	- - 4	
		per 100.	
	Sticks, 12 inches long, square, white -	- - 2	
	Ditto, mixed colours - - - -	- - 3½	
	Ninth Gift. Ring Laying:		
	The Pattern Designer, or Ring Laying; consisting of 36 circles and 72 semi-circles of tinned wire, from which an endless variety of designs may be formed.	- - 10	
	Ring Laying, Diagrams and Instructions, I.	- - 8	
	Ring Laying, Diagrams and Instructions, II.	- - 4	
	Tenth Gift, Drawing and Painting:		
	Chequered Drawing Copies; by means of which correct ideas of proportion may be learned by young persons. Part I. - - - -	per part. - - 8	
	Ditto. Part II. - - - -	- - 8	
	Ditto. Part III. - - - -	- - 8	
	Ditto. Part IV. - - - -	- - 8	
		each.	
	Four parts in an envelope - - -	- 1 7	
	Kindergarten Drawing Books (Robinson).	- - 1	
	Chequered Drawing Exercise Book -	- - 1	
	„ „ „ - -	- - -½	
	Gelatine Films for illustrating colour	- - 2	
	Lesson Sheet on Form, mounted -	- - 7½	
	„ Colour „ - -	- - 10½	
	Box of Geometrical Solids - -	- 13 6	
	Coloured Chequered Copies for Crayons or Water Colours. A set of 8 plates of simple and systematic designs for beginners.	- - 8	
	Chequered Copy Books, ruled with faint black lines, on which to copy the coloured chequered designs.	- - 2	
	Carried forward - - £.		

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Tenth Gift; Drawing, &c. —*continued.*		
	Sussener's Oil Colour Pencils, specially suited for use in copying the coloured chequered designs. Case of 6 pencils, different colours, small size.	- - 6	
	Ditto, large size - - - - - -	- - 9	
		per book.	
	Elements of Designing, for Elementary School Classes and Families. By Karl Frœbel. A series of 4 progressive books, post 4to, each containing 24 pages ruled in squares, with designs, and space for copying.	- - 8	
		each.	
	Ablett's Drawing Books: (1.) (2.) (3.) (4.) (5.) (6.) (7.) (9.) (11.) (13.)	- - 1½	
	(8.) (10.) (12.) - - - - - -		
	Sets of Demonstration Sheets, corresponding to above.	- 1 9	
	(1.) (2.) (3.) (4.) (5.) (6.) (7.) (9.) (11.)		
	Chequered Copies for Drawing on Slate; 12 pages of designs, 10 by 7 inches, on cardboard.	- - 9	
		per sheet.	
	Chequered cardboard, 24½ by 19½ in. -	- - 3	
	„ „ „ tinted -	- - 3	
		per doz. sheets.	
	White cardboard - - - - -	- 2 9	
	Tinted „ - - - - - -	- 2 9	
	Chequered Slate, framed, 9 by 6 in., ruled, one side squares, other side for writing.	- 3 6	
		per doz.	
	Ditto, 11 by 7 in., ruled one side squares, other side plain.	- 4 6	
	Ditto, unframed, 12 by 8 in., ruled, one side squares, other side plain.	- 1 9	
	Pantograph; for mechanically copying designs on an enlarged, equal, or reduced scale.	- - 8	
	Drawing Pencils - - - - -	- - 2½	
	„ - - - - - -	- - 4½	
		each.	
	6 in. set squares, 45°-60° - - -	- - 1	
	Compass, for use with ordinary pencil	- - 2½	
	Eleventh and Twelfth Gifts; Perforating and Embossing:	per part.	
	Pictures for Perforating; in 12 parts. Parts 1-3, Easy Subjects; 4, Birds; 5 and 6, Greenaway Figures; 7, Trades; 8, Flowers; 9 to 12, Assorted Subjects.	- - 3	
	Frames for mounting above - -	per doz. - 2 3	
	Pictures for Perforating: coloured -	per packet - - 5	
	Practical Pricking School: I. containing 8 assorted outlined shapes on tinted cardboard.	- - 10	
	Ditto, II. containing 12 assorted outlined shapes, larger size, on tinted cardboard.	- 1 8	
	Diagrams for Perforating and Embossing, which may be transferred on card and multiplied.	- - 4	
		per packet of 12.	
	Perforated Cardboard, for embroidering designs in coloured wool or silk. Cards 6 in. by 8 in.	- - 5	
		per doz.	
	Perforating Needle, in handle - -	- - 5	
	„ „ „ fine, for embossing.	- - 5	
	Wooden case for ditto - - -	- - 9	
		per packet of 25.	
	Needles - - - - - - -	- - 1	
		per doz.	
	Pads of felt - - - - - -	- 1 10	
	„ - - - - - - -	- - 10½	
	Thirteenth Gift; Paper Cutting:		
	Series I. Box containing squares of coloured paper, folder, paste, brush, scrap book, designs and instructions.	- 2 2	
	Series II. Box containing 50 squares and 50 hexagonal pieces of coloured paper, 4 in., with 4 plates of designs, folder, rule, pencil, paste brush, and scrap book.	- 2 2	
	Carried forward - - £.		

Appendix III.—Application Form for the Purchase of Requisites—*continued.*

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward		
	Thirteenth Gift; Paper Cutting—*contd.*	per doz.	
	†Scissors	– – 9	
	Paper Cutting Scrap books	– 1 6 each.	
	Kindergarten Album, bound in cloth, pages lined with calico, opening in panorama style for pasting in work for examination.	– 3 9	
	„ „ „	– 1 8	
	Fourteenth Gift; Paper Plaiting: A packet containing coloured paper in the form of strips and ground work for plaiting.	– – 2	
	Ditto, materials for 100 oblong mats, 5½ by 7½ in.	– 1 8	
	Ditto, material for 5 circular mats of leather paper, 8 in. diameter.	– 1 –	
	Ditto, material for a variety of mats of different shapes and sizes, with 6 coloured plates of designs, in box.	– 2 –	
	Ditto, 12 mats, for teachers. Size 4½ by 3½ in. narrow, bronze and white.	– – 2½	
	Ditto, 25 mats, assorted colours, 4 in. square.	– – 5	
	Packet, 25 blue card mats, strong 5½ by 7½, ⅝ in. cutting.	– – 5	
	Packet, 25 sheets white strips for blue card mats.	– – 3½	
	Packet of 25 bases of stiff blue cards	– – 8	
	Packet of 25 sheets of strips of white card.	– – 7	
	Packet, 25 baby mats, 5 by 6 in., of blue extra strong card, 1 in. cutting. (*See* Note).	– – 8	
	Packet, 25 sheets of strips, white card (*See* Note). NOTE.—These mats can be used many times, being extra strong the strips may be taken out again.	– – 7	
	Paper Plaiting Pictures, in portfolio, Part I.	– – 9	
	Paper Plaiting Pictures, in portfolio, Part II.	– – 9	
	Coloured diagrams, paper plaiting	– – 3½	
	Weaving frame for class teaching	– 3 9	
	Mounts for woven mats, 5½ by 7½	– – 4 per doz.	
	Ditto, flower pot covers, 5 or 6 parts mounted will make a pot cover. The parts are fastened together with silk ribbon, so as to fold.	parts. – – 4	
	Plaiting needles, steel, with spring	per doz. – – 6	
	Fifteenth Gift, Stick Plaiting: Stick Plaiting Box. Containing a quantity of plaiting sticks, with instructions and diagrams.	each. – 1 3	
	Plaiting Sticks, for intertwining white	per doz. – – 1½	
	Plaiting Sticks, coloured	– – 2	
	Sixteenth Gift; The Jointed Lath: Box containing 1 doz. laths, for illustrating geometrical figures.	– – 8	
	Seventeenth and Eighteenth Gifts. Paper Twining and Folding: Box containing variously coloured squares of paper, 4 in. square, with coloured plates of designs, and folder.	– 1 8	
	Ditto, white paper, in squares, 4 in.	per packet – – 2½	
	Ditto, coloured „ „	– – 3½	
	Diagrams and Instructions for Paper Folding, in portfolio, by Goldammer.	– – 8	
	†Rosette Work Box	– 3 4	
	†Diagrams for „	– – 8	
	Nineteenth Gift; The Wood and Cork Worker: Box containing a quantity of pointed sticks of wood of various sizes, with a supply of small pieces of cork, by means of which they can be held together, so as to represent in outline the forms of solid objects; with numerous patterns.	– 1 8	
	Carried forward	£.	

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward		
	Nineteenth Gift; The Wood and Cork Worker—*continued.*	per box of 200.	
	Extra corks for the above-named	– – 8 per 100.	
	Extra sticks, white	– – 2	
	Piercer, with handle for cork work	– – 1	
	Penknife, for pointing sticks, one blade	– – 5½	
	Improved Wood and Cork, or Stick Building Box. Containing instead of corks, metal tubes of various shapes. The box contains specially finished sticks, 12 in. long, a piercer to open tubes, full instructions and diagrams.	– 3 4	
	Extra tubes for above (sizes 1, 2, 3, 4)	per box of 100. – – 8	
	„ „ „ 5, 6, 7	– 1 –	
	Extra well finished sticks for above	per 100. – – 2½	
	Pea Work. Box containing peas, sticks, and model.	– – 10	
	Bundle of wire	– – 7	
	Pliers	– – 8	
	Files	– – 3	
	Can for soaking peas	– – 6	
	Twentieth Gift. Modelling: Knives, of various patterns	each. – – 3	
	Clay, for modelling	per box. 0 0 9	
	Plastilina, a material which never gets dry and does not soil.	½ lb. tin. – – 6	
	Board of hard wood, circular, diameter 10 in.	– – 4½	
	Board of hard wood, oblong	per doz. – 1 6	
	Models, for moulding in sand	a box of 10 – 1 8	
	Terra-Cotta Models, well adapted as objects either for drawing or modelling from. First Series: No. 1. Egg; 2. Mussel Shell; 3. Pear; 4. Lemon; 5. Walnut and Brazil Nut; 6. Rosette; 7. Plum Leaf; 8. Vine Leaf; 9. Beech Leaf; 10. Pod of Peas; 11. Bunch of Grapes; 12. Human Ear. The set in a strong box.	– 4 6	
	Ditto, Second Series. No. 13. Laughing; 14. Crying; 15. Screaming; 16. Chicken and Egg-Shell; 17. Vase with Figure; 18. Vase with Flower; 19. Vine Leaf; 20. Oak Leaf; 21. Architectural Zigzag Ornament; 22. Hop Sprig; 23. Architectural Rosette Ornament; Architectural Cornice Ornament. The set in box.	– 4 6	
	Each of the above 24 models may be had separately, price.	– – 6	
	Bust of Frœbel, the projector of the Kindergarten System of Elementary Education, 5 in. high.	– 1 1	
	Heads of races of mankind: Caucasian; Indian; Mongolian; Ethiopian.	each. – 7 –	
	Modelling from Plaster Casts. Box containing 6 plaster casts of busts of celebrated men or women, all the necessary tools, frames, finest modelling clay, varnish to bronze the relicts, finished models and full instruction.	– 11 6	
	Cardboard Modelling: Coloured thick cardboard for making up models which the children cut out and then put the parts together.	per doz. – 2 6	
	Large set of 6 sheets to make one model	each. – 1 8	
	†Lamp Shade (Swiss Village)	– 1 4	
	Occupations and Amusements:		
	Bead Work: Box of large beads, with thread and waxer.	– 1 –	
	Bunch of 500 beads, large round	– – 8	
	Red bone beads	per 100. – – 10	
	Bead trays, 3 in. in diameter	per doz. – – 3½	
	Basket Work: Frames for Baskets, for making up by means of sticks of wood, strips of paper, or other material. Set of 8.	– – 8	
	Carried forward	£.	

APPENDIX III.—Application Form for the Purchase of Requisites—*continued.*

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Basket Work—*continued.*	per packet.	
	Card strips for interlacing, ¼ in. wide.	- - 3	
	Sticks, 12 in. long, in bundles of 500, plain white.	- - 10	
	Sticks, mixed colours - - - -	- 1 6½	
	Fancy Basket Worker, Series I. Box containing assorted basket shapes of black leather cloth, sticks, beads, and interlacing strips, variously coloured.	- 1 8	
	Ditto, instead of black, coloured basket frames, paper strips and sheet of diagrams.	- 2 4	
	New Basket Plaiter, containing a set of extra large basket shapes, useful size for work or flower basket, straw braids for interweaving, bone beads and sticks complete.	- 3 -	
	Packet containing a set of above, extra large baskets.	- - 7	
		per reel, 50 yards.	
	Bark Ribbon for above, or other baskets.	- - 8½	
		per bundle	
	Straw for plaiting baskets - - -	- - 6	
	Fancy Basket Worker, Series II. This is a continuation of Series I. Instead of large baskets only, other shapes are here added, such as moulds, carts, wheelbarrow, steps, small baskets, small cage, &c.	- 2 4	
	Bead Basket Worker. Little basket frames are given and a quantity of cut beads which have to be put over the sticks, making the effect very pretty; the same beads may be used for the other boxes mentioned above. Coloured diagrams enclosed in box.	- 2 4	
	Stick Worker, Series III. This box contains a larger quantity of shapes for little summer-houses and cages, with roof complete and full diagrams.	- 2 8	
	Set of cards and diagrams of above, separately.	- 1 10	
	Stick Worker, Series IIIb., to build a menagerie of large compass, comprising also embossed animals of white card, for illuminating, and stands of metal for ditto.	- 3 8	
	Stick Worker, Series IIIc. Box containing complete set of cards, to build an African Village. A splendid model may be constructed. All grouping necessaries, metal stands, sticks, and diagrams, enclosed in box.	- 3 4	
	Stick and Basket Workers, Series IV. Continuation of the former series. The children here have to cut out the baskets and other objects, such as wheelbarrows, a church, bedstead, spillboxes, cradle, &c. When cut out, holes have to be punched, for which purpose a wooden hammer, punch iron, and wooden anvil accompany the box. This done, the objects are constructed, and sticks which are also enclosed in box form the skeleton work. The box contains material for 37 objects.	- 3 4	
	The set of cards out of above box, 37 objects.	- 2 4	
	Japanese Straw Work. White and coloured straws, binder, foundations, &c., for making frames; with pattern frame and directions for making other articles.	- 1 3	
	Extra Straws, in bundles, of different, colours.	- - 4	
	Music and Drill: New Kindergarten Songs, set to music. First Sheet: The Vessel, The Snail, Gymnastic Song, The Miller.	- - 4½	
	Ditto, Second Sheet: Kindergarten Alphabet.	- - 4½	
	Kindergarten Exercise March, for the pianoforte, with drum and triangle accompaniment.	- 1 2	
	Ditto, arranged as duet - - -	- 1 4	
	Kindergarten March, for the pianoforte, with words.	- 1 1	
	Carried forward - - £.		

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Music and Drill—*continued.*		
	Children's Songs. Harmonized for school purposes.	- - 4	
	Music for the Kindergarten - -	- 1 9	
	Two marches for gymnastic exercises without apparatus.	- - 9	
		each.	
	Gill's Calisthenics - - - - -	- - 9	
	Musical Drill - - - - - -	- 1 9½	
	†Popular Melodies for Drills - -	- - 2	
	†Instructions for Drills. Flag Drill Expander Drill. Ring Drill. Rope Drill. Dumb Bell Drill. Musical Bell Drill. Triangle Drill. Fan Drill.	- - 6	
	†Instructions for Drills. Castanet Drill. Garland Drill. Maypole Dance. Pole Drill. Weaving March. Hoop Drill.	- - 4½	
	†Chest Expanders. Light - - -	- - 7	
	„ Strong - - -	- 1 -	
		per pair.	
	†Castanets - - - - - -	- - 3½	
		per doz.	
	†Rings - - - - - - -	- - 9	
		each.	
	†Ropes. †Pair Flags - - - -	- - 2	
		per pair.	
	Dumb Bells - - - - - -	- - 5½	
	„ (with tinkling bells) - -	- - 6½	
		per doz.	
	†Fans. 1 Colour - - - -	- - 9	
	„ 2 „ - - - - -	- 3 9	
		each.	
	†Garlands - - - - - -	- - 4½	
	†Triangles - - - - - -	- - 1	
	†Hoops with Bells - - - - -	- - 2½	
	Poles - - - - - - -	- - 3	
	„ (with bells) - - - - -	- - 3½	
	Drums - - - - - - -	- 3 6	
	„ - - - - - - -	- 5 -	
	†Maypole, wth iron socket for floor -	1 - -	
	Calisthenic poles with balls - - -	- 1 -	
	School Signal - - - - - -	- - 8	
	Embroidery:	per part.	
	Stepping Stones to Embroidery. Designs arranged for children to embroider in wool, &c. 26 parts, each containing 12 sheets of designs. Parts 1 to 11 Assorted Subjects; 12 Greenaway Figures; 13, 14, Animals; 15, 16, Birds; 17, 18, Flowers and Fruit; 19, Fishes; 20 to 24 Texts; 25, Christmas Cards.	- - 5½	
	Marking Stitch, I., II. III. - - -	- - 6½	
	Multiplication Table - - - -	- - 8	
	Alphabets; maps; natural history -	- - 7	
	Packet containing 24 designs and a worked pattern.	- 1 3	
		per doz.	
	Frames of leather paper, for mounting Stepping stones when worked.	- 3 3	
	The Little Embroiderer. An embroidery frame and stand of wood, with a supply of coloured wool, needle, and pattern partly worked. In a box.	- 2 -	
	Ditto, larger size - - - - -	- 3 4	
	The Canvas Embroiderer. Box containing several articles made of coloured canvas paper or perforated cardboard, 16 reels coloured silk, with which to embroider designs on the above-named, needles, &c.	- 2 6	
		per packet of five.	
	Shapes of Coloured Canvas Paper: Mats, circular - - - - - -	- - 5½	
	„ Octagonal - - - - - -	- 1 3	
	Book-markers - - - - - -	- - 3½	
	Watch-pockets - - - - - -	- - 7	
	Book-covers; needlebooks - - -	- - 8	
	Baskets, octagonal; slippers - -	- 1 3	
	„ square - - - - - -	- - 6	
	Lamp shades or flower-pot covers -	- 1 3	
	Carried forward - - £.		

Appendix III.—Application Form for the Purchase of Requisites—*continued.*

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Shapes of Silver Canvas Paper, with Foundations:	per packet of six.	
	Mats 5 in. in diameter - - -	- - 9	
	Napkin rings - - - - -	- - 10	
	Wall pockets - - - - -	- 4 -	
	Baskets, octagonal - - - -	- 1 6	
	Square photo frames - - - -	- 2 1	
	Oval „ - - - - -	- 2 1	
	Double „ - - - - -	- 2 9	
	Slipper watch pockets - - -	- 1 2	
	Fancy „ - - - - -	- 1 8	
	Toilet tidies - - - - -	- 2 10	
	Shapes of Leather Paper:	per packet of six.	
	Toilet slippers, with diagram - -	- 1 6	
	Note books - - - - - -	- 3 2	
	Wall pockets - - - - - -	- 4 9	
	Almanacks, with dates - - -	- 4 9	
	Napkin rings - - - - - -	- 1 -	
	Thermometers, with scale - - -	- 4 9	
	Book-markers - - - - - -	- - 8½	
	Mats, 5 in. diameter - - - -	- 1 4	
	Watch holders - - - - -	- 1 8	
	Mats, diameter 8 in. - - - -	- 2 6	
	Lamp screens with handles - -	- 2 6	
		per packet of 25.	
	Needles for wool - - - - -	- - 2½	
	„ „ blunt - - - -	- - 2½	
		each.	
	Packets coloured wools containing various colours.	- - 6	
		per dozen skeins.	
	Oriental embroidery silk - - -	- 1 2	
	Kindergarten Occupations:		
	The Little Joiner. Box containing fitted wooden materials for making up tables, chairs, wheel-barrows, bedsteads, a slide, a top, steps, and many more articles.	- 2 8	
	Ditto, large size - - - - - -	- 4 -	
	The Little Carver of Animals. Containing all the material, with the necessary tools to sculpture a variety of animals out of prepared wooden blocks; the process is very easy and a good lesson; children have afterwards to improve on these animals, putting on ears, tail, trunk, and to improve the shape.	- 2 8	
	Ditto, larger size - - - - -	- 4 -	
		each.	
	Separate blocks for each animal -	- - 1½	
	Ditto, large size - - - - -	- - 3	
	Hammer and Nail. Box containing fitted beams and boards, and several sheets of diagrams to put up raft structures of various kinds, as huts, bridges, houses, &c.	- 1 6	
	Little Carpenter, an improvement on Hammer and Nail. Box likewise contains fitted materials for building a farmer's waggon, bridges, houses, dove-house, chairs, tables, and many more similar articles.	- - 10	
	Ditto - - - - - - - - -	- 2 6	
	School of Little Builders. Cardboard modelling without gum and brush. The coloured modelling cards are supplied already cut out, and are fastened together by means of tin pieces, which are put into the cutting provided in the material. With the material of this box various forms of buildings, according to the diagrams or the invention of the children, may be constructed and taken to pieces in order to be used again for other structures.	- 4 -	
	Carried forward - - £.		

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Kindergarten Occupations—*continued.*		
	Little Cardboard Modeller and Mosaic Designer. Stout cards on which all kinds of useful articles, as trays, baskets, fancy boxes, &c., are designed, which, after having been made up, are ornamented with mosaic tablets of various colours which will be found in box. The articles produced are very pretty and of real use.	- 3 8	
	Bridge Builder. Box containing fitted material for building up a bridge according to a new plan.	- 3 3	
	Cottage Builder. Box containing material for building a nice little cottage either one or two stories high. The building slabs are all dovetailed so as to fold one in another.	- 5 -	
	Stable Builder. Similar to foregoing, with horses.	- 5 -	
	Building School. With dovetailed bricks and diagrams to build all kinds of architectural forms.	- 6 6	
	To Build a Sailing Vessel, fully rigged, equipped, and manned. Everything packs back in body of boat.	- 6 -	
	Wood Engraving. A box of materials for practicing this ancient and useful art, comprising set of gravers, block of box-wood, block of wood with drawing upon it, block of wood with drawing partly engraved, oil-stone, oil-can, sand-bag, Chinese white, drawing pencil, camel-hair pencil; accompanied by a sketch of the origin and progress of the art, with illustrations, by Thomas Gilks.	- 10 6	
	Newmann's New Kindergarten Architect and Model Builder. Specially designed according to the principles of Frœbel and Pestalozzi, enables the young builder to erect actual buildings, to take them to pieces and connect them again for other buildings, equally strong, but totally different. The patterns have been designed by experienced architects. They comprise all kinds of household furniture and utensils; further, a sledge, a swing, scaffolding, houses and stables, gates, a villa with verandah, and other buildings of one and two stories, also monuments, a church, a lattice girder bridge, a market hall, a theatre, and a working model of a windmill. The models, even of the smallest boxes, are of a size suited for children. The church in Box V. is about two feet long and three feet high, and the girder bridge has a free span of about three feet. All materials are practically indestructible, and the designers have spared no pains to render these toys really instructive and amusing. The little laths are made of beech wood; they are connected by means of metal pins, which have no sharp points, and are fastened together by little wedges. The pieces of coloured cardboard fit into the grooves of the joined laths. All patterns are printed from photographs of the models; they thus represent what really has been done and not what might be done with different material, perhaps; are guaranteed to be correct. Drawings and explanation of detail will be found in every box, and the instructions fully explain how to join them.		
	Box No. I., with diagrams for 11 models.	- 3 -	
	Box No. II., with diagrams for 19 models.	- 4 6	
	Box No. III., with diagrams for 23 models.	- 7 6	
	Box No. IV., with diagrams for 27 models.	- 12 -	
	Box No. V., with diagrams for 33 models.	1 - -	
	Materials for Handicraft Classes: Child's Chair, illustrating sawing, planing, grooving, joining, screw driving, and use of spokeshave.	- 1 4	
	Materials in rough wood to make above.	- - 4½	
	Carried forward - - £.		

Appendix III.—Application Form for the Purchase of Requisites—*continued.*

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward		
	Materials for Handicraft Classes—*contd.*		
	Stool or bracket, illustrating sawing, planing, grooving, mortising.	– – 8	
	Materials in rough wood to make either of above.	– – 2	
	Window box or salt box, illustrating sawing, planing, dovetailing, mitre-cutting.	– – 11	
	Materials in rough wood to make either of above.	– – 3½	
	Door panel or garden gate, illustrating sawing, planing, rabbeting, moulding.	– 2 4	
	Materials in rough wood to make either of above.	– 1 2	
		each.	
	Jack Plane, 17 in.	– 3 3	
	Smoothing Plane, 2 in.	– 2 9	
	Bead Moulding Plane, ⅝ in.	– 2 –	
	Tenon Saw	– 2 –	
	Rabbet Plane	– 1 9	
	Hand Saw	– 1 9	
	½ doz. Centre Bits	– 1 9	
	Bit Brace	– – 11	
	Spirit Level	– 1 6	
	Hatchet	– 1 6	
	½ doz. Firmer Chisels, assorted	– 1 4	
	Padsaw and Blade	– 1 3	
		each.	
	Square, 9 in.	– 1 2	
	Compass	– 1 2	
	Auger, ½ in.	– 1 2	
	Hammer	– 1 –	
	Mallet	– 1 –	
	Locksaw	– 1 –	
	½ doz. Gimlets	– 1 –	
	Clawhammer	– – 10	
	Spokeshave	– – 10	
	Glue Pot	– – 10	
	Mortice Chisel	– – 9	
	Tack Hammer	– – 9	
	Oilstone	– – 9	
	Tool Handle with 6 Bits	– – 8	
	Doz. Bradawl Blades	– – 8	
	Gouge with handle	– – 7	
	Turnscrew	– – 8	
	Pincers	– – 8	
	Gouge Slip	– – 5	
	Rule, 2 ft.	– – 5	
	Marking Gauge	– – 5	
	Oil Can	– – 4	
	Reamer	– – 4	
	Glass Cutter	– – 4	
	Bradawl with Handle	– – 1½	
	Nail Punch	– – 1½	
	Packet Mixed Nails	– – 6	
	Packet Mixed Screws	– – 4½	
	½ lb. Glue	– – 6	
	Set of Fretwork Tools, consisting of Saw Frame, 1 doz. Saws, 3 Files, Cramp, and Awl.	– 1 7	
	Manual of Fretwork and Wood Carving.	– 1 8	
	Carried forward	£.	

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward		
	Materials for Handicraft Classes—*contd.*		
	Fancy Work, with Wooden Tubes, or Spill Box and Basket Maker. Box containing an assortment of variously coloured wooden tubes and the necessary materials; also model for making Wall Baskets, Toilets, Match-holders, &c., size A.	– 3 8	
	Ditto, size B.	– 8 4	
	Wooden Tubes in the various colours, white, violet, red, green, orange. Per bundle of 250, assorted colours.	– 1 –	
		per yard.	
	Silk Ribbon	– – 1	
		per bundle	
	Cane, in bundles of 1 lb., medium or coarse.	– 1 4	
	Cane, in bundles of 1 lb., fine	– 1 8	
	Leaves and Flowers. Ferns and grasses have to be arranged on outlined cards, so as to make birthday and Christmas cards, or note paper headings, &c. All materials, tools, model, and instruction enclosed in a handsome fancy box.	each. – 4 –	
		per packet	
	Floral Cards	– 1 –	
	New Bead Mosaic on a wire frame. Bead mosaic work is formed according to coloured diagrams enclosed in box, by means of bone beads variously coloured. Teaches harmony of colour and awakens the inventive instinct of the young, who will try to form patterns of their own.	– 4 –	
	Italian Mosaic Work. Box containing a chequered grooved board and a great number of variously coloured wooden blocks with which exceedingly pretty designs may be formed according to coloured diagrams in box; and almost any object may be copied and laid out in colours.	– 1 8	
	Ditto – – ditto	– 3 8	
	Diagrams for Object Lessons and Primary Instruction:		
	Picture Lessons in Natural History, 28 by 24. Horse, hare, crocodile, tiger, donkey, fowls, kangaroo, fox, cow, lion, corals, &c., otter, sheep, buffalo, elephant, seal, pig, bear, goose, eagle, goat, zebra, peacock, parrots, dog, shark, silkworm, frogs, cat, deer, chimpanzee, weaver bird, dromedary, whale, beaver, wolf, salmon, ostrich, hedgehog, reindeer.	– 1 6	
		each.	
	Types of Nations. Hindoo, Esquimaux, American Indian, Chinese, Patagonian.	– 1 6	
	Diagrams for Elementary Instruction. Coloured pictures representing some of the most interesting and instructive scenes in town and country. Farmyard and inhabitants, forest and inhabitants, the harvest, the riverside, the fruit gathering, the mountains, the winter, the autumn.	– 5 –	
	Illustrations for Conversational Object Lessons:		
	Raven and snow scene		
	Horse and bird		
	Pug and Pomeranium dog		
	Man and lark in the field		
	Stork's nest		
	Boy and bird's nest	– 3 –	
	Fable "Dog and Kid"		
	Farm (hens)		
	Fable "Duck and Fox"		
	Kitten at play		
	Fable "Dancing Bears"		
	Young angler (evening)		
	Series of Moral Lesson Pictures:		
	Kind and tidy children		
	Dishonest and untidy children		
	Cruelty to animals		
	Danger of stone throwing and pilfering.	– 1 8	
	Danger of playing with fire		
	Industrious children		
	Carried forward	£.	

Appendix III.—Application Form for the Purchase of Requisites - *continued.*

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Diagrams for Object Lessons, &c.—*contd.*	each.	
	Useful Trees. Drawn and printed in colours. Mounted. (1.) Oak; (2.) Ash; (3.) Elm; (4.) Beech; (5.) Birch; (6.) Walnut; (7.) Sycamore; (8.) White Willow; (9.) Weeping Willow; (10.) Lime; (11.) Poplar (English); (12.) Poplar (Lombardy); (13.) Horse Chestnut; (14.) Scotch Fir; (15.) Cedar.	- 1 -	
	Useful Grains. Mounted on Boards. Oats, barley, rice, buckwheat, rye, maize, wheat, millet.	per set. - 6 -	
	Useful Vegetables. Mounted on Boards. Cabbage, potato, carrot, peas, turnip, cauliflower, onion, beans.	- 6 -	
	Tea, Coffee, and Cocoa Plant. Mounted on Roller.	- 1 9	
	Educational Cabinet - - - -	1 14 6	
	Geometrical Diagrams - - -	per set. - 7 -	
	Tellurium, for showing the Earth's Motions.	1 17 6	
	Illustrations of Trades and Manufactures: Shoemaker, carpenter, blacksmith, mason, baker, cooper, tailor, printer, painter, bricklayer, bookbinder, wheelwright.	each. - 1 8	
	Leather and its application - -	- 1 6	
	Silk and its application - - -	- 1 6	
	Wool and its application - -	- 1 6	
	Horn and its application - - -	- 1 6	
	The Horse and its Uses - - -	- 1 9	
	Flax, No. 1, Preparation - - -	- 3 -	
	„ No. 2, Manufacture - - -	- 3 -	
	Vegetable Productions used as Food, 3 sheets.	- 1 6	
	Plants and Animals from which Oils are obtained.	- 1 6	
	Plants and Animals from which Dyes are obtained.	- 1 6	
	Flax and its Uses, 36 objects in case -	- 9 8	
	Cotton Plant and its Use, and its objects in case.	- 9 8	
	Wool and its Use, 48 objects in case -	- 9 8	
	Silk, the Method of obtaining it and its Use, 48 objects.	- 12 5	
	Carried forward - - £.		

No. required.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -		
	Diagrams for Object Lessons, &c.—*contd.*	each.	
	Leather, its Fabrication and its Use, 54 objects in case.	- 10 5	
	Paper, its Fabrication and Employment, 16 objects.	- 10 3	
	Glass, its Fabrication and Employment, 73 objects.	- 12 1	
	Bee and its Industry, 11 objects in case.	- 5 5	
	The Art of Dyeing and Stuff Printing, 90 objects.	- 13 -	
	Grafting Models: Dissectible Models, illustrating the various ways of Grafting. 1. Illustrating Grafting of an Apple Tree; 2. Grafting by the side on a Pear Tree; 3. Grafting in a slit made on an Apple Tree; 4. Grafting in the Bark of an Apple Tree: 5. Inoculation Process illustrated on a Pear Tree. Models in wooden box, with work block and knife.	- 17 6	
	Collection of Seeds, 100 species, in glasses and boxes.	1 6 8	
	Collection of Fruits from 64 seed-plants.	- 8 4	
	Collection of Fruits of Forest Trees, 30 species.	- 6 8	
	Collection of Insects injurious to Trees and Agriculture.	1 5 -	
	Complete Set of Models to illustrate all the Mechanical Powers consisting of levers, pulleys, wheel and axle, inclined plane, the wedge, and screw.	- 14 -	
	Drawing Models. A box of 15 large wooden geometrical models, painted dull white, designed for the use of schools, comprising: cube, 4 in.; cone, 6½ by 4 in.; and the following on a similar scale of dimensions: Equilateral Triangle, Square, Pointed Arch, Regular Pentagon, Circular, Regular Hexagon, Cylinder, Cross Hexagonal Prism, Rectangular Parallelopiped. Hexagonal Pyramid, Quadrilateral Pyramid, Sphere; together with two jointed arms which hold them steadily in any position for copying.	1 4 -	
	On a still larger scale, cube, 6 in.; cone. 9½ by 6 in.	2 5 -	
	Stand or Lesson Post for Demonstration Frames or Diagrams.	- 7 6	
	TOTAL - - £.		

Directions to be specially observed in applying for Books and Requisites.

Applications to be made on Forms supplied by the Commissioners.

Applications to be properly filled up, especially to state "Name of School," "Roll No.," "District No.," and Mode of Transmission.

Applications to be signed by the Manager.

Application to contain a Money Order payable in Dublin on demand, in favour of the Financial Assistant Secretary, *P. Young*, and crossed thus:

Account of Paymaster General, Bank of Ireland.

N.B.—The Remittance must NOT *be in Bank Notes, Cash, Stamps, Orders, or Cheques not payable in Dublin.*

Articles not on Printed Form cannot be supplied.

Parcels will be forwarded *free* to any railway, steam tram, or canal station in Ireland.

Parcels are also sent to the following places, if so requested on the Application Form. In such cases the town should be stated at top of page 1 of the Form.

Achill.	Castletown Bere.	Glengariff.	Killydysert.	Oughterard.
Ardara.	Clifden.	Glenties.	Miltown (Tuam).	Recess.
Ballieboro'.	Creeslough.	Glin (Limerick).	Moycullen.	Roundstone.
Ballinrobe.	Dingle.	Kenmare.	Mulrany.	Sneem.
Belmullet.	Donegal.	Killybegs.	Maam Cross Roads.	Swineford.
Cahirciveen.	Dunfanaghy.	Kilrush.	Newport (Mayo).	Tourmakeady.
Caherdaniel.	Dugort.			

Parcels are also delivered free at any place within the Municipal Boundaries of Dublin, Belfast, Derry, Limerick, Cork, and Waterford, and booking paid at any coach office in Dublin.

Managers can also have parcels sent by any special conveyance on paying the carriage from this office.

Books and requisites ordered for delivery *at this office* should be called for between the hours of 10 and 4 o'clock, and the messenger must produce the order of the manager.

Office of National Education, Dublin.

J. C. Taylor,
W. R. Molloy. } Secretaries.

NATIONAL EDUCATION (IRELAND) (SCHOO BOOKS).

RETURN relating to Books applied for from time time other than those Published by the Co missioners, showing (1) the Names of the Books, (the Names of the Authors, (3) the Names of t Applicants, with their Designation and Address, a (4) the Result in each case as to Approval by t Board or otherwise.

(*Mr. Bodkin.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,* 1 *June* 1894.

[*Price* 7½*d.*]

137. *Under 7 oz.*

EDUCATION (IRELAND) (SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES).

RETURN to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 7 June 1894;—*for*,

COPY "of RETURN relating to SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES appointed under Section 3 of 'The Irish Education Act, 1892.'"

(*Mr. John Morley.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 7 *June* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., and 32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and 90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

153.

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892.

RETURN AS TO SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES.

[The Act applies to 118 places. School Attendance Committees have been appointed in 88 places.]

NAME OF PLACE.	Total of Population (Census 1891).	Population (Census 1891), with Percentages of each Religious Denomination to entire Population.						
		Roman Catholics.	Protestants.	Division of the different Protestant Denominations, with Percentages to entire Population.				
				Episcopalians.	Presbyterians.	Methodists.	Others.	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	
ANTRIM	1,385	271 19·6	1,114 80·4	498 36·0	492 35·5	82 5·9	42 3·0	1
ARKLOW	4,172	3,345 80·2	827 19·8	727 17·4	18 0·5	82 1·9	— —	2
ARMAGH	7,438	3,828 51·5	3,610 48·5	2,285 30·8	930 12·5	296 3·9	99 1·3	3
ATHLONE	6,742	5,231 77·6	1,511 22·4	1,220 18·1	146 2 2	107 1·6	38 0·5	4
AUGHNACLOY	1,110	467 42·0	643 58·0	430 38·8	183 16·5	21 1·9	9 0·8	5
BAGNALSTOWN	1,920	1,702 88·6	218 11·4	186 9·7	13 0·7	6 0·3	13 0·7	6
BALBRIGGAN	2,273	1,985 87·3	288 12·7	267 11·7	5 0·3	3 0·2	13 0·5	7
BALLINASLOE	4,642	4,154 89·4	488 10·6	378 8·2	74 1·6	33 0·8	3 —	8
BALLYMENA	8,655	1,592 18·4	7,063 81·6	1,715 19·9	4,730 54·6	127 1·4	491 5·7	9
BALLYMONEY	2,975	710 23·9	2,265 76·1	673 22·6	1,469 49·4	26 0·8	97 3·3	10
BALLYSHANNON	2,471	1,937 78·4	534 21·6	390 15·8	101 4·0	42 1·8	1 —	11
BANBRIDGE	4,901	1,115 22·8	3,786 77·2	1,934 39·5	1,434 29·3	124 2·5	294 5·9	12
BANGOR	3,834	277 7·2	3,557 92·8	1,151 30·0	2,054 53·6	245 6·4	107 2·8	13
BELFAST	255,950	67,378 26·3	188,572 73·7	75,522 29·5	87,234 34·1	13,747 5·4	12,069 4·7	14
BELTURBET	1,675	1,162 69·4	513 30·6	439 26·2	42 2·5	30 1·9	2 —	15
BLACKROCK	8,401	5,383 64·1	3,018 35·9	2,427 28·9	118 1·4	129 1·5	344 4·1	16
BOYLE	2,464	2,125 86·2	339 13·8	217 8·8	92 3·8	18 0·7	12 0·5	17
BRAY	6,888	5,059 73·5	1,829 26·5	1,464 21·3	203 2·8	76 1·1	86 1·3	18
CALLAN	1,973	1,938 98·2	35 1·8	34 1·8	— —	— —	1 —	19
CARRICKFERGUS	8,923	822 9·2	8,101 90·8	1,781 19·9	4,761 53·4	404 4·6	1,155 12·9	20
CARRICKMACROSS	1,779	1,609 90·4	170 9·6	133 7·5	24 1·4	11 0·6	2 0·1	21
CARRICK-ON-SUIR	5,608	5,529 98·6	79 1·4	65 1·1	3 0·1	1 —	10 0·2	22

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892.

RETURN AS TO SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES.

[The Act applies to 118 places. School Attendance Committees have been appointed in 88 places.]

CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.

	Number of Members of Committee (as determined by the Local Authority).	Members Appointed by the Local Authority.											
		Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		Total.	
		Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.
	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.
1	10	—	1	—	1	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	5
2	10	—	3	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
3	8	—	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	—	—	2	2
4	10	—	4	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	5
5	10	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	2	—	1	—	5
6	8	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
7	6	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
8	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
9	10	—	1	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	5
10	10	—	1	—	1	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	5
11	8	—	2	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	4
12	10	—	1	—	1	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	5
13	10	—	1	—	1	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	5
14	10	—	—	—	1	2	1	—	1	—	—	2	3
15	10	—		—		—	1	—	1	—	—	—	5
16	10	—	2	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
17	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
18	10	—	2	—	1	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	5
19	6	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
20	10	—	—	—	1	—	2	—	1	—	1	—	5
21	8	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
22	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5

(*Continued on page 4.*)

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892.

RETURN AS TO SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES.

[The Act applies to 118 places. School Attendance Committees have been appointed in 88 places.]

NAME OF PLACE.	CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.												
	MEMBERS APPOINTED BY COMMISSIONERS OF NATIONAL EDUCATION.												
	Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.		
	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	
	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	
ANTRIM	1	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	1
ARKLOW	2	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	2
ARMAGH	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	3
ATHLONE	3	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	4
AUGHNACLOY	1	3	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	5
BAGNALSTOWN	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	6
BALBRIGGAN	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	2	7
BALLINASLOE	2	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	8
BALLYMENA	1	–	1	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	9
BALLYMONEY	1	–	1	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	4	1	10
BALLYSHANNON	2	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	1	11
BANBRIDGE	1	–	1	2	–	–	–	–	1	–	3	2	12
BANGOR	1	–	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	13
BELFAST	–	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	1	14
BELTURBET	2	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	15
BLACKROCK	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	5	16
BOYLE	1	2	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	17
BRAY	–	4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	18
CALLAN	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	2	19
CARRICKFERGUS	1	1	1	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	20
CARRICKMACROSS	1	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	1	21
CARRICK-ON-SUIR	2	1		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	22

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892.

RETURN AS TO SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES.

[The Act applies to 118 places. School Attendance Committees have been appointed in 88 places.]

	CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.												Number of Managers and Patrons available but not Appointed. (*See* Note at foot.)					
	TOTAL OF MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE.																	
	Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.							
	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Roman Catholics.	Protestant Episcopalians.	Presbyterians.	Methodists.	Others.	TOTAL.
	34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.	46.	47.	48.	49.	50.	51.
1	1	1	1	2	2	2	–	1	–	–	4	6	–	–	–	1	–	1
2	2	5	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	7	–	–	–	1	–	1
3	–	4	1	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	2	6	–	1	2	–	–	3
4	3	4	2	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–	1	–	1
5	1	3	–	2	1	–	–	2	–	1	2	8	–	1	–	–	–	1
6	1	5	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
7	1	3	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
8	2	6	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	4	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	1	1	1	1	2	4	–	–	–	–	4	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	1	1	1	1	2	4	–	–	–	–	4	6	–	–	–	1	–	1
11	2	3	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	3	5	–	–	1	–	–	1
12	1	1	1	3	–	3	–	–	1	–	3	7	–	–	2	–	–	2
13	1	1	2	1	2	2	–	1	–	–	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
14	–	1	2	1	2	1	–	1	–	–	4	4	–	2	1	1	1	5
15	2	4	1	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	3	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
16	–	6	–	3	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	10	–	1	–	–	–	1
17	1	7	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	3	7	1	1	–	–	–	2
18	–	6	1	1	–	2	–	–	–	–	1	9	–	–	1	–	–	1
19	1	4	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
20	1	1	1	1	2	2	–	1	–	1	4	6	–	–	–	1	–	1
21	1	5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
22	2	6	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	7	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note.—The entries under headings 46 to 51 relate only to managers and patrons of National Schools named in the returns of the inspectors as willing to act.

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892—*continued.*

NAME OF PLACE.	TOTAL of Population (Census 1891).	Population (Census 1891), with Percentages of each Religious Denomination to entire Population.						
		Roman Catholics.	Protestants.	Division of the different Protestant Denominations, with Percentages to entire Population.				
				Episcopalians.	Presbyterians.	Methodists.	Others.	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	
CASTLEBLANEY	1,721	1,170 68·0	551 32·0	240 14·	269 15·6	32 1·9	10 0·5	1
CAVAN	2,963	2,293 77·3	675 22·7	580 19·5	59 2·0	26 0·9	10 0·3	2
CLONAKILTY	3,221	2,776 86·2	445 13·8	294 9·1	21 0·7	121 3·8	9 0·2	3
CLONES	2,032	1,159 57·1	873 42·9	604 29·7	134 6·6	117 5·7	18 0·9	4
CLONMEL	8 480	7,485 88·3	995 11·7	788 9·3	92 1·1	66 0·8	49 0·5	5
CLONTARF	5,104	2,8 5 55·5	2,269 44·5	1,631 32·0	282 5·6	214 4·1	142 2·8	6
COLERAINE	6,845	1,295 19·0	5,550 81·0	2,321 33·9	2,635 38·5	195 2·8	399 5·8	7
COOKSTOWN	3,841	1,602 41·7	2,239 58·3	1,099 28·6	985 25·7	81 2·1	74 1·9	8
COOTEHILL	1,593	1,171 73·5	422 26·5	264 16·6	92 5·8	56 3·5	10 0·6	9
DALKEY	3,197	2,235 69·9	962 30·1	795 24·9	32 1·1	83 2·5	52 1·6	10
DOWNPATRICK	3,132	1,512 48·3	1,620 51·7	996 31·8	389 12·4	60 1·9	175 5·6	11
DROMORE	2,359	460 19·0	1,909 81·0	936 39·7	606 25·6	137 5·8	234 9·9	12
DRUMCONDRA, CLONLIFFE, AND GLASNEVIN.	7,624	5,513 72·3	2,111 27 7	1,509 19·8	252 3·3	167 2·2	183 2·4	13
DUNGANNON	3,812	1,988 52·2	1,824 47·8	1 146 30·1	514 13·5	108 2·8	56 1·4	14
ENNIS	5,160	5,127 93·9	33 6·1	294 5·4	26 0·5	8 0·1	5 0·1	15
ENNISCORTHY	5,648	5,123 90·7	525 9·3	440 7·8	40 0·7	39 0·7	6 0·1	16
ENNISKILLEN	5,570	3,045 54·7	2,525 45·3	2,044 36·7	156 2·8	283 5·1	42 0·7	17
FETHARD	1,607	1,531 95·3	76 4·7	75 4·6	1 0·1	— —	— —	18
GALWAY	13,800	12,374 89·7	1,426 10·3	980 7·1	267 1·9	118 0·9	61 0·4	19
GILFORD	1,276	489 38·3	787 61·7	494 38·8	270 21·1	20 1·6	3 0·2	20
GOREY	2,213	1,794 81·1	419 18·9	393 17·6	6 0·3	18 0·9	2 0·1	21
HOLYWOOD	3,389	538 15·8	2,851 84·2	1,142 33·8	1,202 35·5	134 3·9	373 11·0	22
KEADY	1,426	998 70·0	428 30·0	213 15·0	206 14·4	1 0·1	8 0·5	23
KELLS	2,427	2,213 91·2	214 8·8	179 7·4	31 1·3	1 —	3 0·1	24

Irish Education Act, 1892—*continued.*

CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.

	Number of Members of Committee (as determined by the Local Authority).	Members Appointed by the Local Authority.											
		Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		Total.	
		Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.
	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.
1	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
2	10	—	4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	4
3	8	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
4	8	1	—	1	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	2	2
5	10	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
6	10	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	5
7	10	—	1	—	1	—	2	—	—	—	1	—	5
8	8	—	1	—	1	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	4
9	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
10	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
11	10	—	1	—	2	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	5
12	10	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	5
13	10	—	3	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	5
14	10	—	1	1	—	2	—	—	1	—	—	3	2
15	10	1	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	3
16	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
17	10	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	
18	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
19	10	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
20	8	—	1	—	1	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	4
21	10	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	
22	10	—	1	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	
23	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
24	10	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5

(*Continued on page 8.*)

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892—*continued.*

NAME OF PLACE.	CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.												
	MEMBERS APPOINTED BY COMMISSIONERS OF NATIONAL EDUCATION.												
	Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.		
	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	
	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	
CASTLEBLAYNEY	1	–	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	3	2	1
CAVAN	–	3	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	5	2
CLONAKILTY	1	1	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	2	2	3
CLONES	–	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4
CLONMEL	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	5
CLONTARF	–	3	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	6
COLERAINE	1	–	2	–	–	1	–	1	–	–	3	2	7
COOKSTOWN	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	3	1	8
COOTEHILL	–	2	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	9
DALKEY	1	–	–	3	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	4	10
DOWNPATRICK	1	2	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	2	3	11
DROMORE	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	1	–	3	2	12
DRUMCONDRA, CLONLIFFE, AND GLASNEVIN.	1	2	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	13
DUNGANNON	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	
ENNIS	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	15
ENNISCORTHY	1	3	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	16
ENNISKILLEN	1	2	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	2	3	17
FETHARD	1	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	18
GALWAY	4	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	4	1	19
GILFORD	1	1	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	3	20
GOREY	1	2	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	21
HOLYWOOD	1	–	1	–	1	1	–	1	–	–	3	2	22
KEADY	–	1	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	23
KELLS	–	4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	24

Irish Education Act, 1892—*continued.*

CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1st JANUARY 1894.

	Total of Members of Committee.												Number of Managers and Patrons available but not Appointed. (*See* Note at foot.)					
	Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		Total.							
	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Roman Catholics.	Protestant Episcopalians.	Presbyterians.	Methodists.	Others.	Total.
	34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.	46.	47.	48.	49.	50.	51.
1	1	5	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	3	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
2	–	7	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	1	5	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	2	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	1	3	1	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	2	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
5	1	6	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
6	–	5	1	1	1	–	–	2	–	–	2	8	–	–	1	–	–	1
7	1	1	2	1	–	3	–	1	–	1	3	7	1	–	–	–	–	1
8	2	1	1	1	–	2	–	1	–	–	3	5	–	1	1	1	–	3
9	–	7	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	1	5	–	3	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	1	3	1	2	–	2	–	1	–	–	2	8	–	1	–	–	–	1
12	1	1	1	–	–	4	–	2	1	–	3	7	–	–	–	–	1	1
13	1	5	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	3	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
14	–	6	1	–	2	–	–	1	–	–	3	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
15	1	7	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
16	–	8	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
17	1	4	1	2	–	1	–	1	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	1	–	1
18	1	8	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
19	4	4	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	4	6	1	–	–	–	–	1
20	1	2	–	3	–	2	–	–	–	–	1	7	–	–	1	–	–	1
21	1	6	1	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
22	1	1	1	2	1	2	–	1	–	1	3	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
23	–	6	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	4	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
24	–	8	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note.—The entries under headings 46 to 51 relate only to managers and patrons of National Schools named in the returns of the inspectors as willing to act.

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892—*continued*.

NAME OF PLACE.	TOTAL of Population (Census 1891).	Population (Census 1891), with Percentages of each Religious Denomination to entire Population.						
		Roman Catholics.	Protestants.	Division of the different Protestant Denominations, with Percentages to entire Population.				
				Episcopalians.	Presbyterians.	Methodists.	Others.	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	
KILLINEY AND BALLYBRACK	2,649	1,825 68·9	824 31·1	760 28·7	16 0·7	1 –	47 1·7	1
KINGSTOWN	17,352	11,749 67·7	5,603 32·3	4,938 28·4	272 1·6	135 0·8	258 1·5	2
KINSALE	4,605	3,483 75·6	1,122 24·4	826 17·9	51 1·1	109 2·4	136 3·0	3
LARNE	4,217	1,219 28·9	2,998 71·1	528 12·5	1,914 45·4	153 3·6	403 9·6	4
LETTERKENNY	2,320	1,632 70·4	688 29·6	427 18·4	213 9·1	7 0·3	41 1·8	5
LIMAVADY	2,796	982 35·1	1,814 64·9	872 31·2	814 29·1	49 1·8	79 2·8	6
LISBURN	12,250	2,657 21·7	9,593 78·3	5,991 48·9	2,771 22·6	408 3·3	423 3·5	7
LISTOWEL	3,566	3,428 96·1	138 3·9	124 3·5	11 0·3	3 0·1	– –	8
LONDONDERRY	33,200	18,340 55·2	14,860 44·8	6,624 20·0	7,045 21·2	508 1·5	683 2·1	9
LONGFORD	3,827	3,142 82·1	685 17·9	562 14·7	67 1·8	52 1·3	4 0·1	10
LOUGHREA	2,815	2,743 97·5	72 2·5	67 2·4	– –	5 0·1	– –	11
LURGAN	11,429	3,895 34·1	7,534 65·9	4,846 42·4	1,704 14·9	684 6·0	300 2·6	12
MALLOW	4,366	3,974 91·0	392 9·0	344 7·9	27 0·6	13 0·3	8 0·2	13
MARYBOROUGH	2,809	2,377 84·6	432 15·4	352 12·5	12 0·4	65 2·4	3 0·1	14
MOUNTMELLICK	2,623	2,160 82·3	463 17·7	293 11·1	43 1·7	65 2·5	62 2·4	15
NAAS	3,735	3,295 88·2	440 11·8	384 10·3	41 1·1	4 0·1	11 0·3	16
NAVAN	3,963	3,652 92·2	311 7·8	286 7·2	13 0·3	3 0·1	9 0·2	17
NEWBRIDGE	3,207	1,948 60·7	1,259 39·3	804 25·1	402 12·5	26 0·8	27 0·9	18
NEW KILMAINHAM	6,519	4,404 67·6	2,115 32·4	1,875 28·8	46 0·7	145 2·2	49 0·7	19
NEW ROSS	5,847	5,525 94·5	322 5·5	269 4·6	3 0·1	28 0·5	22 0·3	20
NEWRY	12,961	8,815 68·0	4,146 32·0	2,144 16·6	1,480 11·5	204 1·5	318 2·4	21
NEWTOWNARD	9,197	905 9·8	8,292 90·2	1,956 21·6	5,243 56·8	865 9·4	228 2·4	22
OMAGH	4,039	2,356 58·3	1,683 41·7	922 22·8	561 13·9	160 4·0	40 1·0	23
PARSONSTOWN	4,313	3,526 81·7	787 18·3	638 14·8	76 1·8	60 1·4	13 0·3	24

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892—*continued.*

CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.

	Number of Members of Committee (as determined by the Local Authority).	MEMBERS APPOINTED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.											
		Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.	
		Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.
	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.
1	8	—	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	3
2	10	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	5
3	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
4	10	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	5
5	10	—	2	—	1	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	5
6	10	—	1	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	5
7	10	—	—	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	5
8	8	1	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
9	10	—	—	—	2	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	5
10	10	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
11	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
12	10	—	—	1	1	—	2	—	1	—	—	1	4
13	10	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
14	10	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	5
15	6	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
16	6	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
17	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
18	6	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
19	6	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
20	10	1	3	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	4
21	8	—	1	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	3	1
22	10	—	—	—	1	—	3	—	1	—	—	—	5
23	8	1	—	1	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	2	2
24	6	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2

(*Continued on page* 12.)

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892--*continued.*

NAME OF PLACE.	CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1st JANUARY 1894.												
	MEMBERS APPOINTED BY COMMISSIONERS OF NATIONAL EDUCATION.												
	Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.		
	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	
	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	
KILLINEY AND BALLYBRACK	–	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	1
KINGSTOWN	–	4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	2
KINSALE	–	2	2	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	2	3	3
LARNE	1	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	3	2	4
LETTERKENNY	1	3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	5
LIMAVADY	–	2	1	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	2	3	6
LISBURN	1	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	7
LISTOWEL	–	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	8
LONDONDERRY	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2	9
LONGFORD	3	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	5	–	10
LOUGHREA	1	2	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	11
LURGAN	–	3	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	12
MALLOW	1	3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	13
MARYBOROUGH	–	3	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	14
MOUNTMELLICK	1	–	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	3	–	15
NAAS	–	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	16
NAVAN	3	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	17
NEWBRIDGE	–	–	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	1	2	18
NEW KILMAINHAM	–	1	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	1	2	19
NEW ROSS	1	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	20
NEWRY	1	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	3	21
NEWTOWNARDS	1	1	1	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	4	1	22
OMAGH	–	3	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	23
PARSONSTOWN	–	2	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	3	24

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892—*continued.*

CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.

	TOTAL OF MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE.												Number of Managers and Patrons available but not Appointed. (*See* Note at foot.)					
	Roman Catholics		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.							
	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Roman Catholics.	Protestant Episcopalians.	Presbyterians.	Methodists.	Others.	TOTAL.
	34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.	46.	47.	48.	49.	50.	51.
1	–	5	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
2	–	6	1	1	–	–	–	2	–	–	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	–	7	2	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	1	2	1	–	–	4	–	1	1	–	3	7	–	–	1	–	–	1
5	1	5	1	1	–	2	–	–	–	–	2	8	–	–	1	–	–	1
6	–	3	1	2	1	2	–	1	–	–	2	8	–	–	1	–	–	1
7	1	2	2	2	–	2	–	1	–	–	3	7	–	–	2	1	–	3
8	1	5	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	3	2	–	2	–	3	–	–	–	–	3	7	–	3	6	–	–	9
10	3	4	1	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	1	7	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
12	–	3	2	1	1	2	–	1	–	–	3	7	–	1	1	–	–	2
13	1	7	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	8	–	1	–	–	–	1
14	–	7	1	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
15	1	3	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
16	–	4	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
17	3	5	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
18	–	3	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	1	5	1	–	–	–	–	1
19	–	4	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	1	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
20	2	6	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
21	1	4	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
22	1	1	1	1	2	3	–	1	–	–	4	6	–	1	1	–	–	2
23	1	3	1	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	2	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
24	1	3	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	1	5	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note.—The entries under headings 46 to 51 relate only to managers and patrons of National Schools named in the returns of the inspectors as willing to act.

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892—*continued.*

NAME OF PLACE.	TOTAL of Population (Census 1891).	Population (Census 1891), with Percentages of each Religious Denomination to entire Population.						
		Roman Catholics.	Protestants.	Division of the different Protestant Denominations, with Percentages to entire Population.				
				Episcopalians.	Presbyterians.	Methodists.	Others.	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	
PEMBROKE TOWNSHIP	24,269	14,515 59·9	9,754 40·1	7,478 30·8	1,229 5·0	488 2·0	559 2·3	1
PORTADOWN	8,430	1,989 23·6	6,441 76·4	4,025 47·7	1,170 13·9	1,106 13·2	140 1·6	2
PORTRUSH	1,655	184 11·1	1,471 88·9	772 46·6	530 32·0	130 7·9	39 2·4	3
QUEENSTOWN	9,082	7,238 79·7	1,844 20·3	1,488 16·4	118 1·3	99 1·1	139 1·5	4
RATHKEALE	2,073	1,957 94·4	116 5·6	83 4·0	10 0·5	22 1·1	1 —	5
RATHMINES AND RATHGAR	27,796	13,884 49·9	13,912 50·1	10,758 38·7	1,081 3·9	801 2·9	1,272 4·6	6
ROSCOMMON	1,994	1,805 90·5	189 9·5	152 7·6	17 0·9	12 0·6	8 0·4	7
SKIBBEREEN	3,269	2,795 85·5	474 14·5	268 8·2	17 0·5	176 5·4	13 0·4	8
STRABANE	5,013	3,514 70·1	1,499 29·9	733 14·6	682 13·6	69 1·4	15 0·3	9
TANDERAGEE	1,444	412 28·5	1,032 71·5	635 43·9	241 16·7	101 7·0	55 3·9	10
TEMPLEMORE	2,433	2,033 83·6	400 16·4	360 14·8	15 0·7	23 0·9	2 —	11
THURLES	4,511	4,392 97·4	119 2·6	108 2·4	1 —	9 0·2	1 —	12
TIPPERARY	6,391	5,654 88·5	737 11·5	662 10·4	42 0·6	24 0·4	9 0·1	13
TRALEE	9,318	8,338 89·5	980 10·5	784 8·4	48 0·5	112 1·2	36 0·4	14
TRIM	1,531	1,424 93·0	107 7·0	88 5·8	2 0·1	14 0·9	3 0·2	15
TULLAMORE	4,522	4,006 88·6	516 11·4	389 8·7	19 0·4	102 2·2	6 0·1	16
WARRENPOINT	1,970	1,059 53·8	911 46·2	568 28·8	227 11·5	79 4·0	37 1·9	17
WICKLOW	3,273	2,627 80·2	646 19·8	545 16·7	23 0·7	66 2·0	12 0·4	18

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892—*continued.*

CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.

	Number of Members of Committee (as determined by the Local Authority).	MEMBERS APPOINTED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.											
		Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.	
		Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.
	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.
1	10	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
2	10	—	—	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	5
3	8	—	1	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	4
4	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
5	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
6	10	—	1	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
7	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
8	8	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
9	8	—	2	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	3
10	6	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	3
11	8	—	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
12	10	—	4	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
13	6	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
14	10	2	1	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	4	1
15	10	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
16	8	—	3	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
17	6	—	2	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
18	8	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4

(*Continued on page* 16.)

IRISH EDUCATION ACT, 1892—*continued.*

NAME OF PLACE.	CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1ST JANUARY 1894.												
	MEMBERS APPOINTED BY COMMISSIONERS OF NATIONAL EDUCATION.												
	Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.		
	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	
	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	30.	31.	32.	33.	
PEMBROKE TOWNSHIP	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	1
PORTADOWN	–	3	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	2	3	2
PORTRUSH	1	–	1	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	3	1	3
QUEENSTOWN	1	1	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	2	3	4
RATHKEALE	–	3	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	2	3	5
RATHMINES AND RATHGAR	–	4	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	5	6
ROSCOMMON	1	2	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	7
SKIBBEREEN	1	1	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	3	1	8
STRABANE	1	2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	9
TANDERAGEE	–	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	10
TEMPLEMORE	1	1	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	3	11
THURLES	1	3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	12
TIPPERARY	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	1	13
TRALEE	1	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	4	14
TRIM	1	2	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	3	15
TULLAMORE	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	2	2	16
WARRENPOINT	1	–	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	1	2	17
WICKLOW	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	3	18

Irish Education Act, 1892—*continued.*

	CONSTITUTION OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES ON 1st JANUARY 1894.												Number of Managers and Patrons available but not Appointed. (*See* Note at foot.)					
	TOTAL OF MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE.																	
	Roman Catholics.		Protestant Episcopalians.		Presbyterians.		Methodists.		Others.		TOTAL.							
	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons.	Not Managers or Patrons.	Managers or Patrons	Not Managers or Patrons.	Roman Catholics.	Protestant Episcopalians.	Presbyterians.	Methodists.	Others.	TOTAL.
	34.	35.	36.	37.	38.	39.	40.	41.	42.	43.	44.	45.	46.	47.	48.	49.	50.	51.
1	–	5	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	5	–	–	–	5
2	–	3	1	2	–	2	1	1	–	–	2	8	–	–	2	–	–	2
3	1	1	1	2	1	1	–	1	–	–	3	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	1	6	1	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
5	–	8	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
6	–	5	–	4	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	1	–	–	–	1
7	1	7	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	8	1	–	–	–	–	1
8	1	5	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	3	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
9	1	4	1	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	3	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
10	–	2	–	2	–	1	–	1	–	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	1	5	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
12	1	7	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
13	1	3	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
14	3	5	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
15	1	7	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
16	1	4	1	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	2	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
17	1	2	–	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	1	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
18	1	4	–	2	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	7	–	1	–	–	–	1

Note.—The entries under headings 46 to 51 relate only to managers and patrons of National Schools named in the returns of the inspectors as willing to act.

Office of National Education, Dublin.

(signed) *J. C. Taylor*, Secretary.

EDUCATION (IRELAND)
(SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES).

COPY of RETURN relating to SCHOOL ATTENDANCE COMMITTEES appointed under Section 3 of "The Irish Education Act, 1892."

Mr. John Morley.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
7 *June* 1894.

[*Price* 2½*d.*]

153. *Under* 2 *oz.*

INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION (IRELAND).

ACCOUNTS of RECEIPTS and EXPENDITURE of the INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION BOARD for IRELAND, for the Year ended the 31st December 1893; together with the REPORT of the COMPTROLLER and AUDITOR GENERAL thereon.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT 41 & 42 VICT. c. 66, s. 10.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
27 *July* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.,
and 32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

242.

ACCOUNT of Receipts and Expenditure of the Intermediate

CAPITAL ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS:				Securities. £.	s.	d.	Cash. £.	s.	d.
Balance on 1st January 1893				1,013,425	17	1	—		
Surplus Income (1891) transferred from Income Account	£. 2,197	s. 15	d. 6						
Surplus Income (on account, 1892), transferred from Income Account	5,802	4	6						
				—	—	—	8,000	—	—
Securities purchased, viz.:—2¾ per Cent. Stock				8,158	—	8	—		
			£.	1,021,583	17	9	8,000	—	—

INCOME ACCOUNT.

RECEIPTS:				£.	s.	d.
Balance on 1st January 1893						8,602 1 1
Interest of Securities	32,981	7	8			
Interest on Cash on Deposit	60	—	10			
Examination Fees	923	1	6			
Examination Fees (late)	3	7	—			
Income Tax Refunded (1892)	812	10	—			
Sales of Publications	189	—	10			
Sales of Waste Paper	1	18	1			
Restitution	1	15	—			
						34,973 — 11
			£.			43,575 2 —

26 April 1894.

I certify that these Accounts have been examined

Examined,
A. C. Vesey.

EDUCATION BOARD for IRELAND for the Year ended 31st December 1893.

CAPITAL ACCOUNT.

EXPENDITURE:	Securities. £. s. d.	Cash. £. s. d.
Cash invested in Government Securities, as per contra	- - -	8,000 - -
BALANCE on 31st December 1893	1,021,583 17 9	—
£.	1,021,583 17 9	8,000 - -

INCOME ACCOUNT.

EXPENDITURE:	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
ADMINISTRATION:		
Permanent Salaries	2,936 15 6	
Pay of Writers	431 - 6	
Rent of Offices	64 12 4	
Printing and Stationery	71 6 3	
Incidental Expenses	235 17 6	
		3,739 12 1
EXAMINATIONS:		
Examiners	4,940 - -	
Centre Superintendents	2,932 - -	
Printing and Stationery	1,163 15 3	
Hire of Rooms	225 8 -	
Locomotive Expenses	477 18 8	
Petty Expenses	1,009 11 10	
		10,748 13 9
REWARDS:		
Exhibitions and Money Prizes	5,240 - -	
Medals and Minor Prizes	794 11 -	
		6,034 11 -
RESULTS FEES	- - -	8,246 8 4
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Income Tax (to be refunded)	880 4 2	
Audit of Accounts (1892)	100 - -	
		980 4 2
Surplus Income (1891), transferred to Capital Account	2,197 15 6	
Surplus Income (on account, 1892), transferred to Capital Account	5,802 4 6	
		8,000 - -
BALANCE on 31st December 1893	- - -	5,825 12 8
	£.	43,575 2 -

T. J. Bellingham Brady,
Accounting Officer.

under my directions, and are correct.

C. L. Ryan,
Comptroller General of Her Majesty's Exchequer,
and Auditor General of Public Accounts.

STATEMENT of Liabilities and Assets on the 31st December 1893.

LIABILITIES.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Administration:		
Incidental Expenses	1 11 2	
Incidental Expenses	7 6 –	
Incidental Expenses	1 5 –	
Incidental Expenses	7 9 4	
Incidental Expenses	23 16 4	
		41 7 10
Printing and Stationery	4 8 11	
Printing and Stationery	10 5 3	
		14 14 2
Examinations:		
Petty Expenses	2 2 –	
Petty Expenses	5 13 6	
Petty Expenses	7 15 –	
		15 10 6
Printing and Stationery	44 19 3	
Printing and Stationery	22 15 –	
Printing and Stationery	– 18 –	
		68 12 3
Results Fees	5 2 6	
Results Fees	2 13 4	
		7 15 10
Minor Prizes		28 – –
Cost of Audit		100 – –
Surplus		6,429 16 3
	£.	6,705 16 10

ASSETS.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Cash Balance, as per Account, December Quarter	5,821 9 4	
Results Fees	4 – –	
Locomotive Expenses	– 3 4	
		5,825 12 8
Income Tax (to be refunded)		880 4 2
	£.	6,705 16 10

T. J. Bellingham Brady,
Accounting Officer.

26 April 1894.

ACCOUNT of the RECEIPTS and EXPENDITURE of the INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION BOARD for IRELAND under the LOCAL TAXATION (CUSTOMS and EXCISE) ACT, 1890, for the Year ended 31st December 1893.

RECEIPTS.

	Securities. £. s. d.	Cash. £. s. d.
Balance on 1st January 1893	66,966 15 9	627 11 –
Interest of Securities	– –	2,406 1 3
Share of Local Taxation Duties (1892-93)	– –	44,164 4 11
Securities purchased	46,735 11 1	—
Proceeds of Sale of Securities	– –	27,914 11 9
£.	113,702 6 10	75,112 8 11

EXPENDITURE.

	Securities. £. s. d.	Cash. £. s. d.
REWARDS:—Exhibitions and Money Prizes	– –	7,210 – –
RESULTS FEES	– –	20,737 6 3
PURCHASE OF SECURITIES	– –	46,360 – –
SECURITIES SOLD	28,500 – –	—
BALANCE on 31st December 1893	85,202 6 10	805 2 8
£.	113,702 6 10	75,112 8 11

26 April 1894.

T. J. Bellingham Brady,
Accounting Officer.

I certify that this Account has been examined under my directions, and is correct.

Examined,
A. C. Vesey.

C. L. Ryan,
Comptroller General of Her Majesty's Exchequer,
and Auditor General of Public Accounts.

STATEMENT of LIABILITIES and ASSETS on the 31st December 1893.

LIABILITIES.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Results Fees	11 4 –	
Results Fees	3 19 8	
Surplus*		15 3 8
		789 19 –
£.		805 2 8

ASSETS.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Cash Balance as per Account, December Quarter	791 6 8	
Results Fees	13 16 –	
		805 2 8
£.		805 2 8

* In addition to the cash surplus, there is an asset of 85,202*l.* 6*s* 10*d.* Consolidated Government 2¾ per Cent. Stock.

26 April 1894.

T. J. Bellingham Brady,
Accounting Officer.

REPORT of the COMPTROLLER and AUDITOR GENERAL upon the Accounts of the INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION BOARD, IRELAND, for the Year ended the 31st December 1893; prepared and submitted for the Information of Parliament, in pursuance of the 10th Section of the Act 41 & 42 Vict. c. 66.

CAPITAL ACCOUNT.

Capital.

1. THE Securities held by the Intermediate Education Board, Ireland, in respect of the Ordinary Account, at the close of the preceding year, amounted to 1,013,425*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.*

During the year 1893 surplus income, to the amount of 8,000*l.*, has been invested in the purchase of 8,158*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.* 2¾ per Cent. Stock; the total Securities at the end of the year thus amounting to 1,021,583*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.*

Of this amount, 1,000,000*l.* is represented by terminable 3¼ per Cent. Debentures, the interest on which is guaranteed by the Treasury for a period which will expire in 1897. The balance consists of 21,583*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* 2¾ per Cent. Consolidated Stock.

INCOME ACCOUNT.

Increased Cost of Administration and Examinations.

2. The cost of Administration has been 3,739*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*, as compared with 3,544*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* in the previous year, an increase of 195*l.* 0*s.* 7*d.*

The expense of Examinations has amounted to 10,748*l.* 13*s.* 9*d.*, as compared with 8,586*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* in the preceding year, an increase of 2,162*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*

In connection with these increased charges, it may be noticed that the number of Students presented for examination was 6,974, as compared with 5,759 in the year 1892, an increase of 1,215 Students; and that the cost of Administration and Examinations is not shared between the Ordinary Account and the separate Local Taxation Money Account, but is wholly charged in the Ordinary Account.

Rewards and Results Fees. Reduced Charge.

3. The amount expended on Rewards (Exhibitions, Medals and Prizes) is 6,034*l.* 11*s.*, as compared with 6,168*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* in the previous year; and on Results Fees 8,246*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*, as compared with 8,177*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* in the previous year; a net reduction in amount of 65*l.* 5*s.*

As, however, the number of Students who passed the Examinations is larger than in the year 1892, it would appear that, instead of a reduction, there would have been an increase in the amount of the charge if Rewards and Fees had been charged to the Ordinary Account in the same proportion as before.

Saving to the Ordinary Account, at the expense of the Local Taxation Money Account.

The saving to the Ordinary Account seems to have been effected by charging the Local Taxation Money Account, not merely with the *additional* value of increased Rewards and Fees, but also with a portion of the amount which would, under the old rules, have been chargeable to the Ordinary Account.

LIABILITIES AND ASSETS.

Surplus.

4. The Statement of Liabilities and Assets prepared by the Accounting Officer shows a Surplus on the 31st December 1893, in respect of the Income Account, of 6,429*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.*

SEPARATE ACCOUNT.

Grants from Local Taxation Duties

5. Of the share of the local taxation duties allocated to the Intermediate Education Board, Ireland, in the years 1891 and 1892, under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, 53 & 54 Vict. c. 60, there remained at the commencement of the year 1893 an unexpended balance amounting in cash to 627*l.* 11*s.*, together with 2¾ per Cent. Stock to the amount of 66,966*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.*

The share of Local Taxation duties further allocated for the year 1893 being 44,164*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.*, and a sum of 2,406*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* having been received as interest on money invested, the sum available for expenditure in 1893 amounted to 47,197*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.* in cash, together with a further amount of 66,966*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* Stock.

Notwithstanding, however, an increase of 673 successful Students, as compared with last year (including the Preparatory Grade and those over age), and the transfer to this Separate Account of payments which, as stated in paragraph 3, would formerly have been borne by the Ordinary Account, the total sum expended for Rewards and Results Fees out of Local Taxation Money was only 27,947*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.*

Securities

Securities to the amount of 28,500*l.* having been sold for 27,914*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.*, and surplus income to the amount of 46,360*l.* having been invested in the purchase of 2¾ per Cent. Stock to the amount of 46,735*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.*, the balance at the close of the year 1893, has increased to 805*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* cash, and 85,202*l* 6*s.* 10*d.* 2¾ per Cent. Stock.

Absence of Statutory Authority for investment of surplus income.

6. In my Report of last year it was pointed out that, although, in respect of the Ordinary Account, the formation of a Capital Account is authorised by the Intermediate Education Act of 1878, there is no corresponding authorisation in the Local Taxation Act of 1890. It was apparently contemplated by the latter Act that the share of local taxation duties annually assigned should as nearly as possible be annually distributed, under a Scheme to be approved by the Lord Lieutenant and the Treasury.

It was stated by the Board in regard to the year 1891, when local taxation money was first received, that the balance in hand of that money had been invested "pending its "distribution." This accumulated fund, which at the end of that year was 34,433*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.*, has now increased to upwards of 86,000*l.*; the interest on which adds considerably to the income.

Liabilities and Assets.

Surplus.

7. The Statement of Liabilities and Assets prepared by the Accounting Officer shows a cash Surplus on the 31st December 1893 of 789*l.* 19*s.*, in addition to 85,202*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* Consolidated Government 2¾ per Cent. Stock.

C. L. Ryan,
Comptroller General of the Receipt and Issue
of Her Majesty's Exchequer, and
Auditor General of Public Accounts.

Exchequer and Audit Department,
6 July 1894.

INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION (IRELAND).

ACCOUNTS of Receipts and Expenditure of the Intermediate Education Board for Ireland, for the Year ended 31 December 1893; together with the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon.

(*Presented pursuant to Act* 41 & 42 *Vict. c.* 66, *s.* 10.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
27 *July* 1894.

[*Price* 1 *d.*]

242. *Under* 1 *oz.*

NATIONAL EDUCATION (IRELAND) BUILDING GRANTS.

RETURN to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 26 April 1894 ;—*for*.

RETURN, "in the subjoined Form, of Applications made between the 1st day of June 1887 and the 31st day of December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland, for Grants of Money in aid of the Erection of Schoolhouses, and of the Amounts expended Annually in maintaining each School in respect of which a Building Grant has been made :—

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.			Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of Schools, supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.	Religious Denomination.				Year.	Amount.	

(in continuation of Parliamentary Paper, No. 289, of Session 1887)."

(*Mr. Sexton.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
1 *August* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.,
and 32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June 1887 and the 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland, for Grants of Money in aid of the Erection of Schoolhouses, and of the Amounts expended Annually in maintaining each School in respect of which a Building Grant has been made.

Note.—Throughout this Return the following Abbreviations are used to indicate the Religious Denomination of the Applicant :—R. C., Roman Catholic ; E. C., late Established Church ; Pres., Presbyterian ; Meth., Methodist ; Congist., Congregationalist.

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.			Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.	Religious Denomination.				Year.	Amount.	
	1887:							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
1	1 June	Coolderry	King's County	Rev. P. Meehan, P.P.	Sharavogue	R. C.	Granted	333 9 7	In trustees.	–	–	
2	1 „	Kilbride	County Mayo	Rev. John Timlin, P.P.	Ballycastle	R. C.	ditto	221 10 6	In trustees.	–	–	
3	1 „	Richardson Memorial.	County Londonderry.	Rev. C. A. Stubbs	Macosquin, Coleraine	E. C.	ditto	405 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
4	1 „	Rathmore Presentation Convent.	County Kerry	Mrs. Barclay	Convent, Rathmore	R. C.	ditto	535 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
5	2 „	Abbeyleix, Girls'	Queen's County	Rev. James Lalor, P.P.	Abbeyleix	R. C.	ditto	690 14 8	In trustees.	–	–	
6	3 „	Ballyfoyle	County Kilkenny	Rev. P. Hoyne, P.P.	Muckalee, Kilkenny	R. C.	ditto	390 12 5	In trustees.	–	–	
7	4 „	Mount Pleasant (Ballyglass).	County Mayo	Rev. M. Brennan, P.P.	Ballyglass	R. C.	ditto	432 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
8	4 „	Killeen	County Galway	Rev. John Deely, P P.	Tynagh	R. C.	ditto	256 6 –	In trustees.	–	–	
9	9 „	Tralee Presentation Convent.	County Kerry	Mrs. Purcell	Tralee	R. C.	ditto	775 12 –	In trustees.	–	–	
10	10 „	Ballycar	County Clare	Rev. J. Longhnane	Newmarket-on-Fergus	R. C.	ditto	178 17 2	In trustees.	–	–	
11	10 „	Killoran	County Galway	Rev. J. Bodkin, P.P.	Kilraecle, Loughrea	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	– –	– –	
12	10 „	Moyderwell Convent.	County Kerry	Mrs. FitzGibbon	Tralee	R. C.	Granted	949 8 8	In trustees.	–	–	Two Vested Schools within 2½ miles of site.
13	11 „	Drumdigus	County Clare	Rev. J. Wall, P.P.	Labasheda	R. C.	ditto	442 19 11	In trustees.	–	–	
14	16 „	Lisduff	County Longford	Rev. John M'Givney, P.P.	Lanesborough	R. C.	Lapsed	– – –	– – –	– –	– –	Site not available.
15	17 „	Driminagh	County Sligo	Rev. John Gunning, Admr.	Tubbercurry	R. C.	Granted	586 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
16	17 „	Corcrain	County Armagh	Rev. L. Byrne, P.P.	Portadown	R. C.	ditto	314 16 8	In trustees.	–	–	
17	17 „	Presentation Convent, Terenure.	County Dublin	Mr. Flannery	Convent, Terenure	R. C.	ditto	1,250 16 10	In trustees.	–	–	
18	20 „	Dromore	County Cork	Rev. John Lynch, P.P.	Mallow	R. C.	ditto	564 18 –	In trustees.	–	–	
19	29 „	Drumcrow	County Cavan	Rev. P. Magennis, P.P.	Crossdoney	R. C.	ditto	263 11 7	In trustees.	–	–	
20	2 July	Carrigaline	County Cork	Rev. J. Carey, P.P.	Carrigaline	R. C.	ditto	568 11 4	In trustees.	–	–	
21	5 „	Greencastle	County Tyrone	Rev. P. M'Geown, P.P.	Gortin	R. C.	ditto	404 – –	In commissioners	1892–93	35 9 –	
22	6 „	Ballyna-Stanford	County Mayo	Very Rev. U. J. Canon Bourke, P.P.	Claremorris	R. C.	Lapsed	– – –	– – –	– –	– –	Lapsed, applicant declining to proceed.
23	7 „	Annagh	County Sligo	Rev. J. Geraghty, P.P.	Ballinafad, Boyle	R. C.	Granted	223 18 4	In trustees.	–	–	
24	13 „	Drim	County Galway	Rev. W. Conway, P.P.	Carraroe, Galway	R. C.	ditto	225 4 2	In trustees.	–	–	
25	13 „	Tiernee	County Galway	Rev. W. Conway, P.P.	Carraroe, Galway	R. C.	ditto	345 10 –	In trustees.	–	–	
26	14 „	Lappan	County Cavan	Rev. J. Brady, P.P.	Drung, Cavan	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	– –	– –	Attendance at existing school too small to warrant grant to build new schoolhouse.
27	14 „	Ballyduff	County Waterford	Rev. Thomas Hearn, P.P.	Kilmeaden, Waterford	R. C.	Granted	565 2 3	In trustees.	–	–	
28	15 „	Lismurnaghan	County Antrim	Rev. J. M'Shane, P.P.	Ahoghill	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	– –	– –	School already built.
29	16 „	Derrinacahara	County Cork	Rev. W. J. Lane, P.P.	Dunmanway	R. C.	Granted	406 18 8	In trustees.	–	–	

30	21 „	St. Mary's, Dunmanway.	County Cork -	Rev. W. J. Lane, P.P. -	Dunmanway - - -	R. C.	ditto -	825 19 5	In trustees.	–	–		
31	26 „	Coolcullen - -	County Kilkenny -	Rev. B. Senior - - -	Mothel Rectory, Leighlinbridge.	E. C.	Lapsed -	- -	- - -	–	–	Applicant failed to proceed with the case.	
32	6 Aug.	Clondara - -	County Longford -	Rev. M. Columb, P.P. -	Rynmount, Longford - -	R. C.	Granted -	258 13 4	In trustees.	–	–		
33	8 „	Seaview - -	County Antrim -	Rev. E. Hassett, P.P. -	Glenarm - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	375 6 8	In trustees.	–	–		
34	8 „	Aughakillymaude	County Fermanagh	Rev. J. O'Reilly, P.P. -	Derrylin - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	341 8 4	In trustees.	–	–		
35	10 „	Commonaline -	County Tipperary	Very Rev. Thomas Canon O'Donnell, P.P.	Doon, Pallasgreen - -	R. C.	ditto -	225 9 9	In trustees.	–	–		
36	10 „	Clonmore - -	County Carlow -	Rev. William Byrne, P.P. -	Killinure, Tullow - -	R. C.	ditto -	392 14 8	In commissioners	–	–		
37	10 „	St. James's (Tulrahan).	County Mayo -	Very Rev. James Canon Waldron, P.P.	Ballyhaunis - - -	R. C.	ditto -	397 15 7	In trustees.	–	–		
38	11 „	St. Columbkille's (Swords).	County Dublin -	Rev. D. Mulcahy, P.P. -	Swords - - - -	R. C.	- -	- -	- - -	–	–	Superseded by application for loan to build Non-vested Schoolhouse.	
39	15 „	Culfadda - -	County Sligo -	Rev. P. Scully, P.P. - -	Keash, Ballymote - -	R. C.	Granted -	279 17 4	In trustees.	–	–		
40	16 „	Murhur - -	County Kerry -	Rev. M. Dillon, P.P. - -	Newtown Sandes - -	R. C.	ditto -	734 18 3	In commissioners	1892–93	46 10 –		
41	17 „	Hollyford - -	County Tipperary	Rev. W. J. M'Keogh, P.P -	Kilcummin, Tipperary -	R. C.	ditto -	463 19 1	In trustees.	–	–		
42	19 „	Ballyglass - -	County Mayo -	Rev. D. O'Hara, P.P. - -	Kiltimagh - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	277 3 9	In trustees.	–	–		
43	19 „	Ballydehob - -	County Cork -	Rev. J. O'Connor, P.P. -	Schull - - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	–	–	Site too small. Application renewed in 1891. *See* No. 11, 1891.	
44	25 „	Kilnamona - -	County Clare -	Rev. J. O'Neill, P.P. -	Kilnamona, Ennis - -	R. C.	Granted -	397 16 8	In trustees.	–	–		
45	27 „	Kilsarcon - -	County Kerry -	Rev. J. K. FitzGerald, P.P.	Killeenateema, Farranfore	R. C.	- -	- -	- - -	–	–	Not completed owing to difficulties as to procuring site. Case now awaits the acquirement of a site under the compulsory clauses of the Irish Education Act, 1892.	
46	31 „	Kilkenny - -	County Donegal -	Rev. Daniel M'Gee, P.P. -	Glenties - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	221 16 –	In trustees.	–	–		
47	1 Sept.	Ballinamore Convent	County Leitrim -	Rev. D. M'Breen, P.P., V.F.	Ballinamore - - -	R. C.	ditto -	385 17 3	In trustees.	–	–		
48	3 „	Ogilby - -	County Londonderry	Joseph D. Boyd, Esq. -	Limavady - - - -	Pres.	Refused -	- -	- - -	–	–	Site too limited.	
49	10 „	Drumlone - -	County Fermanagh	Very Rev. H. Canon Ward, P.P.	Newtown Butler - -	R. C.	Granted -	198 8 8	In trustees.	–	–		
50	12 „	Myna - - -	County Mayo -	Rev. B. M'Dermott, C.C. -	Kilmeena, Westport - -	R. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	–	–	Site too limited.	
51	15 „	Ballyroe - -	County Galway -	Rev. P. Levingstone - -	Williamstown, Galway -	R. C.	Granted -	412 – –	In trustees.	–	–		
52	22 „	Arva, No. 2 - -	County Cavan -	Rev. Thomas S. Chapman -	Arva - - - - -	E. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	–	–	Attendance at existing school too small to warrant expenditure of public money to build a Vested Schoolhouse.	
53	22 „	Tullinamoile -	County Cavan -	Rev. John Smith, P.P. -	Blacklion - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	191 5 4	In trustees.	–	–		
54	23 „	Bantry, No. 2 -	County Cork -	Very Rev. Canon Shinkwin, P.P.	Bantry - - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	–	–	Site too limited.	
55	23 „	Moy - - -	County Tyrone -	Rev. M'Coyne, P.P. - -	Moy - - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	246 8 4	In trustees.	–	–		
56	29 „	Star-of-the-Sea (Halliday's-road, Belfast).	County Antrim -	Rev. Robert Crickard, Administrator.	St. Patrick's, Belfast -	R. C.	ditto -	647 9 4	In trustees.	–	–		
57	1 Oct.	Tullybrack -	County Cavan -	Rev. P. O'Connell, P.P. -	Bawnboy - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	327 19 –	In trustees.	–	–		
58	8 „	Flowerhill - -	County Meath -	Rev James B. Keane - -	Navan - - - -	E. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	–	–	House already built.	
59	10 „	St. Joseph's, Wellington-street, Dublin.	County Dublin -	Venerable Archdeacon M'Mahon, P.P.	Halston-street, Dublin -	R. C.	Granted -	1,474 13 4	In trustees.	–	–		
60	11 „	Letter, St. Joseph's	County Mayo -	Rev. Thomas O'Malley, P.P.	Islandeady, Castlebar -	R. C.	ditto -	285 18 6	In trustees.	–	–		
61	11 „	Emo - - -	Queen's County -	Rev. Thomas J. Kelly, P.P.	Emo, Portarlington - -	R. C.	ditto -	341 12 –	In trustees.	–	–		
62	12 „	Fahy - - -	County Mayo	Rev. B. M'Dermott, C.C. -	Kilmeena, Westport - -	R. C.	ditto -	340 17 9	In trustees.	–	–		
63	14 „	Stokaun - -	County Sligo -	Rev. J. M. O'Hara, P.P. -	Corballa, Ballina - -	R. C.	ditto -	309 16 8	In trustees.	–	–		
64	18 „	St. Luke's, Mahony's-avenue, Cork.	County Cork -	Venerable Archdeacon Archdall.	St. Luke's Rectory, Cork -	E. C.	ditto -	698 8 8	In trustees.	–	–		
65	24 „	Shraheen - -	County Mayo -	Rev. P. Flatley, P.P. - -	Aughagower - - -	R. C.	ditto -	257 8 8	In trustees.	–	–		
66	27 „	Ballacolla - -	Queen's County -	Rev. Thomas Phelan, C.C. -	Ballacolla, Abbeyleix -	R. C.	ditto -	268 17 7	In trustees.	–	–		
67	28 „	Shindilla - -	County Galway -	Rev. R. M'Donagh, P.P. -	Oughterard - - -	R. C.	ditto -	203 17 1	In trustees.	–	–		
68	28 „	Carragarry - -	County Sligo -	Rev. J. M. O'Hara, P.P. -	Corballa, Ballina - -	R. C.	ditto -	203 8 4	In trustees.	–	–		

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June 1887 and 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland—*continued.*

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.			Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.	Religious Denomination.				Year.	Amount.	
	1887:							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
69	29 Oct.	Blackpool	County Cork	Rev. C. Magrath, c.c.	North Presbytery, Cork	R. C.	Lapsed	- -	- - -	–	–	Superseded by Application, No. 86, 1890.
70	4 Nov.	Kilmore	County Mayo	Very Rev. P. Grealy, P.P., V.F.	Newport	R. C.	Granted	192 5 2	In trustees.	–	–	
71	7 „	St. John's, Ballaghadereen.	County Mayo	Rev. M. Keveney, Admr.	Ballaghadereen	R. C.	ditto	530 10 –	In trustees.	–	–	
72	8 „	Urbal	County Leitrim	Rev. John Smith, P.P.	Dowra	R. C.	ditto	478 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
73	10 „	Cormaddyduff	County Cavan	Rev. P. O'Connell, Admr.	Newprospect, Virginia	R. C.	ditto	272 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
74	10 „	Letterfrack	County Galway	Rev. B. McAndrew, P.P.	Letterfrack	R. C.	ditto	257 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
75	11 „	Corballa	County Sligo	Rev. J. M. O'Hara, P.P.	Corballa, Ballina	R. C.	ditto	83 8 –	In trustees	–	–	Grant to build additional class-room and provide extra furniture for Corballa Vested School.
76	12 „	Ballinakill	Queen's County	Rev. A. Dempsey, P.P.	Ballinakill	R. C.	ditto	296 16 6	In trustees.	–	–	
77	12 „	Callan Convent	County Kilkenny	Mrs. Maher	Convent, Callan	R. C.	ditto	906 10 8	In trustees.	–	–	
78	14 „	Mulroy	County Donegal	Rev. F. B. Gallagher, P.P.	Carrigart	R. C.	ditto	277 9 4	In trustees.	–	–	
79	17 „	Castlemile	County Leitrim	Very Rev. J. Maguire, P.P., V.G.	East Bars, Enniskillen	R. C.	ditto	227 19 8	In trustees.	–	–	
80	24 „	Dulahig	County Kerry	Rev. Thomas Lawlor, P.P.	Killorglin	R. C.	Lapsed	—	—	–	–	
81	26 „	Portadown (No. 2)	County Armagh	Rev. A. FitzGerald, D.D.	Portadown	E. C.	Refused	- -	- - -	–	–	Site not suitable.
82	28 „	Bekan	County Mayo	Very Rev. P. Canon Geraghty, P.P.	Bekan, Ballyhaunis	R. C.	Granted	289 5 7	In trustees.	–	–	
83	28 „	Altachullin	County Cavan	Rev. P. O'Connell, P.P.	Bawnboy	R. C.	ditto	242 13 8	In trustees.	–	–	
84	29 „	St. Joseph's Convent, Templemore.	County Tipperary	Mrs. M. Crean	Convent, Templemore	R. C.	Lapsed	—	—	–	–	
85	29 „	Kiltoorish	County Donegal	Rev. B. Kelly, P.P.	Ardara	R. C.	Granted	294 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
86	30 „	Kilmakerrin	County Kerry	John F. FitzGerald, Esq., J.P.	Kinneigh House, Cahirciveen.	R. C.	ditto	204 12 8	In commissioners.	–	–	
87	6 Dec.	Annaduff	County Leitrim	Rev. James Sheridan, P.P.	Drumsna	R. C.	ditto	413 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
88	6 „	Ballon	County Carlow	Rev. P. F. Nolan, P P.	Rathoe, Ballon	R. C.	Lapsed	- -	- - -	–	–	Superseded by subsequent Application. *See* No. 7, 1891.
89	10 „	Castlemartyr	County Cork	Rev. T. O'Connell, P.P.	Castlemartyr	R. C.	Granted	577 17 4	In trustees.	–	–	
90	10 „	Ballyjamesduff	County Cavan	Rev. P. O'Connell, Admr.	Newprospect, Virginia	R. C.	ditto	342 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
91	12 „	Lagganstown	County Tipperary	Very Rev. J. Canon Ryan, P P.	New Inn, Cahir	R. C.	ditto	347 10 –	In trustees.	–	–	
92	12 „	Murrintown	County Wexford	Rev. M. Sinnott, P.P.	Piercestown, Killinick	R. C.	ditto	208 12 3	In trustees.	–	–	
93	13 „	Coolagh	County Galway	Rev. M. M'Gurrane, c.c.	Moycullen	R. C.	Lapsed	- -	- - -	–	–	Required information as to title not furnished.
94	16 „	Churchpark	County Mayo	Rev. M. O'Donnell, P.P.	Foxford	R. C.	Granted	340 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
95	16 „	Castletown Bere Convent.	County Cork	Mrs. Taylor	Convent, Castletown Bere	R. C.	ditto	697 1 4	In trustees.	–	–	
96	21 „	Lettermore	County Galway	Rev. W. Conway, P.P.	Carraroe, Galway	R. C.	ditto	278 14 8	In trustees.	–	–	
97	23 „	Clohanes	County Cork	Rev. John Clune, P.P.	Doonbeg	R. C.	ditto	295 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
98	29 „	Burrane	County Clare	Rev. Thos. O'Meara, P.P.	Killimer	R. C.	ditto	468 7 4	In commissioners.	–	–	
99	29 „	Carntall	County Tyrone	Rev. W. H. Bailey, M.A.	Clogher	Pres.	ditto	228 5 –	In commissioners.	–	–	

	1888:											
1	3 Jan.	Bunnacranagh	County Sligo	Rev. Thomas Conlan, P.P.	Curry Swineford	R. C.	ditto	454 – 10	In trustees.	–	–	
2	6 „	Kilkenny Convent	County Kilkenny	Mrs. Moore	Convent, Kilkenny	R. C.	ditto	522 16 6	In trustees	–	–	
3	7 „	Faughart	County Louth	Very Rev. W. McDonald, D.D., P.P.	Kilcurry, Dundalk	R. C.	ditto	197 4 8	- - -	–	–	Lease not yet executed.
4	13 „	Bonniconlan	County Mayo	Rev. P. Harte, P.P.	Kilgarvan	R. C.	ditto	559 16 –	In trustees.	–	–	
5	17 „	St. Congall's, Belfast	County Antrim	Rev. P. Convery, Admr.	Belfast	R. C.	Lapsed	- - -	- - -	–	–	Application abandoned.
6	20 „	Cloonfane	County Mayo	Rev. P. Durcan, P.P.	Ballaghaderreen	R. C.	Granted	406 17 –	In trustees.	–	–	
7	21 „	Annalong	County Down	Rev. S. Burnside Rev. J. Johnston	Kilkeel Annalong	Pres. Pres.	ditto	472 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
8	6 Feb	Castletara	County Cavan	Rev. Charles Farrelly, P.P.	Ballyhaise	R. C.	ditto	214 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
9	11 „	Corduff	County Monaghan	Very Rev. Dean Bermingham, P.P.	Carrickmacross	R. C.	ditto	467 15 –	In trustees.	–	–	
10	11 „	Corcreagh	County Monaghan	Very Rev. Dean Bermingham, P.P.	Carrickmacross	R. C.	ditto	290 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
11	11 „	St. John's, Bresffy	County Mayo	Rev. P. Lyons, Admr.	Castlebar	R. C.	ditto	273 18 8	In trustees.	–	–	
12	14 „	Currasallagh	County Roscommon	Rev. John M'Dermott, P.P.	Loughglynn, Castlerea	R. C.	ditto	389 11 8	In trustees.	–	–	
13	17 „	Ballyconneely	County Sligo	Rev. P. Lynskey, P.P.	Clifden	R. C.	ditto	293 – 9	In trustees.	–	–	
14	22 „	Templemary	County Mayo	Rev. P. J. Nolan, P.P.	Killala	R. C.	ditto	184 10 8	In commissioners	–	–	
15	10 Mar.	Gortahose	County Leitrim	Rev. Luke Smyth, P.P.	Carrigallen	R. C.	ditto	257 11 4	In trustees.		–	
16	13 „	Bangor Erris	County Mayo	Rev. James Durcan, P.P.	Bangor Erris	R. C.	ditto	241 14 5	In trustees.	–	–	
17	13 „	Dunmanus	County Cork	Rev. Denis Forrest, P.P.	Goleen	R. C.	Refused	- - -	- - -	–	–	Site not suitable.
18	20 „	Naas	County Kildare	Venble. Archdcn. de Burgh	St. David's, Kildare	C.	Lapsed	- - -	- - -	–	–	Superseded by Application for loan to build non-vested schoolhouse.
19	26 „	Killeen	County Longford	Very Rev. N. O'Flanagan, P P.	Granard	R. C.	Granted	380 3 4	In trustees.	–	–	
20	6 Apr.	Killarney	County Tipperary	Rev. P. Spratt, P.P.	Clonmel	R. C.	ditto	226 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
21	18 „	Latsey	County Cavan	Rev. William Auld	Coronary, Knockbride	Pres.	Refused	- - -	- - -	–	–	No funds available at the time.
22	3 May	Largy	County Monaghan	Very Rev. L. J. Canon O'Neill, P.P.	Clones	R. C.	Granted	341 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
23	19 „	Bulgadden	County Limerick	Rev. James M'Coy, P.P.	Kilmallock	R. C.	ditto	481 16 8	In trustees.	–	–	
24	13 June	Killenaule	County Tipperary	Rev. W. V. Jones, P.P.	Killenaule	R. C.	ditto	562 1 7	In trustees.	–	–	
25	21 July	Dulargy	County Louth	Very Rev. N. Canon Hughes, P.P.	Ravensdale, Dundalk	R. C.	ditto	550 13 8	In trustees.	–	–	
26	23 „	Ballingarry Convent	County Tipperary	Mrs. Butler	Presentation Convent, Ballingarry, County Tipperary	R. C.	Lapsed	- - -	- - -	–	–	Site not procurable.
27	28 „	Upper Glanmire	County Cork	Very Rev. J. Canon Hegarty, P.P.	Glanmire	R. C.	ditto	- - -	- - -	–	–	
28	28 „	Lower Glanmire	County Cork	Very Rev. J. Canon Hegarty, P.P.	Glanmire	R. C.	Granted	414 8 –	In trustees.	–	–	
29	28 „	Carrignavar	County Cork	Very Rev. J. Canon Hegarty, P.P.	Glanmire	R. C.	ditto	273 8 8	In trustees.	–	–	
30	28 „	Riverstown	County Cork	Very Rev. J. Canon Hegarty, P.P.	Glanmire	R. C.	ditto	556 – 4	In trustees.	–	–	
31	30 „	Carrataury	County Cavan	Rev. Thomas Corr, P P.	Glengevlin, Dowra	R. C.	ditto	291 13 4	In truste s.	–	–	
32	3 Aug.	Atticall	County Down	Very Rev. Richard Marner, D.D., P.P.	Kilkeel	R. C.	ditto	425 18 8	In trustees.	–	–	
33	9 „	Glynsk	County Galway	Rev. T. J. Flannery, P.P.	Carna, Recess	R. C.	Refused	- - -	- - -	–	–	Number of children to be accommodated too limited to warrant grant.
34	22 „	Cong	County Galway	Rev. James Hennelly, P.P.	Cong	R. C.	Granted	669 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
35	29 „	Tarmon	County Roscommon	Very Rev. P. Hanly, P.P., V.F.	Castlerea	R. C.	ditto	239 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
36	31 „	Doohoma	County Mayo	Rev. James Durcan, P.P.	Bangor Erris	R. C.	Lapsed	- - -	- - -	–	–	Site not available.
37	10 Sep.	Banagher	County Mayo	Rev. Hugh Conway, P.P.	Rathlackin, Balina	R. C.	Granted	285 14 4	In trustees.	–	–	
38	18 „	Lanesborough	County Longford	Rev. J. K. M'Givney, P.P.	Lanesborough	R. C.	ditto	186 18 8	In trustees.	–	–	
39	3 Oct.	Cashel	County Tipperary	Very Rev. Dean Kinane, P.P., V.G.	Cashel	R. C.	ditto	523 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
40	9 „	Highwood	County Sligo	Rev. P. Filan, P.P.	Geevagh, Ballyfarnon	R. C.	ditto	255 3 4	In trustees.	–	–	
41	10 „	Glenagashlien, now Glenmask.	County Mayo	Rev. James Corbett, P.P.	Partry, Ballinrobe	R. C.	ditto	219 9 4	In commissioners	–	–	
42	12 „	Aghacommon	County Armagh	Rev. James O'Hare, P.P.	Lurgan	R. C.	ditto	502 10 –	In trustees.	–	–	
43	12 „	Rath	Queen's County	Rev. Thomas J. Kelly, P.P.	Emo, Portarlington	R. C.	ditto	216 5 5	In trustees.	–	–	
44	17 „	Ratheskin	County Mayo	Rev. P. J. Devanny, P.P.	Killala	R. C.	ditto	251 14 4	In trustees.	–	–	
45	17 „	Annaghmore	County Mayo	Rev. P. J. Devanny, P.P.	Killala	R. C.	ditto	285 14 4	In trustees.	–	–	

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June 1887 and 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland—*continued.*

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.			Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners, or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.	Religious Denomination.				Year.	Amount.	
	1888:							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
46	18 Oct.	St Joseph's Convent, Cork.	County Cork -	Mrs. M. B. Crean - -	Cork - - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	1,884 13 -	In trustees.	-	-	
47	23 ,,	Attymachugh -	County Mayo -	Rev. M. O'Donnell, P.P. -	Foxford - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	288 11 4	- - -	-	-	Lease not completed, awaiting information for law adviser.
48	30 ,,	Mohill Convent -	County Leitrim -	Rev. F. Donohoe, P.P. -	Mohill - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	513 18	In trustees.	-	-	
49	5 Nov.	Cookstown Convent	County Tyrone -	Very Rev. Canon Rice, P.P.	Cookstown - - -	R. C.	ditto -	813 7 4	In trustees.	-	-	
50	15 ,,	Togher - -	County Cork -	Rt. Rev. Monsignor Neville, P.P.	Cork - - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	317 12 -	In trustees.	-	-	
51	15 ,,	Castletownsend -	County Cork -	Rev. J. O'Sullivan, Adm. -	Union Hall - - -	R. C.	ditto -	672 7 4	In commissioners. { 1891-92 / 1892-93 }	3 19 -		
52	19 ,,	Facefield - -	County Mayo -	Rev. J. P. Connelly, C.C. -	Crossboyne, Claremorris -	R. C.	ditto -	673 14 9	In trustees.	-	-	
53	22 ,,	Douglas - -	County Cork -	Rev. T. Murray, P.P. - -	Douglas - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	483 1 4	In trustees.	-	-	
54	24 ,,	Tedavnet - -	County Monaghan	Rev. Pk. Smith, P.P. - -	Scotstown, Monaghan -	R. C.	ditto -	295 18 4	In trustees.	-	-	
55	26 ,,	Kinavalla - -	County Mayo -	Rev. M. J. Clarke, P.P. -	Kilfian, Killala - - -	R. C.	Lapsed -	- -	- - -	-	-	Applicant unable to proceed owing to legal difficulties as to site.
56	27 ,,	Turbot Island -	County Galway -	Very Rev. Pk. Lynskey, P.P., V.F.	Clifden - - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	-	-	Number of children to be accommodated quite too small to warrant a grant.
57	6 Dec.	Turk Island -	County Galway -	Very Rev. Pk. Lynskey, P.P., V.F.	Clifden - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	- -	- - - -	-	-	School population of island too small to warrant a grant.
58	6 ,,	Rosemount - -	County Londonderry	Rev. J. Doherty, Admr. -	St. Eugené's, Derry - -	R. C.	Granted -	674 10 8	In trustees.	-	-	
59	11 ,,	Drummullin -	County Roscommon	Rev. P. Mannion, Admr. -	Elphin - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	475 11 4	In trustees.	-	-	
60	21 ,,	Granard Convent -	County Longford -	Mrs. Fallon - - -	Newtown Forbes - -	R. C.	ditto -	598 18 -	In trustees.	-	-	
61	28 ,,	Cleggan - -	County Galway -	Rev. P. Lynskey, P.P. V.F.	Clifden - - -	R. C.	ditto -	286 6 8	In trustees,	-	-	
62	28 ,,	Aughacashel -	County Leitrim -	Rev. Hugh Brennan, P.P. -	Drumcong - -	R. C.	ditto -	92 3 4	In trustees.	-	-	
63	31 ,,	Streamstown -	County Galway -	Very Rev. P. Lynskey, P.P., V.F.	Clifden - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	176 9 4	In trustees.	-	-	
64	31 ,,	Glen - - -	County Sligo -	Very Rev. A. Quinn, P.P. -	Riverstown, Sligo - -	R. C.	ditto -	396 4 -	In trustees.	-	-	
	1889:											
1	2 Jan.	Boolavogue - -	County Wexford -	Rev. M. E. Creane, C.C. -	Boolavogue, Ferns - -	R. C.	Granted -	306 8 1	In trustees.	-	-	
2	7 ,,	Ballycotton - -	County Clare -	Rev. J. O'Farrell, Admr. -	Liscannor - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	186 - -	In trustees.	-	-	
3	8 ,,	Templenoe - -	County Tipperary	Very Rev. Dean Kinane, P.P., V.G.	Cashel - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	218 19 4	In trustees.	-	-	
4	8 ,,	Slatta - - -	County Roscommon	Rev. John Maher, Admr. -	Kilglass, Strokestown -	R. C.	ditto -	385 18 4	In trustees.	-	-	
5	8 ,,	Carrigeen - -	County Roscommon	Rev. John Maher, Admr.	Kilglass, Strokestown -	R. C.	Lapsed -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Application renewed in 1891. No. 39.
6	14 ,,	Massbrook - -	County Mayo -	Very Rev. John Conmy, P.P., V.G.	Lahardane, Ballina - -	R. C.	Granted -	287 - 4	In trustees.	-	-	
7	22 ,,	Tullynamullin -	County Antrim -	Mr. Wm. Nicholl - -	Shankbridge, Ballymena -	Pres.	ditto -	302 6 8	In trustees.	-	-	
8	30 ,,	St. Francis's, Cork	County Cork -	Very Rev. R. A. Canon Sheehan, Admr.	SS. Peter and Paul's, Cork	R. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	-	-	Site unsuitable.
9	5 Feb.	Ballydaniel - -	County Kilkenny -	Rev. Js. Shortall, P.P. -	Freshford - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	326 13 4	In trustees.	-	-	
10	11 ,,	Lurganure - -	County Cavan -	Rev. P. McCabe, P.P. -	Virginia - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	256 8 4	In trustees.	-	-	
11	19 ,,	Dromard - -	County Sligo -	Rev. B. McNulty, P.P. -	Skreen - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	301 18 4	In trustees.	-	-	

12	1 Mar.	Drimmien	County Leitrim	Very Rev. John Canon Conefry, P.P.	Drumlish	R. C.	Granted	385 17 4	In trustees.	–	–		
13	15 „	Ballyoughter	County Wexford	Rev. Thos. Staples, P.P.	Ballyoughter, Ballycanew	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	–	–	House already partly built.	
14	9 Apr.	Clarence-street Convent, Cork.	County Cork	Mrs. M. O'Callaghan	Convent, Clarence-street	R. C.	Granted	1,104 – –	In trustees.	–	–		
15	10 „	St. Peter's, Castlebar	County Mayo	Rev. Pk. Lyons, P.P.	Castlebar	R. C.	ditto	289 15 4	In trustees.	–	–		
16	15 „	Aughagower	County Mayo	Rev. Pk. Flatley, P.P.	Aughagower	R. C.	ditto	255 6 –	In trustees.	–	–		
17	18 „	Carragorra	County Mayo	Rev Hugh Conway, Admr.	Foxford	R. C.	ditto	287 15 10	In trustees.	–	–		
18	18 „	Hamilton Memorial (Belfast), called York street.	County Antrim	Rev. Thomas Hamilton, D.D.	Belfast	Pres.	ditto	628 – –	In trustees.	–	–		
19	23 „	Cranny	County Clare	Rev. Hugh Gleeson. P.P.	Coolmeen	R. C.	ditto	469 6 8	In trustees.	–	–		
20	23 „	Boheroe	County Roscommon	Rev. P. Mannion, Admr.	Elphin	R. C.	ditto	291 8 4	In trustees.	–	–		
21	24 „	Carrick	County Roscommon	Rev. M. O'Beirne, P.P.	Athlone	R. C.	ditto	188 18 4	In trustees.	–	–		
22	25 „	St. Patrick's, Lecanvey.	County Mayo	Rev. John Begley, Admr.	Westport	R. C.	ditto	287 12 –	In trustees.	–	–		
23	25 „	St. Brigid's, Derrymore.	County Mayo	Rev. John Begley, Admr.	Westport	R. C.	ditto	185 4 8	In trustees.	–	–		
24	26 „	Carrick	County Cavan	Rev. Thos. Corr, P.P.	Glengevlin, Dowra	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	–	–	No evidence that a sufficient attendance would be maintained. Site unsuitable. Application renewed with reference to a different site in 1894.	
25	27 „	Ballaghmeehan	County Leitrim	Rev. John M'Manus, P.P.	Rossinver, Garrison	R. C.	Granted	477 10 –	In trustees.	–	–		
26	3 May	Clontead	County Cork	Rev. Pk. Foley, P.P.	Coachford	R. C	ditto	660 19 4	In trustees.	–	–		
27	14 „	Lacken	County Clare	Rev. Thos. M'Mahon, P.P.	Kilmihil	R. C.	ditto	682 18 –	In trustees.	–	–		
28	21 „	Gortnaghey	County Londonderry	Rev. E. Loughry, P.P.	Dungiven	R. C.	ditto	208 4 –	In trustees.	–	–		
29	27 „	Cahergarriffe	County Cork	Very Rev. T. Canon Carmody, P.P.	Castletown Bere	R. C.	ditto	248 10 –	In commissioners	1893–94	1 5 –		
30	28 „	Bushy Park	County Galway	Rev. P. Lally, P.P.	St. Joseph's, Galway	R. C.	ditto	160 5 4	In trustees.	–	–		
31	28 „	St. Joseph's, Rahoon	County Galway	Rev. P. Lally, P.P.	St. Joseph's, Galway	R. C.	ditto	183 5 4	In trustees.	–	–		
32	7 June	Rossgalive	County Mayo	Very Rev. P. Greally, P.P.	Newport, Mayo	R. C.	ditto	291 17 6	In trustees.	–	–		
33	12 „	Carnaun	County Galway	Very Rev. Edmond Thomas, P.P., V.F.	Athenry	R. C.	ditto	193 19 2	In trustees.	–	–		
34	18 „	St. Patrick's	County Dublin	Rev. P. Clarke, C.C.	St. Paul's, Arran Quay, Dublin	R. C.	ditto	1,154 13 4	In trustees.	–	–		
35	24 „	Moylough	County Sligo	Rev. P. Mulligan, P.P.	Curry, Swineford	R. C.	ditto	471 16 8	In trustees.	–	–		
36	28 „	Curraghpoor	County Tipperary	Rev. Js. Callanan, P.P.	Dundrum, Cashel	R. C.	ditto	256 17 4	In trustees.	–	–		
37	1 July	Tullyvin	County Cavan	Rev. P. Smith, P.P.	Tullyvin, Cootehill	R. C.	ditto	246 16 8	In trustees.	–	–		
38	3 „	Dcolough	County Mayo	Rev. Jas. Durcan, P.P.	Bangor Erris	R. C.	ditto	180 13 8	In trustees.	–	–		
39	8 „	Castlegal	County Sligo	Rev. W. Crofton, P.P.	Palmerston Glebe, Cliffoney	R. C.	ditto	214 2 4	In trustees.	–	–		
40	9 „	Innisboffin	County Galway	Rev. M. MacHugh, Admr.	Boffin Island, County Galway	R. C.	ditto	486 15 4	In trustees.	–	–		
41	10 „	Howth Road	County Dublin	Rev J. L. Morrow, M.A.	Clontarf	Pres.	ditto	658 10 –	In trustees.	–	–		
42	11 „	Cloongonough	County Mayo	Ven. Archdn. Cavanagh, P.P.	Knock	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	–	–	Site unsuitable.	
43	31 „	Kingarrow	County Donegal	Rev. Dl. McGee, P.P.	Glenties	R. C.	Granted	223 10 –	In trustees.	–	–		
44	1 Aug.	Keshcarrigan	County Leitrim	Rev. H. Brennan. P.P.	Dramcong	R. C.	ditto	464 10 –	In trustees.	–	–		
45	7 „	Crossroads	County Fermanagh	Rev. P. O'Reilly, P.P.	Derrylister, Florencecourt	R. C.	Lapsed	– – –	– – –	–	–	Insufficient title to site.	
46	7 „	Gurtavalla	County Limerick	Very Rev. Thos. Canon O'Donnell, P.P.	Doon, Pallasgreen	R. C.	Granted	298 3 7	In trustees.	–	–		
47	10 „	Shanbally	County Cork	Very Rev. J. Canon Macnamara, P.P.	Monkstown, Cork	R. C.	ditto	308 1 2	In trustees.	–	–		
48	13 „	St. Patrick's, Ballyfarnon.	County Roscommon	Rev. P. Reddy, P.P.	Keadue, Carrick-on-Shannon	R. C.	ditto	477 6 8	In trustees.	–	–		
49	13 „	Tarmon	County Leitrim	Rev. Js. Dolan, P.P.	Drumkeerin	R. C.	Granted	384 18 –	In trustees.	–	–		
50	19 „	Drumbrochas	County Fermanagh	Rev. Patk. O'Reilly, P.P.	Florencecourt	R. C.	Lapsed	– – –	– – –	–	–	Lapsed, owing to legal difficulties as to site.	
51	22 „	Crossnaven Convent	County Cork	Rev. Jerh. Carey, P.P.	Carrigaline	R. C.	Granted	748 5 4	In trustees.	–	–		
52	26 „	Malin	County Donegal	Geo. M. Harvey, Esq.	Malin	E. C.	ditto	267 – –	In commissioners.	–	–		
53	29 „	Cluin	County Cork	Rev. M. M'Carthy, P.P.	Allihies Mines, Castletown Bere	R. C.	ditto	482 18 –	In commissioners.	–	–		
54	31 „	Creagh	County Roscommon	Rev. P. J. Walsh, Admr.	Ballinasloe	R. C.	ditto	263 14 4	In trustees.	–	–		
55	2 Sept.	Hospital	County Limerick	Very Rev. A. F. Canon Scully, P.P.	Hospital	R. C.	ditto	755 12 3	In trustees.	–	–		

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June 1887 and 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland—*continued.*

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.			Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners, or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.	Religious Denomination.				Year.	Amount.	
	1889:							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
56	3 Sept.	Banagher	King's County	Very Rev. T. Canon Monaghan D.D., P.P., V.G.	Cloghan	R. C.	Granted	498 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
57	5 „	Altnaveigh	County Armagh	Rev. Thos. Hardy, P.P.	Newry	R. C.	ditto	310 18 4	In trustees.	–	–	
58	6 „	Drumsinnott	County Louth	Rev. J. F. Maguire, P.P.	Inniskeen	R. C.	ditto	254 14 –	In trustees.	–	–	
59	10 „	Mountnugent	County Cavan	Rev. Jos. Wheeler, P.P.	Mountnugent	R. C.	Lapsed	– – –	– –	–	–	Site not available.
60	17 „	Kiltartan	County Galway	Very Rev. J. Fahy, P.P., V.G.	Gort	R. C.	Granted	244 18 –	In trustees.	–	–	
61	19 „	Star of the Sea, Glenloughane.	County Down	Rev. R. Marner, D.D., P.P.	Kilkeel	R. C.	ditto	382 2 8	In trustees.	–	–	
62	21 „	Kilkishin	County Clare	Rev. Denis Cleary, P.P.	O'Callaghan's Mills	R. C.	ditto	482 5 4	In trustees.	–	–	
63	24 „	Moveen	County Clare	Rev. P. Brennan, P.P.	Carrigaholt	R. C.	ditto	313 15 10	In trustees.	–	–	
64	30 „	Sexton, St. Limerick	County Limerick	Rev. J. O'Shea, Admr.	St. Michael's, Limerick	R. C.	ditto	920 15 8	– – –	–	–	Lease in preparation.
65	30 „	Gortermone	County Leitrim	Rev. Terce. Murray, P.P.	Carrigallen	R. C.	ditto	290 19 4	In trustees.	–	–	
66	10 Oct.	Gortyclare	County Clare	Rev. Martin Sweeny, P.P.	Burrin	R. C.	ditto	215 15 –	In trustees.	–	–	
67	16 „	Robinstown	County Kilkenny	Rev. E. Nolan, P.P.	Glenmore, Waterford	R. C.	ditto	240 12 3	In trustees.	–	–	
68	12 „	St. Patrick's, Cork.	County Cork	Right Rev. Monsignor O'Rordan, P.P.	St. Patrick's, Cork	R. C.	ditto	730 17 9	In trustees.	–	–	
69	17 „	Beagh	County Donegal	Rev. B. Kelly, P.P.	Ardara	R. C.	ditto	259 2 8	In trustees.	–	–	
70	18 „	Carrignadoura	County Cork	Rev. P. Hurley, P.P.	Inchigeela	R. C.	Lapsed	– – –	– – –	–	–	Difficulties as to procuring lease of site.
71	1 Nov.	Boyle's Turn	County Armagh	Rev. J. O'Hare, P.P.	Lurgan	R. C.	ditto	– – –	– – –	–	–	Superseded by "Silverwood" Application, 1893.
72	4 „	Ballinacree	County Meath	Rev. Jos. Wheeler, P.P.	Mountnugent	R. C.	Granted	453 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
73	6 „	Shrataggle	County Mayo	Rev. Jos. J. Foy, P.P.	Belmullet	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	–	–	Tenure offered insufficient; site unsuitable.
74	6 „	Glenamoy	County Mayo	Rev. Jos. J. Foy, P.P.	Belmullet	R. C.	Granted	287 18 –	In trustees.	–	–	
75	21 „	Lettercallow	County Galway	Rev. W. Conway, P.P.	Carraroe, Galway	R. C.	ditto	251 1 4	In trustees.	–	–	
76	26 „	St. Columba's Cuggala.	County Mayo	Rev. Thos. O'Malley, P.P.	Castlebar	R. C.	ditto	286 8 8	In trustees.	–	–	
77	26 „	Mein	County Kerry	Rev. Jas. Neligan, P.P.	Brosna	R. C.	ditto	490 11 8	In commissioners.	–	–	
78	30 „	Garranes	County Kerry	Rev. P. Barrett, P.P.	Tuosist, Kenmare	R. C.	ditto	217 5 –	In commissioners.	–	–	Grant cancelled in July, 1892, the manager not being able to proceed with the building.
79	2 Dec.	Derry	County Londonderry	Rev. Js. Cargin	Derry	Pres.	ditto	949 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
80	2 „	Kilmurry	County Clare	Rev. R. H. Little, P.P.	Sixmilebridge	R. C.	ditto	284 5 –	In trustees.	–	–	
81	4 „	Kilmactigue	County Sligo	Rev. J. Gunning, Admr.	Tubbercurry	R. C.	ditto	291 9 4	In trustees.	–	–	
82	4 „	Creganbane	County Mayo	Rev. W. Joyce, P.P.	Louisburgh, Westport	R. C.	ditto	251 12 11	In trustees.	–	–	
83	5 „	St. Canice's, Borris-in-Ossory.	Queen's County	Rev. John Lynagh, P.P.	Borris-in-Ossory	R. C.	ditto	279 17 6	In trustees.	–	–	
84	10 „	Knockaclarig	County Cork	Rev. J. Neligan, P.P.	Brosna, Abbeyfeale	R. C.	ditto	496 – 4	In commissioners.	–	–	
85	11 „	Lakemount	County Mayo	Rev. P. Sheridan, P.P.	Mayo Abbey, Ballyglass	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	–	–	Proposed site too near existing Vested Schools.
86	16 „	St. Mary's, Eason's Hill.	County Cork	Rev. Pk. O'Connell	North Presbytery, Cork	R. C.	Granted	482 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
87	16 „	Kinvarra, now Lettermacoo.	County Galway	Rev. Wm. Newell, P.P.	Rusmuck	R. C.	ditto	253 18 –	In trustees.	–	–	

88	17 „	Porturlan	County Cavan	Rev. Terce. Magauran, P.P.	Bawnboy	R. C.	Granted	253 8 8	In trustees.	–	–	
89	23 „	Cornamon	County Leitrim	Rev. J. Maguire, P.P., V.G.	Manorhamilton	R. C.	ditto	257 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
90	30 „	Aughanne	County Carlow	Rev. Thomas Tynan, P.P.	Leighlinbridge	R. C.	Lapsed	–	–	–	–	Superseded by "Ridge" Application, No. 45, 1891.
	1890:											
1	10 Jan.	Sonnagh	County Galway	Rev. J. Cunningham, P.P.	Killeendeerna, Loughrea	R. C.	Granted	185 17 4	In trustees.	–	–	
2	17 „	Sherkin	County Cork	Rev. Charles Davis, P.P.	Baltimore	R. C.	ditto	209 16 8	In commissioners.	–	–	
3	17 „	Cape Clear	County Cork	Rev. Charles Davis, P.P.	Baltimore	R. C.	Lapsed	–	–	–	–	Application renewed. *See* No. 49, Year 1892.
4	18 „	Tullynascreena	County Leitrim	Rev. Thomas Cahill, P P.	Dromahair	R. C.	Granted	256 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
5	25 „	Stradbally Convent	Queen's County	Rev. M. Brennan, P.P.	Stradbally, Queen's	R. C.	ditto	606 7 8	In trustees.	–	–	
6	27 „	St. Joseph's (Tullyree).	County Down	Rev. Patrick Magee	Kilcoo, Newry	R. C.	ditto	408 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
7	30 „	Carrick	County Donegal	Rev. Peter McDevitt, P.P.	Carrick	R. C.	ditto	282 11 4	In trustees.	–	–	
8	3 Feb.	Victoria (Ballymartin).	County Down	Rev. W. McMordie	Kilkeel	Pres.	ditto	265 3 4	In commissioners.	–	–	
9	6 „	Forks	County Down	Rev. Robert White	Kilkeel	Pres.	ditto	241 6 8	In commissioners.	–	–	Grant subsequently cancelled. Superseded by Bingian Application, No. 98, 1891.
10	10 „	Blanchardstown	County Dublin	Rev. Ml. Donovan, P.P.	Blanchardstown	R. C.	ditto	280 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
11	14 „	Behamore	County Tipperary	Rev. John Scanlan, P.P.	Cloughjordan	R. C.	ditto	174 13 –	In trustees.	–	–	
12	21 „	Donore	County Dublin	Rev. J. M. Hamilton	Donore, S. C. Road, Dublin	Pres.	ditto	305 10 8	In commissioners.	–	–	
13	25 „	Arklow	County Wicklow	Rev. James Dunphy, P.P.	Arklow	R. C.	ditto	1,229 – 8	In trustees.	–	–	
14	3 Mar.	Kingwilliamstown	County Cork	Rev. D. J. O'Riordan, P.P.	Kingwilliamstown	R. C.	ditto	797 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
15	11 „	Borrigone	County Limerick	Rev. J. Mulqueen, P.P, V.F.	Shanagolden	R. C.	ditto	308 19 1	In trustees.	–	–	
16	11 „	Ormeau-road, Belfast.	County Antrim	Rev. Hugh McGahie	Ormeau Road, Belfast	Meth.	Withdrawn	–	–	–	–	Title defective.
17	12 „	Cullyhanna	County Armagh	Rev. P. McKerley, Admr.	Cullyhanna	R. C.	Granted	375 5 –	In trustees.	–	–	
18	14 „	Eskeragh	County Mayo	VeryRev.J.Conmy,P.P.,V.G.	Crossmolina	R. C.	ditto	287 18 .	In trustees.	–	–	
19	14 „	Ardagh	County Limerick	Rev. John Walsh, P.P.	Ardagh, Limerick	R. C.	ditto	581 9 4	In trustees.	–	–	
20	15 „	St. Mary's (Magherafelt).	County Londonderry.	Very Rev. P. Canon Donnelly, P.P.	Magherafelt	R. C.	ditto	415 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
21	19 „	Enniscrone	County Sligo	Rev. W. J. Cosgrave, P.P.	Enniscrone	R. C.	ditto	371 11 8	In trustees.	–	–	
22	21 „	Whitehall	County Roscommon	Rev. Eugene White, P.P.	Termonbarry, Longford	R. C.	ditto	405 4 8	In trustees.	–	–	
23	22 „	Gowell	County Leitrim	Very Rev. J. Canon Hoare, P.P.	Carrick-on-Shannon	R. C.	–	–	–	–	–	Application abandoned, owing to difficulty as to title.
24	22 „	Tipper	County Longford	Rev. M. Gilligan, P P.	Cashel, Lanesboro'	R. C.	Granted	290 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
25	27 „	Derrikinlough	County Mayo	Rev. P. Durcan, P.P.	Carracastle, County Mayo	R. C.	Refused	–	–	–	–	Existing house affords adequate accommodation. Site too near an existing Vested Schoolhouse.
26	29 „	Granard	County Longford	Very Rev. N. O'Flanagan, P.P., V.G.	Granard	R. C.	Granted	397 17 8	In trustees.	–	–	
27	2 Apr.	Ballymartin	County Carlow	Rev. John Beauchamp	Borris	R. C.	ditto	200 14 2	In commissioners.	–	–	
28	9 „	Easky	County Sligo	Rev. P. O'Keane, P.P	Easky, Sligo	R. C.	ditto	388 1 8	In trustees.	–	–	
29	14 „	Derrycarne	County Armagh	W. J. Paul, Esq., J.P.	Portadown	Meth.	ditto	273 1 8	In commissioners.	–	–	
30	14 „	Leith	County Kerry	Most Rev. John Coffey, D.D.	Killarney	R. C.	Refused	–	–	–	–	Proposed site is too near an existing Vested Schoolhouse. Application renewed. *See* No. 2, 1891.
31	18 „	Ladysbridge	County Cork	Rev. W. Rice, P.P.	Ladysbridge	R. C.	Granted	662 2 8	In trustees.	–	–	Withdrawn; Loan applied for.
32	18 „	Dundoan	County Derry	Rev. Henry S. O'Hara	Coleraine	E. C.	Withdrawn	–	–	–	–	Loan sanctioned.
33	22 „	Keash	County Sligo	Rev. P. Scully, P.P.	Keash, Ballymote	R. C.	Granted	226 17 4	–	–	–	Lease not executed; difficulty as to title.
34	25 „	Behagh	County Cork	Rev. W. J. Lane, P.P.	Dunmanway	R. C.	ditto	296 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
35	29 „	Kenury	County Mayo	Rev. Ml. Brennan, P.P.	Carnacon, Ballyglass	R. C.	Refused	–	–	–	–	Existing Vested Schools afford ample accommodation for the locality.
36	30 „	Farmoyle (Clonacullion).	County Monaghan	Rev. Joseph Woods	Lattan, Ballybay	R. C.	Granted	226 15 –	In trustees.	–	–	
37	30 „	Coleman	County Tipperary	Rev. E. Burke, P.P.	Clerihan, Clonmel	R. C.	ditto	182 19 8	In trustees.	–	–	
38	7 May	Birdhill	County Tipperary	Rev. James Howard, P.P.	Newport (Tipperary)	R. C.	ditto	386 10 6	In trustees.	–	–	
39	10 „	Rockfield	County Kerry	Rev. F. Crimmins, P.P.	Milltown, Killarney	R. C.	ditto	489 13 4	In commissioners.	93-94	– 5 –	
40	12 „	Moyne	County Longford	Rev. F. Duffy, C.C.	Moyne, Arva	R. C.	ditto	393 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June 1887, and 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners on National Education in Ireland—*continued*.

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.		Religious Denomination.	Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.					Year.	Amount.	
	1890.							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
41	13 May	Headford - -	County Galway -	Rev. John Barrett, P.P. -	Headford - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	481 1 8	In trustees.	-	-	
42	16 „	Grangee - -	County Down -	Rev. R. T. Megan, LL.D. -	Carrowdore, Donaghadee -	Pres.	ditto - -	316 6 8	In trustees.	-	-	
43	17 „	Foxpoint - -	County Mayo -	Rev. H. Hewson, P.P., V.F.	Belmullet - - - -	R. C.	Withdrawn	- - -	- - -	-	-	Superseded by Barnatra Application No. 102, 1890.
44	28 „	Knockroon - -	County Galway -	Very Rev. P. Canon Henry, P.P.	Headford - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	281 15 10	In trustees.	-	-	
45	28 „	Shasnacurry -	County Leitrim -	Rev. E. Mahon, P.P. - -	Drumshambo - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	299 18 4	- - -	-	-	Lease not executed. Site changed. Case re-opened in 1893.
46	28 „	St. Peter's, Phibsboro'.	County Dublin -	Rev. C. Hickey, C.M. - -	St. Peter's, Phibsboro' -	R. C.	ditto - -	2,161 4 8	In trustees.	-	-	
47	30 „	Millstreet - -	County Cork -	Very Rev. A. Canon S. Griffin, P.P.	Millstreet - - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	725 17 4	In commissioners.	-	-	
48	30 „	Castletown-Conyers	County Limerick -	Rev. Robert Kirby, P.P. -	Castletown-Conyers - -	R. C.	ditto - -	428 4 -	In trustees.	-	-	
49	14 June	Coracloon - -	County Leitrim -	Rev. John Maguire, P.P. -	Manorhamilton - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	294 8 4	In trustees.	-	-	
50	17 „	Benada - -	County Sligo -	Rev John Gunning, P.P. -	Tubbercurry - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	380 18 4	In trustees.	-	-	
51	25 „	Mount Talbot -	County Roscommon	Rev. P. O'Hara, P.P. - -	Ballyforan - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	291 6 8	In trustees.	-	-	
52	27 „	St. Managhan's (Ballycumber).	King's County -	Rev. M. Columb, P.P. -	Ballynahown - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	251 1 8	In trustees.	-	-	
53	1 July	Shercock - -	County Cavan -	Rev. John O'Connor, P.P. -	Bailieboro' - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	297 18 4	In trustees.	-	-	
54	8 „	Gortreagh - -	County Tyrone -	Rev. P. McNamee - -	Kildress, Cookstown -	R. C.	ditto - -	237 3 4	In trustees.	-	-	Grant subsequently cancelled as manager has not proceeded with the work.
55	8 „	Fedamore - -	County Limerick -	Rev. R. O. Kennedy, P.P. -	Fedamore - - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	493 18 4	In trustees.	-	-	
56	8 „	Dromard - -	County Sligo -	Rev. P. McNulty, P P. -	Skreen, County Sligo -	R. C.	ditto - -	402 1 8	In trustees.	-	-	
57	15 „	Kilbrittain - -	County Cork -	Rev. A. Forrest, P.P. - -	Coolmain, Kilbrittain -	R. C.	ditto - -	279 4 10	In commissioners.	-	-	
58	17 „	Castletown Roche-	County Cork -	Rev. John Carver, P.P. -	Castletownroche - -	R. C.	ditto - -	643 16 8	In trustees.	-	-	
59	17 „	Shankil - -	County Galway -	Very Rev. Canon O'Dwyer, P.P.	Clonberne, Ballinasloe -	R. C.	- -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Application postponed. Site cannot be obtained.
60	18 „	Drumdonald	County Down -	Rev. William Moore - -	Ballyward, Castlewellan -	E. C.	Lapsed -	—	—	-	-	Grant for Infant School not availed of. Application changed to one for grant for Girls' School now progressing.
61	24 „	Castleisland Convent.	County Kerry -	Mrs. M. J. O'Connell -	The Convent, Castleisland -	R. C.	Granted -	513 6 8	In trustees.	-	-	
62	6 Aug.	Raheen - -	County Wexford -	Rev. John Doyle, P.P. -	Newbawn, Wexford - -	R. C.	ditto - -	279 4 -	In trustees.	-	-	
63	7 „	Portavogie - -	County Down -	Rev. G. S. Greer - -	Kilcullen - - - -	E. C.	Withdrawn	- - -	- - -	-	-	*See* Renewed Application No. 66, 1891.
64	12 „	Killavalla - -	County Mayo -	Rev. Ml. Brennan, P.P. -	Hilihall, Lisburn - -	Pres.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	-	-	No evidence that adequate attendance would be maintained.
65	14 „	Clogher - -	County Down -	Rev. Robert Robson - -	Cornacon, Ballyglass -	R. C.	Granted -	284 3 3	In trustees.	-	-	
66	16 „	Crosscavanagh -	County Tyrone -	Very Rev. J. J. McCartan, P.P.	Doncughmore - - -	R. C.	Granted -	567 13 8	In trustees.	-	-	
67	18 „	Ferrybank - -	County Wicklow -	Rev. William Harpur - -	Ferrybank, Arklow - -	Meth.	ditto - -	265 15 5	In trustees.	-	-	
68	19 „	Toureenard - -	County Kerry -	Rev. James Neligan, P.P. -	Brosna - - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	295 3 4	In commissioners.	-	-	
69	25 „	St. Patrick's (Glebe), Buncrana.	County Donegal -	The Right Rev. Monsignor Kearney, P.P., V.G.	Buncrana - - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	190 - -	In trustees.	-	-	
70	30 „	Dysart - -	County Clare -	Rev. D. Flannery, P.P. -	Ruan, Ennis - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	264 5 4	In trustees.	-	-	
71	12 Sept.	Emlaghdrinagh -	County Kerry -	Rev. A. W. Murphy, P.P. -	Cahirciveen - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	223 8 4	In commissioners.	-	-	
72	15 „	Lavally - -	County Galway -	Rev. J. Loftus, Adm. -	Tuam - - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Case unduly delayed by Applicant.
73	15 „	St. Joseph's, Ballyhackamore.	County Down -	Rev. John Macaulay, P.P. -	Belfast - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	492 12 -	In trustees.	-	-	
74	22 „	Dundalgan - -	County Louth -	Rev. J. Macmillan - -	Dundalk - - - -	Pres.	ditto - -	444 5 -	In commissioners.	-	-	
75	26 „	Drumsna - -	County Leitrim -	Rev. J. Sheridan, P.P. -	Drumsna - - - -	R. C.	ditto - -	400 15 -	In trustees.	-	-	

76	27 „	Kanturk -	County Cork -	Very Rev. Canon Dennehy, P.P.	Kanturk - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	622 8 8	In trustees.	–	–	
77	27 „	St. Patrick's, Rasharkin.	County Antrim -	Rev. Thos. Quinn, P.P. -	Rasharkin - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	496 6 8	- - -	–	–	Lease not yet executed; case proceeding.
78	27 „	Sacred Heart, Rasharkin.	County Antrim -	Rev. Thos. Quinn, P.P. -	Rasharkin - - - -	R. C.	Withdrawn	- - -	- - -	–	–	Application merged in that for St. Patrick's (Rasharkin) proposed School, No. 77.
79	1 Oct.	St. Joseph's, Columbkill.	County Longford -	Rev. J. Smith, P.P. - -	Granard - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	312 11 8	In trustees.	–	–	
80	11 „	Cross - - -	County Clare -	Rev. J. Vaughan, P.P. -	Cross, Carrigaholt - -	R. C.	ditto -	494 5 –	In trustees.	–	–	
81	13 „	Maryborough -	Queen's County -	Rev. E. L. Eves - -	Maryborough - - -	E. C.	ditto -	271 8 10	In commissioners.	–	–	Case reopened in reference to procuring a new site.
82	16 „	St. Vincent's, City of Cork.	County Cork -	Mrs. Lyons - - -	Cork - - - -	R. C.	Withdrawn	- - -	- - -	–	–	Title to site defective.
83	16 „	Woodstock Road, Belfast.	County Down -	Rev. Jas. Cregan - -	Ravenhill-road, Belfast -	Congl.	Withdrawn	- - -	- - -	–	–	Application for a loan substituted.
84	17 „	Lismullaghduff -	County Donegal -	Rev. J. McGrorty, P.P. -	Killygordon - - -	R. C.	Granted -	257 6 8	In commissioners.	–	–	Grant cancelled, manager not being prepared to proceed with the work.
85	22 „	Palmerstown -	County Dublin -	Rev. T. P. O'Byrne, C.C. -	Clondalkin - - -	R. C.	ditto -	283 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
86	28 „	Blackpool - -	County Cork -	Rev. C. Magrath, C.C. -	North Presbytery, Cork -	R. C.	ditto -	1,015 2 4	In trustees.	–	–	
87	28 „	St. John's, Kinsale	County Cork -	Very Rev. Canon Cotter, P.P.	Kinsale - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	971 16 8	In trustees.	–	–	
88	29 „	St. James's Well	County Sligo -	Rev. P. Filan, P.P. - -	Geevagh, Ballyfarnon -	R. C.	ditto -	290 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
89	30 „	Scattery Island -	County Clare -	Very Rev. P. White, P.P., V.G.	St. Senan's, Kilrush - -	R. C.	ditto -	168 17 2	In trustees.	–	–	
90	3 Nov.	Birchfield - -	County Mayo -	Rev. P. Kilkenny, P.P. -	Claremorris - - -	R. C.	ditto -	382 2 8	In trustees.	–	–	
91	6 „	Finglas - -	County Dublin -	Very Rev. Wm. Breen, P.P.	Finglas - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	300 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
92	14 „	Malinbeg - -	County Donegal -	Rev. Peter McDevitt, P.P. -	Carrick, co. Donegal - -	R. C.	ditto -	215 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
93	17 „	Abbeyside - -	County Waterford	Rev. Richd. Dunphy, P.P. -	Dungarvan - - -	R. C.	ditto -	427 8 –	In commissioners.	–	–	
94	19 „	Ballycullane -	County Waterford	Rev. Peter Casey, P.P. -	Dungarvan - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	–	–	Site unsuitable.
95	25 „	Drumgossat -	County Monaghan	Rev. L. Keenan, P.P. - -	Carrickmacross - - -	R. C.	Granted -	392 14 8	In trustees.	–	–	
96	27 „	Breaghwy - -	County Sligo -	Rev. Wm. Crofton, P.P. -	Palmerstown Glebe, Cliffony	R. C.	ditto -	565 18 4	In trustees.	–	–	
97	1 Dec.	Dalkey - -	County Dublin -	Mrs. Murphy - - -	The Convent, Dalkey - -	R. C.	Withdrawn	- - -	- - -	–	–	
98	1 „	St. Joseph's, Portumna.	County Galway -	Mrs. Pelly - - -	The Convent, Portumna -	R. C	Granted -	493 17 2	In trustees.	–	–	
99	4 „	St. Multose, Kinsale.	County Cork -	Rev. J. Lindsey Darling -	Kinsale - - - -	E. C.	- - -	- - -	- - -	–	–	Case not yet completed, owing to difficulties as to title. Now progressing.
100	9 „	Mungret - -	County Limerick -	Rev. Thos. Browne, P.P. -	Mungret, Limerick - -	R. C.	Granted -	204 5 4	In trustees.	–	–	
101	11 „	Koilmore - -	County Mayo -	Rev. P. Kilkenny, P.P. -	Claremorris - - -	R. C.	ditto -	289 12 11	In trustees.	–	–	
102	19 „	Barnatra - -	County Mayo -	Very Rev. H. Hewson, P.P., V.F.	Belmullet - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	381 12 11	- - -	–	–	Lease not yet executed. Site changed.
	1891.											
1	5 Jan.	Enfield - -	County Roscommon	Rev. Jas. Fetherston - -	Ballymoe - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	217 10 –	In trustees.	–	–	
2	6 „	Leith - - -	County Kerry -	Rev. W. O'Callaghan, Admr.	Tralee - - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	–	–	
3	7 „	Fair Hill - -	County Kerry -	Rev. D. O'Keefe, P.P., V.F.	Killarney - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	661 11 8	In commissioners.	–	–	Proposed site too near an existing Vested Schoolhouse.
4	9 „	Creggs - -	County Galway -	Rev. J. McDermott, P.P. -	Kilbegnet - - - -	R. C.	- - -	- - -	- - -	–	–	Site changed. Case proceeding.
5	15 „	Carn - - -	County Derry -	Rev. E. Loughrey, P.P. -	Dungiven - - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	–	–	The building having been already proceeded with, a grant to build could not be made under the rules.
6	15 „	Dungiven - -	County Derry -	Rev. E. Loughrey, P.P. -	Dungiven - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	520 18 –	In trustees.	–	–	
7	15 „	Ballon - -	County Carlow -	Rev. P. F. Nolan, P.P. -	Ballon, co. Carlow - -	R. C.	ditto -	314 17 –	In trustees.	–	–	
8	16 „	St. Francis, Cork	County Cork -	Very Rev. Canon Sheehan, P.P.	Cork - - - - -	R. C.	- - -	—	—	–	–	Case lapsed owing to defective title, but subsequently re-opened, and now proceeding.
9	19 „	Moville (St. Michael's).	County Donegal -	Rev. M. Farnan, P.P. -	Moville - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	383 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
10	19 „	Killea - - -	County Waterford	Rev. M. Flynn, P.P. - -	Passage East, Waterford -	R. C.	Withdrawn	—	—	–	–	
11	19 „	Ballydehob - -	County Cor -	Rev. Jno. O'Connor, P.P. -	Schull - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	575 6 –	In trustees.	–	–	
12	24 „	Carrickleck - -	County Meath -	Rev. Jos. Flood, P.P. - -	Kingscourt - - -	R. C.	ditto -	269 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
13	24 „	Laragh - -	County Cavan -	Rev. Jos. Flood, P.P. - -	Kingscourt - - -	R. C.	ditto -	212 3 4	In trustees.	–	–	
14	24 „	Corlea - -	County Cavan -	Rev. Jos. Flood, P.P. - -	Kingscourt - - -	R. C.	ditto -	312 11 8	In trustees.	–	–	Refused pending the experience of the effect of the opening of the St. Michael's Convent School in same town, to which a grant had recently been made.
15	30 „	William St. Athy -	County Kildare -	Rev. Jas. Doyle, P.P. - -	Athy - - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	–	–	
16	4 Feb.	Howth - -	County Dublin -	Very Rev. Canon Flanagan, P.P.	Baldoyle - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	592 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	

Return of Applications made between 1st June 1887, and 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland—*continued.*

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	Schools in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.		Religious Denominations.	Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.					Year.	Amount.	
	1891.							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
17	6 Feb.	Gortown	County Clare	Rev. M. McGurran, P P.	Kilshanny, County Clare	R. C.	Granted	253 16 8	In trustees.	–	–	
18	9 „	St Joseph's, Aughagower.	County Mayo	Rev. P. Flatley, P.P.	Aughagower	R. C.	ditto	289 19 7	In trustees.	–	–	
19	10 „	Derreenlomane	County Cork	Rev. John O'Connor, P.P.	Schull	R. C.	ditto	285 10 –	In trustees.	–	–	
20	17 „	Ballygawley	County Tyrone	Rev. B. Daly, P.P.	Ballygawley	R. C.	ditto	219 5 4	In trustees.	–	–	
21	19 „	St. Kevin's, Dublin	County Dublin	Rev. J. F. Connolly, P.P.	Dublin	R. C.	ditto	1,423 6 8	In trustees.	–	–	
22	20 „	Killishal	County Waterford	Rev. Wm. Sheehy, P.P.	Aglish, Cappoquin	R. C.	ditto	235 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
23	21 „	Mocklershill	County Tipperary	Very Rev. Dean Kinane, P.P., V.G.	Cashel	R. C.	ditto	295 6 8	–	–	–	Site abandoned, owing to inability of representatives of grantors to execute lease. Application renewed in 1894.
24	24 „	Callystown	County Louth	Rev. John Clarke, P.P.	Clogherhead	R. C.	ditto	582 10 –	–	–	–	Lease not yet executed. New arrangement of proposed sites for schoolhouse and teacher's residence respectively, found necessary.
25	26 „	Knockaville	Westmeath	Rev. Ml. Fitzsimon, P.P.	Kinnegad	R. C.	ditto	184 15 –	In trustees.	–	–	
26	28 „	Inishark	County Galway	Rev. M. McHugh, Admr.	Innisboffin	R. C.	ditto	194 10 8	In trustees.	–	–	
27	3 Mar.	Legananny	County Down	Rev. John Lowry, P.P.	Castlewellan	R. C.	ditto	286 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
28	3 „	Farraniarogh	County Kerry	D. O'Connell, Esq.	Derrynane Abbey, Waterville, County Kerry.	R. C.	ditto	227 18 6	In commissioners.	–	–	
29	4 „	Derrychreha	County Cork	Very Rev. Canon Shinkwin, P.P.	Bantry	R. C.	ditto	207 14 –	–	–	–	Lease not executed, owing to death of grantor. Case proceeding.
30	10 „	Cahirmurphy	County Clare	Rev. Thos. MacMahon, P.P.	Kilmihil	R. C.	–	–	–	–	–	Representatives of grantor will not sign lease.
31	12 „	Nicker	County Limerick	Rev. J. Sullivan, Adm.	Pallasgreen	R. C.	Granted	687 10 8	In trustees.	–	–	
32	14 „	St. Mary's, Passage West.	County Cork	Very Rev. Canon Casey, P.P	Passage West, County Cork	R. C.	ditto	637 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
33	21 „	Killea	County Waterford	Rev. M. Flynn, P.P.	Passage East, County Waterford.	R. C.	ditto	211 14 2	–	–	–	Lease not yet executed. Site changed. Case proceeding.
34	25 „	Whitegate	County Cavan	Rev. J. O'Reilly, P.P., V.G.	Virginia	R. C.	Lapsed	–	–	–	–	Site changed. Case re-opened in 1894.
35	25 „	St. Angela's, Gurteendrinagh.	County Mayo	Rev. P. Lyons, P.P.	Castlebar	R. C.	Granted	856 2 –	In trustees.	–	–	
36	26 „	Feale View	County Limerick	Rev. Wm. Casey, P.P.	Abbeyfeale	R. C.	ditto	324 10 –	–	–	–	Lease not executed, owing to death of original grantor. New lease ready for signature of present grantor, who is resident in India.
37	26 „	Camburn	County Kerry	Very Rev. Canon Brosnan, P.P.	Cahirciveen	R. C.	ditto	231 5 4	–	–	–	Tenant in occupation declines to sign lease.
38	28 „	Cullyhanna	County Armagh	Rev. P. Kerley, P.P.	Cullyhanna	R. C.	ditto	375 5 –	In trustees.	–	–	
39	31 „	Carrigeen	County Roscommon	Rev. J. Maher, P.P.	Kilglass, Strokestown	R. C.	ditto	287 3 4	In trustees.	–	–	
40	4 Apr.	Roskeen	County Tipperary	Rev. Wm. Corcoran, P.P.	Upperchurch, Thurles	R. C.	ditto	382 3 1	In trustees.	–	–	Grant cancelled, as case has been abandoned by Applicant.
41	5 „	Kilmore Erris	County Mayo	Rev. M. Munnelly	Binghamstown, Belmullet	R. C.	ditto	271 9 8	In trustees.	–	–	
42	8 „	Angel Guardian's, Cork.	County Cork	Right Rev. Monsignor P. Riordan, P.P., V.G.	St. Patrick's Presbytery, Cork.	R. C	ditto	442 17 4	In trustees.	–	–	
43	9 „	Illy	County Donegal	Very Rev. John R. Collins, P.P., V.G.	Rathmullen	R. C.	Lapsed	–	–	–	–	Superseded by application for building grant for Lurgan Boyce. *See* No. 78.—1891.
44	10 „	Tullinamoyle	County Cavan	Rev. John Smith, P.P.	Blacklion	R. C.	Granted	160 15 –	In trustees.	–	–	

45	10 „	Ridge	County Carlow	Rev. Jas. Connelly, P.P.	Leighlinbridge, County Carlow	R. C.	ditto	233 12 5	In trustees.	–	–	
46	10 „	Ballynaclougha	County Mayo	Ven. Archdn. Cavanagh	Knock, Ballyhaunis	R. C.	Refused	–	–	–	–	Site too limited.
47	14 „	Cumberclaudy	County Derry	Rev. Edw. McKenna, P.P.	Cumberclaudy, County Derry	R. C.	Granted	326 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
48	18 „	St. Joseph's, Dublin	County Dublin	Very Rev. Francis M. Ryan, P.P.	39 Eccles-street	R. C.	–	–	–	–	–	Change of site proposed by Applicant.
49	19 „	Kilgort	County Derry	Rev. Edw. McKenna, P.P.	Cumberclaudy, County Derry	R. C.	Granted	328 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
50	23 „	Granstown Manor	Queen's County	Rev. Richd. Knaresborough, P.P.	Ballacolla, Abbeyleix	R. C.	ditto	270 1 8	–	–	–	Grant cancelled. Application withdrawn.
51	26 „	Oysterhaven	County Cork	Rev. Jas. O'Keeffe, P.P.	Tracton Cottage, Carrigaline	R. C.	ditto	309 18 0	–	–	–	Lease not yet executed. Difficulty with grantor, who is resident in Africa.
52	28 „	Castledermot	County Kildare	Rev. Philip Ryan	Castledermot	R. C.	ditto	375 14 4	In trustees.	–	–	
53	29 „	Kilconnell	County Galway	Rev. Daniel Coghlan, P.P.	Aughrim, Ballinasloe	R. C.	ditto	386 3 7	In trustees.	–	–	
54	30 „	Kilcoe	County Cork	Rev. Jas. O'Sullivan, P.P.	Aughadown, Skibbereen	R. C.	ditto	602 17 –	–	–	–	Lease not yet executed, owing to death of grantor.
55	30 „	Glenmore	County Mayo	Rev. P. A. MacDonnell, P.P.	Moygownagh, Crossmolina	R. C.	ditto	266 16 6	In trustees.	–	–	
56	2 May	Termon	County Donegal	Rev. Patk. A. Dunlevy	Termon, Letterkenny	R. C.	ditto	390 12 –	–	–	–	Lease not yet executed, awaiting Order of Lord Chancellor authorising grantor to make a lease.
57	3 „	Killimer	County Clare	Rev. Thos. O'Meara, P.P.	Killimer, Ennis	R. C.	ditto	389 3 4	In commissioners.	–	–	
58	6 „	Trimbath's-lane	County Cork	Very Rev. J. Canon O'Mahony	Cathedral, Presby., Cork	R. C.	ditto	256 13 4	In trustees.	–	–	
59	7 „	St. Joseph's, Ballingarry.	County Limerick	Rev. T. R. Shanahan, P.P.	Ballingarry, Limerick	R. C.	ditto	446 13 4	–	–	–	Lease not yet executed, owing to delay in proving title; now progressing.
60	15 „	Lisduff	County Leitrim	Rev. T. Hourican, P.P.	Drumsna	R. C.	–	–	–	–	–	Case proceeding; delay owing to a difficulty in proving title to site.
61	17 „	Lisnamuck	County Londonderry	Rev. B. McGurk	Maghera	R. C.	Granted	285 – –	–	–	–	The grant in this case includes the cost of improving the Male Vested School, as well as building a new Female School. Lease not yet executed; case still proceeding.
62	21 „	Gortavoy	County Tyrone	Rev. Robt. Evans	Pomeroy	Pres.	Refused	–	–	–	–	Too many schools in locality.
63	23 „	Carnaun	County Galway	Rev. Jos. Canton, P.P.	Athenry	R. C.	Granted	193 19 2	In trustees.	–	–	
64	25 „	Ballymurphy	County Carlow	Rev. John Beauchamp, P.P.	Borris	R. C.	Refused	–	–	–	–	Site too small.
65	2 June	Killyclare	County Cavan	Rev. Geo. Browne	Corvalley, Carrickmacross	Pres.	Granted	194 4 –	In trustees.	–	–	
66	17 „	Portavogie	County Down	Rev. A. W. Whitley	Cloughey, Portaferry	Pres.	ditto	382 – –	In trustees.	–	–	
67	18 „	Callan	County Kilkenny	Rev. Martin Howley, P.P.	Callan	R. C.	ditto	298 10 3	In trustees.	–	–	
68	18 „	Meenganimaul	County Kerry	Rev. John O'Leary, P.P.	Ballymacelligot	R. C.	Withdrawn	–	–	–	–	Site changed; superseded by Renagown Application, No. 96, 1891.
69	18 „	Mayo	County Mayo	Rev. P. Sheridan, P.P.	Mayo Abbey, Ballyglass	R. C.	Granted	571 6 11	In trustees.	–	–	
70	21 „	Stravicnabo	County Cavan	Rev. Ml. Fitzpatrick, P.P.	Laney, Stradone	R. C.	ditto	312 15 –	In trustees.	–	–	
71	21 July	Mullagh	County Cavan	Rev. L. Carroll, P P.	Mullagh	R. C.	ditto	270 18 4	In trustees.	–	–	
72	22 „	Ballyvouge	County Cork	Rev. W. O'Donovan, P.P.	Ballyvouge, Macroom	R. C.	–	–	–	–	–	There was a difficulty in proving title. Site has been changed; case proceeding.
73	1 Aug.	Windfield	County Galway	Rev. Jno. Sloane, P.P.	Ballygar, Roscommon	R. C.	Granted	492 19 7	In trustees.	–	–	
74	11 „	Danecastle	County Wexford	Very Rev. P. C. Sheridan, P P.	Bannow, New Ross	R. C.	ditto	502 18 4	In trustees.	–	–	
75	14 „	Kilmacow	County Kilkenny	Rev. J. Carroll, P.P.	Kilmacow	R. C.	ditto	398 14 –	In trustees.	–	–	
76	14 „	Kilmore	County Galway	Rev. Jno. Sloane, P.P.	Ballygar, County Roscommon	R. C.	ditto	284 11 3	In trustees.	–	–	
77	15 „	Killowen	County Londonderry	Rev. Jas. Stewart	Killowen Rectory, Coleraine	E. C.	Refused	–	–	–	–	New schoolhouse not required, existing accommodation ample. Application for grant for structural alterations of existing Vested School in progress.
78	16 „	Lurgan Boyce	County Donegal	Rev. John Collins, P.P., V.F.	Rathmullan	R. C.	Granted	221 10 –	In trustees.	–	–	
79	8 Sept.	Strade	County Mayo	Rev. Patk. Hunt, P.P.	Strade, Ballyvary	R. C.	ditto	396 18 3	In trustees.	–	–	
80	9 „	Rossinver	County Leitrim	Rev. John McManus, P.P.	Rossinver, Garrison	R. C.	ditto	222 15 –	In trustees.	–	–	
81	9 „	Killasonna	County Longford	V. Rev. N. O'Flanagan, P.P., V.G.	Granard	R. C.	ditto	224 9 4	In trustees.	–	–	
82	11 „	St. MacDara's Kilcummin.	County Galway	Rev. Walter Conway, P.P.	St. MacDara's, Galway	R. C.	ditto	1,028 12 5	In trustees.	–	–	
83	15 „	Christ Church, Londonderry	County Londonderry	Rev. J. Potter	20 Crawford-square, Londonderry.	R. C.	Withdrawn	–	–	–	–	
84	15 „	St. Joseph's Derrylea	County Mayo	Rev. Jas. Canon Waldron, P.P.	Ballyhaunis	R. C.	Granted	569 2 11	In trustees.	–	–	
85	18 „	Ballycastle	County Mayo	Rev. John Timlin, P.P.	Ballycastle, County Mayo	R. C.	ditto	390 5 10	In trustees.	–	–	
86	21 „	Glen	County Donegal	Rev. F. B. Gallagher, P.P.	Carrigart, County Donegal	R. C.	ditto	268 4 8	In trustees.	–	–	
87	23 „	Upper Arigna	County Sligo	Rev. Peter Filan, P.P.	Geevan, Ballyfarnon	R. C.	ditto	217 18 4	–	–	–	Lease not yet executed. Difficulty as to tenant's title.

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June 1887, and 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland—*continued.*

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.			Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.	Religious Denomination.				Year.	Amount.	
	1891:							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
88	23 Sept.	St. John's, Limerick	County Limerick	Rev. Geo. Quain	St. John's, Limerick	R. C.	Granted	645 4 8	In trustees.	–	–	
89	30 „	Derrybeg	County Donegal	Rev. Jas. McFadden, P.P.	Derrybeg, Gweedore, Letterkenny.	R. C.	ditto	374 16 –	In commissioners	–	–	
90	3 Oct.	Carclinty	County Antrim	Rev. Geo. R. Buick	Cullybackey	Pres.	Lapsed	– – –	– – –	–	–	Lease of site cannot (as yet) be made.
91	5 „	Moylough	County Galway	Rev. Thos. Ronayne, P.P.	Mountbellew	R. C.	Granted	653 1 8	In trustees.	–	–	
92	14 „	Island View	County Clare	Rev. Robt. FitzGerald, P.P.	The Glebe, Clondegad, Darragh	R. C.	ditto	301 12 8	In trustees.	–	–	
93	19 „	Carlow	County Carlow	Mrs. A. Marnell	Convent, Carlow	R. C.	Lapsed	—	—	–	–	
94	27 „	Kilsaran	County Louth	Rev. Peter Pentony, P.P.	Kilsaran, Castlebellingham	R. C.	Granted	651 18 4	In trustees.	–	–	
95	28 „	St. Joseph's, Newry	County Down	Mrs. Rose O'Hagan	High-street, Newry	R. C.	ditto	490 8 –	– – –	–	–	Grant cancelled as Applicant declines to avail herself of grant.
96	30 „	Renagown	County Kerry	Rev. Jno. O'Leary, P.P.	Ballymacelligot	R. C.	ditto	187 13 4	In commissioners	–	–	
97	4 Nov.	Ballylanders	County Limerick	Rev. Thos. Cullen, P.P.	Ballylanders	R. C.	ditto	598 7 4	In trustees.	–	–	
98	9 „	Bingian (2)	County Down	Rev. Wm. McMordie	Kilkeel	Pres.	ditto	224 – –	In commissioners	–	–	
99	16 „	Clonelly	County Fermanagh	Rev. J. B. Annesley	Tubrid, Kesh	E. C.	ditto	231 17 4	– – –	–	–	Grant cancelled, as manager has begun the erection of a Non-vested Schoolhouse.
100	21 „	Kinnegad	County Westmeath	Rev. Ml. Fitzsimon, P.P.	Kinnegad, Westmeath	R. C.	ditto	667 1 8	In trustees.	–	–	
101	7 Dec.	Slieve-an-Oir	County Clare	Rev. M. Courtney, P.P.	Cahir Feakle	R. C.	ditto	262 15 4	In trustees.	–	–	
102	8 „	Brierfield	County Galway	Rev. M. Diskin, P.P.	Monivea, Athenry	R. C.	ditto	485 11 2	In trustees.	–	–	
103	12 „	Shanballard	County Galway	Rev. Dl. Coghlan	Ballymacward, Ballinasloe	R. C.	– – –	– – –	– – –	–	–	Awaits proof of title.
104	17 „	Loughfouder	County Kerry	Rev. Jas. Neligan, P.P.	Brosna, Abbeyfeale	R. C.	Granted	218 8 8	– – –	–	–	Lease not yet executed, owing to death of tenant in occupation of site.
105	24 „	Spring-hill	County Mayo	Rev. P. Hunt, P.P.	Strade, Ballyvarry	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	–	–	Site too near existing Vested Schools.
	1892.											
1	15 Jan.	Kilclare	Leitrim	Rev. H. Brennan, P.P.	Drumcong, Carrick-on-Shannon	R. C.	Granted	277 18 4	In trustees.	–	–	
2	16 „	Derrynoose	Armagh	Very Rev. M. Canon Coyne, P.P.	Keady	R. C.	ditto	496 13 4	– – –	–	–	Lease not executed, owing to certain difficulties as to confirmation of lease.
3	21 „	Clonahard	Longford	Rev. W. Murray, C.C.	Longford	R. C.	ditto	216 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
4	28 „	Cloughanover	Galway	Very Rev. J. Canon Barrett, P.P.	St. Mary's, Headford	R. C.	ditto	382 19 4	In trustees.	–	–	
5	29 „	Knockbride	Cavan	Rev. E. Sheridan, P.P.	Knockbride, Bailieboro'	R. C.	ditto	214 13 4	– – –	–	–	Lease not yet executed; difficulties as to the proposed site.
6	30 „	Kilbeacanty	Galway	Rev. John O'Farrell, P.P.	Kilbeacanty, Gort	R. C.	ditto	286 2 8	In trustees.	–	–	
7	30 „	Briscoli	Queen's	Rev. John J. Kelly, P.P.	Ballyfin	R. C.	– – –	– – –	– – –	–	–	Case not complete; awaiting proof of title.
8	3 Feb.	Newtownhamilton	Armagh	Rev. Peter Kerley, P.P.	Cullyhanna	R. C.	Granted	291 18 4	In trustees.	–	–	
9	8 „	Abbeyleix, South	Queen's	Lord de Vesci	Abbeyleix	E. C.	ditto	504 17 9	In commissioners.	–	–	
10	8 „	St. Columb's	Derry	Rev. H. McMenamin, Admr.	St. Columb's, Derry	R. C.	ditto	1,032 18 8	In trustees.	–	–	
11	9 „	St. Columbkille	Longford	Rev. Jas. Smyth, P.P.	Columbkille, Granard	R. C.	ditto	393 15 0	In trustees.	–	–	
12	10 „	Cooleenbridge	Clare	Rev. M. J. Kenny, P.P.	Scariff	R. C.	ditto	260 13 4	In commissioners.	–	–	
13	10 „	Lisheenahilta	Galway	Rev. Thos. Walsh, P.P.	Glenamaddy	R. C.	ditto	492 11 3	In trustees.	–	–	
14	24 „	Buckfield	Roscommon	Rev. James Casey, P.P.	Athleague	R. C.	Refused	– – –	– – –	–	–	Locality being already supplied with sufficient School accommodation.
15	24 „	Drumnaherk	Donegal	Rev. J. J. Gallagher, P.P.	Inver, Donegal	R. C.	Granted	299 4 8	In trustees.	–	–	
16	24 „	Derryham	Cavan	Rev. B. McCabe, P.P.	Killinkere, Virginia	R. C.	ditto	262 4 –	– – –	–	–	Site changed; lease of new site in preparation.
17	2 Mar.	St. Patrick's (Carndonagh).	Donegal	Rev. John Doherty, Admr.	Carndonagh	R. C.	ditto	200 15 4	In trustees.	–	–	
18	25 „	Kiltoghert	Leitrim	Very Rev. J. Canon Hoare, P.P.	St. Mary's, Carrick-on-Shannon.	R. C.	– – –	– – –	– – –	–	–	Case not complete; awaiting information for law adviser.

19	27 „	Driminardly -	Roscommon -	Rev. John Maher, P.P. -	Kilglass, Strokestown -	R. C.	Granted -	390 16 6	In trustees.	-	-	
20	28 „	Ballinruan - -	Clare - -	Rev. John Howard, P.P. -	Crusheen, Ennis -	R. C.	ditto -	352 8 4	- - -	-	-	Lease not perfected; awaiting further information required by law adviser.
21	28 „	Beltra - - -	Mayo - -	Rev. Thos. O'Malley, P.P. -	Islandeady, Castlebar -	R. C.	ditto -	222 - 1	In trustees.	-	-	
22	28 „	St. Patrick's, Curnanool.	Mayo - -	Rev. Thos. O'Malley, P.P. -	Islandeady, Castlebar -	R. C.	ditto -	257 19 8	- - -	-	-	Lease not executed; awaiting Applicant's notification of acceptance of grants.
23	1 Apr.	Parkmount - -	Armagh - -	Rev. W. J. Macaulay - -	Portadown - - -	Pres.	Lapsed -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Board of Works declined to recommend site.
24	1 „	Tiveny - -	Tyrone - -	Rev. John McConalogue, P.P.	Drumnabey Castlederg -	R. C.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	-	-	School would not command a sufficient attendance.
25	2 „	Larganboy - -	Mayo - -	V.Rev.P.Canon Geraghty, P.P.	Bekan, Ballyhaunis - -	R. C.	Granted -	488 16 2	In trustees.	-	-	
26	4 „	Kilronan - -	Galway - -	Rev. Peter J. McPhilpin, P.P.	Arran Islands - - -	R. C.	Lapsed.	- - -	- - -	-	-	Site insufficient. *See* new Application No. 12, year 1893.
27	8 „	Stonepark - -	Longford - -	Rev. J. Atkinson - -	Longford - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	406 18 4	In trustees.	-	-	
28	11 „	Curracloe - -	Wexford - -	Very Rev. S. Cloney, P.P. -	Castlebridge, Wexford -	R. C.	ditto -	254 4 -	In trustees.	-	-	
29	14 „	St. Feighan's, Windtown.	Westmeath - -	Rev. John Curry, P.P. -	Collinstown - - -	R. C.	ditto -	410 3 4	In trustees.	-	-	
30	16 „	Carragowan -	Mayo - - -	Rev. John O'Grady, P.P. -	Bohola, Swinford - -	R. C.	ditto -	683 - 3	In trustees.	-	-	
31	20 „	Clonmines - -	Wexford - -	Rev. J. Murphy, P.P. -	Ballycullane - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Proposed site too small.
32	21 „	Commas - -	Cavan - - -	Rev. P. O'Reilly, P P. -	Swanlinbar - - -	R. C.	Granted -	268 3 4	In trustees.	-	-	
33	28 „	Bundoragha -	Mayo - - -	Rev. M. Mellett, P P. -	Clonbur - - - -	R. C.	ditto.	187 3 9	- -	-	-	Lease not executed. Grantor's present address not known.
34	30 „	Tarmon - -	Clare - - -	Rev. M. Quinlivan, P.P. -	Kilkee - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	259 10 -	- - -	-	-	Lease in course of execution.
35	30 „	St. Joseph's, Lislea - - -	Longford - -	Rev. M. Monahan, P.P. -	Edgeworthstown - -	R. C.	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Case not complete, Board of Works having objected to site offered.
36	4 May.	Kilmore - -	Wexford - -	Rev. M. O'Gorman, P.P. -	Kilmore, Wexford - -	R. C.	Lapsed.	- - -	- - -	-	-	The proposed site unsuitable; case recently re-opened.
37	5 „	Knockacarhanduff	Tipperary - -	Rev. Wm Corcoran, P.P. -	Upperchurch, Thurles -	R. C.	Withdrawn.	- - -	- - -	-	-	
38	6 „	Lagan Village -	Down - - -	Rev. John Macaulay, P.P. -	St. Matthew's, Belfast -	R. C.	Granted -	561 - 8	- - -	-	-	Lease in course of execution.
39	12 „	Ballaghlea - -	Galway - -	Rev. John Sloane, P.P. -	Ballygar, Roscommon -	R. C.	ditto -	254 14 1	In trustees.	-	-	
40	13 „	Crossnacreevy -	Down - - -	Rev. Jas. O'Neill - -	5, College-square, E., Belfast	Pres.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Existing School affords ample accommodation.
41	14 „	Corduff - -	Leitrim - -	Rev. F. Duignan, P.P. -	Aghavass, Carrigallen -	R. C.	Granted -	463 16 4	In trustees.	-	-	
42	19 „	Christchurch, Castlebar.	Mayo - - -	Rev. W. Taylor - -	Castlebar - - - -	E. C.	ditto -	264 4 -	In trustees.	-	-	
43	20 „	Kerrib - - -	Tyrone - -	Rev. J. J. M'Cartan, P.P. -	Donaghmore - - -	R. C.	ditto -	315 8 -	In trustees.	-	-	
44	27 „	Omagh Convent -	Tyrone - -	Very Rev. B. M'Namee, P.P.	Omagh - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	745 10 -	In trustees.	-	-	
45	27 „	Randalstown -	Antrim - -	Rev. H. Magorian, P.P. -	Randalstown - - -	R. C.	ditto -	324 17 8	In trustees.	-	-	
46	27 „	Temple-street, Sligo	Sligo - -	Rev. R. M'Laughlin - -	Sligo - - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Grant made subsequently, *see* under "Quay-street," No. 70, year 1893, new site.
47	27 „	Aughafad - -	Tyrone - -	Very Rev. P. Canon Clifford, P.P.	Fintona - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	206 11 4	In commissioners.	-	-	
48	2 June	Knockavilla - -	Tipperary - -	Rev. Edwd. Doheny, P.P. -	Dundrum, Cashel - -	R. C.	ditto -	383 15 -	In trustees.	-	-	
49	2 „	Cape Clear - -	Cork - - -	Rev. C. Davis, P.P. - -	Baltimore - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	314 4 -	- - -	-	-	Lease not executed, owing to Applicant's death.
50	15 „	Laghey - -	Donegal - -	Rev. Patk. Daly, P.P. -	Ballintra - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	217 16 -	In trustees.	-	-	
51	17 „	Legga - - -	Longford - -	Rev. E. Mahon, P.P. - -	Moyne, Arva - - -	R. C.	ditto -	578 5 4	In trustees.	-	-	
52	22 „	Ballinreese - -	Derry - - -	Rev. J. G. Keers - -	Macosquin, Coleraine -	Pres.	ditto -	225 6 4	In commissioners.	-	-	
53	9 July	Glynsk - -	Galway - -	Rev. M. McHugh, P.P. -	Carna - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	185 4 -	In trustees.	-	-	
54	9 „	St. Patrick's, Gorteenaglough.	Galway - -	Rev. B. McAndrew, P.P.	Letterfrack - - -	R. C.	ditto -	254 6 8	In trustees.	-	-	
55	9 „	Rosetta - -	Down - - -	Rev. R. Workman - -	Newtownbreda - - -	Pres.	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	-	Case not yet complete. Site insufficient.
56	9 „	Mullaghduff -	Donegal - -	Rev. B. Walker, P P. - -	Burton Port - - -	R. C.	Granted -	290 14 8	- - -	-	-	Lease not yet fully executed, one of the parties thereto not being at present in Ireland.
57	3 Aug.	Killygarry - -	Cavan - - -	Rev. Francis Teevan, Adm.	Cavan - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	297 8 -	In trustees.	-	-	
58	4 „	The Three Patrons (Rathgar).	Dublin - -	Most. Rev. N. Donnelly, D.D.	Rathgar - - - -	R. C.	Lapsed -	- -	- - -	-	-	Title not proved.
59	20 „	Ballyboley - -	Down - - -	Rev. John Anderson - -	Grey Abbey - - -	Pres.	Granted -	309 16 4	In commissioners	-	-	

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June 1887, and 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland—*continued.*

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.			Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.	Religious Denomination.				Year.	Amount.	
	1892.							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
60	23 Aug.	Brackna - -	King's - -	Rev. E. Walsh, P.P. - -	Clonbullogne - - -	R. C.	- -	- -	- - -	–	–	Case not complete, site offered not being suitable.
61	26 „	St. Joseph's, New Ross	Wexford - -	Mrs. Clara Crolly - -	New Ross - - - -	R. C.	- -	- -	- - -	–	–	Case not complete, awaiting information for law adviser.
62	6 Sept.	Aughrim - -	Galway - -	Rev. Daniel Coghlan, P.P. -	Aughrim, Ballinasloe -	R. C.	Granted -	385 16 –	In trustees.	–	–	
63	7 „	Farran - -	Cork - - -	Very Rev. J. Canon Shinkwin, P.P.	Ovens - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	551 8 –	In trustees.	–	–	
64	10 „	Ballyline - -	Kilkenny - -	Rev. N. Murphy, P.P. -	Kilmanagh - - -	R. C.	ditto -	237 16 -	In trustees.	–	–	
65	13 „	Bofield - -	Mayo - - -	Rev. Peter Harte, P.P. -	Kilgarvin - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	574 1 –	In trustees.	–	–	
66	23 „	Richmond - -	Mayo - - -	Most Rev. John Conmy, D.D.	Crossmolina - - -	R. C.	ditto -	494 – 6	In trustees.	–	–	
67	1 Oct.	Clifferna - -	Cavan - - -	Rev. C. O'Reilly, P.P. -	Larah, Stradone - -	R. C.	- -	- -	- - -	–	–	Case not complete. Title not yet proved.
68	8 „	Kilbeggan Convent	Westmeath - -	Rev. Thos. Geoghegan, P.P.	Kilbeggan - - -	R. C.	Granted -	582 8 4	In trustees.	–	–	
69	12 „	Cornadough - -	Longford - -	Very Rev. M. Canon Gilligan.	Newtowncashel, County Longford.	R. C.	ditto -	572 4 –	In trustees.	–	–	
70	21 „	Lisaniskey - -	Roscommon - -	Rev. M. O'Beirne, P.P. -	Ballinabeglish, Roscommon	R. C.	ditto -	316 4 -	In trustees.	–	–	It was found that the proposal was to improve the existing Non-Vested School, for which the Commissioners had no power to sanction a grant. (An application to build a Vested School is now in progress).
71	21 „	Derrybrien - -	Galway - -	Rev. P. J. Flanagan, P.P.	Ballinakill, Loughrea - -	R. C.	ditto -	257 1 8	In trustees.	–	–	
72	1 Nov.	Ard - - -	Galway - -	Rev. M. McHugh, P.P -	Carna - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	414 16 –	In trustees.	–	–	
73	14 „	Macridden - -	Wicklow - -	Very Rev. John O'Mulloy, D.D.	Aughrim, County Wicklow	R. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	–	–	
74	15 „	Fairhill - -	Londonderry -	Rev. Geo. Gillespie - -	Magherafelt - - -	Pres.	- -	- -	- - -	–	–	Case not complete; awaiting information for law adviser.
75	16 „	Davidstown - -	Wicklow - -	Very Rev. F. A. Canon Donovan, P.P.	Dunlavin - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	175 12 8	In trustees.	–	–	
76	21 „	Annmount - -	Cork - - -	Very Rev. John A. Canon Barry, P.P.	Glounthane - - -	R. C.	ditto -	394 18 –	- - -	–	–	Lease not yet executed, certain local parties having objected to erection of Schools on site proposed.
77	23 „	St. Margaret's, Ballymahon.	Longford - -	Mrs. M. F. Whelan - -	Ballymahon - - -	R. C.	Refused -	- -	- - -	–	–	Additional accommodation not needed.
78	29 „	Naas Convent -	Kildare - -	Rev. T. Morrin, P.P. - -	Naas - - - -	R. C.	Lapsed -	- -	- - -	–	–	Proposed site reported as unsuitable by Board of Works.
79	29 „	Ballingeary, M. -	Cork - - -	Rev. P. Hurley, P.P. - -	Inchigeela - - -	R. C.	Granted -	396 10 –	- - -	–	–	Lease in preparation.
80	30 „	Malin Head - -	Donegal - -	Rev. John McCullagh -	Malin - - - -	R. C.	- -	- -	- - -	–	–	Case not complete. Applicant proposes to change site.
81	7 Dec.	Drumcashel - -	Sligo - - -	Rev. P. Hughes - -	Sligo - - - - -	R. C.	Granted -	260 9 4	- - -	–	–	Case not complete. Proposed site changed by Applicant. Lease of new site in preparation.
82	10 „	Gortjordan - -	Mayo - - -	Rev. R. Prendergast - -	Kilmaine - - - -	R. C.	ditto -	489 10 4	In trustees.	–	–	Site insufficient.
83	12 „	St. Patrick's Monastery	Cork - - -	Rev. W. J. Lane, P.P. -	Dunmanway - - -	R. C.	Lapsed -	- -	- - -	–	–	
84	14 „	Synge - - -	Clare - - -	Lieut.-Col. Tottenham -	Mount Callan, Inagh - -	E. C.	Granted -	261 6 –	In commissioners	–	–	
85	16 „	Tierney-street (Belfast).	Antrim - -	Rev. J. W. Jones -	18, Claremont-street, Belfast.	Meth.	- -	- -	- - -	–	–	Consideration of case postponed.

86	17 „	Trabane	Galway	Rev. W. Conway, P.P.	St. MacDara's, Galway	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
87	19 „	Lisgray	Cavan	Very Rev. P. O'Reilly, P.P., V.G.	Virginia	R.C.	Lapsed	-	-	-	Particulars as to title not furnished.
88	23 „	Rochfort Bridge Convent.	Westmeath	Rev. P. Fagan, P.P.	Rochfort Bridge	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Correspondence as to special plans proceeding.
89	30 „	Killea	Tipperary	Very Rev. Wm. Canon Meagher, P.P.	Templemore	R.C.	Granted	312 13 4	In trustees.	-	
	1893:										
1	3 Jan.	Slievenakilla	Leitrim	Rev. P. Keany, P.P.	Dowra	R.C.	ditto	295 4 8	-	-	Lease not executed owing to applicant's death.
2	5 „	Newbrook	Mayo	Rev. P. Caulfield, P.P.	Hollymount	R.C.	ditto	383 7 4	-	-	Lease in course of execution.
3	13 „	Keenagh	Longford	Rev. M. Flynn, P.P.	Keenagh	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Site insufficient.
4	20 „	Ennybegs	Longford	Rev. John Briody, P.P.	Killoe, Longford	R.C.	Granted	289 11 4	In trustees.	-	
5	20 „	St. Brendan's	Kerry	Rev. John O'Leary, P.P.	Ballyferriter, Dingle	R.C.	ditto	307 1 2	In trustees.	-	
6	21 „	Cordangan	Tipperary	H. H. Townsend, Esq	Tipperary	E.C.	Refused	-	-	-	Term of lease insufficient.
7	6 Feb.	Cloontagh	Longford	Rev. Jas. Casserly, P.P.	Richmond Harbour	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting proof of title.
8	10 „	Bellake	Waterford	Rev. M. Flynn, P.P.	Passage East	R.C.	Granted	258 10 -	In commissioners.	-	
9	11 „	Doon Convent	Limerick	Mrs. M. C. Ryan	Convent of Mercy, Doon	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
10	13 „	Cornamuckla	Leitrim	Rev. P. Keany, P.P.	Dowra	R.C.	Granted	216 7 8	In trustees.	-	
11	22 „	Kilmaley	Clare	Rev. T. Hogan, P.P.	Kilmaley, Ennis	R.C.	ditto	388 13 4	In trustees.	-	
12	24 „	St. Ronan's (Kilronan).	Galway	Rev. P. McPhilpin, P.P.	Arran Islands	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
13	26 „	Ballaghmore	Queen's	Rev. J. Meagher, P.P.	Kyle, Roscrea	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Correspondence as to change of site pending.
14	1 Mar.	Carrick	Cavan	Rev. Thomas Corr, P.P.	Glengevlin, Dowra	R.C.	Lapsed	-	-	-	Applicant unable to obtain site. Case recently re-opened and now proceeding.
15	2 „	Colehill	Longford	Very Rev. T. Canon Martin, P.P.	Tashinny, Mullingar	R.C.	ditto	-	-	-	Case recently re-opened and now proceeding.
16	10 „	Gortbee	Kerry	Rev. M. Neligan, P.P.	Beaufort, Killarney	R.C.	Granted	199 18 11	-	-	Lease in course of execution.
17	11 „	Oatquarter	Galway	Rev. P. McPhilpin, P.P.	Arran Islands	R.C.	ditto	448 7 7	-	-	Lease not executed. Further information for law adviser awaited.
18	13 „	Crove	Donegal	Very Rev. P. Logue, P.P., V.F.	Kilcar	R.C.	ditto	184 - -	-	-	Lease in preparation.
19	16 „	Kilculliheen	Waterford	Rev. John Walsh, P.P.	Ferrybank, Waterford	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case in abeyance. Awaiting information for law adviser.
20	20 „	Seskinore	Tyrone	Capt. John Knox McClintock.	Seskinore, Omagh	E.C.	Refused	-	-	-	Locality already sufficiently provided with school accommodation.
21	21 „	Meelcah	Kerry	Rev. M. Neligan, P.P.	Beaufort, Killarney	R.C.	Lapsed	-	-	-	Board of Works reported site as totally unsuitable.

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June, 1887, and 31st December, 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland—*continued.*

Number of Application, in order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.			Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.	Religious Denomination.				Year.	Amount.	
	1893:							£ s. d.			£ s. d.	
22	21 Mar.	Ballyforan	Roscommon	Rev. R. Gearty, P.P.	Ballyforan, Ballinasloe	R.C.	-	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
23	22 „	Breadaghglen	Donegal	Rev. M. Farnon, P.P.	Moville	R.C.	-	-	-	-	-	Case under consideration for grant (proposed site within 2½ miles of an existing vested school).
24	25 „	St. Patrick's Convent, Dungannon.	Tyrone	Right Rev. Monsignor Byrne, P.P.	Dungannon	R.C.	Granted	920 5 4	In trustees.	-	-	
25	27 „	Lakeview	Roscommon	Rev. P. A. Flanagan, P.P.	Hill-street, Drumsna	R.C.	ditto	259 3 4	In trustees.	-	-	
26	29 „	Tiercaban	Cavan	Rev. P. O'Reilly, P.P.	Swanlinbar	R.C.	ditto	256 8 4	In trustees.	-	-	
27	4 Apr.	Kilmacowan	Sligo	Rev. John M'Dermott	Sligo	R.C.	ditto	315 15 -	In trustees.	-	-	
28	10 „	Mooncoin Convent	Kilkenny	Mrs. M. J. Fielding	Mooncoin	R.C.	Lapsed	-	-	-	-	Site insufficient.
29	11 „	Ballymoe	Galway	Rev. J. Fetherston, P.P.	Ballymoe, Castlerea	R.C.	-	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
30	13 „	Smithstown	Kilkenny	Very Rev. M. Canon Cody, P.P.	Castlecomer	R.C.	-	-	-	-	-	Case not yet complete. Investigation of title proceeding.
31	14 „	Achill Sound	Mayo	Rev. P. O'Connor, P.P.	Achill Sound	R.C.	-	-	-	-	-	Case in abeyance. Landlady not prepared to grant the site proposed.
32	14 „	Lismirrane	Mayo	Rev. J. O'Grady, P.P.	Bohola, Swinford	R.C.	Granted	491 4 8	In trustees.	-	-	
33	15 „	Tisrara	Roscommon	Rev. R. Gearty, P.P.	Ballyforan, Ballinasloe	R.C.	-	-	-	-	-	In abeyance. Awaiting information as to title.
34	19 „	Silverwood	Armagh	Rev. J. O'Hare, P.P.	Lurgan	R.C.	-	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Site reported by Board of Works as unsuitable.
35	20 „	St. Patrick's Convent, Bray.	Wicklow	Mrs. Frances Shepherd	Loretto Convent, Bray	R.C.	-	-	-	-	-	Case in abeyance. Applicant not prepared to proceed for the present.
36	21 „	St. Peter's Whitefriars-street.	Dublin	Very Rev. John Hall, O.C.C.	Carmelite Convent, 56, Aungier-street, Dublin.	R.C.	Granted	4,112 13 4	In trustees.	-	-	
37	21 „	East Wall	Dublin	Very Rev. M. Canon Brady, P.P.	Seville-place, Dublin	R.C.	ditto	1,042 10 8	In trustees.	-	-	
38	28 „	Tullogher	Kilkenny	Very Rev. J. Canon Holohan, P.P.	Rosbercon, New Ross	R.C.	Lapsed	-	-	-	-	Site abandoned by applicant; (case recently re-opened and now proceeding).
39	2 May	Edward-street, Tralee.	Kerry	Rev. J. W. R. Campbell	Tralee	Meth.	Refused	-	-	-	-	No sufficient guarantee of adequate attendance.

40	11 „	Soran	Longford	Rev. John Briody, P.P.	Killoe, Longford	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
41	12 „	Howth-road	Dublin	Rev. J. L. Morrow	Clontarf	Pres.	Granted	291 13 4	In trustees.	-	-	
42	19 „	Caherline, F.	Limerick	Rev. T. Heffernan, P.P.	Ballybrood, Pallasgreen	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Site insufficient.
43	3 June	Tamnamore	Armagh	W. H. Sinton, Esq.	Tandragee	Society of Friends.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting decision of local parties as to patronship.
44	9 „	St. Anne's, Kirwan-street.	Dublin	Mrs. Gaynor	Stanhope-street Convent, Dublin.	R.C.	Withdrawn	-	-	-	Superseded by application for loan.
45	16 „	Coolougher	Roscommon	Very Rev. A. Canon O'Dwyer, P.P.	Kiltullagh	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Site abandoned by applicant.
46	17 „	St. Mary's, Aughagrania.	Leitrmi	Rev. J. Corcoran, P.P.	Drumshambo	R.C.	Refused	-	-	-	Preliminary conditions not fulfilled. New application for grant to build on a different site subsequently received.
47	19 „	Bundoran Convent	Donegal	Very Rev. F. Canon McKenna, P.P.	Bundoran	R.C.	Granted	573 15 4	In trustees.	-	-	
48	19 „	St. Gabriel's, Cowper-street.	Dublin	Rev. J. A. Burke, P.P.	10, Belfast-terrace, N. C.-road, Dublin.	R.C.	- ditto -	2,128 - -	-	-	Lease in course of execution.
49	19 „	Anney	Monaghan	Rev. Peter McGlone, P.P.	Latton, Ballybay	R.C.	- ditto -	187 15 -	In trustees.	-	-	
50	19 „	Largan	Sligo	Rev. J. Gunning, Adm.	Tubbercurry	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
51	26 „	Srah	Mayo	Rev. J. Corbett, P.P.	Partry, Ballinrobe	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
52	29 „	St. Joseph's Convent, Lucan.	Dublin	Rev. J. Baxter, P.P.	Clondalkin	R.C.	Granted	1,006 9 4	-	-	Lease in preparation.
53	2 July	Mullaghmore	Sligo	Rev. W. Crofton, P.P.	Cliffoney	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
54	8 „	Clooncan	Roscommon	Rev. J. McDermott, P.P.	Loughglynn	R.C.	Granted	398 13 -	-	-	Lease in preparation.
55	9 „	Ballinakilla	Kerry	Rev. M. O'Reilly, P.P.	Waterville	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Correspondence proceeding as to removal of existing buildings from site.
56	14 „	Meelick	Roscommon	Rev. J. McDermott, P.P.	Loughglynn	R.C.	Granted	684 1 8	-	-	Lease in preparation.
57	25 „	Ballinew	Galway	Rev. B. McAndrew, P.P.	Letterfrack	R.C.	Refused	-	-	-	Site less than three miles from Vested School.
58	28 „	Derrew	Mayo	Rev. J. Corbett, P.P.	Partry, Ballinrobe	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
59	4 Aug.	Inniskea Island, North.	Mayo	Rev. M. Munnelly, P.P.	Belmullet	R C.	Granted	191 1 7	In trustees.	-	-	
60	8 „	Tomgraney	Clare	Rev. J. McNamara, P.P.	Tomgraney	R.C.	- ditto -	393 19 4	-	-	Lease in preparation.
61	9 „	Garrysallagh	Cavan	Rev. T. McCormick, P.P.	Mount Nugent	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
62	16 „	Barnaderg	Galway	Rev. J. Keaveny, P.P.	Barnaderg, Ballyglunin	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
63	16 „	Malone	Antrim	Rev. A. J. Wilson	Malone, Belfast	Pres.	Granted	750 16 8	-	-	Lease in preparation.
64	16 „	Enaghbeg	Mayo	Most Rev. John Conmy, D.D.	Crossmolina	R.C.	- ditto -	291 5 2	In trustees.	-	-	
65	22 „	Rathdowney	Queen's	Rev. Jas. Rockett, P.P.	Rathdowney	R.C.	Lapsed	-	-	-	Particulars as to title not yet furnished.

RETURN of Applications made between 1st June, 1887, and 31st December, 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland—*continued.*

Number of Application, in Order of Date.	Date of Application.	School in respect of which Application was made.		Applicant.		Religious Denomination.	Was the Application Granted or Refused?	Amount Granted in each Case.	Was the School Vested in the Commissioners or not?	Annual Expenditure by the Commissioners on Repair of School, Supply of Furniture, &c.		Observations.
		Place.	County or Town.	Name.	Address.					Year.	Amount.	
	1893:							£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
66	23 Aug.	Manulla	Mayo	Very Rev. E. Canon Gibbons, P.P.	Balla	R.C.	Granted	391 18 4	–	–	–	Lease in course of execution.
67	24 „	Brackney	Down	Rev. Jas. Keating, P.P.	Annalong	R.C.	ditto	247 17 4	–	–	–	Lease in preparation.
68	26 „	Cloondahamper	Galway	Rev. John Keaveney, P.P.	Barnaderg, Tuam	R.C	Refused	–	–	–	–	Locality at present sufficiently supplied with national schools.
69	29 „	Tobberoe	Galway	Rev. J. Begley, P.P.	Kilconly, Tuam	R.C.	Granted	572 12 8	–	–	–	Lease in preparation.
70	11 Sept.	Quay-street, Sligo	Sligo	Rev. M. Harti	St. Mary's, Sligo	R.C.	ditto	8-9 16 8	–	–	–	Lease in course of execution.
71	11 „	Knockbane	Galway	Rev. J. F. Fitzgerald, C.C.	Moycullen	R.C.	–	–	–	–	–	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
72	15 „	Groomsport	Down	Rev. J. Latimer	Groomsport	Pres.	–	–	–	–	–	Case in progress.
73	15 „	Courtbane	Louth	Very Rev. P. Canon McGeeny, P.P.	Crossmaglen	R.C.	Granted	299 16 –	–	–	–	Law adviser before approving draft lease requires further information, which is awaited.
74	15 „	Fraine	Meath	Rev. Michael Fox, P.P.	Athboy	R.C.	–	–	–	–	–	Case in progress.
75	21 „	St. Andrews	Dublin	Rev. M. D. Scally, Adm.	48, Westland-row, Dublin	R.C.	–	–	–	–	–	Case not complete. Site reported by Board of Works as insufficient.
76	25 „	Coolkenny	Donegal	Rev. John McCullagh, Adm.	Malin	R.C.	–	–	–	–	–	Case not yet complete. Correspondence as to title pending.
77	27 „	Moneydarragh	Down	Rev. Jas. Keating, P.P.	Annalong	R.C.	–	–	–	–	–	Case in progress.
78	5 Oct.	New Bandon	Cork	Very Rev. Denis McSwiney, P.P.	Bandon	R.C.	–	–	–	–	–	– ditto.
79	6 „	Derrycrummy	Londonderry	Wm. Rutherford, Esq.	Cookstown	Pres.	–	–	–	–	–	– ditto.
80	10 „	Killuran	Clare	Rev. Denis Cleary, P.P.	O'Callaghan's Mills	R.C.	–	–	–	–	–	– ditto.
81	16 „	Glenmore	Donegal	Rev. A. McQuade	Welshtown	E.C.	–	–	–	–	–	Case not complete. Awaiting particulars of grantor's title.
82	17 „	Rathfriland	Down	Rev. Jas. Wilson LL.D.	Rathfirland	Pres.	Refused	–	–	–	–	New school not required in locality, which is well supplied.

83	30 Oct.	Barratitoppy	Monaghan	Rev. P. Smyth, P.P.	Scotstown, Monaghan	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not yet complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
84	2 Nov.	Drumnabeg	Tyrone	Rev. J. McConalogue	Strabane	R.C.	-	-	-	-	In abeyance. Title to proposed site unsatisfactory.
85	4 „	Glanecmurrin	Galway	Rev. Thos. Curran, P.P.	Spiddal	R.C.	Refused	-	-	-	Adequate attendance of pupils doubtful. (Case recently reopened, and now under consideration.)
86	6 „	Comderry	Mayo	Rev. D. O'Hara, P.P.	Kiltimagh	R.C.	Withdrawn	-	-	-	-
87	6 „	Edenmore	Longford	Rev. E. Mahon, P.P.	Moyne, Arva	R.C.	Granted	392 18 8	-	-	Lease in preparation.
88	8 „	Quin	Clare	Rev. Peter Murphy, P.P.	Quin	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Board of Works decline to recommend site.
89	8 „	Dundela	Down	Rev. Jas. Hunter	Knock, Belfast	Pres.	Refused	-	-	-	New school not required in the locality.
90	13 „	North End, M.	Antrim	Very Rev. F. McKenna, P.P.	Larne	R.C.	Granted	503 13 4	-	-	Lease in course of execution.
91	13 „	Crossroads	Galway	Rev. P. Gleeson, Adm.	Tuam	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
92	14 „	Crumlin-road	Antrim	Rev. D. K. Mitchell	Fortwilliam Park, Belfast	Pres.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Proposed site insufficient.
93	17 „	Feenish Island	Galway	Rev. M. McHugh, P.P.	Carna	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Proposed site insufficient.
94	17 „	Mason Island	Galway	Rev. M. McHugh, P.P.	Carna	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Correspondence as to change of site pending.
95	25 „	Cushatrough	Galway	Very Rev. P. Canon Lynskey, P.P.	Clifden	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
96	27 „	St. Malachy's, Castlewellan.	Down	Very Rev. J. McWilliams, P.P.	Castlewellan	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case in progress.
97	27 „	St. Joseph's, Milltown.	Kerry	Rev. F. Crimmins, P.P.	Milltown	R.C.	Granted	519 19 2	-	-	Lease in preparation.
98	28 „	Crossmolina	Mayo	Rev. J. M. O'Hara, P.P.	Crossmolina	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case in progress.
99	30 „	Greaghagaron	Cavan	Rev. E. Sheridan, P.P.	Knockbride, Bailieboro'	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Awaiting information for law adviser.
100	4 Dec.	St. Mary's, Aughagrania.	Leitrim	Rev. J. Corcoran, P.P.	Drumshambo	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case in progress.
101	12 „	Cloonmore	Mayo	Very Rev. P. Kilkenny, P.P.	Claremorris	R.C.	Refused	-	-	-	Proposed site too near other vested schools.
102	14 „	Aughnaglea	Tyrone	Rev. Jas. Smyth, P.P.	Beragh	R.C.	-	-	-	-	Case not complete. Proposed site insufficient.
103	23 „	Lisananny	Sligo	Very Rev. John Canon McDermot, P.P.	Ballymote	R.C.	Granted	176 12 -	-	-	Lease not executed owing to manager's illness. (Since dead.)

Applications for Grants towards Building National Schools received from 1st June 1887 to 31st December 1887.

COUNTY AND PROVINCE.	From R. C. Applicants.			From E. C. Applicants.			From Presbyterian Applicants.			From Methodist and other Applicants.		
	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.
	No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.	
		£. s. d.			£. s. d.							
Antrim	2	1,022 16 –	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Armagh	1	314 16 8	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cavan	6	1,640 6 3	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Donegal	3	793 5 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Down	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fermanagh	2	539 17 –	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Londonderry	–	–	–	1	405 0 0	–	–	–	1	–	–	–
Monaghan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tyrone	3	878 13 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ULSTER	17	5,189 14 7	2	1	405 0 0	2	–	–	1	–	–	–
Clare	4	1,488 1 1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cork	7	3,936 6 1	3	1	698 8 8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kerry	5	3,199 18 3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Limerick	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tipperary	3	1,036 18 10	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waterford	1	565 2 3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNSTER	20	10,226 6 6	6	1	698 8 8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Carlow	1	392 14 8	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dublin	2	2,725 10 2	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kildare	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Kilkenny	2	1,297 3 1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
King's County	1	333 9 7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Longford	1	258 13 4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Louth	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Meath	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Queen's County	4	1,598 — 9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Westmeath	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wexford	1	208 12 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wicklow	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LEINSTER	12	6,814 3 10	3	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Galway	7	1,979 5 3	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Leitrim	4	1,505 16 11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mayo	11	3,565 15 6	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roscommon	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sligo	6	1,686 8 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
CONNAUGHT	28	8,737 6 4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

SUMMARY.

ULSTER	17	5,189 14 7	2	1	405 — —	2	—	—	1	—	—	—
MUNSTER	20	10,226 6 6	6	1	698 8 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LEINSTER	12	6,814 3 10	3	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
CONNAUGHT	28	8,737 6 4	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL	77	30,967 11 3	15	2	1,103 8 8	4	—	—	1	—	—	—

Applications for Grants towards Building National Schools received from 1st January 1888 to 31st December 1888.

COUNTY AND PROVINCE.	From R. C. Applicants.			From E. C. Applicants.			From Presbyterian Applicants.			From Methodist and other Applicants.		
	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.
	No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.	
		£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
Antrim	–	–	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Armagh	1	502 10 –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Cavan	2	506 1 8	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	—	—
Donegal	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Down	1	425 18 8	–	–	–	–	1	472 6 8	—	–	—	—
Fermanagh	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Londonderry	1	674 10 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Monaghan	4	1,395 1 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Tyrone	1	813 7 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
ULSTER	10	4,317 10 –	1	–	–	–	1	472 6 8	1	–	—	—
Clare	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Cork	7	4,601 10 8	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Kerry	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Limerick	1	481 16 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Tipperary	3	1,311 14 11	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Waterford	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
MUNSTER	11	6,395 2 3	3	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Carlow	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Dublin	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Kildare	–	—	—	–	—	1	–	—	—	–	—	—

Kilkenny	1	522 16 6	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
King's County	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Longford	3	1,166 – –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Louth	2	747 18 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Meath	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Queen's County	1	216 5 5	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Westmeath	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Wexford	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Wicklow	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
LEINSTER	7	2,653 – 3	–	–	–	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Galway	3	1,132 2 8	3	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Leitrim	3	1,063 12 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Mayo	11	3,671 15 2	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Roscommon	3	1,104 9 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Sligo	4	1,398 8 11	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
CONNAUGHT	24	8,370 9 1	5	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	

SUMMARY.

ULSTER	10	4,317 10 –	1	–	–	–	1	472 6 8	1	–	—	—
MUNSTER	11	6,395 2 3	3	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
LEINSTER	7	2,653 – 3	–	–	–	1	–	—	—	–	—	—
CONNAUGHT	24	8,370 9 1	5	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
TOTAL	52	21,736 1 7	9	–	–	1	1	472 6 8	1	–	—	—

Applications for Grants towards Building National Schools, received from 1st January 1889 to 31st December 1889.

COUNTY AND PROVINCE.	From R. C. Applicants.			From E. C. Applicants.			From Presbyterian Applicants.			From Methodist and other Applicants.		
	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.
	No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.	
		£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
Antrim	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	930 6 8	—	—	—	—
Armagh	1	310 18 4	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cavan	3	756 13 8	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Donegal	2	482 12 8	—	1	267 —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Down	1	382 2 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fermanagh	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Londonderry	1	208 4 —	—	—	—	—	1	949 6 8	—	—	—	—
Monaghan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tyrone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ULSTER	8	2,140 11 4	5	1	267 —	—	3	1,879 13 4	—	—	—	—
Clare	7	2,634 5 10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cork	9	5,261 11 11	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kerry	2	707 16 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Limerick	3	1,974 11 6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tipperary	2	475 16 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waterford	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MUNSTER	23	11,054 2 7	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Carlow	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dublin	1	1,154 13 4	—	—	—	—	1	658 10 —	—	—	—	—
Kildare	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Kilkenny	2	567 5 7	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
King's County	1	498 – –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Longford	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Louth	1	254 14 –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Meath	1	453 6 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Queen's County	1	279 17 6	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Westmeath	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Wexford	1	306 8 1	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Wicklow	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
LEINSTER	8	3,514 5 2	2	–	– – –	– – –	1	658 10 –	—	–	—	—
Galway	7	1,774 2 6	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Leitrim	6	2,261 8 –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Mayo	11	2,891 4 11	3	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Roscommon	5	1,607 6 –	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Sligo	4	1,279 6 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
CONNAUGHT	33	9,813 8 1	4	–	– – –	– – –	–	– – –	– – –	–	—	—

SUMMARY.

ULSTER	8	2,140 11 4	5	1	267 – –	– – –	3	1,879 13 4	—	–	—	—
MUNSTER	23	11,054 2 7	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
LEINSTER	8	3,514 5 2	2	–	– – –	– – –	1	658 10 –	—	–	—	—
CONNAUGHT	33	9,813 8 1	4	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
TOTAL	72	26,522 7 2	13	1	267 – –	– – –	4	2,538 3 4	—	–	—	—

Applications for Grants towards Building National Schools, received from 1st January 1890 to 31st December 1890.

COUNTY AND PROVINCE.	From R. C. Applicants.			From E. C. Applicants.			From Presbyterian Applicants.			From Methodist and other Applicants.		
	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.
	No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.	
		£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
Antrim	1	496 6 8	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Armagh	1	375 5 —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	273 1 8	—
Cavan	1	297 18 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Donegal	4	945 4 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Down	2	900 12 —	—	—	—	2	3	822 16 8	1	—	—	1
Fermanagh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Londonderry	1	415 6 8	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Monaghan	2	619 9 8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tyrone	2	804 17 —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ULSTER	14	4,855 — —	1	—	—	3	3	822 16 8	1	1	273 1 8	2
Clare	3	927 7 6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cork	10	6,223 12 6	2	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kerry	4	1,521 11 8	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Limerick	5	2,016 16 1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tipperary	3	744 3 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waterford	1	427 8 —	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MUNSTER	26	11,860 18 11	4	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Carlow	1	200 14 2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dublin	4	3,024 4 8	1	—	—	—	1	305 10 8	—	—	—	—
Kildare	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Kilkenny	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
King's	1	251 1 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Longford	4	1,394 11 –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Louth	–	– – –	– – –	–	– – –	– – –	1	444 5 –	—	–	—	—	—
Meath	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Queen's County	1	606 7 8	– – –	1	271 8 10	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Westmeath	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Wexford	1	279 4 –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Wicklow	1	1,229 – 8	– – –	–	– – –	– – –	–	– – –	– –	1	265 15 5	—	—
LEINSTER	13	6,985 3 10	1	1	271 8 10	– – –	2	749 15 8	– – –	1	265 15 5	—	—
Galway	4	1,442 12 –	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Leitrim	4	1,251 10 –	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Mayo	5	1,625 9 9	3	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Roscommon	2	696 11 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
Sligo	7	2,625 17 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—
CONNAUGHT	22	7,642 – 5	6	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	—

SUMMARY.

ULSTER	14	4.855 – –	1	–	– – –	3	3	822 16 8	1	1	273 1 8	2	
MUNSTER	26	11,860 18 11	4	–	– – –	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	
LEINSTER	13	6,985 3 10	1	1	271 8 10	– – –	2	749 15 8	—	1	265 15 5	—	
CONNAUGHT	22	7,642 – 5	6	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
TOTAL	75	31,343 3 2	12	1	271 8 10	4	5	1,572 12 4	1	2	538 17 1	2	

Applications for Grants towards Building National Schools, received from 1st January 1891 to 31st December 1891.

COUNTY AND PROVINCE.	From R. C. Applicants.			From E. C. Applicants.			From Presbyterian Applicants.			From Methodist and other Applicants.		
	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.
	No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.	
		£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.	
Antrim	–	– – –	– – –	–	– – –	– –	–	– – –	1	–	–	–
Armagh	1	375 5 –	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cavan	5	1,299 3 4	1	–	– – –	– – –	1	194 4 –	–	–	–	–
Donegal	5	1,638 9 4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Down	2	777 1 4	– – –	–	– – –	– – –	2	606 – –	–	–	–	–
Fermanagh	–	– – –	– – –	1	231 17 4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Londonderry	4	1,461 4 8	2	–	– – –	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monaghan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tyrone	1	219 5 4	– – –	–	– – –	– – –	–	– – –	1	–	–	–
ULSTER	18	5,770 9 –	4	1	231 17 4	1	3	800 4 –	2	–	–	–
Clare	4	1,207 8 –	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cork	8	3,317 15 8	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kerry	5	1,526 17 6	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Limerick	5	2,702 6 –	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tipperary	2	677 9 9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waterford	2	447 7 6	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MUNSTER	26	9,879 4 5	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Carlow	2	548 9 5	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dublin	2	2,016 – –	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kildare	1	375 14 4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Kilkenny	2	697 4 3	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
King's	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Longford	1	224 9 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Louth	2	1,234 8 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Meath	1	269 6 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Queen's County	1	270 1 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Westmeath	2	851 16 8	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Wexford	1	502 18 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Wicklow	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
LEINSTER	15	6,990 9 –	4	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Galway	8	3,719 9 6	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Leitrim	1	222 15 –	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Mayo	8	3,612 1 8	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Roscommon	2	504 13 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
Sligo	1	217 18 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	
CONNAUGHT	20	8,276 17 10	5	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	

SUMMARY.

ULSTER	18	5,770 9 –	4	1	231 17 4	1	3	800 4 –	2	–	—	—
MUNSTER	26	9,879 4 5	6	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
LEINSTER	15	6,990 9 –	4	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
CONNAUGHT	20	8,276 17 10	5	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
TOTAL	79	30,917 – 3	19	1	231 17 4	1	3	800 4 –	2	–	—	—

Applications for Grants towards Building National Schools, received from 1st January 1892 to 31st December 1892.

COUNTY AND PROVINCE.	From R. C. Applicants.			From E. C. Applicants.			From Presbyterian Applicants.			From Methodist and other Applicants.		
	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.
	No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.	
		£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
Antrim	1	324 17 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Armagh	2	788 11 8	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	—	—
Cavan	4	1,042 8 8	2	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Donegal	4	1,008 10 8	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Down	1	561 - 8	-	-	-	-	1	309 16 4	2	-	—	—
Fermanagh	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Londonderry	1	1,032 18 8	-	-	-	-	1	225 6 4	1	-	—	—
Monaghan	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Tyrone	3	1,267 9 4	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
ULSTER	16	6,025 17 4	4	-	-	-	2	535 2 8	4	-	-	1
Clare	3	872 11 8	-	1	261 6 -	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Cork	4	1,657 - -	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Kerry	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Limerick	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Tipperary	2	696 8 4	1	-	—	—	-	-	—	-	—	—
Waterford	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
MUNSTER	9	3,226 - -	2	1	261 6 -	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Carlow	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Dublin	-	-	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Kildare	-	-	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—

Kilkenny	1	237 16 -	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
King's County	-	- - -	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Longford	5	2,167 11 -	2	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Louth	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Meath	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Queen's County	-	- - -	1	1	504 17 9	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Westmeath	2	992 11 8	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Wexford	1	254 4 -	3	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Wicklow	1	175 12 8	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
LEINSTER	10	3,827 15 4	11	1	504 17 9	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Galway	9	2,913 11 8	2	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Leitrim	2	741 14 8	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Mayo	8	3,396 11 9	-	1	264 4 -	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Roscommon	2	707 - 6	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Sligo	1	260 9 4	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
CONNAUGHT	22	8,019 7 11	5	1	264 4 -	—	-	—	—	-	—	—

SUMMARY.

ULSTER	16	6,025 17 4	4	-	- - -	- - -	2	535 2 8	4	-	- - -	1
MUNSTER	9	3,226 - -	2	1	261 6 -	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
LEINSTER	10	3,827 15 4	11	1	504 17 9	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
CONNAUGHT	22	8,019 7 11	5	1	264 4 -	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
TOTAL	57	21,099 0 7	22	3	1,030 7 9	- - -	2	535 2 8	4	-	- - -	1

Applications for Grants towards Building National Schools received from 1st January 1893 to 31st December 1893.

COUNTY AND PROVINCE.	From R. C. Applicants.			From E. C. Applicants.			From Presbyterian Applicants.			From Methodist and other Applicants.		
	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.
	No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.	
		£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
Antrim	1	503 13 4	-	-	-	-	1	750 16 8	1	-	-	-
Armagh	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Cavan	1	256 8 4	3	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Donegal	2	757 15 4	2	-	-	1	-	—	—	-	—	—
Down	1	247 17 4	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	—	—
Fermanagh	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Londonderry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	—	—
Monaghan	1	187 15 -	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Tyrone	1	920 5 4	2	-	-	1	-	—	—	-	—	—
ULSTER	7	2,873 14 8	11	-	-	2	1	750 16 8	5	-	-	1
Clare	2	782 12 8	2	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Cork	-	-	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Kerry	3	1,026 19 3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Limerick	-	-	2	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Tipperary	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	—	—	-	—	—
Waterford	1	258 10 -	1	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
MUNSTER	6	2,068 1 11	8	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Carlow	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—
Dublin	4	8,289 13 4	2	-	-	-	1	291 13 4	—	-	—	—
Kildare	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—	-	—	—

Kilkenny	–	–	3	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
King's	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Longford	2	682 10 –	4	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Louth	1	299 16 –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Meath	–	–	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Queen's	–	–	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Westmeath	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Wexford	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Wicklow	–	—	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
LEINSTER	7	9,271 19 4	13	–	–	–	1	291 13 4	—	–	—	—
Galway	2	1,021 – 3	11	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Leitrim	2	511 12 4	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Mayo	5	1,748 17 1	6	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Roscommon	3	1,341 18 –	3	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Sligo	3	1,382 3 8	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
CONNAUGHT	15	6,005 11 4	24	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—

SUMMARY.

ULSTER	7	2,873 14 8	11	–	–	2	1	750 16 8	5	–	–	1
MUNSTER	6	2,068 1 11	8	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
LEINSTER	7	9,271 19 4	13	–	–	–	1	291 13 4	—	–	—	—
CONNAUGHT	15	6,005 11 4	24	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
TOTAL	35	20,219 7 3	56	–	–	3	2	1,042 10 –	5	–	–	2

SUMMARY of Applications for Grants towards Building National Schools received by the Commissioners of National Education during the period between 1st June 1887 to 31st December 1893.

COUNTIES AND PROVINCES.	From R. C. Applicants.			From E. C. Applicants.			From Presbyterian Applicants.			From Methodist and other Applicants.		
	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.	Granted.		Refused, Lapsed, or Withdrawn.
	No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.		No.	Amount.	
		£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.			£. s. d.	
Antrim	5	2,347 13 8	3	–	–	–	3	1,681 3 4	2	–	–	2
Armagh	7	2,667 6 8	2	–	–	1	–	–	1	1	273 1 8	1
Cavan	22	5,799 – 3	9	–	–	1	1	194 4 –	1	–	—	—
Donegal	20	5,625 18 –	4	1	267 – –	1	–	—	—	–	—	—
Down	8	3,294 12 8	2	–	–	2	7	2,210 19 8	6	–	–	1
Fermanagh	2	539 17 –	2	1	231 17 4	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Londonderry	8	3,792 4 8	2	1	405 – –	2	2	1,174 13 –	3	–	—	—
Monaghan	7	2,202 6 4	1	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Tyrone	11	4,903 17 8	3	–	–	1	–	–	1	–	—	—
ULSTER	90	31,172 16 11	28	3	903 17 4	8	13	5,261 – –	14	1	273 1 8	4
Clare	23	7,912 6 9	3	1	261 6 –	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Cork	45	24,997 16 10	13	1	698 8 8	1	–	—	—	–	—	—
Kerry	19	7,983 3 4	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Limerick	14	7,175 10 3	2	–	—	—	–	—	—	—	—	—
Tipperary	15	4,942 11 8	3	–	–	1	–	—	—	—	—	—
Waterford	5	1,698 7 9	3	–	—	—	–	—	—	—	—	—
MUNSTER	121	54,709 16 7	30	2	959 14 8	2	–	–	–	–	–	1
Carlow	4	1,141 18 3	4	–	—	—	–	—	—	–	—	—
Dublin	13	17,210 1 6	6	–	–	–	3	1,255 14 –	—	–	—	—
Kildare	1	375 14 4	2	–	–	1	–	—	—	–	—	—

Kilkenny	8	3,322 5 5	3	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
King's	3	1,082 11 3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Longford	16	5,893 14 8	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Louth	6	2,536 16 8	–	–	–	–	1	444 5 –	–	–	–	–	–
Meath	2	722 13 4	1	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Queen's	8	2,970 13 –	3	2	776 6 7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Westmeath	4	1,844 8 4	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wexford	5	1,551 6 8	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wicklow	2	1,404 13 4	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	265 15 5	–	–
LEINSTER	72	40,056 16 9	34	2	776 6 7	3	4	1,699 19 –	–	1	265 15 5	–	–
Galway	40	13,982 3 10	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leitrim	22	7,558 9 7	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayo	59	20,511 15 10	18	1	264 4 –	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roscommon	17	5,961 18 10	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sligo	26	8,850 12 11	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CONNAUGHT	164	56,865 1 –	53	1	264 4 –	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

SUMMARY.

ULSTER	90	31,172 16 11	28	3	903 17 4	8	13	5,261 – –	14	1	273 1 8	4
MUNSTER	121	54,709 16 7	30	2	959 14 8	2	–	–	–	–	–	1
LEINSTER	72	40,056 16 9	34	2	776 6 7	3	4	1,699 19 –	–	1	265 15 5	–
CONNAUGHT	164	56,865 1 –	53	1	264 4 –	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL	447	182,804 11 3	145	8	2,904 2 7	13	17	6,960 19 –	14	2	538 17 1	5

Total number of Applications granted, 474 ; amount, 193,208*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.* Total number of Applications not granted, 177 (including 62 cases at present under consideration).

Office of National Education, Dublin,
28 July 1894.

J. C. Taylor,
W. R. Molloy, } Secretaries.

NATIONAL EDUCATION (IRELAND) BUILDING GRANTS.

RETURN of Applications made between the 1st June 1887 and the 31st December 1893, to the Board of Commissioners of National Education in Ireland, for Grants of Money in aid of the Erection of School-houses; and of the Amounts Expended Annually in maintaining each School in respect of which a Building Grant has been made.

(*Mr. Sexton.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
1 *August* 1894.

[*Price* 4*d.*]

250. *Under* 4 *oz.*

THE EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS (IRELAND) ACT, 1885.

COPY OF SCHEME for the management of THE DIOCESAN SCHOOLS AND BANAGHER ROYAL SCHOOL ENDOWMENTS, provisionally approved by the LORDS JUSTICES in COUNCIL. Presented to the HOUSE of COMMONS, in pursuance of the Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885.

Privy Council Office,
Dublin Castle,
18*th August*, 1894.

W. S. B. KAYE,
Clerk of the Council.

(*Presented pursuant to Act.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
20*th August*, 1894.

DUBLIN:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY ALEXANDER THOM & CO. (LIMITED);

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
HODGES, FIGGIS, and Co. (Limited), 104, Grafton-street, Dublin; or
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding-street, Fleet-street, E.C.; or
JOHN MENZIES and Co., 12, Hanover-street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile-street, Glasgow.

THE EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS (IRELAND) ACT, 1885.

In the matter of the Scheme for the **Diocesan Schools and Banagher Royal School Endowments.**

56, George Street, Limerick,

August 11th, 1894.

SIR,

I am directed by the Town Council of Limerick to send for presentation to His Excellency the Lord Lieutenant the enclosed Petition to have the above Scheme laid before Parliament, as provided by the 24th section of the above recited Act, and should be obliged by your acknowledging the receipt of same.

I am, &c.,

JOHN DUNDON,

Law Agent to the Corporation of Limerick.

Sir W. KAYE, C.B., Q.C., LL.D.,

Clerk of the Privy Council,

Dublin Castle, Dublin.

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS (IRELAND) ACT, 1885.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS IN COUNCIL.

48 and 49 Victoria, cap. 78.

In the matter of the Scheme for the **Diocesan Schools and Banagher Royal School Endowments**, and the Order of the Lords Justices in Council, dated the 22nd day of June, 1894, provisionally approving of same.

To His Excellency the Lord Lieutenant General and General Governor of Ireland.

The Humble Petition of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the City of Limerick praying that the said Scheme, dated the 22nd day of February, 1893, may be laid before Parliament, as provided by the 24th Section of the above cited Act:

Sheweth—

1. That in the year 1837 the site of the School in question was purchased, and the buildings thereon were erected at a cost of £1,672 15*s.* 4*d.*, of which the sum of £1,640 was presented by the Grand Juries of the County and County of the City of Limerick under an Act of Elizabeth for the establishment of Protestant Diocesan Schools in Ireland.

2. That the levying of such a rate for the purpose of establishing a Diocesan School was a great hardship on an almost exclusively Catholic population.

3. That after the disestablishment of the Protestant Church the School failed, but remained actually in the possession of the last Master, the Rev. Mr. Hall, and after his death in that of his widow, while the title to the premises was vested without any doubt in the Commissioners of Education, without however power to sell or let them.

4. That the Rev. Canon Gregg, in the year 1874, on the suggestion of Mr. Kyle, the Secretary of the Commissioners of Education, who thought that if Canon Gregg were once in possession he could defeat the Commissioners, paid a sum of £20 to Mrs. Hall for "the key," and got into possession and remained so, dealing with the premises as if they were his own property, until the year 1879, without paying any rent whatsoever.

5. That since the year 1879 he has been a tenant to the Commissioners of Education at a rent of £20, which sum is given back to him yearly for repairs.

6. That he has thus held practically for nothing, during twenty years, premises which he swore were worth £30 a year as he got them, or £60 after the repairs which he has made in them before 1879.

7. That Canon Gregg is the Protestant Rector of the Parish in which these Schools are situated, that the entire Protestant population of said Parish is less than three hundred, and that these Schools, which contained up to one hundred children, are not used merely as local Schools, but that poor children are gathered into them from every part of Ireland, a condition of admission being that the children shall be reared in the Protestant religion ; that this School has been, and is regarded by the Catholics of this City as a Proselytising Institution, and that Mr. Gregg has admitted at various inquiries that numbers of the children educated in them before and up to their admission had been Catholics.

8. That the Educational Endowments Commissioners having all the evidence of these facts before them in their Scheme, drafted in 1890, refused to allow Mr. Gregg the right of preemption.

9. That the case came on appeal before the Privy Council on the 17th August, 1892, a date which fell within the long vacation, with the result that this case, involving keenly contested religious interests, was decided by a Council consisting of eight Protestants and two Catholics, and that the decision of the Educational Endowments Commission was reversed, and the right of preemption given to the Rev. Canon Gregg.

10. That we, the Town Council of the City of Limerick, regard such a right vesting the fee-simple of these premises in a private individual without any trust or obligation whatsoever to the public as a grievance, particularly having regard to the fact that the Catholic ratepayers of this City and County found practically all the funds by which they were erected.

11. That we claim that these premises should be given back to the local authorities of the City and County to be held by them for purposes of public utility, especially educational, or at least that the right of preemption should be given to these Bodies.

12. That your Petitioners therefore pray that the said Scheme may be laid before Parliament as provided by the twenty-fourth section of the above cited Act.

And your Petitioners will ever pray.

Signed this 2nd day of August, 1894, on behalf of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the Borough of Limerick in Council assembled, and the City Seal affixed hereto.

(Seal).

P. Riordan,

Alderman, L. T. Mayor.

Robert MacDonnell,

Town Clerk.

48 & 49 *Vic.*, *c.* 78.

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS (IRELAND) ACT, 1885.

No. 90.

King's County and various Dioceses.

Date of Provisional Approval—22nd June, 1894.

PROVISIONAL APPROVAL BY ORDER IN COUNCIL.

The Diocesan Schools and Banagher Royal School Endowments.

By the Lords Justices and Privy Council in Ireland.

S. WALKER, *C.*
WOLSELEY, *F.M.*

Whereas the Right Honorable Gerald FitzGibbon and the Right Honorable William O'Brien, the Judicial Commissioners constituted under the Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885, have, in virtue of the powers conferred upon them by the said Act and the Acts continuing the same, and of every other power enabling them in that behalf, framed and signed under their hands a Scheme relating to the Educational Endowments of and belonging to the Diocesan Schools and Banagher Royal School, which Scheme is annexed to this Order:

And whereas the time limited by the said Acts for exercising the powers of making and approving this Scheme has been duly extended, upon special cause shown, with reference to the above-mentioned Endowments, by Orders of the Lord Lieutenant in Council, dated, respectively, March 30, 1893, and December 23, 1893, in pursuance of the 38th section of the first-mentioned Act:

And whereas all the conditions in regard to the said Scheme, which are required to be fulfilled by the said Acts to enable the said Scheme to be provisionally approved, have been fulfilled:

Now therefore, We, the Lords Justices General and General Governors of Ireland, by and with the advice and consent of Her Majesty's Privy Council in Ireland, do by this Order, pursuant to the 24th and 38th sections of the first-mentioned Act, declare provisionally our approbation of the aforesaid Scheme, and the same is hereby provisionally approved.

Given at the Council Chamber, Dublin Castle, this 22nd day of June, 1894.

THOMAS A. DICKSON.

SCHEME REFERRED TO IN THE FOREGOING ORDER.

No. 90.

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS (IRELAND) COMMISSION.

SCHEME framed under the Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885, for the future government and management of the Endowments heretofore belonging to certain **Diocesan Schools**, and to **Banagher Royal School.**

Whereas by an Act of Parliament passed in Ireland in the twelfth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth, entitled "An Act for the Erection of Free Schools," it was provided that there should be a Free School in every Diocese in Ireland, the School-house to be built at the costs and charges of the whole Diocese, and the stipend of the Schoolmasters to be paid and contributed by the Ordinary, Parsons, Vicars, Prebendaries, and other ecclesiastical persons of the Diocese, in certain proportions:

And whereas Free Schools for the Dioceses of Leighlin, Meath, Ardagh, Limerick, and Tuam, were established under the said Act at Carlow, Trim, Longford, Limerick, and Tuam, respectively:

And whereas, by an Act of Parliament passed in the fifty-third year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Third, cap. 107, entitled "An Act for the appointment of Commissioners for the regulation of the several Endowed Schools of public and private foundation in Ireland," it was provided that, for the purpose of maintaining such Diocesan Free Schools as aforesaid, it should be lawful for the Commissioners of Education in Ireland, thereby constituted, to declare that any two or more adjoining Dioceses should be united into one District, and that the Free Schools of such Dioceses should be consolidated into one Free School, to be kept in such manner as the said Commissioners should direct:

Diocesan School for Leighlin and Ossory.

And whereas the said Commissioners, in pursuance of the powers vested in them by the last-mentioned Act, directed that the Dioceses of Leighlin and Ossory should be united into one District, and that the Free Schools thereof should be consolidated into one Free School to be kept at or near the town of Carlow; and the said Free School was carried on in the said town of Carlow until the year 1854, when the School-house had become ruinous, and the School was closed; and, in the year 1857, the School-house was sold by the said Commissioners to the Town Commissioners of Carlow for the sum of £200, which was invested in the purchase of £223 9*s.* 10*d.* Government stock:

And whereas, after the sale of the said School-house, a Diocesan Free School was re-opened and carried on at Carlow in premises procured for the purpose, and the dividends on the said sum of stock were from time to time paid to the Rev. D. H. Scott, the Master of the said Diocesan Free School, until the year 1873, when the said Rev. D. H. Scott retired, and the said School was finally closed; and the dividends on the said sum of stock have since been received and accumulated by the Commissioners of Education; and the said stock and the accumulations thereof are now represented by the sums of Government stock and cash specified in the First Schedule hereto, Part I.:

Diocesan School for Meath and Ardagh.

And whereas the said Commissioners, in pursuance of the powers aforesaid, directed that the Dioceses of Meath and Ardagh should be united into one District, and that the Free Schools thereof should be consolidated into one Free School to be kept at the Town of Mullingar, and a Free School was opened at Mullingar accordingly, in premises procured for the purpose:

And whereas, for the purpose of creating a fund for the building of a new School-house at Mullingar, the School-houses in which the Free Schools of the said Dioceses had been carried on at Trim and at Longford were sold for the sum of £380; and in the year 1832, the sum of £200 was presented by the Grand Jury of the County of Meath, for the purpose of aiding the building of the said new School-house, but no such School-house was ever built, and the moneys aforesaid were invested by the said Commissioners in Government stock, and the dividends thereon were and still are received by them:

And whereas the dividends on the moneys invested as aforesaid were paid from time to time to the Master of the said Diocesan Free School at Mullingar:

And whereas, in the year 1866, the Rev. E. Geoghegan, the Master of the said Diocesan Free School died, and the School was closed, and the dividends on the said stock have since been received and accumulated by the Commissioners of Education; and the said stock and the accumulations thereof are now represented by the sums of Government stock and cash specified in the First Schedule hereto, Part II.:

Diocesan School for Tuam.

And whereas the School-house in which the Diocesan Free School was established at Tuam as aforesaid, became ruinous, and the site thereof was sold, and the proceeds of the sale were invested by the said Commissioners in the purchase of £558 1*s.* 11*d.* Government stock:

And whereas, after the sale of the said School-house, a Diocesan Free School was opened and carried on at Tuam in premises procured for the purpose, and the dividends upon the said sum of £558 1*s.* 11*d.* stock were from time to time paid to the Rev. Henry C. Murphy, the Master of the said Diocesan Free School, until the year 1880, when the said Rev. Henry C. Murphy retired, and the said School was closed; and the dividends on the said stock have since been received and accumulated by the Commissioners of Education, and the said stock and the accumulations thereof are now represented by the sums of Government stock and cash specified in the First Schedule hereto, Part III.:

Diocesan School for Limerick, Killaloe, and Kilfenora.

And whereas the School-house in which the Free School for the Diocese of Limerick had been established fell into ruin, and in the year 1837 a new School-house was erected by the Commissioners of Education on the site at Roxborough Road in the City of Limerick, particularly described in the First Schedule hereto, Part IV., at a cost of £1,672 15*s.* 4*d.*, of which the sum of £1,640 was presented by the Grand Juries of the County and County of the City of Limerick; and in the same year a Free School for the Dioceses of Limerick, Killaloe, and Kilfenora was established in the said School-house:

And whereas, at the dates of the passing of the Irish Church Act, 1869, and of the Irish Church Act Amendment Act, 1872, the Rev. Dr. Hall was Master of the said Diocesan Free School; and in the year 1872 the said Rev. Dr. Hall commuted and compounded for his life interest, under the provisions of the said Acts, and discontinued the said School, but continued to occupy the said School-house until his death:

And whereas, in the year 1874, the Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg, Incumbent of Trinity Church, Limerick, entered into negotiations with the said Rev. Dr. Hall for obtaining possession of the said School-house, and applied to the said Commissioners of Education to let or sell the school premises to him:

And whereas, while the said negotiations were still pending, the said Rev. Dr. Hall died, leaving Mary Anne Hall, his widow and personal representative, in possession of the said school premises, and on November 5, 1874, the said Mary Anne Hall, in consideration of £20, granted by deed all her estate and interest in the said school premises, and gave up the possession thereof, to the said Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg, who thereupon entered into and has since had possession of the said premises, and has established and carried on therein a Boarding and Daily School for poor female children:

And whereas, from January 1, 1880, the said Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg became tenant of the said premises, from year to year, to the said Commissioners of Education at a rent of £20 per annum, under an accepted proposal in writing dated December 18, 1879, and has since held the said premises as tenant to the said Commissioners upon the terms stated in the said proposal:

Banagher Royal School.

And whereas King Charles I., by Letters Patent dated September 16, 1629, granted to the Sovereign Burgesses and Free Commons of the borough and town of Banagher, in the King's County, and to their successors for ever, the lands particularly described in the Second Schedule hereto, hereinafter referred to as the Banagher Royal School Estate, to the use of such Schoolmaster as the Lord Deputy or other Chief Governor or Governors of Ireland, for the time being, should appoint to reside and teach in the said town of Banagher; and for want of such Schoolmaster, then to the use of the said Sovereign and Burgesses and their successors for ever, towards the maintenance of a Free School in the said town, and of such Schoolmaster or Schoolmasters as they should appoint to teach School there, until another Schoolmaster should be appointed by the Lord Deputy or other Chief Governor or Governors aforesaid, and then to the use of such Schoolmaster or Schoolmasters for ever:

And whereas a Grammar School was afterwards established in a School-house taken upon lease subject to rent, at Banagher, in pursuance of the said Letters Patent, and was known as Banagher Royal School:

And whereas, by the said Act, 53 George III., cap. 107, it was provided, amongst other things, that the Banagher Royal School Estate should be vested in the said Commissioners of Education and their successors for ever, and it was directed that such proportion as they should think proper of the rents and issues of the said estate should be applied for the use and benefit of the Schoolmaster of the said Banagher Royal School, and after payment of the salary of the Master, that such sum as should be deemed necessary should be applied in or towards the purchasing, procuring, building, enlarging, and repairing the School-house, with the grounds, appurtenances, and other necessary and useful accommodation:

And whereas, in the year 1818, a sum of £298 18*s.* 9*d.* was advanced out of the Consolidated Fund of Ireland to the Head Master of Banagher Royal School, for the purpose of enlarging and improving the said school premises, upon the terms that the said advance should be repaid by yearly instalments of £29 17*s.* 6*d.*, but the said instalments fell into arrear:

And whereas, by the Act 3 George IV., cap. 79, the constitution of the said Commissioners of Education was altered, and it was provided, amongst other things, that whenever any residue should remain of the funds of any of the Royal Schools of Armagh, Dungannon, Enniskillen, Raphoe, Cavan, Banagher, and Carysfort, after defraying the expenses therein mentioned, it should be lawful for the said Commissioners to cause such residue or such part thereof as they should deem sufficient, to be applied to the maintenance and improvement of any other or others of the said Schools:

And whereas the said Commissioners of Education afterwards, from time to time, applied certain sums of money out of other funds in their hands, to the maintenance of the Banagher Royal School, and the sums so applied

were entered in the accounts of the said Commissioners as advances to the Banagher Royal School, and the total amount due to the said Commissioners for principal money on foot thereof on December 31, 1892, was £306 12*s.* 1*d.* :

And whereas, in pursuance of their powers in that behalf, the said Commissioners of Education, by Resolution dated June 7, 1839, fixed the salary of the Schoolmaster of Banagher Royal School at the sum of £100 per annum :

And whereas, on January 24, 1874, P. King Joyce, M.A., was appointed Head Master of Banagher Royal School, and performed his duties up to the date of the closing of the School hereinafter mentioned, and was paid his salary, by the said Commissioners, at the rate of £100 per annum, until the appointment of the Receiver hereinafter mentioned :

And whereas, on July 5, 1889, an action was commenced by Her Majesty's Attorney-General for Ireland against the said Commissioners of Education, claiming to have an account taken of what was due by the said Commissioners on foot of the said sum of £298 18*s.* 9*d.* so advanced out of the Consolidated Fund as aforesaid, and to have such sum as should be found due declared well charged upon the Banagher Royal School Estate, and to have a Receiver appointed over the said Estate and all other the revenues of the said School :

And whereas, by the Statement of Defence delivered in the said action on behalf of the said Commissioners on January 27, 1890, the said claim was admitted, and it was, amongst other things, submitted that the yearly salary of £100 payable to the Master of the said School was payable in priority to all other charges ;

And whereas, by a consent in the said action, dated January 4, 1890, and signed by the Solicitors of the Plaintiff and the Defendant respectively, it was consented and agreed that the Plaintiff should be entitled to have judgment entered for a sum of £225 18*s.* 11*d.*, and that the said sum should be declared to be well charged on the lands and revenues of Banagher Royal School, but without prejudice to the rights (if any) of the Master of the School to priority in respect of his demand, and that it should be referred to the Land Judge to appoint a Receiver over the said lands and revenues, and a Receiver was appointed accordingly on January 13, 1890 :

And whereas by Resolution dated January 4, 1890, the said Commissioners resolved to close the Banagher Royal School, and directed that notice of surrender of the premises in which the said School had been carried on should be given to the landlord thereof :

And whereas on February 14, 1890, upon motion for judgment in the said action by the Attorney-General for Ireland, it was declared that the said sum of £298 18*s.* 9*d.* was well charged upon the lands and estate belonging to the said School, and that the sum of £225 18*s.* 11*d.* was due to the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury on foot thereof for principal money, but that no interest was payable in respect of the same, and it was ordered that the Receiver who had been appointed as aforesaid should be continued as such Receiver, and that the said Receiver (after payment of all prior outgoings due in respect of the said lands, and of the salary of the Head Master of the Banagher Royal School, as fixed by the Commissioners of Education in Ireland), should apply the rents, issues, and profits of the said lands in and towards payment of the said sum of £225 18*s.* 11*d.*, and the Plaintiff's costs in the said action, and, subject thereto, in payment of the Defendants costs in the said action, and the said rents, issues, and profits have since been applied accordingly :

And whereas on June 24, 1890, in pursuance of the notice of surrender given as aforesaid, possession of the school premises was given to the landlord thereof, and the Banagher Royal School was closed ;

And whereas the said Commissioners of Education have been reconstituted by the Scheme No. 34, framed under the Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885, and finally approved by Order of the Lord Lieutenant in Council, dated May 22, 1891 :

And whereas all the properties aforesaid now constitute Educational Endowments within the meaning of the Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885, and the said Act applies to the same ;

And whereas it has appeared to the Commissioners under the said Act, after due inquiry, that, in order to secure and extend the usefulness of the said Endowments, provision should be made for the future government and management thereof, in manner hereinafter appearing :

Therefore, from and after the date of this Scheme, being the day upon which the Lord Lieutenant shall by Order in Council declare his approbation hereof, the said several Endowments shall be held, governed, managed, and applied for the purposes, with the powers, under the conditions and provisions, and in the manner hereinafter set forth, and not otherwise, any previous Act of Parliament, Letters Patent, Statute, Charter, Scheme, Decree, Order, Deed, Will, Instrument, Trust, or Direction, relating to the subject-matter of this Scheme, to the contrary notwithstanding.

Preliminary.

Interpretation of Terms.

1. For the purposes of this Scheme, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall be interpreted as follows :—

"The Act" shall mean The Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885.

"The Commissioners" shall mean the Commissioners of Education in Ireland, incorporated under the hereinbefore recited Act, 53 George III., cap. 107, as duly constituted for the time being.

"Intermediate Education" shall mean Education in such subjects as may, from time to time, be included in the programme of the examinations held by the Intermediate Education Board for Ireland.

"The Endowments" shall mean and include all the estate and interest of the Commissioners in the several lands, buildings, tenements, hereditaments, stocks, funds, securities, moneys, goods and chattels, described in the First and Second Schedules hereto ; and all rents interest dividends and income thereof, due or accruing, and all other the property, real or personal, at the date of this Scheme vested in or held or possessed by the Commissioners, or by any other person or persons, upon trust for or applicable to the purposes of the Diocesan Free Schools formerly existing at Carlow, Mullingar, Tuam, and Limerick, and the Banagher Royal School, hereinbefore mentioned, or any of the said Schools ; and shall also include the proceeds of the sale of the estate and interest of the Commissioners in the lands buildings and premises described in the First Schedule hereto, Part IV., when sold as hereinafter directed.

Trusts of the Endowments.

Trusts of the Endowments.

2. From and after the date of this Scheme, the Commissioners shall continue to hold the several Endowments, with all powers, rights and remedies for the recovery thereof, and shall receive and apply the income and annual produce thereof respectively, subject to the conditions and provisions herein contained, and to all such rents, charges, rights, tenancies, easements, and liabilities as at the date of this Scheme may lawfully affect the same, upon trust to promote Intermediate Education in the several localities mentioned in the Schedules hereto, being the localities to which the said Endowments respectively belong.

Application of the Endowments.

Application of the Endowments.

3. The Commissioners shall and may apply the interest, dividends, rents, profits and other annual produce, of the several Endowments, to such and so

many of the following purposes as they may from time to time deem most expedient for the promotion of Intermediate Education in the several localities to which the said Endowments respectively belong :—

(*a.*) To aid Schools which are engaged in giving Intermediate Education in the said several localities, by giving grants towards the payment of teachers of Intermediate Schools, or the purchase of educational appliances required for giving Intermediate Education.

(*b.*) To provide prizes or exhibitions, or to pay or contribute to the payment of school fees, for deserving pupils of Intermediate Schools within the several and respective localities aforesaid. These prizes and exhibitions may be awarded by competition, or by selection according to merit, or according to the results of the examinations held by the Intermediate Education Board, in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Commissioners may from time to time prescribe, so as to enable or aid or encourage such pupils as aforesaid to pursue a course of Intermediate Education, and to present themselves in the several and successive Grades at the examinations held by the Intermediate Education Board.

(*c.*) To provide and accumulate a reserve fund, out of the capital whereof grants may be made to aid in establishing Intermediate Schools in places within the several and respective localities aforesaid, where it may seem to the Commissioners likely that such Schools will prove permanently useful and successful.

(*d.*) To defray any expenses properly and necessarily incurred in carrying out the provisions of this Scheme.

Distribution of Funds.

4. In making grants to Schools, and in distributing the funds, under this Scheme, the Commissioners shall have regard to the needs of each locality in respect of Intermediate Education, and to the relative numbers of pupils receiving or requiring Intermediate Education in the several Schools entitled to share in the Endowments. The Commissioners shall satisfy themselves, by such means as they may from time to time think sufficient, that the Endowments are duly expended in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme, and they shall include a report thereon in their annual report to the Lord Lieutenant.

Banagher Royal School Endowments.

5. Immediately after the date of this Scheme, and from time to time afterwards as occasion may require, the Commissioners shall ascertain and fix, and shall notify to the Receiver appointed over the Banagher Royal School Estate the amount, if any, due and payable to the said Patrick King Joyce in respect of his salary, so long as he shall continue to hold office as Head Master. At any time, or from time to time, after the date of this Scheme, the Commissioners, if they think fit, may advance from any other funds in their hands, not immediately required for other purposes, any sum or sums necessary to make the payments directed by the said order of February 14, 1890, and to obtain the discharge of the said Receiver, including any necessary costs and expenses ; the Commissioners shall charge every such advance against the Banagher Royal School Estate, with interest at the rate of four per cent. per annum, payable half-yearly, and shall treat the advance, until repayment, as an investment on account of the Endowment or Endowments out of which the same shall have been made. After all the payments directed by the said order of February, 14, 1890, shall have been made, the Commissioners shall apply to the High Court of Justice in Ireland to be restored to the possession and receipt of the rents and profits of the Banagher Royal School Estate, and for an order that the Receiver shall pass his final account, and shall pay over the balance of moneys in his hands to the Commissioners, and that, upon passing his account and paying over such balance (if any), he be discharged from his Receivership. Whenever the Commissioners shall go into receipt of the rents and profits aforesaid, they shall thenceforth, from time to time, pay the amount, if any, due and payable to the said Patrick King Joyce in respect of his salary, and subject thereto, the Commissioners shall receive and apply the rents issues

and profits of the Banagher Royal School Estate, after payment of all proper and necessary charges and outgoings, and the repayment of the several advances hereinbefore mentioned, upon and for the trusts and purposes of this Scheme. The Commissioners, out of the first moneys received by them from the Banagher Royal School Estate and available for that purpose, shall retain and repay all or any sums due on foot of any advances to be made as hereinbefore authorised, and also the principal sum of £306 12*s.* 1*d.* advanced as hereinbefore mentioned, with simple interest on the said several advances at the rate of four per cent. per annum, and shall apply the amount so retained to recoup the several funds out of which the said advances were originally made, and to repay the same, as nearly as may be in the same proportions in which the said several advances were made. Nothing herein contained shall prejudice or affect the rights of the said Patrick King Joyce in respect of his salary, nor the powers and authority of the Commissioners in respect thereof, or in reference to prescribing the duties to be discharged by the said Patrick King Joyce as Head Master of Banagher Royal School, in return for his salary. The Commissioners may also make any arrangement which they may think proper either for the discharge by the said Patrick King Joyce of his duties as Head Master of Banagher Royal School, in return for his salary, or for his release from such duties, and for the termination of his office, in consideration of a reasonable retiring annuity or allowance, to be paid out of the Banagher Royal School Endowment.

Limerick Diocesan School Endowments

6. At any time within six months after the date of this Scheme, the Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg may, by notice in writing, call upon the Commissioners to sell and convey to him and his heirs and assigns, all their estate and interest in the lands buildings and premises described in the First Schedule hereto, Part IV., subject to the subsisting tenancy of the said Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg in the said premises, and to his rights in respect of the said tenancy, under the hereinbefore recited accepted proposal, dated December 18, 1879, at and for the price or sum of Eight Hundred and Thirty-one Pounds, being the estimated value of the interest of the Commissioners in the said premises, and upon the service of the said notice, and payment of the purchase-money aforesaid, and of the rent reserved under the said proposal up to the date of the conveyance, the Commissioners shall, by deed, convey and release the said premises in fee-simple to the said Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg and his heirs and assigns absolutely. If the said Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg shall not serve the said notice within the period aforesaid, or, after service thereof, shall fail to make the said payments and to complete the said purchase within one month after notice so to do, the Commissioners, as soon as conveniently may be thereafter, shall put up for sale by public auction, and shall sell to the best advantage, all their estate and interest in the said premises, subject to the said tenancy and rights of the said Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg under the said accepted proposal, and the Commissioners shall, by deed, convey the said premises in fee-simple to the purchaser thereof and his heirs and assigns, subject to the said tenancy and rights of the said Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg. After providing for the payment of the necessary expenses of the sale and conveyance, and all other proper outgoings in respect of the premises, the Commissioners shall apply the rents and profits of the said premises until sale, and the purchase-money and produce thereof, when sold, upon and for the trusts and purposes of this Scheme.

Inspection.

7. Whenever an Inspector shall be appointed by the Lord Lieutenant in pursuance of the Act, section 17, he shall inspect any Schools sharing in the Endowments once at the least in each year, and so much oftener as the Lord Lieutenant may direct, and shall present his report thereon to the Lord Lieutenant, and the remuneration of such Inspector, as fixed by the Lord Lieutenant, shall be defrayed by the Commissioners out of the Endowments.

Powers of Commissioners.

8. The Commissioners shall cause to be kept separate accounts of the Endowments administered by them under this Scheme, and the Commissioners shall and may exercise in respect of the said Endowments, all the powers of

investment, letting, and sale, and all other powers of management, which they may possess and exercise with respect to the other Endowments vested in them.

Printing of Scheme.

9. The Commissioners shall cause this Scheme to be printed, or shall procure printed copies thereof, and shall keep the same for sale at a reasonable price. Printing of Scheme.

Alteration of Scheme.

10. This Scheme may be altered from time to time by the Commissioners of Charitable Donations and Bequests for Ireland, in any matter whatsoever, upon the application of the Commissioners, or of the Intermediate Education Board for Ireland, but except upon such application no alteration shall be so made, and no alteration shall be made contrary to anything contained in the Act. Alteration of Scheme.

SCHEDULES referred to in the foregoing SCHEME.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

THE DIOCESAN SCHOOL ENDOWMENTS.

PART I.—LOCALITY: DIOCESES OF LEIGHLIN AND OSSORY.

1. A sum of £358 12*s.* 7*d.*, Government Consolidated Stock, now standing in the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland, in the names of the Commissioners of Education in Ireland, to the credit of the Leighlin and Ossory Diocesan School.

2. A sum of £6 8*s.* 6*d.* cash in the hands of the said Commissioners, and standing to the same credit.

3. All interest and dividends due and accruing upon the said sum of stock, and all or any other sums of stock or cash belonging to the Leighlin and Ossory Diocesan School Endowment at the date of this Scheme.

PART II.—LOCALITY: DIOCESES OF MEATH AND ARDAGH.

1. A sum of £808 8*s.* 1*d.*, Government Consolidated Stock, now standing in the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland, in the names of the Commissioners of Education in Ireland, to the credit of the Meath and Ardagh Diocesan School.

2. The sum of £14 8*s.* 10*d.* cash in the hands of the said Commissioners, and standing to the same credit.

3. All interest and dividends due and accruing upon the said sum of stock, and all or any other sums of stock or cash belonging to the Meath and Ardagh Diocesan School Endowment at the date of this Scheme.

PART III.—LOCALITY: DIOCESES OF TUAM, KILLALA, AND ACHONRY.

1. A sum of £853 2*s.* 9*d.* Government Consolidated Stock, standing in the Books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland, in the names of the Commissioners of Education in Ireland, to the credit of Tuam Killala and Achonry Diocesan School.

2. A sum of £15 9*s.* 7*d.* cash in the hands of the said Commissioners, and standing to the same credit.

3. All dividends and income due and accruing upon the said sum of stock, and all or any other sums of stock or cash belonging to the Tuam Killala and Achonry Diocesan School Endowment at the date of this Scheme.

PART IV.—LOCALITY: DIOCESES OF LIMERICK, KILLALOE, AND KILFENORA.

1. All that plot of land, containing 1 acre 2 roods 19 perches statute measure, or thereabouts, situate at Roxborough Road in or near the City of Limerick, with the School-house and buildings thereon, formerly known as the Diocesan School, and now known as the Roxborough Road School, held by the Rev. James FitzGerald Gregg, under the above-recited accepted proposal dated December 18, 1879, as tenant from year to year to the Commissioners of Education in Ireland, at the yearly rent of £20, payable on every 1st day of January and 1st day of July; subject to the said tenancy, the said premises are held by the said Commissioners in fee-simple.

2. A sum of £63 1*s.* 6*d.* Government Consolidated Stock, standing in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland, in the names of the Commissioners of Education in Ireland, to the credit of the account entitled "Limerick Diocesan Schoolhouse."

3. A sum of £20 16*s.* 10*d.* cash in the hands of the said Commissioners, standing to the same credit.

4. All rent due and accruing at the date of this Scheme in respect of the said premises, and all or any other sums of stock or cash belonging to the Limerick Killaloe and Kilfenora Diocesan School Endowment at the date of this Scheme.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

THE BANAGHER ROYAL SCHOOL ENDOWMENTS.

LOCALITY: KING'S COUNTY.

1. All those the lands, tenements, and hereditaments, with the buildings and messuages built thereon and used therewith, situate in the Barony of Eglish, in the King's County, known as the denominations of Boolinarrig, Ballinacurra, Derry Lower, and Derry Upper and Lower, containing 377 acres 3 roods and 27 perches, and all or any other property held by the said Commissioners upon trust for the support and maintenance of Banagher Royal Free School; the above-mentioned lands are let to tenants at a rental of £181 3*s.* 10*d.* per annum, or thereabouts, and, subject to the tenancies aforesaid, are held by the said Commissioners in fee-simple.

2. All rents due and accruing and payable to the Commissioners at the date of this Scheme in respect of the said premises, and all or any other sums of stock or cash belonging to the Banagher Royal School Endowment at the date of this Scheme: subject nevertheless to the charges and payments for which the Receiver in the Scheme mentioned has been appointed, and to the repayment of the advances in the Scheme mentioned.

We, the Judicial Commissioners constituted under the Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885, having duly prepared the foregoing Scheme, hereby submit the same for the approval of the Lord Lieutenant in Council under the said Act, duly signed by both of us under our hands, this Twenty-ninth day of January, 1894.

GERALD FITZGIBBON,
WILLIAM O'BRIEN, } *Judicial Commissioners.*

Witness:

N. D. MURPHY,

Secretary.

The Educational Endowments (Ireland) Act, 1885.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS IN COUNCIL.

(48 and 49 Vict., cap. 78.)

SCHEMES FOR:—

No. 90. King's County and various Dioceses—The Diocesan Schools, and Banagher Royal School Endowments.

No. 110. County of Cork—The Crofton Endowment, Clondrohid.

No. 159. County of Meath—Chetwode's and Stearne's Charity.

NOTICE.

Notice is hereby given, that the Lords Justices in Council, by Orders dated the 22nd day of June, 1894, provisionally approved, pursuant to the 24th Section of the said Act, of the above-mentioned Schemes, respectively.

Any one of the said Schemes may be finally approved, unless within two months after the first publication of this Notice a Petition is presented to the Lord Lieutenant in Council praying that the same may be laid before Parliament, as provided by the 24th Section of the above-cited Act.

The first publication of this Notice is the 25th day of June, 1894.

W. S. B. KAYE.

Privy Council Office, Dublin Castle,
23*rd June*, 1894.

MEMO.

The objections in this matter came before a Committee of the Privy Council on the 30th May, 1894, and Counsel having been heard on behalf of the Objectors and also in support of the Scheme, the Lord Chancellor announced that the Committee would recommend the Lord Lieutenant in Council to provisionally approve of the Scheme.

Privy Council Office,
Dublin Castle.

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS (IRELAND) COMMISSION.

SCHEME No. 90.—THE DIOCESAN SCHOOLS AND BANAGHER ROYAL SCHOOL ENDOWMENT. AMENDED SCHEME—(RE-SUBMITTED).

OBJECTIONS

Lodged with the CLERK of the PRIVY COUNCIL against the above SCHEME.

	Page
I. Most Rev. Dr. O'Dwyer, Lord Bishop of Limerick,	17
II. The Corporation of Limerick,	17

I.—Objection of the LORD BISHOP of LIMERICK.

The Palace, Corbally, Limerick,
26th March, 1894.

SIR,—I beg to object to that part of the Scheme for "the Diocesan Schools and Banagher Royal School Endowments," submitted for the approval of the Lord Lieutenant in Council by the Educational Endowments Commissioners, which deals with the Limerick Diocesan School Endowment, on the grounds that the circumstances of Rev. J. F. Gregg's tenancy, and the uses to which he devotes the school premises do not entitle him to a right of pre-emption, and that the price at which he is allowed to become owner of them is insufficient.

I have the honour to be, sir,
Your obedient servant,
✠EDWARD THOMAS,
Bishop of Limerick.

To the Clerk of Privy Council.

II.—Objection of the CORPORATION of LIMERICK.

To HIS EXCELLENCY the LORD LIEUTENANT in COUNCIL.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY,

We, the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the City of Limerick, hereby object to the Amended Scheme of The Diocesan Schools and Banagher Royal Schools Endowments, so far as relates to the Roxboro' Schools, on the same grounds as appear in the objections heretofore furnished in April, 1893.

We have the honour to be, your Excellency, on behalf of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses of the City of Limerick.

BRYAN O'DONNELL, Mayor of Limerick.
R. MACDONNELL, Town Clerk.

PATRICK S. CONNOLLY, Law Adviser,
86, George-street, Limerick; 1, Capel-street, Dublin.

OBSERVATIONS

Of the JUDICIAL COMMISSIONERS on the foregoing OBJECTIONS.

The Judicial Commissioners respectfully refer to their letter of January 29, 1894, with which the above Scheme was re-submitted for His Excellency's consideration.

They have nothing to add to that letter upon the subject of the Amended Scheme.

They think that the present Objections should be considered in the usual course, and they request that their *letter of January 29, 1894, with this observation, may be brought under the notice of His Excellency in Council.

By order of the Judicial Commissioners,
N. D. MURPHY,
Secretary.

April 10, 1894.

* **Annexed hereto; see next page.**

The Letter of January 29, 1894, above referred to.

Educational Endowments (Ireland) Commission,
23, Nassau Street, Dublin,
January 29, 1894.

Sir,

I am directed by the Judicial Commissioners to submit herewith, for the approval of the Lord Lieutenant in Council, the Amended Scheme prepared by them for the future government and management of the above mentioned Endowments. This Scheme was remitted to my Commissioners on November 15, 1893, with the following Declaration :—

> "That they proceed to take further evidence of value as to the terms upon which the Rev. J. F. Gregg shall be at liberty to exercise his right of pre-emption of the premises of the Roxborough Road School, under the said Scheme."

The basis of the valuation contained in the Amended Scheme, when previously submitted, was a Report and Estimate obtained from William M. Mitchell, R.H.A., the Architect of the Commissioners of Education, in whom the premises were vested. The Judicial Commissioners, before signing the Scheme, had carefully considered the matter, and for the reasons given in the Observations submitted by them to His Excellency on July 20, 1893 (to which they beg to refer), they were of opinion that the price fixed by the Scheme, viz. :—**£831**, fairly represented the value of the interest of the Commissioners of Education in the premises. The right of pre-emption, at a price to be fixed by valuation, was given to the Rev. J. F. Gregg in obedience to the Declaration of the Lord Lieutenant in Council, with which the Original Scheme was remitted on August 24, 1892.

Upon receipt of the above-quoted Declaration of November 15, 1893, my Commissioners invited all the parties who appeared to be interested in the matter, viz., the Rev. J. F. Gregg ; the Town Council of Limerick ; the Board of Control ; and the Governors of the Limerick Lunatic Asylum ; to submit any further evidence of value which they might desire to bring under consideration. They also requested the Board of Control to inform them whether there was such a prospect of the premises being taken for the purposes of the Limerick Lunatic Asylum as ought to affect their estimated value ; and, lastly, by permission of His Excellency and of Her Majesty's Treasury, they submitted a statement of the case, with copies of Mr. Mitchell's Report and Estimate, to the Commissioner of Valuation, with a request that he would furnish an official valuation, to assist the Judicial Commissioners in giving effect to the Declaration of His Excellency.

The Judicial Commissioners have since received the following further evidence of value :—

No. 1. Report and Estimate, dated January 12, 1894, by R. Fogerty, C.E., Architect of the Representative Church Body for the Province of Munster, submitted by the Rev. J. F. Gregg, valuing the premises, alternatively, as a building site, at **£604 10s. 0d.**, or partly as a School building and partly as building ground, at **£600**.

No. 2. Report and Estimate, dated January 12, 1894, by Wm. E. Corbett, C.E., City Surveyor of Limerick, who examined the premises in company with Mr. James Browne, C.E., and estimated the value of the School-house, if divided into three dwellinghouses, at £948, and the remaining land as building ground at £286, which amounts to **£1,236**. If the plot were purchased by the Governors of the Lunatic Asylum he would add £200 to the above sum, making a total of **£1,436**.

No. 3. Report and Estimate, dated January 12, 1894, by James J. F. Browne, C.E., Architect to the Board of Governors of the Limerick District Lunatic Asylum, who estimated the value of the School premises at £900, and the value of the plot of land at £400, making together **£1,300**, and stated "that having regard to the want of room by the Governors of the Lunatic Asylum, the value to them would be at least £200 more," making **£1,500**.

No. 4. Letter, dated January 9, 1894, from the Secretary to the Board of Control, &c., of Lunatic Asylums, stating that his Board, after careful consideration, had come to the conclusion that the place was not suitable for the purpose of being converted into a residence for the Medical Superintendent of the Asylum; that—though the small area made the premises of comparatively small importance as an addition to the grounds available for the labour and recreation of the patients—"it might be desirable to procure them, "provided they were in the market, and the Vendors were disposed to treat "for their sale, on the basis of their value as pasture land or town parks," but "if the valuation already made by the Educational Endowments "Commission, and set forth in the Scheme, is to be taken as any index of the "real value, it is obvious that the premises could only be bought for a sum "far in excess of what the Board would be justified in giving." The letter further stated that the resolution of the Governors of the Asylum, requesting the Board to procure the premises, made no suggestion as to the amount of the purchase-money, and the Board knew nothing of the proposal to give £1,600, contained in the Objection to the Amended Scheme, which the Governors presented to His Excellency on April 4, 1893, and added—"The Board of Control is in a position to inform your Commissioners "that no such offer has been, or will be made by it, or with its sanction, "and that there is no other authority empowered to purchase lands for "the use of a District Lunatic Asylum."

No. 5. Report and Estimate, dated January 15, 1894, by John G. Barton, Commissioner of Valuation, made in accordance with the request of the Judicial Commissioners, and of Her Majesty's Treasury, with a detailed description, map, and valuation of the buildings and land, concurring with Mr. Mitchell's estimate of the value of the buildings, viz., £400, increasing this, with a proposed curtilage, to £500, and valuing the residue as building ground at £374, upon an estimated rental of £19 6*s.* 0*d.* per annum, calculated at twenty-two and a half years' purchase, and deducting £60 for roads, &c., making the total £874, being only £43 more than the sum fixed by the Scheme.

Copies of the several documents above referred to accompany this letter.

Considering the condition of the buildings, their sanitary and structural disadvantages and defects, the large outlay which would be necessary to make the premises profitable, the speculative character of the elements of valuation, the conflicting estimates furnished by the interested parties, the close approximation of the estimates of the Architect of the Commissioners of Education, and the Commissioner of Valuation, and all the other matters appearing on the foregoing documents; and also having regard to their own inspection of the premises, the Judicial Commissioners, upon careful consideration of the further evidence received by them, see no sufficient reason to alter the terms upon which the Amended Scheme provides that the Rev. J. F. Gregg shall be at liberty to exercise his right of pre-emption given in obedience to the Declaration of His Excellency. Therefore having revised the Scheme, they beg respectfully to re-submit it for the approval of the Lord Lieutenant in Council, duly signed.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

N. D. Murphy,

Secretary.

To Sir William S. B. Kaye, C.B.,
Clerk of the Council,
Dublin Castle.

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS (IRELAND) COMMISSION.

SCHEME No. 90.

THE DIOCESAN SCHOOLS AND BANAGHER ROYAL SCHOOL ENDOWMENTS.

VALUATIONS

OF LIMERICK DIOCESAN SCHOOLHOUSE, AND

LETTER

FROM THE BOARD OF CONTROL, &C., OF LUNATIC ASYLUMS.

1.—Valuation by the COMMISSIONER OF VALUATION.

REPORT on the DIOCESAN SCHOOL PREMISES, ROXBOROUGH ROAD, LIMERICK.

The premises consist of a school building and one acre one rood nineteen perches of land, the rateable valuation of which is £30.

The house is two storeys high in addition to a basement. The walls and woodwork are sound; the roof so weak as to be a source of danger to the inmates. Its removal is a work which cannot long be postponed.

There is a very spacious schoolroom on the ground floor, and a dormitory of equal size above it. These two rooms constitute a large proportion of the cubical contents of the house.

The basement, very solidly constructed, seems for the most part to have been hewn out of the solid rock. The only means of draining it has been by a well sunk below the level of the foundations, at **E** on accompanying plan—and this well is now emptied by a hand pump.

As this mode of drainage is quite inadequate, the basement is always damp. It is at present used for kitchens, lavatories, servants' apartments, and pantries, but its deficient light and excessive moisture render it unhealthy, and must sensibly detract from the value of the property.

The sewage pipe referred to by Mr. Mitchell in his report is from **F** to **G** on annexed plan, and the tank is at **G**.

For the purpose of valuation it would be necessary to apportion a curtilage to the school building, and this should obviously be taken in the direction of this sanitary scheme.

A reference to plan will show that in order to arrive at a fair valuation it will be advisable to assign about one-half the area as a curtilage to the house.

While concurring with Mr. Mitchell's estimate of the value of the buildings, viz., £400, I should increase this with proposed curtilage to £500.

Value of residue as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
Building ground, 70 feet at 2s.,	7	0	0
Building ground, 246 feet at 1s.,	12	6	0
	19	6	0
This at 22½ years purchase,	434	5	0
Deduct roads, &c.,	60	0	0
	374	5	0

Making the total as follows :—

	£	s.	d.
House and garden,	500	0	0
Building ground,	374	0	0
Total,	874	0	0

In making the estimate I have taken into account, as an intending purchaser would, the following facts:—

The site is almost on the confines of the city boundary;

It is unsuited for tillage purposes by reason of its shallow soil and underlying rock;

And expensive to drain for building purposes for the same reason.

There are no Corporation main sewers in the neighbouring roads.

JOHN G. BARTON,
C. of V.

15. 1. 94.

2.—Valuation by ROBERT FOGERTY, C.E., Architect to the Representative Church Body for the Province of Munster.

ROXBOROUGH SCHOOL, ROXBOROUGH ROAD, LIMERICK.

To the Commissioners of Educational Endowments, Ireland, Dublin.

Limerick, 12th January, 1894.

GENTLEMEN,

1. At the request of the Rev. J. F. Gregg, I have this day inspected the above premises, and have to report as follows:—

2. There are, in my opinion, two methods of arriving at a valuation of these premises (*a*) the first is as a building site, the school building being removed, (*b*) the other is by preserving the school building with sufficient curtilage, and valuing the remainder as building ground.

3. (*a*) The frontage to the Roxborough Road is 201 feet 6 inches, and I should value this at 3*s.* per foot, giving every consideration to the locality, as a building site; this would come to £30 4*s.* 6*d.* per annum as ground rent, and this I capitalize at twenty years purchase, £604 10*s.*

4. I see by Mr. Mitchell's valuation that he proposes to cut up the plot: this could not be done, as the Corporation cannot take over a blind alley, and the maintenance and cost of the drainage, which would be very great, would fall altogether on the landlord.

5. I am informed that the Poor Law Valuation of these premises when they were rated was £30.

6. (*b*) With regard to the second plan of valuing the present school buildings, I find that the house is in a very dilapidated condition, one portion of the roof is sunk in the centre, and has to be supported by timbers from the ground floor up (put up, under the direction of Mr. Mitchell, for the Commissioners of Education), it would want renewal, the roof timbers being too light and decayed, consequently a very large expenditure will be necessary to put it and the sanitary and other requirements of the building in proper order. The woodwork (including sashes, doors,

floors, &c.) is much decayed. In addition there is no main drainage to connect the sewerage of the building with. The house depends at present on a cesspool at the far end of the field.

7. Under these circumstances I consider the building is of little value except as a school-house, as it would take more to alter it into dwelling houses, than what would remain of the old building would be worth.

8. A further drawback to the building is the want of drainage to command the lower story, as the public road drain if made would require to be sunk a considerable depth, and all in rock cutting; so the lower story should be abandoned, and filled in, as it is at present dark, gloomy and damp, being only lighted by gratings from the ground outside. This would necessitate the building of an addition to form kitchen, &c., on ground level, if any alterations were made in the fabric.

9. Valuing the building then as a school premises, I consider that the large expenditure necessary to put the house in proper order practically reduces its value to the cost of the masonry standing (see paragraph 6), this I value at £300.

10. The remainder of the frontage—100 feet then available for building purposes, I would value at £300, but if utilized for artisans' dwellings it would considerably reduce the value of the School premises, if not destroy it for school purposes altogether.

	£	s.	d.
Total Valuation on Scheme A, .	604	10	0
Total Valuation on Scheme B, . .	600	0	0

I am, gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

R. Fogerty, D.A.R.B.C.I.,
Architect.

3.—Valuation by James J. F. Browne, Architect to the Board of Governors of the Limerick District Lunatic Asylum.

Limerick, 23, Glentworth-street,
12th January, 1894.

Dear Sir,—I beg to state that on the 10th instant I visited and examined the Roxborough Road School and Ground, with Mr. William E. Corbett, C.E., City Surveyor, to report as to their present value.

I consider that the Residence of the Manageress is in a fair condition of repair, it contains No. 3 floors. The accommodation comprises — kitchen, pantry, and store-rooms in basement; drawing-room, dining room, and study on ground floor; bed-rooms, closets, and bath-room on upper floor. From my calculation I estimate the value of the house at £900.

The plot of ground on which the School stands has a frontage of 200 feet, and a depth from front to rere of 310 feet, and contains 1½ statute acres; which at £20 ground rent, capitalized at 20 y.p., I would value at £400.

	£
Estimated value of School premises, .	900
„ „ Plot of Land, .	400
	£1,300

I think that having regard to the want of room by the Governors of the Lunatic Asylum the value to them would be at least £200 more.

I am, dear Sir, faithfully yours,

James J. F. Browne, Architect
to the Board of Governors,
Limerick District Lunatic Asylum.

P. S. Connolly, Esq., Solicitor.

4.—Valuation by William E. Corbett, C.E., M.R.I.A.I., City Surveyor for the City of Limerick.

27, Glentworth-street, Limerick,
12th January, 1894.

"Roxborough Road Schools."

Dear Sir,—I have to inform you that on the 10th inst., in company with Mr. James Browne, C.E., I visited and examined the Roxborough Road Schools. The plot of ground measures 200 feet by 310 feet in depth, between the boundary walls. The frontage of the Schools measures 86 feet, and the house is in fair repair except the roof over the School. Between the house and the railway grounds, there is a frontage of 102 feet.

I consider the School-room and porch at the end could be divided into two dwelling-houses, thus making three houses of the building, and on the frontage of the 102 feet, five dwelling-houses could be erected, all having ground in the rere, 190 feet in depth, by the width of each house.

I estimate the value of the three houses at £948, and the frontage of 102 feet (to be let as building ground) at £286, which amounts to £1,234.

If the plot were purchased by the Governors of the Lunatic Asylum, I would add £200 to the above sum.

I remain, dear sir,

Yours faithfully,

William E. Corbett, C.E., M.R.I.A.I.,
City Surveyor.

P. S. Connolly, Esq., Solicitor,
George Street.

Valuation of the Roxborough Road Schools, January, 1894.

Changing the present building into three dwelling-houses, viz.:—

Two houses at £35 per annum, ...			£70	
One house at £40 per annum, ...			40	
			110	
Less ½ poors rate at 3s. 4d. in the £ for each house, ...	£ 6	s. 5		
Repairs and Insurance, . . .	13	5	19	10
			£90	10 at 16 years purchase, £1,448
Less for alterations, ...				500
				£948
102 feet frontage at 2s. 9d., to be let as building ground=£14 6s., at 20 years purchase =				286
				£1,234
If purchased by the Governors of the Lunatic Asylum, add				200
				£1,434

William E. Corbett, C.E., M.R.I.A.I.,
City Surveyor.

5.—Letter from the Board of Control, &c., of Lunatic Asylums.

Custom House, Dublin,
9th January, 1894.

17607—93.

Limerick Lunatic Asylum.

Sir,—Referring to your letter of the 18th ultimo, I am directed to state that on the 2nd November last a Resolution was passed by the Governors of the Limerick District Lunatic Asylum requesting the Board of Control to procure the grounds and building known as the "Roxboro' Road" School with the view to their being converted into a residence for the Resident Medical Superintendent of the Institution. The Board, after careful consideration, have come to the conclusion that the place is not suitable for this purpose, upon the ground that the apartments of the Medical Superintendent in the case of every District Lunatic Asylum ought to be in the Asylum itself, or so close to it as to form practically part of the same building.

The Board has also considered, in connection with the Resolution of the Governors, whether it would be advisable to acquire the premises as an addition to the grounds now available for the labour and recreation of the patients, a substantial enlargement of which would be an undoubted advantage. The Board is of opinion that although this small area (five roods and a quarter, statute measure) makes them of comparatively small importance for this purpose, it might be desirable to procure them, provided they were in the market, and the vendors were disposed to treat for their sale on the basis of their value as pasture land or townparks. The Board, however, presumes that there is no prospect of this; and if the valuation already made by the Educational Endowments Commission, and set forth in the Scheme referred to in your letter, is to be taken as any index of the real value, it is obvious that the premises could only be bought for a sum far in excess of what the Board would be justified in giving.

Under these circumstances the Board have thought it useless to have any independent valuation made or to take any further steps in the matter.

The resolution of the Governors made no suggestion as to the amount of the purchase money, and the Board knows nothing of the proposal to give £1,600 referred to in your letter; but the Board of Control is in a position to inform your Commissioners that no such offer has been or will be made by it or with its sanction, and that there is no other authority empowered to purchase lands for the use of a District Lunatic Asylum.—I am, sir, your obedient servant,

P. J. Tuohy,
Secretary.

The Secretary,
Educational Endowments Commission,
23, Nassau Street, Dublin.

EDUCATIONAL ENDOWMENTS (IRELAND) ACT, 1885.

COPY of Scheme for the management of the DIOCESAN SCHOOLS and BANAGHER ROYAL SCHOOL ENDOWMENTS.

(Presented in pursuance of Act.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 20 *August*, 1894.

[*Price* 2½*d.*]

Under 4 oz.

ROYAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

ACCOUNT of Receipts and Expenditure of the Royal University of Ireland, for the Year ended 31st March 1894; together with the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT 44 & 45 VICT. c. 52, s. 2.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
27 *July* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.,
and 32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

241.

ABSTRACT ACCOUNT of the Receipts and Expenditure of the Royal University of Ireland, during the period from 1st April 1893 to 31st March 1894, prepared in pursuance of the Royal University of Ireland Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 52, s. 2).

INCOME.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Balance on 1st April 1893 -	—	9,484 18 6
Endowment charged on Irish Church Funds - - -	19,437 10 –	
Fees - - - - - - -	4,268 7 –	
Interest:		
General Fund - - -	1,412 – 9	
Pension Fund - - -	373 18 –	
		25,491 15 9
Refund of Income Tax paid in 1892–93:		
On Endowment - - -	500 – –	
On Dividends (General Fund) - - - -	28 4 2	
		528 4 2
	£.	35,504 18 5

EXPENDITURE.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
ADMINISTRATION:		
Office Salaries and Allowances -	3,711 6 2	
Travelling Expenses of Senate, &c. - - - - - -	347 4 11	
Stationery, Printing, &c. - -	444 13	
Office Incidental Expenses -	438 14 11	
		4,941 19 –
EXAMINATIONS:		
Salaries of Fellows - - -	8,114 – –	
Remuneration of Examiners -	2,572 10 –	
Remuneration of Superintendents - - - - - -	576 – –	
Travelling Expenses, &c., of Examiners, &c. - - -	1,142 11 7	
Petty Expenses of Examiners -	20 14 8	
Pay of Attendants at Examinations - - - - - -	64 15 –	
Miscellaneous Expenses - -	634 12 6	
		13,125 3 9
REWARDS:		
Exhibitions - - - -	2,458 10 –	
Special Money Prizes and Medals - - - - - -	104 – –	
Scholarships - - - -	780 – –	
Studentships - - - -	1,010 – –	
		4,352 10 –
INVESTMENTS:		
General Fund - - - -	2,478 3 6	
Pension Fund - - - -	373 18 –	
		2,852 1 6
	£.	25,271 14 3
Balance on 31st March 1894 - -		*10,233 4 2
	£.	35,504 18 5

* In addition to the above balance, the following securities and moneys stood to the credit of the Royal University of Ireland on 31st March 1894, viz.:

1.—*General Account*:

£. 10,000 Bank of Ireland Stock.
£. 5,000 Dublin Corporation Stock.
£. 2,500 India 3 Per Cent. Stock.

2.—*Pension Fund*:

£. 13,974. 2. 10., Consols.

3.—*Special Fund for Laboratories*:

(Including 4,500 *l.* on Deposit).
£. 4,567. 8. 6.

4.—*Stewart Trust Fund*:

£. 246. 3. 1.

30 April 1894.

J. C. Meredith,
Secretary.

I certify that this Account has been examined under my directions, and is correct.

Examined,
A. C. Vesey.

C. L. Ryan,
Comptroller General of Her Majesty's Exchequer,
and Auditor General of Public Accounts.

REPORT.

REPORT of the COMPTROLLER and AUDITOR GENERAL upon the Account of the ROYAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND, for the Year ended 31st March 1894; prepared and submitted for the Information of the House of Commons, in pursuance of the Royal University of Ireland Act, 1881 (44 & 45 Vict. c. 52, s. 2).

Cost of Administration.

1. It is provided by Chapter VIII. of the Statutes of the University, that the cost of Administration during any one year shall not exceed 5,500 *l.* The total Expenditure upon that Service during the year ended 31st March 1894 has been 4,941*l.* 19*s.*, as against 5,071*l.* 1*s.* 1*d.* in the previous year.

General Expenditure.

2. The general Expenditure for Examinations has amounted to 13,125*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.*, as against 12,815*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* in the previous year; and that for Rewards to 4,352*l.* 10*s.*, as against 3,689*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* in the previous year.

Investments.

3. The sum of 2,478*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* has, during the year, been invested in the purchase of 2,500*l.* India 3 per Cent. Stock. The total Stock now held by the Royal University, in respect of the General Account, amounts to 10,000*l.* Bank of Ireland Stock, 5,000*l.* Dublin Corporation Stock, and 2,500*l.* India 3 per Cent. Stock. Certificates that these amounts of Stock are held, have been furnished by the Bank of Ireland and the Registrars of the Corporation Stock, respectively.

Pension Fund.

4. A further investment has been made during the year of 373*l.* 18*s.* in the purchase of 377*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*, 2¾ per Cent. Consols, in respect of the Pension Fund; and the total Stock held on account of that Fund now amounts to 13,974*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* Consols. A certificate that this amount of Stock is held, has been furnished by the Bank of Ireland.

SEPARATE FUNDS.

Special Fund.

5. Of the Special Fund lodged to a separate account for the Equipment of Laboratories, &c., the balance remaining on 1st April 1893 was 4,727*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* A sum of 46*l.* 1*s.* interest on deposit, has been received, and a sum of 206*l.* –*s.* 5*d.* has been expended during the year ended 31st March 1894, leaving a cash balance of 4,567*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*

In respect of the expenditure out of this Special Fund, which does not appear in the General Account, vouchers and particulars have, as usual, been transmitted by the Accounting Officer.

Stewart Trust Fund.

6. With regard to the Stewart Trust Fund, the balance in hand on 1st April 1893 was 255*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* The income during the year was 80*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.*, of which sum 75*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* was the moiety of net income received from the Trustees, and 5*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* was for interests on deposits. The payments during the year amounted to 90*l.*, leaving a balance in hand at the close of the year of 246*l.* 3*s.* 1*d.* Vouchers for the expenditure have been furnished.

C. L. Ryan,
Comptroller General of the Receipt and Issue
of Her Majesty's Exchequer, and
Auditor General of Public Accounts.

Exchequer and Audit Department,
18 July 1894.

ROYAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

ACCOUNT of Receipts and Expenditure of the Royal University of Ireland, for the Year ended 31 March 1894; together with the Report of the Comptroller and Auditor General thereon.

(Presented pursuant to Act 44 & 45 Vict. c. 52, s. 2.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
27 *July* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

241. *Under* 1 *oz.*

SCOTCH EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

1894.

CODE OF REGULATIONS FOR DAY SCHOOLS,

WITH

APPENDIXES,

BY

THE LORDS OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL ON EDUCATION

IN

SCOTLAND.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.; and
32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET DUBLIN.

1894.

[C.—7344.]

SCOTCH CODE (1894).

CONTENTS.

PRELIMINARY CHAPTER.

Article		Page
1.	Annual Parliamentary Grant	1
2.	Scotch Education Department	1
3.	Object of grant	1
4.	General conditions of Grants	1
5.	Grants made to :—	
	(*a.*) School Boards	1
	(*b.*) Managers of efficient schools	1
6.	Regulations to be observed :—	
	(*a.*) As to religious instruction	1
	(*b.*) As to time-table	1
	(*c.*) Subjects of instruction	1
	(*d.*) School fees	1
7.	Subjects and schools for which no grants are made	2
8.	Departmental officers	2
9.	Classes of officers (Inspectors, &c.)	2
10.	Report required for payment of grant	2
11.	Date of inspection	2
12.	Visits without notice	2
13.	Grants issued annually—exceptions	2
14.	Application for grants	3
15.	Correspondent with Department to be appointed	3

CHAPTER I.

ANNUAL GRANTS.

PART I.

SCHOOLS FOR CHILDREN.

SECTION I.

17.	Preliminary conditions of grant :—	
	(*a.*) and (*b.*) Character and management of school	3
	(*c.*) Condition of premises	3
	(*d.*) Qualification of principal teacher	3
	(*e.*) Intimation of changes of staff	4
	(*f.*) Needlework, &c. (girls)	4
	(*g.*) All necessary returns to be duly made	4
	(*h.*) Receipt for grant	4
	(*i.*) Application of income of school	4
18.	Circumstances under which grant may be withheld	4

o 79560. Wt. . A 2

GRANTS TO DAY SCHOOLS.

Article.		Page
19.	Minimum number of meetings required	4
A. 1.	Rates of grant on average attendance	4
2.	Singing grant	5
3.	Discipline and organisation grant	5
4.	Needlework grant	5
	Requirements respecting discipline include moral training of children	5
B.	Examination in elementary or standard subjects:—	
1. (*a.*)	Rates of grant for scholars under Standard III.	5
1. (*b.*)	Rates of grant for scholars over Standard III.	5
2.	Additional grant to separate infant department	5
3.	Additional grant in respect of Gaelic-speaking pupil-teachers	6
4–7.	Regulations as to examinations	6
C.	Rates of grant on examination in class subjects:—	
1–2.	Subjects of examination	6
3–8.	Regulations as to examinations	6
D.	Special grants to schools for small populations	7
	(*a.*) and (*b.*) Special grants for scholars residing in thinly-peopled districts	7
E.	Grants in respect of pupil-teachers	7
	(*a.*) Special grant in respect of assistant teachers	8
20.	Grants for instruction of blind or deaf mute scholars	8
	(*a.*) In elementary or class subjects	8
	(*b.*) In manual instruction	8
21.	Specific subjects (Schedule IV.):—	
	(*a.*) Grant on examination	8
	Special grant to central schools in Highland counties	8
	(*b.*) (*c.*) (*d.*) (*e.*) Rules of examination	8
22.	Cookery grant	9
	(*a.*) Laundry work grant	9
	(*b.*) Dairy work grant	10
23.	Regulations as to calculation of attendance	10
24.	Attendances at military drill, or swimming lessons, and at lessons in cookery, laundry, or dairy work	11
25.	Limits of age for reckoning of attendances	11
26.	Calculation of average attendance	11
28.	Standards of examination (reading, writing, and arithmetic)	11
29.	Conditions on which merit certificates are granted	12
32–3.	Reduction and limitation of grant	12
34–5.	Log-book, portfolio for official letters, and time-table	13
36–8.	Rules as to entries in log-book	14
39.	Entry of summary of Inspector's report in log-book	14
40.	Inspector to examine log-book	14

SECTION II.

TEACHERS.

41.	Classes of teachers	14
42.	Teachers to be lay persons	14
43.	Certificated teachers	14
	Conditions of obtaining certificates	14
44.	Time of holding examination for certificates	14
45.	Syllabus of examination	14
46.	Date of intimation of names of candidates	14

Article.	Page
47. Candidates for examination :—	
I. In first year's papers	15
II. In second year's papers	15
48. Papers to be taken by graduates	15
49. Class list	15
50. Proficiency of candidate and professional training are recorded upon certificate	15
51–2. Probationary service for parchment certificate	15
53. Classes of certificates	16
54. Certificates of the First and Second Class	16
55. Certificates of the Third Class	16
57. Provisionally certificated teachers cannot take charge of pupil-teachers	16
60. Provisionally certificated teachers of two grades	16
61. Expiry of provisional certificates	16
62. Organising teachers	17
64. Revision of second and third class certificates	17
67–8. Reports of managers and inspector	17
69. Recall or suspension of certificate	17
PUPIL-TEACHERS.	
70. (*a.*) (*b.*) (*c.*) (*d.*) (*e.*) (*f.*) (*g.*) (*h.*) Conditions of engagement	17
70. (*i.*) (*k.*) Stipendiary monitors	18
71. Position of the Department as to pupil-teachers	18
72. Reference to the Department	18
73–6. Temporary arrangements where vacancies occur in the course of the year	18
77. Qualifications and certificates of candidates and pupil-teachers	19
78. Pupil-teachers who have successfully completed their engagement	19
79. Qualification of assistant teachers	19
(*a.*) (*c.*) Through admission examination	19
(*b.*) Through University and other examinations	19
80. Assistants must be favourably reported on by inspector and managers	20
81. Supply of vacancies during the school year	20
82. Engagement with managers. Notification of appointment	20
PART II.	
TRAINING COLLEGES.	
SECTION I.	
83. Constitution of training colleges	20
84. General conditions of grant to training colleges	20
SECTION II.	
GRANTS TO TRAINING COLLEGES.	
85. Annual grants to practising schools	20
86–8. Amounts and conditions of grant for trained teachers	20
89. Limitation of grants	20
90. Method of payment of grants	21
SECTION III.	
ADMISSION INTO TRAINING COLLEGES.	
91. Date of admission examination	21
92. Subjects of examination	21

Article.		Page
93.	Selection of candidates	21
94.	Class list	21
95–6.	Admission of candidates to be Queen's scholars	21
97.	Conditions of admission laid down by Department	22
98.	Other conditions settled by college authorities	22
99.	Non-fulfilment of conditions	22

SECTION IV.

EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS IN TRAINING COLLEGES.

100.	Date of examination	22
101–2.	Regulations for examination	22
102.	(*a.*) Attendance of Queen's scholars at classes in a university	22
	(*b.*) Examination of such Queen's scholars	22
	(*c.*) Payment of university fees for certain Queen's scholars	22
103.	Special subjects of examination for teachers of infants. Success recorded on certificates	22
104.	Training of students recorded on their certificates	22

PART III.

CERTIFICATES OF PROFICIENCY.

(WITH VIEW TO FULL-TIME OR HALF-TIME EMPLOYMENT.)

113–7.	Regulations as to ordinary and special examinations and the granting of certificates	23

CHAPTER II.

PENSIONS.

118 (1.)	Conditions for applicants	24
(2.)	Minimum service prior to application	24
(3.)	Applications to be made to managers	24
(4.)	Half-yearly awards	24
(5.)	Maximum number and value of pensions	24
	Claims of teachers employed before August 1851	24
(6.)	Method of payment	24

CHAPTER III.

TECHNICAL SCHOOLS.

119.	Establishment of technical schools by school boards	24
120.	Preliminary conditions	24
121–2.	Subjects to be taught and scale of fees	25
123.	Modification of, or addition to, list of subjects taught	25
124.	Account of fees derived from technical schools, and of payment from school fund, to be separately kept	25
125.	Attendance	25
126.	Combination of school boards to provide a technical school	25

CHAPTER IV.

RELIEF OF FEES.

Article.	Page
127. Annual payments to Department in relief of school fees under specified Acts	25
128. Distribution of grant to school boards and managers	25
129–32. Conditions of distribution and method of payment	25
133. Grant paid on condition that no fees are exacted from scholars between 3 and 15 years of age	26
134. Exceptional cases of fee-paying public schools	26
135. Exhibition in schools of the regulations approved by Department affecting relief of fees	26
136 and 137. Method of payment to school boards	26

CHAPTER V.

REVISION OF CODE.

138. Alterations of Code	26
139. Code to be printed and laid before Parliament	26
140. Provisions as to schedules to Code	26

SCHEDULES.

I. Certificates and curriculum of pupil-teachers	28
II. Forms of memorandum of agreement, &c., for pupil-teachers	32
III. Needlework in standards and for female pupil-teachers	34
IV. Table of specific subjects of instruction	36
V. Class subjects	37

APPENDIXES.

I. Showing separately (for 1894) all articles modified and all new articles	40
II. Order of Secretary of State rescinding, with consent of Scotch Education Department, an order made under section 26 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, and dated 15th February 1879	60
III. Minute of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland dated 10th April 1894, with respect to certain parishes in the Counties of Ross and Inverness, where difficulties have arisen as to school provision	61

CODE (1894)

OF THE

SCOTCH EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

PRELIMINARY CHAPTER.

1. A SUM of money is annually granted by Parliament "For public "Education in Scotland."

2. This grant is administered by the Scotch Education Department,* herein-after called the Department.

3. The object of the grant is to aid local exertion, under certain conditions, to maintain—

(*a.*) Schools for children (Article 6); and

(*b.*) Training colleges for teachers (Article 83).

4. Aid to maintain schools is given by annual grants conditional upon the attendance and proficiency of the scholars, the qualifications of the teachers, and the state of the schools.

5. These grants are made,—

(*a.*) "To any school board for and in respect of the public schools under their management."

(*b.*) "To the managers of any school which is, in the opinion of the Department, efficiently contributing to the secular education of the parish or burgh in which it is situated." (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, sec. 67 (2.).)

6. In every school, or department of a school, in respect of which grants are made, the following regulations must be strictly observed :—

(*a.*) "The school shall be open to children of all denominations, and any child may be withdrawn by his parents from any instruction in religious subjects and from any religious observance in any such school; and no child shall in any such school be placed at any disadvantage with respect to the secular instruction given therein by reason of the denomination to which such child or his parents belong, or by reason of his being withdrawn from any instruction in religious subjects."

(*b.*) "The time or times during which any religious observance is practised or instruction in religious subjects is given at any meeting of the school for elementary instruction shall be either at the beginning or at the end, or at the beginning and at the end, of such meeting, and shall be specified in a table approved of by the Scotch Education Department." (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, sec. 68.) This time table is to be submitted to the inspector for approval, on behalf of the Department, at the time of his annual visit (Article 11).

(*c.*) The education given must consist chiefly of elementary instruction (Article 28).

(*d.*) The ordinary payments in respect of the instruction, from each child, must not exceed ninepence a week on the average number on the books.

The "ordinary payment" will, as a rule, be found by dividing the total amount of fees payable for any week by the number of scholars on the registers for that week.

---

* "The term 'Scotch Education Department' shall mean The Lords of any "Committee of the Privy Council appointed by Her Majesty on Education in "Scotland" (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, s. 1).

No school shall be eligible for grants if—

(*a.*) the average fee exceeds ninepence a week, or

(*b.*) more than one-third of the scholars in it pay fees exceeding ninepence a week.

Compulsory payments for books or material must be included in reckoning the fee.

7. No grant is made for or in respect of—

(*a.*) Instruction in religious subjects (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, sec. 67 (*a.*)).

(*b.*) A school established after the passing of the Education (Scotland) Act (6 *August* 1872), unless the Department shall after due inquiry be satisfied that no sufficient provision exists for the children for whom the school is intended, regard being had to the religious belief of their parents, or that it is otherwise specially required in the locality where it is situated (*ibid.*, sec. 67 (*b.*)).

(*c.*) Higher class public schools (*ibid.*, sec. 62–64).

8. Officers are employed to collect information, to examine whether the conditions required to be fulfilled by a school in order to obtain an annual parliamentary grant have been fulfilled, and to report the results to the Department, with whom it rests finally to determine whether these conditions have been fulfilled.

9. These officers are inspectors appointed by Her Majesty, on the recommendation of the Department, sub-inspectors, and persons employed by the Department, as occasion requires, in the capacity of acting inspectors, inspector's assistants, or auditors of accounts.

10. No grant is paid except on a report from one of such officers, unless some unforeseen cause (such as a continued epidemic) makes it impossible for the inspector to visit and report upon the school.

(*a.*) The inspector may delegate to an assistant the duty of examining into the attendance and proficiency of the scholars.

(*b.*) The Inspector's annual visit to an infant school may be omitted if he has paid to such school not less than two visits without notice.

11. The Department, at the time of agreeing to place a school on the list of those to which grants may be made, informs the managers in what month to look for the inspector's annual visit. This month remains the same from year to year, unless the Department informs the managers of a change. Notice of the day of the inspector's annual visit is given beforehand to the managers.

12. An inspector, sub-inspector, or inspector's assistant may visit any public school, or other school subject to inspection, at any other time without notice.

13. Grants are issued to each school only once per annum. The year for this purpose is reckoned as ending with the last day (inclusive) of the month preceding that fixed for the inspector's annual visit.

Exceptions :—

An instalment of the grant conditionally due may be paid,—

(*a.*) When the inspector's visit is postponed, owing to a change in the month of inspection (Article 11), for three months or upwards.

(*b.*) When from an epidemic, or other unavoidable cause, the inspection cannot be held within three months after the date at which the grant is due.

14. No school is placed on the list for inspection (Article 11) till an application has been addressed to the Secretary, Scotch Education Department, Dover House, Whitehall, London, S.W.

Full instructions are thereupon issued according to the particulars of the case.

15. The managers of a school must appoint a correspondent with the Department, and must give notice to the Department of any change of correspondent.

(*a.*) Teachers cannot act as managers of, or correspondents for, the schools in which they are employed, nor can they be recognised by the Department as clerks, or treasurers, of school boards, unless very special grounds can be shown for their holding such appointments.

(*b.*) The term managers includes,—

1. The School Board of any burgh or parish.
2. The managers of a public school appointed by a School Board under section 22 of the Education (Scotland) Act, or in terms of the Minute of the Scotch Education Department of the 10th April 1894.
3. The managers of any school to which grants are made pursuant to Article 5 (*b*).

16. *Lapsed Article.*

CHAPTER I.

ANNUAL GRANTS.

PART I.

SCHOOLS FOR CHILDREN.

SECTION I.

Preliminary Conditions.

17. Before any grant is made to a school (Article 4) the Department must be satisfied that—

(*a.*) The school is conducted in accordance with the terms of Article 6; and no child is refused admission on other than reasonable grounds.

(*b.*) The school must not be conducted for private profit, and must not be farmed out by the managers to the teacher. The managers must be responsible for the payment of teachers and all other expenses of the school.

(*c.*) The premises are healthy, well lighted, cleaned, warmed, drained, and ventilated, properly furnished, supplied with suitable offices, and contain sufficient accommodation for the children attending the school.*

(*d*) The principal teacher is certificated (Article 43), and is not allowed to undertake duties, not connected with the school, which occupy any part whatever of the school hours, or of the time appointed for the special instruction of pupil-teachers (Schedule II. 5).

---

* In administering this Article the Department will endeavour to secure at least 80 cubical feet of internal space, and 8 square feet of area, for each child in average attendance in each room; but in schools erected, since the 1st January 1874, with the aid of a building grant or loan, the average attendance should not exceed the number of children for whom the plans were approved by the Department.

(*e.*) Due notice is given to the Department of any changes in the school staff (Article 39) which occur in the course of the year. The *first* grant to a school is, as a rule, computed from the date at which (1) the appointment of a certificated teacher is notified to, and approved by, the Department; *or* (2) the acting teacher passes the examination for a certificate (Article 44).

(*f.*) The girls are, as a rule, taught plain needlework * and cutting out as part of the ordinary course of instruction.

(*g.*) All returns called for by the Department, or by Parliament, are duly made; the admission and daily attendance of the scholars carefully registered by, or under the supervision of, the teacher (Article 67); accounts of income and expenditure accurately kept by the managers, and duly audited; and all statistical returns and certificates of character (Articles 67, 77, and 80) may be accepted as trustworthy.

(*h.*) Three persons have designated one of their number to sign the receipt for the grant.

Exception:—

The treasurer of a school board signs the receipt for grants to schools under the management of the board, not being schools in which the Minute of the 10th April, 1894, is applied.

(*i.*) The income of the school is applied only for the purpose of† public or State-aided schools.

18. The grant may be withheld, if, on the inspector's report, there appears to be any serious *primâ facie* objection. A second inspection, by a Chief Inspector, is made in every such instance, and if the grant be finally withheld, a special minute of the case is made and recorded.

Grants to Day Schools.

19. The managers of a school which has met not less than 400‡ times, in the morning and afternoon, in the course of a year, as defined by Article 13, may claim at the end of such year—

A. The following sums per scholar, according to the average number in attendance throughout the year (Article 26).

(1.) 10*s.*; or in any parish (or burgh in which the population does not exceed 10,000) in the counties of Inverness, Argyll, Ross, Sutherland, Caithness, and Orkney and Shetland, where the average attendance exceeds

* This includes darning, mending, marking, and knitting; but no fancy work of any kind may be done in school hours. *See* Schedule III., which contains a scheme of instruction in needlework, according to which it must be taught where a grant is claimed under Article 19 A. (4) or 19 C. 1 (*d*).

† *See* Elementary Education Act, 1876, sections 20 and 53. Any income from endowment, if spent according to the terms of the trust, is not affected by this rule.

‡ *Exceptions:—*

i. If a school is employed for the purpose of taking the poll at a *Parliamentary election*, under section 6 of the Ballot Act, 1872, or at an election for a county council in terms of section 30 (sub-section 5) of the Local Government (Scotland) Act, 1889, the number of meetings during which the managers are deprived of the use of the school, *solely* in consequence of its being so employed, may, *if necessary*, be counted in making up the 400 meetings of the school.

ii. If a school claiming annual grants for the first time has not been open for the whole year (Article 13); *or*, if a school has been closed during the year, under medical authority, as necessary to prevent the spread of epidemic disease, or for any unavoidable cause, intimation having been duly given to the Department at the time, a proportionate reduction is made from the number of meetings (400). If the school is closed on account of epidemic for x weeks, the number of meetings required will be $\frac{46-x}{46} \times 400$.

65 per cent. but does not exceed 70 per cent. of the average number* of children whose names are entered on the school register, 11*s.*; where the average attendance exceeds 70 per cent. but does not exceed 75 per cent. of such number, 12*s.*; where the average attendance exceeds 75 per cent. but does not exceed 80 per cent. of such number, 13*s.*; where the average attendance exceeds 80 per cent. of such number, 14*s.*†

(2.) 1*s.* if the scholars are satisfactorily taught to sing by note, *i.e.*, by the standard or any recognised notation; or 6*d.* if they are satisfactorily taught to sing by ear.

(3.) 1*s.* 6*d.*, if the inspector reports that the organization and discipline are *excellent; or*, 1*s.* if he reports that they are *good.*

(4.) 1*s.* if the girls are satisfactorily taught needlework according to the Third Schedule.

N.B.—This grant is calculated on the average attendance of girls only.

The inspector will bear in mind, in reporting on the organization and discipline, the results of any visits without notice (Article 12) made in the course of the school year; and will not interfere with any method of organization adopted in a training college under inspection if it is satisfactorily carried out in the school. To meet the requirements respecting discipline, the managers and teachers will be expected to satisfy the inspector that all reasonable care is taken, in the ordinary management of the school, to bring up the children in habits of punctuality, of good manners and language, of cleanliness and neatness, and also to impress upon the children the importance of cheerful obedience to duty, of consideration and respect for others, and of honour and truthfulness in word and act.

B. Also a grant per scholar on the examination in Elementary or Standard subjects,

1. (*a.*) According to the average number in attendance throughout the year of children under Standard III., of 1*s.*, if the inspector reports that the teaching of such children is fair; 2*s.* if he reports that it is good; 3*s.* if he reports that it is excellent.

(*b.*) According to the average number in attendance throughout the year of children above Standard III., of 1*s.* 6*d.* if the inspector reports that the teaching of such children is fair; 2*s.* 6*d.* if he reports that it is good; 3*s.* 6*d.* if he reports that it is excellent.

2. If the infants, *i.e.*, children under Standard I., are taught as a separate department, by a certificated teacher and in accordance with a time-table of their own, in a room properly constructed and furnished for their instruction, the grant (Article 19 B.) in that department may be increased by one shilling per head.

* This average is found by dividing the sum of the numbers remaining on the school register at the end of each week (to be duly noted at the time) by the number of weeks during which the school has met.

† The special rates of payment will not be payable if it appears to the Department that the school board are failing to take all reasonable means to secure the regular attendance at school of all children of school age within the School Board District. For the purpose of calculating the per-centage of average attendance to the number on the school register, the additional attendances allowed under Art. 23 (*b.*) are not included.

The names of scholars temporarily absent owing to sickness must be retained on the register unless the sickness has been certified on medical authority to be of an epidemic character or such as necessarily to entail prolonged absence from school.

3. In the counties specified in Article 19 A. (1.) if the children under Standard III. are partly taught by a Gaelic-speaking pupil-teacher whose services are not required under Article 32 (*c*) in respect of the average attendance at the school, the grant (Article 19 B. 1 (*a.*)) per head on the average number in attendance under that Standard may be increased by one shilling.
4. All scholars whose names are on the registers of the School must, as a rule, be present at the inspection, unless there is a reasonable excuse for their absence. All the scholars present are liable to be examined.
5. The instruction of the scholars must include the three subjects of Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic, given, except in the case of infants, according to the Standard (Article 28), in each of these subjects, which is suitable to the capacity of each scholar. As a rule the scholars examined in any subject of instruction will be examined in the classes in which they are taught.
6. In ordinary circumstances scholars should be advanced not less than one Standard in a year.
7. If the School is taught in separate departments, each department will be separately reported on, and the grant under this Article (Article 19 B), may be paid at a different rate for each.

C. A grant on the examination in class subjects amounting to 1*s.* or 2*s.* for each subject if the inspector reports that the teaching is fair (1*s.*) or good (2*s.*).

This grant is paid on the average attendance throughout the year of children above seven years of age.

1. The recognised class subjects (Schedule V.) are :—
   (*a.*) English.
   (*b.*) Geography.
   (*c.*) History.
   (*d.*) Needlework for girls (according to the Third Schedule).
   (*e.*) Elementary Science.
2. In districts where Gaelic is spoken, the intelligence of the children examined under any paragraph of this Article (19) may be tested by requiring them to explain in Gaelic* the meaning of any passages read or recited.
3. All scholars present at the Inspection are liable to be examined in any class subjects that are taken.
4. The mode of examination† is left to the discretion of the inspector.
5. Not more than three class subjects may be taken.
6. If girls take needlework as a class subject, the grant of 1*s.* under Article 19 A. 4. cannot be paid on the average attendance of girls above seven years of age.
7. If the girls in a mixed school take needlework and the boys another subject, the grant may be paid on the average attendance of boys and girls separately.

---

* Gaelic may be taught during the ordinary school hours, either by the certificated teacher, or by any person specially employed for the purpose.

† Examination on paper will, as a rule, be confined to scholars above Standard V.

No payment for the girls' needlework will be made in this case unless the boys take a corresponding class subject or, in place of such corresponding subject, are examined in drawing by the Science and Art Department.

8. The examination of the children varies according to their standards. The work for each standard in the class subjects other than needlework is set forth in the Fifth Schedule.

D. A special grant* of 10*l.* (or 15*l.*), subject to a favourable report from the inspector, if the population within two miles, by the nearest road, from the school is less than 300 (or 200) souls, and there is no other public or State-aided school recognised by the Department as available for that population.

N.B.—This special grant is not taken into account in making a reduction under Article 32 (*a*).

(*a.*) In thinly peopled districts where the number of scholars that can be brought together at one centre is less than 20, children under 10 years of age living more than two miles and children over 10 years of age living more than four miles from any aided school, or separated from it by the sea, may be instructed at their own homes, or elsewhere, by a teacher approved by the inspector, and working under the supervision of the certificated teacher of a school to which grants are made. If these scholars, having been so instructed on 60 days in the year, are presented to the inspector on the day of his annual visit to the central school, or at some other school approved by the Department, the managers of such school may claim—

(1.) 14*s.* for children under Standard III. (Article 28), if the inspector reports that the teaching of such children is fair; 16*s.* if he reports that it is good; 18*s.* if he reports that it is excellent.

(2.) 15*s.* for children above Standard III., if the inspector reports that the teaching of such children is fair; 17*s.* if he reports that it is good; 19*s.* if he reports that it is excellent.

In awarding the grants under sections (1) and (2), the character of the instruction in class subjects and needlework will be taken into account.

(*b.*) When the number of scholars so instructed, at more than one centre, by one or more such teachers, and presented to the inspector, reaches 15, the managers may claim a grant of 10*l.* in addition to the amount earned by examination.

E. A grant according to the following scale is made in respect of each pupil-teacher† required by Article 32 (*c.*), or in any of the counties of Inverness, Argyll, Ross, Sutherland, Caithness,

---

* *See* Elementary Education Act, 1876, sections 10 (2 and 3) and 53.

† This grant should in the first place be employed to provide such text-books and works of reference as are required for the instruction of the pupil-teachers. The remainder, if any, should be divided between the teacher and pupil-teachers in such proportion as the managers may determine.

and Orkney and Shetland, although not so required, employed in giving bilingual instruction to Gaelic-speaking children,* who has passed a good or fair examination at one of the examinations of pupil-teachers, or has obtained a place in the first or second class in the Queen's Scholarship Examination :—

——	1st Year.	2nd Year.	3rd Year.	Queen's Scholarship.
For good examination -	2*l.*	2*l.*	3*l.*	5*l.* (1st class).
For fair examination -	1*l.*	1*l.*	2*l.*	4*l.* (2nd class).

(*a.*) A grant of 10*l.* [or 15*l.*] is made in respect of each assistant teacher required to make up the minimum staff of the school, who after serving in that capacity for three years in schools under the same management, and receiving during that time special instruction under arrangements approved by the Department, obtains a place in the second [or first] division at the examination for certificates, in second year papers.

20. For each blind or deaf-mute scholar in a day or evening school, or in any institution for the education of blind or deaf-mute children, approved by the Department, grants may be allowed—

(*a.*) At the rate of 3*l.* 3*s.* a year if such scholar has been instructed in elementary or class subjects and his attainments are found to be satisfactory, regard being had to his necessary disqualifications.

(*b.*) At the rate of 2*l.* 2*s.* a year if such scholar has received satisfactory instruction and made satisfactory progress in some course of manual instruction approved by the Department.

21. If the time table of the school has provided for the continuous teaching throughout the year of one or more specific subjects of secular instruction according to the table in Schedule IV.—

(*a.*) A grant of 4*s.* per subject may be made for every day scholar, presented in Standards V.–VI. (Article 28) who passes a satisfactory examination in not more than *two* of such subjects. Where, in any parish (not burgh) in one of the counties of Inverness, Argyll, Ross, Sutherland, Caithness, and Orkney and Shetland, there shall be maintained at one or more centres, sanctioned by the Department, a school in which at least one teacher shall be a graduate in arts or science of some university of the United Kingdom,† and where, independently of such teacher, there shall be provided a staff which, after a deduction of 30 scholars from the average attendance, shall fulfil the requirements of Article 32 (*c.*), in such a school this grant may be increased to 10*s.* per subject.

(*b.*) Any scholar who has previously been presented in Standard VI., and is now presented in the class subjects, may be presented for examination in *three* specific subjects.‡

* This payment applicable to the specified counties shall not be claimable in respect of more than one pupil-teacher in each school.

† This qualification will not be enforced in the case of schools where the principal teacher was appointed before 30th April 1885.

‡ A scholar who has been prepared for presentation in Standard VI., but owing to illness or other cause approved by the inspector has not been presented in that standard, may be presented in three specific subjects under this article. Scholars beyond Standard VI. will be expected to show satisfactory progress in Standard subjects.

In the case of a successful candidate for the merit certificate (Article 29), grants may be allowed for each stage of the specific subject taken by him, for which a grant has not previously been paid on account of such candidate†: provided that not more than three payments in all under this Article be made on account of any one scholar.

(*c.*) Except in the case of successful candidates for the merit certificate (Article 29), no payment will be made under this Article, unless either at the current inspection or at that of the preceding year the school has obtained at least the mark "good" under Article 19 B. 1 both under and over Standard III.

(*d.*) No grant may be claimed under this Article on account of any scholar who has been examined, in the same subject, within the preceding year, by the Department of Science and Art.‡

(*e.*) A scholar may not be examined a second time in the same stage of a specific subject, unless he has failed to pass in that stage; nor, after being examined in a subject, may the scholar change it for another, before completing the first, except under special circumstances, and when the consent of the Department has been obtained.

22. Where the inspector reports that special and appropriate provision is made for the practical teaching of cookery by a teacher who holds a certificate from a training school of cookery recognised by the Department, or whose competency is otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the Department, there may be made (*a*) a grant of 4*s.* on account of any girl presented for examination in the fourth or any higher standard, or who has previously been presented in Standard VI., who has attended not less than 40 hours during the school year at a cookery class, and has spent not less than 20 of those hours in cooking with her own hands in a class in which not more than 24 scholars are taught at the same time by one teacher, or (*b*) a grant of 2*s.* on account of any girl so qualified who has attended not less than 24 hours, and has spent not less than 12 of those hours in cooking with her own hands in a class in which not more than 12 scholars are taught at the same time by one teacher. A girl attending this class should receive concurrently some instruction in domestic economy.

(*a.*) Where the inspector reports that special and appropriate provision has been made for the practical teaching of laundry-work by a teacher recognised by the Department as qualified to teach that subject, a grant of 2*s.* is made on account of any girl presented for examination in the fourth or any higher Standard, or who has previously been presented in Standard VI.,

---

† Thus on account of a candidate who obtains the merit certificate, not having previously passed in any stage of the specific subject chosen, 12*s.* will be allowed while, if the candidate has already passed in one stage of the subject, 8*s.* will be allowed.

‡ *See* Directory of Science and Art Department (1893), p. 29, regulation 11. "No pupil in an elementary school, receiving aid from the Scotch Education "Department, may be presented for examination by the Department of Science and Art "or registered in any subject of science until he has passed Standard VI. of the "Scotch Code: * * * *

"No pupil of an Elementary School may be presented for examination by the "Department of Science and Art in any subject in which he has been examined, "since the preceding 1st August, by the Scotch Education Department for a class "or specific subject grant."

who has attended not less than 20 hours during the school year at a laundry class of not more than 14 scholars. This grant is not made on account of any girl who is presented for examination in more than one specific subject (Article 21 (*a.*)), or more than two specific subjects (Article 21 (*b.*)), but a grant may be also claimed on her account for cookery or dairy work.

(*b.*) Where the inspector reports that special and appropriate provision has been made for the practical teaching of dairy work by a teacher holding a certificate recognised by the Department, or otherwise recognised by the Department as competent to teach dairy work, a grant of 4*s.* is made on account of any girl presented for examination in the fourth or any higher standard, or who has previously been presented in Standard VI., who has attended for not less than 20 lessons, of at least two hours each, a class of not more than 14 scholars. This grant is not made on account of any girl who is presented for examination in more than one specific subject (Article 21 (*a*)), or more than two specific subjects (Article 21 (*b*)), but a grant may be also claimed on her account for cookery or laundry work.

Calculation of Attendance.

23. Attendance at a morning or afternoon meeting may not be reckoned for any scholar who has been under instruction in secular subjects less than two hours,* if above, or one hour and a half† if under, seven years of age; nor attendance at an evening meeting for any scholar who has been under similar instruction less than one hour.

(*a.*) Between the 1st of November and 1st of March, two attendances may be registered for any scholar who has been under secular instruction for four hours, in the morning and afternoon taken together.

(*b.*) Two consecutive hours are reckoned as an attendance and a half in the case of—

(1.) Scholars who have passed the 3rd Standard‡ and are—

(*a.*) Employed under any half-time Act.

(*b.*) Over 10 years of age and certified by the managers to be prevented from giving full attendance at school in consequence of being beneficially and necessarily employed at work during school hours.

(2.) Scholars residing two miles or upwards from a suitable State-aided school.

---

* This may include an interval of 15 minutes for recreation during a meeting of 3 hours, or 5 to 10 minutes in a shorter meeting.

† Not including any time allowed for recreation.

‡ Education (Scotland) Act, 1883, § 8: "Passing a standard within the meaning " of the two immediately preceding sections signifies passing in each of the three " subjects of reading, writing, and elementary arithmetic, as prescribed for the re- " spective standards of examination by the minutes of the Scotch Education Depart- " ment regulating the administration of the parliamentary grant for Education in " Scotland for the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three, or for any " subsequent year."

Provided that the attendances shall not be so reckoned in the case of any scholar who has not attended at least 150 times in the course of the school year; and that the additional attendances shall be limited to such a number as, when added to the number of actual attendances, will give a total equal to three-fourths of the number of attendances which such scholar could have made during the year.

24. Attendance of boys at military drill, or swimming lessons, under a competent instructor, or of girls at lessons in practical cookery, laundry, or dairy work, approved by the inspector, may, in a day school, be counted as school attendance for not more than 40 hours in the year, and (*in the case of drill and swimming lessons*) two hours a week.

25. Attendances may not be reckoned for any scholar in a day school under 3 or above 18 years of age.

26. The average number in attendance for any period is found by adding together the attendances of all the scholars for that same period and dividing the sum by the number of times the school has met within the same period; the quotient is the average number in attendance.

27. *Lapsed Article.*

28. *Standards of Examination.**

—	Standard I.	Standard II.	Standard III.	Standard IV.	Standard V.	Standard VI.
Reading.**	Easy book, not confined to words of one syllable.	Reading, easy narrative.	Improved reading of plain narrative.	Reading with expression a passage from a history or other book in use in the school.	Reading with expression a short passage of prose or of poetry.	Reading with improved expression.
Writing.	A line from the same book, copied in large or half text, on slates or in copybooks, at option of managers.	(*a*) A short sentence, of not more than three lines, from the same book, slowly read out once, and then dictated word by word. (*b*) Writing large or half-text: copybooks to be submitted.	(*a*) Five lines from the same book, slowly read out once, and then dictated by a few words at a time. (*b*) Fair small-hand, with capital letters, and figures, to be shown in copybooks.	(*a*) Eight lines slowly read out once, and then dictated from the same book. (*b*) Improved small-hand, to be shown in copy-books.	Writing from memory the substance of a short story or narrative read out twice by the Inspector; spelling, grammar, and hand-writing to be considered. *N.B.*—An exercise in dictation may, at the discretion of the Inspector, be given in place of either of the above.	A short letter on a subject to be prescribed by the Inspector. The form of composition, spelling, grammar and hand-writing to be considered.
Arithmetic.†	Notation and numeration up to 1,000. Simple addition and subtraction of numbers of not more than three figures. In addition, not more than five lines to be given.	Notation and numeration up to 10,000. Simple addition and subtraction of numbers of not more than ten figures. In addition, not more than eight lines to be given, with not more than four figures in each line. Multiplication by single figures up to 6.	Notation and numeration up to 1,000,000. Four simple rules. Addition and subtraction of money.	Compound rules and reduction of money. Addition and subtraction of vulgar and decimal fractions. Tables of common weights and measures.‡	Simple practice, bills of parcels, and simple proportion; easy sums in the four elementary rules of vulgar and decimal fractions. The principles of the metric system of weights and measures and of decimal coinage.	Compound proportion, vulgar and decimal fractions, and simple interest. Revisal of the work of previous standards with more difficult examples.

* Scholars may be examined in the work of any standard lower than that in which they are presented.

** Reading with intelligence will be required in all the standards and increased fluency and expression in the successive years. It will be tested in the ordinary class books, if approved by the Inspector; but these books must be of reasonable length and difficulty, and unmarked. If they are not so, books brought by the Inspector will be used. All standards must have, at least, two sets of reading books, one of which may be a manual of history or geography, of sufficient length and difficulty to serve as a reading book.

† The work of girls will be judged more leniently than that of boys. The Inspector may examine scholars in Mental Arithmetic, suitable to their respective standards, in order to test their readiness and accuracy.

‡ The tables to be learned include those weights and measures only which are in ordinary use, viz.:—

Weight.—The ton, hundredweight, quarter, stone, pound, ounce, and drachm.
Length.—The mile, furlong, chain, rod or pole, yard, foot, and inch.
Area.—The square mile, acre, rood, pole or perch, the square yard, foot, and inch.
Capacity.—Quarter, bushel, peck, gallon, quart, and pint.
Time.—Year, month, week, day, hour, minute, and second.
The questions set will be such as need not involve the use of fractions.

29. A certificate of merit will be granted by the Department to any scholar over 13 years of age, who satisfies the inspector that he has attained a standard of thorough efficiency in the three elementary subjects (Article 28) as well as in the class subjects (at least two) professed in the school, and who at the same time passes an examination embracing all the stages of one specific subject or two stages of two specific subjects.

The managers will furnish a list (on a schedule supplied by the Department on special application by the managers) of the scholars to be presented for merit certificates; and the teacher must certify to the character and conduct of each pupil admitted to the examination.

The merit certificate will attest thorough efficiency in the three elementary subjects, and will state the specific and class subjects taken by the scholar to whom it is granted. No merit certificate will be issued to a scholar who has not mastered all the standards set forth in Article 28, or who does not show ease and fluency in reading, considerable facility in writing and composition, and the power of applying the rules of arithmetic in a way likely to prove useful in the common affairs of life. Some test of mental arithmetic may also be applied.

30. } *Lapsed Articles.*
31. }

Reduction of Grant.

32. The amount which may be claimed by the managers (Articles 19 to 22) may be reduced,*—

(*a.*) If it exceeds 17*s.* 6*d.* per scholar in average attendance during the year (Article 13), by its excess above the income† of the school from all sources whatever, other than the grant; *provided that* this reduction does not bring the grant below 17*s.* 6*d.* per scholar.

Exception:—

In any *parish* (not burgh) in the counties of Inverness, Argyll, Ross, Orkney and Shetland, Sutherland and Caithness, "where "a School rate of not less than 3*d.* in the pound, on the "rateable value of the parish has been levied," (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, sec. 67, and Parliamentary Grant (Caithness and Sutherland) Act, 1889) this Article will not be enforced.

(*b.*) By not less than one-tenth nor more than one-half in the whole upon the inspector's report, for faults of instruction, including instruction of pupil-teachers, discipline, or registration, on the part of the teacher, or for failure on the part of the managers to exercise due care in the supervision and verification of the registers, for overcrowding of class-rooms, or for untidy state of rooms or offices, or (after six months'

* The conditions of this Article do not apply to grants under Article 20.

† *See* Elementary Education Act, 1876, sections 19 (1) and 53. This may include part of the salary of an organizing teacher, or of a teacher of Gaelic, drill, cooking, or any other special subject, employed by the managers of several schools, or a small expenditure on a school library; but not expenditure on Sunday schools or on such items as school treats, clothing, money prizes, interest on, or repayment of, loans (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, § 45), or any outlay on the premises beyond the cost of ordinary repairs or any outlay for other purposes not recognised by the Department, as educational.

notice) for failure on the part of the managers to remedy any defect in the premises which seriously interferes with the efficiency of the school, or to provide proper furniture, books, maps, and other apparatus of elementary instruction. If the inspector at a visit without notice (Article 12), not less than six months after intimation has been given of the requirements of the Department, reports that they have not been carried into effect, a deduction may be made from the next grant to the school.

(*c.*)—1. If a staff of pupil-teachers (Article 70) is not provided, at the rate of one for every 30 (or fraction of 30) scholars over three years of age in average attendance, after the first 60,—

A deduction, at the rate of 1*l.* for the year, will be made on account of each of the first 15 scholars out of every 30 for whom a pupil-teacher is required but not provided.*

2. A certificated (Article 43) assistant teacher, is sufficient for a further average attendance of 70 scholars; an assistant teacher fulfilling the conditions of Article 79 (*a*) or (*b*), for 50 scholars; and an assistant teacher fulfilling the conditions of Article 79 (*c.*), for 40 scholars.

3. In mixed, girls', and infant schools a woman (not less than 18 years of age) if employed throughout the day in the general instruction of the scholars, and in teaching needlework, is, if approved by the inspector, accepted as equivalent to a pupil-teacher.

(*d.*) By one twelfth for each month of interval between the employment of two certificated teachers (Article 17 (*d*)). This reduction is not made if the interval does not exceed *three* months, during which the school has been in charge of an uncertificated teacher.

33. If the excess of scholars has arisen from increased attendance since the last settlement of the school staff (Article 39), the amount claimed by the managers is not reduced under Article 32 (*c*).

School Diary, Log-Book, &c.

34. In every school receiving annual grants, the managers must provide out of the school funds, besides the Code for the year, and registers of attendance (Article 17 (*g.*)),—

(*a.*) A diary or log-book.

(*b.*) A portfolio to contain official letters, which should be numbered in the order of their receipt.

(*c.*) A time table. This must be approved by the managers and signed by Her Majesty's Inspector, and must show the hours of instruction in the various elementary class and specific subjects, and also the hours given to the instruction of pupil-teachers and monitors, and the subjects of their instruction.

35. The diary or log-book must be stoutly bound and contain not less than 300 ruled pages.

---

* According to this rule,—

(1.) No pupil-teacher is required when the average attendance does not exceed 60.

(2.) One pupil-teacher is required when it exceeds 60 but does not exceed 90.

(3.) Two pupil-teachers are required when it exceeds 90 but does not exceed 120, and so on, but see Article 70 (*g*).

36. The principal teacher must make at least once a week in the log-book an entry which will specify the progress of the pupils, monitors, and pupil-teachers, visits of managers, and other facts concerning the school or its teachers, such as the dates of withdrawals, commencements of duty, cautions, illness, visits of the compulsory officer, &c., which may require to be referred to at a future time, or may otherwise deserve to be recorded.

37. No reflections or opinions of a general character are to be entered in the log-book.

38. No entry once made in the log-book may be removed or altered otherwise than by a subsequent entry.

39. The summary of the inspector's report, after his annual visit, or any visit made without notice, and any remarks made upon it by the Department, when communicated to the managers, must be immediately copied *verbatim* into the log-book, with the names and standing (*certificated teacher of the ——class*, or *pupil-teacher of the ——year*, or *assistant teacher*) of all teachers to be continued on, or added to, or withdrawn from the school staff according to the decision of the Department upon the inspector's report. The correspondent or two of the managers must sign this entry, which settles the school staff for the year (Article 13).

40. The inspector will call for the log-book and portfolio at every visit and will report whether they appear to have been properly kept. He will specially refer to the entry made pursuant to Article 39, and he will require to see entries accounting for any subsequent change in the school staff. He will also note in the log-book every visit paid without notice (Article 12), making an entry of such particulars as require the attention of the managers.

Section II.

Teachers referred to in the preceding Section.

41. The recognised classes of teachers are,—(*a.*) Certificated teachers. (*b.*) Provisionally certificated teachers. (*c.*) Assistant teachers. (*d.*) Pupil-teachers.

42. Lay persons alone can be recognised as teachers; but this condition will not apply to any person to whom a certificate is granted under Article 66.

Certificated Teachers.

43. In order to obtain certificates, candidates must be examined twice (Article 44), and must undergo probation by actual service in school (Article 51).

Examination for Certificates.

44. An examination will be held on the 10th December 1894 at the several training colleges under inspection (Article 100), and at such other centres as may be necessary. In future years it is intended to hold this examination in June or July.

The examination held by the English Education Department is accepted as equivalent to the corresponding Scotch examination.

45. A syllabus of the subjects of examination for male and female candidates respectively may be had on application to the Department.

46. The names of all candidates for the examination in 1894, not being students in any Training College must be notified to the Department before the 1st of October, and for the examination in 1895, before the 1st of May.

N.B.—It will be necessary in future to enforce this Article strictly.

47.* I.—The examination in first year's papers is open to,—

(*a.*) Students who have resided for at least one year in a Training College under inspection ; *or*,

(*b.*) Candidates who are upwards of 20 years of age, and have *either*—

been employed for not less than two years as provisionally certificated teachers (Article 60) ; *or*,

served as assistant teachers (Article 79), for at least 12 months, in day schools approved by the Department under certificated teachers, and obtained a favourable report from an inspector on their skill in teaching and reading.

II.—The examination in second year's papers is open to,—

(*a.*) Students who have passed the examination in first year's papers, and have subsequently completed a second year of residence in a Training College.

(*b.*) Candidates who have passed the examination in first year's papers, and have subsequently, while in a situation as provisionally certificated teachers, or fourth class certificated, or assistant teachers (Article 60 or 79) obtained a second favourable report from an inspector on their skill in teaching and reading.

Application for either of the reports mentioned in this Article is to be made to the inspector at his annual visit next before the examination.

(*c.*) Graduates in Arts or Science of any University of the United Kingdom, who, after a course of training,† for not less than six months, in a day school, approved by the Department, satisfy the inspector of their practical skill as teachers.

Candidates who at the time of the examination are not teachers of schools to which annual grants are or may be made, must be recommended by the authorities of their college, or by the managers of the school in which they last served.

48. Graduates (Article 47 II. (*c*)) are not required to take any papers save those on School Management (*i.e.*, the School Management paper for second year students, and a special paper for graduates (Article 28, and Schedule I., columns 4–7)), which will include questions to test their knowledge of elementary subjects and the methods of teaching them.

49. A list is published showing the successful candidates, arranged in three divisions in the first year, and three divisions in the second year.

50. The relative proficiency of the candidates according to examination, and the nature of the professional training (Article 47) which they have received, are recorded upon their certificates.

Probation.

51. Candidates for certificates, after successfully passing the examination in second year's papers, must, as teachers continuously engaged in the same schools, obtain two favourable reports from an inspector, with an interval of one year (Article 13) between them; and, if the date when the first of these reports is due (Article 13) be not preceded

* This Article (read with Article 79) shows how persons who have not been pupil-teachers may qualify themselves for employment as teachers of public or State-aided schools.

† This course may be taken (1) after graduation ; (2) in the interval between two University sessions ; or (3) during one of these sessions, in which case the student must attend the school selected for the purpose, for at least eight hours a week, for 24 weeks, and must take such part in the general work of the school as will enable him to become fully acquainted with its organisation and methods of teaching.

by service of three months (at the least) since the examination, a third report, at an interval of one year after the second report, is required. If the second (or third) report is favourable a certificate is issued.

52. Teachers under probation satisfy the conditions which require that schools be kept by certificated teachers.

Certificates.

53. Certificates are issued of three classes. No certificate is originally issued above the second class.

Certificates of the First and Second Class.

54. Candidates who are placed by examination in the first division of the second year (Article 49), graduates examined under Article 47 (*c*), and certificated teachers who subsequently become graduates in Arts or Science of any University in the United Kingdom receive certificates of the second class, which can be raised to the first class by good service only.

(*a.*) Certificates remain in force for 10 years from the date of their issue, after which interval they are open to revision according to the intermediate reports.

(*b.*) Teachers holding parchment certificates of the first class have no entry made thereon, but are entitled to claim from the managers a certified copy of the inspector's annual report as soon as it has been entered in the log book.

Certificates of the Third Class.

55. Candidates who are placed by examination in the second or third division of the second year (Article 49), receive certificates of the third class, which can be raised by good service only.

Provisionally Certificated Teachers.

56. *Lapsed Article.*

57. Provisional certificates do not entitle the teachers to have the charge of pupil-teachers.

58. *Lapsed Article.*

59. *Lapsed Article.*

60. Pupil-teachers who have completed their engagement with credit and have passed in the first class in the Queen's Scholarship examination, may, if specially recommended by the inspector, on the ground of their practical skill as teachers, be provisionally certificated (higher grade) for immediate service in charge of schools which have an annual average attendance of not more than 60* scholars; and pupil-teachers and others who satisfy the conditions of Article 79 may, with the special sanction of the Department, be provisionally certificated (lower grade) for immediate service in charge of schools which have an annual average attendance of not more than 30* scholars.

61. In the case of teachers provisionally certificated of either grade, after their 25th year of age (completed) their provisional certificates must have been exchanged for permanent certificates (Article 43) or are *ipso facto* cancelled. Before appointing a teacher under Article 60 managers should ascertain from the Department whether he is provisionally certificated in either grade, and also the date on which his certificate will be cancelled.

(*a.*) The provisional certificate is confined to an entry of the name in a register kept by the Department, and does not involve the issue of any certificate.

* If this number is exceeded, no grant is paid, unless the excess of scholars has arisen from an increased attendance of children since the last settlement of the school staff (Article 39).

62. The managers of several schools may combine to employ an organizing teacher to superintend the certificated teachers of those schools (*see footnote to Article* 32 (*a*)).

Future Rating of existing Certificates.

63. *Lapsed Article.*

64. Certificates of the second or third class will be open to revision at the end of 10 years' service from the date of their issue, or of their last revision.

65, 66. *Lapsed Articles.*

Reports of Managers and Inspector.

67. The managers must annually state whether the teacher's character, conduct, and attention to duty have been satisfactory.

68. The inspector reports of each school visited by him whether it is efficient in organization, discipline, instruction, and registration.

69. A certificate may, at any time, be recalled, suspended, or reduced if the certificate or report under Articles 67 and 68 is not satisfactory; but not until the Department has informed the teacher of the charges against him, and given him an opportunity of explanation.

Pupil-teachers.

70. Pupil-teachers are boys or girls employed to serve in a day* school on the following conditions, namely :—

(*a.*) *That the school* is reported by the inspector to be—

1. Under a duly certificated teacher (Articles 43 and 57).
2. Held in suitable premises (Article 17 (*c*)).
3. Well furnished and well supplied with books and apparatus.
4. Properly organized and skilfully instructed.
5. Under good discipline.
6. Likely to be maintained during the period of engagement.

(*b.*) That at the date of their engagement the pupil-teachers be not less than 14 years (completed) of age; if 15 years (completed) of age, pass an examination in the subjects specified in the First Schedule, for the end of the first year; and if 16 years (completed) of age, for the end of the 2nd year.†

(*c.*) Be of the same sex as the certificated teacher under whom they serve; but in a mixed school female pupil-teachers may serve under a master, and may receive instruction from him out of school hours (Schedule II. 5), on condition that some respectable woman, approved by the managers, be invariably present during the whole time that such instruction is being given.

(*d.*) Be presented to the inspector for examination at the time and place fixed by his notice (Article 11).

(*e.*) If engaged for the full period, shall at the end of the first, second, or third year produce the certificates and pass an examination in the subjects specified in Schedule I.; and, in the fourth year, pass the final examination (Article 91), and produce the same certificates of health, character, and conduct, as are required for the third year; if for a reduced period of apprenticeship (Article 70 (*b*)) produce the certificates and pass the examinations corresponding to the respective later years.

---

* Pupil-teachers may not be employed in an evening continuation school.

† Prospective candidates for apprenticeship should be selected by the managers by competition from the monitors or elder pupils showing a general aptitude for the teaching profession, and until the vacancy actually occurs the selected candidates should receive special instruction relative to the requirements of the First Schedule. The selection should be made early in the school year, and the competition openly announced in the school.

Managers should, in accordance with Article 91, notify to the Department the names of pupil-teachers who will attend the Queen's Scholarship examination.

The final examination of pupil-teachers will be the Queen's Scholarship examination (Article 91) next preceding the termination of their engagements. This examination may be deferred for a year, but in that case the pupil-teacher must, during or at the end of the last year of his engagement, give evidence of satisfactory progress in study, and the engagement must be extended under paragraph 4 of the memorandum of agreement until 30th June preceding the date of the examination (Article 91), or, failing such extension, the pupil-teacher must until that date attend a central school sanctioned by the Department as adequately equipped for the preparatory training. A candidate who has failed once may be recognised for a year as equivalent to a pupil-teacher. Candidates who twice fail to pass the Queen's Scholarship examination (Article 91) will not be examined again.

(*f.*) *That the managers* enter into an agreement in the terms of the memorandum in the Second Schedule to this Code. A copy of this memorandum is sent to the managers for every candidate approved by the Department, and unless duly completed does not satisfy Article 32 (*c*).

(*g.*) That not more than *two* pupil-teachers (or *three*, if one be under Article 19 B. 3.) are engaged in the school for every certificated teacher serving in it.

(*h.*) When the average attendance exceeds 150, a second adult certificated or assistant (Article 79) teacher will be required.

(*i.*) Two *stipendiary monitors* will be allowed—

1. In place of a *third* pupil-teacher required by Article 32 (*c*); or
2. If less than three pupil-teachers are required by Article 32 (*c*), to fill, for two years, the place of *one* of them.

(*k.*) *Stipendiary monitors* must—

1. Be not less than 12 years of age at the date of their appointment;
2. Be recommended by the Inspector, at his annual visit, (Article 11), after then passing the examination in reading, writing, and arithmetic for Standard V. or VI.;
3. Pass the examination for the next higher Standard, or (if admitted after passing Standard VI.) for the Merit Certificate (Article 29).
4. Be paid a stipend fixed by the managers;
5. Assist for not more than three hours each day in the school, receiving during the rest of the school hours special instruction either by themselves or in one of the higher classes of the school.

71. The Department is not a party to the engagement, and confines itself to ascertaining, prior to the engagement of the pupil-teacher and at the end of each year of the service—

(*a.*) Whether the prescribed examination is passed before the inspector.

(*b.*) Whether the prescribed certificates are produced from the managers and teachers.

72. Whatever other questions arise upon the engagement may be referred to the Department (provided that all the parties agree in writing to be bound by the decision of the Department as final), but, otherwise, must be settled as in any other hiring or contract.

73. Vacancies in the office of pupil-teacher, or stipendiary monitor, which occur in the course of any year (Article 13) must not be filled up until after the next examination by the inspector.

74. The candidate or candidates for such vacancies must be engaged in the meantime by the week only as *temporary monitors*, and the memorandum of agreement (Article 70(*f*)) will not be issued by the Department to the managers until the inspector's report has been examined.*

75. *Temporary monitors* engaged by the week, pursuant to Article 74, for the supply of pupil-teacherships which have become vacant during a current year (Article 13), satisfy Article 32 (*c*), provided—

(*a.*) That a sufficient number of candidates to complete the requisite proportion of teachers to scholars pass the next examination prior (Article 77) to permanent engagements; and

(*b.*) That the vacancies are duly reported to the Department (Article 17 (*e*)), and have been occasioned by causes which are accepted by the Department as satisfactory.

76. Except in the cases provided for by Article 75, each vacancy in a pupil-teachership during a current year (Article 13) works a forfeiture under Article 32 (*c*).

77. The qualifications and certificates required of candidates for engagement, and of pupil-teachers in each year of their service, are regulated by the First Schedule annexed to this Code.

Pupil-teachers who have successfully completed their engagement.

78. At the close of their engagement† pupil-teachers are perfectly free in the choice of employment. If they wish to continue in the work of education, they may become assistants in schools (Article 79), or may be admitted into a training college (Article 91), or may be provisionally certificated for immediate service in charge of small schools (Article 60).

Assistant Teachers.

79. (*a.*) Pupil-teachers who have completed their engagement with credit (having passed the Queen's Scholarship examination) and candidates, not having been pupil-teachers (Article 93 (*c*)), who have passed in the first or second class in the examination referred to in Article 91;

(*b.*) Graduates of any university in the United Kingdom, and women over 18 years of age who have passed examinations recognised by the Department;‡

---

* *See* note to Article 70*b*.

† Pupil-teachers who leave their school before the completion of the full term of their engagement, as specified in the Memorandum of Agreement (Article 70 (*f*)), will not be recognised under Article 60 or 79.

‡ The examinations recognised at the present time are:—

The Leaving Certificate Examination of the Scotch Education Department; provided that certificates in the Higher Grade are obtained in at least two subjects, or a certificate in the Higher Grade in one subject, with certificates in the Lower Grade in at least two subjects.
The Oxford Local Examination for Senior Students.
The Oxford University Examination for Women.
The Cambridge Local Examination for Senior Students.
The Cambridge Higher Local Examination.
The University of London Matriculation Examination.
The Durham Examination for Senior Candidates not Members of the University.
The Dublin Senior Examination for Women.
The Edinburgh Local Examination for Senior Certificate.
The Glasgow Local Examination for Senior Certificate.
The Glasgow Local Examination for Certificate in Degree Subjects.
The Glasgow Local Examination for Higher Certificate.
The Aberdeen Local Examination for Senior Certificate.
The Aberdeen Higher Certificate for Women.
The St. Andrew's Local Examination for Senior Certificate
The St. Andrew's L.L.A. Examination for Women.

(*c.*) Candidates not having been pupil-teachers, who have passed in the third class in the Queen's Scholarship examination;

may serve as assistants in schools in place of pupil-teachers, without being required to be annually examined.

80. Such assistants cease to fulfil the conditions of Article 32 (*c*), if at any time the inspector reports them to be inefficient teachers, or if they fail to produce from the managers, and from the principal teacher, of their school, the same certificates of conduct, attention to duty, and obedience, as are required from pupil-teachers.

81. A vacancy caused by the withdrawal of an assistant in the course of any school year (Article 13) may be supplied by the appointment of temporary monitors, pursuant to Articles 74, 75, or of another assistant, qualified according to Article 79.

82. Assistants make their own terms with the managers, both as to hours and wages.

(*a.*) Assistants are counted as part of the school staff (Article 39) from the date at which their appointments are notified to, and approved by, the Department.

Part II.

TRAINING COLLEGES.

Section I.

83. A training college includes—

(*a.*) A college for instructing candidates for the office of teacher;

(*b.*) A practising school, in which such students may learn the exercise of their profession; and

(*c.*) In some cases, a hall in which the students are boarded and lodged.

84. No grant is made to a training college unless the Department is satisfied with the premises, management, and staff.

Section II.

Grants to Training Colleges.

85. Annual grants are made to practising schools (Article 83 (*b.*)) on the same conditions as to other schools.

86. Grants are placed to the credit of each college of 100*l.* for every master, and of 70*l.* for every mistress, who, having been trained in such college as a Queen's scholar (Article 96) during two years—

(*a.*) completes the prescribed period of probation (Article 51), and becomes qualified to receive a certificate as a teacher in a school to which annual grants may be made, or in a training college;

(*b.*) is reported by the proper department in each case to have completed a like period of good service as an elementary teacher in the Army or Royal Navy, or (within Great Britain) in Poor Law Schools, Certified Industrial and Day Industrial Schools, or Certified Reformatories.

87. *Lapsed Article.*

88. The annual grant to each college is paid out of the sums standing to its credit (Articles 86, 87) at the beginning of the year, after the adjustment under Article 90 (*c*).

Exception:—

This Article is not applied to a college for the first five years during which grants are made to it.

89. The grant must not exceed—

(*a.*) 75 per cent. of the actual expenditure of the college for the year, approved by the Department and certified in such manner as

the Department may require, *plus* 75 per cent. of such a sum as, when added to the bursaries paid to the Queen's scholars by the managers of the college, will make up the sum of 23*l.* for each non-resident male, and 17*l.* for each non-resident female Queen's scholar.

(*b.*) 50*l.* for each male, and 35*l.* for each female, Queen's scholar (Article 96), attending for continuous training throughout the year for which it is being paid.

90. The annual grant to each college is paid as follows:—

(*a.*) An instalment of 12*l.* (males), or 8*l.* (females) is paid on 1st March, 1st June, and 1st September, in respect of every Queen's scholar (Article 96) attending for continuous training throughout the year.

(*b.*) Part of the instalment of the 1st of September may be suspended, if payment of the full amount then due would cause the limit under Article 89 (*a*) to be exceeded.

(*c.*) The balance is adjusted as soon as the college accounts for the year have been closed, audited, and approved by the Department.

Section III.

Admission into Training Colleges.

91. An examination of candidates for admission, called the "Queen's Scholarship Examination," is annually held at each college and at such other centres as are necessary. There will be two examinations this year, one on Tuesday the 3rd July and three following days, the other on the 18th December and three following days. In future years there will be one examination only, which will be held in December.

The names of all candidates for the July examination must be notified to the Department before the 1st of May, and for the December examination before the 1st of October.

The examination held by the English Education Department is accepted as equivalent to the corresponding Scotch examination.

92. The examination extends to the subjects required in the course of a pupil-teacher's engagement (Schedule I.).

A syllabus may be had on application to the Secretary, Scotch Education Department, Dover House, Whitehall, S.W.

93. The candidates attending the examination at any training college are selected, and admitted to the examination, by the authorities of each college on their own responsibility, subject to no other conditions, on the part of the Department, than that the candidates—

(*a.*) intend *bonâ fide* to adopt and follow the profession of teacher in schools fulfilling the conditions of Article 86 (*a*) or (*b*).

(*b.*) are pupil-teachers entering for their final examination under Article 70 (*e*).

(*c.*) not having been pupil-teachers, will be more than 18 years of age on the 1st of January next following the date of the examination. This article will apply to pupil-teachers whose engagement may have been determined under section 6 of the memorandum of agreement (Article 70 (*f*)), without discredit to themselves, and for reasons approved by the Department.

Candidates who are not examined at any training college will be required to attend at centres of which they or the managers of their schools will be informed by the Department.

(*d.*) Candidates who fail twice to pass the Queen's Scholarship Examination may not be again examined.

94. The successful candidates are arranged in *three* classes in order of merit.

(*a.*) A place in the *third* class qualifies for employment as an assistant teacher (Article 79); but not for admission to a training college, or for a provisional certificate (higher grade) (Article 60).

95. The authorities of each college may propose to the Department for admission any candidate who has obtained a place in the first or

second class in the Queen's Scholarship Examination (Article 94). If the number of candidates applying for admission is larger than the number of vacancies in any college, the candidates should be admitted in order of merit according to the Class List (Article 94).

96. Such candidates when admitted are termed *Queen's scholars.*

97. Before candidates are admitted—

(*a.*) The medical officer of the college must certify the state of their health to be satisfactory, and that they are free from serious bodily defect, or deformity ; and,

(*b.*) They must sign a declaration signifying their intention conformably to Article 93 (*a*).

98. The authorities of each college settle their own terms of admission.

99. Upon proof by the authorities of any college that candidates have not fulfilled the conditions signed by them on admission into the college, the Department will refuse to grant teachers' certificates (Article 53) to such candidates, or to admit them to probation for certificates (Article 51).

Section IV.

Examination of Students in Training Colleges.

100. An examination of the students will be held in December at the several colleges. This examination will commence on Monday the 10th of December, at 2 p.m.

In future years it is intended to hold this examination in June or July.

101. No student may be presented for examination except such as, at the date of their admission, satisfied Article 93, and have been under instruction throughout the whole year. No such student may be left out.

102. The students have a different examination according as they are males or females, or are at the end of a first or second year of training.

(*a.*) Queen's scholars (Article 96) may, with the consent of the authorities of their training college, attend during the *winter session* of each year of their instruction in such college, one or more of the classes in a Scotch University, approved by the Department. If they attend any of these classes the authorities of the training college may, during the university session, dispense with their attendance at college, each day, for such time as they may deem necessary.

(*b.*) The examination for certificates, in the subjects taught in these classes, will be conducted by a board of examiners composed of professors in the Scotch Universities and Her Majesty's Inspectors of schools.

(*c.*) Those candidates who at the Queen's Scholarship examination are placed in the first class, and pass with credit in certain subjects (Latin, Greek, French, German, Mathematics, or School Management), will be specially indicated in the class list (Article 94); and the university fees (Article 102 (*a*)) during each year of their instruction in such college, and for one year thereafter, of such of them as become Queen's scholars, may be treated as part of the college expenditure under Article 89.

During the third year recognised under this Article the university instruction may be obtained at any institution previously approved by the authorities of the training college and sanctioned by the Department, provided that the total fee reckoned as a part of the college expenditure under Article 89 does not exceed 12*l.*

103. The first year's syllabus for females includes special subjects for the teachers of infants. Candidates who pass in these subjects, and complete their probation (Article 51) in schools for infants, receive special mention thereof (*stamp*) on their certificates.

104. Students who pass successfully through their course of training receive special mention thereof (*stamp*) on their certificates.

105. *Lapsed Article.*

PART III.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

106–112.—*Lapsed Articles.*

Certificates of Proficiency under any Labour Act and of ability to read and write and of a knowledge of elementary arithmetic under the Education Acts, 1872 *to* 1883.

113. Such certificates will be granted after an examination held by one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of schools, or his assistant. No separate examination of individual children will be held for the purpose.

(*a.*) The Inspector, after his yearly visit (Article 11) to a school, will grant such certificates as may be required for children who have reached the standards prescribed by, or pursuant to the provisions of, the Education (Scotland) Acts, 1872 to 1883, the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, or any other Act regulating the education of children employed in labour.

(*b.*) Certificates will be issued for those scholars only who pass in all the three subjects in the prescribed standard, or in a higher standard.

14. For the purpose of these certificates the Inspector or his assistant will examine—

1. Any scholars in the school:
2. Other children, not being scholars in the school, allowed by the managers to attend the examination.

115. When the candidates for such certificates in a district are more than 15 in number, application for a *special examination* may be made by the school board, subject to the following regulations:—

(*a.*) The application shall be sent *to the Inspector for the district* not less than 20 days before the date at which it is desired that the examination should be held.

(*b.*) The school board must specify the number of children to be presented for examination, and must undertake—

That all children within their district for whom certificates are needed will be allowed to attend the examination; and

That a convenient room will be provided for the examination on such day, and at such hour, as shall be fixed by the inspector.

116. The special examination may also be attended by any child above 10 years of age who, having failed to pass at the examination of its school, in one or more of the three subjects in either of the standards (3rd and 5th) prescribed for partial or full time employment, wishes to be examined again for the purpose of obtaining a certificate.

(*a.*) A child cannot be examined a second time until three months have elapsed since the date of the examination at which it failed, and must on each occasion be examined in all the three subjects of the standard in which it is presented.

117. The inspector will not grant certificates to individual children. He will forward to the managers of each school at which he has held an examination, and to the school board in the case of each *special examination*, a schedule showing the results of the examination of each child, and deputing the teacher of the school, or an officer of the school board, to grant certificates to such children as have passed successfully.

CHAPTER II.

PENSIONS.

118. A limited number of pensions will be granted to teachers who were employed in that capacity at the date (9 May 1862) when the minutes* relating to pensions were cancelled:—

(1.) The proposed pensioner must—

(*a.*) Be a certificated teacher in a public, or State-aided school, or training college, at the time when the pension is applied for.

(*b.*) Have become incapable, from age or infirmity, of continuing to teach a school efficiently.

(*c.*) Have, as a rule, been employed continuously since the 9th of May 1862, as principal or assistant teacher in elementary schools, or in training colleges.

(*d.*) Be recommended by Her Majesty's Inspector, and the managers of the schools served in.

(*e.*) Be 60 years of age (if a man), or 55 (if a woman), unless the pension is applied for on the ground of failure of health.

(2.) Pensions will be granted to those teachers only who have been, during the seven years preceding the application on their behalf, employed in schools or colleges under inspection, and are deserving of such assistance.

(3.) Applications for a pension will be received only from the managers of the school, or training college, in which the teacher is serving at the date of retirement.

(4.) These applications will be collected for decision, on their comparative merits, twice a year, about Lady Day and Michaelmas.

(5.) The maximum† number and value of pensions receivable at one time, in Scotland, will be as follows:—

		£
73	5 pensions of 30*l.* each	150
	28 pensions of 25*l.* each	700
	40 pensions of 20*l.* each	800
		1,650
	Donations and special gratuities (each year)	100
		£1,750

But this limit of the number of pensions shall not affect the claims of teachers who were employed before August 1851.‡

(6.) The pension will be paid half-yearly, on certificates proving identity and good behaviour.

CHAPTER III.

TECHNICAL SCHOOLS.

119. A school board may resolve that it is expedient to establish a technical school as defined by the Technical Schools (Scotland) Act, 1887.

Any such resolution may refer to a day or an evening school, and to a school or a department thereof; but each resolution must refer to one school or department only.

120. Before steps are taken to carry out that resolution—

(*a.*) The resolution must be published at least once in not less than two newspapers circulating in the district.

(*b.*) The resolution must be confirmed at a meeting of the school board held not earlier than one month after its first publication.

* Minutes of 25th August and 21st December 1846, and 6th August 1851.

† Minute of 16th March 1893. ‡ Minute of 16th June 1884.

(*c.*) After such confirmation by the school board the resolution must be submitted to the Scotch Education Department and confirmed by a minute of that Department.

121. In submitting such resolution to the Scotch Education Department the school board shall furnish such information as is required by the Department, and in particular shall state—

(*a.*) The circumstances connected with the industries of the district and the means already available therein for technical instruction, upon which the proposal is based.

(*b.*) The subjects, other than those for which a grant will be claimed from the Science and Art Department, which are to be taught in the school.

(*c.*) The scale of fees to be charged in the school.

The school board shall also furnish a sketch plan of the premises which it is proposed to erect or to employ for the technical school, and shall state whether it is proposed to apply for a loan.

122. If the resolution is confirmed by minute of the Scotch Education Department, the school board may proceed to establish the technical school.

123. Any modification of, or addition to, the list of subjects taught in the school, other than the branches of Science and Art, with respect to which grants are for the time being made by the Department of Science and Art, or any other subject which may for the time being be sanctioned by that Department, must be submitted for the approval of the Scotch Education Department.

124. A separate account shall be kept of the fees derived from the technical school, and of all payments from the school fund on account of the school.

125. Attendance at a school or department established under the Technical Schools Act shall not be deemed to be attendance for the purpose of any grant under this Code.

126. If two or more school boards resolve to combine together for the purpose of providing and maintaining a technical school, the procedure shall be the same as that laid down in the preceding articles for a single school board.

CHAPTER IV.

RELIEF OF FEES.

127. Sums of money are annually paid to the Scotch Education Department under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, and under the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892, for distribution by that Department towards relief from the payment of school fees in State-aided schools in Scotland.

128. The amount so available shall be distributed to School Boards in respect of the public day schools under their management which are on the list of schools conditionally entitled to share in the Parliamentary Grant for Education (35 & 36 Vict. c. 62. s. 67), and to the managers of other day schools conditionally entitled to share in that grant, provided that such School Boards and such managers shall conform to the conditions herein-after set forth.

129. The distribution shall be made in proportion to the average attendance of each school as shown by the annual returns for the school for the school year ending between the 31st day of March 1894 and the 28th day of February 1895 (inclusive).

130. The Department, upon such conditions and upon being furnished with such information as it may require, may, at certain dates between 1st April 1894 and 31st March 1895, make one or more pay-

ments on account of the amount accruing to each school under the preceding article.

131. The full amount due to each school shall be calculated as soon as may be after the total average attendance at all the schools entitled to share in the Grant during the prescribed period shall have been ascertained.

132. After the average attendance at all the schools entitled to share in the grant shall have been so ascertained, the Department shall, as soon as may be, calculate the amount due in respect of each scholar, and shall thereafter pay to each school the amount due to such school over and above such payment or payments on account as may have already been made.

133. The following condition shall be observed by the managers of all State-aided schools sharing in the Grant in respect of such schools, and by the School Boards in respect of the school provision in the public schools of their district :—

No fees shall be exacted from scholars who are between 3 and 15 years of age.

134. A School Board, with the sanction of the Scotch Education Department, and after supplying a sufficient number of schools in which relief from the payment of fees shall be given in accordance with Article 133, may maintain a certain number of schools in which fees are charged to infants and in all or any of the Standards.

135. A copy of the regulations as to relief from the payment of school fees, applicable to each school, as approved by the Scotch Education Department, shall be publicly exhibited in each school.

136. In the case of a School Board, the payments due in respect of all the schools under the management of the Board may be made to the Treasurer of the School Board.

137. Any school, which may after 1st April 1894 be placed on the list of schools conditionally entitled to share in the Parliamentary Grant, shall be entitled to share in the Grant for the financial year ending 31st March 1895, but only in proportion to the period of the financial year during which it may be on such list.

CHAPTER V.

REVISION OF CODE.

138. The Department, as occasion requires, may cancel or modify articles of the Code, or may establish new articles, but may not take any action thereon until the same shall have been submitted to Parliament, and shall have lain on the Table of both Houses for at least one calendar month.

139. The Code shall be printed each year, in such a form as to show separately all articles cancelled or modified, and all new articles, since the last edition, and shall be laid on the Table of both Houses within one calendar month from the meeting of Parliament.

140. The schedules and notes annexed to the Code shall have the same effect as the Articles of the Code, and shall be subject to the provisions of Articles 138 and 139.

(Signed) ROSEBERY,
Lord President of the Council.

GEORGE OTTO TREVELYAN,
Vice-President of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland.

HENRY CRAIK,
Secretary.
Scotch Education Department,
10th April, 1894.

SCHEDULES.

I.—Certificates and Curriculum of Pupil-teachers prior to and during their Engagement.

II.—Form of Memorandum of Agreement.

III.—Needlework.

IV.—Table of Specific Subjects of Secular Instruction.

V.—Class Subjects.

FIRST SCHEDULE - - -

Certificates and Curriculum of Pupil-teachers

—	1. Health.*	2. Character and Conduct.	3. Reading and Repetition.	4. English Grammar and Composition.
Preliminary.	Certificate from medical practitioner in a form prescribed by the Department.	A certificate from managers that the moral character of the candidates and of their homes justifies an expectation that the instruction and training of the school will be seconded by their own efforts and the example of their parents.	Candidates must have obtained a in the three elementary subjects in two class or specific subjects.	
1st Year -	Certificate from managers that pupil-teacher has not suffered any failure of health likely to incapacitate for profession of teacher.	1. Certificate of good conduct from the managers. 2. Certificate of punctuality, diligence, obedience, and attention to their duties, from the master or mistress.	To read with fluency and ease, and to repeat 50 lines of poetry with just expression and knowledge of the meaning.	Grammar, parsing, analysis, etymology, and to write a short essay.
2nd Year	Same as for first year, together with a certificate *from a medical practitioner, in a form prescribed by the Department.*	Same as above - -	To read as above; and to repeat 40 consecutive lines of prose with knowledge of meanings and allusions.	More advanced grammar and composition.
3rd Year	Same as for first year.	Same as above - -	To read as above; and to repeat 100 lines of poetry with knowledge of meanings and allusions.	Recapitulation of the preceding exercises; to know something of the sources and growth of the English language and literature; and to write an original composition.
4th Year (Queen's Scholarship Examination, Article 91).	Same as for first year	Same as above - -	To read as above; and to recite 100 lines of Shakespeare, Milton, or Scott, with clearness and expression, and knowledge of meanings and allusions.	Recapitulation of the preceding exercises.

* Scrofula, fits, asthma, deafness, great imperfections of the sight or voice, the loss of an eye from constitutional disease, or the loss of an arm or leg, or the permanent disability of either arm or leg, curvature of the spine, hereditary tendency to insanity, or any constitutional infirmity of a disabling nature, is a positive disqualification in candidates for the office of pupil-teacher.

Pupil-teachers may be examined at the end of any year in subjects prescribed for preceding years in columns, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 of this Schedule.

Female pupil-teachers, before engagement, must satisfy the inspector that they possess reasonable competency as sempstresses; and, at the annual examinations, must bring certified specimens of plain needlework. They will be expected, at the end of each year, to perform an exercise in needlework.

A pupil-teacher employed under Article 19 B 3 shall, in addition to the other subjects of examination, be liable to examination by the Inspector in Gaelic reading, translation, and composition.

Note.—Except where pupil-teachers attend efficiently conducted central classes the original note-books and exercise books used by them in connexion with their special instruction (*see*

- - - FIRST SCHEDULE.

PRIOR TO AND DURING THEIR ENGAGEMENT.

(*Continued on next page.*)

—	5. Arithmetic and Mathematics.		6. Geography.	7. History.
merit certificate, or must pass an examination as prescribed for Standard VI. (Article 28), and one of which must be English.				
	Boys.	Girls.		
1st Year -	Proportion, fractions, interest, averages, per-centages, and stocks.	Proportion and fractions.	The British Isles, Australia and British North America. Elements of physical geography. (Maps to be drawn in this and the following years.)	Outlines of British history, from Julius Cæsar to the accession of the Tudors.
2nd Year -	Arithmetic generally. Euclid, Bk. I., with very simple deductions. Algebra to simple equations inclusive.‖	Arithmetic generally.	Europe and British India. Latitude and longitude. Climate and productions of the British possessions.	From 1485 to 1688, with special reference to Scottish history.
3rd Year -	Arithmetic generally. Euclid, Bks. I., II., and III., with simple deductions. Mensuration of triangles and parallelograms. Algebra to quadratic equations inclusive.¶	Arithmetic generally. Algebra to simple equations inclusive.‖	Geography of the world generally, with special reference to British Isles and British possessions. More advanced physical geography.	From 1688 to the present time.
4th Year - (Queen's Scholarship Examination, Article 91.)	Arithmetic generally. Euclid, Bks. I., II., III., IV., and the first nine propositions of Bk. VI. with simple deductions. Mensuration of plane surfaces. Algebra to quadratic equations inclusive.¶	The same as above. [For the purposes of Article 102 (*c.*) girls in addition to the above may take the papers in mathematics set for boys.]	Recapitulation of the preceding. Prizes.—*See Col.* 12, *Note III.* Passes with credit.—*See Col.* 12, *Note IV.*	Recapitulation of the preceding. Passes with credit.—*See Col.* 12, *Note IV.*

Second Schedule, section 5) along with the marked papers of any examination held by the teacher in any subject of the pupil-teachers' course for the year should be preserved, and will be called for by Her Majesty's Inspector on the occasion of his annual visit or any visit without notice. *See* Articles 19 E, 32 (*b*), and 34. Such examination should be held at least quarterly under the supervision of the managers, and the results should be noted in the log-book.

N.B.—Gaelic-speaking pupil-teachers employed in any of the counties mentioned in Article 19 A.(1) may obtain additional marks during their apprenticeship and at the Queen's Scholarship Examination (Article 91) in a paper to be set in Gaelic (*see* column 12). During apprenticeship the subject must be studied in accordance with a graduated scheme to be approved by Her Majesty's Inspector.

‖ Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, highest common factor, lowest common multiple, fractions, square root and simple equations of one unknown quantity, with easy problems.

¶ The same as for the previous year, and cube root, simultaneous equations of the first degree of two unknown quantities and quadratic equations involving one unknown quantity, with easy problems.

FIRST SCHEDULE—*continued.*

CERTIFICATES AND CURRICULUM, &c.—*continued.*

continued.]

—	8. Teaching.	9. Music.	10. Languages.
1st Year	To conduct a class in reading or writing.	*Staff Notation.* Notes, their shape and relative value. The treble and bass staves. The scales of C, G, and F major. Intervals found in the major scale. Minims, crotchets, quavers, and equivalent rests, $\frac{2}{4}\ \frac{3}{4}\ \frac{4}{4}\ \frac{2}{2}\ \frac{3}{4}\ \frac{4}{4}$ time. *Tonic Sol-fa Notation.* The common major scale, its structure and intervals. The standard scale of pitch. Mental effects, and how they are modified. Accent. Two, three, and four pulse measure. Whole pulse notes, half pulse notes and continuations, and rests of the same value.	The examination of pupil-teachers in languages will be conducted according to the following course:—The 1st and 2nd years' study laid down in Schedule IV.
2nd Year	To give an object lesson or conduct a class in reading, writing, or mental arithmetic, and to answer questions on method.	*Staff Notation.* All the major scales and signatures. Dotted notes. Tied notes. Semiquavers, Triplets, $\frac{3}{8}\ \frac{6}{8}$ and $\frac{9}{8}$ time. *Tonic Sol-fa Notation.* First removes of key. Bridge notes. Six and nine pulse measure. Quarter pulse notes and rests. Thirds of a pulse.	The 3rd year of study laid down in Schedule IV.
3rd Year	To conduct a class in grammar or geography (in an infant school on form, colour, number, or some familiar object), to prepare notes of a lesson, and to answer questions as above.	*Staff Notation.* Various forms of the minor scale. The scales and signatures of A minor, C minor, D minor, E minor, and G minor. Intervals found in the minor scale. Easy transposition. Construction of tests for schools. Common musical terms. *Tonic Sol-fa Notation.* The minor scale and the intervals found in it. Names of chromatic notes. Relative pitch of keys. Construction of tests for schools. Common musical terms.	More difficult textbook, composition and grammar, with knowledge of more advanced reading book, and greater conversational facility (in modern languages), and Cæsar, Gallic War, Books II. and III. (in Latin), Xenophon, Anabasis, Books II. and III. (in Greek).
4th Year (Queen's Scholarship Examination, Article 91.)	To give a collective or class lesson on any subject taught in the school. To prepare notes of a lesson, and to answer questions as above.	*Staff Notation.* All the minor scales and signatures. Chromatic intervals. Transposition. Syncopation. Compass of voices. *Tonic Sol-fa Notation.* Chromatic intervals. Two and three removes and the tonic minor. Syncopation. Compass of voices. N.B.—Candidates may work the paper in either Notation, but not in both Notations. *Pupil-teachers are strongly recommended to acquire some practical skill in music. See Col.* 12, *Note VII.*	*See* column 12 of this schedule.

FIRST SCHEDULE—*continued.*

CERTIFICATES AND CURRICULUM, &c.—*continued.*

11. Drawing.* (*Optional.*)	12. QUEEN'S SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION. Article 91. (*A syllabus of the examination to be held in December will be ready in July.*)
1. Pupil-teachers who during their engagement successfully work papers in— I. Freehand, II. Geometrical Drawing, III. Perspective, IV. Model, V. Shading from casts, are credited with marks in any future examination under Articles 44, 91, or 100. 2. The papers may be worked in any order. 3. Examinations are held— (1.) Annually at elementary schools in which drawing is taught. (2.) In *May*, at the Schools of Art and Art Classes connected with the Department of Science and Art. 4. Pupil-teachers engaged in schools at which drawing is taught should be examined at their own schools. Pupil-teachers engaged in schools at which no examination in drawing is held, and pupil-teachers attending Schools of Art or Art Classes may be examined in May. They cannot be examined *both* at their own schools and at the May examination, nor on the occasion of H.M. Inspector's visit to their school. 5. Pupil-teachers will not be examined in blackboard drawing during the term of their apprenticeship, but should prepare themselves for examination in that subject as students in Training Colleges.	I. The examination for admission to training colleges extends to all the subjects specified in this schedule. II. READING and TEACHING (*see* cols. 3 and 8).—Marks will be given to candidates who have been pupil-teachers for their practical skill in teaching. *Application for the report on the reading and recitation and teaching of teachers employed in inspected schools is to be made to the Inspector at his annual visit next before the Queen's Scholarship Examination.* III. GEOGRAPHY (Prizes).—With the view of encouraging the study of this subject, the Council of the Royal Geographical Society offer—one prize of 5*l.* and three prizes of books for males, and one prize of 5*l.* and three prizes of books for females—for those candidates who obtain the highest marks in this subject at the Queen's Scholarship Examination. IV. GEOGRAPHY and HISTORY.—Candidates who pass with credit at the Queen's Scholarship Examination in either, or both, of these subjects may, in the subsequent Examination for Certificates, omit such subject or subjects, and will be credited with the marks gained at the Queen's Scholarship Examination. *N.B.—This regulation does not apply to candidates examined before* 1892. V. DOMESTIC ECONOMY.—A paper of questions will be given to the female candidates. VI. NEEDLEWORK:— 1. The various stitches used in making and mending calico and flannel underclothing. 2. The cutting out by proportion or by measurements of a girl's chemise, drawers, and flannel petticoat. VII. MUSIC (*see* col. 9).—Additional marks will be given to candidates who pass the following examination in practical skill:— (1.) Sounding single notes, or passages of two or more notes, in a given scale, from dictation; *or*, naming such notes sounded by the examiner. (2.) Sol-fa-ing, or reading without musical intonation, a unison passage of one or more measures, in time; *or* giving the time names of such measure, or measures, recited by the examiner. VIII. Additional subjects:— Candidates may obtain marks at the Queen's Scholarship Examination for *two* of the following 14 subjects (or for *three* if marks be not claimed for drawing and practical skill in music). One of these *two* (or *three*) subjects must be a language. If only *one* subject is taken, it may be either a language or a science. (*a.*) LANGUAGES.—A paper will be set in— (1.) Latin. (3.) French. (2.) Greek. (4.) German. This paper will contain more advanced exercises in composition, grammar, and translation of unseen passages (in modern languages) from and into English, than those prescribed in col. 10, and (besides the books prescribed in col. 10) Virgil, Æneid, Book I. (in Latin), Homer, Iliad, Book I. (in Greek). (*b.*) SCIENCE SUBJECTS.—Marks will be given to any candidate who, at one of the examinations held in May of each year by the Department of Science and Art,* has passed in either the elementary stage, the advanced stage, or honours of— (5.) Mechanics. (10.) Botany. (6.) Sound, Light, and Heat. (11.) Navigation. (7.) Magnetism and Electricity. (12.) Physiography. (8.) Chemistry. (13.) Principles of Agriculture. (9.) Human Physiology. (14.) Hygiene. IX. GAELIC.—Any Gaelic-speaking pupil-teacher employed in any of the counties mentioned in Article 19 A. (1.) may, *in addition to the marks under the foregoing paragraph (VIII.)*, obtain marks in a paper to be set in Gaelic (grammar, translation, and composition). X.* DRAWING (optional).—*See* col. 11. XI. MATHEMATICS, GIRLS [Article 102 (*c*)].—*See* col. 5.

The questions and class list of the examination held in July last year can be obtained (price 6½*d.* by post) through any bookseller.

* For detailed information respecting the means of instruction, and the places and times of examination, apply by letter to The Secretary, Department of Science and Art, London, S.W.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

I.—Form of Memorandum of Agreement (Article 70 (*f.*)).

N.B.—For use in Public Schools under the Management of a School Board. A similar Form is supplied by the Department for use in other Schools.)

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT between the School Board of [1] _____ and [2] _____ herein-after called *the surety*, the [3] _____ of [4] _____ herein-after called *the pupil-teacher* and the said pupil-teacher.

The board, for themselves, and their successors, agree with the surety, h[5] _____ heirs and executors, and the pupil-teacher, as follows:—

1. The board agree to engage the pupil-teacher to serv under a certificated teacher during the usual school hours in keeping the [6] _____ public school of the board, or any other public school of the board to which the pupil-teacher may be transferred with the previous sanction of the Scotch Education Department, and teaching the scholars thereat, but so that the pupil-teacher shall not serve therein less than three hours (except on a half-holiday) or more than six hours upon any one day, nor more than 25 hours in any one week, Sunday being expressly excluded from this engagement.

2. This engagement shall be held to have commenced or begun, notwithstanding the date hereof, on the first day of [7] _____ 18 _____, and, subject to the proviso in paragraph 4, shall end on the last day of [8] _____ 18 [9] ____, but if the pupil-teacher passes the examination for admission into Training Colleges (*or a Scotch University*) in July (*or October*) next preceding the last-mentioned date, this engagement may end on the 31st day of the month of December (*or of October*) next following such examination, provided the pupil-teacher then enters a Training College (*or University*).

3. The board will pay to the pupil-teacher as wages [10] _____ per [11] _____ in the first year, and this sum shall be increased by [10] _____ per [11] _____ in each subsequent year of the engagement, but such increase may be stopped at the discretion of the board for the unexpired remainder of any year after receipt of notice from the Scotch Education Department that the pupil-teacher has failed to pass the examination or to fulfil the other conditions of a pupil-teacher, according to the standard of the preceding year as prescribed in the Articles of the Code of the said Department applicable to the case.

4. Provided always, that if (1) the pupil-teacher fails to pass an examination for any year as specified in paragraph 3 of this agreement, or, (2) if the pupil-teacher defers the Queen's Scholarship Examination for a year in accordance with the Code, this engagement shall, on the application of the Board, and with the consent of the said Department, end on the last day of _____ 18___.[12]

When this engagement is so extended, the course of study and the wages of the pupil-teacher in the remainder of the year succeeding that in respect of which the pupil-teacher failed shall be the same as in the last-mentioned year; and that year shall not be reckoned in calculating any payment to be made under paragraph 6 of this agreement.

5. The board will cause the pupil-teacher, while the school is not being held, to receive, without charge, from a certificated teacher, special instruction during at least five hours per week, of which hours not more than three shall be part of the same day. Such special instruction, and any instruction in secular subjects, given to the pupil-teacher during school hours, shall be in the subjects in which the pupil-teacher is to be examined, either during this engagement, or for admission to a training college pursuant to the said Articles.

[1] Insert name of the School Board.

[2] Insert names, description, and address in full, of father or other person who is to be the surety of the pupil-teacher.

[3] Insert father, or other relation or friend of the pupil-teacher, as the case may be.

[4] Insert name in full of the pupil-teacher.

[5] Insert his or her.

[6] Insert name of the school.

[7] Insert month as defined by Article 11 of the Code unless otherwise sanctioned by the Department.

[8] Insert name of preceding month.

[9] The term must be for four full years; or any less number of years, not under two, provided (*a*) that the candidate has passed for admission the examination fixed for a later year in proportion to the reduced term of service, Article 70 (*b*) and (*c*); and provided also (*b*) that the end of the reduced term of service fall beyond the candidate's 18th year (completed).

[10] The sum to be inserted must be fixed at the discretion of the parties, having in view the local rate of wages, and the advantages of the school as a place wherein to learn the business of a teacher.

[11] Insert week, or as the parties may agree.

[12] Either one year or until 30th June after the second date in paragraph 2.

6. The pupil-teacher shall be liable to dismissal without notice for idleness, disobedience, or immoral conduct, of a gross kind, respectively; and this engagement shall be terminable on the part of the board or of the surety and pupil-teacher by a written notice of six months, or, in lieu of such notice, by the payment on the part of the board or of the surety and pupil-teacher of 3*l.* in the first year, 4*l.* in the second, and an additional pound in each succeeding year of the engagement, but never exceeding 6*l.* in the whole; such payment to be recoverable as liquidated damages by the board or the surety, as the case may be, over and above the settlement of all other accounts between the parties.

7. The pupil-teacher enters into this engagement freely and voluntarily on h[5]_____ own part, and with the privity and consent of the surety.

[5] Insert his or her.

8. The surety agrees with the board and their successors, to clothe, feed, lodge, and watch over the pupil-teacher during the continuance of this engagement in a proper manner.

In witness whereof[13]

[13] Here insert a testing clause according to the form of the law of Scotland.

N.B.—1. This agreement must be executed *as follows, viz.*:—

(1.) By three members of the School Board, being the statutory quorum thereof.

(2.) By the surety.

(3.) By the pupil-teacher.

2. If it be executed with blanks still remaining in it, except in the testing clause, they cannot legally be filled up afterwards, unless as part of a new agreement requiring a new stamp. An incomplete agreement does not satisfy Article 32 (*c.*) in the Code.

3. The agreement, when executed, and after the testing clause has been completed, should be deposited with the school papers (Article 34 (*b.*)). The surety should have either an executed duplicate (which requires a second stamp) or a certified copy. The agreement exists only between the parties who execute it.

II.—Form of New Agreement on Change of Managers.

(N.B.—*For use in Schools* not *under the Management of a School Board.*)

Memorandum of Agreement between[1] _____ within and herein-after described as *the Surety*;[2] _____ _____ the persons within described as *the Managers*;[3] _____ and[4] _____ _____ _____ herein-after described as "the Managers."

[1] *The surety* in the existing Memorandum.

[2] The Managers in the original Memorandum, and the Executors of any of them who are deceased.

[3] The name, description, and address of the new Manager or Managers.

[4] The name, description, and address of the present Managers, excluding such as will be no longer Managers, and including the new Manager or Managers.

[5] The new Manager or Managers.

[6] Deceased or outgoing Manager or Managers.

1. The said Surety and the said[2] _____ hereby mutually rescind the within written Agreement, and agree that the same shall be henceforth determined, and of no further force as regards the future.

2. The said Surety and the said "Managers" hereby mutually agree to adopt and enter into an agreement in the same words, and to the same effect as the within written agreement for the unexpired term thereof; and that the like obligation and responsibility shall exist and be of force between them in like manner, and to all intents and purposes as if the name of the said[5] _____ had been inserted therein and signed thereto, instead of the name of the said[6] _____

In witness whereof[7]

[7] Here insert a testing clause according to the form of the law of Scotland.

N.B.—This memorandum must be executed *by all the parties named in it, viz.*:—

Managers.
Surety.
Pupil-teacher.

If it be executed with blanks still remaining in it, they cannot legally be filled up afterwards, except as part of a new agreement requiring a new stamp. An incomplete memorandum does not satisfy Article 32 (*c*).

III.—Form for Cancelling Engagements of Pupil-teachers.

(To be endorsed on the original Memorandum.)

The within written Memorandum of Agreement is hereby cancelled by the undersigned parties.

In witness whereof*

* Here insert a testing clause according to the form of the law of Scotland.

N.B.—The cancellation must be executed by the same parties by whom the memorandum of agreement was executed, except that it is not necessary, in the case of Public Schools, that the same three members of the School Board should sign it.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

Needlework.

GIRLS' AND INFANTS' DEPARTMENTS.

The material used, and the stitches of the exercises performed before the Inspector or in the garments shown to him, should not be so fine as to strain the eyesight of the children.

Below Standard I.

Needle drill.—Position drill.

Strips (18 inches by 2 inches) in simple hemming with coloured cotton, in the following order, viz.:—1. Black. 2. Red. 3. Blue.

Knitting-pin drill.

A strip knitted (15 inches by 3 inches) in cotton or wool.

Standard I.

1. Hemming, seaming, felling. Any garment, or other useful article, showing these stitches, *e.g.*, a child's pinafore, pillow-case or pocket-handkerchief.
2. Knitting. 2 needles, plain, *e.g.*, a strip, or a comforter.

Standard II.

1. The work of the previous Standard with greater skill. Any garment or other useful article as above.
2. Knitting. 2 needles, plain and purled, *e.g.*, cuffs.

Standard III.

1. The work of the previous Standards, stitching on coarse material, pleating, and sewing on strings. Garment, a pinafore, shift or apron.

Herring-bone stitch. The stitch only on canvas, or flannel.

Darning, simple. On canvas.

2. Knitting. 4 needles, plain and purled, *e.g.*, cuffs.

Standard IV.

1. The work of the previous Standards, gathering, setting-in, button-hole, sewing on button. Garment, a plain night-shirt, night-gown, or petticoat, or any garment showing these stitches.
2. Darning, plain (as for thin places), in stocking web material.
3. Knitting. 4 needles, a sock.
4. Herring-bone a patch (at least 3 inches square) on coarse flannel.

Standard V.

1. The work of the previous Standards, and the running of a tuck. Garment as in Standard IV.
2. Knitting. 4 needles, a sock or stocking, ribbed or plain.
3. Plain darning of a hole in stocking-web material.
4. Patching in calico.
5. Cutting out any garment such as is required in Standard III.
6. Marking, simple, on canvas.

STANDARD VI.

1. The work of previous Standards. Garment, a baby's night-gown, or child's frock, or any garment showing the stitches of the previous standards.
2. Darning, plain, on coarse linen.
3. Patching in print.
4. Knitting. 4 needles, a stocking or sock.
5. Cutting out any under-garment for making up in Standard IV.

NOTES.

1. Garments must be shown in each standard, but not necessarily those specified n this Schedule, which are mentioned merely as examples. They must be presented in the same condition as when completed by the scholars.
2. At least half as many garments should be shown as there are girls on the books in Standards I., II., and III. Each garment must be entirely made by its own Standard. In Standard IV. and upwards each girl must, if she has attended school for six months or upwards, present a garment made by herself.
3. Girls should be encouraged to cut out garments for the lower standards at least, and to fix their own work in the garments shown. Those above Standard I. will be required to "fix" and "cast on" in the exercises performed before the Inspector.
4. Girls attending cookery or laundry classes during any of the hours devoted to needlework, shall be exempt from presenting a garment to the Inspector.

PUPIL-TEACHERS (GIRLS).

First Year.

1. A chemise or a nightshirt, showing all the stitches required in Standards IV. and V.
2. A hole correctly mended (common method) in stocking material.
3. Paper patterns (cut out and tacked together) of two garments suitable for children in Standards III. and IV.
4. A sock.

Second Year.

1. An infant's nightgown or a child's frock, in mull muslin or print, showing all the stitches required in Standard VI.
2. A patch in calico, one in flannel, one in print.
3. Patterns of a boy's shirt and a woman's nightgown drawn to scale ($\frac{1}{4}$ size) on sectional paper; quantity and quality of material to be stated.
4. A stocking.

Third Year.

1. A tucked flannel petticoat or an infant's long flannel.
2. A three-cornered (or hedge-tear) darn, and a cross cut (or diagonal) darn, on coarse linen.
3. Paper patterns (cut out and tacked together) of a pair of child's drawers and a child's frock bodice.

Fourth Year.

1. A sampler in calico, showing all the stitches required in the making and mending of calico garments.
2. A sampler in flannel, showing the stitches used in the making and mending of flannel garments.
3. Diagrams on sectional paper drawn to scale ($\frac{1}{4}$ size) of a chemise (full size) and a nightshirt (full size).

NOTES.

1. In all cases the specimens, garments, and drawing shown to the inspector must be done without assistance and presented as they left the worker's hands. All garments must have been cut out by the makers.
2. The garments should be of plain simple patterns showing intelligence and good workmanship, but without elaborate detail.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

TABLE of SPECIFIC SUBJECTS of SECULAR INSTRUCTION. (See ARTICLE 21.)

—	1. Mathematics.*	2. Latin.	3. Greek.	4. French.	5. German.	6. Principles of Agriculture (*Boys*).	7. Domestic Economy (*Girls*).
1st stage	Algebra, definitions and symbols, addition, subtraction, use of brackets, multiplication, division, easy simple equations and easy problems leading to such equations (only integral numerical co-efficients and indices) Euclid, book I., prop. 1 to 15, inclusive.	Grammar, to the end of regular verbs with simple exercises in translation.	Grammar, to the end of regular verbs. Simple exercises and translation.	Grammar, to end of regular verbs, with simple exercises in translation.	Grammar, to end of regular verbs with simple exercises in translation.	The principles influencing the supply of plant food in the soil, the necessity for cultivation, and the circumstances making tillage more or less effective.	Food, its composition and nutritive value. Clothing and washing.
2nd stage	Algebra, more difficult cases of previous rules, easy involution, resolution into factors by means of standard identities, highest common factor, lowest common multiple, fractions, easy simultaneous equations of the first degree with two unknown quantities, and problems leading to such equations. Euclid, book I., with very simple deductions.	Irregular verbs and first rules of syntax. Knowledge of Delectus or other first Latin reading-book. Translation of simple sentences of English (three or four words) into Latin.	Irregular verbs and knowledge of some easy Greek reading-book. Translation of simple sentences (three or four words) into Greek.	Grammar and translation from and into English of easy narrative sentences. Ten pages of a French conversation-book approved by inspector.	Grammar, and translation from and into English of easy narrative sentences. Ten pages of a German conversation-book approved by inspector.	The principles regulating the more or less perfect supply of plant food; manures as supplemental sources of plant food.	Food, its functions. The dwelling; warming cleaning, and ventilation.
3rd stage	Algebra, more difficult cases of previous rules, fractional and negative indices, square and cube root, quadratic equations involving one unknown quantity, and problems leading to such equations. Euclid, books I., II., and III., with simple deductions. Elements of mensuration.	The Latin Grammar. Cæsar de Bello Gallico, book I. Somewhat longer sentences to be translated from English into Latin.	The Greek Grammar. Xenophon's Anabasis, book I. Somewhat longer sentences to be translated from English into Greek.	Grammar, and knowledge of some easy French book approved by inspector. Translation of conversational sentences into French. Tolerable correctness of pronunciation.	Grammar, and knowledge of some easy German book approved by inspector. Translation of conversational sentences into German. Tolerable correctness of pronunciation.	The principles regulating the growth of crops, and the variations in their yield and quality.	Food, its preparation and culinary treatment. Rules for health; the management of a sick room.

* No requirements in this subject beyond those of the Code of 1892 will be demanded during any school year ending on or before 31st March, 1894.

Any other subject approved by the Department may be taken as a specific subject, provided that a graduated scheme of teaching it has been previously submitted, and approved.

If scientific subjects are taken they must be taught mainly by experiment and illustration. If these subjects are taught to children by definition and verbal description, instead of by making them exercise their own powers of observation, they will be worthless as means of education.

It cannot, therefore, be too strongly impressed on teachers, that nothing like learning by rote will be accepted as sufficient for a grant, and that the Examinations by the Inspectors will be directed to elicit from the Scholars as far as possible, in their own language, the ideas they have formed of what they have seen.

In any of the counties specified in Article 21 (*a*), Gaelic may be taken as a specific subject, provided it be taught upon a graduated scheme to be approved by Her Majesty's Inspector.

The three stages of Subjects 6 and 7 may be taken in any order.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

Class Subjects.

—	Standard I.	Standard II.	Standard III.	Standard IV.	Standard V.	Standard VI.
I. English. Including repetition and grammar.	To repeat 20 lines of simple verse.	To repeat 40 lines of poetry, and to know their meaning. To point out nouns and verbs. Formation of easy sentences.	Intelligent explanation of the passages read, and to point out the subject, predicate and object in easy simple sentences. Formation of longer sentences. To recite with expression 60 lines of poetry and to know their meaning.	Intelligent explanation of passages read or recited, and to parse and analyse easy simple sentences. Greater facility in the formation of sentences. To recite with expression 80 lines of poetry and to know their meaning.	Intelligent explanation of passages read or recited, and to parse and analyse easy complex sentences, and to show by examples the use of each of the parts of speech. To recite with expression 100 lines of poetry and to know their meaning.	Intelligent explanation of passages read or recited, and to parse and analyse sentences of greater difficulty and to know the method of forming English nouns, adjectives, and verbs from each other. To recite with expression 150 lines of poetry and to know their meaning.
*II. Geography.	To explain a plan of the school and playground. The four cardinal points. The meaning and use of a map.	The size and shape of the world. Geographical terms simply explained, and illustrated by reference to the map of Scotland. Physical geography of hills and rivers.	Physical and political geography of Scotland, with special knowledge of the district in which the school is situated.	The Physical and Political Geography of the British Isles.	The Physical and Political Geography of Europe, with British North America and Australasia.	The geography of the world generally, and specially of the British Colonies and dependencies. Interchange of productions Circumstances which determine climate.
			Standard III.	Standard IV.	Standard V.	Standard VI.
III. Elementary science. A progressive course of simple lessons on some of the following topics adapted to cultivate habits of exact observation, statement, and reasoning.	Common objects, such as familiar animals, plants, and substances employed in ordinary life.		A more advanced knowledge of the special divisions of the subject.			

* Scholars may be examined in the work of any standard lower than that in which they are presented.

1. As a rule, the examination in the class subjects mentioned in this Schedule will follow one of the courses indicated in the Schedule. But if the Managers desire, they may submit to the Inspector at his annual visit, and the Inspector may approve for the ensuing year, some progressive scheme of lessons in these subjects, suited to the requirements of the scholars. In elementary science this scheme may be so framed as to lead up to the teaching of scientific specific subjects. It may include the subjects of navigation or the elementary principles of agriculture; and a course of manual instruction, on a graduated system, may also be submitted.

2. If History is taken as a class subject a progressive scheme of lessons in it must be submitted to the Inspector at his annual visit, and approved by him for the ensuing year.

3. In Elementary Science a tripartite course is suggested for Standard III. and above. Any one of the divisions of the subject may be professed.

(*a.*) Animal.—St. III. General notions of the differences of structure of beast, bird, fish, insect, and reptile.
St. IV. Classification with habits and uses.
St. V. (Man). Circulation, respiration, and alimentation.
St. VI. (Man). Bones, muscle, brain, nerves; the organs of sight, smell, touch, hearing, and taste.

(*b.*) Vegetable.—St. III. Comparison of animal with vegetable life. General structure of a plant root, stem, flower, with specimens.
St. IV. Plant structure. Wood, bark, pith, cells. Uses of different parts of a plant.
St. V. Food and growth of plants. Exogens and endogens. Formation of different kinds of fruit.
St. VI. Principles of classification with a general knowledge of the chief orders. Germination, ferns, mosses.

(*c.*) Matter.—St. III. Matter, organic and inorganic, elementary and compound. Its three interchangeable states, solid, liquid, gaseous. The properties of matter.
St. IV. Energy indestructible. Force, inertia, momentum, gravitation, cohesion, chemical affinity, combination and decomposition. Preparation and properties of oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, and chlorine.
St. V. Heat. What it is: effects of; modes of; thermometer. Reflection and refraction of light; dispersion of light by a prism. Microscope; telescope.
St. VI. Magnets; kinds, structure, uses. Mariner's compass. Electricity, kinds laws; electroscope, electrophorus, telegraph. Lever, wedge, screw.

APPENDIXES.

I.—SHOWING separately (for 1894) all ARTICLES modified, and all new ARTICLES.

II.—ORDER of SECRETARY OF STATE rescinding, with consent of Scotch Education Department, an ORDER made under section 26 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, and dated 15th February 1879.

III.—MINUTE of the COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND, dated 10th April, 1894, with respect to certain PARISHES in the COUNTIES of ROSS and INVERNESS, where difficulties have arisen as to the SCHOOL PROVISION.

APPENDIX No. 1. - - -

SHOWING separately (for 1894) all ARTICLES

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

6. (*d.*) * * *
No school shall be eligible for grants if more than one third of the scholars in it pay fees exceeding ninepence a week.
* * *

17. (*b.*) The school *is not carried on with a view to private emolument* (*Article* 5 (*b*)).

17. *Exception :—*
The teachers of evening schools need not be certificated if they are—
(1.) Pupil-teachers who satisfy the conditions of Article 60; or,
(2.) Upwards of 18 years of age (Article 42), and approved by the Inspector.

19. Footnote :—
ii. * * * *or*, if a school has been closed during the year, under medical authority, *on account of a local epidemic*, or for any unavoidable cause, a proportionate * * *

19 A. (1.) 10*s.*; or in any parish (*not burgh*) * * *

APPENDIX No. 1.

modified, and all NEW ARTICLES.

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

6. (*d.*) * * *
No school shall be eligible for grants if—
(*a*) *the average fee exceeds ninepence a week, or*
(*b*) more than one-third of the scholars in it pay fees exceeding ninepence a week.
* * *

10 (*b*) [Addition.] *The Inspector's annual visit to an infant school may be omitted if he has paid to such school not less than two visits without notice.*

17. (*b.*) The school *must not be conducted for private profit, and must not be farmed out by the managers to the teacher. The managers must be responsible for the payment of teachers and all other expenses of the school.*

17. *Exception.* Dropped. See Code of Regulations for Evening Continuation Schools.

19. Footnote:—
ii. * * * *or,* if a school has been closed during the year, under medical authority, *as necessary to prevent the spread of epidemic disease,* or for any unavoidable cause, *intimation having been duly given to the Department at the time,* a proportionate * * * *If the school is closed on account of epidemic for x weeks, the number of meetings required will be* $\frac{46-x}{46}$ 400.

19 A. (1.) 10*s.*, or in any parish (*or burgh in which the population does not exceed* 10,000) * * *

19 A. (1.) Addition to Footnote †:—
The names of scholars temporarily absent owing to sickness must be retained on the register unless the sickness has been certified on medical authority to be of an epidemic character, or such as necessarily to entail prolonged absence from school.

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

19. D. (*a.*) In thinly peopled districts where the number of scholars that can be brought together at one centre is less than 20, children living more than four miles * * *

---

19. E. *The sum of* 40*s.* (*or* 60*s.*) in respect of each pupil-teacher† * * * who *satisfies fairly* (*or well*) *the conditions of Article* 70 (*e*).

Footnote:—

† This grant should be divided between the teacher and pupil-teachers in such proportion as the managers may determine.

21.* * * * A girl attending this class *will not be allowed to take more than one other* (*Article* 21 (*a.*)) *or more than two other* (*Article* 21 (*b.*)) *specific subjects.*

(*a.*) * * * cookery.

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

19. D. (*a.*) In thinly peopled districts where the number of scholars that can be brought together at one centre is less than 20, children *under* 10 *years of age living more than two miles and children over* 10 *years of age* living more than four miles * * * * * *

In awarding the grants under sections (1) *and* (2) *the character of the instruction in class subjects and needlework will be taken into account.*

19. E. *A grant according to the following scale is made* in respect of each pupil-teacher† * * * who *has passed a good or fair examination at one of the examinations of pupil-teachers, or has obtained a place in the first or second class in the Queen's Scholarship Examination:—*

——	1st Year.	2nd Year.	3rd Year.	Queen's Scholarship.
For good examination -	2*l.*	2*l.*	3*l.*	5*l.* (1st class).
For fair examination -	1*l.*	1*l.*	2*l.*	4*l.* (2nd class).

Footnote :—

† This grant should *in the first place be employed to provide such text-books and works of reference as are required for the instruction of the pupil-teachers. The remainder, if any,* should be divided between the teacher and pupil teachers in such proportion as the managers may determine.

21 (*b.*) Addition to footnote:—

Scholars beyond Standard VI. will be expected to show satisfactory progress in standard subjects.

22 (formerly 21*). * * * A girl attending this class *should receive concurrently some instruction in domestic economy.*

(*a.*) * * * cookery *or dairy work.*

(*b.*) *Where the inspector reports that special and appropriate provision has been made for the practical teaching of dairy work by a teacher holding a certificate recognised by the Department, or otherwise recognised by the Department as competent to teach dairy work, a grant of 4s. is made on account of any girl presented for examination in the fourth or any higher standard, or who has previously been presented in Standard VI., who has attended for not less than* 20 *lessons, of at least two hours each, a class of not more than* 14 *scholars. This grant is not made on account of any girl who is presented for examination in more than one specific subject* (*Article* 21 (*a*)), *or more than two specific subjects* (*Article* 21 (*b*)), *but a grant may be also claimed on her account for cookery or laundry work.*

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

Grants to Evening Schools (*Articles* 106–112).

22. The managers of an evening school, if the school has met not less than 45 times in the evening in the course of a year as defined by Article 107, may claim (Arts. 108 & 109),—

(*a.*) A grant per scholar, according to the average number in attendance throughout the year (Article 26), amounting to 4*s.*, or, if the school has met not less than 60 times in the course of the year so defined, amounting to 6*s.*

(*b.*) A grant on the inspector's report of the examination of individual scholars in any of the standard, class, or specific subjects amounting to 2*s.* for each scholar passing in each subject.

(i.) No scholar may be presented for examination who has not made at least 24 attendances, since the last examination.

(ii.) No scholar may be presented for examination in a standard lower than the third.

(iii.) No scholar who has not passed the sixth standard may be presented for examination in more than two class or specific subjects, nor any scholar who has passed the sixth standard in more than three such subjects, and no scholar may be presented in any subject for the teaching of which provision is not made in the time table of the school.

No grant for cookery can be claimed for any girl who has not attended a cookery class for not less than 21 hours, and has not spent at least 12 of those hours in cooking with her own hands in a class in which not more than 12 scholars are taught at the same time by one teacher.

(iv.) No scholar may be presented for examination in any subject in which he has been examined within a year by the Department of Science and Art.

(v.) Every scholar should, as a rule, be presented in a standard or stage of a class or specific subject higher than any in which he has before been presented, whether in his present or in any former school. The inspector may require any exceptions to be specially notified and explained in writing to him, and may recommend a reduction of the grant if he considers such exceptions to be unwarranted.

---

23 (*b.*) (2.) * * * three-fourths of the number of *meetings of the school* during the year.

---

24. Attendance of boys at military drill, under a competent instructor, or of girls at lessons in practical cookery, approved by the inspector, may, in a day school, be counted as school attendance for not more than 40 hours in the year, and (in the case of drill) two hours a week.

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

22. (*a.*) and (*b.*).
Dropped. *See* Code of Regulations for Evening Continuation Schools.

23 (*b.*) (2.) * * * three-fourths of the number of *attendances which such scholar could have made* during the year.

24. Attendance of boys at military drill, *or swimming lessons*, under a competent instructor, or of girls at lessons in practical cookery, *laundry or dairy work*, approved by the inspector, may, in a day school, be counted as school attendance for not more than 40 hours in the year, and (in the case of drill *and swimming lessons*) two hours a week.

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

25. Attendances may not be reckoned for any scholar in a day school under 3 or above 18, *or, in an evening school, under* 12 *or above* 21, years of age.

28.—

Standard IV.	Standard V.	Standard VI.
Compound rules and reduction (money, *common weights and measures*).	* * * easy sums in the four elementary rules of vulgar fractions.	* * * and simple interest.

29. * * * and who, *in addition, has passed* an examination * * *

32. (*b.*) * * * for faults of instruction, discipline, * * *

36. * * * an entry which will specify *ordinary* progress, visits of managers, * * *

44. *Examinations are held in December of each year* at the several training colleges under inspection (Article 100), and at such other centres as may be necessary.

46. The names of candidates who desire to be examined must be notified to the Department before the first day of October preceding the examination.

47. II. (*b.*) * * * provisionally certificated teachers, or assistant teachers * * *

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

25. Attendances may not be reckoned for any scholar in a day school under 3 or above 18 years of age.

28.—

Standard IV.	Standard V.	Standard VI.
Compound rules and reduction of money. *Addition and subtraction of vulgar and decimal fractions. Tables of common weights and measures.*	* * * easy sums in the four elementary rules of vulgar and decimal fractions. *The principles of the metric system of weights and measures and of decimal coinage.*	* * * and simple interest. *Revisal of the work of previous standards with more difficult examples.*

29. * * * and who *at the same time passes* an examination * * *

32. (*b.*) * * * for faults of instruction, *including instruction of pupil-teachers*, discipline, * * *

34. Addition :—

(*c.*) *A time table. This must be approved by the managers and signed by Her Majesty's Inspector, and must show the hours of instruction in the various elementary class and specific subjects, and also the hours given to the instruction of pupil-teachers and monitors, and the subjects of their instruction.*

36. * * * an entry which will specify *the* progress *of the pupils, monitors, and pupil-teachers*, visits of managers, * * *

44. *An examination will be held on the* 10*th December* 1894 at the several training colleges under inspection (Article 100), and at such other centres as may be necessary. *In future years it is intended to hold this examination in June or July.*

The examination held by the English Education Department is accepted as equivalent to the corresponding Scotch examination.

46. *The names of all candidates for the examination in* 1894, *not being students in any Training College, must be notified to the Department before the* 1*st of October, and for the examination in* 1895, *before the* 1*st of May.*

N.B.—It will be necessary in future to enforce this Article strictly.

47. II. (*b.*) * * * provisionally certificated teachers, *or fourth class certificated*, or assistant teachers * * *

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

---

48. * * * on School Management, which will include questions to test their knowledge of elementary subjects‡ and the * * *

Footnote :—

‡ *See* Article 28, and First Schedule (Columns 4–7). Two papers must be taken, viz. : The special paper for graduates, and the School Management paper for second year students.

---

60. * * * with credit (*having passed satisfactorily the examination referred to in Article 91*) may, if * * *

---

61. * * * ipso facto cancelled.

---

70. (*b.*) That the pupil-teachers be not less than 14 years (completed) of age at the date of their engagement.

---

70. (*e.*) *At the end of the first, second, and third year of their engagement,* produce the certificates and pass an examination in the subjects specified in Schedule I.; and in the fourth year, pass the examination *referred to in* Article 91, and produce the same certificates of health, character, and conduct, as are required for the third year.

* * *

the preparatory training.

---

70. (*k.*) 2. * * * for Standard IV., V., or VI.

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

47. II. (*c.*) Three months altered to six months.
Footnote:—
12 weeks altered to 24 weeks.

---

48. * * * on School Management (*i.e., the School Management paper for second year students, and a special paper for graduates* (*Article 28, and Schedule I., columns 4–7*)) which will include questions to test their knowledge of elementary subjects and the * * *

Footnote :—
Dropped.

---

60. * * * with credit *and have* passed *in the first class in the Queen's Scholarship examination*, may if * * *

---

61. * * * ipso facto cancelled. *Before appointing a teacher under Article 60 managers should ascertain from the Department whether he is provisionally certificated in either grade, and also the date on which his certificate will be cancelled.*

---

70. (*b.*) *That at the date of their engagement the pupil-teachers be not less than 14 years* (*completed*) *of age; if 15 years* (*completed*) *of age, pass an examination in the subjects specified in the First Schedule, for the end of the first year; and if 16 years* (*completed*) *of age, for the end of the second year.*†

† *Prospective candidates for apprenticeship should be selected by the managers by competition from the monitors or elder pupils showing a general aptitude for the teaching profession, and until the vacancy actually occurs the selected candidates should receive special instruction relative to the requirements of the First Schedule. The selection should be made early in the school year, and the competition openly announced in the school.*

---

70. (*c.*) *If engaged for the full period, shall at the end of the first, second, or third year* produce the certificates and pass an examination in the subjects specified in Schedule I.; and, in the fourth year, pass the *final* examination (Article 91), and produce the same certificates of health, character, and conduct, as are required for the third year; *if for a reduced period of apprenticeship* (*Article 70* (*b.*)) *produce the certificates and pass the examinations corresponding to the respective later years.*

* * *

the preparatory training. *A candidate who has failed once may be recognised for a year as equivalent to a pupil-teacher. Candidates who twice fail to pass the Queen's Scholarship examination* (*Article 91*) *will not be examined again.*

---

70. (*k.*) 2. * * * for Standard V. or VI.

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

70. (*k.*) 3. * * * or (if admitted after passing Standard VI.) *in the Standards generally, and in one or more class or specific subjects* (*Article 21*) *at the end of their first year ;*

91. An examination of candidates for admission is annually held at each college and at such other centres as are necessary, in summer, commencing at 10 a.m. on the first Wednesday after the 2nd of July (*5th July* 1893).

The names of all candidates must be notified to the Department before the 1st of May 1893.

95. The authorities of each college may propose to the Department for admission any candidate *declared to be admissible pursuant to Article 94* (*a*).

100. An examination of the students *is* held * * *

102. (*c.*) * * * (Latin, Greek, Mathematics, * * *).

Evening Scholars.

106. The managers of any school to which annual inspection has already been promised (Article 11) may apply in writing, before the 1st of January, to *the Inspector of the district* for an examination of their evening scholars (Article 22). This application must be renewed annually (before the same date) to the Inspector, *and not to the Department.*

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

70. (*k.*) 3. * * * or (if admitted after passing Standard VI.) *for the Merit Certificate* (*Article 29*).

74. Footnote [New].
See note to Article 70 (*b*).

91. *An examination of candidates for admission, called "the Queen's Scholarship Examination," is annually held at each College, and at such other centres as are necessary. There will be two examinations this year, one on Tuesday the 3rd July and three following days, the other on the 18th December and three following days. In future years there will be one examination only, which will be held in December.*
The names of all candidates for the July examination must be notified to the Department before the 1st of May, and for the December examination before the 1st of October.
The examination held by the English Education Department is accepted as equivalent to the corresponding Scotch examination.

92. Addition :—
A syllabus may be had on application to the Secretary, Scotch Education Department, Dover House, Whitehall, S.W.

93. Addition :—
(*d.*) *Candidates who fail twice to pass the Queen's Scholarship Examination may not be again examined.*

95. The authorities of each college may propose to the Department for admission any candidate *who has obtained a place in the first or second class in the Queen's Scholarship Examination* (*Article 94*). *If the number of candidates applying for admission is larger than the number of vacancies in any college, the candidates should be admitted in order of merit according to the Class List* (*Article* 94).

100. An examination of the students *will be* held * * * *In future years it is intended to hold this examination in June or July.*

102. (*c.*) * * * (Latin, Greek, *French, German,* Mathematics * * *).

106–112. Dropped. *See* Code of Regulations for Evening Continuation Schools.

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

107. Only one examination is held per annum of evening scholars in the same school, and it may be held on any day, between the 1st of January and 30th of April, that may be arranged with the Inspector, provided that the school has met the required number of times (Article 22) since the date of the last examination.

108. *If the evening school is connected with a day school, in receipt of annual grants, and the accounts of the two schools are kept as one account*, the grant for the examination of the evening scholars is paid as part of the next annual grant to the whole school (Article 13).

109. *If the evening school is not connected with a day school, in receipt of annual grants, or being so connected has a distinct and separate account*, the grant is paid as soon as possible after the 30th of April; at which date, in such cases, the evening school year is considered to end.

110. The Inspector may make arrangements for the examination, at some convenient centre, of the evening scholars of several schools.

111. A separate examination will not be held for any school, unless 20 scholars are to be presented to the Inspector. If less than 20 scholars are to be presented, they can be examined only at a collective examination (Article 110), or at the same time with the day scholars. The number to be presented must be stated in the managers' annual application (Article 106) to the Inspector.

112. The Inspector may either hold the examination himself, or entrust it to an assistant approved by the Department.

---

115. * * * in a district, *not being scholars in a public or other State-aided school* are more * * *

---

118. (5.)

		£
38	3 pensions of 30*l.* each	90
	14 pensions of 25*l.* each	350
	21 pensions of 20*l.* each	420
		860
	Donations and special gratuities (each year)	60
		£920

---

133. * * *

No fees shall be exacted from scholars who are between 5 and 14 years of age.

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

115. * * * in a district, are more * * *

118. (5.)

		£
73	5 pensions of 30*l.* each	150
	28 pensions of 25*l.* each	700
	40 pensions of 20*l.* each	800
		1,650
	Donations and special gratuities (each year)	100
		£1,750

133. * * *
No fees shall be exacted from scholars who are between *3* and *15* years of age.

FIRST SCHEDULE (CODE OF 1893).

—	5. Arithmetic and Mathematics.	6. Geography.	7. History.
	Boys.		
1st Year -	- - - - - -	The British Isles, Australia and British North America. Elements of physical geography. (Maps to be drawn in this year.)	—
2nd Year -	—	—	—
3rd Year -	Arithmetic generally, Euclid, Bks. I., II., and III., with simple deductions. Mensuration. Algebra to quadratic equations inclusive.	—	—
4th Year. (Admission Examination, Article 91.)	Arithmetic generally. Euclid, Bks. I., II., III., IV., and the first nine propositions of Bk. VI. with simple deductions. Mensuration. Algebra to quadratic equations inclusive.	Recapitulation of the preceding. (*See* Note (Prizes) col. 12.)	Recapitulation of the preceding.

‖ Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, highest common factor, lowest common multiple, fractions, square root and simple equations of one unknown quantity, with easy problems which lead to them.

FIRST SCHEDULE (CODE OF 1894).

—	5. Arithmetic and Mathematics.	6. Geography.	7. History.
	Boys.		
1st Year		The British Isles, Australia and British North America. Elements of physical geography. (Maps to be drawn in this and the following years.)	—
2nd Year	—	—	—
3rd Year	Arithmetic generally. Euclid, Bks. I., II., and III., with simple deductions. Mensuration of triangles and parallelograms. Algebra to quadratic equations inclusive.	—	—
4th Year (Queen's Scholarship Examination, Article 91.)	Arithmetic generally. Euclid, Bks. I., II., III., IV., and the first nine propositions of Bk. VI. with simple deductions. Mensuration of plane surfaces. Algebra to quadratic equations inclusive.	Recapitulation of the preceding. Prizes.—*See Col.* 12, *Note III.* Passes with credit.—*See Col.* 12, *Note IV.*	Recapitulation of the preceding. Passes with credit.—*See Col.* 12, *Note IV.*

Note.—Except where pupil-teachers attend efficiently conducted central classes the original note-books and exercise books used by them in connexion with their special instruction (*see* Second Schedule, section 5) along with the marked papers of any examination held by the teacher in any subject of the pupil-teachers' course for the year should be preserved, and will be called for by Her Majesty's Inspector on the occasion of his annual visit or any visit without notice. *See* Articles 19 E, 32 (*b*), and 34. Such examination should be held at least quarterly under the supervision of the managers, and the results should be noted in the log-book.

N.B.—Gaelic-speaking pupil-teachers employed in any of the counties mentioned in Article 19 A. (1) may obtain additional marks during their apprenticeship and at the Queen's Scholarship Examination (Article 91) in a paper to be set in Gaelic (*see* column 12). During apprenticeship the subject must be studied in accordance with a graduated scheme to be approved by Her Majesty's Inspector.

‖ Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, highest common factor, lowest common multiple, fractions, square root and simple equations of one unknown quantity, with easy problems.

The questions and class list of the examination held in July last year can be obtained (price 6½*d.* by post) through any bookseller.

FIRST SCHEDULE (CODE OF 1893).

10. Drawing. *Optional.*	12. Admission Examination. Article 91.
1. Pupil-teachers who during their engagement successfully work papers in freehand, geometrical, and perspective drawing are credited with marks in any future examination under Articles 44, 91, or 100. 4. Pupil-teachers engaged in schools at which drawing is taught by a qualified teacher should be examined * * * 5. Pupil-teachers will not be examined in blackboard, or light and shade drawing, during the term of their apprenticeship, but should prepare themselves for examination in those subjects as students in Training Colleges or acting teachers.	1. The examination for admission to training colleges extends to all the subjects specified in this schedule. 2. READING and TEACHING (*see* cols. 3 and 8).—Marks will be given to candidates who have been pupil-teachers for their practical skill in teaching. *Application for the report on the reading and recitation and teaching of teachers employed in inspected schools is to be made to the Inspector at his annual visit next before the Admission Examination.* 3. GEOGRAPHY (Prizes).—With the view of encouraging the study of this subject, the Council of the Royal Geographical Society offer a prize of 5*l.* and six prizes of books—three for males and three for females—for those candidates who obtain the highest marks in this subject at the Admission Examination. 4. DOMESTIC ECONOMY.—A paper of questions is given to the female candidates. 5. NEEDLEWORK.—*See* regulation for fourth year, Schedule III. 6. MUSIC (*see* col. 11).—Additional marks will be given to candidates who pass the following examination in practical skill:— (1.) Sounding single notes, or passages of two or more notes, in a given scale, from dictation; *or*, naming such notes sounded by the examiner. (2.) Sol-fa-ing, or reading without musical intonation, a unison passage of one or more measures, in time; *or* giving the time names of such measure, or measures, recited by the examiner. 7. Additional subjects:— (*a*.) LANGUAGES.—A paper will be set in (i) Latin, (ii) Greek, (iii) French, (iv) German. This paper will contain more advanced exercises in composition, grammar, and translation of unseen passages (in modern languages) from and into English, than those prescribed in col. 9, and (besides the books prescribed in col. 9) Virgil, Æneid, Book I. (in Latin), Homer, Iliad, Book I. (in Greek). (*b*.) SCIENCES.—Marks will also be given to any candidate who, at one of the examinations held in May of each year by the Department of Science and Art, has taken a first class in the elementary stage, or passed in the advanced stage of— (v.) Mechanics. (vi.) Chemistry. (vii.) Human Physiology. (viii.) Sound, Light, and Heat. (ix.) Magnetism and Electricity. (x.) Physiography. (xi.) Botany. (xii.) Principles of Agriculture. (xiii.) Navigation. (xiv.) Hygiene. Candidates may obtain marks at the Admission Examination (Article 91) for any *two* of these 14 subjects, of which one must be a language. The Gaelic paper may be taken in addition. 8. GAELIC.—Any Gaelic-speaking pupil-teacher may, at the examination for admission to training colleges, obtain marks in a paper to be set in Gaelic (grammar, translation, and composition). 9. DRAWING (optional).—*See* col. 10. 10. MATHEMATICS, GIRLS (optional).—*See* col. 5.

FIRST SCHEDULE (CODE OF 1894).

11. Drawing. (*Optional.*)	12. QUEEN'S SCHOLARSHIP EXAMINATION. Article 91. (*A Syllabus of the Examination to be held in December will be ready in July.*)
1. Pupil-teachers who during their engagement successfully work papers in— I. Freehand, II. Geometrical Drawing, III. Perspective, IV. Model, V. Shading from casts, are credited with marks in any future examination under Articles 44, 91, or 100.	I. The examination for admission to training colleges extends to all the subjects specified in this schedule.
4. Pupil-teachers engaged in schools at which drawing is taught should be examined * * *	II. READING and TEACHING (*see* cols. 3 and 8).—Marks will be given to candidates who have been pupil-teachers for their practical skill in teaching. *Application for the report on the reading and recitation and teaching of teachers employed in inspected schools is to be made to the Inspector at his annual visit next before the Queen's Scholarship Examination.*
5. Pupil-teachers will not be examined in blackboard drawing during the term of their apprenticeship, but should prepare themselves for examination in that subject as students in Training Colleges.	III. GEOGRAPHY (Prizes).—With the view of encouraging the study of this subject, the Council of the Royal Geographical Society offer—one prize of 5*l.* and three prizes of books for males, and one prize of 5*l.* and three prizes of books for females—for those candidates who obtain the highest marks in this subject at the Queen's Scholarship Examination.
	IV. GEOGRAPHY and HISTORY.—Candidates who pass with credit at the Queen's Scholarship Examination in either, or both, of these subjects may, in the subsequent Examination for Certificates, omit such subject or subjects, and will be credited with the marks gained at the Queen's Scholarship Examination. *N.B.—This regulation does not apply to candidates examined before* 1892.
	V. DOMESTIC ECONOMY.—A paper of questions will be given to the female candidates.
	VI. NEEDLEWORK :— 1. The various stitches used in making and mending calico and flannel underclothing. 2. The cutting out by proportion or by measurements of a girl's chemise, drawers, and flannel petticoat.
	VII. MUSIC (*see* col. 9).—Additional marks will be given to candidates who pass the following examination in practical skill :— (1.) Sounding single notes, or passages of two or more notes, in a given scale, from dictation; *or*, naming such notes sounded by the examiner. (2.) 'Sol-fa-ing, or reading without musical intonation, a unison passage of one or more measures, in time; *or* giving the time names of such measure, or measures, recited by the examiner.
	VIII. Additional subjects :— Candidates may obtain marks at the Queen's Scholarship Examination for *two* of the following 14 subjects (or for *three* if marks be not claimed for drawing and practical skill in music). One of these *two* (or *three*) subjects must be a language. If only *one* subject is taken, it may be either a language or a science. (*a.*) LANGUAGES.—A paper will be set in— (1.) Latin. (2.) Greek. (3.) French. (4.) German. This paper will contain more advanced exercises in composition, grammar, and translation of unseen passages (in modern languages) from and into English, than those prescribed in col. 10, and (besides the books prescribed in col. 10) Virgil, Æneid, Book I. (in Latin), Homer, Iliad, Book I. (in Greek). (*b.*) SCIENCE SUBJECTS.—Marks will be given to any candidate who, at one of the examinations held in May of each year by the Department of Science and Art, has passed in either the elementary stage, the advanced stage, or honours of— (5.) Mechanics. (6.) Sound, Light, and Heat. (7.) Magnetism and Electricity. (8.) Chemistry. (9.) Human Physiology. (10.) Botany. (11.) Navigation. (12.) Physiography. (13.) Principles of Agriculture. (14.) Hygiene.
	IX. GAELIC.—Any Gaelic-speaking pupil-teacher employed in any of the counties mentioned in Article 19 A. (1) may, *in addition to the marks under the foregoing paragraph (VIII.)*, obtain marks in a paper to be set in Gaelic (grammar, translation, and composition).
	X. DRAWING (optional).—*See* col. 11.
	XI MATHEMATICS, GIRLS [Article 102 (*c*)].—*See* col. 5.

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

4. * * * this agreement, this engagement * * *

Marginal Note 9. * * * fixed for a later year in proportion to the reduced term of service; and provided also (*b*) that the end of the reduced term of service fall beyond the candidate's 18th year (completed); *or in any of the counties specified in Article* 19 *E., provided that* (*c*) *the candidate, having been employed in giving bilingual instruction to Gaelic-speaking children, becomes a pupil in some school sanctioned by the Department preparatory to entering a training college.*

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

4. * * * this agreement *if the pupil-teacher defers the Queen's Scholarship Examination for a year in accordance with the Code,* this engagement * * * *

Marginal Note 9. * * * fixed for a later year in proportion to the reduced term of service, *Article* 70, (*b*) *and* (*c*); and provided also (*b*) that the end of the reduced term of service fall beyond the candidate's 18th year (completed).

APPENDIX No. 3.

The Heading and Sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 have been revised.

APPENDIX No. 2.

FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACT, 1878, 41 Vict. c. 16. ss. 26, 65, 105; and EDUCATION (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1883, 46 & 47 Vict. c. 56. ss. 6, 7.

ORDER of SECRETARY of STATE rescinding, with consent of Scotch Education Department, an ORDER made under section 26 of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, and dated 15th February 1879.

Whereas the effect of the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, and of the said Order of 15th February 1879, made under section 26 thereof, was that a child of thirteen years of age could not be lawfully employed as a young person in a factory or workshop in Scotland unless such child had obtained either a certificate of having passed the standard of proficiency fixed by that Order or a certificate of having attained the standard of previous due attendance at school, likewise fixed by the same Order.

And whereas so far as concerns the employment of children of thirteen and of not more than fourteen years of age as young persons in any factory or workshop in Scotland, the effect of sections 6 and 7 of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1883, is that, notwithstanding the Factory and Workshop Act, 1878, a certificate of previous due attendance at school no longer operates as a qualification to any such child for such employment, and that such child may not be so employed without having obtained a certificate of having passed the Fifth Standard prescribed by the Minutes of the Scotch Education Department regulating the administration of the Parliamentary Grant for Education in Scotland for the year 1883, or a corresponding standard prescribed by the said Minutes for any subsequent year.

Now, therefore, I, the Right Honourable Sir Richard Assheton Cross, one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, with the consent of the Lords of the Committee of the Privy Council on Education in Scotland, hereby rescind the said Order of 15th February 1879.

(Signed) RICHD. ASSHETON CROSS.

Home Office, Whitehall,
1st February 1886.

Approved by the Scotch Education Department.
(Signed) HENRY CRAIK,
Secretary.

APPENDIX No. 3.

MINUTE of the COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND, dated 10th April, 1894, with respect to certain PARISHES in the COUNTIES of ROSS and INVERNESS, where difficulties have arisen as to the SCHOOL PROVISION.

At Dover House, Whitehall, the 10th day of April 1894.

BY THE LORDS OF THE COMMITTEE OF PRIVY COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND.

Whereas it has been represented to my Lords that, in certain parishes, the school boards find it difficult to meet their liabilities or to continue to maintain and keep efficient the schools under their management;

And whereas it appears that the school rate required in some instances to enable the school boards to perform this duty would impose a burden on the localities in excess of that which these localities can be expected to sustain:

And whereas it is expedient that further means should be taken to promote efficient and economical administration in the educational affairs of these parishes, and to increase the number of those who make use of the school provision available therein:

And whereas under a Minute of the Scotch Education Department, of date 21st December 1888, provision was made whereby certain special arrangements might be adopted with regard to schools in such districts, and whereby in connexion with such arrangements special assistance might be granted to the schools out of sums at the disposal of the Secretary for Scotland under the Probate Duties (Scotland and Ireland) Act, 1888, and by him made available for the purpose:

And whereas no such sum has been at the disposal of the Secretary for Scotland available for such purpose subsequent to the 31st March 1890:

And whereas a sum out of the parliamentary grant for the year ending 31st March 1894 is available, together with any surplus remaining from the amount made available by the Secretary for Scotland, after the payments under the Minute of 21st December 1888 for the period ended at 31st March 1890 had been discharged, in order to afford such special assistance to schools in these districts:

And whereas by a Minute of 28th February 1893 provision was made whereby special arrangements similar to the aforesaid might be adopted.

Resolved:—

That the Minute of 28th February 1893 is hereby withdrawn, and the following provisions are substituted therefor:—

That, in the case of any school district in the counties of Ross and Inverness, where the parochial board or boards has or have failed to pay over to the school board the amount required to meet the deficiency in the school fund, or where the circumstances are such, in the opinion of the Scotch Education Department, as to make such special arrangement desirable, the following arrangement may, on the application of the school board, and with the consent of the Scotch Education Department, be adopted, that is to say:

1. The school board shall, in pursuance of section twenty-two of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, commit the management of each school under their charge to three managers, of whom one shall be Her Majesty's Inspector in charge of the district.

2. To such managers shall be committed full powers of appointing and dismissing the teachers of the school under their management, of deciding as to the organisation of the school, the salaries of the staff, and all items of expenditure in regard to the school, including lighting, heating, cleaning, and repairs.

3. In case of a difference of opinion between Her Majesty's Inspector and the other managers of a school the question shall be referred to the Scotch Education Department, whose decision shall be final.

4. The sums annually due in respect of such school from the parliamentary and other grants shall be paid to the general account of all the managers appointed by the school board under this Minute, and the receipts shall be signed by the board's Treasurer for the time being and by Her Majesty's Inspector as manager. The school board shall furnish annually not later than the 30th of June (on a form to be supplied by the Department) a detailed statement of the estimated income and expenditure for the current financial year.

5. Such portion of the amount available under this Minute as may be determined by the Scotch Education Department shall be allotted to the various school board districts in which the special arrangement may be adopted in such proportion and at such time, and on such conditions, as in the opinion of the Scotch Education Department the circumstances of each case require, special regard being paid to the reasonableness of the contribution made by the locality to the school fund.

6. The amount (if any) so allotted shall be paid by the Scotch Education Department to the managers in the manner prescribed in section four hereof, to meet the expenses of maintenance beyond any other source of income available to the said managers, or shall be paid to the board or managers to meet such expenditure by the board or managers on additional school provision or equipment as may be sanctioned by the Department, or shall be applied by the Department to meet outstanding liabilities of the school board to the Public Works Loan Commissioners.

7. Any surplus income in the hands of the managers shall be applied to meet approved liabilities or expenditure of the school board, or of the managers of any school or schools, and in the case of failure so to apply such surplus at the direction of the Scotch Education Department, any payment due to the managers appointed under this Minute may at any time be suspended or withheld by the Scotch Education Department.

8. All sums due by the Scotch Education Department to the school board under section sixty-seven of the Education (Scotland) Act of 1872 shall be applied, in the first place, towards the payment of arrears of interest on and instalments of loans contracted under section forty-five of the Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, and acceptance by any school board of the special arrangement under this Minute shall be a valid authority by the school board to the Scotch Education Department so to apply such sums, or to retain all or a sufficient proportion of such sums against any interest on or instalments of said loans falling due within the financial year ending 31st March.

9. On the termination of any special arrangement under this Minute, the approved outstanding liabilities of the managers of any school or schools, appointed as aforesaid, shall form a first charge upon any grant which may thereafter become due by the Department to the school board.

10. Any special arrangement under this Minute shall terminate six months after written notice to that effect has been given either by the Scotch Education Department, or by the school board.

MINUTE

OF THE

COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND,

Dated 28th May 1894,

SUSPENDING THE OPERATION OF ARTICLE 70 (b) OF THE CODE OF 1894.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C., and
32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

1894.

[C.—7382.] *Price* ½*d.*

EDUCATION (SCOTLAND).

MINUTE of the COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND, dated 28th May 1894, suspending the operation of Article 70 (b) of the CODE of 1894.

At Dover House, Whitehall, the 28th day of May 1894.

BY THE LORDS OF THE COMMITTEE OF HER MAJESTY'S MOST HONOURABLE PRIVY COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND.

Read :—

Article 70 (b) of the Code of 1894 and the corresponding Article of the Code of 1893.

Resolved :—

That until the issue of the Code as revised for 1895, the periods of the engagements of Pupil Teachers and the examinations to be passed by them shall continue to be regulated by the provisions contained in Article 70 (b) of the Code of 1893.

81960. Wt. 3950.

MINUTE

OF THE

COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND,

Dated 9th July 1894,

AMENDING THE TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 13 OF THE MINUTE OF 1ST MAY 1893, PROVIDING FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE SUM AVAILABLE FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION UNDER SECTION 2 (1) (b) OF THE EDUCATION AND LOCAL TAXATION ACCOUNT (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1892.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C., and
32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

1894.

[C.—7446.] *Price* ½*d.*

MINUTE of the COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND, dated 9th July 1894, amending the terms of paragraph 13 of the Minute of 1st May 1893, providing for the distribution of the sum available for Secondary Education under Section 2 (1) (b) of the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892.

At Dover House, Whitehall, the 9th day of July 1894.

BY THE LORDS OF THE COMMITTEE OF HER MAJESTY'S MOST HONOURABLE PRIVY COUNCIL ON EDUCATION IN SCOTLAND.

Read :—

Paragraph 13 of Minute of 1st May 1893.

Resolved :—

That the said paragraph shall read as follows :—

The amount available under Section 2, Sub-section (1) (b) of the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892, for each financial year, shall be distributed by the Scotch Education Department amongst the various committees constituted as herein-before provided, as follows :—(1) A sum of 200*l.* to each Committee ; (2) the remainder in such proportion as the Department may determine, having regard to the population of the district, whether county, burgh, or parish, for which each committee shall act.

---

o 82540. Wt. 6040.

SECONDARY EDUCATION (SCOTLAND).

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1894,

BY

HENRY CRAIK, Esq., C.B.,

ON THE

INSPECTION OF HIGHER CLASS SCHOOLS, AND THE EXAMINATION FOR LEAVING CERTIFICATES.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; and
32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

1894.

[C.—7537.]

REPORT *for the year* 1894 *by* HENRY CRAIK, ESQ., C.B., on the Inspection of HIGHER CLASS SCHOOLS AND THE EXAMINATION FOR LEAVING CERTIFICATES.

MY LORDS, August 1894.

I HAVE the honour to submit to your Lordships my third special report upon the Inspection of Higher Schools, and upon the Leaving Certificate Examination.

Owing to the passing of the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892, funds are now available for the purposes of this inspection and examination, under section 2 (1) (*a*) of that Act, and it has thus been possible this year, as last, in all ordinary cases, to relieve the schools (except those under private management), and the candidates at the Leaving Certificate Examination, from the fees formerly exacted.

INSPECTION.

The higher schools inspected this year, under your Lordships' authority, are 69 in number, of which 28 are higher class public schools under the management of school boards; 24 are endowed schools, and the remainder are schools under private management—whether that of a governing body or a proprietor.

The method pursued in regard to the reports upon the various schools is the same as that followed in previous years; and, on the whole, the results of the inspection are satisfactory. It would not be fair or reasonable to expect from every school the same standard of attainment; and those entrusted with the inspection have rightly kept in view the local circumstances and the opportunities of each school, and have endeavoured to recognise good work of any kind, although it may be conducted under adverse conditions and may, consequently, not have reached the standard which may eventually be hoped for. To fix a high standard, and to expect that it should be met in every instance, would be, in many cases, to discourage earnest effort which in time may lead to satisfactory results. So far as it has gone, the inspection of higher schools has undoubtedly put an end to much that was faulty in organisation and defective in method. The attention of school authorities has by its means been directed to cases which called imperatively for reform, and it has shown the difference between sound and specious work. The Inspectors have been encouraged to confer with the local authorities as to methods of instruction, to point out weaknesses, to show how defects might be removed, and to indicate the direction in which the curriculum might be most effectively developed. Such conferences have proved useful, I trust, to managers and teachers, and the Inspectors have by means of them acquired new insight into the methods and aims of the schools.

It is as yet too soon to say what may be the results of the new grant for secondary education, as distributed under the schemes drawn up by the burgh and county committees; but it is satisfactory to find that certain Inspectors give instances in which, by means of this grant, the

staff has been materially increased, the curriculum extended, and the educational opportunities made available for a wider circle of pupils.

I cannot say that the reports show uniform improvement, and it would perhaps make their thoroughness and candour somewhat doubtful if they did. After two or three visits to a school an Inspector becomes aware of weak points that might at first not fully appear, and what is faulty in a school is apt to become more marked if very decided measures have not been taken to remove it. But, on the whole, the cases, of which instances were to be found in the earlier years of inspection, where a school had become thoroughly inefficient by defects in methods or by unwillingness to deal courageously with a system which required radical reform, have practically disappeared. The annual inspection has applied a stimulating criticism to all the schools, has given rise to a healthy public opinion in regard to them, and has, in combination with the Leaving Certificate Examination, made it almost impossible for a school to maintain its place if it fails to keep in touch with the general advance in efficiency.

In many cases the reports upon schools have merely had to record a continuous maintenance of high efficiency, and in these circumstances they inevitably carry the impression of a certain monotony of praise. I am by no means inclined to complain of this. To require an Inspector constantly to vary his report by some new point of criticism, and some fresh suggestion as to method, might give an appearance of energetic vigilance, but would not always have a good effect. If a school does sound work, it is better that the local authorities, under the influence, as they must necessarily be, of local opinion, should regulate its internal economy and should feel themselves free to vary the curriculum according to local needs. An occasional hint or suggestion has all the more effect if such hints are not too common and are given only when their timeliness is indubitable. Experience is the best guide in regard to this, and its necessity has been kept in view in the selection of Inspectors. That is a matter which has occupied close attention. In connexion with it, the circumstances of each school have to be carefully considered. It is essential to obtain the services of those who, without being exclusively attached to special methods, have had experience in scholastic affairs, and whose qualifications as to knowledge are well established and adequate to the work, and who have the tact necessary to pronounce a candid judgment on a school without unduly trenching on the functions and responsibilities of managers and teachers. For this purpose it has been thought best not to employ a small fixed staff, but to make selections from a larger number of men of proved qualifications, and, while providing for a certain continuity of judgment by allowing the same person to visit a school several times, yet to provide for criticism from a fresh eye by altering the Inspector, in the case of each school, from time to time.

On the other hand, where it has been called for, the Inspectors have not shrunk from giving a bold and even a condemnatory criticism. Such cases are now comparatively rare, and it is so far satisfactory to know that, as a rule, when a school has been adversely criticised in regard to one part of its curriculum by the Inspector entrusted to report upon that branch, his verdict has been confirmed by a similar criticism upon a different part of the curriculum by a different Inspector. This proves that deficiency is, in most cases, due not to a casual failure in one subject, but rather to a general weakness throughout the school.

It says much for the public spirit of local authorities responsible for the efficiency of schools, and something, I trust, also, for the experience,

impartiality, and tact of the Inspectors, that (in spite of occasionally adverse reports, involving inevitable disappointment to those who have given much labour to the work) the instances of complaints being brought against an Inspector's report have been very rare. It is felt, I hope, that the wish of all concerned in the inspection is to give earnest and sincere help towards efficiency, to encourage effort, and not to criticise or find fault without endeavouring to trace the fault to its real source, and without giving some suggestions for improvement.

There are certain defects to which it may be well to call special attention, as they can be remedied only by an improved public opinion. The premises of these higher schools do not in all cases compare favourably with those of the elementary schools, improved as these have been of recent years. Undue economy often leads to an insufficient staff; and it cannot be too clearly understood that a staff which in point of numbers was adequate to requirements in the past cannot be expected to cope with the variety and scope of a curriculum widened to meet the needs of the present day. When the local authorities, again, have made ample and liberal provision, it is discouraging to find these rendered useless by the habit of removing scholars at an unduly early age. More than once I have had to allude to the injury inflicted upon certain schools by irregular attendance, and in some cases by the habit of allowing scholars to begin the summer holiday before the close of the school session. On this matter it is necessary to speak plainly. The Legislature has made school attendance compulsory for all. In the case of the poorer classes this is enforced by prosecution. I am unable to see that a rich parent, who for reasons of personal or domestic convenience removes his child from school before the work of the school is completed, to the injury of the boy himself, and to the disturbance of the whole school work, is less guilty of failure to fulfil his obligations to his son and to society, than the parent who, under the pressure frequently of poverty and hardship, is obliged to answer the charge of defaulting before a court of law. The system of day schools has in Scotland found more favour with the well-to-do than it has in England. I have no wish to pronounce any opinion on that system as compared with that of boarding schools, which is preferred in England. But it is beyond a doubt that, if the day school system is to have a fair chance, it can only be by each parent feeling that he has a duty to his son and to the school, and that nothing but gross selfishness and carelessness can permit him to set that duty aside for the sake of personal convenience. It is difficult for school managers to check this practice as severely as it ought to be checked, and I think it is only my duty to say that in no instance does it require to be checked so imperatively as in the wealthier quarters of some of the large cities, where there is perhaps least of all an excuse for it.

One hindrance to efficiency alluded to by some Inspectors is of a very different kind. It is found that scholars who come to the secondary schools from the State-aided schools are not always fitted by previous education to take their places in the same class with those who have had the advantage of being trained with a view to higher education. Their presence in these higher schools ought certainly to be encouraged in every way. The funds now at the disposal of each county may afford opportunities for sending such children to the higher school at an earlier age. But in any case the managers of the higher schools will find it to their advantage to make some provision for giving them special training when they are first drafted into the school. As a rule, such children are of good capacity, and come to the school with earnest purpose of profiting by it, and it is probable that a comparatively short period in a prepara-

tory class will enable them to take their places, with mutual advantage, side by side with the scholars who have been in the secondary school from an earlier age.

I alluded last year to the part taken in higher education by distinctively secondary schools on the one hand, and by higher departments in State-aided schools on the other. Complaints have been made that the county committees have in some cases distributed the secondary education grant too widely, and have not kept sufficiently in view the concentration of higher education in central schools, for the benefit of which it is sometimes maintained that the grant was primarily intended. Experience alone can show whether this tendency has been carried too far, and doubtless the committees will be prepared to modify their schemes in the light of such experience. But it must not be forgotten that such higher education as is given in the State-aided schools is all that is open to a large number of the children, and that the inclusion of some such education in the curriculum is a traditional feature of Scottish schools. Nor can it fairly be asserted, in view of the very creditable appearance made by the State-aided schools under the searching test of the Leaving Certificate Examination, that these schools have failed to show that they can successfully overtake a fair amount of secondary education.

Leaving Certificate Examination.

The number of candidates presented for examination was 9,833, and the number of separate papers worked by them was 30,906. Of these 17,085 papers represented 4,352 candidates from 64 higher class schools and the remainder (13,821 papers worked by 5,481 candidates) were taken by pupils from 148 higher departments of State-aided schools.

The examination began on the 18th of June and continued till the 26th of June. The papers worked were sent up day by day to the Department and distributed amongst the revisers. The work of revising more than 30,000 papers, deciding doubtful cases, tabulating the results, and carefully verifying the whole (which was this year carried out with even more than the previous elaborateness and with further checks to secure accuracy), is a very large one; but I am glad to say that the results were known and ready for communication to the schools on the 19th of July. This will be admitted to be the very smallest time within which such a work could possibly be completed, and I must again bear tribute to the unflagging zeal and industry of the staff employed which enabled me to attain this result.

The work of issuing the certificates (about 15,000 in number) has now been completed.

I may again describe the method followed in the examination, which is as follows:—The general supervision, the settlement of the standard of marking, the revision of the work of the examiners, and the decision in regard to doubtful cases, is carried on for each subject, by one principal examiner, who, acting in conference with myself, is also responsible for drawing up the papers. For this work we have generally had the assistance, in each subject, of a professor in a Scottish University. I subsequently receive a report from each person who has taken part in the revision; and from these reports, and my own observation of the papers, many of which come before me personally, I am able to form a fairly accurate estimate of the general standard of work in the schools. With the view of maintaining a correspondence between this examination and the standard of the Joint Examining Board of the

Scottish Universities, who are empowered to accept the Leaving Certificate as a substitute for an entrance examination, arrangements have been made for a conference between representatives of that board and myself.

The greatest care is taken to secure the integrity of the examination by the appointment of a supervising officer for each place of examination, nominated by, and responsible to, the Department. That officer distributes the papers, for the custody of which he is responsible, and he is present throughout the whole of each examination. I regret to say that, in spite of these precautions, I have again to record several instances of indubitable copying. Frequently the candidates admitted this when charged with it; and although, of course, all benefit of the examination was refused to such candidates, this is not an adequate penalty for such an offence, which brings discredit not only on the candidates themselves, but on their school. I would venture to call the attention of school managers and teachers to the necessity of doing all in their power to mark their sense of such conduct.

Passing to the results of the examination, the first point calling for remark is the reduced number of passes obtained, when all the subjects are reckoned. This result is not surprising, when the large increase in the number of candidates is borne in mind; and although it has been our object not only to maintain, but as far as possible to raise, the standard of the examination, I do not think that the increased proportion of those who failed to satisfy the examiners is due to any marked or undue raising of the standard this year. It is difficult even for the most experienced examiners to anticipate what will be the effect of a particular paper, but we have always endeavoured to make a due allowance when a paper has been found to contain some difficulty or stumbling block of an unexpected kind. It is impossible to resist the conclusion, which is confirmed by the reports received from several of the revisers, that candidates are often sent in who have not reached anything like the required standard, and I fear that some school managers and teachers have scarcely realised what that standard is. The decreased per-centage of passes does not apply to all subjects alike. In English there has been a considerable increase, proving that in this, the most usual subject, a fair standard of attainment is being reached by a largely increased number of pupils—the presentations being 6,428, in place of 4,813 last year. In German, with no very material increase in presentations, there has been a decrease in the per-centage of passes; but it may be open to doubt whether the standard was not somewhat lenient in previous years. In French, with some 20 per cent. of increase in presentations, the per-centage of passes is high, and it has been matter of some doubt whether the standard ought not to have been raised. The efficiency reached in certain schools shows that a fairly high standard may be demanded, and in justice to such schools, as well as to raise the value of the certificate, a somewhat enhanced attainment may reasonably be asked before a certificate is granted. There has been no material change in regard to Greek; but the chief fall is in Latin and Mathematics. It is in these subjects that the State-aided schools compare least favourably with the higher class schools, and it is hardly possible therefore to avoid the conclusion that misapprehension exists with regard to the standard, and that pupils are presented on a foundation of knowledge corresponding with the range of Latin or Mathematics as specific subjects under the Code, but inferior to that required in the Leaving Certificate Examination. It cannot be too clearly understood that in Latin, even for the lower grade certificate, familiarity with the common grammatical rules, a certain power of

forming Latin sentences, and a reasonable dexterity in bringing lucid and connected meaning out of a Latin passage of ordinary difficulty are indispensable. In Mathematics no scholar should be presented even for a lower grade certificate who has not mastered the propositions of the first three books of Euclid and acquired a certain facility in working easy deductions from these propositions. He should also be familiar with algebra as far as easy quadratic equations, and with elementary arithmetic, including vulgar and decimal fractions, proportion, and simple interest.

It is interesting to compare the results in each subject in the higher class schools and in the State-aided schools respectively. As might be expected, the presentations in English and arithmetic are most numerous in the State-aided schools, and the pupils in these schools make a fair per-centage of passes; in English 59, as compared with 72 in the higher schools, and in arithmetic 60, as compared with 62. In Latin and Greek the numbers presented from the State-aided schools (456 and 139) are much smaller than those presented from the higher schools (1,150 and 629), and the per-centage of passes is also smaller (34 and 56 per cent., as compared with 53 and 67). In Mathematics the results present a similar scale of comparison; 1,030 candidates from the State-aided schools making 43 per cent. of passes, while 1,850 candidates from higher schools make 56 per cent. But in French and German the case is different. 1,333 candidates were presented in French from the State-aided schools, against 1,842 from the higher schools, and the per-centage of passes was almost identical, 73 and 74 per cent. respectively; while in German 590 candidates from the State-aided schools made 69 per cent. of passes, against 59 per cent. made by 1,221 candidates from the higher schools.

In regard to the work generally, it may fairly be said, comparing the reports received from all those who have taken part in the revision, that there are some features of improvement accompanying the very large increase in the number of candidates. The examination evidently commends itself to school authorities and teachers in Scotland, as is proved by the fact that all the higher class schools in Scotland, with a very small number of exceptions, present candidates for the certificate. In these circumstances it is only natural that the candidates should continue to rise to the standard, and that their industry should be stimulated by the desire to gain what is an object of ambition. I am glad to say that the hints which have been given as to defects in previous years have evidently received attention, and that general improvement is visible in what were formerly weak points.

I have again to repeat what has a very important practical bearing, and is confirmed by the almost uniform tenor of the reports which I have received, viz., that success or failure varies according to the schools rather than the individual candidates. The experience of all those taking part in the examination, and repeated year after year, is of great weight, and its uniform tendency is to prove that the efficiency of a school is the determining matter, and that the variety of individual capacity is comparatively small. If this fact is carefully considered it cannot but stimulate the efforts of all responsible for the efficiency of the schools. I urge it with the more insistance because it has been established to a degree beyond my own expectations.

This remark of course chiefly applies to the ordinary certificates of the higher and lower grades, and in a much less degree to the honours certificates, which imply individual excellence. In regard to the other grades we must keep in view the average state of efficiency, and the

average standard which may fairly be attained. But the honours grade implies exceptional merit, and our object has been to confine this grade to those who have shown marked ability and acquirement. It will readily be conceived that the fixing of all the standards is a matter of much anxious consideration, and that many circumstances must be kept in view. We must not aim at anything beyond the reach of schools of fair efficiency, otherwise we would inevitably discourage much deserving effort. The first and principal end of the Leaving Certificate Examination is to fix a standard for scholars who have gone through a course of secondary education, fairly suitable for the country generally, and neither to discourage schools by asking too much nor to degrade the certificate by bringing it down to the level of inadequate work. Your Lordships have laid upon me the duty of determining the due mean, and experience is, year by year, giving better opportunities of deciding as to this. On the other hand, it is necessary to keep in view the fact that the certificate is accepted by many important public authorities, and not least by the Universities of Scotland, and while we must keep in view the schools first of all, we must not disregard the requirements of these public bodies, towards whom we necessarily incur a grave responsibility. I think we may fairly claim that, while guiding our course chiefly by the circumstances of the schools, we have not failed in the responsibility which we owe to these bodies.

The examination as a whole has been subjected to criticism, but I do not think that this is any matter for regret. Many suggestions of great value have been received and considered. Of the adverse criticism, a part is of the kind which condemns all examinations, much of it, as we would all admit, effective, but disappointing in its failure to propose any possible substitute for the system. But some of the criticism is specific. The Leaving Certificate Examination, it has been said, fails because of "its indiscriminating character," because it "tempts the boys to look "to a low average," because "it encourages mere roughness and "readiness of work in place of high scholarship."

Whatever faults may be found with the papers, it may be well to state that, for drawing them up, I had the assistance of gentlemen whose names it would be improper to cite in this connexion, but who, without question, stand in the very first rank of scholarship whether in England or Scotland. Each paper was the subject of careful consultation, and we had also the advantage of suggestions from the Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board. I do not know what better means could be taken for securing that the papers shall bear the impress of scholarship and experience. With regard to the average standard being too low, this is certainly not the general verdict. No school has succeeded in completely meeting the test, and no statistics published under your Lordships' authority can warrant any school in claiming to have approached most nearly to complete success. Lastly, with regard to the indiscriminating character of the examination, your Lordships have already very distinctly stated your intention that the examination shall be of the nature of a qualifying test, and shall not be competitive. We endeavour to maintain a high standard, but, in regard to the ordinary certificates, not to discriminate between the candidates who reach that standard. The maintenance of a high ideal of scholarship must necessarily rest upon the teaching staff of a school, and ought not to depend upon an examination applicable to 10,000 candidates. Its presence or absence is discovered by the inspection of the individual school, which is quite separate from this examination. But, on the other hand, the revision of the honours papers was quite sufficient to show that the

examination did bring out any merits of style and scholarly taste in the candidates, as well as the amount of their knowledge. Most of the candidates who obtained honours did so on the ground of sound and adequate knowledge, but some (and these not from any one school) owed their success largely to a certain amount of scholarly taste and judgment which they showed. Such cases were not confined to any single school.

The following are some of the special features of the examination in each subject:—

ENGLISH.

Presentations.	Passes.				Per-centage of Passes.
	Lower Grade.	Higher Grade.	Honours.	Total.	
6,428	3,538	660	25	4,223	66

In the lower grade paper, the reports of the various revisers show that there has been considerable improvement in the more essential and elementary points of spelling and composition. In these the average standard has risen, and there are comparatively few cases of complete failure. Grammar is a subject which suffers from the variety of methods followed, and from the want of any system of established authority. The paraphrase, of which I spoke last year as a most important instrument of mental training, appears on the whole to have improved, but it is still in some respects very faulty and disappointing. One is compelled, however, to admit that the process is a difficult one, and that it calls for greater intelligence and mental power than are to be found in the average candidate for the lower grade certificate.

The correction of faulty sentences was not on the whole well done, and showed a defect of thought similar to that displayed in the paraphrase. History and geography were better than last year. The questions on literature were not well answered, and experience increases the doubts which arise as to the expediency of attempting to give to young pupils instruction in such a subject, if it is to lead to the intellectual degradation involved in reproducing, haphazard, a confused mass of second-hand information on a subject which is useless unless it is known at first hand. The errors which were often made as to books and authors would be ludicrous if they had not a much graver side. A candidate is morally and intellectually injured who thinks that it is permissible to run through a list of books of which personally he knows nothing, and assign them to authors on the chance that a few names may be rightly chosen. But this is done so often as to show that it is a danger in the teaching of English which requires to be sternly checked.

In the higher grade and honours the results do not appear to show improvement on last year. The examiners complain of the same absence of independent power of thought, and the same tendency to reproduce in a parrot-like way expressions which have evidently come from books and have not been properly grasped by the candidate. An examination of the honours papers in this subject shows that it gives

to the best pupils some breadth of view and readiness in writing, but that it does not foster exactness of knowledge or the power of careful and discriminating thought.

LATIN.

Presentations.	Passes.				Per-centage of Passes.
	Lower Grade.	Higher Grade.	Honours.	Total.	
1,606	475	263	30	768	48

I see no reason to change the opinion I expressed last year, that no subject is more important than this in determining the intellectual standard of a school. Where the Latin is good a school is very rarely bad in other subjects. In regard to the subject itself, the main test is the knowledge of grammar. One of the revisers states what is unquestionably true: "When the grammar is bad a paper is generally bad throughout." In the lower grade the translation from Latin prose was fairly done; that from verse was generally a failure, and it is evident that the passage from Ovid proved harder than was anticidated. The translation from English into Latin varied, but in the case of many schools was creditable. The simple exercise in Latin verse proved that a knowledge of the rules of Latin poetry was entirely wanting. No candidates showed any acquaintance whatever with these rules. The exercise was not reckoned an essential part of the paper, and the result of the experiment does not encourage its repetition; but it is a matter of some regret that a branch of scholarship which might be profitable in many cases should be so entirely neglected.

In the higher grade the weak point seems still to be the translation of an unseen passage from Latin into English. In honours the standard of attainment was high. Candidates have evidently learned more accurately the requirements of that grade, and an examination of the papers of the successful candidates shows that they have acquired much sound knowledge and a considerable grasp of scholarship.

GREEK.

Presentations.	Passes.				Per-centage of Passes.
	Lower Grade.	Higher Grade.	Honours.	Total.	
768	373	119	11	503	65

In Greek the lower grade papers show distinct improvement; but in the higher grade the appearance is not so satisfactory. The successful

honours papers were good; but few of the candidates seem to be able to cope with Greek prose composition. When the papers of the successful candidates are examined, it is impossible to deny that a few have shown promise of the literary skill and judgment which this study above all others is fitted to give. But this is not the case with all, even where they have obtained the necessary marks by a creditable amount of knowledge.

FRENCH.

Presentations.	Passes.				Per-centage of Passes.
	Lower Grade.	Higher Grade.	Honours.	Total.	
3,175	1,657	547	141	2,345	74

In French the reports show a creditable advance in standard for the lower grade. But the knowledge of literature is evidently very superficial, and the doubts which I expressed as to the results of such questions in English, occur even more strongly in regard to a foreign language, of which the candidates can very rarely have any first-hand knowledge. There was a considerable demand some years ago for some commercial questions, but as is not unfrequently the case, the demand was not based on any actual work done in the schools. The results in respect of this part of the paper, were lamentable, the candidates having failed throughout, even in the rare cases where they tried the questions.

In the higher grade and honours papers some good results were obtained; but here also the literature does not seem to be studied in a way that is likely to form a good intellectual training. The grammatical acquirement is often good, and that can be gained only by thorough and serious work; but in many cases, even where there is a certain fluency in French composition, it is evident that the mental powers of the candidate are not called into constant exercise, but that it is to a large extent mechanical. The impression which even the best papers give, is not that of severe or rigorous mental discipline; and it was somewhat disappointing to find that one of the papers obtaining highest marks was written by a boy to whom French was evidently a more familiar language than English. It can hardly be said to be the work of a Scottish school to train a Frenchman to speak and write his own language.

GERMAN.

Presentations.	Passes.				Per-centage of Passes.
	Lower Grade.	Higher Grade.	Honours.	Total.	
1,811	819	259	57	1,135	63

In regard to the German, no material advance or retrogression has to be recorded. The lower grade papers showed a creditable knowledge of grammatical rules; and the higher grade some power of composition. But the literary and commercial questions produced no good answers, and the honours papers show no advance on last year. Few of the candidates, indeed, reach a standard higher than might fairly be expected in the higher grade.

MATHEMATICS.

	Presented.	Passed.	Per-centage.
MATHEMATICS.			
Lower Grade	2,207	1,129	51
Higher Grade	573	330	58
Honours	100	34	34
ARITHMETIC ONLY.			
Lower Grade	4,960	3,207	65
Higher Grade	773	277	36

	Presented.	Passed with Distinction.	Total passes.	Per-centage.*
ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS.				
Geometrical Conics	104	17	44	42
Analytical Geometry	93	13	39	42
Higher Dynamics	30	1	18	60
Elements of Dynamics	265	14	119	45

* No passes are reckoned in this per-centage unless the candidates have also obtained a certificate in mathematics.

The following are the remarks (based upon the reports of the various revisers) of the gentleman who took the chief part in this branch of the examination:—

"The general result of the examination in Mathematics is satisfactory, and indicates that, as a rule, the elements of the subject are taught in a sound and intelligent manner. The work is generally neatly written, and, when necessary, accompanied by carefully drawn figures. One noticeable feature is the evenness of the marks obtained by the candidates in each school, which shows that success or want of success depends far more on the character of the instruction given than on the individual talent of the candidate.

"*Honours Grade.*—In *geometry*, despite much variation from school to school, the general tone of the work was highly satisfactory. Every question was answered by some of the candidates, and it was clear that the preparation for the examination had been thorough and intelligent. The chief faults were (1) drawing figures on too small a scale and lettering them indistinctly, and (2) deducing proofs of fundamental theorems from those of similar theorems of at least equal difficulty, instead of giving independent demonstrations.

"In *algebra* the questions on elementary theory were, as a rule, poorly answered, and carelessness in solving an easy quadratic equation was very marked. The use of complex numbers appeared to be understood, but such definitions as those of 'homogeneous' and 'symmetrical expressions' were not well given.

"In *trigonometry* the work was generally sound, though sometimes limited in quantity; but neatness of writing and figures were not so general as in the geometry paper. The more difficult questions were answered by a very fair proportion of candidates. That on solution of triangles, however, was seldom worked out accurately or completely.

"*Additional Subjects.*—In *higher dynamics* the work was not very far advanced, but it seemed to rest on a sound elementary basis. The answers ranged over all the questions asked, but it was comparatively rare for any candidate to obtain full marks for more than one question.

"In *analytical geometry* the proofs were in general fully stated and accompanied by carefully drawn figures. The numerical work was generally accurate, though the processes were sometimes unnecessarily laborious. Sometimes the results which the candidates were asked to find were simply written down without the necessary demonstration.

"In *geometrical conics* the work was generally creditable. The candidates showed, on the whole, a sound knowledge of bookwork, which was often accompanied by excellent solutions of the riders. A common fault, however, was the omission to explain the construction of the figures. In some cases the handwriting was slovenly, and the work was at times difficult to decipher from the use of small Italic letters instead of Roman capitals to denote points in the figures.

"In *elements of dynamics* the work was, as a whole, satisfactory and neatly written, and it was clear that the teaching had been careful and accurate. A commendable feature was the large number of well-drawn diagrams. In some cases bookwork and definitions seemed to have been learned by rote, while questions involving the application of the fundamental principles were neglected.

"*Higher Grade.*—In *geometry* the propositions were generally very fairly written out, and the diagrams were often well drawn. Some candidates wasted time by unnecessarily copying out the general enunciations of the propositions. A good many sent up very satisfactory solutions of the deductions, and even showed considerable skill in dealing with them; others, on the contrary, omitted them altogether.

"In *algebra* the work was, on the whole, satisfactory. Some of the methods employed were unnecessarily cumbrous, although a certain proportion of the candidates showed knowledge of the best methods. The answers to the question on progression showed that in a good many cases this subject had been somewhat hastily prepared without being thoroughly understood.

"In *arithmetic* many of the papers were disappointing. Instead of beginning at the beginning, and working right through the paper, many of the candidates omitted questions which merely required a knowledge of elementary arithmetic, and spent their time, often with but little success, in attacking the more advanced questions.

"In *elementary trigonometry* the work was generally very fairly done, more attention being given, as might be expected, to bookwork than to questions requiring ingenuity. The question on logarithms was, as a rule, well answered, although 'negative characteristics' proved a stumbling block to a good many. An objectionable feature in some papers was the apparent attempt to make an answer appear to be correct when the work did not really lead to the solution indicated.

"*Lower Grade.*—In *geometry* the average work was good and intelligent, and the style of writing out the proofs showed improvement on former years. Too many candidates tried to use Euclid I., 4 to prove two triangles congruent, although the angles given equal were not those contained by the two equal sides.

"In *algebra* questions depending on the elementary rules were well answered, and questions on factors were better done than in previous years. As formerly,

however, weakness was shown in fractions and in equations with *literal* co-efficients. A large proportion of the candidates were fairly successful in solving the problems.

"In *arithmetic* the mechanical parts of the work were, as a rule, well done, the neatness and care with which the answers were written being, as a rule, extremely creditable, although there were some conspicuous exceptions where there was room for considerable improvement. The answers to questions which merely required the application of an arithmetical rule were generally well done, but in some schools those questions which involve greater exercise of the mental faculties were for the most part hardly attempted. In some schools much time was lost by the employment of cumbersome methods. For example, when it was required to find the prime factors of two numbers and also their highest common factor, comparatively few made use of the separate factors already obtained to find the highest common factor.

"In spite of the warning that all the steps of the work must be shown, many candidates lost marks by omitting the detailed work in such cases as reduction, addition of fractions, etc. This had apparently been done on scroll paper, instead of being done in the books provided. A good many candidates took this paper who had not mastered the principles of vulgar or decimal fractions.

"*Copying.*—It must be stated with regret that in several cases the answers showed unmistakable evidence of copying, and it was clear that the candidates had been allowed to sit too near each other and to look about them during the examination.

"*Book-keeping and Commercial Arithmetic.*—Candidates were examined from 41 schools with the following result:—

Presented.	Passed.	Per-centage.
437 -	- 287 -	- 66.

"In *book-keeping* the general results were satisfactory. There was a tendency to vagueness both in the definitions and in the answers to questions, and few candidates showed clearly that every transaction has two parts, and that 'double entry' means recording these two parts. As a rule, the invoice and day books were correctly drawn up, but the cash book was not well framed. In spite of instructions to the contrary, many of the candidates journalised more transactions than were necessary. Only a few candidates saved labour by forming books with columns, whereby the items in a cash, day, or invoice book can be separated into classes, although the class of business under consideration lent itself well to this method.

"In *commercial arithmetic* the work was, on the whole, creditable, showing a fair amount of ability in accurate and rapid calculation."

I have the honour to be, &c.,
HENRY CRAIK.

To the Right Honourable
The Lords of the Committee of Council
on Education in Scotland.

SCOTCH EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

RETURN

SHOWING

(1.)

The EXPENDITURE from the GRANT FOR PUBLIC EDUCATION in SCOTLAND in the Year 1893 upon ANNUAL GRANTS TO ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS; and

(2.)

The ACTUAL NUMBER of ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS on the ANNUAL GRANT LIST, &c., and the RESULTS of the INSPECTION and EXAMINATION of ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS during the Year ended 30th September 1893.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C., and
32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

1894.

[C.—7363.]

INDEX.

PART I.

Table No.		Page	Table No.		Page
1.	Expenditure from Education Grants - -	4	2.	Number of School-houses built, &c. with Aid from Grants—Years 1839–1887 - - - -	5

PART II.

Table No.		Page	Table No.		Page
1	Actual Number of Schools on Annual Grant List, Accommodation, and Number of Scholars in those Schools.	6	9	Results of Examination in regard to Class Subjects, Article 19 C.	20 and 21
			„ 10	Examination and Results of Examination under Article 21 (Specific Subjects).	22 and 23
„ 1A	General Summary of Statistics of Day Schools actually inspected.	7			
„ 2	School Staff:—Certificated Teachers and Assistant Teachers.	8	„ 10A	Examination under Article 21 (*continued*)—Subjects and Stages taken.	24–30
„ 2A	School Staff:— Pupil-teachers, and Stipendiary Monitors.	9	„ 11	Examination and Results of Examination of Blind or Deaf-mute Children under Article 20.	31
„ 3	Average Salaries of Teachers.	10	„ 12	General Summary of Statistics of Inspection of Night Schools.	32
„ 3A	Number of Teachers in receipt of Salaries of certain specified Amounts	11	„ 12A	Examination and Results of Examination of Scholars in Night Schools.	33
„ 4	School Fees - -	12			
„ 5	Attendance - - -	13 and 14	„ 12B	Results of Examination of Night Schools in Class and Specific Subjects	34 and 35
„ 5A	Attendance on which Grant was claimed, and the payments under Article 19 A.	15	„ 13	Income and Expenditure of Inspected Schools.	36
			„ 14	Annual Grants.—Amounts claimed, Deductions, and Amounts granted.	37
„ 6	Summary of Results of Examination of Scholars collectively examined under Article 19 B.	16	„ 15	Abstracts of Income and Expenditure of Schools inspected for the last 10 Years.	38–44
„ 7	Operation of Article 19 A. (1), and B. 3; and Article 21 (*a*), in Highland Counties.	17	„ 16	Table showing, under various heads, progress made during the last 10 Years.	45
„ 7A	Operation of Article 19 A. (1), and B. 3; and Article 21 (*a*) in Highland Counties, arranged denominationally.	18	„ 17	Population of School Age, Number of Scholars on Registers, &c.	46
„ 8	Operation of Article 19 D. and E.	19			

80180. Wt. 22488. A 2

PART I.

TABLES.

No. 1.—Expenditure from Education Grants.

(A.)—*Classified according to Object of Grant.*

	For Year ended 31 Dec. 1893.	Compared with Year ended 31 Dec. 1892.	
		Increase.	Decrease.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1. Annual Grants for Day and Evening Scholars - Day - - -	591,817 18 10	23,832 14 11	—
Evening - -	10,922 0 0	2,388 14 4	—
2. Grants to School Boards under Act 35 & 36 Vict. c. 62. s. 67, 1872 - - - - - -	11,160 15 1	1,187 14 1	—
3. Fee Grants for Day Scholars - - -	248,597 8 0	28,597 8 0	—
4. Special Grants to Schools in Highlands and Islands - - - - - - -	750 0 0	—	1,348 6 10
5. Annual Grants to Training Colleges - -	30,386 9 9	929 5 0	—
6. Pensions and gratuities to teachers - -	3,142 5 10	375 13 4	—
7. Administration:—	£ s. d.		
Office in London - - -	11,010 11 2		
Inspection - - -	33,608 5 11	45,269 14 2	1,462 14 1 —
Office in Edinburgh - -	650 17 1		
Total - - - -	942,046 11 8	58,774 3 9	1,348 6 10

(B.)—*Classified according to Denomination of Recipients.*

	For Year ended 31 Dec. 1893.	Compared with Year ended 31 Dec. 1892.		From 1839 to 31 Dec. 1893.
		Increase.	Decrease.	
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
On Public Schools - -	522,080 13 11	25,159 18 2	—	7,032,944 12 4
„ Church of Scotland Schools -	21,742 8 2	312 14 11	—	3,174,675 15 0
„ Free Church Schools - -	18,908 12 5	278 9 0	—	
„ Undenominational Schools -	17,300 15 8	—	260 3 1	
„ Episcopal Schools - -	11,133 9 6	—	1,269 14 1	272,723 3 9
„ Roman Catholic Schools -	45,102 14 9	3,305 2 8	—	601,977 17 10
Administration (as in Table A.) -	45,269 14 2	1,462 14 1	—	678,867 4 2
Grants to School Boards under Act 35 & 36 Vict. c. 62. s. 67. - -	11,160 15 1	1,187 14 1	—	112,638 18 6
Special Grants to Schools in Highlands and Islands - -	750 0 0	—	1,348 6 10	6,948 6 10
Expenses of Education Board under Act 35 & 36 Vict. c. 62. -	—	—	—	29,311 3 4
Fee Grants for Day Scholars* -	248,597 8 0	28,597 8 0	—	468,597 8 0
Total - - -	942,046 11 8	60,304 0 11	2,878 4 0	12,378,684 9 9

* These Grants are distributed in relief of fees, together with the amounts allocated for that purpose under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, and the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892.

Table No. 2.

Table showing Number of School-houses *built, enlarged,* or *improved,* with Aid from Parliamentary Grants; Total Amount *granted;* Total Amount *raised by Promoters;* Total Amount *expended;* and Number of Children for whom *Accommodation* has been provided;—*Years* 1839 *to* 1887 *inclusive.*

Denominations.	Number of School-houses* Built						Enlarged or improved.	Total Amount awarded out of Parliamentary Grants.	Total Amount raised by Promoters. (Voluntary Contributions and Rates.)	Total Amount expended.	Number of Children for whom New Schools have been built.§					Number of Children for whom New Schools have been enlarged.‖					Total Number of Children for whom Accommodation has been created.§				
	Institutions.†	No. of departments comprised in these institutions.‡ Juvenile. Boys.	Girls.	Mixed.	Infants.	Residences.					Juvenile. Boys.	Girls.	Mixed.	Infants.	Total.	Juvenile. Boys.	Girls.	Mixed.	Infants.	Total.	Juvenile. Boys.	Girls.	Mixed.	Infants.	Total.
								£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.															
Public Schools	980	77	95	887	285	766	370	577,055 7 11	2,097,883 7 8	2,675,838 15 7	13627	13942	154296	37864	219729	5339	4277	31584	5411	46611	18966	18219	185880	43275	266340
Church of Scotland Schools	235	56	83	141	20	127	71	63,761 16 2	135,575 1 7	199,336 17 9	8815	9978	15113	1660	35566	1387	959	1619	563	4528	10202	10937	16732	2223	40094
Free Church Schools	167	47	49	113	12	101	56	36,615 14 0	75,322 5 7	111,937 19 7	5480	5127	13085	698	24390	621	546	677	177	2021	6101	5673	13762	875	26411
Episcopal Schools	8	4	5	1	1	7	1	3,915 12 10	6,662 0 2	10,577 13 0	546	746	211	96	1599	–	88	331	36	455	546	834	542	132	2054
Roman Catholic Schools	12	5	5	4	9	3	–	5,118 0 1	12,563 7 5	17,681 7 6	1015	848	640	1019	3522	–	–	–	–	–	1015	848	640	1019	3522
Total	1402	189	237	1146	327	1004	498	687,366 11 0	2,328,006 2 5	3,015,372 13 5	29483	30641	183345	41337	284806	7347	5870	34211	6187	53615	36830	36511	217556	47524	388421

* Exclusive of Training Colleges.
† Held in separate buildings, and separately managed.
‡ In which separate head teachers are employed.
§ At the rate of 8 square feet of superficial area per child.
The figures in this group of columns are confined to those cases in which the *area* of the schoolrooms *has been increased.* The total number of schools enlarged or improved includes a considerable number of cases in which fixtures, or the like, have been provided *without any extension of area.*

PART II.

TABLES.

(No. 1.)—TOTAL NUMBER of DAY SCHOOLS on the ANNUAL GRANT LIST on the 30th September 1893; the NUMBER of DEPARTMENTS, ACCOMMODATION, AVERAGE NUMBER of SCHOLARS in ATTENDANCE, and the NUMBER of SCHOLARS on the REGISTERS in those SCHOOLS.

DENOMINATIONS.	Number of Schools, *i.e.*, Institutions under separate Management.	Number of Departments in which separate Head Teachers are employed.					Number of Scholars for whom Accommodation is provided.	Average Number of Scholars in Attendance.
		Boys.	Girls.	Infants.	Mixed.	Total.		
In *Public* Schools	2,679	9	6	322	2,645	2,982	654,020	483,294
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	46	—	—	3	47	50	9,427	6,572
Free Church	17	—	—	2	16	18	5,594	4,355
Episcopal Church	74	6	4	13	69	92	15,170	11,400
Roman Catholic Church	177	28	23	42	148	241	62,808	43,659
Undenominational and other Schools	112	2	7	11	103	123	21,521	14,006
Total	3,105	45	40	393	3,028	3,506	768,540	563,286
Total for previous year, 1891-92	3,108	46	43	369	3,028	3,486	753,192	549,420

DENOMINATIONS.	Number and Per-centage of Scholars on the School Registers, aged														
	Under 3.	3 and under 4.	4 and under 5.	5 and under 6.	6 and under 7.	7 and under 8.	8 and under 9.	9 and under 10.	10 and under 11.	11 and under 12.	12 and under 13.	13 and under 14.	14 and under 15.	15 and over.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	1	890	8,728	40,117	68,017	76,123	77,211	74,952	74,523	70,744	56,191	30,435	9,099	3,987	491,018
	0·00	0·15	1·48	6·79	11·51	12·88	13·06	12·68	12·61	11·97	9·51	5·15	1·54	0·67	
In Schools connected with *Ch. of Scot.*	—	25	163	492	860	938	960	931	898	872	745	531	293	140	7,848
	—	0·32	2·08	6·27	10·96	11·95	12·23	11·86	11·44	11·11	9·49	6·77	3·73	1·79	
Free Church	—	—	28	274	528	626	596	611	568	614	509	337	176	90	4,957
	—	—	0·56	5·53	10·65	12·63	12·02	12·33	11·46	12·39	10·27	6·80	3·55	1·81	
Episcopal Church	—	51	444	1,260	1,902	1,835	1,854	1,715	1,678	1,475	1,072	486	141	26	13,939
	—	0·37	3·19	9·04	13·64	13·16	13·30	12·30	12·04	10·58	7·69	3·49	1·01	0·19	
Roman Catholic Ch.	4	389	2,118	4,921	6,769	7,474	7,550	6,905	6,694	6,094	3,714	1,542	323	64	54,561
	0·01	0·71	3·88	9·02	12·41	13·70	13·84	12·65	12·27	11·17	6·81	2·82	0·59	0·12	
Undenominational and other Schools	—	28	325	1,143	1,771	1,917	1,960	1,839	2,012	2,369	2,121	1,313	380	161	17,339
	—	0·16	1·88	6·59	10·22	11·06	11·30	10·61	11·60	13·66	12·23	7·57	2·19	0·93	
Total	5	1,383	11,806	48,207	79,847	88,913	90,131	86,953	86,373	82,168	64,352	34,644	10,412	4,468	689,662
	0·00	0·20	1·71	6·99	11·58	12·89	13·07	12·61	12·52	11·92	9·33	5·02	1·51	0·65	
Total for previous year, 1891-92	1	1,433	12,088	48,056	80,160	88,604	86,954	87,102	85,433	81,312	62,942	32,830	14 and over. 14,165		681,080
	0·00	0·21	1·77	7·06	11·77	13·01	12·77	12·79	12·54	11·94	9·24	4·82	2·08		

(No. 1A.)—General Summary of Statistics of Annual Grant Schools Inspected during the Year ended 30th September 1893.

The results are those of actual inspection only, during the period specified.

Day Schools.

Denominations.	Number of Schools actually Inspected.						Number of Scholars for whom Accommodation is provided in Schools Inspected.	Number of Scholars present at Inspection.			Number of Scholars on Registers of Schools Inspected.	Actual Average Number of Scholars in Attendance in Schools Inspected.		
	Number of Schools, *i.e.*, Institutions under separate Management.	Number of Departments in those Institutions in which separate Head Teachers are Employed.												
		Boys.	Girls.	Infants.	Mixed.	Total.		Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Total.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.
In *Public* Schools -	2,576	8	6	309	2,543	2,866	622,984	271,965	253,526	525,491	566,107	242,954	219,864	462,818
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland* -	51	—	—	3	52	55	9,774	3,700	3,911	7,611	8,071	3,280	3,459	6,739
Free Church - -	18	—	—	2	17	19	5,978	2,408	2,532	4,940	5,212	2,109	2,412	4,521
Episcopal Church - -	73	6	4	13	68	91	15,108	6,247	6,486	12,733	13,898	5,667	5,697	11,364
Roman Catholic Church -	174	28	22	42	144	236	62,106	25,554	25,089	50,643	53,951	22,120	21,060	43,180
Undenominational and other Schools - -	112	2	8	12	102	124	21,847	7,810	8,793	16,603	17,599	6,868	7,361	14,229
Total - -	3,004	44	40	381	2,926	3,391	737,797	317,684	300,337	618,021	664,838	282,998	259,853	542,851

Denominations.	Number of				Number of Departments in which Singing is taught					Number of Departments in which is taught		Number of Schools in which have been established		Amount paid out of Parliamentary Grants for Schools inspected during Year ended 30th September 1893.	Rate of Grant per Scholar in Average Attendance.
	Certificated Teachers.	Assistant Teachers, Art. 79.	Pupil-teachers.	Female Assistants. Art. 32 (*c*) 3.	By Ear.	Staff Notation.	Tonic Sol-fa.	On both Systems.	On any other System.	Military Drill (Boys).	Practical Cookery (Girls).	Savings Banks.	School Libraries.		
In *Public* Schools -	7,353	1,396	3,153	93	464	56	2,141	50	1	369	466	126	224	£ 489,126 10 3	£ s. d. 1 1 1½
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland* -	111	15	66	—	18	3	26	3	—	3	5	—	7	7,068 2 0	1 0 11¾
Free Church - -	63	16	49	—	2	—	16	—	—	2	3	—	2	4,617 0 5	1 0 5
Episcopal Church -	144	63	98	4	7	12	64	8	—	3	6	10	9	10,475 15 3	0 18 5¾
Roman Catholic Church -	422	325	314	30	54	15	165	2	—	14	27	12	30	42,782 7 4	0 19 9¾
Undenominational and other Schools - -	232	59	95	2	28	3	90	1	—	13	11	8	21	16,608 4 11	1 3 4
Total - -	8,325	1,874	3,775	129	573	89	2,502	64	1	404	518	156	293	570,678 0 2	1 1 0¼

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

(No. 2.)—School Staff.

Denominations.	Certificated Teachers.								Teachers Provisionally Certificated. Art. 60.		Assistant Teachers, Art. 79.						
	Untrained.		Trained.				Total.				Males.			Females.			Total.
			Less than Two Years.		Two Years and over.												
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	(*a.*)	(*b.*)	(*c.*)	(*a.*)	(*b.*)	(*c.*)	
In *Public* Schools	797	1,235	192	66	2,591	2,427	3,580	3,728	2	43	105	17	2	1,182	80	10	1,396
In Schools connected with *Ch. of Scotland*	11	17	5	3	33	42	49	62	—	—	—	1	—	14	—	—	15
Free Church	1	10	1	—	25	26	27	36	—	—	2	—	—	12	2	—	16
Episcopal Church	7	35	—	2	38	62	45	99	—	—	4	—	—	55	3	1	63
Roman Catholic Church	34	213	2	8	43	118	79	339	—	4	26	—	—	290	6	3	325
Undenominational and other Schools	25	70	2	2	55	77	82	149	—	1	5	1	—	49	3	1	59
Total	875	1,580	202	81	2,785	2,752	3,862*	4,413	2	48	142	19	2	1,602	94	15	1,874

* Including 580 graduates—546 in Public, 7 in Church of Scotland, 8 in Free Church, and 19 in Undenominational and other schools.

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

(No. 2A.)—School Staff—*continued.*

Denominations.	Number of Pupil-Teachers									
	Serving at End of								First to Third Year (Apprenticeship continued).	
	Fourth Year.		Third Year.		Second Year.		First Year.			
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
In *Public* Schools	181	602	159	691	154	581	147	420	460	1,692
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	1	19	2	17	2	15	2	9	6	41
Free Church	3	15	2	12	3	8	1	4	6	24
Episcopal Church	—	30	3	15	5	29	4	13	12	57
Roman Catholic Church	10	62	13	70	11	59	9	66	33	195
Undenominational and other Schools	5	21	3	12	4	29	7	11	14	52
Total	200	749	182	817	179	721	170	523	531	2,061

Denominations.	Candidates for Engagement as Pupil-Teachers admitted								Stipendiary Monitors.	
	For Full Term.		At End of First Year.		At End of Second Year.		Total.			
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
In *Public* Schools	142	578	41	184	4	52	187	814	10	24
In Schools connected with *Ch. of Scot.*	—	11	—	7	—	1	—	19	—	—
Free Church	6	5	1	4	—	3	7	12	—	—
Episcopal Church	1	18	—	6	—	4	1	28	4	4
Roman Catholic Church	17	54	5	9	1	—	23	63	7	11
Undenominational and other Schools	8	15	1	5	—	—	9	20	—	2
Total	174	681	48	215	5	60	227	956	21	41

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

(No. 3.)—Average Salaries of Certificated Teachers.

Denominations.	Masters.						
	Principal.			Assistant.			Total.
	Average Salaries (including all Professional Sources of Income).	Number on which Average is taken.	Number provided with House, or Rent free.	Average Salaries (including all Professional Sources of Income).	Number on which Average is taken.	Number provided with House, or Rent free.	Average Salaries.
	£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.
In *Public* Schools	164 15 0	2,125	1,592	94 2 6	1,457	2	136 0 5
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	156 9 4	30	20	101 14 9	19	—	135 4 11
Free Church	195 5 0	12	6	100 14 8	15	—	142 14 10
Episcopal Church	146 16 3	37	15	65 10 0	8	—	132 7 1
Roman Catholic Church	129 15 3	42	5	71 8 1	37	—	102 8 7
Undenominational and other Schools	189 0 5	47	22	112 0 7	35	—	156 3 2
Total	164 7 4	2,293	1,660	93 19 11	1,571	2	135 15 2

	Mistresses.						
	Principal.			Assistant.			Total.
	£ s. d.			£ s. d.			£ s. d.
In *Public* Schools	72 12 6	741	338	61 8 6	3,029	13	63 12 7
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	78 1 7	25	11	58 9 2	37	—	66 7 5
Free Church	83 0 0	7	2	63 15 10	29	—	67 10 7
Episcopal Church	79 17 0	54	16	49 13 4	45	—	66 2 8
Roman Catholic Church	79 9 11	194	30	55 17 2	149	—	69 4 7
Undenominational and other Schools	80 7 3	77	42	61 15 1	73	—	71 6 2
Total	74 18 7	1,098	439	61 0 4	3,362	13	64 8 10

(No. 3A.)—NUMBER of CERTIFICATED TEACHERS in RECEIPT of SALARIES of certain SPECIFIED AMOUNTS.

DENOMINATIONS.	MASTERS.																	
	Principal.									Assistant.								
	Under 50*l.*	50*l.* and less than 75*l.*	75*l.* and less than 100*l.*	100*l.* and less than 150*l.*	150*l.* and less than 200*l.*	200*l.* and less than 250*l.*	250*l.* and less than 300*l.*	300*l.* and over.	Total.	Under 50*l.*	50*l.* and less than 75*l.*	75*l.* and less than 100*l.*	100*l.* and less than 150*l.*	150*l.* and less than 200*l.*	200*l.* and less than 250*l.*	250*l.* and less than 300*l.*	300*l.* and over.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	11	119	294	698	441	247	121	194	2,125	5	327	608	424	75	17	1	—	1,457
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	2	4	5	9	3	2	—	5	30	1	2	7	7	2	—	—	—	19
Free Church	—	1	1	1	3	2	2	2	12	—	1	9	4	—	1	—	—	15
Episcopal Church	1	2	2	15	9	5	3	—	37	1	5	2	—	—	—	—	—	8
Roman Catholic Church	—	2	7	21	9	2	1	—	42	3	23	8	3	—	—	—	—	37
Undenominational and other Schools	1	2	6	13	8	7	2	8	47	—	2	16	12	3	1	1	—	35
Total	15	130	315	757	473	265	129	209*	2,293	10	360	650	450	80	19	2	—	1,571

DENOMINATIONS.	MISTRESSES.																	
	Principal.									Assistant.								
	Under 40*l.*	40*l.* and less than 45*l.*	45*l.* and less than 50*l.*	50*l.* and less than 75*l.*	75*l.* and less than 100*l.*	100*l.* and less than 150*l.*	150*l.* and less than 200*l.*	200*l.* and over.	Total.	Under 40*l.*	40*l.* and less than 45*l.*	45*l.* and less than 50*l.*	50*l.* and less than 75*l.*	75*l.* and less than 100*l.*	100*l.* and less than 150*l.*	150*l.* and less than 200*l.*	200*l.* and over.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	10	24	49	396	173	67	10	12	741	105	162	208	1,982	434	133	2	3	3,029
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	1	1	13	3	7	—	—	25	3	4	3	19	8	—	—	—	37
Free Church	—	—	—	2	3	2	—	—	7	1	2	1	20	4	1	—	—	29
Episcopal Church	—	1	1	19	24	8	1	—	54	6	8	4	27	—	—	—	—	45
Roman Catholic Church	2	4	2	87	65	30	4	—	194	5	15	17	103	8	1	—	—	149
Undenominational and other Schools	—	2	2	37	20	14	2	—	77	6	6	6	36	16	2	1	—	73
Total	12	32	55	554	288	128	17	12	1,098	126	197	239	2,187	470	137	3	3	3,362

* Of these, 94 were at 300*l.* and under 350*l.*; 63 were at 350*l.* and under 400*l.*; 31 were at 400*l.* and under 450*l.*; 11 were 450*l.* and under 500*l.*; 7 were at 500*l.* and under 550*l.*; 1 was at 550*l.* and under 600*l.*; 1 was at 600*l.* and under 650*l.*; 1 was at 700*l.* and under 750*l.*

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

Day Schools.

(No. 4.)—School Fees.

Denominations.	Free Schools.		Schools in which Payments were exacted only from Scholars under 5 and over 14 years of Age.				Fee-paying Schools.						Total No. of Schools.	Total No. of Free Scholars.	Total Number of Scholars paying fees.
							Sanctioned under Article 134 of Code.			Other Schools.					
	No. of Schools.	No. of Scholars.	No. of Schools.	Free Scholars.	Scholars under 5 paying fees.	Scholars over 14 paying fees.	No. of Schools.	Free Scholars.	Scholars paying fees.	No. of Schools.	Free Scholars.	Scholars paying fees.			
In *Public* Schools	2,451	524,511	88	21,179	24	951	37	1,016	18,426	—	—	—	2,576	546,706 *96·67*	19,401 *3·43*
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	45	6,481	3	194	2	7	—	—	—	3	81	1,306	51	6,756 *83·71*	1,315 *16·29*
Free Church	13	3,082	2	678	—	34	—	—	—	3	787	631	18	4,547 *87·24*	665 *12·76*
Episcopal Church	71	13,453	1	249	5	1	—	—	—	1	12	178	73	13,714 *98·68*	184 *1·32*
Roman Catholic Church	165	53,197	6	506	2	15	—	—	—	3	11	220	174	53,714 *99·56*	237 *·44*
Undenominational and other Schools	103	13,968	4	715	—	70	—	—	—	5	226	2,620	112	14,909 *84·72*	2,690 *15·28*
Total	2,848	614,692	104	23,521	33	1,078	37	1,016	18,426	15	1,117	4,955	3,004	640,346 *96·32*	24,492 *3·68*

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

Day Schools.

(No. 5.)—Attendance.

Denominations.	Actual Average Number of Scholars in Attendance in							
	Boys or Mixed Schools under Masters.		Girls or Mixed Schools under Mistresses.		Infant Schools.		Total.	
	Under Seven.	Over Seven.	Under Seven.	Over Seven.	Under Seven.	Over Seven.	Under Seven.	Over Seven.
In *Public* Schools	54,113	337,171	3,971	14,281	32,982	20,300	91,066	371,752
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	731	4,261	439	1,061	177	70	1,347	5,392
Free Church	592	3,075	108	442	205	99	905	3,616
Episcopal Church	957	4,900	1,035	3,062	891	519	2,883	8,481
Roman Catholic Church	1,092	10,263	4,719	19,303	5,294	2,509	11,105	32,075
Undenominational and other Schools	1,240	7,867	953	2,936	795	438	2,988	11,241
Total	58,725	367,537	11,225	41,085	40,344	23,935	110,294	432,557
Total for previous year, 1891–92	59,696	368,297	10,485	41,319	38,060	20,821	108,241	430,437

STATISTICS of INSPECTION of ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 5.)—ATTENDANCE—*continued.*

DENOMINATIONS.	Number of Scholars on the School Registers.			Number of Scholars on the Registers of School Age. (5 to 14).	Additional Attendances claimed under Art. 23 (b).	
	Under Seven.	Over Seven.	Total.		Schools.	Number of Scholars.
In *Public* Schools	112,371	453,736	566,107	544,533	848	14,429
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	1,584	6,487	8,071	7,445	10	51
Free Church	919	4,293	5,212	4,889	4	22
Episcopal Church	3,642	10,256	13,898	13,239	7	60
Roman Catholic Church	14,016	39,935	53,951	51,117	44	1,050
Undenominational and other Schools	3,378	14,221	17,599	16,659	22	1,591
Total	135,910	528,928	664,838	637,882	935	17,207

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

Day Schools.

(No. 5A.)—Average Attendance on which the Grant was Claimed, and the Payments under Article 19A.

Denominations.	Average Attendance on which Grant was claimed.	Deducted under Articles 6 (*d*), 17 (*c*) and 19.	Payments under									
			Article 19A 1.					Article 19A 2.		Article 19A 3.		Article 19A 4.
								Singing.		Organisation and Discipline.		Needlework.
			At 10*s.*	At 11*s.*	At 12*s.*	At 13*s.*	At 14*s.*	At 6*d.*	At 1*s.*	At 1*s.*	At 1*s.* 6*d.*	At 1*s.*
In *Public* Schools	465,186	689	430,066	1,843	2,848	7,530	22,210	34,392 *7·39*	424,565 *91·27*	83,810 *18·02*	379,803 *81·64*	193,986
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	6,747	—	6,637	5	—	49	56	1,347 *19·96*	5,280 *78·26*	1,274 *18·88*	5,473 *81·12*	3,325
Free Church	4,525	—	4,234	—	—	—	291	172 *3·80*	4,324 *95·56*	1,402 *30·98*	3,123 *69·02*	2,094
Episcopal Church	11,374	—	10,937	10	24	109	294	1,030 *9·06*	10,344 *90·94*	2,853 *25·08*	8,461 *74·39*	4,846
Roman Catholic Church	43,376	10	43,063	10	—	59	234	5,633 *12·99*	37,733 *86·99*	4,019 *9·27*	39,225 *90·43*	19,214
Undenominational and other Schools	14,590	—	14,180	49	—	66	295	1,532 *10·50*	13,011 *89·18*	2,769 *18·98*	11,821 *81·02*	6,804
Total	545,798*	699	509,117	1,917	2,872	7,813	23,380	44,106 *8·08*	495,257 *90·74*	96,127 *17·61*	447,906 *82·07*	230,269

* This number, calculated under Art. 23 for the purposes of the Grant, exceeds by 2,947 the actual average attendance.

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

(No. 6.)—Summary and Per-centages of Results of Examination of Scholars collectively examined under Art. 19 B.

Denominations.	Payments under													
	Art. 19 B 1 (*a*). Under Standard III.*					Art. 19 B 1 (*b*). Above Standard III.				Art. 19 B 2. Infants.*				
	At 1*s.*	At 2*s.*	At 3*s.*	At 4*s.*	Total.	At 1*s.* 6*d.*	At 2*s.* 6*d.*	At 3*s.* 6*d.*	Total.	At 2*s.*	At 3*s.*	At 4*s.*	At 5*s.*	Total.
In *Public* Schools	9,372 3·72	148,391 58·98	93,334 37·10	501 ·20	251,598	13,216 8·31	114,389 71·92	31,450 19·77	159,055	1,070 2·01	22,560 42·35	29,474 55·33	167 ·31	53,271
In Schools connected with *Ch. of Scotland*	84 2·22	2,483 65·48	1,225 32·30	—	3,792	340 12·57	2,059 76·15	305 11·28	2,704	—	183 74·09	64 25·91	—	247
Free Church	151 6·32	1,283 53·73	954 39·95	—	2,388	244 13·30	1,209 65·92	381 20·78	1,834	—	304	—	—	304
Episcopal Church	475 7·01	4,691 69·20	1,613 23·79	—	6,779	699 22·53	1,952 63·05	445 14·37	3,096	113 8·01	797 56·53	500 35·46	—	1,410
Roman Catholic Church	663 2·60	16,857 66·16	7,961 31·24	—	25,481	912 9·05	7,870 78·05	1,301 12·90	10,083	199 2·55	3,437 44·03	4,170 53·42	—	7,806
Undenominational and other Schools	280 3·86	4,450 61·34	2,525 34·80	—	7,255	676 11·08	3,762 61·67	1,662 27·25	6,100	—	321 26·03	912 73·97	—	1,233
Total	11,025 3·71	178,155 59·92	107,612 36·20	501 ·17	297,293	16,087 8·80	131,241 71·77	35,544 19·43	182,872	1,382 2·15	27,602 42·95	35,120 54·64	167 ·26	64,271

Denominations.	Total Average Attendance paid on as being				Per-centages		
	Fair.	Good.	Excellent.	Total.	Fair.	Good.	Excellent.
In *Public* Schools	23,912	286,606	153,406	463,924	5·15	61·78	33·07
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	424	4,725	1,594	6,743	6·29	70·07	23·64
Free Church	395	2,796	1,335	4,526	8·73	61·78	29·49
Episcopal Church	1,287	7,521	2,477	11,285	11·40	66·65	21·95
Roman Catholic Church	1,774	28,186	13,410	43,370	4·09	64·99	30·92
Undenominational and other Schools	956	8,533	5,099	14,588	6·55	58·49	34·96
Total	28,748	338,367	177,321	544,436	5·28	62·15	32·57

* Including 2,545 partly taught by Gaelic-speaking pupil-teachers. (Art. 19 B 3.)

STATISTICS of INSPECTION of ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 7.)—TABLE showing the OPERATION of ARTICLE 19 A. (1), and B. (3), and ARTICLE 21 (*a*) in certain specified COUNTIES.

COUNTY.	Number of Schools examined.	Average Attendance in these Schools.	Art. 19 A (1).						Art. 19 B (3).	Art. 21 (*a*).
			Number of Schools to which extra Grant was paid.	Average Attendance on which an extra Payment was made of				Total.	Number of Scholars under Standard III. partly taught by Gaelic-speaking Pupil Teachers.	Number of Passes in Specific Subjects in respect of which a Grant was paid of 10*s.* per Subject.
				1*s.*	2*s.*	3*s.*	4*s.*			
Argyll	154	7,883	147	96	406	1,300	5,893	7,695	1,068	1,124
Caithness	47	3,746	33	26	266	660	1,890	2,842	—	219
Inverness	169	8,755	151	434	1,003	1,465	5,168	8,070	707	471
Orkney and Shetland	119	6,305	85	183	450	1,329	3,096	5,058	—	386
Ross	127	10,281	124	1,037	479	2,359	6,241	10,116	599	507
Sutherland	41	2,514	36	141	268	700	1,092	2,201	171	166
Total	657	39,484	576	1,917	2,872	7,813	23,380	35,982	2,545	2,873

The extra grants under the above Articles amounted to 7,220*l.* 5*s.*

STATISTICS of INSPECTION of ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 7A.) TABLE showing the OPERATION of ARTICLE 19 A. (1) and B. (3), and ARTICLE 21 (*a*) in certain specified COUNTIES, arranged DENOMINATIONALLY.

DENOMINATIONS.	Number of Schools examined.	Average Attendance in these Schools.	Art. 19 A. (1). Number of Schools to which extra Grant was paid.	Art. 19 A. (1). Average Attendance on which an extra Payment was made of 1*s.*	2*s.*	3*s.*	4*s.*	Art. 19 A. (1). Total.	Art. 19 B. (3). Number of Scholars under Standard III. partly taught by Gaelic-speaking Pupil Teachers.	Art. 21 (*a*). Number of Passes in Specific Subjects in respect of which a Grant was paid of 10*s.* per Subject.
In *Public* Schools	624	37,923	544	1,843	2,848	7,530	23,210	34,431	2,442	2,873
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	5	110	5	5	—	49	56	110	—	—
Free Church	2	291	2	—	—	—	291	291	—	—
Episcopal Church	8	437	8	10	24	109	294	437	81	—
Roman Catholic Church	10	313	9	10	—	59	234	303	22	—
Undenominational and other Schools	8	410	8	49	—	66	295	410	—	—
Total	657	39,484	576	1,917	2,872	7,813	23,380	35,982	2,545	2,873

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

Day Schools.

(No. 8.)—Table showing the Operation of Article 19 D. and E.

Denominations.	Article 19 D.										Article 19 E.	
	Number of Schools paid under Article 19 D. Grants of		Article 19 D (*a*).							No. of Schools paid Grant of 10*l.* under Article 19 D (*b*).	Number of Pupil-teachers paid for under Article 19 E. Grants of	
	10*l.*	15*l.*	No. of Centres.	Infants above 4, and Scholars under Standard III. at			Scholars above Standard III. at				40*s.*	60*s.*
				14*s.*	16*s.*	18*s.*	15*s.*	17*s.*	19*s.*			
In *Public* Schools	296	480	142	344	476	72	187	238	22	19	811	1,067
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	5	11	1	—	14	—	3	—	—	—	15	17
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7	16
Episcopal Church	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	47	20
Roman Catholic Church	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	124	54
Undenominational and other Schools	7	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23	29
Total	311	509	143	344	490	72	190	238	22	19	1,025	1,183

STATISTICS of INSPECTION of ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 9.)—CLASS SUBJECTS, ART. 19 C.

DENOMINATIONS.	Number of Departments presenting Scholars in				Number of Departments and Average Attendance.						English.						Geography.					
					Paid.		Not Paid at all.		Not Taught.		At 1*s*.		At 2*s*.		Refused.		At 1*s*.		At 2*s*.		Refused.	
	One Subject only.	Two Subjects only.	Three Subjects.	No Subject.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.
In *Public* Schools	34	539	1,973	11	2,517	370,861	29	1,047	11	364	552	39,216	1,926	329,703	57	2,229	378	24,334	2,069	341,277	58	1,999
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	15	35	2	50	5,373	—	—	2	26	12	412	37	4,952	1	9	7	218	43	5,155	—	—
Free Church	—	2	15	—	17	3,576	—	—	—	—	5	760	12	2,816	—	—	4	639	13	2,937	—	—
Episcopal Church	2	27	49	—	77	8,449	1	39	—	—	21	1,881	55	6,380	1	39	16	1,687	56	6,542	2	83
Roman Catholic Church	4	31	159	—	192	32,222	2	27	—	—	41	4,005	151	28,217	1	8	30	3,187	155	28,143	1	19
Undenominational and other Schools	6	31	74	1	111	11,506	—	—	1	44	27	1,990	83	9,385	—	—	24	1,464	76	8,868	1	48
Total	46	645	2,305	14	2,964	431,987	32	1,113	14	434	658	48,264	2,264	381,453	60	2,285	459	31,529	2,412	392,922	62	2,149

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 9.)—CLASS SUBJECTS, ART. 19 C.—*continued.*

DENOMINATIONS.	Number of Departments presenting Scholars in				History.						Needlework.*						Elementary Science.					
					At 1*s.*		At 2*s.*		Refused.		At 1*s.*		At 2*s.*		Refused.		At 1*s.*		At 2*s.*		Refused.	
	One Subject only.	Two Subjects only.	Three Subjects.	No Subject.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.	Departments.	Average Attendance.
In *Public* Schools	34	539	1,973	11	332	22,357	1,439	262,083	52	1,874	24	1,383	193	23,442	1	14	5	252	85	20,965	—	—
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	15	35	2	8	329	25	3,671	—	—	—	—	2	136	—	—	—	—	1	481	—	—
Free Church	—	2	15	—	2	61	9	2,518	—	—	—	—	4	319	—	—	1	375	1	100	—	—
Episcopal Church	2	27	49	—	13	1,320	32	4,075	1	39	—	—	10	880	—	—	—	—	1	188	—	—
Roman Catholic Church	4	31	159	—	21	1,750	133	26,617	3	82	2	51	12	1,829	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undenominational and other Schools	6	31	74	1	15	1,205	57	7,646	—	—	1	56	7	701	—	—	1	30	1	234	—	—
Total	46	645	2,305	14	391	27,022	1,695	306,616	56	1,995	27	1,490	228	27,807	1	14	7	657	89	21,977	—	—

* While the girls took Needlework, the boys in 1 case took English, in 5 cases Geography in 117 cases History, in 35 cases Elementary Science, and in 79 cases Drawing, the grants in aid of which are made by the Department of Science and Art.

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

Day Schools.

(No. 10.)—Examination and Results of Examination under Article 21 (Specific Subjects).

Denominations.	Number of Departments in which Scholars were presented.		Number of Scholars examined				Number of Presentations			
	Boys or Mixed.	Girls or Mixed.	In One Subject.	In Two Subjects.	In Three Subjects.	Total.	In First Stage.	In Second Stage.	In Third Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	1,420	143	24,082	11,770	4,144	39,996	36,307	15,604	8,143	60,054
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	10	13	557	389	153	1,099	959	530	305	1,794
Free Church	10	3	405	213	153	771	776	310	204	1,290
Episcopal Church	12	12	274	63	19	356	222	122	113	457
Roman Catholic Church	9	26	137	112	43	292	323	83	84	490
Undenominational and other Schools	32	18	882	622	262	1,766	1,476	1,023	413	2,912
Total	1,493	215	26,337	13,169	4,774	44,280	40,063	17,672	9,262	66,997

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

Day Schools.

(No. 10.)—Examination and Results of Examination under Article 21 (Specific Subjects)—*continued.*

Denominations.	Number of Scholars passed				Number of Scholars passed			Passes.			
	In First Stage.	In Second Stage.	In Third Stage.	Total.	In One Subject.	In Two Subjects.	In Three Subjects.	Total.	Number deducted		Total for Payment.
									Under Article 21 (c).	Under other Articles.	
In *Public* Schools	29,671	13,439	7,036	50,146	22,271	9,418	3,013	50,146	756	840	48,850*
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	769	441	262	1,472	574	320	86	1,472	8	24	1,440
Free Church	607	245	164	1,016	369	193	87	1,016	22	3	991
Episcopal Church	158	100	83	341	211	47	13	341	14	1	326
Roman Catholic Church	247	76	79	402	141	72	39	402	10	2	390
Undenominational and other Schools	1,234	910	377	2,521	890	508	205	2,521	15	6	2,500
Total	32,686	15,211	8,001	55,898	24,456	10,558	3,442	55,898	825	876	54,497

* Including 2,873 paid at 10*s.* under Article 21 (*a*).

STATISTICS OF INSPECTION OF ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 10A.)—EXAMINATION and RESULTS of EXAMINATION under ARTICLE 21 (SPECIFIC SUBJECTS)—*continued.*

DENOMINATIONS.	1. Mathematics.								2. Latin.							
	Number of Scholars								Number of Scholars							
	Examined in				Passed in				Examined in				Passed in			
	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	7,335	2,087	510	9,932	5,948	1,778	446	8,172	5,581	2,346	1,025	8,952	4,348	1,976	830	7,154
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland.*	139	36	9	184	125	29	8	162	120	84	17	221	97	65	13	175
Free Church	131	40	11	182	101	30	6	137	104	25	16	145	79	15	11	105
Episcopal Church	38	11	3	52	28	11	2	41	28	11	2	41	19	9	—	28
Roman Catholic Church	23	—	—	23	8	—	—	8	38	12	2	52	32	12	2	46
Undenominational and other Schools	336	100	16	452	275	76	16	367	155	100	71	326	120	92	60	272
Total	8,002	2,274	549	10,825	6,485	1,924	478	8,887	6,026	2,578	1,133	9,737	4,695	2,169	916	7,780

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

Day Schools.

(No. 10A.)—Examination and Results of Examination under Article 21 (Specific Subjects)—*continued.*

Denominations.	3. Greek.								4. French.							
	Number of Scholars								Numbers of Scholars							
	Examined in				Passed in				Examined in				Passed in			
	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools - - -	193	91	56	340	178	81	49	308	8,894	3,419	1,392	13,705	7,271	2,905	1,215	11,391
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland.*	8	8	—	16	6	6	—	12	220	111	47	378	193	89	39	321
Free Church - - - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	206	90	50	346	157	75	39	271
Episcopal Church - - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40	25	16	81	34	20	15	69
Roman Catholic Church - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	130	28	11	169	97	25	9	131
Undenominational and other Schools	10	8	5	23	10	8	5	23	382	192	58	632	300	161	49	510
Total - - -	211	107	61	379	194	95	54	343	9,872	3,865	1,574	15,311	8,052	3,275	1,366	12,693

STATISTICS of INSPECTION of ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 10A.)—EXAMINATION and RESULTS of EXAMINATION under ARTICLE 21 (SPECIFIC SUBJECTS)—*continued.*

DENOMINATIONS.	5. German.								6. Principles of Agriculture.							
	Number of Scholars								Number of Scholars							
	Examined in				Passed in				Examined in				Passed in			
	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	905	312	120	1,337	816	285	110	1,211	2,736	1,196	1,347	5,279	2,332	1,039	1,140	4,511
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland.*	40	14	2	56	24	9	2	35	39	23	1	63	34	23	1	58
Free Church	27	4	5	36	14	4	3	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church	23	—	—	23	10	—	—	10	—	8	—	8	—	7	—	7
Roman Catholic Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9	—	35	44	7	—	34	41
Undenominational and other Schools	34	17	4	55	31	17	4	52	41	105	2	148	36	94	2	132
Total	1,029	347	131	1,507	895	315	119	1,329	2,825	1,332	1,385	5,542	2,409	1,163	1,177	4,749

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 10A.)—EXAMINATION and RESULTS of EXAMINATION under ARTICLE 21 (SPECIFIC SUBJECTS)—*continued.*

DENOMINATIONS.	7. Domestic Economy (Girls).								8. Shorthand.							
	Number of Scholars								Number of Scholars							
	Examined in				Passed in				Examined in				Passed in			
	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools - - -	7,966	5,354	3,523	16,843	6,621	4,692	3,089	14,402	1,153	247	27	1,427	1,008	222	26	1,256
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland.*	167	217	142	526	133	198	127	458	2	1	—	3	—	1	—	1
Free Church - - - -	236	135	107	458	191	93	94	378	29	2	—	31	27	2	—	29
Episcopal Church - - -	74	63	92	229	49	49	66	164	15	2	—	17	14	2	—	16
Roman Catholic Church - -	80	31	33	144	68	29	31	128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undenominational and other Schools	300	308	174	782	272	272	163	707	49	11	1	61	48	11	1	60
Total - -	8,823	6,088	4,071	18,982	7,334	5,333	3,570	16,237	1,248	263	28	1,539	1,097	238	27	1,362

STATISTICS OF INSPECTION OF ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 10A.)—EXAMINATION and RESULTS of EXAMINATION under ARTICLE 21 (SPECIFIC SUBJECTS)—*continued.*

DENOMINATIONS.	9. Book-keeping.								10. Navigation.							
	Number of Scholars								Number of Scholars							
	Examined in				Passed in				Examined in				Passed in			
	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools - - -	570	205	9	784	436	166	9	611	412	126	1	539	246	101	1	348
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland.*	49	9	—	58	20	—	—	20	119	—	—	119	94	—	—	94
Free Church - - - -	43	34	15	92	38	26	11	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church - - -	4	2	—	6	4	2	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roman Catholic Church - -	5	2	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undenominational and other Schools	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total - -	673	252	24	949	498	194	20	712	531	126	1	658	340	101	1	442

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

Day Schools.

(No. 10A.)—Examination and Results of Examination under Article 21 (Specific Subjects)—*continued.*

Denominations.	11. Animal Physiology.								12. Gaelic.							
	Number of Scholars								Number of Scholars							
	Examined in				Passed in				Examined in				Passed in			
	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	111	—	11	122	100	—	11	111	111	66	39	216	93	52	28	173
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland.*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	2	—	1	1	2
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roman Catholic Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	12	—	—	12	9	—	—	9
Undenominational and other Schools	121	169	82	372	104	167	77	348	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	232	169	93	494	204	167	88	459	123	67	40	230	102	53	29	184

STATISTICS OF INSPECTION OF ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 10A.)—EXAMINATION and RESULTS of EXAMINATION under ARTICLE 21 (SPECIFIC SUBJECTS)—*continued.*

DENOMINATIONS.	13. Other Subjects.†								Under Article 21.*				
	Number of Scholars								Cookery.			Laundry Work.	
	Examined in				Passed in				Number of Departments.	Number of Girls paid at 4*s.*	Number of Girls paid at 2*s.*	Number of Departments.	Number of Girls paid at 2*s.*
	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.					
In *Public* Schools	340	155	83	578	277	132	82	491	456	23,276	1,282	4	69
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland.*	56	26	86	168	43	20	71	134	4	308	5	—	—
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3	65	11	—	—
Episcopal Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	158	34	—	—
Roman Catholic Church	26	10	3	39	26	10	3	39	27	1,084	42	—	—
Undenominational and other Schools	46	13	—	59	38	12	—	50	10	414	83	—	—
Total	468	204	172	844	384	174	156	714	506	25,305	1,447	4	69

† Chemistry, Magnetism and Electricity, Mechanics, Botany, Woollen Manufacture, Geology, Heat, Light, and Sound, and Commercial Education.

STATISTICS of INSPECTION of ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

DAY SCHOOLS.

(No. 11.)—EXAMINATION and RESULTS of EXAMINATION of Blind or Deaf-mute Children under Article 20.

Number of Schools.		Number of Scholars present at Inspection.			Number of Scholars presented to Her Majesty's Inspectors under Article 20 (*a*) and (*b*).	Number of Scholars paid at the rate of 3*l.* 3*s.* 0*d.*, under Article 20 (*a*) (Elementary or Class Subjects).	Number of Scholars paid at the rate of 2*l.* 2*s.* 0*d.*, under Article 20 (*b*) (Manual Instruction).	Number of Scholars who failed on Examination.	
Institutions not otherwise on Annual Grant List.	Ordinary Annual Grant Schools.	Boys.	Girls.	Total.				Article 20 (*a*).	Article 20 (*b*).
9	25	244	234	478	437	437	401	—	—

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

(No. 12.)—General Summary of Statistics of Inspection of Night Schools.

Denominations.	Number of Schools actually inspected.				Number of Scholars present at Inspection.			Average Number of Scholars in Attendance.			Number of Scholars who have made 24 Attendances.
	Number of Institutions not connected with Day Schools.	Number of Departments in which separate Head Teachers are employed.									
		Connected with Day Schools.	Not connected with Day Schools.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Males.	Females.	Total.	
In *Public* Schools	4	243	5	248	12,559	4,182	16,741	13,332	4,126	17,458	20,329
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church	—	3	—	3	118	5	123	121	8	129	144
Roman Catholic Church	—	19	—	19	1,081	714	1,795	1,024	710	1,734	2,100
Undenominational and other Schools	—	5	—	5	205	46	251	204	50	254	277
Total	4	270	5	275	13,963	4,947	18,910	14,681	4,894	19,575	22,850

Denominations.	Amount paid out of Parliamentary Grant during Year ended 30th September 1893.	Rate of Grant per Scholar in Average Attendance.	Number of Scholars on School Registers				Number of Scholars for whom Accommodation is provided in Buildings not connected with Day Schools.
			Under 12.	Between 12 and 21.	Over 21.	Total.	
	£ s. d.	s. d.					
In *Public* Schools	9,644 4 0	11 0½	15	23,345	869	24,229	803
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church	69 4 0	10 8½	—	145	—	145	—
Roman Catholic Church	1,077 14 0	12 5	—	2,382	93	2,475	—
Undenominational and other Schools	132 18 0	10 5½	2	276	25	303	—
Total	10,924 0 0	11 2	17	26,148	927	27,092	803

NIGHT SCHOOLS.

(No. 12A.)—EXAMINATION and RESULTS of EXAMINATION.

DENOMINATIONS.	STANDARD III.				STANDARD IV.				STANDARD V.				STANDARD VI.			
	No. of Scholars presented for Examination.	Number of those Scholars who passed in			No. of Scholars presented for Examination.	Number of those Scholars who passed in			No. of Scholars presented for Examination.	Number of those Scholars who passed in			No. of Scholars presented for Examination.	Number of those Scholars who passed in		
		Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.		Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.		Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.		Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.
In *Public* Schools	295	266	224	203	831	790	682	606	3,872	3,774	3,388	3,052	6,376	6,231	5,778	4,358
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church	17	17	17	16	14	14	13	14	40	39	26	25	52	52	42	37
Roman Catholic Church	620	602	523	506	402	391	349	337	513	506	468	404	152	151	137	103
Undenominational and other Schools	1	1	—	—	8	8	7	8	29	29	25	27	85	85	70	44
Total	933	886	764	725	1,255	1,203	1,051	965	4,454	4,348	3,907	3,508	6,665	6,519	6,027	4,542

DENOMINATIONS.	TOTAL (STANDARDS III. to VI. inclusive).							Total Passes on Individual Examination, under Article 22 (*b*).
	No. of Scholars presented for Examination.	Number of those Scholars						
		Who passed in			Who failed to pass in			
		Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.	Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.	
In *Public* Schools	11,374	11,061	10,072	8,219	313	1,302	3,155	29,352
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church	123	122	98	92	1	25	31	312
Roman Catholic Church	1,687	1,650	1,477	1,350	37	210	337	4,477
Undenominational and other Schools	123	123	102	79	—	21	44	304
Total	13,307	12,956	11,749	9,740	351	1,558	3,567	34,445

c 80180. c

STATISTICS of INSPECTION of

NIGHT

(No. 12B.)—Examination and Results of Examination

DENOMINATIONS.	Presented for Examination.			Class Subjects.					Specific Subjects.			
									Mathematics.			
	Male.	Female.	Total.	English.	Geography.	History	Needlework.	Elementary Science.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	9,074	3,688	12,762	2,316	3,729	3,415	2,265	99	1,236	188	9	1,433
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church	28	5	33	24	21	—	—	—	3	—	—	3
Roman Catholic Church	329	521	850	159	264	400	369	—	51	—	—	51
Undenominational and other Schools	174	46	220	89	20	20	46	—	62	—	—	62
Total	9,605	4,260	13,865	2,588	4,034	3,835	2,680	99	1,352	188	9	1,549

DENOMINATIONS.	Specific Subjects.											
	Shorthand.				Magnetism and Electricity.				Advanced Arithmetic.			
	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
In *Public* Schools	888	185	25	1,098	274	174	81	529	374	—	—	374
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Free Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Episcopal Church	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Roman Catholic Church	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Undenominational and other Schools	13	2	—	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	902	187	25	1,114	274	174	81	529	374	—	—	374

ANNUAL GRANT SCHOOLS—*continued.*

SCHOOLS.

under Article 22 (*b*) (iii.). (Class and Specific Subjects.)

Specific Subjects.

Latin.				Greek.				French.				German.				Agriculture.				Domestic Economy (Girls).				Book-keeping.			
1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.
76	16	8	100	12	3	—	15	265	78	25	368	51	16	9	76	38	13	37	88	265	21	199	485	1399	198	—	1,597
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39	—	—	39	—	—	—	—
2	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
78	16	8	102	12	3	—	15	265	78	25	368	51	16	9	76	38	13	37	88	304	21	199	524	1399	198	—	1,597

Specific Subjects.

Mechanics.				Dressmaking.				Other Subjects.*				Cookery.	No. of Scholars examined in			No. of Scholars passed in			No. of Passes.			
1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.	1st Stage.	2nd Stage.	3rd Stage.	Total.		One Subject.	Two Subjects.	Three Subjects.	One Subject.	Two Subjects.	Three Subjects.	Total.	Deducted. Art.	Deducted. No.	For Payment at 2*s.*
177	12	—	189	130	—	—	130	359	16	2	377	1184	5,671	7,077	14	5,990	5,175	14	16,382	22	52	16,330
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	16	—	13	4	—	21	—	—	21
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	93	353	469	28	397	356	25	1,184	—	—	1,184
32	—	—	32	—	—	—	—	87	—	—	87	—	67	153	—	95	109	—	313	—	—	313
209	12	—	221	130	—	—	130	446	16	2	464	1277	6,108	7,715	42	6,495	5,644	39	17,900	22	52	17,848

* Commercial Geography, Chemistry, Principles of Commerce, Commercial Arithmetic, Navigation, English Literature, Laundry, Higher English, Composition, Physical Geography, and Spanish.

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

(No. 13.)—Aggregate Annual Income and Expenditure of Schools.

Denominations.	Income.								
	Endowment.	School Board Rates.	Voluntary Contributions.	School Pence.	Fee Grant.	Books, &c. sold to Scholars.	Government Grant, 1891-92.	Other Sources (including Grants from Science and Art Dept.)	Total.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
In *Public* Schools	12,373 14 7	290,294 17 4	718 11 4	26,330 11 8	271,570 3 8	16,157 5 3	474,182 4 10	20,698 8 8	1,112,325 17 4
In Schools connected with *Ch. of Scot.*	325 12 7	—	1,486 4 1	1,585 5 4	3,269 16 0	482 10 9	7,184 2 5	1,150 13 6	15,484 4 8
Free Church	25 0 0	—	630 19 3	1,125 5 10	1,895 10 0	483 3 11	4,866 4 10	909 2 6	9,935 6 4
Episcopal Church	632 19 4	—	3,478 7 1	166 1 10	6,541 12 0	503 8 0	10,027 16 9	299 13 6	21,649 18 6
Roman Catholic Church	476 5 0	—	20,113 0 4	159 11 11	24,942 15 4	2,980 10 6	40,140 0 9	546 8 1	89,358 11 11
Undenominational and other Schools	5,085 16 6	—	4,613 10 6	4,190 15 7	7,226 9 0	364 11 0	15,223 19 10	568 0 4	37,273 2 9
Total	18,919 8 0	290,294 17 4	31,040 12 7	33,557 12 2	315,446 6 0	20,971 9 5	551,624 9 5	24,172 6 7	1,286,027 1 6

Denominations	Expenditure.				Rate of Income per Scholar in Average Attendance.	Rate of Expenditure per Scholar in Average Attendance.
	Salaries.	Books and Apparatus.	Miscellaneous.	Total.		
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
In *Public* Schools	882,798 10 4	47,224 0 2	178,078 16 1	1,108,101 6 7	2 7 1¼	2 6 11½
In Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	12,576 19 7	738 14 6	1,826 14 0	15,142 8 1	2 5 10½	2 4 10½
Free Church	7,593 14 3	703 11 4	1,228 10 4	9,525 15 11	2 3 11½	2 2 1¾
Episcopal Church	16,663 11 6	1,103 12 0	4,133 8 4	21,900 11 10	1 17 11½	1 18 4½
Roman Catholic Church	52,319 12 0	5,766 6 0	31,020 1 8	89,105 19 8	2 0 10½	2 0 6½
Undenominational and other Schools	28,527 13 1	1,093 19 11	6,891 5 11	36,512 18 11	2 11 11	2 10 11½
Total	1,000,480 0 9	56,630 3 11	223,178 16 4	1,280,289 1 0	2 6 6	2 6 8½

Statistics of Inspection of Annual Grant Schools—*continued.*

(No. 14.)—Annual Grants.

Amounts Claimed.

Denominations.	Day Schools. Amount claimed on: Average Attendance. Article 19 A.	Children under Standard III. Article 19 B 1 (*a*).	Examination: Children above Standard III. Article 19 B 1 (*b*).	Examination: In Classes. Article 19 C.	Examination: In Specific Subjects. Article 21.	Special Grants to Small Schools. Article 19 D.	Pupil-teachers. Article 19 E.	Blind and Deaf-mute Children. Art. 20.	Exceptions under Art. 10.	Total.	Evening Schools. Amount claimed on: Average Attendance. Art. 22 (*a*.)	Examination. Art. 22 (*b*.)	Total.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Public Schools	303,177 11 0	38,955 10 5	20,905 1 1	102,353 12 8	15,427 1 4	11,822 3 2	5,018 5 0	319 7 6	17,400 9 7	515,369 1 9	5,085 14 0	4,559 10 0	9,645 4 0
Schools connected with—													
Ch. of Scot. -	4,327 8 6	476 7 0	336 1 7	1,483 18 6	350 2 0	224 14 0	79 3 4	—	—	7,277 14 11	—	—	—
Free Church -	2,950 4 6	324 11 0	236 2 0	960 15 0	206 16 0	—	63 16 8	—	—	4,742 5 2	—	—	—
Episcopal Ch.	7,345 13 9	972 2 2	381 3 10	2,053 3 8	99 4 0	25 0 0	151 3 4	3 3 0	33 17 9	11,064 11 6	35 18 0	33 6 0	69 4 0
Rom. Cath. Ch.	27,877 18 0	4,286 10 1	1,273 17 8	8,934 19 6	298 8 0	20 0 0	353 16 8	227 6 6	—	43,272 7 5	511 12 0	566 2 0	1,077 14 0
Undenominational Schools	9,370 1 10	1,059 2 0	811 12 1	2,913 10 9	588 12 0	365 16 8	142 10 0	1,533 14 0	375 16 0	17,160 15 4	71 4 0	61 14 0	132 18 0
Total -	355,048 17 7	46,074 2 8	23,943 18 3	118,699 11 1	16,960 3 4	12,457 13 10	5,868 15 0	2,033 11 0	17,810 3 4	598,886 16 1	5,704 8 0	5,220 12 0	10,925 0 0

Deductions from Claims, and Amounts granted.

Denominations.	Day Schools. Deductions: Under Article 32 (*a*).	Under Articles 32 (*b*) and 17 (*c*).	Under Article 32 (*c*).	Under Article 32 (*d*).	Total.	Total Amount of Grants.	Evening Schools. Deductions. (Art. 32*b*.)	Total Amount of Grants.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Public Schools - - - - -	7,951 15 10	664 15 0	102 0 0	123 11 1	8,842 1 11	506,526 19 10	1 0 0	9,644 4 0
Schools connected with *Church of Scotland* - -	137 7 6	68 15 5	3 10 0	—	209 12 11	7,068 2 0	—	—
Schools connected with *Free Church* - - -	125 4 9	—	—	—	125 4 9	4,617 0 5	—	—
Schools connected with *Episcopal Church* - -	545 13 6	9 5 0	—	—	554 18 6	10,509 13 0	—	69 4 0
Schools connected with *Roman Catholic Church* -	422 5 2	25 17 6	18 0 0	23 17 5	490 0 1	42,782 7 4	—	1,077 14 0
Undenominational Schools - - -	174 14 5	—	2 0 0	—	176 14 5	16,984 0 11	—	132 18 0
Total - - - - - -	9,357 1 2	768 12 11	125 10 0	147 8 6	10,398 12 7	588,488 3 6	1 0 0	10,924 0 0

(No. 15.)—Abstract of Income of Elementary Schools inspected for Annual Grants for Years 1884 to 1893.

Public Schools.

Year.	From Endowment.	From School Board Rates.	From Voluntary Contributions.	From School Pence.	From Fee Grant.	From Government Grants.	Grants from Science and Art Dept.	From other Sources.	Total.	Rate of Income per Scholar in Average Attendance.*	Rate of Income per Scholar from Local Sources.*	Total No. of Schools inspected.	Average No. of Scholars in Attendance.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
1884	9,248	211,989	565	232,909	—	308,115	—	5,004	767,830	2 2 9½	1 5 5	2,536	363,880
1885	9,660	206,141	352	230,758	—	321,286	—	6,081	780,278	2 2 5	1 4 11½	2,511	372,790
1886	9,468	227,530	450	251,479	—	340,041	—	6,585	835,553	2 2 10½	1 5 3½	2,528	392,561
1887	10,900	233,442	597	262,208	—	361,861	—	6,353	875,361	2 3 2	1 5 1½	2,570	410,560
1888	10,175	247,060	641	272,640	—	379,032	—	6,680	916,228	2 4 3½	1 5 9½	2,580	418,239
1889	11,037	254,665	498	276,815	—	398,608	—	7,288	948,911	2 4 7½	1 5 9½	2,616	429,169
1890	9,995	244,516	352	200,712	98,177	405,899	—	9,010	968,661	2 4 7½	1 5 9	2,590	439,819
1891	11,317	270,687	564	67,801	244,868	422,544	16,967	3,070	1,038,418	2 4 10½	0 15 10	2,053	458,522
1892	11,937	262,205	290	51,009	268,748	467,136	16,112	3,201	1,080,938	2 6 4	0 14 6½	2,595	473,447
1893	12,374	290,295	719	42,488	271,570	474,182	16,195	4,503	1,112,326	2 7 1½	0 14 5½	2,679	483,294
Total	106,111	2,448,530	5,028	1,894,819	883,363	3,878,704	49,574	58,375	9,324,504	—	—	—	—

Schools connected with Church of Scotland.

1884	728	—	3,728	11,196	—	13,071	—	366	29,089	2 0 9½	1 2 5¾	112	14,390
1885	1,136	—	3,688	10,168	—	12,003	—	317	27,512	2 1 7½	1 3 1½	100	13,173
1886	486	—	3,362	10,367	—	11,917	—	368	26,500	2 1 6½	1 2 9½	94	12,486
1887	487	—	3,445	9,307	—	10,888	—	327	24,454	2 2 11½	1 3 10½	86	11,431
1888	385	—	3,115	9,094	—	10,254	—	130	22,978	2 2 3½	1 3 5	80	10,870
1889	442	—	2,967	8,583	—	9,199	—	81	21,272	2 2 3½	1 3 4¾	72	9,638
1890	620	—	2,344	5,904	1,935	8,806	—	517	20,126	2 5 8½	1 5 6½	69	8,789
1891	114	—	1,904	2,272	3,000	6,298	542	71	14,201	2 4 5	0 15 4½	55	6,410
1892	430	—	1,664	3,090	3,006	7,260	641	54	16,145	2 5 8	0 16 7½	50	7,048
1893	325	—	1,486	2,068	3,270	7,184	643	508	15,484	2 5 10½	0 12 11½	46	6,572
Total	5,153	—	27,703	72,049	11,211	96,880	1,826	2,739	217,561	—	—	—	—

* Calculated on complete annual returns only.

(No. 15.)—Abstract of Income of Elementary Schools inspected for Annual Grants—*continued.*

Free Church Schools.

Year.	From Endowment.	From School Board Rates.	From Voluntary Contributions.	From School Pence.	From Fee Grant.	From Government Grants.	Grants from Science and Art Dept.	From other Sources.	Total.	Rate of Income per Scholar in Average Attendance.*	Rate of Income per Scholar from Local Sources.*	Total No. of Schools Inspected.	Average No. of Scholars in Attendance.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
1884	319	—	903	5,504	—	5,474	—	259	12,459	2 2 6	1 3 10	27	5,863
1885	373	—	853	5,346	—	5,452	—	356	12,380	2 3 2¾	1 4 7½	27	5,807
1886	596	—	633	5,443	—	5,004	—	285	11,961	2 2 5½	1 4 10½	26	5,692
1887	466	—	499	5,423	—	5,172	—	353	11,913	2 4 7½	1 5 2½	25	5,342
1888	439	—	477	5,338	—	5,221	—	245	11,720	2 5 3¾	1 5 2½	25	5,183
1889	317	—	418	5,163	—	4,874	—	207	10,979	2 5 5	1 5 3½	22	4,786
1890	156	—	454	3,625	1,031	4,572	—	307	10,145	2 4 1½	1 4 3¾	19	4,654
1891	242	—	617	2,414	2,259	4,422	328	16	10,298	2 3 7½	0 15 4	18	4,720
1892	184	—	486	1,878	2,258	5,213	445	21	10,485	2 5 7½	0 13 1½	19	4,612
1893	25	—	631	1,609	1,895	4,866	415	494	9,935	2 3 11½	0 12 2½	17	4,355
Total	3,117	—	5,971	41,743	7,443	50,270	1,188	2,543	112,275	—	—	—	—

Episcopal Schools.

1884	245	—	3,649	5,581	—	8,184	—	144	17,803	1 14 6½	0 18 6½	77	10,345
1885	292	—	3,242	5,562	—	7,892	—	262	17,250	1 14 5½	0 18 5½	74	10,242
1886	206	—	3,521	5,840	—	8,398	—	217	18,182	1 14 5¾	0 18 6½	75	10,581
1887	380	—	3,174	5,611	—	8,601	—	196	17,962	1 14 7½	0 18 0	72	10,312
1888	333	—	3,237	5,900	—	8,354	—	156	17,980	1 15 0	0 18 8½	72	10,400
1889	300	—	3,276	6,131	—	8,652	—	155	18,514	1 15 0½	0 18 8	72	10,680
1890	397	—	3,242	4,546	2,114	8,893	—	205	19,397	1 15 8¼	0 19 1½	74	11,068
1891	460	—	2,629	943	5,573	8,476	73	119	18,273	1 14 6½	0 7 4½	71	10,528
1892	409	—	2,827	819	6,199	9,663	74	221	20,212	1 16 4¾	0 7 9¾	70	10,927
1893	633	—	3,478	669	6,542	10,028	94	206	21,650	1 17 11½	0 8 9	74	11,400
Total	3,655	—	32,275	41,602	20,428	87,141	241	1,881	187,223	—	—	—	—

* Calculated on complete annual returns only.

(No. 15.)—Abstract of Income of Elementary Schools inspected for Annual Grants—*continued.*

Roman Catholic Schools.

Year.	From Endowment.	From School Board Rates.	From Voluntary Contributions.	From School Pence.	From Fee Grant.	From Government Grants.	Grants from Science and Art. Dept.	From other Sources.	Total	Rate of Income per Scholar in Average Attendance.*	Rate of Income per Scholar from Local Sources.*	Total No. of Schools inspected.	Average No. of Scholars in Attendance.
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
1884	466	—	12,026	13,512	—	26,006	—	273	52,283	1 11 2¾	0 15 7¾	150	33,818
1885	587	—	12,694	13,699	—	26,394	—	404	53,778	1 11 11	0 16 0¾	148	34,378
1886	379	—	14,249	14,312	—	28,269	—	280	57,489	1 12 2¾	0 16 5	150	35,561
1887	298	—	14,306	15,290	—	30,259	—	153	60,306	1 13 3¾	0 16 5¼	152	36,738
1888	342	—	15,077	16,301	—	30,448	—	140	62,312	1 13 6¾	0 16 11	156	37,376
1889	511	—	15,465	17,262	—	32,238	—	162	65,638	1 14 5¾	0 17 6¼	160	38,462
1890	447	—	15,324	13,170	7,165	32,989	—	322	69,417	1 15 11¾	0 18 10½	163	39,029
1891	683	—	15,549	3,312	21,497	34,453	178	160	75,832	1 17 5	0 9 8	166	40,146
1892	465	—	17,484	3,356	23,620	30,943	309	273	82,450	1 19 9¾	0 10 4¾	173	42,171
1893	476	—	20,113	3,140	24,943	40,140	260	287	89,359	2 0 10½	0 10 10	177	43,059
Total	4,654	—	152,287	113,358	77,225	318,139	747	2,454	668,864	—	—	—	—

Undenominational and other Schools.

1884	8,759	—	7,646	20,410	—	25,635	—	463	62,913	2 2 7¾	1 5 3	230	29,825
1885	8,667	—	9,195	18,588	—	25,007	—	495	61,952	2 3 8	1 5 11	222	28,774
1886	8,802	—	7,765	20,788	—	25,588	—	760	63,703	2 4 2¾	1 6 4¼	220	28,768
1887	9,038	—	7,497	18,173	—	25,073	—	443	60,224	2 4 3¾	1 5 7	208	27,376
1888	7,914	—	6,347	18,189	—	23,425	—	493	56,278	2 5 2	1 6 5¾	195	25,228
1889	7,201	—	5,648	17,851	—	21,513	—	385	52,598	2 6 4¾	1 7 5¾	176	22,756
1890	6,505	—	5,668	12,347	4,606	20,018	—	954	50,098	2 8 6¾	1 9 2¾	163	20,787
1891	5,097	—	6,360	5,876	8,274	17,163	374	807	44,011	2 9 0¾	1 0 8¾	143	18,039
1892	3,699	—	6,351	5,707	7,766	17,019	384	89	41,015	2 11 4¾	1 0 8¾	127	16,480
1893	5,086	—	4,614	4,555	7,226	15,224	377	191	37,273	2 11 11	1 0 3¾	112	14,006
Total	70,768	—	67,091	142,484	27,872	215,665	1,135	5,050	530,065	—	—	—	—

Summary under Years.

1884	19,765	211,989	28,517	289,112	—	386,485	—	6,509	942,377	2 1 7¾	1 4 4¼	3,132	458,121
1885	20,715	200,141	30,024	290,121	—	398,034	—	7,915	952,950	2 1 5¾	1 4 1¼	3,082	465,164
1886	19,937	227,530	29,980	308,229	—	419,217	—	8,495	1,013,388	2 1 11¼	1 4 5¾	3,093	485,649
1887	21,569	233,442	29,518	316,012	—	441,854	—	7,825	1,050,220	2 2 4	1 4 3¾	3,113	501,759
1888	19,588	247,060	28,894	327,466	—	456,734	—	7,754	1,087,496	2 3 3¾	1 4 11¾	3,108	507,296
1889	19,808	254,665	28,272	331,805	115,028	475,084	—	8,278	1,117,912	2 3 8¾	1 5 0¾	3,118	515,491
1890	18,120	244,516	27,384	240,504	285,471	481,177	18,462	11,315	1,137,844	2 3 11¼	1 5 2¾	3,078	524,326
1891	17,913	270,687	27,623	82,618	311,597	493,356	18,265	4,903	1,201,033	2 4 3	0 15 4¾	3,106	538,365
1892	17,124	262,205	29,102	65,859	315,446	543,234	17,984	3,859	1,251,245	2 5 9¾	0 14 3¾	3,034	554,685
1893	18,919	290,295	31,041	54,529		551,624		6,189	1,286,027	2 6 6	0 14 2	3,105	563,286
Total	193,458	2,448,530	290,355	2,306,055	1,027,542	4,646,799	54,711	73,042	11,040,492	—	—	—	—

* Calculated on complete annual returns only.

(No. 15.)—Abstract of Income of Elementary Schools inspected for Annual Grants—*continued.*

Summary under Denominations.

—	For Years.	From Endowment.	From School Board Rates.	From Voluntary Contributions.	From School Pence.	From Fee Grant.	From Government Grants.	Grants from Science and Art Department.	From other Sources.	Total.
		£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Public Schools	1884–1893	106,111	2,448,530	5,028	1,894,819	883,363	3,878,704	49,574	58,375	9,324,504
Schools connected with *Church of Scotland*	„	5,153	—	27,703	72,049	11,211	96,880	1,826	2,739	217,561
Free Church Schools	„	3,117	—	5,971	41,743	7,443	50,270	1,188	2,543	112,275
Episcopal Schools	„	3,655	—	32,275	41,602	20,428	87,141	241	1,881	187,223
Roman Catholic Schools	„	4,654	—	152,287	113,358	77,225	318,139	747	2,454	668,864
Undenominational and other Schools	„	70,768	—	67,091	142,484	27,872	215,665	1,135	5,050	530,065
Total	1884–1893	193,458	2,448,530	290,355	2,306,055	1,027,542	4,646,799	54,711	73,042	11,040,492

(No. 15.)—Abstract of Expenditure of Elementary Schools inspected for Annual Grants for Years 1884–1893.

Public Schools.

Year.	Salaries.	Books and Apparatus.	Miscellaneous.	Total.	Rate of Expenditure per Scholar in Average Attendance.*	Total Number of Schools inspected.	Average Number of Scholars in Attendance.
	£	£	£	£	£ s. d.		
1884 -	637,864	16,661	111,378	765,903	2 2 8	2,536	363,880
1885 -	647,845	16,970	110,735	775,550	2 2 2½	2,511	372,790
1886 -	687,982	20,400	122,827	831,209	2 2 8½	2,528	392,561
1887 -	718,057	28,047	125,811	871,915	2 3 0½	2,570	410,560
1888 -	742,404	36,587	133,696	912,687	2 4 1½	2,580	418,239
1889 -	767,099	35,547	142,144	944,790	2 4 5½	2,616	429,169
1890 -	782,119	34,726	143,753	960,598	2 4 4	2,590	439,819
1891 -	835,276	39,415	151,726	1,026,417	2 4 5½	2,653	458,522
1892 -	859,053	43,672	169,537	1,072,262	2 6 0½	2,595	473,447
1893 -	882,798	47,224	178,079	1,108,101	2 6 11½	2,679	483,294
Total -	7,560,497	319,249	1,389,686	9,269,432	—	—	—

Schools connected with Church of Scotland.

1884 -	24,390	908	3,560	28,858	2 0 5½	112	14,390
1885 -	22,729	943	3,879	27,551	2 2 0	100	13,173
1886 -	22,383	930	3,272	26,585	2 1 4½	94	12,486
1887 -	20,036	935	3,302	24,273	2 2 7½	86	11,431
1888 -	19,087	967	2,247	22,301	2 1 0½	80	10,870
1889 -	16,971	770	2,728	20,469	2 1 6½	72	9,638
1890 -	16,733	740	2,397	19,870	2 5 1½	69	8,789
1891 -	11,577	480	1,756	13,813	2 3 2½	55	6,410
1892 -	13,647	750	1,932	16,329	2 6 2½	50	7,048
1893 -	12,577	738	1,827	15,142	2 4 10½	46	6,572
Total -	180,130	8,161	26,900	215,191	—	—	—

Free Church Schools.

1884 -	10,529	272	1,424	12,225	2 1 8½	27	5,863
1885 -	10,948	305	1,355	12,608	2 4 3½	27	5,807
1886 -	10,090	272	1,425	11,787	2 2 3½	26	5,692
1887 -	10,378	349	1,440	12,167	2 5 6½	25	5,342
1888 -	10,255	433	1,388	12,076	2 6 9½	25	5,183
1889 -	9,925	340	1,429	11,695	2 8 5½	22	4,786
1890 -	9,210	321	1,236	10,767	2 6 10	19	4,654
1891 -	8,802	348	1,408	10,558	2 4 8½	18	4,720
1892 -	8,420	586	1,197	10,203	2 4 5½	19	4,612
1893	7,594	704	1,228	9,526	2 2 1½	17	4,355
Total -	96,152	3,930	13,530	113,612	—	—	—

* Calculated on complete annual returns only.

(No. 15.)—Abstract of Expenditure of Elementary Schools inspected for Annual Grants—*continued.*

Episcopal Schools.

Year.	Salaries.	Books and Apparatus.	Miscellaneous.	Total.	Rate of Expenditure per Scholar in average Attendance.*	Total Number of Schools inspected.	Average Number of Scholars in Attendance.
	£	£	£	£	£ s. d.		
1884 -	14,226	583	2,928	17,737	1 14 4½	77	10,345
1885 -	13,930	581	2,853	17,364	1 14 8½	74	10,242
1886 -	14,499	586	3,105	18,190	1 14 6	75	10,581
1887 -	14,422	580	2,626	17,628	1 13 11½	72	10,312
1888 -	14,099	958	2,874	17,931	1 14 10¾	72	10,400
1889 -	14,776	968	3,052	18,796	1 15 6½	72	10,680
1890 -	15,053	942	3,563	19,558	1 15 4½	74	11,068
1891 -	14,587	896	3,050	18,533	1 14 11	71	10,528
1892 -	16,108	914	3,445	20,467	1 17 1½	70	10,927
1893 -	16,663	1,104	4,134	21,901	1 18 4½	74	11,400
Total -	148,363	8,112	31,630	188,105	—	—	—

Roman Catholic Schools.

1884 -	36,126	3,046	12,911	52,083	1 11 0¾	150	33,818
1885 -	36,014	3,304	14,421	53,739	1 11 6½	148	34,378
1886 -	38,226	3,203	15,472	56,901	1 11 11	150	35,561
1887 -	39,273	3,805	15,270	58,348	1 12 0¾	152	36,738
1888 -	40,962	4,400	16,013	61,375	1 12 11½	156	37,376
1889 -	42,189	4,219	18,005	64,413	1 13 9½	160	38,462
1890 -	43,495	4,159	20,169	67,823	1 15 1½	163	39,209
1891 -	46,992	4,716	24,006	75,714	1 17 2½	166	40,146
1892 -	49,254	5,146	28,042	82,442	1 19 6	173	42,171
1893 -	52,320	5,766	31,020	89,106	2 0 6½	177	43,659
Total -	424,851	41,764	195,329	661,944	—	—	—

Undenominational and other Schools.

1884 -	50,028	1,991	10,098	62,117	2 1 11¾	230	29,825
1885 -	48,649	1,952	9,986	60,587	2 2 6	222	28,774
1886 -	50,382	1,990	10,390	62,762	2 3 4¾	220	28,768
1887 -	47,384	2,292	8,876	58,552	2 2 11½	208	27,376
1888 -	44,216	2,146	8,692	55,054	2 3 11½	195	25,228
1889 -	41,348	1,972	8,016	51,336	2 5 3¾	176	22,756
1890 -	37,906	1,838	8,697	48,441	2 6 10¾	163	20,787
1891 -	33,740	1,693	8,218	43,651	2 8 6	143	18,039
1892 -	31,502	1,714	7,623	40,839	2 11 2¾	127	16,480
1893 -	28,528	1,094	6,891	36,513	2 10 11½	112	14,006
Total -	413,683	18,682	87,487	519,852	—	—	—

* Calculated on complete annual returns only.

(No. 15.)—ABSTRACT of EXPENDITURE of ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS inspected for ANNUAL GRANTS—*continued.*

SUMMARY UNDER YEARS.

Year.	Salaries.	Books and Apparatus.	Miscellaneous.	Total.	Rate of Expenditure per Scholar in average Attendance.*	Total Number of Schools inspected.	Average Number of Scholars in Attendance.
	£	£	£	£	£ s. d.		
1884 -	773,163	23,461	142,209	938,923	2 1 5¼	3,132	458,121
1885 -	780,115	24,055	143,229	947,399	2 1 3	3,082	465,164
1886 -	823,562	27,381	156,491	1,007,434	2 1 8¾	3,093	485,649
1887 -	849,550	36,008	157,325	1,042,883	2 2 0½	3,113	501,759
1888 -	871,023	45,491	164,910	1,081,424	2 3 0¾	3,108	507,296
1889 -	892,309	43,816	175,374	1,111,499	2 3 6	3,118	515,491
1890 -	904,516	42,726	179,815	1,127,057	2 3 7	3,078	524,326
1891 -	950,974	47,548	190,164	1,188,686	2 3 10	3,106	538,365
1892 -	977,984	52,782	211,776	1,242,542	2 5 5¾	3,034	554,685
1893 -	1,000,480	56,630	223,179	1,280,289	2 6 3¾	3,105	563,286
Total -	8,823,676	399,898	1,744,562	10,968,136	—	—	—

SUMMARY UNDER DENOMINATIONS.

—	For Years.	Salaries.	Books and Apparatus.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
		£	£	£	£
Public Schools - - - - -	1884-1893	7,560,497	319,249	1,389,686	9,269,432
Schools connected with *Church of Scotland* - - - - -	"	180,130	8,161	26,900	215,191
Free Church Schools - - -	"	96,152	3,930	13,530	113,612
Episcopal Schools - - - -	"	148,363	8,112	31,630	188,105
Roman Catholic Schools - - -	"	424,851	41,764	195,329	661,944
Undenominational and other Schools -	"	413,683	18,682	87,487	519,852
	1884-1893	8,823,676	399,898	1,744,562	10,968,136

* Calculated on complete annual returns only.

(No. 16.)—TABLE showing progress made during Years 1884–1893 in regard to ELEMENTARY DAY SCHOOLS inspected for ANNUAL GRANTS.

Number of	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887. Under Old Code.	1887. Under New Code.	1887. Total.	1888.	1889.	1890.	1891. Under Old Code (three months).	1891. Under New Code (nine months).	1891. Total.	1892.	1893.
Schools (institutions) inspected by H.M. Inspectors	3,131	3,081	3,092	1,382	1,729	3,111	3,105	3,116	3,076	442	2,663	3,105	3,030	3,004
Departments, under separate teachers in those schools	3,435	3,374	3,388	1,587	1,822	3,409	3,395	3,426	3,405	560	2,893	3,453	3,401	3,391
Scholars for whom accommodation is provided	655,672	660,101	691,405	378,825	299,159	677,984	687,297	706,085	714,865	177,542	555,193	732,735	736,511	737,797
Scholars on the school registers	587,945	592,266	615,498	369,221	262,644	631,865	641,540	648,089	664,406	185,846	492,102	677,948	666,992	664,838
Scholars present on day of inspection	518,844	521,417	542,902	325,971	233,520	559,491	557,191	572,561	586,623	160,835	456,613	617,448	621,206	618,021
Scholars in average attendance	448,242	455,655	476,890	286,505	205,230	491,735	496,239	503,100	512,690	141,425	396,940	538,365	538,678	542,851
Average attendance on which the grant was claimed	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	141,425	403,569	544,994	541,972	545,798
Scholars qualified by attendance to earn grants:—														
(*a.*) Scholars above seven years of age	380,687	392,544	412,429	244,492	184,651	429,143	437,067	441,937	444,758	118,081	—	113,081	—	—
(*b.*) Infants	63,054	62,558	65,723	36,305	28,603	64,998	64,345	67,940	71,288	21,274	—	21,274	—	—
Scholars individually examined	345,203	355,278	373,838	221,828	100,197	322,025	234,934‖	237,734‖	233,181‖	60,528‖	—	60,528	—	—
Scholars who passed in reading	321,300	332,517	351,590	208,994	94,332	303,326	225,255	229,871	226,248	59,076	—	59,076	—	—
Scholars ditto writing	312,838	325,056	342,811	204,601	86,095	290,696	208,396	213,906	210,795	55,557	—	55,557	—	—
Scholars ditto arithmetic	298,117	310,721	324,409	194,213	81,350	275,563	199,327	205,430	204,054	53,503	—	53,503	—	—
Scholars, qualified by attendance, who earned grants without individual examination on being presented to the Inspector on the day of inspection	59,282	58,553	60,805	35,168	94,602‡	129,770	222,145‡	230,923‡	238,820‡	67,965‡	—	—	—	—
Average attendance on which the grant was paid for collective examination of:—														
Infants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35,381	35,381	58,873	64,271
Scholars under Standard III.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	224,998	224,998	299,165	297,293
Scholars above Standard III.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	141,028	141,028	183,228	182,872
Average attendance of scholars over 7 who earned grants under Art. 19 C. 1.	345,980	355,934	375,525	225,608	—	225,608	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ditto ditto Art. 19 C. 2.	326,201	337,129	359,821	219,031	—	219,031	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Average attendance of scholars over 7 who earned grants under Art. 19 C. New Code	—	—	—	—	161,470	161,470	399,968	406,385	410,169	111,677	320,433	432,110	430,526	431,987
Scholars individually examined in specific subjects	61,429	62,846	68,722	36,431	21,700§	58,131	46,883§	50,444§	51,000§	8,931	36,655	45,586	42,965	44,280
Scholars who passed in one subject (only)	24,191	25,662	28 256	15,425	11,179	26,604	25,060	25,445	25,129	4,826	19,403	24,229	23,799	24,456
Scholars ditto two subjects	26,565	25,992	28,523	14,769	6,000	20,769	12,210	13,797	13,922	1,924	9,210	11,134	10,585	10,558
Scholars ditto three subjects	3,705	3,766	4,710	2,207	2,035	4,242	4,081	5,040	4,973	756	3,103	3,859	3,429	3,442
Certificated teachers	6,220	6,365	6,704	3,693	3,333	7,026	7,274	7,466	7,745	1,806	6,345	8,151	8,252	8,325
Assistant teachers	1,012	1,031	1,159	742	447	1,189	1,202	1,355	1,320	449	988	1,437	1,662	1,874
Pupil-teachers	3,629	3,693	3,782	2,349	1,521	3,870	3,924	3,902	3,883	1,112	2,792	3,904	3,776	3,775
Female assistants (Art. 32 c. 3.)	120	132	137	57	77	134	129	127	129	18	109	127	131	129
Stipendiary monitors	32	24	24	32	10	42	36	52	46	28	34	62	56	62

‡ Including scholars in classes corresponding to Standards I. and II.

§ English Literature not now a specific subject.

‖ Standards III.–VI.

(No. 17.)

Day Schools.

Population of School Age*; Age of Scholars; and Per-centage of School Age on the Registers of Elementary Schools on the Annual Grant List; 1892–93.

——	Aged														Total.
	2 and under 3.	3 and under 4.	4 and under 5.	5 and under 6.	6 and under 7.	7 and under 8.	8 and under 9.	9 and under 10.	10 and under 11.	11 and under 12.	12 and under 13.	13 and under 14.	14 and under 15.	15 and over.	
Estimated population -	102,005	101,424	100,287	100,725	98,702	96,228	95,372	94,239	95,532	90,720	91,948	89,888	91,417	—	1,248,487
Number of scholars on the books of elementary schools on annual grant list - -	5	1,383	11,806	48,207	79,847	88,913	90,131	86,953	86,373	82,168	64,352	34,644	10,412	4,468	689,662
Number of scholars on the books of elementary schools inspected during year - -	5	1,355	11,338	46,407	76,805	85,785	86,806	83,821	83,283	79,406	62,210	33,359	9,890	4,368	664,838

Population of school age (5 to 14 years) - - - - - - - - - -	853,354		
Number of scholars, (5 to 14), on the books of elementary schools on the annual grant list - - -	661,588	Per-centage -	77·53

* To correspond with the ages of children on the school registers. Education is compulsory for children between 5 and 14 years of age. Education Acts (Scotland), 1872 to 1883.

SCOTCH EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.

1894.

SCOTCH CODE OF REGULATIONS

FOR

EVENING CONTINUATION SCHOOLS,

WITH

SCHEDULE AND APPENDIXES.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C., and
32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

1894.

[C.—7345.]

CONTENTS.

Page

Note - - - - - - - - - - - - 5

SCOTCH EVENING CONTINUATION SCHOOL CODE.

Article.

1. Articles of Scotch Code applicable to Evening Schools - - - 6
2. Subjects of instruction for which grants may be paid - - - 6
3. Subjects for which fixed grant only may be paid - - - - 6
4. School meeting - - - - - - - - 7
5. Recognised scholars - - - - - - - - 7
6. School year - - - - - - - - 7
7. Teachers - - - - - - - - 7
8. Conditions of annual grants as regards— - - - - - 7
   (*a.*) Principal teacher - - - - - - 7
   (*b.*) Minimum number of meetings - - - - - 7
   (*c.*) Annual notice to Department - - - - - 7
   (*d.*) Time-table - - - - - - - 7
   (*e.*) Visit of Inspector - - - - - - 7
   (*f.*) Efficiency of school - - - - - - 7
9. Date of payment - - - - - - - 7
10. Annual grant— - - - - - - - 8
    (*a.*) Fixed grant - - - - - - - 8
    (*b.*) Variable grant - - - - - - 8
11. (*a.*) Cookery grant - - - - - - - 8
    (*b.*) Laundry work grant - - - - - - - 8
    (*c.*) Dairy work grant - - - - - - - 8
12. Average attendance - - - - - - - 9
13. Alteration of Code - - - - - - - 9
14. Code to be printed and laid before Parliament - - - - 9
15. Provision as to Schedule - - - - - - - 9

SCHEDULE.

CONCISE SCHEMES.

I. Elementary Subjects.

1. Reading or Recitation (or both combined) - - - - - 10
2. Writing and Composition - - - - - - - 10
3. Reading and Writing combined - - - - - - 10
4. Arithmetic - - - - - - - - 10

II. English Subjects.

1. English - - - - - - - - - 10
2. Geography - - - - - - - - - 10
3. History - - - - - - - - - 10
4. The life and duties of the citizen - - - - - 11

III. Languages.

1. French or German - - - - - - - - 11
2. Gaelic - - - - - - - - 11
3. Latin - - - - - - - - 11

o 81229. Wt. A 2

IV. Mathematics.

	Page
1. Euclid	11
2. Algebra	11
3. Mensuration	11

V. Science Subjects and Subjects of Practical Utility.

1. Elementary Physiography	11
2. Elementary Physics and Chemistry	11
3. Science of common things	11
4. Chemistry	12
5. Mechanics	12
6. Sound, Light, and Heat	12
7. Magnetism and Electricity	13
8. Human Physiology	13
9. Botany	13
10. Book-keeping	14
11. Shorthand	14

VI. Subjects for Boys and Men only.

1. Agriculture	14
2. Horticulture	14
3. Navigation	14

VII. Subjects for Girls and Women only.

1. Domestic Economy	14
2. Needlework	15

APPENDIX No. 1.

ARTICLES OF THE SCOTCH CODE, 1894, APPLICABLE TO EVENING CONTINUATION SCHOOLS.

Article.	
1. Grant voted by Parliament	16
2. Administration	16
3. Object of grant	16
4. General conditions of grant	16
5. To whom made	16
6. Regulations to be observed	16
7. Cases in which grant is not made	17
8. } Inspectors. Their duties	17
9. } Auditors	17
10. Grant, as a rule, conditional on inspection	17
12. Visit of Inspector without notice	17
14. Application for inspection	17
15. Managers, correspondent, treasurer, &c.	17
17. Conditions of grant	18
18. Power to withhold grant	18
20. Grants for blind and deaf-mute children	18
32. Reduction of grant	19
34. Log-book, &c. to be provided	19

APPENDIX No. 2.

Showing separately (for 1894) all Articles modified and new Articles - 21

NOTE.

The object of this Code is to encourage the development of Evening Continuation Schools, partly as a means of supplying defects in the elementary instruction of certain scholars, but still more as a means of enabling scholars who have left elementary schools to acquire something more than elementary knowledge, and especially of giving them opportunities of learning the scientific principles which underlie the employment upon which they have entered.

The restriction to pupils under 21 years of age is removed.

The methods of calculating the grant have been simplified, and by the basing of payment on the number of hours of instruction given, it is hoped that a more prolonged attendance at evening classes will be encouraged.

The schedules or schemes of instruction appended to the Code are intended only as suggestions; and my Lords desire to leave to the local authorities full freedom both of modifying these courses and of proposing others, subject to the approval of the Department.

Subject to the condition that at least one hour at each meeting is devoted to some subject or subjects mentioned in Article 2 of the Code, my Lords are anxious to encourage any means whereby these Evening Continuation Schools may be rendered more attractive and more efficient in view of the requirements of each locality, and whereby their numbers may be increased.

SCOTCH EVENING CONTINUATION SCHOOL CODE, 1894.

Articles of Scotch Code applicable to Evening Schools.

1. The Articles of the Scotch Code, so far as they are set out in the Appendix to this Code, shall apply to Evening Continuation Schools.

Subjects of instruction for which grants may be paid.

2. Grants may be made for any of the subjects of instruction named in the following list, and for any other subjects sanctioned by the Department, provided that a graduated scheme for teaching any such subject be submitted to and approved by the Inspector.

(*a.*) Elementary Subjects	Reading or Recitation, or both combined. Writing and Composition. Reading and Writing combined. Arithmetic.
(*b.*) English Subjects	English. Geography. History. The Life and Duties of the Citizen.
(*c.*) Languages	French. German. Gaelic. Latin. Greek.
(*d.*) Mathematics	Euclid. Algebra. Mensuration.
(*e.*) Science Subjects and Subjects of practical utility	Elementary Physiography. Elementary Physics and Chemistry. Science of Common Things. Chemistry. Mechanics. Sound, Light and Heat. Magnetism and Electricity. Human Physiology. Botany. Book-keeping. Shorthand.
(*f.*) Subjects for Boys and Men only	Agriculture. Horticulture. Navigation.
(*g.*) Subjects for Girls and Women only	Domestic Economy. Needlework.

Grants may also be made for Cookery, Laundry Work, and Dairy Work as subjects of instruction for Girls and Women.

Subjects for which fixed grant only may be paid.

3. Instruction in the following subjects is recognised for the purpose of the Grant under Article 10 (*a*), but not for the Grant under Article 10 (*b*) :—

Drawing.
Manual or Technical Instruction.
Suitable Physical Exercises.
Military Drill (for boys and men).
Vocal Music.

School meeting.

4. No meeting of the school is reckoned at which less than one hour's secular instruction in one or more of the subjects mentioned in Article 2 has been given, and separate registers must be kept for the subjects mentioned in Articles 2, 3, and 11 respectively. No lesson of less than half-an-hour in length is recognised for purposes of registration.

Recognised scholars.

5. No scholar may be entered or continue on the register who is under twelve years of age, unless such scholar is deemed by the Department to be exempt from the legal obligation to attend school. A scholar exempt from the legal obligation to attend school may, while earning a grant in a day school, also earn a grant in an evening school in a special subject not taught in the day school.

School year.

6. The "school year" is the year ending on the 30th of April.

Teachers.

7. Any person over eighteen years of age approved by the Inspector, and not being a pupil-teacher engaged in a State-aided School, may be recognised as teacher or assistant teacher.

Conditions of annual grant.

8. The following conditions must be fulfilled in order that a school may receive an annual grant:—

(*a.*) Principal teacher.

(*a.*) The principal teacher must be certificated or recognised under Article 7, and must not be allowed to undertake duties not connected with the school which may occupy any part whatever of the school hours.

(*b.*) Minimum number of meetings.

(*b.*) The school must have met on not less than 30 evenings in the school year.

If a school has been closed during the year under medical authority, or for any unavoidable cause, a corresponding reduction is made from the number of meetings required by this Article.

(*c.*) Annual notice to Department.

(*c.*) Notice must be given annually at the beginning of the session to the Department that the managers desire a grant for the school.

(*d.*) Time-Table.

(*d.*) The Time-Table must be submitted to and approved by the Inspector at the beginning of the Session. It must show the several subjects in which instruction is given, and the time allotted to each subject, and no subject that is not so shown will count for a grant. Any alteration affecting the days or hours of meeting must be notified to the Inspector.

(*e.*) Visit of Inspector.

(*e.*) The school must be visited by the Inspector at least once in each school year, unless some cause accepted as satisfactory by the Department should prevent such visit. The Inspector's visits will, as a rule, be made without previous notice being given.

(*f.*) School must be efficient.

(*f.*) The school must be reported efficient by the Inspector. A school will not be reported efficient unless the Inspector is satisfied that the order is good, that the teaching is systematic and intelligent, and that the scholars are making genuine progress in the subjects taught.

Date of payment.

9. The annual grant becomes due at the end of the school year, and is paid as soon as may be after that date.

Annual grant.

10. The managers may claim:—

(*a.*) A grant of 1*s.* for every complete 12 hours of secular instruction (Article 4) received by the scholars, all the hours of such instruction which each registered scholar has received during the school year being added together.

(i.) The grant under Article 10 (*a.*) may not be withdrawn unless the whole grant is withdrawn.

(ii.) No grant under Article 10 (*a.*) will be paid unless some other grant under this Code is payable.

(*b.*) A grant of 1*s.* or 1*s.* 6*d.* for every complete 12 hours of instruction (similarly calculated) received by the scholars in any subject mentioned in Article 2 (other than cookery, laundry work, and dairy work), or sanctioned as provided by that Article. The Department shall decide which, if either, of these sums shall be paid after considering the report of the Inspector's visit or visits.

(i.) No Grant under Article 10 (*b*) shall be paid for any scholar on account of any subject in which he has been previously examined by the Science and Art Department.

(ii.) No Grant shall be paid for any scholar on account of more than two Science subjects.

(iii.) If a scholar is to be presented for examination in two Science subjects by the Science and Art Department in the May following the close of the school year, no Grant shall be paid for him on account of any Science subject, and if he is to be so presented in one Science subject, no Grant shall be paid for him on account of more than one Science subject.

Cookery grant.

11. (*a.*) Where the Inspector reports that special and appropriate provision is made for the practical teaching of Cookery by a teacher holding a certificate from some Training School of Cookery recognised by the Department, or whose competency is otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the Department, a grant of 2*s.* (*or 4s.*) is made on account of each girl or woman who has attended not less than 20 (*or 40*) hours during the school year at a Cookery Class, and has spent not less than 10 (*or 20*) of these hours in cooking with her own hands in a class in which not more than 12 scholars are taught at the same time by one teacher.

Laundry Work grant.

(*b.*) Where the Inspector reports that special and appropriate provision has been made for the practical teaching of Laundry Work by a teacher recognised by the Department as qualified to teach that subject, a grant of 2*s.* is made on account of any girl or woman who has attended not less than 20 hours during the school year at a Laundry Class of not more than 14 scholars.

Dairy Work grant.

(*c.*) Where the Inspector reports that special and appropriate provision has been made for the practical teaching of Dairy Work by a teacher holding a certificate recognised by the Department, or otherwise recognised by the Department as competent to teach Dairy Work, a grant of 4*s.* is made on account of any girl or woman who has attended for not less than 20 lessons, of at least two hours each, a class of not more than 14 scholars. The time for Dairy Work must be entered in the Time-Table, and should be not less than two continuous hours at any meeting.

Average attendance.

12. For the purposes of section 19 of the Elementary Education Act, 1876 (*see* Appendix, Article 32), the average attendance shall be found by dividing the total number of hours of instruction (Article 4) received by registered scholars during the school year by the total number of hours during which the school has been open during the same period.

Alteration of Code.

13. The Department, as occasion requires, may cancel or modify articles of the Code, or may establish new articles, but may not take any action thereon until the same shall have lain on the Table of both Houses for at least one calendar month.

Code to be printed and laid before Parliament

14. The Code shall be printed each year, in such a form as to show separately all articles cancelled, modified, or established since the last edition, and shall be laid on the Table of both Houses within one calendar month from the meeting of Parliament.

Provision as to Schedule.

15. The Schedule annexed to the Code has the same effect as the Articles of the Code, and is subject to the provisions of Articles 13 and 14.

(Signed) ROSEBERY,
Lord President of the Council.

GEORGE OTTO TREVELYAN,
Vice-President of the Committee of Council on Education in Scotland.

HENRY CRAIK,
Secretary.
Scotch Education Department,
10th April 1894.

SCHEDULE.

Managers are not restricted to the subjects named in this Schedule nor to the use of the Schemes set out in it. They may propose a Scheme of their own in any one of these subjects or in any other subject sanctioned by the Department. Such Schemes, together with a time-table of work, must be submitted to and approved by the Inspector at the beginning of a session.

CONCISE SCHEMES.

I.—ELEMENTARY SUBJECTS.

1. Reading or Recitation (or both combined) from a school magazine or a newspaper, or from some standard author.

2. Writing and Composition.—Letter writing or commercial correspondence or theme writing.

3. Reading and Writing Combined.

4. Arithmetic.—Vulgar fractions; decimal fractions; household accounts, bills of parcels, practice; proportion, its application to interest; averages and per-centages. The principles of the metric system of weights and measures and of decimal coinage.

II.—ENGLISH SUBJECTS.

1. English.—Parsing and analysis of sentences; paraphrasing of simple poetical extracts; history of the English language.

2. Geography.—General Geography of the British Isles, their chief industries and means of communication by land and water.

General geography of Canada and the United States, or of Europe or Australasia or British India, with special reference in each case to their industries and to their commercial relations with Great Britain.

Colonisation and the conditions of successful industry in the British possessions generally.

3. History.—(*a.*) Particular periods or subjects, *e.g.*:—

The reign of Queen Victoria. History of the British Colonies. The Stuart period, with especial reference to the constitution and functions of Parliament. The Expansion of Britain in the 18th Century.

History of Scotland before or after the Union of the Crowns.

(*b.*) Biographies of leading persons and the chief events in a selected portion of history, *e.g.*, 800 to 1215 A.D. or 1688 to 1760 A.D., or in the 16th or 17th century with special reference to Scotland.

4. The Life and Duties of the Citizen.
(*For specimen of detailed scheme, see Code of* 1893.)

III.—LANGUAGES.

1. French or German.—Grammatical rules; easy conversational phrases and sentences; translation of an easy reading book; a letter or theme in French or German. [Fair correctness of pronunciation to be required.]

2. Gaelic.—Grammatical rules; translation from Gaelic into English and from English into Gaelic of easy sentences; recitation of Gaelic poetry; a letter or theme in Gaelic.

3. Latin or Greek.—Grammatical rules; simple exercises in translation from English into Latin or Greek; parsing; translation of a Latin or Greek standard author.

IV.—MATHEMATICS.

1. Euclid.—Books I., II., III. (or parts of those books), with simple deductions.

2. Algebra.—As far as quadratic equations and easy problems leading to them.

3. Mensuration.—Triangles and parallelograms; the circle; sphere, right cone and cylinder; use of the chain and field-book in land surveying; duodecimals; measuring brick-work and timber.

V.—SCIENCE SUBJECTS AND SUBJECTS OF PRACTICAL UTILITY.

1. Elementary Physiography.
2. Elementary Physics and Chemistry.
} (*For specimens of detailed schemes, see Code of* 1893.)

3. Science of Common Things.—Brief survey of physical properties of bodies serving to determine their uses and relative value.
Mechanical facts and principles most serviceable in daily life.
Hydrostatic and Aërostatic laws most commonly applied.
Familiar notions of sound, light, heat, electricity and magnetism.

Brief survey of the most essential facts and principles of inorganic and organic chemistry.

Leading features of physiology.

Outlines of the animal and vegetable kingdoms.

The Home, including design and construction on hygienic and economic principles. Materials. Fixtures and furniture. Heating and lighting.

Clothing.—Food and beverages.—Cleanliness and disinfection.

Safety from accidents and injuries. First aid to the injured and simple remedies. Means of relief and comfort for the infirm. Precautions against endemic and epidemic diseases.

Discipline of body and mind. Popular influences of music and of the graphic arts. Employments for leisure times.—Household management and thrift. Provident organisations on sound principles of social economy.

4. Chemistry.—**Solution.** Solvent properties of water. Impurities in water. Hard and soft water. Mineral and sea water. Saturation.

Air: its constituents and weight. Properties of oxygen as regards animal life and change in matter effected by it. Nitrogen as regards animal life. Impurities in air. Aqueous vapour.

Water: its three states. Expansion by heat. Convexion currents. Boiling point. Steam. Composed of oxygen and hydrogen in definite proportions. Properties of hydrogen.

Carbon: various states. Combination with oxygen. Evolution of heat, how measured. Carbon dioxide; its solution; aërated waters; tests for presence of carbon dioxide. Coal and coal gas. Oil. Tallow. Products of combustion.

Sulphur: properties. Sulphurous acid. Sulphuric acid.

Chlorine: how obtained. Its properties and combination with sodium. Its solubility.

Acids and Alkalies, Metals: tests and properties. Hydrochloric acid. Ammonia. Lime and clay.

Lead. Iron. Copper. Mercury. Sodium.

General notions of the composition of organic carbon compounds. Acetic acid and vinegar. Tartaric acid in fruits. Fats. Oils. Glycerine. Soap. Sugar. Starch. Gluten. Alcohol.

5. Mechanics.—Matter in three states: solids, liquids, gases. The mechanical properties peculiar to each state. Matter is porous, compressible, elastic. Measures of length, time, and velocity. Matter in motion; inertia and momentum. Weight. Measures of force and work. Parallelogram of velocities. Parallelogram of forces. The simple mechanical powers. Liquid pressure. The hydrostatic press; liquids under the action of gravity.

6. Sound, Light, and Heat.—Elementary notions of vibration and waves.

Propagation and velocity of sound. Reflection and refraction of sound. Echoes. Whispering galleries. Speaking trumpet. Musical notes. Pitch and loudness of notes.

Propagation of light. Shadows, intensity of light, and simple photometers. Reflection. Mirrors and images by plane mirrors. Refraction, images by pin-holes, by lenses, by concave and convex mirrors. Refracting and reflecting telescopes. The microscope. Camera obscura

and camera lucida. The optical lantern. Decomposition of light. Colour of objects, mixture of colours by rotation.

Distinction between heat and temperature. Thermometers and thermometric scales. Expansion of solids, liquids, and gases. The three modes in which heat may be transmitted. Capacity for heat, and the influence on climate of the capacity for heat possessed by water. Heating by hot water. Change of state caused by heat. Latent heat. Influence of pressure on the boiling point. Determination of heights by boiling point.

7. Magnetism and Electricity.—Attraction of iron by a magnet. Poles of a magnet. Direction of a magnet moving freely in a horizontal plane. Mariner's compass. Mutual behaviour of like and unlike poles. Magnetization of soft iron and steel. The dipping needle. The earth as a magnet.

Electrification. The gold-leaf electroscope. Conductors and insulators. Production of two kinds of electrification. Induction. The Leyden jar and fulminating panes. The frictional electrical machine. An electric current. The Grove, Daniell, and Leclanché cells and batteries.

Decomposition of water. Coiled conductors behaving as magnets when an electric current passes through them.

Electrolysis of solutions of metallic salts.

Deflection of a magnetic needle by a current passing in a wire. The principles of telegraphy. The electro-magnet. Construction of an electric bell.

8. Human Physiology.—General build of the human body.

Names and positions of the internal organs.

Nature and chemical composition of air, water, carbonic acid, and ammonia.

Blood; form, size, and structure of its corpuscles.

Organs of circulation, respiration, and digestion; their structure and functions.

Excretory organs. The skin. Heat of the body; how derived, distributed, and regulated.

Structure and functions of the organs of smell, taste, and sight.

General arrangement of the nervous system.

Chief parts of the brain. Structure of the spinal cord. Evidence that the spinal cord is capable of effecting reflex actions.

9. Botany.—General structure of the root, stem, leaves, and parts of the flower.

Description, in technical language, of the parts of a fresh plant.

Characters of the natural orders to which such plants as the following belong:—Buttercup, wallflower, apple, carrot, dandelion, primrose, and hyacinth.

Structure of the vegetable cell.

Nature and properties of the cell-contents, *e.g.*, protoplasm, starch grains, and chlorophyll.

Structure and uses of the anther, pollen, ovary, ovule, and seed.

Processes of assimilation and respiration. Properties and chemical composition of air, water, carbonic acid, and ammonia. Sources of the food materials of the plant.

Distinctive characters of the classes of Dicotyledons and Monocotyledons, and of their principal divisions.

Comparison of a fern and a moss with a flowering plant.

10. Book-keeping.—Commercial terms. Use of cash book, purchases book, sales book. Double entry. Bills of exchange. Bills receivable book. Bills payable book. The journal; its relation to other books. Ledger accounts. Bad debts. Consignments. Discounts.

11. Shorthand.—Writing from dictation. Transcription of shorthand notes. Clear and correct formation of shorthand characters and outlines.

VI.—SUBJECTS FOR BOYS AND MEN ONLY.

1. Agriculture.—Soils and their plant food, and the crops produced therefrom.

Milk: its character and uses, its preservation, and the various products obtained from it.

Plant life; manures and tillages. Proper use of plant food.

Practical instruction in the treatment of milk (on the basis of Cookery instruction) with explanation of processes and results.

Variations in crops, seeds, live stock.

Elementary instruction in dairy management, poultry management, and the management of bees.

2. Horticulture.—Seeds and their requirements. Nature and composition of soils. Nature and functions of roots. Stems and branches. Leaves. Buds and tubers. Flowers and fruits.

Operations connected with the land. Preparation of seed bed. Potting and planting.

Propagation. Cuttings. Budding. Grafting. Layering.

Branch and root pruning.

Fruit culture. Flower culture. Vegetable culture. Fungus and insect pests.

3. Navigation.—Terms used in mathematical geography. Description of charts. Differences of latitude and longitude. The compass. Conversion of magnetic bearings into true bearings and the converse. Logarithms of numbers. Variation, deviation, and leeway. Log-line and glass. Mercator's chart. Middle latitude, meridional. Position by cross bearings. Traverse sailing. Day's work, by D.R. Latitude by meridian altitude of sun. Error of compass by altitude of sun. The sextant. Longitude by chronometer and altitude of sun. Error of compass by azimuth and altitude of sun.

VII.—SUBJECTS FOR GIRLS AND WOMEN ONLY.

1. Domestic Economy.—Foods and beverages. Their properties, nutritious values, and functions. Their preparation. Clothing. The dwelling. Rules of health. Washing.

2. Needlework.—Sewing Course.—To cut out garments requiring only straight or slanting lines, *e.g.*, a working woman's apron; a flannel petticoat; an infant's shirt.

To pleat material into bands suitable for use in aprons, woollen petticoats, &c.

To sew on buttons, make buttonholes, and set on tapes.

To make up a complete garment (cut out by the scholar) showing the practical application of the above-named exercises.

To cut out in different sizes garments requiring curved lines, *i.e.*, chemises, drawers, pinafores, boys' shirts (flannel or Oxford shirting).

To gather material and set it into bands, *i.e.*, neck or collar bands, wristbands, &c.

To run and feather-stitch tucks.

To join material on the straight, on the cross, and on the curve by various kinds of seams.

To set in gussets and make false hems.

To make up a garment (cut out by the scholar) showing the practical application of the above-named exercises.

To cut out in several sizes (from measurements) a plain dress bodice and a night-dress.

To set on hooks and eyes, to case bones, to overcast seams, and to bind skirt edges.

To make up a dress skirt, lined or unlined. To make up a simple dress (skirt and bodice) or a night-dress, cut out by the scholar.

Knitting and Mending Course.—To knit a man's sock.

To darn thin places on flannel and holes in socks and stockings.

To patch in flannel.

To knit a stocking.

To patch in calico.

To darn and repair house linen, *i.e.*, sheets, table-cloths, &c.

To patch and darn dress materials (print and woollen).

NOTE.—*For specimens of detailed schemes, see Code of* 1893.

APPENDIX No. 1.

Articles of the Scotch Code, 1894, applicable to Evening Continuation Schools.

1. A sum of money is annually granted by Parliament "For public "Education in Scotland."

2. This grant is administered by the Scotch Education Department,* herein-after called the Department.

3. The object of the grant is to aid local exertion, under certain conditions, to maintain—

(*a.*) Schools for children (Article 6); and

(*b.*) Training colleges for teachers.

4. Aid to maintain schools is given by annual grants conditional upon the attendance and proficiency of the scholars, the qualifications of the teachers, and the state of the schools.

5. These grants are made,—

(*a.*) "To any school board for and in respect of the public schools under their management."

(*b.*) "To the managers of any school which is, in the opinion of the Department, efficiently contributing to the secular education of the parish or burgh in which it is situated." (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, sec. 67 (2).)

6. In every school, or department of a school, in respect of which grants are made, the following regulations must be strictly observed:—

(*a.*) "The school shall be open to children of all denominations, and any child may be withdrawn by his parents from any instruction in religious subjects and from any religious observance in any such school; and no child shall in any such school be placed at any disadvantage with respect to the secular instruction given therein by reason of the denomination to which such child or his parents belong, or by reason of his being withdrawn from any instruction in religious subjects."

(*b.*) "The time or times during which any religious observance is practised or instruction in religious subjects is given at any meeting of the school for elementary instruction shall be either at the beginning or at the end, or at the beginning and at the end, of such meeting, and shall be specified in a table approved of by the Scotch Education Department." (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, sec. 68.) This time-table is to be submitted to the inspector for approval, on behalf of the Department, at the time of his annual visit.

* * * * * *

(*d.*) The ordinary payments in respect of the instruction, from each child, must not exceed ninepence a week on the average number on the books.

---

* "The term 'Scotch Education Department' shall mean The Lords of any "Committee of the Privy Council appointed by Her Majesty on Education in "Scotland" (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, s. 1).

The "ordinary payment" will, as a rule, be found by dividing the total amount of fees payable for any week by the number of scholars on the registers for that week.

No school shall be eligible for grants if—

(*a*) the average fee exceeds ninepence a week, or

(*b*) more than one-third of the scholars in it pay fees exceeding ninepence a week.

Compulsory payments for books or material must be included in reckoning the fee.

7. No grant is made for or in respect of—

(*a.*) Instruction in religious subjects (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, sec. 67 (*a*)).

(*b.*) A school established after the passing of the Education (Scotland) Act (6 *August* 1872), unless the Department shall after due inquiry be satisfied that no sufficient provision exists for the children for whom the school is intended, regard being had to the religious belief of their parents, or that it is otherwise specially required in the locality where it is situated (*ibid.*, sec. 67 (*b*)).

(*c.*) Higher class public schools (*ibid.*, sec. 62–64).

8. Officers are employed to collect information, to examine whether the conditions required to be fulfilled by a school in order to obtain an annual parliamentary grant have been fulfilled, and to report the results to the Department, with whom it rests finally to determine whether these conditions have been fulfilled.

9. These officers are inspectors appointed by Her Majesty, on the recommendation of the Department, sub-inspectors, and persons employed by the Department, as occasion requires, in the capacity of acting inspectors, inspector's assistants, or auditors of accounts.

10. No grant is paid except on a report from one of such officers, unless some unforeseen cause (such as a continued epidemic) makes it impossible for the inspector to visit and report upon the school.

(*a.*) The inspector may delegate to an assistant the duty of examining into the attendance and proficiency of the scholars.

* * * * *

12. An inspector, sub-inspector, or inspector's assistant may visit any public school, or other school subject to inspection, at any other time without notice.

* * * * *

14. No school is placed on the list for inspection * * * till an application has been addressed to the Secretary, Scotch Education Department, Dover House, Whitehall, London, S.W.

Full instructions are thereupon issued according to the particulars of the case.

15. The managers of a school must appoint a correspondent with the Department, and must give notice to the Department of any change of correspondent.

(*a.*) Teachers cannot act as managers of, or correspondents for, the schools in which they are employed, nor can they be recognised by the Department as clerks, or treasurers, of school boards, unless very special grounds can be shown for their holding such appointments.

(*b.*) The term managers includes,—

1. The School Board of any burgh or parish.

2. The managers of a public school appointed by a School Board under section 22 of the Education (Scotland) Act, or in terms of the Minute of the Scotch Education Department of the 10th April 1894.

3. The managers of any school to which grants are made pursuant to Article 5 (*b*).

17. Before any grant is made to a school (Article 4) the Department must be satisfied that—

(*a.*) The school is conducted in accordance with the terms of Article 6; and no child is refused admission on other than reasonable grounds.

(*b.*) The school must not be conducted for private profit, and must not be farmed out by the managers to the teacher. The managers must be responsible for the payment of teachers and all other expenses of the school.

(*c.*) The premises are healthy, well lighted, cleaned, warmed, drained, and ventilated, properly furnished, supplied with suitable offices, and contain sufficient accommodation for the children attending the school.

* * * * *

(*g.*) All returns called for by the Department, or by Parliament, are duly made; the admission and daily attendance of the scholars carefully registered by, or under the supervision of, the teacher * * *; accounts of income and expenditure accurately kept by the managers, and duly audited; and all statistical returns and certificates of character * * * may be accepted as trustworthy.

(*h.*) Three persons have designated one of their number to sign the receipt for the grant.

Exception:—

The treasurer of a school board signs the receipt for grants to schools under the management of the board, not being schools in which the Minute of the 10th April 1894 is applied.

(*i.*) The income of the school is applied only for the purpose of* public or State-aided schools.

18. The grant may be withheld, if, on the inspector's report, there appears to be any serious *primâ facie* objection. A second inspection, by a Chief Inspector, is made in every such instance, and if the grant be finally withheld, a special minute of the case is made and recorded.

20. For each blind or deaf-mute scholar in a day or evening school, or in any institution for the education of blind or deaf-mute children approved by the Department, grants may be allowed—

(*a.*) At the rate of 3*l.* 3*s.* a year if such scholar has been instructed in elementary or class subjects and his attainments are found to be satisfactory, regard being had to his necessary disqualifications.

(*b.*) At the rate of 2*l.* 2*s.* a year if such scholar has received satisfactory instruction and made satisfactory progress in some course of manual instruction approved by the Department.

---

* *See* Elementary Education Act, 1876, sections 20 and 53. Any income from endowment, if spent according to the terms of the trust, is not affected by this rule.

32. The amount which may be claimed by the managers * * * may be reduced,*—

(*a.*) If it exceeds 17*s.* 6*d.* per scholar in average attendance during the year * * * by its excess above the income† of the school from all sources whatever, other than the grant; *provided that* this reduction does not bring the grant below 17*s.* 6*d.* per scholar.

Exception :—

In any *parish* (not burgh) in the counties of Inverness, Argyll, Ross, Orkney and Shetland, Sutherland and Caithness, "where a School rate of not less than 3*d.* in the pound, on the "rateable value of the parish has been levied," (Education (Scotland) Act, 1872, sec. 67, and Parliamentary Grant (Caithness and Sutherland) Act, 1889) this Article will not be enforced.

* * * * *

34. In every school receiving annual grants, the managers must provide out of the school funds, besides the Code for the year, and registers of attendance (Article 17 (*g.*)),—

(*a.*) A diary or log-book.

(*b.*) A portfolio to contain official letters, which should be numbered in the order of their receipt.

---

* The conditions of this Article do not apply to grants under Article 20.

† *See* Elementary Education Act, 1876, sections 19 (1) and 53.

APPENDIX No. 2.

SHOWING separately (for 1894) all ARTICLES modified, and all NEW ARTICLES.

Articles in the Code of 1893 which are modified in the Code of 1894.

Note on page 5.

* * * to some subject * * *

4. * * * in Article 2 and in Article 3 * * *

5. * * * to attend school.

11. (*a.*) * * * a cookery class *of not more than 24 scholars*, and has spent not less than 10 (or 20) hours in cooking with her own hands.

APPENDIX.

6. * * * No school shall be eligible for grants if more than one-third of the scholars in it pay fees exceeding ninepence a week.

17. (*b.*) The school is not carried on with a view to private emolument (Article 5 (*b*)).

New, or modified, Articles in the Code of 1894.

Note on page 5.
* * * to some subject *or subjects* * * *

2. (*c.*) ADDITION :—
Greek.

4. * * * in Articles 2, 3, and *11* * * *

5. * * * to attend school. *A scholar exempt from the legal obligation to attend school may, while earning a grant in a day school, also earn a grant in an evening school in a special subject not taught in the day school.*

11. (*a.*) * * * a cookery class, and has spent not less than 10 (or 20) *of these* hours in cooking with her own hands *in a class in which not more than 12 scholars are taught at the same time by one teacher.*

SCHEDULE (page 10).

I. 4. ADDITION :—
The principles of the metric system of weights and measures and of decimal coinage.

III. 3. Latin *or Greek.*

APPENDIX.

6. * * * No school shall be eligible for grants if—
(*a*) *the average fee exceeds ninepence a week,* or
(*b*) more than one-third of the scholars in it pay fees exceeding ninepence a week.

17. (*b.*) *The school must not be conducted for private profit, and must not be farmed out by the managers to the teacher. The managers must be responsible for the payment of teachers and all other expenses of the school.*

SECONDARY EDUCATION (SCOTLAND).

RETURN to an Order of the Honourable The House of Commons, dated 1 June 1894;—*for*,

COPY "of RETURN showing the PERSONS EMPLOYED in the INSPECTION of SECONDARY SCHOOLS in *Scotland* in 1893, with their DESIGNATIONS and the REMUNERATION paid to each."

Scotch Education Department,
1 June 1894.

HENRY CRAIK,
Secretary.

(*Sir George Trevelyan.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
1 *June* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.,
and 32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

141.

RETURN showing the PERSONS EMPLOYED in the INSPECTION of SECONDARY SCHOOLS in *Scotland* in 1893, with their DESIGNATIONS and the REMUNERATION paid to each.

NAME.	DESIGNATION.	Remuneration. £. s. d.
Principal W. Peterson, LL.D.	Principal of University College, Dundee	64 5 1
Professor J. E. A. Steggall	Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, University College, Dundee.	23 13 –
Professor W. Jack, LL.D.	Professor of Mathematics, University of Glasgow	52 9 4
The Rev. J. Watt, D.D.	Minister of Anderston Church, Glasgow	93 9 6
Professor H. A. Strong, LL.D.	Professor of Latin, University College, Liverpool	23 18 –
Mr. W. Cassie	Trinity College, Cambridge	77 2 4
Professor W. S. McCormick	Professor of English Language and Literature, University College, Dundee.	53 11 9
Mr. G. Elliot	Assistant Lecturer in Classics and Ancient History, University College, Dundee.	9 9 –
The Rev. Professor W. Milligan, D.D.	Professor of Biblical Criticism, University of Aberdeen.	24 12 6
The Rev. Professor A. Roberts, D.D.	Professor of Humanity, University of St. Andrews	48 19 6
Dr. G. R. Merry	Rector of the High School, Dundee	43 1 –
Professor P. R. Scott Lang	Professor of Mathematics, University of St. Andrews	27 2 9
Dr. A. H. Bryce	Late Master of the Collegiate School, Edinburgh	30 4 6
Dr. R. Ogilvie	One of Her Majesty's Chief Inspectors of Schools	42 2 –
Dr. J. Kerr	One of Her Majesty's Chief Inspectors of Schools	66 – –
Dr. T. A. Stewart	One of Her Majesty's Chief Inspectors of Schools	32 1 11
Mr. J. Macleod	One of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools	14 6 3
Dr. A. Daniell	Advocate. Late Lecturer on Physics, Edinburgh School of Medicine.	15 15 –
Mr. J. Boyd	One of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools	—
Mr. J. Brown	Assistant to Professor of Humanity, University of Glasgow.	19 4 –
Professor J. Burnet	Professor of Greek, University of St. Andrews	35 19 2
Professor J. Eggeling	Professor of Sanskrit and Comparative Philology, University of Edinburgh.	7 4 –
Mr. J. Struthers	One of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools	9 12 6
Mr. A. Walker	One of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools	—
Mr. W. W. Waddell	One of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools	—
Principal F. G. Ogilvie	Principal of Heriot-Watt Technical College, Edinburgh.	8 5 –
Mr. G. A. Gibson	Assistant to Professor of Mathematics, University of Glasgow.	15 – –

SECONDARY EDUCATION (SCOTLAND).

RETURN showing the PERSONS EMPLOYED in the INSPECTION of SECONDARY SCHOOLS in *Scotland* in 1893, with their DESIGNATIONS and the REMUNERATION paid to each.

(*Sir George Trevelyan.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
1 *June* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

141.

Under 1 *oz.*

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN.

ABSTRACT OF ACCOUNTS of the University of Aberdeen for the Year ending 15th September 1893, being the Annual Report on the State of the Finances of the University, under the Provisions of Section 30 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
3 *April* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.,
and 32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN.

ABSTRACT OF ACCOUNTS for the Year ending 15th September 1893.

SPECIAL ACCOUNTS:	PAGE.
I. Mortifications (General Account)	4–5
II. Faculty of Arts	6–7
III. Faculty of Divinity	6–7
IV. Faculty of Medicine	8–9
V. Faculty of Law	8–9
VI. The Principal	8–9
VII. The Professor of Chemistry	10–11
VIII. Improvement Fund	10–11
IX. General University Fund	10–11
X. Reserve University Fund	12–13
XI. University Building Extension	12–13
XII. Library Fund	12–13
XIII. Hollis Fund for Library Purposes	12–13
XIV. Compensation Grant, Library Purposes	14–15
XV. Melvin Fund, Library Purposes	14–15
XVI. Mathematical Library Fund	14–15
XVII. Dr. Burn's Gift for Prize	14–15
XVIII. Museum Fund	16–17
XIX. Agricultural Museum Fund	16–17
XX. Blackwell Prize Fund	16–17
XXI. Principal Pirie Memorial Fund	16–17
XXII. Observatory Fund	18–19
XXIII. Seafield Prize Fund	18–19
XXIV. Wilson Exploration Scholarship Fund	18
XXV. Maintenance of Buildings	18–19
XXVI. Dr. Mitchell's Gift for Extension	18–19
BALANCE ACCOUNT AT 15TH SEPTEMBER 1893	20–21
APPENDICES:	
I. Mortifications, Scholarships, and Prizes—Abstract of each Account—Year 1892–93	22–25
II. Endowed Funds Account—Year 1892–93	26–27
III. Localities Account—Year 1892–93	26–27
IV. Parliamentary Grants—Year 1892–93	28–29

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN.

ABSTRACT of ACCOUNTS of the University of Aberdeen for the Year ending
under the Provisions of Section 30 of

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN.

I.—Mortifications.

Note.—The Revenue and Expenditure of the whole Mortifications under the charge of the Factor are given here in one

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Balance (Revenue, 1891-92) from last Account										4,204	12	$6\frac{3}{12}$
1.—From General Interest Account:												
Tillygreig Estate	472	1	3									
Newhall and Quoscies Estate	321	2	11									
Kinellar Estate	307	6	10									
Clashfarquhar Estate	266	4	4									
				1,366	15	4						
Interest on money lent, &c.				803	9	9						
Income Tax recovered				67	3	–						
Feu-duties				46	2	1						
				2,283	10	2						
Less Interest on sundry sums borrowed by different Mortifications Feu-duties, and Commission on Interest, &c., collected and credited above				158	15	5						
							2,124	14	9			
2.—From Special Investments belonging to separate Mortifications:												
Sclattie Estate				688	9	3						
Rigs and Tails, Old Aberdeen				191	14	4						
Greenskares				263	3	2						
Concraig				461	2	$3\frac{9}{12}$						
Hosefield				25	8	11						
Feu-duties				688	11	9						
Interest on money lent				1,611	12	10						
							3,930	2	$6\frac{5}{12}$			
3.—Miscellaneous:												
Dividends on Consols				363	11	10						
Land Tax and Bishops' Rents				73	18	10						
Annuity, Turnerhall				24	7	3						
Income Tax recovered				80	16	8						
Grant from Board of Agriculture				200	–	–						
Endowed Funds for Bursaries				75	–	–						
Balmoral Bursaries				90	–	–						
Burnett Bursaries				38	–	–						
Aberdeen Town Council Bursaries				725	–	–						
Drum Bursaries				614	–	–						
Exchequer Bursaries				20	–	–						
Findlay Bursaries				19	16	–						
Marr and Watt's Bursaries				90	–	–						
Milne (Inverkeithny) Bursaries				12	–	–						
Ramsay Bursaries (*less* 16*l.* paid by Burse Fund)				80	–	–						
Redhyth Bursaries				142	–	–						
Trades Bursaries				22	19	–						
Science Scholarship				150	–	–						
							2,821	9	7			
Net Revenue for 1891-92										8,876	6	$10\frac{9}{12}$
									£.	13,080	19	5

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Note.—Net Revenue, 1892-93, as above						8,876 6 $10\frac{9}{12}$
To show Revenue as on Mortification Abstract, p. 24.						
Add Surplus Revenues to Common Bursary Fund	232	8	3			
Balances on Fullerton, Moir, and Gray Mortifications to Scholarship Fund	567	4	8			
Burse Fund for Ramsay Bursaries	16	–	–			
						815 12 11
			£.			9,691 19 $9\frac{9}{12}$

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN.

15th September 1893, being the Annual Report on the State of the Finances of the University the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN.

I.—Mortifications.

General Account; but an Abstract of the Revenue, Expenditure, and Stock of each Mortification is shown in Appendix No. I.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£. s. d	£. s. d	£. s. d
1.—For Purposes of Mortifications:			
(1.) Bursaries:			
Arts	3,846 16 –		
Medicine	572 12 6		
Divinity	449 10 –		
Law	36 15 –		
Paterson Bursars at Grammar School	£. s. d. 14 – –		
Drum Bursars at Grammar School	126 – –		
	140 – –		
		5,045 13 6	
(The above includes the part of the Redhyth Trades and Findlay Bursaries paid to the Factor, but does not include the Burnett and Ramsay Divinity Bursaries.)			
(2.) Scholarships:			
Arts	450 – –		
Medicine	219 9 4		
Divinity	35 – –		
Science	150 – –		
		854 9 4	
(3.) Prizes:			
Arts	377 – –		
Medicine	29 – –		
Divinity	12 – –		
		418 – –	
(There are, in addition to above, special grants for prizes amounting to 158*l.*, as shown in General Fund Account.)			
(4.) Medals:			
Duncan Medal	5 – –		
Fife Jamieson Medal	5 10 –		
Murray Medal	10 15 –		
Shepherd Medal	6 6 –		
		27 11 –	
(5.) Gifford Lecturer (on account of Salary)		250 – –	
(6.) Fordyce Lecturer		40 – –	
(7.) Arnott Gift—Payment to Assistant Professor of Natural Philosophy		15 – –	
(8.) Paterson's Mortifications—Payment to Professor of Practice of Medicine		3 – –	
			6,653 13 10
2.—Miscellaneous Expenditure:			
Balance of Grant from Board of Agriculture		198 3 5	
Proportion of Librarian's Salary from Fraser's Mort.		50 – –	
Psalmody Expenses, University Chapel—Murray's Mort.		13 – –	
Miscellaneous Payments, including expenses connected with Fordyce, Greenskares, Lorimer, Paterson, Redhyth, Pope, Lyon, and other Bursary Foundations		106 14 11	
Printing, Stationery, Advertising, and proportion of Factor's Commission, Auditor's Fee, &c.		138 13 8	
Examiners' Fees and Overseers' at Degree Examinations and Bursary Competition, &c.		58 5 –	
Feu-duties and Interests paid		74 7 11	
Expenses connected with Gifford Bequest		52 1 5	
			691 6 4
3.—Sums Transferred from Mortifications to other Accounts:			
Adam's Mortification to General Fund		282 13 1	
Murray's Mortification to Faculty of Divinity		237 8 9	
Common Bursary Fund—Revenue to Stock		219 10 5	
			739 12 3
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 21			4,996 7 –
		£.	13,080 19 5

II.—Faculty of Arts.

REVENUE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Balance (Revenue, 1891–92) from last Account				230	11	10
Endowed Funds, ¼ths of Revenue, per Appendix No. II.				567	13	11
Localities ⅔rds „ „ III.				560	7	3
Mrs. Blackwell's Bequest, ⅝ths of Revenue of Polmuir Estate				55	5	8
Bishops' Rents (Proportion)				32	9	4
Sir Thomas Crombie's Bequest, ⅕th of Revenue therefrom				43	18	11
Dr. Duncan Liddel's Mortification, per Town Council of Aberdeen	237	12	10			
Deduct Instalment of Expenses of Action with Town Council and Interest	11	13	4			
				225	19	6
Votes by Parliament (Professors)	799	17	11			
„ „ (Examiners)	233	15	–			
				1,033	12	11
Class Fees	3,537	2	1			
Less Summer Session Fees, as under	17	5	–			
				3,519	17	1
Interest on Deposit Receipts, &c.				3	3	6
Carried to next Account—						
Salaries to three Assistants, Summer Session, 1893	75	–	–			
Less Class Fees received	17	5	–			
				57	15	–
		£.		6,100	3	1

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1892, exclusive of value of share of Endowed Funds and Localities treated separately	34,804	11	–
Add Instalment of Loan charged in the above Revenue Account	7	1	8
	34,811	12	8

III.—Faculty of Divinity.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Balance (Revenue, 1891-92) from last Account				66	4	8
Endowed Funds, ¼th of Revenue, per Appendix No. II.				141	18	6
Murray's Mortification, ⅔ths of Revenue				237	8	9
Cairntradlin Estate (Net Revenue)				419	12	5
Bishops' Rents (proportion)				116	17	6
Rev. Gilbert Ramsay's Bequest				39	–	–
Patrick Copland and David Chamberlain's Bequest, per Town Council of Aberdeen	121	8	7			
Deduct Instalment of Expenses of Action and Interest	5	19	2			
				115	9	5
Interest, Miss Lumsden's Legacy, and on amount on Synod Bond				15	14	4
Class Fees, 1892–93				97	13	–
Parliamentary Votes				319	9	1
Proportion of Revenue of Chapel Royal Funds				368	8	–
Interest on Deposit Receipt, &c.				–	19	1
		£.		1,872	10	1

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1892				36,113	16	3 5/12
Note.—The above is exclusive of Shares of value of Murray's Mortification and Endowed Funds treated separately, but includes the following sums —Funds pertaining to Dean of Chapel Royal, payable to Professor of						
Biblical Criticism	10,000	–	–			
Parliamentary Grants	8,200	–	–			
	£. 18,200	–	–			
Add Instalments towards repayment charged in above Revenue Account	75	12	7			
Less Amount expended on Improvements on Cairntradlin during the year	39	6	11			
				36	5	8
				£. 36,150	1	11 5/12

II.—Faculty of Arts.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Paid Professors (Balance of Revenue, 1891-92, *per* last Account)		230 11 10
Payments to Professors and Assistants as under :—		
Professor Harrower	731 14 5	
„ Ramsay	745 14 7	
„ Pirie	648 19 4	
„ Minto	773 3 5	
„ Niven	759 11 1	
„ Fyfe	577 3 9	
„ Nicholson	896 15 –	
		5,133 1 7
Examiners for Degrees in Arts	– – –	233 15 –
Assistant to Professor of Natural Philosophy	97 6 10	
„ „ Mathematics	97 6 10	
„ „ „ (additional)	50 – –	
„ „ Greek	97 6 10	
„ „ Humanity	97 6 10	
		439 7 4
Factor's Commission, &c.	– 13 7	
Salaries to three Assistants, Summer Session	£. s. d. 75 – –	
Less Fees received per contra	17 5 –	
	57 15 –	
Parliamentary Grant—proportion English Chair unpaid	66 11 10	
		125 – 5
Balance carried to Balance Account, page 21, divisible as under :—		
Professor Harrower *	12 2 1	
„ Ramsay *	12 2 1	
„ Pirie *	12 2 1	
„ Minto and Adamson	78 3 2	
„ Niven	18 3 2	
„ Fyfe	18 3 1	
„ Nicholson	18 3 1	
		168 18 9
	£.	6,100 3 1

Note.—Each of the Professors marked thus (*) has right to an Official Residence.

III.—Faculty of Divinity.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Paid Professors (Balance of Revenue, 1891-92) per last Account		66 4 8
Interest on Amounts borrowed from Mortifications, George Thompson's Fellowship Foundation, Endowed Funds, and on Bank Account		119 6 –
Instalments towards repayment of outlay on Improvements, &c., on Cairntradlin Estate		75 12 7
Factor's Commission on Interest, &c., collected, and Miscellaneous Payments		3 10 8
Payments to Professors as under :—	£. s. d.	
Professor Stewart *	371 18 7	
„ Cowan *	437 14 9	
„ Milligan *	456 15 7	
„ Kennedy	334 4 11	
		1,600 13 10
Balance carried to Balance Account, page 21, divisible as under :—		
Professor Stewart	23 10 $2\frac{3}{5}$	
„ Cowan	25 7 $9\frac{2}{5}$	
„ Milligan	29 2 11	
	78 – 11	
Less overpaid to Professor Kennedy	4 13 11	
		73 7 –
	£.	1,872 10 1

Note.—Each of the Professors marked thus (*) has right to an Official Residence.

IV.—Faculty of Medicine.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance (Revenue, 1891-92) from last Account	–	8	–
Class Fees, 1892-93	5,465	12	–
Dividend on 1,000*l.* Bank of England Stock	97	10	–
Interest on 10,000*l.* G. N. of S. Railway Debenture Stock, *less* 8*l.* 11*s.* 9*d.* Tax	328	18	3
Interest on 35*l.* Balance Capital, Pathology Chair, *less* 8*d.* Tax	1	7	4
Parliamentary Grants	1,983	13	1
£.	7,877	8	8

	£.	s.	d.
To Professors	1,329	17	3
Professors' Class expenses	185	–	–
Assistants	293	9	10
Examiners	175	6	–
£.	1,983	13	1

	£.	s.	d.
Stock—Estimated value of Parliamentary Grants	52,500	–	–
Stock—Estimated value of Investments for Chair of Pathology	10,035	1	11
£.	62,535	1	11

V.—Faculty of Law.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance (Revenue, 1891-92) from last Account	50	18	6
Endowed Funds, $\frac{1}{7}$th of Revenue, per Appendix No. II.	141	18	6
Parliamentary Grant	127	–	10
Class Fees	247	16	–
£.	516	15	4

	£.	s.	d.
Stock—Exclusive of share of Endowed Funds, but including estimated value of Parliamentary Grant	3,260	–	–

VI.—The Principal of the University.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance (Revenue, 1891-92) from last Account	11	2	1
Localities, $\frac{1}{3}$rd of Revenue, per Appendix No. III.	280	3	7
Mrs. Blackwell's Bequest, $\frac{1}{8}$th of Revenue of Polmuir Estate	11	1	1
Sir Thomas Crombie's Bequest, $\frac{1}{5}$th of Revenue	10	19	8
Parliamentary Grant (including Bishop's Rents)	277	11	7
£.	579	15	11

	£.	s.	d.
Stock—Exclusive of share of Localities, but including estimated value of Parliamentary Grant	7,635	–	–

IV.—Faculty of Medicine.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	Class Fees.	Parliamentary Grants.		Total
		Professors.	Class Expenses.	
Payments to Professors as under:—	£. s. d	£. s. d.	£. s. d	£. s. d.
Professor M'William	513 9 –	194 15 10	—	708 4 10
„ Finlay	323 8 –	146 1 10	—	469 9 10
„ Japp	668 3 –	39 7 6	100 – –	807 10 6
„ Reid	1,337 14 –	146 1 10	—	1,483 15 10
„ Ogston	592 4 –	146 1 10	—	738 5 10
„ Cash	505 1 –	146 1 10	50 – –	701 2 10
„ Stephenson	321 6 –	146 1 10	—	467 7 10
„ Trail	362 5 –	292 3 9	—	654 8 9
„ Hamilton	535 10 –	—	—	535 10 –
„ Hay	306 12 –	73 1 –	35 – –	414 13 –
£.	5,465 12 –	1,329 17 3	185 – –	6,980 9 3
Professor Hay (dividends, Bank of England Stock)				97 10 –
„ Hamilton (interest G. N. of S. Railway Debenture Stock, &c.)				329 6 3
Assistants:			£. s. d.	
Assistant to Professor of Chemistry			97 7 11	
„ (Laboratory Attendant)			50 – –	
„ to Professor of Materia Medica			24 7 –	
„ „ Anatomy			97 7 11	
„ „ Medical Jurisprudence			24 7 –	
				293 9 10
Examiners for Degrees				175 6 –
Additional Revenue—Pathology Chair—carried to Balance Account, p. 21				1 7 4
			£.	7,877 8 8

Notes.—The sum of 3*l.* was paid to Professor Finlay from Paterson's Mortification for Chair of Practice of Medicine.
For Professor of Natural History's Income, *see* Faculty of Arts Account.
For Professor of Chemistry's Income, *see* Professor of Chemistry's Account.

V.—Faculty of Law.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.
Paid Professor Dove Wilson (Balance of Revenue, 1891–92, *per* last Account)	50 18 6
Payments to Professor Wilson	403 4 10
Paid Mr. Ruxton, Lecturer in Conveyancing	96 12 –
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 21	16 18 6
£.	516 15 4

VI.—The Principal of the University.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.
Paid Principal Geddes (Balance of Revenue, 1891–92, *per* last Account)	11 2 1
Payments to Principal Geddes	564 11 3
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 21	15 4 8
£.	579 15 11

Note.—The Principal has an official residence.

VII.—The Professor of Chemistry.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance (Revenue, 1891-92) from last Account	50	18	6
Endowed Funds, one-seventh of Revenue, per Appendix No. II.	141	18	$5\frac{6}{13}$
Mrs. Blackwell's Bequest	39	–	–
Parliamentary Grant (including 100*l.* Class Expenses)	139	7	6
Class Fees, 1892-93	668	3	–
£.	988	8	$11\frac{6}{13}$

Stock.—Exclusive of share of Endowed Funds, but including estimated value of Parliamentary Grant	£.	s.	d.
	2,010	–	–

VIII.—Improvement Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Interest on amount of Fund	4	10	4
Amount deducted from Stock as under	27	17	8
£.	32	8	–

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1892	268	19	6
Revenue as above	4	10	4
	273	9	10
Deduct,—Rent paid *per contra*	32	8	–
Stock, 15th September 1893	241	1	10

IX.—General University Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.			
Fees for Examinations for Degrees	2,171	8	6			
Fees for Matriculation	895	–	–			
Fees for General Council	140	–	–			
Fees for Preliminary Examinations	42	11	7			
Expired Fees—Medical Preliminary Examinations	14	10	–			
Adam's Foundation Surplus Income	282	13	1			
Gray's Mortification for Servants	1	–	–			
Miscellaneous Receipts	6	19	6			
				3,554	2	8
Amount carried to Balance Account, p. 20				108	3	5
£.				3,662	6	1

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	1,592	15	–

VII.—The Professor of Chemistry.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Paid Professor Japp (Balance of Revenue, 1891-92, per last Account)	50	18	6
Payments to Professor Japp (including 100*l.* Class Expenses)	971	10	6
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 21	16	18	$5\frac{6}{12}$
£.	988	8	$11\frac{6}{12}$

VIII.—Improvement Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Paid Year's Rent of Ground at back of King's College, Crop 1892, due by University Athletic Association	32	8	–

IX.—General University Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Expense of Diplomas and Stamp Duties				183	2	–
University General Expenses:						
Servants' Wages, &c.	743	8	3			
Lighting	91	4	6			
Heating	131	12	9			
Fire Insurance	68	15	6			
Rates and Taxes	200	8	6			
Secretaries' Salaries, &c.	151	10	3			
Stationery	31	8	5			
Printing	156	18	10			
Advertising	150	6	2			
Miscellaneous	222	10	8			
				1,948	3	10
Houses, Longacre and Gordons-court				64	3	5
Prizes				158	–	–
Apparatus, Museum, and Class Illustrations				775	3	6
University Court Expenses				190	1	9
General Council Expenses				120	–	9
Librarian and Assistant's Salary (proportion)				219	–	–
Price of Feu Duty and Casualties, and proportion of Expense of Discharge, &c., Principal's Manse				4	10	10
£.				3,662	6	1

X.—Reserve University Fund.

REVENUE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Balance (Revenue 1891–92) from last Account				1,069	11	–
Interest on Money lent, &c.	41	12	2			
Houses, Broad-street—Net Rental after debiting Taxes, Repairs, and Interest on amount borrowed thereon	114	3	4			
				155	15	6
			£.	1,225	6	6
Stock, 15th September 1893			£.	3,556	14	7

XI.—University Building Extension.

REVENUE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.
Received from City Chamberlain to account of price of Properties purchased	16,725	–	–
Amount borrowed on temporary Loan for ditto	1,400	–	–
Rents of Properties, &c., *less* Rates and Taxes, &c.	56	9	1
£.	18,181	9	1

XII.—Library Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Feu Duties	127	17	10			
Proportion Dr. Liddel's Mortification	11	5	11			
Income Tax, &c., recovered	3	5	1			
Compensation Grant Fund—Amount at Credit	640	–	–			
Subscriptions received per Librarian	41	10	6			
Librarian's Salary received :	£.	s.	d.			
From General Fund	211	10	–			
From Reid's Mortification *per* Town Council	13	10	–			
From Fraser's Mortification	50	–	–			
	275	–	–			
				1,098	19	4
Balance due to the Commercial Bank of Scotland, Limited, carried to Balance Account, p. 20	749	17	3			
Less Balance due by Factor	3	13	4			
				746	3	11
			£.	1,845	3	3
Stock, 15th September 1883			£.	3,750	13	7

XIII.—Hollis Fund for Library Purposes.

REVENUE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Balance from last Account				134	11	2
Interest on Money lent and on Bank Account	12	–	7			
Feu Duties	12	18	7			
Income Tax recovered	–	3	–			
				25	2	2
			£.	159	13	4
Stock, 15th September 1893			£.	635	1	6

X.—Reserve University Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Factor's Commission on Interest		– 6 3
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 21		1,225 – 3
	£.	1,225 6 6

XI.—University Building Extension.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Balance at 15th September 1892		49 15 $9\frac{6}{12}$
Paid E. Gauld, Mason, for work at Property, West North-street	120 – –	
Paid J. Taylor for removing Heating Apparatus, Anatomical Department	5 9 4	
Miscellaneous Payments	2 1 3	
		127 10 7
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 21		18,004 2 $8\frac{6}{12}$
	£.	18,181 9 1

XII.—Library Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Balance at debit of Bank Account brought from last Account	497 16 4	
Less due by Factor	5 10 6	
		492 5 10
Books purchased	837 1 5	
Binding Books	58 8 11	
Librarian's Salary, paid *per contra*	275 – –	
Assistant Librarians' Salaries	155 19 6	
Miscellaneous	26 7 7	
		1,352 17 5
	£.	1,845 3 3

XIII.—Hollis Fund for Library Purposes.

EXPENDITURE, 1892-93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Factor's Commission		– 4 10
Balance in Commercial Bank, Limited	152 3 10	
Balance in Factor's hands	7 4 8	
Carried to Balance Account, p. 21		159 8 6
	£.	159 13 4

XIV.—Compensation Grant for Library Purposes.

REVENUE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.
Amount of Grant	640	–	–

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	8,000	–	–

XV.—Melvin Fund for Library Purposes.

REVENUE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance of Fund at close of last Account, being amount on Deposit with Commercial Bank, Limited	109	11	4
To Balance Account—Amount due to Curator	1	12	5
£.	111	3	9

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	107	18	11

XVI.—Mathematical Library Fund.

REVENUE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Balance, 1891–92, from last Account				8	14	4
Interest on Money lent	6	16	5			
Interest on sums due by Mortifications	1	15	7			
Income Tax recovered	–	3	6			
				8	15	6
£.				17	9	10

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	252	5	5

XVII.—Dr. Burn's Gift.

REVENUE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance from last Account	16	15	5
Interest of Fund	3	4	9
£.	20	–	2

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	109	3	3

XIV.—Compensation Grant for Library Purposes.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.
Amount transferred to Library Account	640 – –

XV.—Melvin Fund for Library Purposes.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Books purchased		1 12 5
Balance in Commercial Bank on Deposit Receipt		109 11 4
	£.	111 3 9

XVI.—Mathematical Library Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Paid Professors Pirie and Niven, Balance, 1891–92		8 14 4
Paid Factor's Commission on Interest	– 1 4	
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 21	8 14 2	
		8 15 6
	£.	17 9 10

XVII.—Dr. Burn's Gift.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.
Amount carried to Balance Account, p. 21	20 – 2
£.	20 – 2

XVIII.—Museum Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance, 1891-92, from last Account	2	5	4
Interest of Fund	9	12	10
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 20	24	5	3
£.	36	3	5

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	282	17	$6\frac{6}{12}$

XIX.—Agricultural Museum Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance from last Account	11	16	1
Interest of Fund	2	5	7
£.	14	1	8

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	76	18	1

XX.—Blackwell Prize Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Balance from last Account				59	14	4
Polmuir (proportion)	10	–	–			
Interest on other Funds	4	5	1			
				14	5	1
£.				73	19	5

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	425	2	6

XXI.—Principal Pirie Memorial Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance from last Account	13	12	5
£.	13	12	5

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	500	–	–

XVIII.—Museum Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Paid E. Cutter's Account	12	8	–			
„ J. H. Butler's Account and 3*d.* order	7	6	3			
„ G. C. Clark's Account and 1*d.* order	–	10	1			
„ Dr. A. Muller's Account, and 6*d.* order	1	–	6			
„ Moore Brothers' Account	5	12	6			
„ T. W. Hampton's Account	3	12	–			
„ D. Wyllie and Son's Account	5	13	–			
„ Factor's Commission on Interest	–	1	1			
				36	3	5
			£.	36	3	5

XIX.—Agricultural Museum Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.
Amount carried to Balance Account, p. 21	14	1	8
£.	14	1	8

XX.—Blackwell Prize Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Paid Factor's Commission on Interest	–	–	5			
„ Business Account	1	19	2			
„ for Advertising	–	19	6			
„ Rev. A. Mitchell—Half of Prize	5	–	–			
„ Rev. P. Milne „	5	–	–			
				12	19	1
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 21				61	–	4
			£.	73	19	5

XXI.—Principal Pirie Memorial Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£.	s.	d.
Paid Allowance to Student	5	–	–
Amount carried to Balance Account, p. 21	8	12	5
£.	13	12	5

XXII.—Observatory Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Balance, 1891–92, from last Account				9	11	5
Interest on Money lent	78	2	3			
Feu Duties	26	19	11			
Income Tax recovered	–	9	10			
				105	12	–
			£.	115	3	5

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	2,940	–	–

XXIII.—Seafield Prize Fund.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Interest of Fund and Income Tax recovered	11	19	11
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 20	–	17	9
£.	12	17	8

	£.	s.	d.
Stock, 15th September 1893	302	4	4

XXIV.—Wilson's Exploration Scholarship Fund.

Note.—The Revenue on this Fund has not passed through the Factor's hands.

XXV.—Maintenance of Buildings.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Grant for Year from 30th June 1892 to 30th June 1893	703	17	11
Balance carried to Balance Account, p. 20	313	1	10
£.	1,016	19	9

XXVI.—Dr. Mitchell's Gift for Extension.

REVENUE, 1892-93.

	£.	s.	d.
Received from C. Mitchell, Esq., LL.D., per City Chamberlain, towards gift for Mitchell Block	4,000	–	–

XXII.—Observatory Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Paid Professor Niven	104 2 –	
Factor's Commission on Feu Duty and Interests received	1 2 8	
		105 4 8
Amount carried to Balance Account, p. 21		9 18 9
	£.	115 3 5

XXIII.—Seafield Prize Fund.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Balance 1891–92, from last Account		1 5 –
	£. s. d.	
Paid J. S. Emslie for Medals	11 10 –	
,, Factor's Commission on Interest and Posts	– 2 8	
		11 12 8
	£.	12 17 8

XXV.—Maintenance of Buildings.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Balance, 1891-92, from last Account		112 14 3
Ordinary Repairs, &c.:	£. s. d.	
Marischal College	349 3 8	
King's College	167 16 $3\frac{5}{12}$	
Manses	353 17 $10\frac{5}{12}$	
Chapel	6 6 2	
Casualty to Crown for Principal's Manse	1 – –	
		878 4 –
Surveyor's Fees		26 1 6
	£.	1,016 19 9

XXVI.—Dr. Mitchell's Gift for Extension.

EXPENDITURE, 1892–93.

	£. s. d.
To Balance Account, p. 21	4,000 – –

Balance Account, 15th September 1893.

Note.—This Account contains on one side the Purchase Price and Estimated Values of the Estates and other Property

ASSETS.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Lands, Feu Duties, &c.:		
Estates of Kirkton of Kinellar, Tillygreig, Newhall and Quoscies, and Clashfarquhar, sundry Feu Duties (original Cost, adding Improvements)	63,895 13 $3\frac{11}{12}$	
Balnakettle, Tulloch, Cairntradlin, Sclattie, and Bankhead, Tillieve and Balmade, Concraig, Greenskares, Kinmuck, &c., and sundry Feu Duties (valued at 25 years' purchase of Rentals, 1887–88)	152,907 16 $1\frac{3}{12}$	
		216,803 9 $5\frac{3}{12}$
House Properties, Cost, less amounts borrowed thereon		28,813 14 3
Land Tax, estimated Value		1,140 – –
Bonds over Heritable Property, &c.		106,386 4 11
This sum includes 8,488*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.*, being the Funds of the Wilson Exploration Scholarship, not in Factor's charge, but introduced here in order to embrace all the University Funds.		
Consols and other investments on Bonds and Stocks		18,877 10 11
Feu Duties, part Lands of Torry—Lent Money managed by Town Council and Revenue therefrom, payable to Bursary Fund (under the Aberdeen Institutions Provisional Order, 1881)	Estimated Value	17,000 – –
Liddel's Mortification	„	6,400 – –
Sir Thomas Crombie's Bequest	„	1,300 – –
Balmoral Bursary Fund	„	2,250 – –
Reid's Mortification Fund, per Town Council	„	365 – –
Patrick Copland and David Chamberlain's Bequest	„	3,000 – –
Donation from Sir A. E. Ramsay, Bart.	„	2,000 – –
Library Compensation Grant Fund	„	8,000 – –
Annuity from Turnerhall	„	555 – –
Trades' Bursary Fund	„	3,900 – –
Rev. Gilbert Ramsay's Bequest	„	1,000 – –
Fund pertaining to Deans of Chapel Royal	„	10,000 – –
Parliamentary Votes	„	95,220 – –
Principal Pirie Memorial Fund—Amount of Fund		500 – –
Milne (Inverkeithny) Bursary Fund	Estimated Value	300 – –
Dingwall (George) Bursary Fund	„	375 – –
Seafield Prize Fund Balance at debit of Account, as on p. 18		– 17 9
Museum Fund Balance at debit of Account, as on p. 16		24 5 3
Library Fund Balance at debit of Account, as on p. 14.		
Balance due to Bank	£. s. d. 749 17 3	
„ due by Factor	3 13 4	
		746 3 11
General Fund Balance at debit of Account		108 3 5
Maintenance of Buildings, Balance at debit of Account		313 1 10
Chalmers' Bequest—Laboratories at debit of Account		7 1 6
Arrears of Rents, &c.		1,331 3 3
Commercial Bank of Scotland, Limited:	£. s. d.	
Amount in Bank on Deposit Receipts	5,457 11 5	
Amount on Current Accounts:	£. s. d.	
For Mortification Account	330 6 2	
For General Fund	25 5 11	
For Endowed Funds and Localities	161 16 6	
For Faculty of Divinity	33 12 9	
For Parliamentary Votes	7 4 –	
For Improvement Fund	6 13 –	
For Hollis Fund	152 3 10	
	717 2 2	
	6,174 13 7	
Deduct,—Amount due to Bank on Current Library Account	749 17 3	
Extension Account	288 6 9	
	1,038 4 –	
		5,136 9 7
	£.	531,853 6 $-\frac{3}{12}$

Balance Account, 15th September 1893.

belonging to the University, and on the other side the amount of these Assets pertaining to the various Funds, &c.

LIABILITIES.

		£.	s.	d.
Mortifications	Amount of Stock	258,137	4	4 1/12
Faculty of Arts	ditto	34,811	12	8
Faculty of Divinity	ditto	36,150	1	11 6/12
Faculty of Medicine	ditto	62,535	1	11
Faculty of Law	ditto	3,260	–	–
Principal	ditto	7,635	–	–
Professor of Chemistry	ditto	2,010	–	–
Endowed Funds, for Faculties of Arts and Divinity, and Professors of Law and Chemistry	ditto	29,256	11	3
Localities for Principal and Faculty of Arts	ditto	20,677	12	11
Improvement Fund	ditto	241	1	10
General University Fund	ditto	1,592	15	–
University Reserve Fund	ditto	3,556	14	7
Library Fund	ditto	3,750	13	7
Hollis Library Fund	ditto	635	1	6
Library Compensation Grant Fund	ditto	8,000	–	–
Melvin Library Fund	ditto	107	18	11
Mathematical Library Fund	ditto	252	5	5
Dr. Burn's Gift	ditto	109	3	3
Museum Fund	ditto	282	17	6 6/12
Agricultural Museum Fund	ditto	76	18	1
Blackwell Prize Fund	ditto	425	5	6
Principal Pirie Memorial Fund	ditto	500	–	–
Observatory Funds	ditto	2,940	–	–
Seafield Prize Fund	ditto	302	4	4
Wilson Exploration Scholarship Fund	ditto	8,488	4	11
University Buildings Extension	ditto	18,004	2	8 4/12
Dr. Mitchell's Gift	ditto	4,000	–	–
Chalmers' Bequest—English Chair	ditto	10,000	–	–
Chalmers' Bequest—Laboratories	ditto	3,000	–	–
		520,738	12	2 7/12

Balances on Revenue Accounts per foregoing Abstracts:	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Mortifications, p. 5				4,996	7	–
Blackwell Prize Fund, p. 17				61	–	4
Mathematical Library Fund, p. 15				8	14	2
Agricultural Museum Fund, p. 17				14	1	8
Dr. Burn's Gift, p. 15				20	–	2
Observatory, p. 19				9	18	9
Parliamentary Votes, p. 29				417	6	10
University Reserve Fund, p. 13				1,225	–	3
The Principal, p. 9				15	4	8
Professor of Chemistry, p. 11				16	18	5 4/12
Faculty of Arts (excluding 60*l.*, proportion English Chair included in Unsettled Balances, p. 7				108	18	9
Faculty of Divinity, p. 7				73	7	–
Faculty of Medicine, p. 9				1	7	4
Faculty of Law, p. 9				16	18	6
Hollis Fund, p. 13				159	8	6
Chalmers' Bequest—English Chair				572	16	10
Principal Pirie Memorial Fund, p. 17				8	12	5
Kinmuck: Revenue	818	6	5			
Improvement Loan	51	8	2			
				869	14	7
Melvin Library Fund—Amount due to Curator				1	12	5
						8,597 8 7 4/12
Bursary and Scholarship, &c., Balances, &c. charged but not paid at 15th September 1893				482	15	2
Arrears—Reserve Account for Arrears on Estates belonging to Mortifications, not credited to the respective Mortifications	£. 1,006	s. 1	d. 7			
Arrears—General Reserve Account for Arrears on Estates belonging to Endowed Funds, Localities, &c., not credited to respective Funds	325	1	8			
				1,331	3	3
						1,813 18 5
Balance due to Factor at close of Accounts						703 6 9 1/12
				£.		531,853 6 – 1/12

Appendix No. I.

List of Mortifications, Scholarships, and Prizes, showing the and the Balance and

No.	Name of Mortification.	Balances on the respective Accounts, 15th September 1892. Dr.	Balances on the respective Accounts, 15th September 1892. Cr.	Revenue, Year 1892-93.
		£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
1	Adam, Alexander	—	—	440 10 6
2	Adams, James	—	—	7 17 7
3	Arnott Scholarship	—	35 11 –	27 17 –
4	Arnott, Dr., Gift	—	50 9 2	32 4 4
5	Bain Gold Medal	—	25 – 7	8 4 1
6	Black, Dr., Prize	5 12 10	—	58 2 –
7	Boxill	—	3 19 6	29 – 2
8	Braco	—	—	13 1 6
9	Brown Divinity Scholarship	—	95 17 8	29 9 6
10	Bruce (Divinity)	—	—	72 6 8
11	Bruce, N.	—	—	8 8 1
12	Burse Fund	—	—	65 4 9
13	Campbell	—	—	130 11 6
14	Catto	—	151 5 9	93 10 11
15	Clerihew	—	—	4 11 1
16	Coll	—	—	17 4 4
17	Corbet (Divinity)	—	137 5 7	27 17 11
18	Cowe	—	—	6 12 7
19	Cruickshank (Monquhitter)	—	—	11 12 11
20	Cruickshanks (New Deer)	—	—	19 3 9
21	Davidson	—	—	39 1 8
22	Dingwall, Alexander	—	325 6 11	61 10 1
23	Edinburgh Aberdeenshire Club Exhibition	—	6 17 5	6 18 2
24	Fletcher Scholarship	—	112 – –	37 2 6
25	Fordyce	—	59 15 2	52 4 11
26	Founded and Leys	—	—	87 9 5
27	Fraser	—	—	137 11 –
28	Fullerton	—	—	550 9 3
29	Glenfarquhar	—	—	36 8 6
30	Grant	—	—	10 13 1
31	Gray	—	—	45 19 7
32	Greenskares	127 7 4 8/12	—	270 6 7
33	Gray, William	—	28 3 9	17 16 3
34	Greig, John	—	—	6 3 1
35	Greig, Dr. (Fyvie)	2 16 5	—	8 2 –
36	Greig, William	—	11 13 2	13 16 1
37	Hay	—	71 – 7	7 5 9
38	Henderson, John	—	6 6 8	23 11 3
39	Henderson, William	—	6 12 –	16 6 4
40	Hogg	—	—	14 13 9
41	Hutton	6 15 –	—	277 12 8
42	Jenkyn's Prize	—	7 11 –	9 12 3
43	Johnston	—	—	13 2 11
44	Kinloch	—	—	30 19 11
45	Launie	—	—	15 9 3
46	Lendrum	—	32 9 3	38 3 3
47	Linton	—	18 14 1	19 2 –
48	London Morayshire Club Bursary	—	11 13 11	18 11 9
49	Lorimer, Dr. John	—	—	13 – 8
50	Lorimer, Dr. William	—	—	36 – 10
51	Lyon, Dr., Gift	1 7 7	—	3 17 11
52	Mackay's Gift to the Parish of Reay	—	125 9 –	32 8 5
53	M'Kenzie, Colonel Hector	—	92 8 11	75 – 2
54	Mackintosh	—	—	4 10 9
55	MacLeod	—	—	8 1 5
56	Macpherson	—	—	86 11 8
57	Martin	—	—	31 5 7
58	Melville	—	—	16 17 10
59	Middleton	– 14 6	—	14 17 5
60	Milne, Dr. John	—	22 12 8	22 – 2
61	Milne, William	10 1 6	—	24 7 7
62	Mitchell	11 14 5	—	56 2 6
63	Moir, Alexander	—	—	443 2 –
	Carried forward £.	160 9 7 8/12	1,438 3 9	4,037 19 4

Appendix No. I.

Revenue and Expenditure for the Year ending 15th September 1893, Stock on each Account.

Expenditure, Year 1892–93.				Balances on the respective Accounts, 15th September 1893.		Stock, 15th September 1893.
Purposes of Mortifications, Bursaries, Scholarships, Prizes, &c.	Miscellaneous.	Amounts carried to other Accounts.	Total.	Dr.	Cr.	
£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
150 – –	7 17 5	282 13 1	440 10 6	—	—	12,231 12 11 1/12
—	—	7 17 7	7 17 7	—	—	292 18 2
35 – –	—	—	35 – –	—	28 8 –	1,000 – –
15 – –	– 5 9	—	15 5 9	—	67 7 9	1,124 15 6
—	—	—	—	—	33 4 8	280 – –
28 – –	29 5 5	—	57 5 5	4 16 3	—	700 – –
28 – –	– 5 7	—	28 5 7	—	4 14 1	731 18 6 3/12
—	—	13 1 6	13 1 6	—	—	486 3 7 6/12
35 – –	—	—	35 – –	—	90 7 2	1,000 – –
28 – –	—	44 6 8	72 6 8	—	—	2,155 12 11
8 10 –	—	—	8 10 –	– 1 11	—	312 11 9
63 10 –	1 16 8	—	65 6 8	– 1 11	—	8,952 8 5 4/12
129 – –	– 10 3	1 1 3	130 11 6	—	—	4,403 16 6
50 – –	35 15 7	—	85 15 7	—	159 1 1	1,313 – –
4 10 –	—	– 1 1	4 11 1	—	—	169 5 5
16 10 –	—	– 14 4	17 4 4	—	—	640 4 –
—	—	—	—	—	165 3 6	900 – –
6 10 –	—	– 2 7	6 12 7	—	—	246 10 7
—	—	11 12 11	11 12 11	—	—	432 19 3
18 15 –	– 7 3	– 1 6	19 3 9	—	—	487 4 –
37 – –	– 10 11	1 10 9	39 1 8	—	—	1,112 3 –
—	—	—	—	—	386 17 –	1,961 9 11
7 – –	—	—	7 – –	—	6 15 7	250 – –
30 – –	– 7 5	—	30 7 5	—	118 15 1	1,037 – –
238 3 5	14 1 –	—	252 4 5	—	59 15 8	1,604 12 5
75 – –	—	12 9 5	87 9 5	—	—	2,338 15 1 3/12
85 – –	50 – –	2 11 –	137 11 –	—	—	4,184 4 6 2/12
235 – –	7 3 9	308 5 6	550 9 3	—	—	15,034 13 6 10/12
33 12 –	—	2 16 6	36 8 6	—	—	893 8 1 4/12
10 – –	—	– 13 1	10 13 1	—	—	396 4 1
—	– 2 5	45 17 2	45 19 7	—	—	2,370 17 6 6/12
240 – –	6 18 7	—	246 18 7	97 19 4 8/12	—	7,000 – –
14 – –	– 3 5	—	14 3 5	—	31 16 7	500 – –
—	—	6 3 1	6 3 1	—	—	160 17 2
11 10 –	—	—	11 10 –	6 4 5	—	304 1 6
13 10 –	—	—	13 10 –	—	11 19 3	501 13 8
7 – –	—	—	7 – –	—	71 6 4	200 – –
22 – –	– 9 –	—	22 9 –	—	7 8 11	589 12 2
20 – –	—	—	20 – –	—	2 18 4	600 – –
14 – –	– 5 8	– 8 1	14 13 9	—	—	368 10 –
238 – –	—	32 17 8	270 17 8	—	—	6,264 – –
8 – –	– 3 5	—	8 3 5	—	8 19 10	226 10 2
11 – –	—	2 2 11	13 2 11	—	—	329 15 2 4/12
30 – –	—	– 19 11	30 19 11	—	—	1,152 8 9
—	—	15 9 3	15 9 3	—	—	574 17 6
30 – –	– 14 –	—	30 14 –	—	39 18 6	856 17 7
15 – –	– 3 7	—	15 3 7	—	22 12 6	533 12 8
16 – –	– 7 –	—	16 7 –	—	13 18 8	416 17 2
13 – –	—	– – 8	13 – 8	—	—	484 13 4
32 – –	2 13 11	1 6 11	36 – 10	—	—	913 16 4
5 – –	– 1 –	—	5 1 –	2 10 8	—	107 1 11
30 – –	—	—	30 – –	—	127 17 5	1,080 – –
60 – –	– 14 1	—	60 14 1	—	106 15 –	2,011 7 9
—	—	4 10 9	4 10 9	—	—	168 13 8
—	—	8 1 5	8 1 5	—	—	300 1 3 4/12
70 – –	—	16 11 8	86 11 8	—	—	3,136 6 8 6/12
30 – –	—	1 5 7	31 5 7	—	—	1,162 19 7
14 – –	—	2 17 10	16 17 10	—	—	446 12 6 8/12
16 – –	—	—	16 – –	1 17 1	—	553 15 1 9/12
22 12 6	—	—	22 12 6	—	22 – 4	795 14 2 8/12
35 – –	—	—	35 – –	20 13 11	—	916 9 11
60 – –	– 10 8	—	60 10 8	16 2 7	—	2,055 14 1
230 – –	—	213 2 –	443 2 –	—	—	12,754 9 0 7/12
2,674 12 11	161 13 9	1,041 13 8	3,878 – 4	150 8 1 8/12	1,588 1 3	111,511 19 5 10/12

APPENDIX No. I.—LIST OF MORTIFICATIONS, &c., showing Revenue and

No.	NAME OF MORTIFICATION.	Balances on the respective Accounts, 15th September 1892. Dr.	Balances on the respective Accounts, 15th September 1892. Cr.	Revenue, Year 1892-93.
		£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
	Brought forward - - -	160 9 $7\frac{5}{12}$	1,438 3 9	4,037 19 4
64	Moir, Robert - - - - - - - - - - -	—	19 9 3	12 12 6
65	Munro - - - - - - - - - - -	—	65 11 –	29 11 7
66	Murray, Dr. Alexander - - - - - - - - -	—	12 18 4	334 14 $7\frac{5}{12}$
67	Murray, John, Medal and Scholarship - - - - - -	—	23 4 3	26 7 4
68	Ogilvie - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	9 17 9
69	Park - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	12 5 –
70	Paterson for University Bursary - - - - - - -	—	151 7 $1\frac{5}{12}$	34 12 4
71	Paterson for Grammar School Bursary - - - - - -	—	50 17 $10\frac{5}{12}$	19 1 9
72	Redhyth - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	142 – –
73	Reidhaven Majority Bursary - - - - - - - -	—	38 9 2	12 5 6
74	Rose, Rev. Dr. Francis - - - - - - - - -	—	123 14 6	216 7 6
75	Ruddiman - - - - - - - - - - -	– 1 7	—	8 7 7
76	Runcy - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	15 11 3	14 19 6
77	Scott (Presbytery of Strathbogie) - - - - - - -	1 3 11	—	14 8 1
78	Scott (Bishop of Aberdeen) - - - - - - - -	—	19 – 8	25 7 10
79	Shepherd Memorial - - - - - - - - - -	—	11 8 5	7 12 6
80	Simpson - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	314 8 11
81	Smith, Dr. William - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	13 8 11
82	Stuart, James - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	37 18 7
83	Stuart, Harry - - - - - - - - - - -	3 2 3	—	16 9 1
84	Sturm - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	76 6 2	75 7 3
85	Sutherland - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	23 18 3	28 1 3
86	Thompson, George, Bursaries - - - - - - - -	—	20 8 6	211 17 11
87	Thompson, George, Fellowship - - - - - - - -	—	28 5 4	116 12 8
88	Torrie - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	5 5 1	24 – 5
89	Turner - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	25 11 5
90	Udny Duff - - - - - - - - - - - -	– 6 7	—	13 6 4
91	Watt - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	73 14 8
92	Watson - - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	11 9 5
93	Balmoral Bursaries - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	90 – –
94	Burnett's, Bishop, Mortification for Bursaries - - - - -	—	—	39 10 6
95	Bursary Fund under Aberdeen Endowed Institutions Provisional Order, 1881, managed by Town Council.	—	—	746 9 5
96	Common Bursary Fund - - - - - - - - -	—	219 10 5	510 14 3
97	Dingwall, George, Bursary - - - - - - - -	—	—	--
98	Drum Bursaries - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	614 – –
99	Duthie Bequest - - - - - - - - - -	—	194 6 –	76 5 6
100	Exchequer Bursary Fund - - - - - - - - -	—	45 – –	20 – –
101	Fife Jamieson Fund - - - - - - - - - -	—	7 5 9	5 6 3
102	Findlay Bursaries - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	19 16 –
103	Fullerton, Moir, and Gray Scholarship - - - - -	—	257 7 $4\frac{11}{12}$	574 3 1
104	Gifford Bequest - - - - - - - - - -	—	1,476 6 10	642 16 5
105	Marr and Watt's Medical Bursaries - - - - - -	—	—	90 – –
106	Milne (Inverkeithny) - - - - - - - - -	—	—	12 – –
107	Ramsay's, Dr. Gilbert, Mortification for Bursaries - - -	—	—	100 10 –
108	Trades Bursaries - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	22 19 –
109	Indian Endowment - - - - - - - - - -	—	6 7 3	2 1 1
110	Edmond, Dr., Bursary - - - - - - - - -	—	4 13 5	9 17 5
111	Gammie Bursary Fund - - - - - - - - -	—	31 8 2	30 6 6
112	Struthers Prize - - - - - - - - - -	—	7 11 4	8 3 5
113	Duncan (M.) Memorial - - - - - - - - -	3 19 –	—	5 9 2
114	Science Scholarship - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	150 – –
115	Collie Prize - - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	– 14 3
116	Pope's Mortification - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	—
117	Lyon, F. W., Bequest - - - - - - - - - -	—	—	—
	TOTAL - - - £.	169 2 $11\frac{4}{12}$	4,373 15 $5\frac{11}{12}$	9,691 19 $9\frac{9}{12}$

Expenditure for Year 1892–93, and Balance of Revenue and Stock—*continued.*

Expenditure, Year 1892–93.				Balances on the respective Accounts, 15th September 1893.		Stock, 15th September 1893.
Purposes of Mortifications, Bursaries, Scholarships, Prizes, &c.	Miscellaneous.	Amounts carried to other Accounts.	Total.	Dr.	Cr.	
£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
2,674 12 11	161 13 9	1,041 13 8	3,878 – 4	150 8 1 8/12	1,588 1 3	111,511 19 5 10/12
13 – –	—	—	13 – –	—	19 1 9	450 – –
20 – –	—	—	20 – –	—	75 2 7	1,034 4 5
67 18 4	13 16 4	237 8 9	319 3 5	—	28 9 6 9/12	6,767 6 6
42 6 –	– 11 2	—	42 17 2	—	6 14 5	587 5 5 6/12
10 – –	—	—	10 – –	– 2 3	—	367 12 7 6/12
10 – –	—	2 5 –	12 5 –	—	—	311 17 9
3 – –	– 2 3	—	3 2 3	—	182 17 2 6/12	1,065 15 8
14 – –	– 2 3	—	14 2 3	—	55 17 4 6/12	588 16 1
142 – –	—	—	142 – –	—	—	12,650 – –
10 – –	—	—	10 – –	—	40 14 8	417 18 4
210 – –	1 7 4	—	211 7 4	—	128 14 8	6,718 9 4
9 – –	—	—	9 – –	– 14 –	—	311 12 3
14 – –	—	—	14 – –	—	16 10 9	541 4 4
16 – –	—	—	16 – –	2 15 10	—	536 14 11
22 – –	– 14 11	—	22 14 11	—	21 13 7	654 6 2
6 6 –	– 2 10	—	6 8 10	—	12 12 1	159 9 11
320 – –	2 16 3	—	322 16 3	8 7 4	—	11,465 19 10
13 – –	—	– 8 11	13 8 11	—	—	500 – –
49 – –	– 1 10	—	49 1 10	11 3 3	—	1,638 8 8 6/12
12 – –	5 9 4	—	17 9 4	4 2 6	—	272 1 5
66 – –	– 13 8	—	66 13 8	—	84 19 9	2,124 6 8
27 10 –	—	—	27 10 –	—	24 9 6	1,019 10 3
182 10 –	2 – 11	—	184 10 11	—	47 15 6	6,053 5 11
50 – –	1 2 9	—	51 2 9	—	93 15 3	3,090 5 7
24 10 –	—	—	24 10 –	—	4 15 6	887 19 7
22 4 –	2 19 –	– 8 5	25 11 5	—	—	579 5 1 8/12
14 – –	—	—	14 – –	1 – 3	—	495 8 11 8/12
28 – –	9 14 1	36 – 7	73 14 8	—	—	2,144 16 3 4/12
10 – –	—	1 9 5	11 9 5	—	—	297 19 7 4/12
90 – –	—	—	90 – –	—	—	2,250 – –
38 – –	1 10 6	—	39 10 6	—	—	1,600 – –
725 – –	21 9 5	—	746 9 5	—	—	17,000 – –
83 – –	181 13 8	219 10 5	484 4 1	—	246 – 7	10,347 17 2 1/12
—	—	—	—	—	—	375 – –
614 – –	—	—	614 – –	—	—	15,500 – –
70 – –	– 14 8	—	70 14 8	—	199 16 10	2,000 – –
25 – –	—	—	25 – –	—	40 – –	—
5 10 –	– 1 –	—	5 11 –	—	7 1 –	150 – –
19 16 –	—	—	19 16 –	—	—	750 – –
450 – –	—	—	450 – –	—	381 10 5 11/12	—
250 – –	52 1 5	—	302 1 5	—	1,817 1 10	18,000 – –
90 – –	—	—	90 – –	—	—	2,475 – –
12 – –	—	—	12 – –	—	—	300 – –
96 – –	4 10 –	—	100 10 –	—	—	4,900 – –
22 19 –	—	—	22 19 –	—	—	3,900 – –
—	– – 5	—	– – 5	—	8 7 11	112 6 6
9 15 –	– 3 10	—	9 18 10	—	4 12 –	250 – –
—	– 5 10	—	– 5 10	—	61 8 10	867 19 6
9 – –	– 2 10	—	9 2 10	—	6 11 11	400 – –
5 – –	– 1 1	—	5 1 1	3 10 11	—	140 – –
150 – –	—	—	150 – –	—	—	—
—	– – 11	—	– – 11	—	– 13 4	75 – –
—	20 12 8	—	20 12 8	20 12 8	—	—
—	6 6 –	—	6 6 –	6 6 –	—	1,500 – –
6,867 17 3	493 2 11	1,539 5 2	8,900 5 4	209 3 1 8/12	5,295 10 1 8/12	258,137 4 4 1/12

Appendix No. II.

Abstract Account of the Endowed Funds formerly belonging to King's College of Aberdeen, No. 6, Aberdeen No. 2, of the Universities Commissioners,

REVENUE.

	£.	s.	d.
Balnakettle Estate—Net Revenue	185	-	9
Tulloch Estate ditto	227	1	11
Lands, Old Aberdeen ditto	85	12	8
Feu-duties, Teinds, and Annuities—Net Revenue	693	1	3
Interest on Money lent and Bank Deposits	20	13	11
Bishops' Rents	71	8	6
Amount borrowed for expenses anent Augmentation of Marykirk Stipend, and purchase of Feu-duty and Casualty, Whitecairns	46	18	11
£.	1,329	17	11

Appendix No. III.

Abstract Account of the Localities formerly of Marischal College, now appropriated to the Aberdeen No. 2, of the Universities Commissioners,

REVENUE.

	£.	s.	d.
Feu-duties, &c.	906	3	3
Interest on Money lent and on Bank Account	86	16	3
£.	992	19	6

Appendix No. II.

and now appropriated to the Professors in the University of Aberdeen, in terms of Ordinance from 15th September 1892 to 15th September 1893.

EXPENDITURE.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Feu-duty payable	14 13 11	
Poor, &c., Rates, Marykirk Stipend, &c.	5 4 9	
Interest on sum at Debit (1,318*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.*), for Improvements, &c., on Estates and on Synod Fund (106*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.*), at 5 per cent., to Professor of Divinity	50 1 4	
Instalments towards repayment of sums borrowed for Improvements, &c., on Estates	123 10 $3\frac{6}{12}$	
Annual sum for payment of 12 Founded and 3 Leys Bursaries carried to credit of that Mortification	75 – –	
Factor's Commission on Feu-duties collected, Proportion of Auditor's Fee, and Miscellaneous Payments	18 9 5	
Expenses anent Augmentation of Marykirk Stipend, and purchase of Feu-duty and Casualty, Whitecairns	49 8 10	
		336 8 $6\frac{6}{12}$
Net Revenue, divisible as under :		
Faculty of Arts, four-sevenths	567 13 11	
Ditto Divinity, one-seventh	141 18 6	
Ditto Law, one-seventh	141 18 6	
Professor of Chemistry, one-seventh	141 18 $5\frac{6}{12}$	
		993 9 $4\frac{6}{12}$
	£.	1,329 17 11

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Stock, 15th September 1892		29,511 13 $4\frac{6}{12}$
Deduct sum expended on improvements, &c., on estates during year	378 12 5	
Less Instalments repaid as above	123 10 $3\frac{6}{13}$	
		255 2 $1\frac{6}{12}$
Stock, 15th September 1893		£. 29,256 11 3

Appendix No. III.

Principal and Professors in the University of Aberdeen, in terms of Ordinance No. 6, from 15th September 1892 to 15th September 1893.

EXPENDITURE.

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Ministers' Stipend, Teinds, &c.	9 6 10	
Feu-duties payable	116 14 5	
Interest on 25*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* due to Mortifications and instalment towards repayment of that sum	2 3 4	
Commission on Feu-duties, Proportion of Auditor's Fee, and Miscellaneous Payments	24 4 1	
		152 8 8
Net Revenue, divisible as under :		
Faculty of Arts, two-thirds	560 7 3	
Principal, one-third	280 3 7	
		840 10 10
	£.	992 19 6

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Stock, 15th September 1892		20,676 7 1
Instalment of sum due to Mortifications included in the above Revenue Account		1 5 10
Stock, 15th September 1893		£. 20,677 12 11

Appendix No. IV.

Abstract Account of the Parliamentary Grants,

REVENUE.

	£.	s.	d.
Balance from last Account -	30	12	–
Grant to University of Aberdeen for year from 30th June 1892 to 30th June 1893 - - - - - - - -	7,417	1	8
Interest on Deposit Receipts and Bank Account - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	–	19	–
£.	7,448	12	8

Appendix No. IV.

from 15th September 1892 to 15th September 1893.

EXPENDITURE.

	£.	s.	d.
Professors and Examiners in Faculty of Arts			1,066	2	3
Professors, Assistants and Examiners, &c., in Faculty of Medicine			1,983	13	1
Professors in Faculty of Divinity			436	6	7
Professor in Faculty of Law			127	–	10
Principal Geddes			277	11	7
Retiring Allowances, viz. :—					
Dr. Bain	335	14	–		
Dr. Forbes	181	1	2		
Dr. Struthers	948	16	8		
Dr. Grub	58	18	1		
			1,524	9	11
Compensation Grant			640	–	–
Burse Fund (Bishops' Rents)			28	6	8
Endowed Funds (Bishops' Rents)			71	8	6
Bursaries (Exchequer Divinity)			20	–	–
Maintenance of Buildings			703	17	11
Inland Revenue—Income Tax for year to 30th June 1893			140	8	6
Factor's Fee	10	–	–		
Stamps, &c.	2	–	–		
			12	–	–
To Balance Account, p. 21			417	6	10
	£.		7,448	12	8

Aberdeen, 28th February 1894.

I hereby certify that I have audited the Books kept by the Factor of the University of Aberdeen for the Accounts of the University for the year ended 15th September last, compared the same with the Vouchers and other instructions thereof, and found them correct; and I further certify that the foregoing Balance Sheet exhibits, in my opinion, a true and correct statement of the Assets and Liabilities of the University, so far as appearing in the Factor's hands at said date. The Securities of the Investments, so far as in the Factor's hands and not otherwise accounted for, have been exhibited to me.

Andrew Davidson, C.A.

UNIVERSITY OF ABERDEEN.

ABSTRACT OF ACCOUNTS of the University of Aberdeen for the Year ending 15th September 1893, being the Annual Report on the state of the finances of the University under the provisions of Section 30 of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
3 *April* 1894.

[*Price* 3*d.*]

54. *Under* 3 *oz.*

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH.

REPORT on Statistics by the University Court of the University of Edinburgh, to the Secretary for Scotland, under the provisions of Section 30 of "The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889," for the Academical Year from 1st October 1892 to 30th September 1893.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
13 *March* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.,
and 32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

REPORT on Statistics by the Universities Commissioners to the Treasury for Scotland, under the provisions of Section 30 of "The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889," for the Year from 1st October 1892 to 30th September 1893.

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH.

REPORT on STATISTICS by the University Court of the University of Edinburgh to the Secretary for Scotland, under the provisions of Section 30 of "The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889," for the Academical Year from 1st October 1892 to 30th September 1893.

I.—LIST of University Officers, showing the Official Income of each Salaried Officer from all Sources.

CHANCELLOR.

The Right Honourable Arthur James Balfour, M.P., D.C.L., LL.D.

VICE CHANCELLOR.

Sir William Muir, K.C.S.I., D.C.L., LL.D., PH.D.

RECTOR.

The Right Honourable George Joachim Goschen, M.P., LL.D.

PRINCIPAL.

Sir William Muir, K.C.S.I., D.C.L., LL.D., PH.D.

REPRESENTATIVE IN PARLIAMENT.

The Right Honourable Sir Charles John Pearson, Q.C., M.P.

UNIVERSITY COURT.

The Rector, President, *ex officio.*

The Principal, *ex officio.*

The Lord Provost of Edinburgh, *ex officio.*

Æneas J. G. Mackay, LL.D., Advocate, Sheriff of Fife and Kinross, Chancellor's Assessor.

The Honourable Lord Stormonth Darling, Rector's Assessor.

James Colston, Esq., Town Council's Assessor.

Patrick Heron Watson, M.D., LL.D.	Assessors elected by General Council.
The Right Honourable J. H. A. Macdonald, C.B., LL.D., Lord Justice Clerk	
John Duncan, M.D.	
Thomas McKie, Advocate	
Professor Sir William Turner, M.B., D.C.L., LL.D.	Assessors elected by Senatus Academicus.
Professor Alexander Crum Brown, M.D., D.SC.	
Professor Samuel Henry Butcher, LL.D., LITT.D.	
Professor Henry Calderwood, LL.D.	

I.—List of University Officers, &c.—*continued.*

CHAIR.	Professor or Lecturer, &c.	Income from Endowment or University Funds.	Fees.	Gross Income.	Class Expenses (including Assistants and excluding Allowances from General University Fund).	Net Income.
		£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
SENATUS ACADEMICUS.						
Principal	Sir William Muir, K.C.S.I., &c.	1,175 – –	—	1,175 – –	—	1,175 – –
FACULTY OF ARTS:						
Humanity	Henry Chester Goodhart, M.A.	—	—	—	—	1,180 2 8
Greek	Samuel Henry Butcher, LL.D.	—	—	—	—	1,138 8 1
Mathematics	George Chrystal, LL.D.	—	—	—	—	1,207 12 8
Logic and Metaphysics	Andrew Seth, M.A.	—	—	—	—	878 4 3
Moral Philosophy	Henry Calderwood, LL.D.	—	—	—	—	790 11 6
Natural Philosophy	Peter Guthrie Tait, M.A., D.SC.	—	—	—	—	976 5 –
	Peter Guthrie Tait, M.A., D.SC.; fees of Class of Physics for Medical Students, for 1892–93.	—	560 14 –	560 14 –	80 – –	480 14 –
Rhetoric and English Literature	David Masson, LL.D.	—	—	—	—	813 10 –
Practical Astronomy	Ralph Copeland, PH.D.	300 – –	3 3 –	303 3 –	—	303 3 –
History	John Kirkpatrick, LL.D.	170 – –	113 – –	283 – –	—	283 – –
Agriculture and Rural Economy	Robert Wallace	375 – –	151 5 –	526 5 –	—	526 5 –
Music	Frederick Niecks	420 – –	115 10 –	535 10 –	—	535 10 –
Sanskrit and Comparative Philology	Julius Eggeling, PH.D.	456 – –	18 18 –	474 18 –	—	474 18 –
Engineering	George F. Armstrong, M.A., C.E.	400 – –	278 – –	678 – –	—	678 – –
Geology and Mineralogy	James Geikie, LL.D., F.R.S.	400 – –	102 18 –	502 18 –	10 – –	492 18 –
Commercial and Political Economy and Mercantile Law.	Joseph S. Nicholson, M.A., D.SC.	467 – –	33 – –	500 – –	—	500 – –
Theory, History, and Art of Education.	Simon S. Laurie, LL.D.	387 10 –	183 15 –	571 5 –	—	571 5 –
Fine Art	Gerard Baldwin Brown, M.A.	440 – –	22 1 –	462 1 –	—	462 1 –
Celtic Languages and Literature	Donald Mackinnon, M.A.	575 2 3	17 17 –	554 19 3	—	554 19 3

Note.—By arrangement come to between the University Court and the seven Professors first above named, whose subjects have hitherto qualified for the Ordinary and Honours Degrees in Arts, the Professors agreed to hand over their Class Fees for Session 1892–93 to the Court on condition that each should receive the average amount of the net emoluments of his Chair for the five years ended 1891–92, after deduction of the average amount of all sums paid by him during the same period to Assistants, and for Class expenses. The average amount of their net emoluments referred to is given in the last Column.

FACULTY OF DIVINITY:						
Divinity	Rev. Robert Flint, D.D.	461 – –	154 – –	615 – –	—	615 – –
Hebrew and Oriental Languages	Rev. John Dobie, B.D.	300 – –	*122 17 –	370 7 –	—	370 7 –
Ecclesiastical History	Rev. M. C. Taylor, D.D.	350 – –	110 5 –	460 5 –	—	460 5 –
Biblical Criticism and Biblical Antiquities.	Rev. A. H. Charteris, D.D.	702 – –	124 – –	826 – –	25 – –	801 – –
FACULTY OF LAW:						
Public Law	Sir Ludovic Grant, Bart., B.A.	400 – –	50 8 –	450 8 –	1 11 6	448 16 6
Civil Law	Henry Goudy, LL.B.	250 – –	245 – –	495 – –	7 – –	488 – –
Scots Law	John Rankine, M.A.	100 – –	980 – –	1,080 – –	43 – –	1,037 – –
Conveyancing	John Philp Wood, W.S.	105 – –	776 9 –	881 9 –	54 – –	827 9 –
Commercial and Political Economy	*See* Faculty of Arts.	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Jurisprudence	*See* Faculty of Medicine.	—	—	—	—	—
History	*See* Faculty of Arts.	—	—	—	—	—

* Hebrew, &c.—Of this sum, 122*l.* 17*s.*, the Professor received 70*l.* 7*s.*, the balance being paid to the Class Assistant for acting as substitute until the Professor began the work of the Class.

I.—List of University Officers, &c.—*continued.*

CHAIR.	Professor or Lecturer, &c.	Income from Endowment or University Funds.	Fees.	Gross Income.	Class Expenses (including Assistants and excluding Allowances from General University Fund).	Net Income.
SENATUS ACADEMICUS—*continued.*						
FACULTY OF MEDICINE:		£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Botany	Isaac Bayley Balfour, M.D.	200 - -	1,703 - -	1,903 - -	127 - -	1,776 - -
Physiology	William Rutherford, M.D.	150 - -	2,394 - -	2,544 - -	375 15 -	2,168 5 -
Practice of Physic	T. Grainger Stewart, M.D.	100 - -	1,121 16 -	1,221 16 -	85 - -	1,136 16 -
Anatomy	Sir William Turner, M.B., D.C.L., LL.D.	- None -	2,424 - -	2,424 - -	404 - -	2,020 - -
Chemistry	Alexander Crum Brown, M.D., D.SC.	200 - -	1,925 14 -	2,125 14 -	836 1 9	1,289 12 3
Midwifery	A. Russell Simpson, M.D.	100 - -	1,007 1 -	1,107 1 -	110 - -	997 1 -
Clinical Medicine	T. Grainger Stewart, M.D.	—	250 19 -	250 19 -	—	250 19 -
	Thomas R. Fraser, M.D.	—	276 9 4	276 9 4	25 10 -	250 19 4
	William S. Greenfield, M.D.	—	250 19 4	250 19 4	—	250 19 4
Note.—This is not a Chair. It is included in order to show the income from this source of the Professors appointed to teach the subject.	A. R. Simpson, M.D.	—	150 6 9	—	10 16 4	139 10 5
Natural History	James Cossar Ewart, M.D.	195 15 -	1,620 - -	1,815 15 -	315 - -	1,500 15 -
Materia Medica	Thomas R. Fraser, M.D.	100 - -	1,635 18 -	1,735 18 -	327 - -	1,408 18 -
Clinical Surgery	Thomas Annandale, M.D.	100 - -	779 - -	879 - -	90 - -	789 - -
Medical Jurisprudence	Sir Douglas Maclagan, M.D.	100 - -	837 6 -	937 6 -	252 - -	685 6 -
Surgery	John Chiene, M.D.	100 - -	1,440 - -	1,540 - -	300 - -	1,240 - -
General Pathology	William S. Greenfield, M.D.	100 - -	1,371 6 -	1,471 6 -	306 - -	1,165 6 -
LECTURERS.						
FACULTY OF ARTS:						
Latin	F. R. Jamieson, M.A.	—	46 4 -	46 4 -	4 4 -	42 - -
Greek	A. D. Thomson, M.A.	—	92 8 -	92 8 -	2 - -	90 8 -
Rhetoric, &c.	G. G. Smith, M.A.	No Class held.	—	—	—	—
Logic and Metaphysics	R. P. Hardie, M.A.	—	14 14 -	14 14 -	—	14 14 -
Moral Philosophy	C. M. Douglas, M.A., D.SC.	—	10 10 -	10 10 -	—	10 10 -
Mathematics	Charles Tweedie, M.A., B.SC.	—	103 - -	103 - -	5 - -	98 - -
Natural Philosophy	William Peddie, D.SC.	No Class held.	—	—	—	—
Applied Mathematics	Cargill G. Knott, D.SC.	250 - -	—	250 - -	—	250 - -
Forestry	Colonel F. Bailey, R.E.	194 3 11	29 19 -	224 2 11	5 2 10	219 - 1
Steven Lectureship in Agriculture	William Fream, LL.D., B.SC.	102 6 7	—	102 6 7	—	102 6 7
FACULTY OF DIVINITY:						
Gifford Lectureship in Natural Theology.	*Professor Sir George G. Stokes, Bart., LL.D.	756 - 1	—	756 - 1	—	756 - 1
FACULTY OF LAW:						
Civil and Criminal Court Procedure	John P. Coldstream, W.S.	—	13 13 -	13 13 -	6 16 6	6 16 6
FACULTY OF MEDICINE:						
Mental Diseases	Thomas S. Clouston, M.D.	—	119 14 -	119 14 -	10 10 -	109 4 -
Diseases of the Eye	D. Argyll Robertson, M.D.	—	136 6 -	136 6 -	21 - -	115 6 -
Diseases of Children	James Carmichael, M.D.	—	5 5 -	5 5 -	—	5 5 -
	John Playfair, M.B.					
Comparative Embryology	George Brook	—	15 15 -	15 15 -	Expenses not known. Lecturer deceased.	—

* Gifford Lectureship.—The course of Lectures was delayed from last year.

I.—List of University Officers, &c.—*continued.*

CHAIR, &c.	Professor or Lecturer, &c.	Income from all Sources as Assistants.
UNIVERSITY ASSISTANTS OR DEMONSTRATORS.		
FACULTY OF ARTS:		£. s. d.
Humanity	F. R. Jamieson, M.A.	262 2 –
Greek	Alexander D. Thomson, M.A.	200 – –
Mathematics	Charles Tweedie, M.A., B.SC.	200 – –
Logic and Metaphysics	R. P. Hardie, M.A.	100 – –
Moral Philosophy	C. M. Douglas, M.A., D.SC.	100 – –
Natural Philosophy	William Peddie, D.SC.	250 – –
Ditto (Mechanical)	Thomas Lindsay	180 – –
Rhetoric, &c.	G. G. Smith, M.A.	100 – –
Engineering	W. C. Popplewell, B.SC.	100 – –
Geology	George S. Corstorphine, B.SC.	50 – –
FACULTY OF DIVINITY:		
Hebrew and Oriental Languages	Rev. J. W. Murray	50 – –
FACULTY OF LAW:		
Civil Law	James Mackintosh, M.A.	25 – –
Scots Law	A. D. Donald	50 – –
Conveyancing	J. S. Sturrock, W.S.	94 – –
FACULTY OF MEDICINE:		
Botany	James Adam Terras, B.SC.	100 – –
Physiology	E. W. Carlier, M.D., B.SC.	200 – –
	Gustav Mann, M.B.	149 19 –
Practice of Medicine	Robert A. Fleming, M.B.	100 – –
Anatomy	David Hepburn, M.D.	300 – –
	James Musgrove, M.D.	170 – –
	J. R. Liddell, M.B., C.M.	75 – –
Chemistry	Leonard Dobbin, PH.D.	300 – –
	Hugh Marshall, D.SC.	200 – –
	William White Taylor	80 – –
	Theodore Rettie	50 – –
Midwifery	J. Clarence Webster, M.D.	100 – –
Clinical Medicine	Robert A. Fleming, M.B., C.M. Joseph Tillie, M.D. Gordon Sanders, M.B., C.M.	100 – –
Natural History	John Beard, PH.D.	300 – –
	Frank J. Cole (winter session)	30 – –
Materia Medica	Joseph Tillie, M.D.	200 – –
	W. C. Sillar, M.B., C.M.	125 – –
Clinical Surgery	A. Logan Turner, M.B., C.M.	50 – –
Medical Jurisprudence	Charles Hunter Stewart, M.B., C.M., B.SC.	250 – –
Surgery	David Wallace, M.B., C.M.	150 – –
	Harold J. Stiles, M.B., C.M.	100 – –
Pathology	Robert Muir, M.D.	150 – –
	David Stuart, M.B., C.M.	100 – –

I.—List of University Officers, &c.—*continued.*

CHAIR, &c.	Professor or Lecturer, &c.	Salaries or Fees.
		£. s. d.
EXAMINERS.		
PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION:		
English	William Mitchell, M.A., D.SC.	8 11 –
Latin	Norman McLean, M.A.	24 19 –
Greek	Norman McLean, M.A.	24 19 –
Mathematics	William Harvey, LL.B., Advocate	11 11 6
Modern Languages	Charles D. Campbell	12 14 –
Dynamics	William Harvey, LL.B., Advocate	3 3 –
University's Representatives on the Joint Board of Examiners of the Scottish Universities	Professor Butcher, LL.D., Examiner in Classics.—Fee for period of office from date of constitution till 31st January 1894.	30 – –
	William Harvey, LL.B., additional Examiner in Mathematics and Dynamics.—Fee for period of office from date of constitution till 31st January 1894.	30 – –
	Charles D. Campbell, additional Examiner in Modern Languages.—Fee for period of office from date of constitution till 31st January 1894.	30 – –
Convener of Joint Board	Secretary of University Court, *ex officio*	—
EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES.		
FACULTY OF ARTS:		
Latin and Greek	Norman McLean, M.A.	124 4 –
English, Logic and Metaphysics, and Moral Philosophy.	William Mitchell, M.A., D.SC.	126 6 –
Modern Languages	Charles D. Campbell	—
Sanskrit	George B. Gardiner, M.A.	—
Political Economy	A. H. B. Constable, LL.B., Advocate	6 6 –
Education	Maurice Paterson, LL.D.	2 12 6
Mathematics and Natural Philosophy	William Harvey, LL.B., Advocate	124 4 –
Astronomy	J. L. E. Dreyer, PH.D.	6 6 –
Chemistry	John Gibson, PH.D. (*see* Medicine).	—
Zoology	W. Herdman, D.SC. (*see* Medicine).	—
Botany	J. Bretland Farmer, M.A. (*see* Medicine).	—
Geology	Henry Mowbray Cadell, B.SC.	6 6 –
History	James Mackinnon, M.A., PH.D.	6 6 –
Archæology and Art (History of)	W. M. Conway	6 6 –
Constitutional Law and History; Roman Law and Public Law.	F. P. Walton, LL.B.	4 6 6
FACULTY OF DIVINITY	William Hastie, B.D.	26 5 –
	Thomas A. Bickerton, B.D.	26 5 –
FACULTY OF LAW	F. P. Walton, LL.B.	26 5 –
	Robert L. Orr, LL.B.	26 5 –
	A. H. B. Constable, LL.B. (Political Economy)	4 6 6
FACULTY OF MEDICINE:		
Botany	J. Bretland Farmer, M.A.	77 2 –
Zoology	W. Herdman, D.SC.	77 2 –
Physics	William Harvey, LL.B., Advocate	21 – –
Chemistry	John Gibson, PH.D.	77 2 –
Anatomy	Professor D. J. Cunningham, M.D.	75 – –
Physiology	Professor William Stirling, M.D., D.SC.	75 – –
Materia Medica	William Craig, M.D.	75 – –
Pathology	Alexander Bruce, M.D.	75 – –
Medical Jurisprudence	F. W. Barry, M.D., D.SC.	75 – –
Surgery	George Thomas Beatson, M.D.	75 – –
Clinical Surgery	J. Crawford Renton, M.D.	75 – –
Practice of Medicine	Alexander James, M.D.	75 – –
Clinical Medicine	John Wyllie, M.D.	75 – –
Midwifery	A. H. F. Barbour, M.D.	75 – –

Note.—In the case of Additional Examiners in Arts and Medicine, not resident in Edinburgh or the immediate neighbourhood, an allowance is made for travelling and other expenses.

I.—List of University Officers, &c.—*continued.*

CHAIR, &c.	Professor or Lecturer, &c.	Salaries or Fees.
EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES—*continued.*		
Examiners in Science:		£. s. d.
Engineering	Alexander Leslie, M. Inst. C.E.	6 6 –
Agriculture	William Somerville, B.Sc., D.Œcon.	6 6 –
Veterinary Hygiene	W. Owen Williams, F.R.C.V.S.	6 6 –
Chemistry as applied to Agriculture	John Hunter	6 6 –
Public Health:		
Medicine in its application to Public Health, Practical Sanitation, Sanitary Law, and Vital Statistics.	F. W. Barry, M.D., D.Sc.	15 – –
Physics	William Harvey, LL.B., Advocate	10 – –
Laboratory Work	James Angus Cameron, M.D., B.Sc.	40 – –
Examiner for the Schoolmaster's Diploma.	Maurice Paterson, LL.D.	6 6 –
Dean of the Faculty of Arts	Professor Chrystal, LL.D.	75 – –
Ditto - ditto - Divinity	Professor M. C. Taylor, D.D.	30 – –
Ditto - ditto - Law	Professor Kirkpatrick, LL.D.	50 – –
Ditto - ditto - Medicine	Professor T. R. Fraser, M.D.	100 – –
Convener of Science Degrees Committee	Professor Geikie	30 – –
Secretary of University Court	Professor M. C. Taylor, D.D.	400 – –
Assistant Clerk	George Campbell	93 15 –
Secretary of Senatus Academicus	Professor Kirkpatrick, LL.D.	250 – –
Chief Clerk	Thomas Gilbert	250 – –
Assistant Clerk	James O. Sinclair	140 – –
Ditto - ditto	James Dowie	120 – –
Secretary of General Council	Thomas Gilbert	10 – –
Registrar of ditto	- ditto - (fee for 1893)	108 – –
Factor	Henry Cook, W.S.	315 – –
Auditor	T. G. Dickson, C.A.	40 19 –
Librarian	Hugh A. Webster	400 – –
Assistant Librarian	Alexander Anderson	150 – –
Ditto - ditto	James H. S. Gregory	100 – –
Ditto - ditto	Charles Martin	100 – –
Ditto - ditto	David Cuthbertson	100 – –
Ditto - ditto	William Wright	90 – –
Ditto - ditto	George Tait	70 – –
Keeper of Anatomical Museum	Professor Sir William Turner	60 – –
Assistant Conservator of ditto	James Simpson	100 – –
Clerk of Works	Allan E. L. Clark	100 – –
Janitor	John Chapman	155 – –

II.—Additions to the Teaching Staff during the Year.

CHAIR, &c.	Professor or Lecturer, &c.	Salaries or Fees.
		£. s. d.
Lecturer on Applied Mathematics	Cargill Gilston Knott, M.A., D.Sc.	250 – –

During the year the University Assistants in Latin, Greek, Rhetoric &c., Logic and Metaphysics, Moral Philosophy, Mathematics, and Natural Philosophy, were appointed Lecturers in their respective subjects (*see* page 5).

III.—Total Number of Students. Number of Students Matriculated in each Faculty. Number of Students in each Class.

	Matriculated for the Academical Year.	Matriculated for the Summer Session only.
Number of Matriculated Students :—		
Faculty of Arts	927	32
Faculty of Divinity	78	2
Faculty of Law	443	9
Faculty of Medicine	1,544	192
	2,992	235
		2,992
Total		3,227

Number of Students in each Class, winter and summer respectively.

1. Faculty of Arts.	Number of Students.
Humanity :	
Winter Session — Junior	94
Winter Session — Senior	150
Winter Session — Third (Honours)	8
Summer Session — Junior	22
Summer Session — Senior	21
Summer Session — Advanced	10
Greek :	
Winter Session — Junior	74
Winter Session — Senior	132
Winter Session — Third (Honours)	22
Summer Session — Junior	15
Summer Session — Senior	20
Summer Session — Advanced	10
Mathematics :	
Winter Session — Junior	155
Winter Session — Intermediate (Honours)	8
Winter Session — Senior	133
Winter Session — Advanced (Honours)	13
Summer Session — Junior	9
Summer Session — Senior	33
Summer Session — Advanced	7
Logic and Metaphysics :	
Winter Session — Ordinary	175
Winter Session — Advanced	12
Summer Session.—Honours Course	7
Moral Philosophy :	
Winter Session — Ordinary	114
Winter Session — Advanced	9
Summer Session.—Honours Course	5
Natural Philosophy :	
Winter Session — Ordinary	290
Winter Session — Advanced	9
Winter Session — Laboratory	17
Summer Session.—Physical Laboratory	14
Rhetoric and English Literature	172
Practical Astronomy	2

1. Faculty of Arts—*continued.*	Number of Students.
History :	
Winter Session	16
Summer Session	32
Sanskrit :	
Winter Session	3
Summer Session	2
Agriculture	25
Music :	
Winter Session — History	36
Winter Session — Harmony, &c.	18
Winter Session — Analysis	40
Engineering :	
Winter Session — Ordinary	25
Winter Session — Drawing	16
Winter Session — Short additional course	13
Winter Session — Sanitation and Drawing	13
Summer Session.—Fieldwork, &c.	16
Geology :	
Winter Session — Systematic	9
Winter Session — Practical	10
Summer Session.—Structural and Field	14
Political Economy	24
Theory, History, and Practice of Education	55
Fine Art	7
Celtic Languages and Literature :	
Winter Session — Celtic	7
Winter Session — Gaelic	6
Forestry (Lectureship) :	
Winter Session	10
Summer Session	5
Steven Lectureship in Agriculture :	
Winter Session.—Agricultural Entomology	13
Applied Mathematics (Lectureship) :	
Winter Session.—Intermediate Honours Class	9

III.—Total Number of Students. Number of Students Matriculated in each Faculty. Number of Students in each Class—*continued.*

	Number of Students.
2. Faculty of Divinity.	
Divinity	61
Ecclesiastical History	35
Biblical Criticism and Biblical Antiquities	41
Hebrew and Oriental Languages:	
Winter Session — Junior	16
Winter Session — Senior	21
Winter Session — Arabic	4
Summer Session.—Elementary Hebrew	17
3. Faculty of Law.	
Civil Law:	
Winter Session	45
Summer Session	44
Scots Law:	
Winter Session	195
Summer Session	
Public Law	16
Conveyancing	178
History. *See* Faculty of Arts.	—
Medical Jurisprudence:	
Summer Session.—For Law Students only	12
Political Economy. *See* Faculty of Arts.	—
Civil and Criminal Court Procedure (Lectureship):	
Winter Session — Theoretical	8
Winter Session — Practical	1
4. Faculty of Medicine.	
Botany:	
Winter Session — Systematic	22
Winter Session — Practical	19
Summer Session — Lectures	263
Summer Session — Practical	231
Natural History:	
Winter Session — Lectures	57
Winter Session — Junior Practical	63
Winter Session — Advanced Practical	3
Summer Session — Lectures	191
Summer Session — Elementary Practical	172
Physics:	
Summer Session	124
Chemistry:	
Winter Session — Lectures	235
Winter Session — Practical	216
Winter Session — Laboratory	16
Summer Session — Advanced	18
Summer Session — Practical	17
Summer Session — Laboratory	15

	Number of Students.
4. Faculty of Medicine—*continued.*	
Anatomy:	
Winter Session — Lectures	189
Winter Session — Practical	378
Winter Session — Demonstrations	80
Summer Session — Practical	180
Summer Session — Anthropology (Science)	6
Physiology:	
Winter Session — Lectures	417
Winter Session — Practical	98
Summer Session — Practical	221
Summer Session — Laboratory	5
Materia Medica:	
Winter Session — Lectures	255
Winter Session — Practical	8
Summer Session.—Practical	177
Pathology:	
Winter Session — Systematic	157
Winter Session — Practical	20
Summer Session.—Practical	204
Medical Jurisprudence:	
Winter Session.—Public Health Lectures	11
Summer Session — Lectures	168
Summer Session — Laboratory	2
Surgery:	
Winter Session.—Systematic	285
Summer Session.—Operative	145
Clinical Surgery:	
Winter Session — Lectures	145
Winter Session — Tutorial	60
Summer Session — Lectures	121
Summer Session — Tutorial	49
Practice of Medicine:	
Winter Session	314
Clinical Medicine:	
Winter Session	250
Summer Session	95
Midwifery:	
Winter Session.—Lectures	237
Summer Session.—Operative	18
Diseases of Children (Lectureship)	5
Diseases of the Eye (Lectureship)	44
Mental Diseases (Lectureship)	42
Comparative Embryology (Lectureship)	5

IV.—Degrees granted in each Faculty and in Science, Number of Graduates with Honours, Number of Honorary Graduates.

Arts.	Number of Students.
M.A. with Honours:	
First Class, Classics	1
Second Class, Classics	3
First Class, Mental Philosophy	3
Second Class, Mental Philosophy	3
First Class, Mathematics	1
Second Class, Mathematics	4
Natural Science	3
	18
One graduate took honours in two departments	1
	17
Ordinary Degree	71
Total	88
Divinity.	
D.D.—Honorary	4
B.D.	10
Total	14
Law.	
LL.D.—Honorary	12
LL.B.—With distinction	4
„ Ordinary	5
B.L.	2
Total	23

Medicine.	Number of Students.
M.D.—Gold Medallists	5
„ With distinction	6
„ Ordinary	49
M.B. and C.M.—First Class Honours	10
„ Second Class Honours	9
„ Ordinary	266
Total	345
Science.	
Mental Science (D.Sc.)	1
Philology (D.Sc.)	1
Pure Science (D.Sc.)	1
Ditto (B.Sc.)	18
Engineering (D.Sc.)	—
Ditto (B.Sc.)	5
Agriculture (B.Sc.)	7
Public Health (D.Sc.)	7
Ditto (B.Sc.)	11
Total	51
Summary.	
Arts	88
Divinity	14
Law	23
Medicine	345
Science	51
Total number of Degrees granted	521

V.—Number of Members of General Council.

Number of Members for year ending 30th November 1893 - - 7,476.

VI.—Details of New Foundations, Legacies, and other Benefactions, whether for Chairs, Bursaries, Scholarships, Buildings, or other Purposes.

	£.	s.	d.
1. Legacy by the late Mrs. Elizabeth Trevelyan, Tyneholm, Haddington, for the foundation and endowment of a Scholarship in Engineering and Mechanical and useful Arts	1,000	–	–
2. Payment by the Trustees of the late Dr. Thomas Hill Pattison, being balance of share of residue for the foundation and endowment of a Bursary in the Faculty of Medicine	51	13	10
£.	1,051	13	10

3. On 30th June 1893, there was presented to the University a bust, in white marble, of the late Chancellor of the University, Lord Justice General Inglis, subscribed for by members of the Senatus, the University Court, and others. On 17th July, the Court accepted the gift, and resolved that the bust should be placed in the Library Hall of the University.

VII.—Number of Books added to the Library.

Books (*i.e.*, Volumes)	1,720
Pamphlets	585
Total	2,305

Reported in name and by authority of the University Court of the University of Edinburgh.

University of Edinburgh,
18 December 1893.

J. P. B. Robertson,
Chairman.

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH.

REPORT on Statistics by the University Court of the University of Edinburgh for the Year 1892–93.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
13 *March* 1894.

[*Price* 1½ *d.*]

UNIVERSITY OF ST. ANDREWS.

ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORT by the University Court to the Secretary for Scotland, under "The Universities (Scotland) Act," for 1892-3.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

REPORT as to Statistics, &c., under "The Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889," Section 30, from 1st October 1892 to 30th September 1893.

I.—List of University Officers, showing the Official Income of each Salaried Officer from all Sources.

Chancellor	The Duke of Argyll, K.T., LL.D.
Vice-Chancellor	James Donaldson, M.A., LL.D.
Rector	The Marquis of Bute, K.T., LL.D.
Principal of the University	James Donaldson, M.A., LL.D.
Parliamentary Representative	Sir Charles J. Pearson, Q.C.

University Court.

The Rector, *ex officio.*
The Principal of the University, *ex officio.*
The Principal of St. Mary's College, *ex officio.*
The Principal of University College, Dundee, *ex officio.*
The Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, LL.D., Chancellor's Assessor.
Rev. William M. Metcalfe, D.D., Rector's Assessor.
The Provost of St. Andrews, *ex officio.*
The Lord Provost of Dundee, *ex officio.*

Assessors of General Council	Hugh Francis Clarke Cleghorn, M.D., LL.D. John Campbell Smith, M.A., LL.D. George William Balfour, M.D., LL.D. Rev. Mark Louden Anderson, M.A., D.D.
Assessors of Senatus	Professor Percy F. Frankland, PH.D., B.SC. Professor Knight, LL.D. Professor Purdie, PH.D., B.SC.
Representatives appointed by University College, Dundee	Robert Sinclair, M.D. Thomas Thornton, LL.D.

Note.—None of the above have Official Incomes, but the Principal of the University receives 105*l.* annually from the University Funds for "Special Services," from which 10*l.* is paid to the Clerk to the Senate.

I.—List of University Officers, showing the Official Income of each Salaried Officer from all Sources—*continued.*

Chair, &c.	Professor or Lecturer, &c.	Income from Endowment, or University Funds.	Fees.	Gross Income.	Class Expenses (including Assistants and excluding Allowances from General University Funds).	Net Income.	Remarks.
1. UNITED COLLEGE.		£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	
PRINCIPAL AND PROFESSORS.							
Principal	James Donaldson, M.A., LL.D.	*662 16 11	- nil -	662 16 11	- nil -	662 16 11	* Includes an allowance of 100*l.* in lieu of a house.
Greek	John Burnet, M.A.	339 5 3	231 - -	570 5 3	- „ -	570 5 3	† Five years' average of Fees ending with Session 1891–92, taken by the Professor under option allowed by Universities Commissioners.
Humanity	Alexander Roberts, M.A., D.D.	339 5 3	†269 12 9	608 18 -	- „ -	608 18 -	
Medicine	James Bell Pettigrew, M.D., LL.D.	‡357 11 3	6 6 -	363 17 3	- „ -	363 17 3	‡ Includes 47*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* from an endowment known as the Beaney Fund, and from another of 200*l.*
Moral Philosophy and Political Economy	William Knight, LL.D.	380 7 8	†104 3 2	484 10 10	- „ -	484 10 10	
Mathematics	Peter Redford Scott Lang, M.A.	330 7 8	†265 8 9	595 16 5	- „ -	595 16 5	
Natural Philosophy	Arthur Stanley Butler, M.A.	380 7 8	121 5 6	501 13 2	- „ -	501 13 2	
Civil History and Natural History	William Carmichael M'Intosh, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S.	310 7 8	25 4 -	335 11 8	18 14 3	317 7 5	
Chemistry	Thomas Purdie, B.SC., PH.D.	190 7 8	53 11 -	243 18 8	25 - -	218 18 8	
Logic, Rhetoric, and Metaphysics	Henry Jones, M.A.	380 7 8	§237 11 -	617 18 8	- nil -	617 18 8	§ Five years' average of fees as above, and compensation for teaching Logic Class in Dundee, including fees thereof.
Education	John Miller Dow Meiklejohn, M.A.	287 12 11	- nil -	287 12 11	- „ -	287 12 11	By arrangement with the University Court, Professor M'Cormick officiated as Professor of English Literature, Session 1892–93.
English Literature	W. S. M'Cormick, M.A.	200 - -	- „ -	200 - -	- „ -	200 - -	
2. ST. MARY'S COLLEGE.							
Divinity	John Cunningham, D.D., LL.D., Principal and Primarius Professor.	‖424 17 5	56 14 -	481 11 5	- nil -	481 11 5	‖ Includes proportion of Salary from Parliamentary Grant to 1st September, 1893 (date of the Principal's death). The Principal has an official residence, value about 90*l.*, and he receives a feu-duty of 10*l.* 10*s.*, for the garden which was attached to it, and has now been feued to the University.
Divinity and Biblical Criticism	Allan Menzies, M.A., D.D.	377 7 7	37 16 -	415 3 7	- „ -	415 3 7	The Professor has a small garden, value 2*l.* 10*s.*
Divinity and Ecclesiastical History	Alexander Ferrier Mitchell, M.A., D.D.	468 7 -	48 6 -	516 13 -	- „ -	516 13 -	The Professor has a small garden, value 3*l.*
Hebrew and Oriental Languages	John Birrell, M.A., D.D.	376 11 8	56 14 -	433 5 8	- „ -	433 5 8	The Professor also receives 5*l.* yearly as feu-duty for a garden which was attached to the chair.
LECTURERS.							
Gifford Lectureship in Natural Theology	Vacant.	—	—	—	—	—	
Botany (Winter and Summer Session)	R. A. Robertson, M.A., B.SC.	48 18 3	52 10 -	101 8 3	17 - -	84 8 3	
French Language and Literature (Winter and Summer Session).	F. F. Roget, B-ès-L.	¶187 10 -	30 9 -	217 19 -	- nil -	217 19 -	¶ Salary from 1st January 1893.
Humanity (Summer Session)	A. N. Macfadyen, B.A.	- nil -	31 10 -	31 10 -	- „ -	31 10 -	
Greek - ditto	John Maclennan, M.A.	- „ -	48 6 -	48 6 -	- „ -	48 6 -	
Mathematics ditto	G. Lawson	- „ -	46 4 -	46 4 -	- „ -	46 4 -	
Natural Philosophy (Summer Session)	W. G. Robson, A.R.C.S.	- „ -	25 4 -	25 4 -	- „ -	25 4 -	
Moral Philosophy - ditto	H. H. Joachim, B.A.	- „ -	4 4 -	- nil -	- „ -	4 4 -	
Chemistry - - ditto	Alexander M'Kenzie, M.A., B.SC.	- „ -	25 4 -	25 4 -	- „ -	25 4 -	
Logic and Metaphysics ditto	Robert Latta, M.A.	- „ -	25 4 -	25 4 -	- „ -	25 4 -	
ASSISTANTS.							
Humanity	A. N. Macfadyen, B.A.	100 - -	- nil -	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	
Greek	John Maclennan, M.A.	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	
Mathematics	George Lawson	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	
Natural Philosophy	W. G. Robson, A.R.C.S.	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	
Moral Philosophy	H. H. Joachim, B.A.	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	
Logic and Metaphysics	Robert Latta, M.A.	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	- „ -	100 - -	

Examiners.							
In Mental Philosophy	Professor John MacCunn, M.A.	50 – –	– nil –	50 – –	– nil –	50 – –	
In Classics	John Masson, M.A.	50 – –	– „ –	50 – –	– „ –	50 – –	
In Mathematics	J. McD. Troup, B.A.	50 – –	– „ –	50 – –	– „ –	50 – –	
In Practice of Medicine	George W. Balfour, M.D., LL.D.	21 – –	– „ –	21 – –	– „ –	21 – –	
In Surgery	Patrick H. Watson, M.D., LL.D.	21 – –	– „ –	21 – –	– „ –	21 – –	
In Materia Medica and Medical Jurisprudence	Henry D. Littlejohn, M.D.	21 – –	– „ –	21 – –	– „ –	21 – –	
In Midwifery	John Halliday Croom, M.D.	21 – –	– „ –	21 – –	– „ –	21 – –	
In Botany (for B.Sc. Degree)	R. A. Robertson, M.A., B.SC.	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
For Medical and Science Preliminary Examinations	Professor Roberts	4 4 –	– „ –	4 4 –	– „ –	4 4 –	
	Professor Lang	5 5 –	– „ –	5 5 –	– „ –	5 5 –	
	Professor Burnett	1 1 –	– „ –	1 1 –	– „ –	1 1 –	
	Professor Butler	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
	Professor Jones	3 3 –	– „ –	3 3 –	– „ –	3 3 –	
For Preliminary Examinations	Principal Peterson	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
	Professor Birrell	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
	Professor Menzies	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
	Professor Roberts	4 4 –	– „ –	4 4 –	– „ –	4 4 –	
	Professor Lang	4 4 –	– „ –	4 4 –	– „ –	4 4 –	
	Professor Butler	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
	Professor Jones	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
	Professor Burnett	4 4 –	– „ –	4 4 –	– „ –	4 4 –	
	Professor M'Cormick	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
	Professor Steggall	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	– „ –	2 2 –	
Representatives on Joint Board of Examiners	Professor Jones	*30 – –	– „ –	30 – –	– „ –	30 – –	* Salary for period from 15th October 1892 (date of appointment) to 31st January 1894.
	Hugh Campbell, M.A., LL.D.	*30 – –	– „ –	30 – –	– „ –	30 – –	
	George Lowson, M.A., B.SC.	*30 – –	– „ –	30 – –	– „ –	30 – –	
For presiding at Medical and Science Preliminary Examinations.	Peter Comrie	1 10 –	– „ –	1 10 –	– „ –	1 10 –	

3. UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, DUNDEE.

Principal and Professors.							
Principal, also Professor of Classics and Ancient History.	W. Peterson, M.A., LL.D.	750 – –	– nil –	750 – –	– nil –	750 – –	
Mathematics and Natural Philosophy	J. E. A. Steggall, M.A.	400 – –	99 8 10	499 8 10	– „ –	499 8 10	
Chemistry	Percy F. Frankland, PH.D, B.SC., F.R.S.	400 – –	132 14 8	532 14 8	– „ –	532 14 8	
Engineering and Drawing	T. Claxton Fidler, M.I.C.E.	400 – –	78 5 11	478 5 11	– „ –	478 5 11	
Natural History	D'Arcy W. Thomson, B.A.	400 – –	31 1 5	431 1 5	– „ –	431 1 5	
Botany	Patrick Geddes, F.R.S.E.	200 – –	21 12 2	221 12 2	– „ –	221 12 2	
Anatomy	A. Melville Paterson, M.D.	350 – –	84 2 10	434 2 10	– „ –	434 2 10	
Physiology	E. W. Reid, B.A., M.B.	350 – –	27 2 3	377 2 3	– „ –	377 2 3	
English Literature	William S. M'Cormick, M.A.	400 – –	47 17 11	447 17 11	– „ –	447 17 11	
Lectureships, &c.							
Modern Languages	H. Durlac	50 – –	6 16 –	56 16 –	– nil –	56 16 –	
Surgery	Dr. MacEwan	– nil –	24 12 4	24 12 4	– „ –	24 12 4	
Fine Art	Miss Patti Jack	– „ –	36 4 6	36 4 6	– „ –	36 4 6	
Law	W. C. Smith, M.A., LL.B.	250 – –	26 15 6	276 15 6	– „ –	276 15 6	
Class Assistants.							
Classics	Gilbert Elliot, B.A.	120 – –	– nil –	120 – –	– nil –	120 – –	
Mathematics	John M'Cowan, M.A., D.SC.	120 – –	– „ –	120 – –	– „ –	120 – –	
Chemistry	Frederick J. Hambly, F.C.S.	120 – –	– „ –	120 – –	– „ –	120 – –	
Engineering	Thomas Reid	120 – –	21 15 8	120 – –	– „ –	141 15 8	
Anatomy	Dr. Douglas Crawfurd	60 – –	– nil –	60 – –	– „ –	60 – –	Half-year's salary.
	Dr. E. T. Collins	60 – –	– „ –	60 – –	– „ –	60 – –	– – ditto.

II.—Additions to Teaching Staff during the Year.

United College:

Lecturer on the French Language and Literature	- -	F. F. Roget, B-ès-L.
Assistant to Professor of Humanity	- - - - -	A. N. Macfadyen, B.A.
„ „ Greek	- - - - -	John Maclennan, M.A.
„ „ Mathematics	- - - - -	George Lawson.
„ „ Natural Philosophy	- - -	W. G. Robson, A.R.C.S.
„ „ Moral Philosophy	- - - -	H. H. Joachim, B.A.
„ „ Logic and Methaphysics	- -	Robert Latta, M.A.

University College, Dundee:

Anatomy - - - - - - - -	Dr. Douglas Crawfurd, Demonstrator.

III.—Total Number of Students; Number of Students Matriculated in each Faculty; Number of Students in each Class (Winter and Summer respectively).

1. Total Number of Students.

	Winter Session.	Summer Session.
In the United College - - - - - - - - - - - -	170	52
In St. Mary's College - - - - - - - - - - - -	27	—
In University College, Dundee - - - - - - - - -	89	60
	286	112

2. Number of Students Matriculated in each Faculty.

	Winter Session.		Summer Session (specially Matriculated).	
	St. Andrews.	Dundee.	St. Andrews.	Dundee.
Divinity - - - - - - - - - - -	27	—	—	—
Arts - - - - - - - - - - -	148	—	—	—
Medicine - - - - - - - - - - -	3	—	—	—
Science - - - - - - - - - - -	19	—	—	—
	197	89	7	5

Note.—A number of Students attend Classes in more than one Faculty.

3. Number of Students in each Class.

		Winter Session.	Summer Session.
In United College:			
Junior Latin		38	6
Ordinary Latin		32	9
Honours Latin		8	—
Junior Greek		38	11
Ordinary Greek		27	12
Honours Greek		14	—
Junior Mathematics		43	7
Ordinary Mathematics		27	12
Honours Mathematics		9	3
Advanced Honours Mathematics		2	—
Logic and Metaphysics		34	12
Honours Metaphysics		7	—
English Literature		36	—
Moral Philosophy and Political Economy		29	2
Honours Philosophy and Political Economy		7	—
Natural Philosophy		34	12
Practical Philosophy		3	—
Honours Philosophy		6	—
Chemistry		15	9
Practical Chemistry		9	6
Physiology		4	—
Natural History		8	8
Botany		4	9
Practical Botany		4	4
Education		7	—
French		10	7
In St. Mary's College:			
Divinity:			
Junior Division	13		
Middle Division	8		
Senior Division	6		
	27		
Biblical Criticism:			
Junior Division	13		
Senior Division	5		
	18		
Church History:			
Junior Division	10		
Senior Division	13		
	23		
Hebrew:			
Introductory	10		
Junior Division	10		
Senior Division	11		
	31		
Syriac		4	

3. Number of Students in each Class—*continued.*

	Winter Session.	Summer Session.
In University College, Dundee:		
Junior Mathematics	7	—
Intermediate Mathematics	5	—
Senior Mathematics	—	4
Junior Greek	2	—
Senior Greek	1	—
Junior Latin	3	4
Senior Latin	6	
Logic and Metaphysics	10	—
English Literature	17	—
Experimental Physics	10	6
Natural Philosophy	6	—
Dynamics	7	—
Electrical Engineering	7	—
Engineering—Junior	9	—
Engineering—Senior	2	—
Engineering—Descriptive	10	—
Engineering—Special Course (Bridges and Foundations)	—	8
Surveying and Levelling	—	9
Engineering Laboratory	10	—
Engineering Drawing	13	12
Chemistry (1st year)	6	12
Analytical Chemistry	5	—
Practical Chemistry	—	17
Chemistry Lectures	15	3
Anatomy—Descriptive	17	—
Anatomy—Practical	18	5
Anatomical Demonstrations	5	—
Physiology—Lectures	8	3
Physiology—Practical	5	—
Natural History	9	4
Botany	—	9
Botany Practical	—	8
Surgery	6	5

Note.—Only matriculated students are included in the above.

IV.—Degrees Granted in each Faculty; Number of Graduates with Honours; Number of Honorary Graduates.

Divinity.—Honorary Degree of D.D.	4
Degree of B.D. after examination	6
Law.—Honorary Degree of LL.D.	7
Medicine.—Degree of M.D. after examination	10
Degree of M.B., C.M. after examination	—
Arts.—Degree of M.A. with Honours	6
Ordinary Degree of M.A.	12
Science.—Degree of D.Sc. after examination	—
Degree of B.Sc. after examination	6

V.—Number of Members of General Council.

1,514.

VI.—Details of New Foundations, Legacies, or other Benefactions.

United College.

	£.	s.	d.
Donation by Mrs. Purdie formerly of Castlecliffe, St. Andrews, for providing fittings for new Chemical Laboratory - - - - -	200	–	–

University College, Dundee.

Donations for general purposes - - - - - - - -	140	–	–

VII.—Number of Books added to the Library.

1,312.

James Donaldson,
Principal of the University of St. Andrews.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. ANDREWS.

ANNUAL STATISTICAL REPORT by the University Court to the Secretary for Scotland, under "The Universities (Scotland) Act," for 1892–3.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
22 *June* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding-street, Fleet-street, E.C.,
and 32, Abingdon-street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover-street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile-street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, Grafton-street, Dublin.

[*Price* 1 *d*]

183. *Under* 1 *oz.*

UNIVERSITY OF ST. ANDREWS.

ABSTRACT of Accounts for 1893.

(*Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.*)

ABSTRACT of the Accounts of the University of St. Andrews, from 30th September 1892 to 30th September 1893.

I.—For the Parliamentary Grant.

RECEIPTS.	£.	s.	d.	PAYMENTS.	£.	s.	d.
Proportion of Grant allocated by the Commissioners to St. Andrews University for year to 30th June 1893	4,182	–	1	Salaries to Principals and Professors payable out of Parliamentary Grant for year to 30th June 1893, less tax	2,013	8	5
				Superannuation Allowances to retired Professors	693	–	2
Received from said Commissioners for Salaries of Assistants and Expenses of Examinations	790	–	–	Salaries to Examiners	146	2	–
				Salaries to Assistants, Expenses of Preliminary Examinations, &c.	641	4	9
Received from said Commissioners for Payments to certain Professors towards five years' average of their Class Fees, &c.	285	17	1	Payments to certain Professors towards five years of their Class Fees, &c.	278	14	2
				Payments to the United College (in lieu of Bishop's Rents and Royal Bounty)	290	1	11
	5,257	17	2	Payment to the University Library Book Fund (in lieu of Compensation under Copyright Act)	630	–	–
Bank Interest received	4	5	1	Income Tax deducted from Payments to Principals and Professors paid over to the Government	107	8	7
				Payment to Exchequer Bursar—St. Mary's College	30	–	–
				Maintenance of University Buildings	192	14	1
Amount of Receipts £.	5,262	2	3	Amount of Payments £.	5,022	14	1

II.—General Funds.

RECEIPTS.	£.	s.	d.	PAYMENTS.	£.	s.	d.
I.—General Account:				I.—General Account:			
Rents and Feu Duties	324	17	8	Taxes, Stipend, and Fire Insurance	90	13	–
				Expenses connected with Graduation in Medicine, Arts, and Science	245	4	3
Interest and Dividends	593	8	10	Grants for Prizes to Local Examinations, Expenses of General Council, Senatus, and University Court	168	11	7
Graduation and Registration Fees	1,176	6	11	Repairs and Improvements	1	6	10
				Salaries, Wages, and Miscellaneous Expenses	621	12	6
Subscriptions to Library	17	17	–	Expenses of Printing, Binding, and Advertising	347	4	–
	2,112	10	5	Prizes to United (56*l.*), and St. Mary's (16*l.*) Colleges	72	–	–
				Class Apparatus and Materials	180	13	1
				Expenses connected with Museum and Library	71	15	8
				Expenses connected with Botanical Garden	27	18	4
				Miscellaneous Payments	200	2	5
					1,997	1	8
Carried forward £.	2,112	10	5	Carried forward £.	1,997	1	8

II.—General Funds—*continued.*

RECEIPTS.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	PAYMENTS.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward				2,112	10	5	Brought forward				1,997	1	8
II.—Building Fund Account:							II.—Building Fund Account:						
Interest Received				2	18	2	Nil				—		
III.—Printing Fund Account:							III.—Printing Fund Account:						
Interest Received				27	16	10	Nil				—		
IV.—Book Account:							IV.—Book Account:						
Grant from Scottish Universities Commissioners for Year to 30th June 1893	630	–	–				Books, Periodicals, &c., purchased, and Subscriptions paid				666	10	10
Interest Received	6	10	3										
				636	10	3							
V.—Berry Bequest:							V.—Berry Bequest:						
Interest and Dividends received				180	1	7	Half-year's Salary of Lecturer on French Language and Literature	121	12	4			
							Miscellaneous	2	14	3			
											124	6	7
VI.—Fund held for behoof of the Principal of St. Mary's College, and certain other Professors in the University, out of the Berry Bequest:							VI.—Fund held for behoof of the Principal of St. Mary's College, and certain other Professors in the University, out of the Berry Bequest:						
Interest received				77	19	4	Commission collecting Interest, and Expenses paying same to Professors		–	19	10		
							Paid Professors	76	19	6			
											77	19	4
VII.—Rent of Ground at Scores for year to Martinmas 1892				2	10	–	VII.—Rent of Ground at Scores:						
							Nil				—		
VIII.—Fund held for Advancement of Botany:							VIII.—Fund held for Advancement of Botany:						
Interest and Dividends received				33	1	5	Income paid to Lecturer, including 16*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.* received in 1891-92				48	18	3
IX.—Fund for Purchase of a Residence for Principal of University:							IX.—Fund for Purchase of a Residence for Principal of University:						
Nil				—			Nil				—		
X.—Fund for Purchase of a Marine Laboratory in St. Andrews for the University:							X.—Fund for Purchase of a Marine Laboratory in St. Andrews for the University:						
	£.	s.	d.				Nil				—		
Funds received	2,000	–	–										
Interest received	34	10	3										
				2,034	10	3							
XI.—Fund for New Chemical Laboratory:							XI.—Fund for New Chemical Laboratory:						
Funds received				200	–	–	Nil				—		
Amount of Receipts			£.	5,307	18	3	Amount of Payments			£.	2,914	16	8

Carried to Abstract, page 6.

III.—University Bursaries and Scholarships.

RECEIPTS.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	PAYMENTS.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
I. Patrick Kidd Bursary:			I. Patrick Kidd Bursary;		
Interest and Dividends	33 1 9		Expenses of Management	1 12 3	
		33 1 9	Bursary	32 – –	
					33 12 3
II. Bruce Scholarships and Bursaries:			II. Bruce Scholarships and Bursaries:		
Interest and Dividend	332 5 –		Fees to Examiners and Expenses of Management	11 13 2	
		332 5 –	Scholarships	100 – –	
			Bursaries	60 – –	
			Prizes	20 – –	
			Sum voted towards Salary of Assistant to Professor of Hebrew	50 – –	
					241 13 2
III. Carstairs Prize:			III. Carstairs Prize:		
Ground Annual, less tax	9 15 –		Expenses of Management	– 5 7	
		9 15 –	Prize	9 4 –	
					9 9 7
IV. Forrester Prize:			IV. Forrester Prize:		
Interest received	10 15 5		Expenses of Management	– 5 6	
		10 15 5	Prize paid	—	
					– 5 6
V. Duncan Bursaries:			V. Duncan Bursaries:		
Interest	28 3 5		Expenses of Management	– 11 9	
		28 3 5	Bursaries	24 – –	
					24 11 9
VI. Endowment Association Bursary:			VI. Endowment Association Bursary:		
Interest	14 14 11		Expenses of Management	– 5 6	
		14 14 11	Bursary	20 – –	
					20 5 6
VII. Cheape Bursaries:			VII. Cheape Bursaries:		
Interest	44 18 1		Expenses of Management	– 14 1	
		44 18 1	Bursaries	44 – –	
					44 14 1
VIII. Russell Bursaries:			VIII. Russell Bursaries:		
Interest	225 – 7		Expenses of Management	1 9 7	
		225 – 7	Income Tax on Untaxed Interest for three years	1 10 9	
			Bursaries	150 – –	
					153 – 4
IX. Maxwell Bursary:			IX. Maxwell Bursary:		
Feu Duties	10 5 8		Expenses of Management	– 5 8	
Interest	– 13 8		Bursary	10 13 –	
		10 19 4			10 18 8
X. Arnott Prize Fund:			X. Arnott Prize Fund:		
Interest	41 13 7		Expenses of Management	– 12 5	
		41 13 7	Prize for 1892-93	27 10 –	
					28 2 5
XI. Gray Prize Fund;			XI. Gray Prize Fund:		
Rent	19 4 7		Public Burdens	1 17 7	
Interest	– 2 2		Expenses of Management	– 5 8	
		19 6 9	Prizes	16 – –	
				18 3 3	
			Add,—Surplus Teinds in arrear	4 18 5	
					23 1 8
XII. Garth Bursary Fund:			XII. Garth Bursary Fund:		
Rent	55 9 11		Public Burdens	9 17 5	
Interest	19 11 10		Expenses of Management	2 13 8	
		75 1 9	Bursaries	60 – –	
					72 11 1
XIII. Chair of Education:			XIII. Chair of Education:		
Interest	191 17 9		Expenses of Management	– 12 1	
Ground Annuals	50 8 1		Professor's Salary (one year)	238 6 5	
		242 5 10			238 18 6
Amount of Receipts £.		1,088 1 5	Amount of Payments £.		901 4 6

Carried to Abstract, page 6.

IV.—United College Accounts and relative Bursary Accounts.

RECEIPTS.

	£.	s.	d.
1. General Account:			
Rents, Feu, and Teind Duties	2,953	13	5½
Bishops' Rents and Royal Bounty,—Sum received from Parliamentary Grant in lieu thereof	297	17	–
Grants received to meet Bursaries	339	7	5
Augmentation to Foundation Bursaries	70	–	–
Interest and Dividends	31	13	8
Casualties of Superiority	114	4	–
Miscellaneous Receipts	21	8	3
Interest of 1,500*l.* held for the Better Endowment of the College Chairs	55	13	6
Sums received from the University for Prizes	56	–	–
Funds applicable towards meeting the price of Feu Duties and Surplus Teinds acquired from the Crown	3	–	6
	3,942	17	9½
2. Reserve Fund:			
Five per cent. of Net Income transferred from General Account	103	3	10
Interest on Deposit Receipt for 5*l.* 1*s.* 11*d.*, dated 28th September 1892	–	1	8
	103	5	6
3. College Church Seat Rent Fund:			
Amount of Rents received	45	16	–
4. Ramsay Bursary Fund:	£.	s.	d.
Rents	268	1	6
Interest	10	11	6
Income Tax retained from Bursaries	3	11	6
	282	4	6
5. Gray Bursary Fund:			
Rents	73	19	9
Interest	–	11	11
	74	11	8
6. Pyper Bursary Fund:			
Teind for Crops, 1881–92, recovered from Railway Company in respect of land taken	–	14	10
Interest	4	7	8
Rent	10	16	10
	15	19	4
7. Wilkie Bursary Fund:			
Feu Duties	19	18	11
Interest, &c.	–	4	4
	20	3	3
8. Thomson Bursary Fund:			
Rent	20	–	–
Interest	–	2	3
	20	2	3
Carried forward £.	4,505	–	3½

PAYMENTS.

	£.	s.	d.
1. General Account:			
Public and Parochial Burdens	647	4	2
Bursaries paid	611	7	1
Foundation 270*l.*, and Cupar Bursaries 1*l.* 19*s.* 8*d.*	271	19	8
Bursaries met out of Annual Grants	339	7	5
	611	7	1
Outlays on Repairs and Improvements on College Farms, 147*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, less taken out of Reserve Fund, 120*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*	27	10	1
Miscellaneous College Expenses	11	17	6
Abatements of Rents allowed to Tenants	294	6	8
Expenses of Management and Miscellaneous Payments	172	3	10½
Five per cent. of the Net Income transferred to Reserve Fund	103	3	10
Salaries to Principal and Professors	713	15	10
Surplus Income of year payable to Principal and Professors	1,246	14	9
Income of 1,500*l.* paid to Principal and Professors	55	13	6
Prizes paid	56	–	–
	3,939	17	3½
2. Reserve Fund:			
Improvement Expenditure repaid to General Account	120	2	7
3. College Church Seat Rent Fund:			
Donation, Salary to Beadle, Fire Insurance, &c.	44	1	2
4. Ramsay Bursary Fund:	£.	s.	d.
Public Burdens and Expenses of Management	69	12	3
Bursaries and Scholarships	143	9	4
	213	1	7
5. Gray Bursary Fund:			
Public Burdens and Expenses of Management	15	5	5
Bursary	10	–	–
Salary to Professor of Chemistry	54	10	1
	79	15	6
6. Pyper Bursary Fund:			
Public Burdens and Expenses of Management	8	9	1
Bursary	9	12	–
	18	1	1
7. Wilkie Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	1	12	10
Bursaries	17	–	–
	18	12	10
8. Thomson Bursary Fund:			
Public Burdens and Expenses of Management	4	–	1
Bursary	15	8	–
	19	8	1
Carried forward £.	4,453	–	1½

IV.—United College Accounts—*continued.*

RECEIPTS—*continued.*

	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward	4,505	–	3½
9. Miller Prize Fund:			
Rents	93 9 7		
Interest	3 18 –		
	97	7	7
10. Duncan Testimonial Fund:			
Feu Duties and Ground Annuals	15 8 11		
Interest	2 2 5		
	17	11	4
11. Guthrie Mortification Fund:			
Interest	293 2 2		
Feu Duties	3 – –		
Miscellaneous	7 12 4		
	303	14	6
12. Baxter Bursary Fund:			
Interest	39	2	8
13. Forbes Bursary Fund:			
Interest	49 8 2		
Miscellaneous	1 7 –		
	50	15	2
14. Tullis Prize Fund:			
Interest	31	1	5
15. Glendee Bursary Fund:	£.	s.	d.
Interest	7 18 11		
Miscellaneous	– 4 –		
	8	2	11
16. Malcolm Bursary Fund:			
Interest	11 2 8		
Miscellaneous	– 5 8		
	11	8	4
17. Lawson Bursary Fund:			
Interest	8 6 –		
Miscellaneous	– 4 3		
	8	10	3
18. Alexander Yeaman Bursary Fund:			
Interest	6 8 6		
Miscellaneous	– 3 6		
	6	12	–
19. Mackay Bursary Fund:			
Interest	14 2 10		
Miscellaneous	– 7 1		
	14	9	11
20. Rorie Bursary Fund:			
Interest	4 14 4		
Miscellaneous	– 2 4		
	4	16	8
21. Moncrieff Bursary Fund:			
Interest	1 5 4		
Miscellaneous	5 11 9		
	6	17	1
22. Fund for the Better Endowment of the Chairs in the United College and St. Mary's College:			
Income received during year	141	15	–
	£. 5,247	5	1½

PAYMENTS—*continued.*

	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward	4,453	–	1½
9. Miller Prize Fund:			
Public Burdens and Expenses of Management	56 2 –		
Repairs	8 3 1		
Prizes paid	– – –		
	64	5	1
10. Duncan Testimonial Fund:			
Feu Duty and Expenses of Management	1 4 11		
Prize	– – –		
	1	4	11
11. Guthrie Mortification Fund:			
Expenses of Management	8 9 –		
Scholarships paid	200 – –		
	208	9	–
12. Baxter Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	5 17 2		
Bursaries	17 1 2		
	22	18	4
13. Forbes Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	1 18 6		
Bursaries	31 10 8		
	33	9	2
14. Tullis Prize Fund:			
Expenses of Management	1 13 7		
Prizes	25 16 –		
	27	9	7
15. Glendee Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	– 5 –		
Bursary	7 18 –		
	8	3	–
16. Malcolm Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	– 5 1		
Bursary	11 3 6		
	11	8	7
17. Lawson Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	– 5 –		
Bursary	8 5 –		
	8	10	–
18. Alexander Yeaman Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	– 5 –		
Bursary	6 6 –		
	6	11	–
19. Mackay Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	– 9 1		
Bursary	13 15 –		
	14	4	1
20. Rorie Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	– 5 –		
Bursary	4 11 –		
	4	16	–
21. Moncrieff Bursary Fund:			
Expenses of Management	– 5 1		
Bursary	6 12 –		
	6	17	1
22. Fund for the Better Endowment of the Chairs in the United College and St. Mary's College:			
Paid to Principals and Professors	141	15	–
£.	5,013	–	11½

Carried to Abstract, page 6.

V.—St. Mary's College Accounts, and Relative Bursary Accounts.

RECEIPTS.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
1. General Account:						
Rents				698	7	8
Interest and Dividends				184	3	1
Miscellaneous Receipts				16	7	9
Prizes and Feu Duty received falling to Principal and Professors				26	4	8
Income of Bursaries				33	10	8
				958	13	10
Price of Trees sold				1	7	0
				960	–	10
2. Reserve Fund:						
Interest received	3	2	7			
Five per cent. of Surplus Income of General Account	30	19	9			
				34	2	4
3. Beath Bursaries:						
Interest	38	5	4			
Miscellaneous	–	8	10			
				38	14	2
4. Buist Bursary:						
Interest	20	13	10			
Miscellaneous	–	10	–			
				21	3	10
5. Craig-Buchanan Bursary:						
Rent and Feu Duties	20	16	10			
Interest	–	13	10			
				21	10	8
6. Wemyss Bursary:						
Feu Duties and Interest	28	9	2			
Miscellaneous	–	12	6			
				29	1	8
7. Patrick Yeaman Bursaries:						
Rents	24	2	5			
Interest	4	6	7			
				28	9	–
8. Tulloch Memorial Fellowship Fund:						
Interest				20	6	10
			£.	1,153	9	4

PAYMENTS.

	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
1. General Account:						
Public Burdens and Casualty paid				102	19	11
Expenses of Management, and Miscellaneous Payments				63	14	5
Prizes and Feu Duty paid over to the Professors				26	4	8
College Bursaries paid				146	–	–
Surplus Income for the year divisible thus:						
To Reserve Fund, 5 per cent.	30	19	9			
To the Professors, the balance	588	15	1			
				619	14	10
				958	13	10
2. Reserve Fund:						
For Outlay on Dyersbrae Garden	4	4	9			
				4	4	9
3. Beath Bursaries:						
Bursaries for year	27	18	–			
Expenses of Management	1	18	6			
				29	16	6
4. Buist Bursary:						
Bursary for one year	20	–	–			
Expenses of Management	1	10	5			
				21	10	5
5. Craig-Buchanan Bursary:						
Public Burdens	6	7	6½			
Expenses of Management	2	8	5			
				8	15	11½
6. Wemyss Bursary:						
Bursary for one year	25	–	–			
Public Burdens	6	16	5½			
Expenses of Management	2	8	9			
				34	5	2½
7. Patrick Yeaman Bursaries:						
Bursaries for year	21	–	–			
Public Burdens	15	2	5			
Expenses of Management	1	18	9			
				38	1	2
8. Tulloch Memorial Fellowship Fund:						
Expenses of Management				–	16	4
			£.	1,096	4	2

Carried to Abstract below.

Abstract of Receipts and Payments.

	Receipts.			Payments.			Excess of Receipts over Payments.		
	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
I. Account for Parliamentary Grant, page 1	5,262	2	3	5,022	14	1	239	8	2
II. General Accounts of the University, page 2	5,307	18	3	2,914	16	8	2,393	1	7
III. University Bursaries and Scholarships, page 3	1,088	1	5	901	4	6	186	16	11
IV. United College and Relative Bursary Accounts, page 4 and 5	5,247	5	1½	5,013	–	11½	234	4	2
V. St. Mary's College and Relative Bursary Accounts, page 6	1,153	9	4	1,096	4	2	57	5	2
£.	18,058	16	4½	14,948	–	4½	3,110	16	–

Total Excess of Receipts over Payments - - - £3,110 16s.

The various Accounts, of which the above are Abstracts, have been examined by us and found correct.

Edinburgh, May 28, 1894. *Lindsay, Jamieson and Haldane.*

Abstract of Funds at beginning and end of the Year.

	Heritable Property, including Feu Duties. Annual Return.	Personal Property. Funds at beginning of the year.	Excess of Receipts beyond Payments per preceding Statement.	Excess of Payments beyond Receipts, per preceding Statement.	Funds at end of the Year. For Details of the Investments, *see* next page.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
I.—Parliamentary Grant Account	—	53 15 4	239 8 2	—	293 3 6
II.—General Funds of the University:					
General Account, including 723*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* not included last year.	324 17 8	17,538 8 9	115 8 9	—	17,653 17 6
Building Fund	—	189 – 9	2 18 2	—	191 18 11
Printing Fund	—	835 6 4	27 16 10	—	863 3 2
Book Account	—	372 8 6	—	30 – 7	342 7 11
Berry Bequest	28 – –	4,484 2 2	55 15 –	—	4,539 17 2
Fund held for Principal of St. Mary's College and certain Professors out of the Berry Bequest.	—	2,000 – –	—	—	2,000 – –
Ground near Scores, St. Andrews	2 10 –	5 – –	2 10 –	—	7 10
Fund held for advancement of Botany	—	1,016 5 6	—	15 16 10	1,000 8 8
Fund for purchase of a Residence for Principal of University (Scores Park, purchased for 6,000*l.*)	Rent free.	**34 9 4** (Excess of liability.)	—	—	**34 9 4** (Excess of liability.)
Fund for purchase of a Marine Laboratory	—	—	2,034 10 3	—	2,034 10 3
Fund for new Chemical Laboratory	—	—	200 – –	—	200 – –
III.—University Bursaries and Scholarships:					
Patrick Kidd Bursary	—	1,060 17 2	—	– 10 6	1,060 6 8
Bruce Scholarships and Bursaries	—	8,973 19 2	90 11 10	—	9,064 11 –
Carstair's Prize	—	**0 5 0** (Excess of liability.)	– 5 5	—	– – 5
Forrester Prize	—	306 7 –	10 9 11	—	316 16 11
Duncan Bursaries	—	738 14 11	3 11 8	—	742 6 7
Endowment Association Bursary	—	473 – 3	—	5 10 7	467 9 8
Cheape Bursaries	—	1,460 6 10	– 4 –	—	1,460 10 10
Russell Bursaries	—	5,838 8 4	72 – 3	—	5,910 8 7
Maxwell Bursary	10 5 8	37 18 –	– – 8	—	37 18 8
Arnott Prize Fund	—	1,014 – 7	13 11 2	—	1,027 11 9
Gray Prize Fund	19 4 7	6 6 11	—	3 14 11	2 12 –
Garth Bursary Fund	55 9 11	614 14 10	2 10 8	—	617 5 6
Chair of Education	—	7,023 13 7	3 7 4	—	7,027 – 11
IV.—United College:					
General Account	2,930 1 2	2,622 13 2	3 – 6	—	2,625 13 8
Reserve Fund	—	121 1 6	—	16 17 1	104 4 5
College Church Seat Rent Fund	—	**112 10** (Excess of liability.)	1 14 10	—	– 2 –
Ramsay Bursary Fund	268 1 6	426 9 1	69 2 11	—	495 12 –
Gray Bursary Fund	73 19 9	71 5 10	—	5 3 10	66 2 –
Pyper Bursary Fund	10 16 10	117 13 2	—	2 1 9	115 11 5
Wilkie Bursary Fund	19 18 11	17 1 –	1 10 5	—	18 11 5
Thomson Bursary Fund	20 – –	15 12 4	– 14 2	—	16 6 6
Miller Prize Fund	93 9 7	117 8 10	33 2 6	—	150 11 4
Duncan Testimonial Fund	15 8 11	63 18 6	16 6 5	—	80 4 11
Guthrie Mortification Fund	3 – –	7,974 16 11	95 5 6	—	8,070 2 5
Baxter Bursary Fund	—	1,240 8 7	16 4 4	—	1,256 12 11
Forbes Bursary Fund	—	1,476 15 9	17 6 –	—	1,494 1 9
Tullis Prize Fund	—	914 14 –	3 11 10	—	918 5 10
Glendee Bursary Fund	—	205 11 4	—	– – 1	205 11 3
Malcolm Bursary Fund	—	288 5 –	—	– – 3	288 4 9
Moncrieff Bursary Fund	—	32 10 3½	—	—	32 10 3½
Lawson Bursary Fund	—	214 14 7	– – 3	—	214 14 10
Alexander Yeaman Bursary Fund	—	166 7 9½	– 1 –	—	166 8 9½
Mackay Bursary Fund	—	374 7 10	– 5 10	—	374 13 8
Rorie Bursary Fund	—	122 3 3	– – 8	—	122 3 11
Funds held for better Endowment of Chairs in United and St. Mary's Colleges.	—	4,120 8 6	—	—	4,120 8 6
V.—St. Mary's College:					
General Account	716 19 2	4,699 1 –	1 7 –	—	4,700 8 –
Reserve Fund	—	211 16 –	29 17 7	—	241 13 7
Beath Bursaries	—	1,012 10 9	8 17 8	—	1,021 8 5
Buist Bursary	—	666 16 1	—	– 6 7	666 9 6
Craig-Buchanan Bursary	20 16 10	44 12 3	12 14 8½	—	57 6 11½
Wemyss Bursary	24 6 3	121 4 7	—	5 3 6½	116 1 –½
Patrick Yeaman Bursaries	24 2 5	136 8 7	—	9 12 2	126 16 5
Tulloch Memorial Fellowship Fund	—	538 10 3	19 10 6	—	558 – 9
Annual Return from Heritable Estates and Feu Duties £.	4,661 9 2	82,178 1 8	3,205 14 8	94 18 8½	85,286 19 10
Deduct		36 7 2	—	—	34 9 4
	£.	*82,141 14 6			
Amount of Personal Estate at end of Year £.					85,252 10 6

* This includes 723*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* in General Account not included last year.

VII.—Schedule of Investments held for the various funds as at 30th September 1893, exclusive of the Heritable Properties.

				Estimated Value.
I.—Parliamentary Grant:				£. s. d.
Cash in Bank and in Treasurer's hands				293 3 6
II.—General Funds of the University:				
1. General Account:		£. s. d.		
Sum in Heritable Bond by Earl of Dalhousie			10,000 – –	
Sum in Heritable Bond by R. W. Duff, Esq., of Feteresso			2,500 – –	
Sum in Heritable Bond by R. M'Leod, Esq.			2,238 4 –	
£1,824 7s. 6d. North British Railway Consolidated Lien Stock, at 118⅜			2,159 12 1	
Forty Preference Shares of the Anstruther and St. Andrews Railway Company, 10l. paid			400 – –	
Loan to the University Court to meet price of Scores Park			323 19 10	
Cash in Bank and in hand			32 1 7	
			17,653 17 6	
2. Building Fund:		£. s. d.		
Cash in Deposit Receipt with Royal Bank of Scotland		192 1 9		
Less,—Balance due to the Factor		– 2 10		
			191 18 11	
3. Printing Fund:				
Sum lent temporarily to University Court to meet the price of Scores Park		800 – –		
Cash in Deposit Receipt with Royal Bank of Scotland		63 3 2		
			863 3 2	
4. Book Account:				
Cash in Bank and in Treasurer's hands			342 7 11	
			19,051 7 6	
5. Berry Bequest:		£. s. d.		
£733 Arbitration, 4½ per Cent. Debenture Stock of the London, Chatham, and Dover Railway Company, cost		1,000 3 1		
£557 Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Railway Company, 6 per Cent. Guaranteed Stock, cost		999 5 7		
Sum due under Assignation of Bond of Annuity for 820l. by the Police Commissioners of St. Andrews, as the Local Authority thereof		718 1 10		
Sum due under Assignation of Bond for 500l. by said Commissioners over Police Assessment for		375 – –		
Bond by said Commissioners over General Improvement Rate		1,000 – –		
Sums in Deposit Receipt and on Current Account with Royal Bank of Scotland, St. Andrews		440 17 9		
Cash in hand		6 8 11		
			4,539 17 2	
6. Fund for the Principal and Professors of St. Mary's College and the Professors of Chemistry and Education out of the Berry Bequest:				
Sum in Heritable Bond by Dr. Allen Menzies over No. 58 South-street, St. Andrews			2,000 – –	
7. Ground at St. Andrews:				
Cash in hand			7 10 –	
8. Fund for the Advancement of Botany in the University, and specially towards the Endowment of a Botanical Lectureship in the United College:		£. s. d.		
£37 Scinde, Punjaub, and Delhi Railway "B" Annuities, purchase price and expenses		986 6 3		
Deposit Receipt with Royal Bank of Scotland		13 13 9		
Cash in hand		– 8 8		
			1,000 8 8	
9. Fund for Purchase of a Marine Laboratory:				
Deposit Receipts with Royal Bank of Scotland, 2,000l. and 34l. 10s. 3d.			2,034 10 3	
10. Fund for Chemical Laboratory:				
Deposit Receipt with Royal Bank of Scotland			200 – –	
			28,833 13 7	
Deduct,—Excess of Liability as on page 7			34 9 4	
				28,799 4 3
Carried forward			£.	29,092 7 9

VII.—Schedule of Investments – *continued.*

	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	Estimated Value. £. s. d.
		Brought forward - - - £.	29,092 7 9
III.—University Bursaries and Scholarships:			
1. Patrick Kidd Bursary:			
£943. 8*s.* Dundee Gas Debenture Stock, at cost - - - - -	1,000 – –		
Cash in Bank - - - - - - - - - - - -	60 6 8		
		1,060 6 8	
2. Bruce Scholarships and Bursaries:			
Sum in Bond by Arthur Gifford - - - - - - - -	4,000 – –		
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls - - - - -	500 – –		
Sum in Bond by Robert Pratt - - - - - - - - -	600 – –		
To Account of Loan of 1,300*l.* over Villa at Rathelpie - - - -	700 – –		
£862. 2*s.* 11*d.* Bank of Scotland Ordinary Stock at, say, 310*l.* per cent.	2,672 – –		
Loan over Scores Park at 3½ per cent. - - - - - - - -	400 – –		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - -	192 11 –		
		9,064 11 –	
3. Forrester Prize:			
To account of Loan of 1,330*l.* over Villa at Queen's Terrace, St. Andrews - - - - - - - - - - - -	50 – –		
Cash in Bank, less due to Factor - - - - - - - -	266 16 11		
		316 16 11	
4. Carstairs' Prize:			
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		– – 5	
5. Duncan Bursaries:			
Sum in Bond by Mrs. Fairful - - - - - - - - -	400 – –		
Sum in Bond by Wm. Gourlay - - - - - - - - -	315 – –		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - -	27 6 7		
		742 6 7	
6. Endowment Association Bursary:			
To account of Loan of 1,330*l.* over Villa at Queen's Terrace, St. Andrews - - - - - - - - - - - - -	450 – –		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - -	17 9 8		
		467 9 8	
7. Cheape Bursaries:			
£1,121 Four per cent. Guaranteed Annuity Stock of the Caledonian Railway Company, at 123*l.* - - - - - - - -	1,378 16 7		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - -	81 14 3		
		1,460 10 10	
8. Russell Bursaries:			
Sum in Bond by R. Cunningham over Subject in South-street - -	400 – –		
Sum in Bond by Wm. Smith over Kirnun - - - - - -	2,000 – –		
Sum in Bond by James Thomson over Villa at Rathelpie - - -	600 – –		
£2,080. 11*s.* 9*d.* New South Wales 3½ per cent. Inscribed Stock, 1924, at 97⅞ per cent. cost - - - - - - - - - -	2,000 – –		
Sum lent temporarily to University Court to meet price of Scores Park	700 – –		
Cash in Bank, 211*l.* 18*s.*, less due to Factor, 1*l.* 9*s.* 5*d.* - - -	210 8 7		
		5,910 8 7	
9. Maxwell Bursary:			
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - - - -		37 18 8	
10. Arnott Prize Fund:			
Sum in Bond over Property formerly belonging to John M'Gregor, now transferred to Dr. David Fogo - - - - - - - -	1,000 – –		
Cash in Bank, 29*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.*, less due Factor, 2*l.* 0*s.* 2*d.* - - -	27 11 9		
		1,027 11 9	
11. Gray Prize Fund:			
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		2 12 –	
12. Garth Bursary Fund:			
£389. East London Railway Second Charge "A." Debenture Stock, at cost - - - - - - - - - - - - -	450 – 7		
Sum in Assignation by Mr. John Paterson, Kinburn, of Bond of Annuity for 220*l.* by the Local Authority of the Burgh of St. Andrews in his favour - - - - - - - - - -	96 2 8		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - -	71 2 3		
		617 5 6	
		Carried forward - - - £.	20,707 18 7	29,092 7 9

VII.—Schedule of Investments—*continued.*

			Estimated Value.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Brought forward - - - £.		20,707 18 7	29,092 7 9
III.—University Bursaries and Scholarships—*continued.*			
13. Chair of Education:	£. s. d.		
Sum in Bond by G. Hope's Representatives - - - - -	4,000 - -		
Sum advanced temporarily towards meeting price of Scores Park purchased as residence for Principal of University - - -	1,626 - 2		
Price of Ground Annuals purchased, less expenses of conveyance -	1,373 19 10		
Cash in Bank, 27*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.*, less due to Factor, 11*s.* 6*d.* - - -	27 - 11		
		7,027 - 11	
			27,734 19 6
IV.—United College:			
1. General Account:			
£656. 5*s.* Consolidated Lien Stock of the North British Railway Company, at 118¾ - - - - - - - - - - - -	776 16 9		
25 Shares of 10*l.* each, fully paid, of the Anstruther and St. Andrews Railway Company - - - - - - - - - -	250 - -		
Taken over from the Association for the "Better Endowment of the Chairs in the University" (500*l.* held for the Latin and Greek Chairs, and 1,000*l.* for United College):			
Debenture of the Scottish American Mortgage Company (Limited) - - - - - - - - 1,000 - -			
Debenture of the Western Canada Loan and Savings Company (Limited) - - - - - - - 250 - -			
£146 Six per cent. Debenture Stock of the Metropolitan District Railway Company, cost 249*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.*, and 12*s.* 5*d.* in Deposit Receipt with the Royal Bank of Scotland - - - - - - 250 - -			
	1,500 - -		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - -	98 16 11		
		2,625 13 8	
2. Reserve Fund:			
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		104 4 5	
3. College Church Seat Rent Fund:			
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 2 -	
4. Ramsay Bursary Fund:	£. s. d.		
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls Company - - -	122 16 6		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - -	372 15 6		
		495 12 -	
5. Gray Bursary Fund:			
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - - - -		66 2 -	
6. Pyper Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond over Subjects in Church-street, St. Andrews - - -	112 10 -		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 1 5		
		115 11 5	
7. Wilkie Bursary Fund:			
Cash in Bank - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		18 11 5	
8. Thomson Bursary Fund:			
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - - - -		16 6 6	
9. Miller Prize Fund:			
£100 Four per cent. Debenture Stock of the North British Railway Company, at 123¾ (now 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* 3 per cent. Debenture Stock) -	118 7 6		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - - -	32 3 10		
		150 11 4	
10. Duncan Testimonial Fund:			
Sum in Bond over Subjects in Church-street, St. Andrews - - -	50 - -		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - - - -	30 4 11		
		80 4 11	
Carried forward - - - £.		3,672 19 8	56,827 7 3

VII.—Schedule of Investments—*continued.*

			Estimated Value.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Brought forward - - -		3,672 19 8	56,827 7 3
IV.—United College—*continued.*			
11. Guthrie Mortification Fund:			
Loan to Mersey Docks and Harbour Board - - - - - -	6,250 - -		
£1,029 Four per Cent. Debenture Stock of the North British Railway Company, at 123¾ (now 1,372*l.* 3 per Cent. Debenture Stock) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1,273 7 9		
£150 Four per Cent. Debenture Stock of the North British Railway Company, at 125¼ and expenses (now 200*l.* 3 per Cent. Debenture Stock) - - - - - - - - - - - - -	190 3 4		
Cash in Bank, less due to Factor - - - - - - - -	356 11 4		
		8,070 2 5	
12. Baxter Bursary Fund:			
£855 Four per Cent. Debenture Stock of the Metropolitan District Railway Company, at 123 - - - - - - - - - -	1,051 13 -		
£120 Four per Cent. Debenture Stock of the North British Railway Company, at 123¾ (now converted into 160*l.* three per Cent. Debenture Stock) - - - - - - - - - - - -	148 10 -		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - -	56 9 11		
		1,256 12 11	
13. Forbes Bursary Fund:			
£54 "B." Annuities Scinde, Punjaub, and Delhi Railway Company, at 26⅜ per 1*l.* of Annuity - - - - - - - - - -	1,439 8 4		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - -	54 13 5		
		1,494 1 9	
14. Tullis Prize Fund:			
£700 Preference Stock of the North British Railway Company, at 128½ - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	899 10 -		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - -	18 15 10		
		918 5 10	
15. Glendee Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls Company - - -	203 14 -		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 17 3		
		205 11 3	
16. Malcolm Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls Company - -	285 10 9		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - -	2 14 -		
		288 4 9	
17. Lawson Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls Company - - -	212 15 5		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 19 5		
		214 14 10	
18. Alexander Yeaman Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls Company - -	164 19 1½		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 9 8		
		166 8 9½	
19. Mackay Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls Company - -	356 13 4		
Cash in Bank and in hand - - - - - - - - -	18 - 4		
		374 13 8	
20. Rorie Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls Company - - -	121 2 10		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1 1 1		
		122 3 11	
21. Moncrieff Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond by St. Andrews School for Girls Company - - -	32 8 -¼		
Cash in hand - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 2 3		
		32 10 3¼	
		16,816 10 1	
22. Fund for the Better Endowment of the Chairs in the United College and St. Mary's College:			
Debenture of the Scottish American Investment Company, Limited	1,000 - -		
Debenture of the Scottish American Mortgage Company, Limited -	1,766 - -		
£297 8*s.* 3*d.* Four per Cent. New Zealand Inscribed Stock—Price, including Brokerage - - - - - - - - - -	319 - -		
£296 6*s.* Bank of England Stock—Price including Brokerage - -	1,000 12 -		
Deposit Receipt with the Royal Bank of Scotland - - - -	34 16 6		
		4,120 8 6	
			20,936 18 7
Carried forward - - - £.			77,764 5 10

VII.—Schedule of Investments—*continued.*

			Estimated Value.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
Brought forward			77,764 5 10
V.—St. Mary's College:			
1. General Account:			
Funded Debt of Glasgow and South-Western Railway		1,500 – –	
Debenture of the New Zealand Loan and Mercantile Agency Company		1,500 – –	
Loan to Mr. James Bennett (part of Bond for 2,200*l.*)		1,541 – –	
Loan to Mr. William Gourlay (part of Bond for 600*l.*)		50 – –	
Loan to Mr. William Gourlay (part of Bond for 600*l.*) Moncrieff Bursary		54 11 –	
Loan to Mr. William Gourlay (part of Bond for 600*l.*) Stewart Bursary		17 19 –	
Cash in Bank:			
Sum in Deposit Receipt of Royal Bank of Scotland, St. Andrews, dated 30th September 1893 (Price of Trees in Dyers Brae Garden sold)	21 17 –		
Sum in Deposit Receipts of Royal Bank of Scotland, St. Andrew's, dated 30th September 1893, for behoof of the Stewart Bursary	15 1 –		
		36 18 –	
Note.—There are in addition, sums of 2*l.* 3*s.* 2*d.* and 13*l.* 15*s.* 5*d.* in Deposit Receipt belonging to Income.		4,700 8 –	
2. Reserve Fund:			
Sum in Deposit Receipt of Royal Bank of Scotland, St. Andrew's, dated 30th September 1893	210 13 10		
Cash in hand	30 19 9		
		241 13 7	
3. Beath Bursary Fund:			
Sum in Bond by Robert Pratt	600 – –		
Sum lent to Mr. James Bennett	50 – –		
£280 Second Charge "A." Debenture Stock of the East London Railway Company, at price paid therefor	324 2 3		
Cash in Bank and in hand	47 6 2		
		1,021 8 5	
4. Buist Bursary Fund:			
£525 Four per Cent. Consolidated Lien Stock of the North British Railway Company, value say	645 – –		
Cash in Bank and in hand	21 9 6		
		666 9 6	
5. Craig-Buchanan Bursary Fund:			
Cash in Bank and in hand		57 7 –	
6. Wemyss Bursary Fund:			
Sum advanced to John Paterson towards 200*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* on Assignation by him of Bond of Annuity for 220*l.* by the Police Commissioners of St. Andrews	95 17 8		
Cash in Bank and in hand	20 3 4		
		116 1 –	
7. Patrick Yeaman Bursary Fund:			
Sum lent to Mr. James Bennett	100 – –		
Cash in Bank and in hand	26 16 5		
		126 16 5	
8. Tulloch Memorial Fellowship Fund:			
Sum lent to Mr. James Bennett	509 – –		
Cash in Bank	49 – 9		
		558 – 9	
			7,488 4 8
Total Amount of Investments at 30th September 1893		£.	85,252 10 6

UNIVERSITY OF ST. ANDREWS.

ABSTRACT of Accounts for 1893.

(*Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
22 *June* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE and SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding-street, Fleet-street, E.C.,
and 32, Abingdon-street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover-street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile-street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, Grafton-street, Dublin.

[*Price* 2*d.*]

184. *Under* 2 *oz.*

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 50 (General, No. 18).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Fees for Matriculation and Entrance and for Graduation in Arts, Science, Law, and Divinity.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
3 *April* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 50.

[GENERAL No. 18.—FEES FOR MATRICULATION AND ENTRANCE AND FOR GRADUATION IN ARTS, SCIENCE, LAW, AND DIVINITY.]

At Edinburgh, the First day of March, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act), the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Sub-section 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and in particular (*a*) the amount, manner of payment, and appropriation of the fees and other payments made by students; and by the said Section, Sub-section 16, to repeal or modify any Ordinance made under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858.

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain as follows:—

I. Each student shall pay a Matriculation Fee of one guinea at the commencement of each Winter Session for the whole academical year then next ensuing; but any student attending a class or classes during a Summer Session without having matriculated at the commencement of the immediately preceding Winter Session shall in respect of such Summer Session pay a Matriculation Fee of half a guinea only.

II. The University Court shall in special circumstances have power to permit persons who have not matriculated as aforesaid to attend any single class in any Faculty, on payment of an Entrance Fee to be fixed by the University Court in addition to the authorised class fee; subject to the following provisions, viz.:—That (1) attendance on any class without payment of the Matriculation Fee shall not qualify for graduation in any Faculty; (2) that persons who have not paid the Matriculation Fee shall not be entitled to a certificate of attendance on any class; and (3) that payment of such Entrance Fee shall not confer any University privilege other than the right of attendance on such class.

III. The fee to be paid for the degree of Master of Arts shall be five guineas, and the proportion of this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court.

IV. The fee to be paid for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pure Science shall be six guineas, and the proportion of this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court.

V. The fee to be paid for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering shall be six guineas, and the proportion of this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court.

VI. The fee to be paid for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture shall be six guineas, and the proportion of this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court.

VII. The fee to be paid for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Public Health shall be six guineas, and the proportion of this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court.

VIII. The fee to be paid for the degree of Doctor of Science in Pure Science shall be ten guineas.

IX. The fee to be paid for the degree of Doctor of Science in Engineering shall be ten guineas.

X. The fee to be paid for the degree of Doctor of Science in Public Health shall be ten guineas.

XI. The fee to be paid for the degree of Bachelor of Law shall be five guineas, and the proportion of this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court.

XII. The fee to be paid for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be six guineas, and the proportion of this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court.

XIII. The fee to be paid for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity shall be five guineas, and the proportion of this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court.

XIV. The University Court in each University shall have power to require payment of such additional fee as the Court may think fit from candidates for any degree, who, having been previously rejected, present themselves for a second or any subsequent examination.

XV. No fees shall be paid in respect of the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity or the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws.

XVI. All Matriculation, Graduation, and Entrance Fees shall be paid into and placed to the account of the General University Fund in each University.

XVII. Ordinances numbered 12, 21, 22, 23, 27, and 75 of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, are hereby repealed in so far as they are inconsistent with this Ordinance.

XVIII. This Ordinance shall come into force at the beginning of the first academical year after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

ORDINANCE No. 50 (General, No. 18).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Fees for Matriculation and Entrance and for Graduation in Arts, Science, Law, and Divinity.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 3 *April* 1894.

[*Price* 1*d.*]

53. *Under* 1 *oz.*

N.—750.—4/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 57 (General, No. 19).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations as to Bursaries, Scholarships, and Fellowships.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
9 *August* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

272.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 57.

[GENERAL No. 19.—REGULATIONS AS TO BURSARIES, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND FELLOWSHIPS.]

At Edinburgh, the thirtieth day of July, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act) the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by section 14, sub-section 1, to regulate the foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments, and bursaries held by any of the Universities or Colleges thereof, existing at the passing of the said Act, or by any person in trust for or on behalf of the same, or for the benefit of any Professors, Students, or others therein, which have taken effect for more than twenty-five years previously to the passing of the said Act; and in particular (*a*) to alter the conditions or directions affecting the same if it shall appear to the Commissioners that the interests of learning and the main design of the donor, so far as is consistent with the promotion of such interests, may be better advanced by such alteration; (*b*) to combine or divide bursaries, and to establish bursary funds; and (*c*) where it shall seem requisite to frame regulations under which the patronage of existing bursaries vested in private individuals or corporate or other bodies shall be exercised: provided that in all cases where competition for bursaries and other endowments is at present restricted to the holders of certain degrees, the Commissioners shall have power to extend it to the holders of such other degrees as they may consider to constitute in the circumstances an equivalent standard of merit; provided also that in framing such regulations or making such alterations the Commissioners shall take care not to diminish the advantages provided for poor students by such foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments, or bursaries aforesaid; and by section 14, sub-section 16, to repeal or modify any Ordinance made under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858.

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain with regard to bursaries, scholarships, and fellowships which have taken effect prior to the 30th day of August 1864, as follows:—

General.

I. For the purposes of this Ordinance, bursaries in the Faculty of Arts (hereinafter referred to as bursaries in Arts) shall be deemed to be the bursaries now attached to the said Faculty by Deed of Foundation or by custom.

II. Bursaries in Arts heretofore tenable for four years shall continue to be so tenable, provided that, if the holders graduate after the three years' course, they shall only retain their bursaries during the fourth year of tenure if they shall engage in a course of study approved by the Senatus Academicus in subjects included in the curriculum for Degrees in Arts or in Pure Science.

III. All bursars in Arts, subject to the provision as to the fourth year of tenure contained in the immediately preceding section, shall attend in each year at least two classes qualifying for graduation in Arts, and shall duly perform the work of these classes: Provided (1) that, for the purposes of this section, the classes known as Middle Classes, so long as the same exist, may be attended in place of classes qualifying for graduation; and (2) that it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, to permit such bursars as they shall from time to time select to attend classes qualifying for graduation in Pure Science in place of classes qualifying for graduation in Arts.

IV. It shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus to suspend or deprive a bursar, scholar, or fellow on the ground of misconduct, or, if it think fit, on the ground of his failure to obtain class certificates, or to produce such other evidence as may be required that he is prosecuting his studies in a manner satisfactory to the Senatus Academicus.

V. Bursaries in Divinity heretofore tenable for four years shall continue to be so tenable; provided that, if the holders graduate after the three years' course, they shall only retain their bursaries during the fourth year of tenure if they shall engage in a course of study in Divinity approved by the Senatus Academicus.

VI. In the case of a bursary, scholarship, or fellowship not in the gift of a patron becoming vacant by forfeiture or otherwise before the expiry of the period of tenure, it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, to determine as to the disposal thereof, or of the income thereof, during the remainder of the said period.

VII. Any bursary tenable in several Faculties successively shall not be attached to any one of such Faculties in any year other than a year in which in ordinary rotation it would have been attached to such Faculty.

VIII. It shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus to require, as a condition of tenure, any holder of a scholarship or fellowship who is a graduate to engage in teaching within the University or to conduct tutorial classes, unless he shall satisfy the Senatus Academicus that he is pursuing special higher studies, or that he is engaged in original research.

IX. Each Examiner at competitions for bursaries, scholarships, or fellow-

ships shall receive suitable remuneration, and it shall be in the power of the University Court to charge the funds of bursaries, scholarships, or fellowships with the necessary expenses of examination.

Open Bursaries.

X. (1) The subjects of the Examination for open bursaries in Arts of the first year shall be the subjects prescribed for the Preliminary Examination in Arts instituted by Ordinance No. 11 [General No. 6—Regulations for Degrees in Arts], section III. The Examination shall be taken at the Spring or the Autumn Preliminary Examination, according as the University Court shall determine, and shall be upon the same papers: Provided that the Senatus Academicus may, for purposes of competition, subject candidates to any further test that may be deemed necessary.

(2) Candidates for such bursaries who select in the Bursary Competition Examination, Latin, Greek, or Mathematics, shall, for the purposes of the competition, take the papers of the higher standard in those subjects: Provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent a candidate passing the Preliminary Examination if he complies with the provisions of Ordinance No. 11 [General No. 6.—Regulations for Degrees in Arts], and Ordinance No. 44 [General No. 16.—Regulations for Degrees in Arts Supplementary to Ordinance No. 11].

(3) No candidate shall, except as hereinafter provided, obtain a bursary in Arts who shall not have passed the Preliminary Examination in Arts; Provided that it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, to admit to a bursary in Arts a candidate who shall have passed in at least three subjects of the Preliminary Examination, on the condition that he shall not retain the bursary unless he shall have passed in all the subjects not later than the Second Preliminary Examination after the date of his admission as bursar: Provided also that this power shall lapse after the expiry of seven years from the date hereof unless it be renewed by Ordinance.

XI. It shall be competent for the Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, from time to time to make regulations as to the conditions under which persons shall be eligible to compete for bursaries of the first year in the Faculties of Arts and Science: Provided always that no student, who has during a winter or summer session attended any class qualifying for graduation in the said Faculties in any Scottish University, shall be eligible to compete for such bursaries.

XII. (1) In determining the marks to be assigned to the several subjects of the Bursary Competition Examination, English, Latin, Greek, and Mathematics shall each have assigned to them double the marks assigned to any other subject.

(2) Candidates may select not more than five subjects for examination from the subjects of the Preliminary Examination in Arts, and no candidate shall be credited with marks in any subject in which he has not obtained such proportion of the total number of marks assigned to that subject as the Senatus Academicus may from time to time prescribe.

XIII. The Senatus Academicus, in determining the results of the Bursary Competition Examination, may award bursaries in Arts of the first year in respect of exceptional distinction in any one branch of study: Provided that this power shall not be exercised with regard to more than two bursaries in any one year.

XIV. Bursaries open for competition to students entering on their first session of attendance in the Faculty of Medicine shall be tenable only by those students who have passed the Preliminary Examination in Medicine, or who have been exempted therefrom in accordance with the provisions of Section VI. of Ordinance No. 46 [St Andrews, No. 4.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine], Ordinance No. 14 [Glasgow, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine], Ordinance No. 15 [Aberdeen, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine], or Ordinance No. 16 [Edinburgh, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine], and who have not attended any class qualifying for graduation in Medicine; provided always that the last-mentioned condition shall not be held to exclude a candidate who may have attended the class of Physics, Chemistry, Botany, or Zoology, otherwise than as part of a graduation course in Medicine.

Restricted and Preferential Bursaries.

XV. Candidates for bursaries in Arts which are not awarded by open competition shall present themselves for the Preliminary Examination in Arts prescribed by Ordinance No. 11 [General No. 6—Regulations for Degrees in Arts], section III., and no bursary shall, except as hereinafter provided, be awarded to any candidate who shall not have passed the Preliminary Examination in Arts: Provided that it shall be in the power of the Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, to admit to a bursary in Arts not awarded by open competition a candidate who shall have passed in at least one subject of the Preliminary Examination, on the condition that he shall not retain the bursary unless he shall have passed in all the subjects not later than the Second Preliminary Examination after the date of his admission as bursar.

XVI. In the case of a bursary, scholarship, or fellowship in the gift of a patron, including bodies corporate and not corporate, becoming vacant by forfeiture or otherwise during the period of tenure, the Senatus Academicus shall forthwith give notice of the vacancy to the patron, who may, within such time as the Senatus shall fix, appoint a qualified student to fill the vacancy; and if he fail to do so within such time, the Senatus Academicus may select a deserving student to fill the vacancy until the next Preliminary Examination at which bursaries are awarded, when the patron's right to present shall revive.

XVII. On the occurrence of a vacancy in any bursary in the gift of a patron, including bodies corporate and not corporate, at the expiry of the period of tenure, the Senatus Academicus shall give notice of such vacancy to the patron of the bursary and of the date fixed for the Preliminary Examination next ensuing at which bursaries are awarded; and the patron may, if he think fit, submit to the Senatus the names of two or more candidates eligible for such bursary, who shall undergo an examination to be conducted by the examiners for open bursaries in the University, and the result of the examination shall be communicated to the patron for his information, who shall thereafter present to the bursary.

XVIII. In the case of a bursary in the gift of a patron, including bodies corporate and not corporate, if no qualified person be presented before the date of the Preliminary Examination intimated in terms of the immediately preceding

section, the bursary shall be open to unrestricted competition for that year; and in the event of no qualified person being presented as before provided at the beginning of the next academical year the Senatus may either throw open the bursary to unrestricted competition, or continue the same to the student to whom it had previously been awarded: Provided that this section shall not apply in cases where the patron shall previously satisfy the Senatus Academicus that proper arrangements have been made for the selection of a bursar.

Miscellaneous.

XIX. In the case of bursaries designed for poor students, the Senatus Academicus shall satisfy itself that the circumstances of candidates are such as to entitle them to the benefit of the endowment, and for this purpose the Senatus may require that a declaration be made by a parent or guardian, or by the minister of religion or schoolmaster, of each candidate as the Court shall think fit.

XX. In the case of the bursaries enumerated in the first column of the Schedule hereunto annexed, the preferences and restrictions set forth in the second column of the said Schedule shall be and are hereby cancelled, and shall be of no force or effect.

XXI. Nothing herein contained shall apply to any bursary or endowment granted by any incorporation or society whose funds, capital or revenue have been and are contributed and paid by the members of such incorporation or society by way of entry monies or other fixed or stated contributions.

XXII. The Senatus Academicus, with the approval of the University Court, shall prescribe the subjects of examination and the conditions of competition for bursaries, scholarships, or fellowships, in so far as the same are not prescribed by Ordinance or by deed of foundation.

XXIII. The provisions of any Ordinance of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, in so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, are hereby repealed.

XXIV. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the 1st day of January 1895, or as soon thereafter as it may be approved by Her Majesty in Council; provided that nothing herein contained shall extend to, or affect the interests of, any person holding a bursary, scholarship, or fellowship at the date of its coming into effect.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

SCHEDULE.

Date.	Name of Bursaries.	Restrictions or Preferences.
	ST ANDREWS :—	
1695	Alexander, ...	Preference to (1) kin of founder, and (2) name of Alexander.
1846	Craig-Buchanan, . . .	Restriction to students from the Parishes of (1) Kinross, (2) Cleish, (3) Orwell, and (4) Dunfermline. Preference to names of Dalziel, Buchanan, and Craig.
1814	Duncan, ...	Preference to (1) kin of founder, (2) name of Duncan.
1829	Garth, ...	Preference to candidates of name of Stewart, being descendants of family of Garth, or related thereto; failing such, persons of other name connected with said family.
1831	Garvie, ...	Preference to the name of Garvie.
1808	Mackay, ...	Preference to candidates from district of Breadalbane, or Highlands of Perthshire.
1751	Maxwell, ...	Preference to (1) kin of founder, and (2) name of Maxwell.
1811	Stuart (United College), . .	Preference to names of (1) Stuart, and (2) Simpson.
„	„ (St Marys College), . .	„ „
1790	Thomson, ...	Preference to names of (1) Thomson, and (2) Reid, natives of the Parish of Anstruther Wester.
1675	Yeaman (Patrick) (United College),	Preference to name of Yeaman or Kinnaird.
„	„ (St Marys College), .	„ „
	GLASGOW :—	
1831	James Adam, ...	Preference to kin of founder and name of Adam.
1836	John Adam, ...	Preference to kin of founder and name of Adam or Dollar.
1674	Adamson, ...	Restriction to sons of freemen in one of the seven Incorporate Trades of Stirling.
1635	Boyd and Sanders, . . .	Preference to names of Boyd, Sanders, Corbet, Colquhoun, and Wardrop.
1777	Brisbane, ...	Preference to kin of founder.
1697	Brown (David), ...	Preference to kin of founder.
1697	Craig, ...	Preference to name of Craig and kin of spouse of founder.
1700	Gilchrist, ...	Restriction to sons of tradesmen freemen of Burgh of Glasgow. Preference to names of Gilchrist, Bryce, and Boyd.
1753	Gilhagie, ...	Preference to names of Somerville or Wallace.
1613	Howison, ...	Restrictions to Candidates to be of "ye craftismanis rank."
1863	Lamb, ...	Preference to applicants in parish of Carmichael or Pittenain. Restricted to applicants from Presbytery of Lanark.
1863	Logan, ...	Preference to names of Logan and Johnstone.
1641	Old Library or Hutcheson, . .	Preference to son of burgess, particularly to one of name Hutcheson or Herbertson.

Date.	Name of Bursaries.	Restrictions or Preferences.
1809	Stuart, ...	Preference to names of (1) Stuart, and (2) Simpson.
1857	Tayler, ...	Preference to (1) kin of founder bearing the names of Tayler or Taylor, and (2) names of Ronald, Dunlop, Henderson, and M'Arthur in order.
	ABERDEEN :—	
1805	Adam (Fordyce), . . .	Preference for a "lad from Fordyce properly qualified for academical studies."
1791	Coll, ...	Preference to those of the name of Maclean.
1815	Cruickshank (New Deer),	Restriction to those of the names of (1) Cruickshank, and (2) Tap or Top.
„	„ (Monquhitter),	
1827	Davidson (William), . . .	Restriction to those of the names of Davidson, Knowles, Sim, Ramsay, Simson, Cooper, Collie, Thom, Forbes, Gerrard, and Gordon. Preference to nearest relative of founder, bearing one of these names.
1860	Dingwall (Alexander), . .	Restriction to students one of whose parents bore the name of Dingwall, or whose name is Dow.
1804	Findlay (Arts, Divinity, and Medicine), ...	Preference to the names of Moir, Garioch, and Garden, if related to the patron or founder; and, to the sons of residenters in the Parish of Clatt of the names of Booth, Barclay, Hay, and Wilson.
1716	Glenfarquhar (Kintore),	Preference to (1) boys of the name of Falconer or Ramsay; (2) boys born in the Parish of Conveth or Fordoun.
„	„ (Ramsay),	
1795	Grant, ...	Preference to those of the name of Grant or descendants of Captain Thomas Fraser of Newton.
1724	Greig, John	Preference to those of the names of Greig, Thompson, or Erskine.
1827	Hogg, ...	Preference to (1) relations of founder, (2) students of the name of Hogg.
1838	Launie, ...	Preference to the name of Booth.
1764	Lorimer (Cullen), . . .	Preference to relations of the father or mother of the founder.
1793	Lorimer (Mortlach), . . .	Preference to relations of the parents of the founder.
1728	Mackintosh, ...	Preference to persons of the name of Mackintosh or of the Clan Chattan.
1806	Macleod, ...	Restriction to name of Macleod. Preference to descendants of Æneas Roy Macleod, formerly of Ardmore, Coigach.
1810	Middleton, ...	Preference to names of Middleton and Sim.
1736	Moir (Trades), . . .	Restriction to tradesmen's sons in the Burgh of Aberdeen, and a preference to the name of Moir.
1762	Paterson, ...	Preference to (1) founder's relations; (2) the name of Paterson; (3) the sons of hammermen, burgesses of Aberdeen.
1714	Ramsay, ...	Preference to (1) the name of Ramsay; (2) natives of the Parish of Birse.
1835	Scott, ...	Preference to son of residenter in the town of Huntly, failing such to any young man residing within the bounds of the Parish of Strathbogie.

Date.	Name or Bursaries.	Restrictions or Preferences.
1838	Simpson, ...	Preference to the name of Simpson or Thomson.
1809	Stuart, ...	Preference to the names of (1) Stuart, and (2) Simpson.
1791	Udny Duff, ...	Restriction to young men of the name of the founder, or related to or connections of the founder's family.
	EDINBURGH:—	
1714	Brown	1. Restriction to a Protestant Pole. 2. Preference to the name of Brown, natives of Scotland.
1702	Bryson, ...	Preference to (1) kinsmen of the donor, (2) the name of Bryson, (3) those from or educated within the Parish of Dunbar.
1734	Dundas, ...	Preference to (1) Founder's kin, (2) the name of Dundas.
1768	Fraser, ...	Restriction to the name of Fraser.
1809	Grant, ...	Restriction to the name of Grant.
	Gray (Scholarships) . . .	Preference to (1) name of Gray, (2) those born in Parishes of Mid-Calder or Kirknewton.
1838	Hepburn, ...	Preference to students from Presbyteries of Weem and Auchterarder.
1784	Hume, ...	Preference to (1) Founder's kin, (2) the name of Hume, (3) natives of or those educated in Dunbar.
1852	Lennie, ...	Preference to the name of Lennie, Paton, Stobbie, or Ronaldson, and to persons from the country who have been engaged in trade, and exclusion of Roman Catholic or Jesuit.
	Penman (Bailie John) . .	Preference to kinsmen of founder.
1809	Stuart, ...	Preference to the name of (1) Stuart, or (2) Simpson.
	BURSARIES TENABLE AT ANY UNIVERSITY:—	
	Sharp, ...	Preference to (1) the name of Sharp, (2) the name of Sim.
	Dow, ...	Restriction to scholars, natives of the Parish and educated at Parochial School of Kirkmichael, Perthshire; whom failing, to scholars, natives of the Parish and educated at the Parochial School of Moulin.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 57 (GENERAL, No. 19).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to REGULATIONS AS TO BURSARIES, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND FELLOWSHIPS.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,* 9 *August* 1894.

[*Price* 1½*d.*]

272. *Under* 1 *oz.*

N.—750.—8/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 58 (General, No. 20).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations for Admitting Women to Bursaries, Scholarships, and Fellowships.

(*PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
9 *August* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

273.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 58.

[GENERAL No. 20—REGULATIONS FOR ADMITTING WOMEN TO BURSARIES, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND FELLOWSHIPS.

At Edinburgh, the Thirtieth day of July Eighteen Hundred and Ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act), the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by section 14, sub-section 1, to regulate the foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments, and bursaries held by any of the Universities or Colleges thereof, existing at the passing of the said Act, or by any person in trust for or on behalf of the same, or for the benefit of any Professors, Students, or others therein, which have taken effect for more than twenty-five years previously to the passing of the said Act, or if given within less than twenty-five years, are wholly or partially inoperative or dormant; and in particular (*a*) to alter the conditions or directions affecting the same if it shall appear to the Commissioners that the interests of learning and the main design of the donor, so far as is consistent with the promotion of such interests, may be better advanced by such alteration; (*b*) to combine or divide bursaries, and to establish bursary funds; and (*c*) where it shall seem requisite to frame regulations under which the patronage of existing bursaries vested in private individuals or corporate or other bodies shall be exercised: provided that in all cases where competition for bursaries and other endowments is at present restricted to the holders of certain degrees, the Commissioners shall have power to extend it to the holders of such other degrees as they may consider to constitute in the circumstances an equivalent standard of merit: provided also that in framing such regulations or making such alterations the Commissioners shall take care not to diminish the advantages provided for poor students by such foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments, or bursaries aforesaid; and by the said section 14, sub-section 6, to enable each University to admit women to graduation in one or more Faculties, and to provide for their instruction, and by section 14, sub-section 16, to repeal or modify any Ordinance made under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858.

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain as follows:—

I. (1) It shall be in the power of the University Court in each University, after consultation with the Senatus Academicus, to make regulations from time

to time for the purpose of appropriating for competition without restriction as to sex, or for competition among women students only who are proceeding to a degree in any Faculty, such number, if any, of open bursaries, which have taken effect prior to the 30th day of August 1864, as the University Court may think fit: provided always (*a*) that the Court and the Senatus in each University shall, in making such regulations, have regard to the number of bursaries in that University specially appropriated to women by the terms of the deeds of foundation; (*b*) that no bursary shall be appropriated to students in any other Faculty than that to which it is at present attached, except under Section III. of Ordinance [General No. 19.—Regulations as to Bursaries, Scholarships, and Fellowships.]

(2) It shall be in the power of the University Court of each University, in like manner, to open to competition, without restriction as to sex, such number, if any, of Scholarships or Fellowships tenable by graduates, which have taken effect prior to the 30th day of August 1864, as the said Court may think fit.

II. Save as hereinbefore provided, women shall not be allowed to compete for or hold any Bursary, Scholarship, or Fellowship, which is not expressly open to competition by women by the terms of the deed of foundation.

III. Women competing for Bursaries, Scholarships, or Fellowships under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be subject to all the provisions prescribed by Ordinance [General No. 19.—Regulations as to Bursaries, Scholarships, and Fellowships].

IV. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the first day of January 1895, or as soon thereafter as it shall be approved by Her Majesty in Council: provided that nothing herein contained shall extend to, or affect the interests of, any person holding a bursary, scholarship, or fellowship at the date of its coming into force.

In Witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

L. S.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 58 (GENERAL, No. 20).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to REGULATIONS FOR ADMITTING WOMEN TO BURSARIES, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND FELLOWSHIPS

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 9 *August* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

273.

N.—750.—8/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 49 (Aberdeen, No. 7).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations for the Fordyce Trust.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
2 *April* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & CO., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 49.

[ABERDEEN No. 7.—REGULATIONS FOR THE FORDYCE TRUST.]

At Edinburgh, the Third day of February, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Sub-section 1, to regulate the foundations, mortifications, gifts, endowments, and bursaries held by any of the Universities or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of the said Act, or by any person in trust for or on behalf of the same, or for the benefit of any Professor, student, or others therein, which have taken effect for more than twenty-five years previously to the passing of the said Act:

And whereas, in or about the year Seventeen hundred and ninety, Sir William Fordyce, Knight, M.D., bequeathed to the Provost and Magistrates of Aberdeen and to the Principal and Professors of Marischal College the sum of One thousand pounds consolidated four per cent. Bank Annuities (hereinafter referred to as the Fordyce Endowment), the annual income and dividends to be applied annually by the said Provost and others (hereinafter referred to as the Fordyce Trustees) to pay a Lecturer on Chemistry, Natural History, and Agriculture for twelve lectures on such subjects as belong thereto, in the public hall of the said College, once a year for ever:

And whereas it is desirable that the said Endowment should be regulated as hereinafter provided:

Therefore the Commissioners under the said Act statute and ordain, with reference to the University of Aberdeen, as follows:—

I. The Fordyce Trustees shall annually pay over to the University Court of the University of Aberdeen the free income of the Fordyce Endowment, and the University Court shall apply the same in paying the salary of a Lecturer on Agriculture and Rural Economy in the said University, who shall be appointed by the University Court, on such terms and for such period as the Court shall determine: Provided that nothing contained in this section shall prejudice Thomas Jamieson, until the expiration of the period for which he has been appointed by the Fordyce Trustees to deliver lectures upon the foundation of the said Sir William Fordyce.

II. The University Court shall have power to determine from time to time the duties of the said lecturer, and shall be entitled to receive and administer any funds given or bequeathed, or grants from public monies or from any Government Department, made for the better endowment or equipment of the said lectureship, or the more efficient teaching of Agriculture and Rural Economy by the said lecturer.

III. This Ordinance shall come into force at the beginning of the first Academical year after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 49 (ABERDEEN, No. 7).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to REGULATIONS FOR THE FORDYCE TRUST.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 2 *April* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

52. *Under* 1 *oz.*

N.—750—4/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 51 (Aberdeen, No. 8), Supplementary to Ordinance No. 26 (Aberdeen, No. 2).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations as to Application of Parliamentary Grants, as to Salaries and for the Institution of a Fee Fund, and for other Purposes.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
25 *May* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

131.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 51.

[ABERDEEN, No. 8.—SUPPLEMENTARY TO ORDINANCE No. 26 (ABERDEEN, No. 2.—REGULATIONS AS TO APPLICATION OF PARLIAMENTARY GRANTS, AS TO SALARIES AND FOR THE INSTITUTION OF A FEE FUND, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES).]

At Edinburgh, the Thirty-first day of March Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Sub-section 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and the manner and conditions in and under which students shall be admitted thereto, and in particular, (*c*) the awarding of compensation to existing professors where compensation seems to the Commissioners to be equitably due, taking all the circumstances into account.

And whereas such compensation seems to the Commissioners to be equitably due to the Professors of Humanity, Greek, Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, Chemistry, Botany, Physiology, Pathology, Materia Medica, Surgery, and Forensic Medicine in the University of Aberdeen, as well as to the Professors of Natural History and Anatomy in the said University.

Therefore the Commissioners under the said Act statute and ordain, with reference to the University of Aberdeen, as follows :—

I. The Professors named in the first column of the Schedule, hereunto annexed, shall during their respective tenures of office be entitled to receive in each year such payments, if any, out of the General University Fund as may be necessary to bring up their total income to the amount of the salaries set forth in the second column of the said Schedule. The payments made under the provisions of this Section shall be deemed to be in full of the compensation equitably due to the said Professors, or any of them, under the provisions of Section 14, Sub-section 5 (*c*) of the said Act.

II. The payments under the foregoing Section shall be made *pari passu* with the payments enumerated in Section X., Sub-section 2, of Ordinance No. 26 [Aberdeen No. 2.—Regulations as to Application of Parliamentary Grants, as to Salaries and for the Institution of a Fee Fund, and for other purposes].

III. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

SCHEDULE.

Professors whose Salaries are specially regulated under Section I.

Professors.	Salaries.
	£
William Mitchell Ramsay,	775
John Harrower,	770
George Pirie,	725
Charles Niven,	656
John Fyfe,	620
Francis R. Japp,	800
James W. H. Trail,	695
John Alexander MacWilliam,	725
David James Hamilton,	750
John Theodore Cash,	600
Alexander Ogston,	600
Matthew Hay,	500

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 51 (ABERDEEN, No. 8), SUPPLEMENTARY TO ORDINANCE No. 26 (ABERDEEN, No. 2).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to REGULATIONS AS TO APPLICATION OF PARLIAMENTARY GRANTS, AS TO SALARIES AND FOR THE INSTITUTION OF A FEE FUND, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,* 25 *May* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

Under 1 *oz.*

131.

N.—750.—6/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 55 (Aberdeen, No. 9).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations for Degrees in Medicine, Supplementary to Ordinance No. 15.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
30 *July* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

246.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 55.

[ABERDEEN, No. 9.—REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE, SUPPLEMENTARY TO ORDINANCE No. 15.]

At Edinburgh, the Eighteenth day of July, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Sub-section 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and the manner and conditions in and under which students shall be admitted thereto, and in particular the course of study and manner of teaching, the manner of examination, and the granting of degrees; and whereas, on the Third day of February eighteen hundred and ninety-two years, the Commissioners under the said Act issued an Ordinance, entitled No. 15 [Aberdeen, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine]; and whereas it is provided by Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said Ordinance that candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery must have attended a course of twenty-five meetings on Practical Pharmacy in a University or recognised School of Medicine, or have dispensed drugs for a period of three months in an Hospital or Dispensary, or in an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical Society; and whereas by Section XI. of the said Ordinance it is provided that if a candidate for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery have obtained in a University of the United Kingdom, or other University specially recognised for the purpose by the University Court, a Degree in Science or in Arts, granted in either case after a course of study and an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, and Chemistry, he shall be held to have passed his examinations in the said subjects: And the said Ordinance thereafter received the approval of Her Majesty in Council on the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two; and whereas doubts have been felt as to the meaning of the expressions 'the 'Pharmaceutical Society,' and 'an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical 'Society,' in the said Section VII., Sub-section 9; and whereas it is expedient to amend, explain, and extend the provisions of the said sections; and whereas it is expedient to make further regulations for the graduation as Doctors of Medicine, of those Bachelors of Medicine and Masters of Surgery who graduated under the regulations in force before the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two:

Therefore the Commissioners under the said Act statute and ordain, with regard to the University of Aberdeen, as follows:—

I. The expression 'Pharmaceutical Society,' in Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said recited Ordinance, shall mean and include the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain and the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland.

II. The expression 'an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical 'Society,' in the said Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said recited Ordinance, shall mean the establishment of any chemist and druggist or pharmaceutical chemist of Great Britain, or any pharmaceutical chemist of Ireland, who is registered in the Books of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain or of the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland respectively.

III. If a candidate for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery have completed in a University of the United Kingdom a course of study and passed an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, or Chemistry qualifying for a Degree in Science or in Arts, he shall be held to have passed the examinations prescribed by Section XI. of the said recited Ordinance in such subject or subjects.

IV. If a candidate have obtained a Degree in Science or in Arts in any University other than a University of the United Kingdom, granted in either case after a course of study and an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, or Chemistry, it shall be in the power of the University Court to exempt such candidate from the examinations in such subject or subjects prescribed by Section XI. of the said recited Ordinance; provided that the course of study and the standard of examination in each case are satisfactory in the judgment of the Senatus Academicus.

V. The provisions of Section X. of the said recited Ordinance shall not have effect except where the University Court shall allow their application after a report by the Senatus Academicus, setting forth special grounds therefor in the case of any candidate named in the report.

VI. Bachelors of Medicine and Masters of Surgery of the University of Aberdeen, who have graduated under the regulations in force before the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two, may proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine under the provisions of Section XXI. of Ordinance No. 15 [Aberdeen, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine], in the same manner as if they held the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

VII. This Ordinance shall come into operation from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

L. S.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 55 (ABERDEEN, No. 9).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE, SUPPLEMENTARY TO ORDINANCE No. 15.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 30 *July* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

246.

N.—750.—8/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 56 (Edinburgh, No. 10).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations for Degrees in Medicine, Supplementary to Ordinance No. 16.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
30 *July* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

247.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 56.

[EDINBURGH, No. 10.—REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE, SUPPLEMENTARY TO ORDINANCE No. 16.]

At Edinburgh, the Eighteenth day of July, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Sub-section 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and the manner and conditions in and under which students shall be admitted thereto, and in particular the course of study and manner of teaching, the manner of examination, and the granting of degrees; and whereas, on the Third day of February eighteen hundred and ninety-two years, the Commissioners under the said Act issued an Ordinance, entitled No. 16 [Edinburgh, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine]; and whereas it is provided by Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said Ordinance that candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery must have attended a course of twenty-five meetings on Practical Pharmacy in a University or recognised School of Medicine, or have dispensed drugs for a period of three months in an Hospital or Dispensary, or in an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical Society; and whereas by Section XI. of the said Ordinance it is provided that if a candidate for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery have obtained in a University of the United Kingdom, or other University specially recognised for the purpose by the University Court, a Degree in Science or in Arts, granted in either case after a course of study and an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, and Chemistry, he shall be held to have passed his examinations in the said subjects: And the said Ordinance thereafter received the approval of Her Majesty in Council on the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two; and whereas doubts have been felt as to the meaning of the expressions 'the 'Pharmaceutical Society,' and 'an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical 'Society,' in the said Section VII., Sub-section 9; and whereas it is expedient to amend, explain, and extend the provisions of the said sections; and whereas it is expedient to make further regulations for the graduation as Doctors of Medicine, of those Bachelors of Medicine and Masters of Surgery who graduated under the regulations in force before the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two:

Therefore the Commissioners under the said Act statute and ordain, with regard to the University of Edinburgh, as follows:—

I. The expression 'Pharmaceutical Society,' in Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said recited Ordinance, shall mean and include the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain and the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland.

II. The expression 'an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical 'Society,' in the said Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said recited Ordinance, shall mean the establishment of any chemist and druggist or pharmaceutical chemist of Great Britain, or any pharmaceutical chemist of Ireland, who is registered in the Books of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain or of the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland respectively.

III. If a candidate for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery have completed in a University of the United Kingdom a course of study and passed an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, or Chemistry qualifying for a Degree in Science or in Arts, he shall be held to have passed the examinations prescribed by Section XI. of the said recited Ordinance in such subject or subjects.

IV. If a candidate have obtained a Degree in Science or in Arts in any University other than a University of the United Kingdom, granted in either case after a course of study and an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, or Chemistry, it shall be in the power of the University Court to exempt such candidate from the examinations in such subject or subjects prescribed by Section XI. of the said recited Ordinance; provided that the course of study and the standard of examination in each case are satisfactory in the judgment of the Senatus Academicus.

V. The provisions of Section X. of the said recited Ordinance shall not have effect except where the University Court shall allow their application after a report by the Senatus Academicus, setting forth special grounds therefor in the case of any candidate named in the report.

VI. Bachelors of Medicine and Masters of Surgery of the University of Edinburgh, who have graduated under the regulations in force before the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two, may proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine under the provisions of Section XXI. of Ordinance No. 16 [Edinburgh, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine], in the same manner as if they held the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

VII. This Ordinance shall come into operation from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

L. S.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

ORDINANCE No. 56 (EDINBURGH, No. 10).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE, SUPPLEMENTARY TO ORDINANCE No. 16.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,* 30 *July* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

247.

N.—750.—8/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 52 (Glasgow, No. 6).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Libraries and Museums.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
25 *May* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

132.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 52.

[GLASGOW, No. 6.—LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS.]

At Edinburgh, the Eighth day of May, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act), Section 6, Sub-section 7, the University Court of each University has power, subject to any Ordinances made by the Commissioners under the said Act, to appoint from among members of the University or others, not being members of the Senatus Academicus, one-third of the members of any standing committee or committees charged, by Ordinance of the Commissioners under the said Act, with the immediate superintendence of any libraries or museums, or the contents thereof belonging to the University and College or Colleges thereof, existing at the passing of the said Act, and on representation made by any of its members, or by any member of the Senatus Academicus, to review any decision which the Senatus Academicus, in the exercise of its powers, may come to in respect of the recommendations of such committee or committees:

And whereas by the said Act, Section 7, Sub-section 2, the Senatus Academicus in each University has power to appoint two-thirds of the members of any standing committee or committees charged by Ordinance of the Commissioners under the said Act with the immediate superintendence of any libraries or museums, or the contents thereof, belonging to the University and College or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of the said Act, and to receive in the first instance all reports by such committee or committees, and subject to the review of the University Court, to confirm, modify, or reject the recommendations in such reports:

And whereas by the said Act, Section 14, Sub-section 16, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered to repeal or modify any Ordinance made under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858:

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain, with regard to the University of Glasgow, as follows:—

I. A Committee, to be called the Library Committee, shall be constituted, consisting of three members of the University or others, not being members of the Senatus Academicus, appointed by the University

Court, and of six members of the Senatus Academicus, appointed by the Senatus Academicus. The said Committee shall be charged with the immediate superintendence of the University Library, and of the contents thereof, and of any libraries acquired, or to be acquired, for the use of the University, or of the students therein. The members of the said Committee, in the proportions foresaid, shall be appointed by the University Court and Senatus Academicus respectively at their first meetings in October of each year. It shall be the duty of the Library Committee to present to the Senatus Academicus, for transmission to the University Court, at such time as the Court may appoint, a report on the matters under its charge.

II. A Committee, to be called the Museums Committee, shall be constituted, consisting of two members of the University or others, not being members of the Senatus Academicus, appointed by the University Court, and of four members of the Senatus Academicus appointed by the Senatus Academicus. The said Committee shall be charged with the immediate superintendence of the Hunterian Museum, and of the contents thereof, and of any collections or objects acquired, or to be acquired, for the use of the University or of the students therein. The members of the said Committee, in the proportions foresaid, shall be appointed by the University Court and Senatus Academicus respectively at their first meetings in October of each year. It shall be the duty of the Museums Committee to present to the Senatus Academicus for transmission to the University Court, at such time as the Court may appoint, a report on the matters under its charge.

III. For the purposes of this Ordinance the Hunterian Museum shall be held to include the collections of books, manuscripts, coins, paintings, anatomical preparations, zoological and mineral specimens, and archæological relics bequeathed to the University by the late Dr William Hunter, together with any additions which have been, or may be made thereto.

IV. A Committee, to be called the Observatory and Laboratories Committee, shall be constituted, consisting of two members of the University or others, not being members of the Senatus Academicus, appointed by the University Court, and of four members of the Senatus Academicus appointed by the Senatus Academicus. The said Committee shall be charged with the immediate superintendence of the Observatory and of all Laboratories belonging to the University, and of the contents thereof, and of any furniture or apparatus acquired, or to be acquired, for the use of the University or of any class therein. The members of the said Committee, in the proportions foresaid, shall be appointed by the University Court and Senatus Academicus respectively at their first meetings in October of each year. It shall be the duty of the Observatory and Laboratories Committee to present to the Senatus Academicus for transmission to the University Court, at such time as the Court may appoint, a report on the matters under its charge.

V. The quorum of each of the Committees constituted by this Ordinance shall be three, and each Committee shall have power to appoint a Chairman, and to regulate its own procedure.

VI. Ordinances numbered 68 and 89 of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, so far as they are inconsistent with this Ordinance, are hereby repealed.

VII. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 52 (GLASGOW, No. 6).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to LIBRARIES AND MUSEUMS.

(*Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 25 *May* 1894.

[*Price* 1*d.*]

Under 1 *oz.*

132.

N.—750.—6/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 54 (Glasgow, No. 7).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations for Degrees in Medicine, Supplementary to Ordinance No. 14.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
30 *July* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 54.

[GLASGOW, No. 7.—REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE, SUPPLEMENTARY TO ORDINANCE No. 14.]

At Edinburgh, the Eighteenth day of July, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Sub-section 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and the manner and conditions in and under which students shall be admitted thereto, and in particular the course of study and manner of teaching, the manner of examination, and the granting of degrees; and whereas, on the Third day of February eighteen hundred and ninety-two years, the Commissioners under the said Act issued an Ordinance, entitled No. 14 [Glasgow, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine]; and whereas it is provided by Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said Ordinance that candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery must have attended a course of twenty-five meetings on Practical Pharmacy in a University or recognised School of Medicine, or have dispensed drugs for a period of three months in an Hospital or Dispensary, or in an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical Society; and whereas by Section XI. of the said Ordinance it is provided that if a candidate for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery have obtained in a University of the United Kingdom, or other University specially recognised for the purpose by the University Court, a Degree in Science or in Arts, granted in either case after a course of study and an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, and Chemistry, he shall be held to have passed his examinations in the said subjects: And the said Ordinance thereafter received the approval of Her Majesty in Council on the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two; and whereas doubts have been felt as to the meaning of the expressions 'the 'Pharmaceutical Society,' and 'an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical 'Society,' in the said Section VII., Sub-section 9; and whereas it is expedient to amend, explain, and extend the provisions of the said sections; and whereas it is expedient to make further regulations for the graduation as Doctors of Medicine, of those Bachelors of Medicine and Masters of Surgery who graduated under the regulations in force before the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two:

Therefore the Commissioners under the said Act statute and ordain, with regard to the University of Glasgow, as follows:—

I. The expression 'Pharmaceutical Society,' in Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said recited Ordinance, shall mean and include the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain and the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland.

II. The expression 'an establishment recognised by the Pharmaceutical 'Society,' in the said Section VII., Sub-section 9 of the said recited Ordinance, shall mean the establishment of any chemist and druggist or pharmaceutical chemist of Great Britain, or any pharmaceutical chemist of Ireland, who is registered in the Books of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain or of the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland respectively.

III. If a candidate for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery have completed in a University of the United Kingdom a course of study and passed an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, or Chemistry qualifying for a Degree in Science or in Arts, he shall be held to have passed the examinations prescribed by Section XI. of the said recited Ordinance in such subject or subjects.

IV. If a candidate have obtained a Degree in Science or in Arts in any University other than a University of the United Kingdom, granted in either case after a course of study and an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, or Chemistry, it shall be in the power of the University Court to exempt such candidate from the examinations in such subject or subjects prescribed by Section XI. of the said recited Ordinance; provided that the course of study and the standard of examination in each case are satisfactory in the judgment of the Senatus Academicus.

V. The provisions of Section X. of the said recited Ordinance shall not have effect except where the University Court shall allow their application after a report by the Senatus Academicus, setting forth special grounds therefor in the case of any candidate named in the report.

VI. Bachelors of Medicine and Masters of Surgery of the University of Glasgow, who have graduated under the regulations in force before the Fifth day of August eighteen hundred and ninety-two, may proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine under the provisions of Section XXI. of Ordinance No. 14 [Glasgow, No. 1.—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine], in the same manner as if they held the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

VII. This Ordinance shall come into operation from and after the date of its approval by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the Seal of the Commission.

L. S.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 54 (GLASGOW, No. 7).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE, SUPPLEMENTARY TO ORDINANCE No. 14.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 30 *July* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

245.

N.—750.—8/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 45 (St Andrews, No. 4).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations for Degrees in Medicine.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
14 *March* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & CO., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE, No. 45.

[ST ANDREWS, No. 4.—REGULATIONS FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE.]

At Edinburgh, the third day of February, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act) the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by section 14, sub-section 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and the manner and conditions in and under which students shall be admitted thereto, and in particular the course of study and manner of teaching, the length of the academical session or sessions, the manner of examination, the qualifications, appointment, and number of examiners, and the amount and manner of their remuneration, the granting of degrees, and the institution of new degrees; the institution of an examination either on entering the University, or as a preliminary condition of entering on the course of study for a degree in any Faculty, or of both such examinations; and by the said section 14, sub-section 16, to repeal or modify any Ordinance made under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858:

Therefore the Commissioners under the first mentioned Act statute and ordain with regard to the University of St Andrews as follows:—

GRADUATION IN MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

I. Four Degrees in Medicine and Surgery shall be conferred by the University of St Andrews, viz., Bachelor of Medicine (M.B.), Bachelor of Surgery (Ch.B.), Doctor of Medicine (M.D.), and Master of Surgery (Ch.M.). The Degree of Bachelor of Surgery shall not be conferred on any person who does not at the same time obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall not be conferred on any person who does not at the same time obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

II. Subject to Regulations to be made from time to time by the University Court, the University may also confer Diplomas in Special Branches of Medical and Surgical Practice on Graduates of the University in Medicine and Surgery.

III. Before commencing his medical studies, each student shall pass a Preliminary Examination in (1) English, (2) Latin, (3) Elementary Mathematics, and (4) Greek or French or German: Provided always that, in the case of a candidate whose native language is not English, an examination in the native language of the candidate may be substituted for one in either French or German, and an examination in any other classical language for one in Latin or Greek.

IV. The extent and standard of the Preliminary Examination shall be determined by the Joint Board of Examiners constituted under Ordinance No. 13 [General No. 8,—Regulations as to Examinations], in accordance with the terms of that Ordinance.

V. The Preliminary Examination shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Ordinance No. 13 [General No. 8,—Regulations as to Examinations]; and, subject to the provisions of the immediately succeeding section hereof, the entire examination shall be passed at one and the same time, except in the case of students who, prior to the date at which this Ordinance shall come into operation, have passed a portion of the Preliminary Examination of the University, or of a Preliminary Examination recognised by the University.

VI. A Degree in Arts, or in Science (not being a Degree *honoris causa tantum*), in any of the Universities of the United Kingdom, or in any Colonial or Foreign University specially recognised for the purpose by the University Court, shall exempt from the Preliminary Examination; and the Joint Board of Examiners appointed under the provisions of Ordinance No. 13 [General No. 8,—Regulations as to Examinations], shall have power to determine what examinations, other than those for the degrees hereinbefore mentioned, shall be accepted either in whole or in part in place of the Preliminary Examination.

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION.

VII. Candidates shall be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery only after they have fulfilled the following conditions:—

1. The candidate must have been engaged in Medical study for at least five years.

2. In each of the first four years the candidate must have attended at least two courses of instruction, in one or more of the subjects of study specified in sub-section 4 hereof—each course extending over a session of not less than five months, either continuous or divided into two terms; or, alternatively, one such course, along with two courses, each extending over a session of not less than two and a half months.

3. During the fifth or final year the candidate shall be engaged in Clinical study for at least nine months at the Infirmary of Dundee, or at one or more of such Public Hospitals or Dispensaries, British or Foreign, as may be recognised for the purpose by the University Court.

4. The candidate must, during his Curriculum, have attended a course or courses of instruction in each of the following subjects of study, including such examinations as may be prescribed in the various classes, viz. :—

1. Anatomy,	During a Course of not less than Five Months.
2. Practical Anatomy,	During two Courses of not less than Five Months each.
3. Chemistry,	During Courses of not less than Five Months.
4. Materia Medica,	
5. Physiology or Institutes of Medicine,	
6. Practice of Medicine,	
7. Surgery,	
8. Midwifery, and the Diseases peculiar to Women and Infants. Two Courses of Midwifery, of Three Months each, provided different departments of Obstetric Medicine be taught in each of the Courses, shall be reckoned equivalent to a Course of not less than Five Months,	
9. Pathology,	
10. Practical Chemistry,	During Courses of not less than Two and a half Months.
11. Physics (including the Dynamics of Solids, Liquids, and Gases, and the Rudiments of Sound, Heat, Light, and Electricity),	
12. Elementary Botany,	
13. Elementary Zoology,	
14. Practical Physiology,	
15. Practical Pathology,	
16. Forensic Medicine and Public Health,	

Provided always in so far as regards the University of St Andrews that—

(*a*) It shall be the duty of the Senatus to determine from time to time the number of meetings of which such courses shall consist, and in what cases two half courses shall be deemed equivalent to a full course; and to report the determination to the University Court for its approval.

(*b*) It shall be the duty of the Professors and Lecturers to submit to the Senatus annually at the end of the winter session a scheme specifying what proportion of the courses shall be devoted to lectures, practical demonstrations, examinations, and tutorial work respectively. The Senatus shall transmit such scheme, with such observations as it may think fit to make thereon, to the University Court for its approval.

(*c*) The University Court shall not grant or continue recognition to any institutions or teachers unless it shall be satisfied that their courses of instruction are equivalent to the courses sanctioned in the other Universities of Scotland.

5. The candidate must have attended for at least three years the Medical and Surgical Practice either of the Infirmary of Dundee, or of a General Hospital elsewhere, which accommodates not fewer than eighty patients, and possesses a distinct staff of Physicians and Surgeons, and is recognised for the purpose by the University Court.

6. The candidate must have attended Clinical Surgery during a course or courses extending over not less than nine months. These courses may be conducted by Professors or Lecturers appointed for the purpose by the University Court, or by the Ordinary Surgeons of a General Hospital defined and recognised as hereinbefore provided, and shall consist of regular instruction at the bedside, along with Clinical Lectures.

7. The candidate must have attended Clinical Medicine during a course or courses extending over not less than nine months. These courses may be conducted by Professors of the University, or by Lecturers appointed for the purpose by the University Court, or by the Ordinary Physicians of a General Hospital defined and recognised as hereinbefore provided, and shall consist of regular instruction at the bedside, along with Clinical Lectures.

8. The candidate must have attended a course of instruction in Mental Diseases of such duration, and so apportioned between lectures, demonstrations, and clinical instruction, as the Senatus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time determine.

9. The candidate must have attended a course of twenty-five meetings on Practical Pharmacy in a University or recognised School of Medicine, or have dispensed drugs for a period of three months in an Hospital or Dispensary, or in an establishment of any chemist or druggist who is registered in the books of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain or the Pharmaceutical Society of Ireland.

10. The candidate must have attended, for at least six months, by apprenticeship or otherwise, the out-practice of an Hospital, or the practice of a Dispensary, or of a Physician or Surgeon, or of a Member of the London or Dublin Society of Apothecaries. He must have acted as Clerk in the Medical and Dresser in the Surgical Wards of a Public Hospital; and must also have availed himself, to such an extent as may be required by the Senatus, with the approval of the University Court, of opportunities of studying, at an Hospital or Dispensary, *post-mortem* Examinations, Fevers, Diseases of Children, Ophthalmology, or such other special departments as may from time to time be determined.

11. The candidate must have attended, under the superintendence of a registered Medical Practitioner, twelve cases of labour, or such additional number as the Senatus, with the sanction of the University Court, may from time to time determine ; or have attended for three months the practice of a Lying-in Hospital, or of the Maternity Department of a General Hospital or other Public Charitable Institution, and have conducted personally six, or such an additional number of cases of labour as the Senatus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time determine.

12. The candidate must have been properly instructed in Vaccination at a Public Vaccination Station, by a Public Vaccinator, authorised by the proper Government Authority to grant Certificates of Proficiency in Vaccination.

13. No candidate for a degree shall be deemed to have attended a class as part of the Curriculum necessary for that degree who does not present a certificate bearing not only that he has given regular attendance, but also that he has duly performed the work of the class.

VIII. With respect to the Places and Institutions at which the studies of the Candidate may be prosecuted, the following Regulations shall have effect :—

1. Two of the five years of medical study must be spent in the University of St Andrews, each year of study including always the attendances specified in Section VII., Sub-section 2.

2. The remaining three years may be spent in any University of the United Kingdom, or in any Indian, Colonial, or Foreign University recognised for the purpose by the University Court, or in such Medical Schools or under such Teachers as may be recognised for the purpose by the University Court, each year of study during the first four years including always the attendances specified in Section VII., Sub-section 2.

3. Of the subjects of study specified in Section VII., Sub-section 4, not less than eight must be taken in the University of St Andrews, or (subject always to the provisions as to attendance contained in the immediately preceding sub-sections) in some other University of the United Kingdom, or in some Foreign or Colonial University entitled to confer the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, recognised for the purpose by the University Court, or in a College incorporated with, or affiliated to a University entitled to confer the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, recognised for the purpose by the University Court: Provided always that where in any of said subjects of study two or more courses are required, the taking of one of those courses shall constitute a taking of the subject for the purpose of this sub-section.

4. The remainder of such subjects of study may (subject always as aforesaid) be taken in such Medical Schools or under such Teachers as may be recognised for the purpose by the University Court.

5. The University Court shall not recognise as qualifying for examination in any of the subjects specified in Section VII., Sub-section 4, the class of any teacher who is at the time a teacher of more than one of the said subjects, except in those cases where Professors in the University of St Andrews are at liberty to teach two subjects: Provided always that a Professor or other teacher in any endowed public College or Institution, who by the terms of his appointment is required to teach more than one subject of Medical Study therein, may be recognised under sub-section 2

of this section as a teacher of any one of the subjects which he teaches.

6. A teacher, attendance on whose course of instruction shall, before the date of the approval of this Ordinance by Her Majesty in Council, have been recognised for the purposes of graduation in the University, shall not require to obtain a new recognition from the University Court; and attendance on the course of instruction of every such teacher may continue to be recognised as heretofore.

7. It shall be in the power of the University Court, if it shall see cause, at any time to withdraw or suspend any recognition which it may have granted.

Provided always that nothing contained in this Section shall apply to the graduation of women in Medicine until provision is made in the University of St Andrews for the instruction of women in all the subjects qualifying for graduation in which provision is made for the instruction of men.

IX. Women shall be admitted to graduation in Medicine, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 18 [General No. 9.—Regulations for the Graduation of Women, and for their Instruction in the Universities]: Provided always that every candidate for graduation shall produce evidence of having satisfied the conditions herein laid down with respect to the Preliminary Examination, and shall be examined in all the subjects necessary for graduation by the Examiners of the University of St Andrews. All the classes necessary for graduation shall be taken in the University of St Andrews except in so far as instruction obtained elsewhere is allowed by the said Ordinance.

X. In the University of St Andrews it shall be the duty of the Professors of the subjects specified in Section VII., Sub-section 4 hereof (except Practical Anatomy and such other subjects as the Senatus, with the approval of the University Court, may from time to time determine), so to conduct the courses that Students may receive instruction sufficient for graduation in any one of the said subjects by attendance on one course of five or six months, or of two and a half or three months as the case may be.

XI. If any candidate shall, before presenting himself for his Preliminary Examination, have attended in any University of the United Kingdom, or in any University or Institution specially approved, or under any Teacher specially recognised for the purpose by the University Court, a course or courses of instruction in Physics, Chemistry, Botany, or Zoology, equivalent in the judgment of the Senatus to the qualifying course or courses in the same subject in the University of St Andrews, the University Court may, if the Senatus Academicus report special grounds for granting such permission, permit such attendance (notwithstanding anything hereinbefore ordained) to be held as entitling him to be examined in these subjects; and if the candidate shall have attended such course or courses in each of the said subjects, the University Court may, if the Senatus shall report as aforesaid, hold that he has completed his first year of Medical Study: Provided always that the evidence of such

attendance at such equivalent course or courses shall be presented to the Senatus at the time when the candidate presents himself for his Preliminary Examination.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY.

XII. Each candidate shall be examined both in writing and orally, and also clinically where the nature of the subject admits, in the following divisions, viz.: — *First*, in Botany, Zoology, Physics, and Chemistry; *Second*, in Anatomy, Physiology, and Materia Medica; *Third*, in Pathology, and Forensic Medicine and Public Health; *Fourth*, in Surgery and Clinical Surgery, Practice of Medicine and Clinical Medicine, and Midwifery.

In subjects which admit of practical instruction, the examination shall be such as to test the practical acquirements of the candidate.

Provided always that—

1. If a candidate have obtained in a Scottish University a Degree in Science or in Arts, granted in either case after a course of study and an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, or Chemistry, he shall be held to have passed the examinations prescribed by this Section in such subject or subjects.

2. If a candidate have obtained a Degree in Science or in Arts in any University other than a Scottish University, granted in either case after a course of study and an examination in Botany, Zoology, Physics, or Chemistry, it shall be in the power of the University Court to exempt such candidate from the examinations in such subject or subjects prescribed by this Section; provided that the course of study and the standard of examination in each case is satisfactory in the judgment of the Senatus Academicus.

XIII. Candidates who profess themselves ready to submit to an examination in the subjects comprised in the first division, viz.:—Botany, Zoology, Physics, and Chemistry, may be admitted to examination in all or any two of these subjects at any examination held after they have attended a full course in each of the subjects professed.

XIV. Candidates who have passed their examinations in the subjects comprised in the first division may be admitted to examination in the second division at the end of the third winter session.

Provided that candidates who so desire may postpone their examination in Materia Medica until the close of the summer session following.

XV. Candidates who have passed their examinations in the subjects comprised in the first and second divisions may be admitted to examination in the third division at the end of the fourth winter session.

Provided that candidates who so desire may postpone their examination in

Forensic Medicine and Public Health until the close of the summer session following.

XVI. Candidates who have passed their examinations in the subjects comprised in the first, second, and third divisions may be admitted to examination in the fourth or final division, when they have completed the fifth year of study.

XVII. If any candidate at these examinations be found unqualified in one or more subjects he shall not again be admitted to examination unless he has pursued his medical studies for such time, and subject to such conditions, as the Faculty of Medicine may prescribe.

XVIII. If any candidate at these examinations be found to have passed in one or more subjects with sufficient merit, he shall not be liable to re-examination in such subject or subjects, although he may have been found unqualified in a subject or subjects comprised in the same division as hereinbefore specified.

XIX. Every candidate must deliver, on or before such day as the Senatus may from time to time determine, to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, a declaration, in his own handwriting, that he has completed his twenty-first year, or that he will have completed it on or before the day of graduation, and that he will not be, on the day of graduation, under articles of apprenticeship to any surgeon or other master.

XX. After the candidate has satisfied the Examiners, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall lay the proceedings before the Senatus, by whose authority the candidate shall be admitted, on such day as the Senatus may from time to time appoint, to the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, on payment of the required fees.

XXI. Candidates for graduation shall produce evidence of their having conformed to the Regulations which were in force at the time they commenced their Medical Studies, except in so far as is provided in Section XXVII. hereof.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE.

XXII. 1. Subject to the conditions hereinafter specified, the Degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be conferred on any candidate who has obtained the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of St Andrews, and is of the age of twenty-four years or upwards, and has produced a certificate of having been engaged, subsequently to having received the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, for at least one year in attendance in the Medical Wards of an Hospital, or in scientific work bearing directly on his profession, such as is conducted in the

Research Laboratories of the University, or in the Military or Naval Medical Services, or for at least two years in Practice other than Practice restricted to Surgery.

2. Each candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be required to pass an examination in Clinical Medicine and in such of its special departments as the Senatus, with the approval of the University Court, by Regulations framed from time to time, shall determine; and he may present himself for examination in Clinical Medicine at any period of examination subsequent to one year after he has received the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

3. Each candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine shall submit for the approval of the Faculty of Medicine a Thesis, on any branch of knowledge comprised in the second, third, or fourth examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, which he may have made a subject of study after having received those Degrees, excepting subjects which are exclusively Surgical; and the Thesis, accompanied by a declaration signed by the candidate, that the work has been done and the Thesis composed by himself, shall be lodged with the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine on or before a date to be fixed by the Senatus.

4. A Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, who produces to the Senatus satisfactory evidence of his intention of entering within twelve months after obtaining such degrees on the practice of his profession in a British Possession or Colony, or in a foreign Country, may, under Regulations to be framed by the Senatus, be admitted to the examination in Clinical Medicine at any period of examination after he has received such Degrees; but the Degree of Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred on him unless he shall produce a certificate that, subsequently to having received the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, he has been engaged for at least one year in attendance in the Medical Wards of an Hospital, or in scientific work bearing directly on his profession, such as is conducted in the Research Laboratories of the University, or in the Naval or Military Medical Services, or for at least two years in Practice which has not been exclusively surgical, and unless his Thesis, in the judgment of the Faculty of Medicine, is of exceptional merit.

PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION FOR DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY.

XXIII. 1. Subject to the conditions hereinafter specified the Degree of Master of Surgery shall be conferred on any candidate who has obtained the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of the University of St Andrews, and is of the age of twenty-four years or upwards, and has produced a certificate of

having been engaged, subsequently to his having received the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, for at least one year in attendance in the Surgical Wards of an Hospital, or in scientific work bearing directly on his profession, such as is conducted in the Research Laboratories of the University, or in the Military or Naval Medical Services, or for at least two years in practice other than practice restricted to Medicine.

2. Each candidate for the Degree of Master of Surgery shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:— Surgical Anatomy, Operations upon the dead body, and Clinical Surgery, and such of the special departments of Clinical Surgery as the Senatus, with the approval of the University Court, by Regulations framed from time to time, may determine; and he may present himself for examination in these subjects at any period of examination subsequent to one year after he has received the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

3. Each candidate for the Degree of Master of Surgery shall submit, for the approval of the Faculty of Medicine, a Thesis on any branch of knowledge comprised in the second, third, or fourth Examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, which he may have made a subject of study after having received those Degrees, excepting subjects that are exclusively medical; and the Thesis, accompanied by a declaration signed by the candidate that the work has been done and the Thesis composed by himself, shall be lodged with the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine on or before a date to be fixed by the Senatus.

4. A Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who produces to the Senatus satisfactory evidence of his intention of entering within twelve months after obtaining such Degrees on the practice of his profession in a British Possession or Colony, or in a foreign Country, may, under Regulations to be framed by the Senatus, be admitted to examination in the subjects specified in Sub-section 2 of this Section at any period of examination after he has received such Degrees; but the Degree of Master of Surgery shall not be conferred on him unless he shall produce a certificate that, subsequently to having received the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, he has been engaged for at least one year in attendance in the Surgical Wards of an Hospital, or in scientific work bearing directly on his profession, such as is conducted in the Research Laboratories of the University, or in the Naval or Military Medical Services, or for at least two years in Practice which has not been exclusively medical, and unless his Thesis in the judgment of the Faculty of Medicine is of exceptional merit.

FEES.

XXIV. The fee to be paid for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall be twenty-two guineas, and the proportion of

this sum to be paid by a candidate at each division of the examination shall be regulated from time to time by the University Court. The fee to be paid for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine shall be ten guineas, exclusive of any stamp duty which for the time may be exigible. The fee to be paid for the Degree of Master of Surgery shall be ten guineas.

EXAMINERS.

XXV. The Examiners for graduation in Medicine in the University of St Andrews shall be such Professors in that University, together with such Lecturers in the University and such additional Examiners, to be appointed by the University Court, as the University Court shall deem necessary. Provided that the Court shall make such provisions as will ensure that every Candidate shall be examined in each subject by at least two Examiners, of whom one shall not be a Professor or Lecturer in the University. The examinations shall be conducted under regulations framed by the Senatus, subject to the approval of the University Court.

DATE OF COMING INTO EFFECT.

XXVI. Ordinance No. 19 [St Andrews—Regulations for Degrees in Medicine] of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, is hereby repealed.

XXVII. Notwithstanding the repeal of the last-mentioned Ordinance, in each of the three years next after the date when this Ordinance shall come into operation, but no longer, it shall be lawful for the University of St Andrews to confer the Degree of Doctor of Medicine on not exceeding ten registered Medical Practitioners above the age of forty years, whose professional position and experience are such as in the estimation of the University to entitle them to that degree, and who shall, on examination, satisfy the Medical Examiners of the sufficiency of their professional knowledge. No person shall be entitled to receive the Degree of Doctor of Medicine under the provisions of this Section unless he shall have intimated his candidature for the said degree to the Secretary of the University on or before the seventh day of November 1892.

XXVIII. Except under the provisions of the immediately preceding Section, the Degree of Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred on any person who has not obtained the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, and otherwise complied with the Regulations contained in this Ordinance.

XXIX. The provisions of this Ordinance shall come into operation at the beginning of the Winter or Summer Session next after the approval thereof by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

ORDINANCE No. 45 (St Andrews No. 4).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations for Degrees in Medicine.

(*Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 14 *March* 1894.

[*Price* 2*d.*]

24. *Under* 2 *oz.*

N.—750.—3/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 VICT. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 46 (ST ANDREWS, No. 5).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to REGULATIONS AS TO APPLICATION OF PARLIAMENTARY GRANTS, AS TO SALARIES AND FOR THE INSTITUTION OF A FEE FUND, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
14 *March* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY NEILL & CO., OLD FISHMARKET CLOSE.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90 WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., LIMITED, 104 GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 46.

[ST ANDREWS, No. 5.—REGULATIONS AS TO APPLICATION OF PARLIAMENTARY GRANTS, AS TO SALARIES AND FOR THE INSTITUTION OF A FEE FUND, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.]

At Edinburgh, the Third day of February, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act), the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Subsection 5, to regulate the management and ordering of the Universities, and the manner and conditions in and under which students shall be admitted thereto, and in particular:—(*a*) The amount, manner of payment, and appropriation of fees and other payments made by students; and by the said Section, Subsection 7, to regulate the salaries of Principals, Professors, Lecturers, and Assistants of Professors and other University officers, to provide for the appointment of Assistants, and to determine by whom the right of appointing Assistants shall be exercised; and by the said Section, Subsection 10, to ensure the due preservation and administration of the whole property, rents, revenues, endowments, and funds of the Universities, and the better custody and management of any libraries, museums, and laboratories thereto belonging, or of the contents thereof, and of any collections, furniture, apparatus, or objects acquired, or to be acquired, for the use of the Universities, or of any class therein, and to make such provision as they may think necessary to enable the Senatus Academicus and the General Council to discharge their duties; and by Section 26 to apportion the annual sum of £42,000 to be provided by Parliament among the Universities in such shares as the Commissioners think just, and to prescribe how the share of each University is to be applied and expended: Provided that (1) no one of the said Universities shall receive a smaller sum than the average amount of public moneys exclusive of building and other special grants which such University has received during the five years preceding the commencement of the first-mentioned Act; and (2) no portion of the said annual sum shall be appropriated to any chair in the Faculty of Theology beyond the sum, if any, which has been, within the twelve months preceding the commencement of the first-mentioned Act, granted for the endowment of such chair out of public moneys;

but this restriction shall not apply to the chair or chairs of Hebrew or Oriental Languages which may now or hereafter be attached to the Faculty of Theology:

And whereas by the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892, the said Commissioners are empowered to determine the manner in and conditions under which the annual sum of £30,000 payable out of the Local Taxation (Scotland) Account is to be distributed by or under the direction of the Secretary for Scotland among the Universities of Scotland:

And whereas by an Order issued by the said Commissioners on the 21st day of March 1890, by virtue of the powers conferred by Section 16 of the first-mentioned Act, the University College of Dundee was affiliated to, and made to form part of, the said University of St Andrews, with the consent of the University Court, and also of the Council of the said College, and upon the conditions set forth in an Agreement between the said bodies scheduled to the said Order:

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain, with reference to the University of St Andrews, as follows:—

I. Without prejudice to, but in corroboration of, the Order made by the said Commissioners on the 21st day of March 1890, the University College of Dundee is hereby affiliated to, and made to form part of, the University of St Andrews, subject to the conditions set forth in the Agreement scheduled to the said Order, and which Order and Agreement are set forth in Schedule I. hereunto annexed.

II. (1) The University of St Andrews shall receive the sum of £6,300 as its share of the annual sum of £42,000, constituting the Parliamentary Grant divisible among the Universities under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

(2) The said University shall receive the sum of £4,500 as its share of the annual sum of £30,000, constituting the Parliamentary Grant to the Universities under the Education and Local Taxation Account (Scotland) Act, 1892.

The said apportionments shall take effect as from the respective dates when the said Parliamentary Grants became payable, but under deduction of the sums paid by the Commissioners to the said University *ad interim*.

III. The sums apportioned to the said University under the preceding Section shall be paid to the University Court, and shall be applied by the said Court as follows:—

(1) In paying to the Principals and Professors of St Mary's College and of the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard sums equivalent to the sums payable to them respectively out of Public Moneys prior to the passing of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889.

In the purchase of books for the University Library—provided that not less than £630 shall be set aside for this purpose in each year.

In paying to the Exchequer Bursar in St Mary's College the sum of £30 per annum, hitherto paid out of the Consolidated Fund.

In paying to the Principal of the University such sum as may be required in each year to bring up his emoluments (including the endowments and the sum equivalent to the sum paid to the Principal of the United College out of Public Moneys prior to the passing of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889) to the sum of £850.

In paying to each Professor specified in Schedule II., hereunto annexed,

such sum as may be required in each year to bring up his emoluments, exclusive of any payment out of the Fee-Fund hereinafter mentioned, to the sum mentioned in the third column of the said Schedule.

(2) In providing the salaries enumerated in Schedule III., hereunto annexed, for the Chairs instituted pursuant to the provisions of Ordinance No. 47 [St Andrews, No. 6.—Professorships in the Faculty of Medicine in the University of St Andrews].

(3) In making provision for the pensions of existing or retired Principals and Professors who had right to such pensions prior to the passing of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, and who are not subject to the powers contained in Section 14, Subsection 9, of the said Act.

(4) In making provision for such other pensions as may be payable to Principals and Professors at St Andrews and at Dundee under any Ordinance of the said Commissioners, or any Ordinance repealing or amending the same.

(5) In making good to the present Professor of Medicine at St Andrews such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of Section XIII. hereof.

IV. The residue of the sums apportioned, as hereinbefore provided, along with (*a*) the Matriculation, Graduation, and Registration Fees received from the students of University College, Dundee ; (*b*) any annual assessment which may in any year be payable from the funds of University College, Dundee, under the provisions of Article 3 of the Agreement hereinbefore mentioned ; and (*c*) all other revenues which belong, or may come to belong, to the University as a whole, shall, subject to the provisions of Section VII. hereof, be applied by the University Court towards :—

(1) Payment of the expenses incident to the transaction of the business of the University, including, *inter alia*, the salaries of the Librarian, Secretary, and other Officers of the University, the expenses of Elections, Examinations, and Graduations, and the remuneration of Examiners (including any Professor who may be appointed to act as Examiner at any examination other than an examination for graduation), together with such provision as the University Court may think necessary to enable the Senatus Academicus and the General Council to discharge their duties ; and also such payment, if any, as the Court may think fit to make towards the expenses of the Students' Representative Council.

(2) Such other purposes in connection with the University or the Colleges thereof as the University Court may from time to time determine ; provided always that the whole sums to be applied for purposes in connection with University College, Dundee, including the purposes specified in section III., sub-sections 2 and 4 hereof, shall not in any one year exceed the sum of £3000, provided also that nothing herein contained shall prejudice or affect the stipulations contained in Article 9 of the Agreement hereinbefore mentioned.

V. In allocating the sums apportioned to University College, Dundee, under Section IV., Subsection 2 hereof, the University Court shall have regard in the first place to the equipment and maintenance of the Medical Chairs at Dundee.

VI. The share of the University of St Andrews of the Parliamentary Grants hereinbefore apportioned accruing prior to this Ordinance taking effect, but under deduction of all sums paid to the said University *ad interim*, shall form part of the General Funds of the University, and shall be either funded or applied to capital expenditure, in whole or in part, as the University Court shall think fit; provided always that out of the said share the University Court shall make such provision as it shall think fit for the due equipment of the Chairs constituting the Conjoint University School of Medicine.

VII. A separate account shall be kept of all Matriculation, Graduation, and Registration Fees received by the University from others than students at University College, Dundee, and no part of the said fees shall be applied otherwise than in terms of Article 3 of the Agreement hereinbefore mentioned.

VIII. The whole fees payable in respect of the classes of the Professors specified in Schedule II., hereunto annexed and of the existing Lecturers at St Andrews whose classes qualify for graduation, shall be drawn by the University Court, and shall be collected in such manner as the University Court may from time to time appoint, and shall constitute the Fee Fund. In the event of Professorships or Lectureships being instituted pursuant to the provisions of the first-mentioned Act or of Ordinance No. 17 [General No. 10.—Regulations as to Assistants and Lecturers], the University Court shall determine in each case whether and under what conditions the class-fees of such Professors and Lecturers shall be payable into the said Fee Fund.

IX. The University Court shall keep a separate account of the fees so collected, distinguishing those drawn in each class; and the account shall be called 'The Fee Fund Account.'

X. It shall be in the power of the University Court from time to time to fix the fees in any of the classes within the University, including the classes in University College, Dundee, excepting the Evening and Technical Classes.

XI. The whole sums, other than payments out of the Fee Fund, payable to the Professors specified in Schedule II., hereunto annexed, and in particular (1) the income from the endowments of the several Chairs, and (2) the sums to be set aside out of the Parliamentary Grants under Section III., Subsection 1 hereof, shall be annually placed by the University Court to the credit of a separate account to be kept by it, and to be called 'The Salaries Account.'

XII. (1) The Professors specified in Schedule II., hereunto annexed, and their successors shall receive annually, out of the amount at the credit of the said Salaries Account, the sums paid under the immediately preceding Section into the said Account in respect of their respective Chairs, and shall also receive such sums from the Fee Fund as shall bring up their salaries in each case to the amount (hereinafter referred to as the Normal Salary) set forth in the second column of Schedule II., hereunto annexed.

(2) In the event of a deficiency in the Fee Fund in any year, the payment therefrom under this Section for that year shall in each case be diminished proportionately to the normal salary of each Professor.

(3) In the event of a surplus in the Fee Fund in any year, the same shall be applied to such purposes at St Andrews as the Court may determine.

(4) Professors appointed to Chairs which may hereafter be instituted by the University Court, with the approval of the Universities Committee in terms of Section 6, Subsection 10, of the first-mentioned Act, shall receive such salaries, and shall have such interest in the Fee Fund, as may be fixed by the said Court when the said Chairs are instituted, provided that such interest in the Fee Fund may be fixed subject to such conditions as the Court may determine, and that such determination may be varied by the Court on the occurrence of any vacancy in the office of any such last-mentioned Professors.

(5) No Professor shall, after the date of this Ordinance, be liable to make any payments in respect of the salaries of Assistants or of class expenses.

XIII. The present Professor of Medicine at St Andrews shall, during his tenure of office, be entitled to receive in each year such payment, if any, out of the General Funds of the University as may be necessary to bring up his total income to the sum of £425.

XIV. Except as hereinbefore provided, the whole funds belonging to the University of St Andrews, as constituted prior to the passing of the first-mentioned Act, and to the Colleges thereof, and to the University College, Dundee, shall continue to be administered as heretofore, subject to the various Trusts affecting the same, and subject also to the provisions of the Agreement hereinbefore mentioned.

XV. (1) With a view to providing for payment of the pensions mentioned in Section III., Subsection 3 hereof, and of doing so without permanently encroaching on the capital funds of the University, the University Court shall set aside each year, out of its share of the Parliamentary Grants, or out of its general revenues, the sum of £750, which sum shall be carried to the credit of an account to be called ' The Pension Fund.'

(2) The said sum shall continue to be set aside each year until the whole of the said pensions shall have expired, or until, on the report of an Actuary to be employed by the University Court, it appears that the Pension Fund, together with any accumulations of interest thereon, is sufficient to provide for the said pensions which may still be payable.

(3) In the event of the claims for such pensions at any time exceeding the amount at the credit of the Pension Fund, it shall be in the power of the Court to draw upon the capital funds of the University, or to borrow upon the security thereof, to meet the deficiency; but the sums so drawn or borrowed shall be repaid to the said capital funds, or paid off, as the case may be, out of the said annual sums set aside as aforesaid, and such annual sums shall continue to be set aside until the said capital funds have been completely recouped, or the sums borrowed have been paid off as aforesaid.

(4) In the event of any sum remaining at the credit of the Pension Fund after all the pensions shall have lapsed, the same shall be added to the general capital funds of the University.

XVI. No part of the Parliamentary Grant payable under the first-mentioned Act, save in so far as provided in Section 26, Subsection 2 thereof, shall be appropriated to any Chair in the Faculty of Theology.

XVII. Nothing herein contained shall prejudice or affect the right of the Principal and Professors of St Mary's College other than the Professor of Hebrew and Oriental Languages to draw and retain to their own use the income of the endowments heretofore paid to them and the fees (if any) exigible in their respective classes.

XVIII. This Ordinance shall, subject to the proviso hereinafter contained, come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council: provided that it shall be competent to the University Court to postpone the operation of any of the foregoing provisions to such date, not being later than the commencement of the then ensuing academical year, as it may deem to be expedient, having regard to existing financial arrangements.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

SCHEDULE I.

Order of the Commissioners and Agreement between the University of St Andrews and the University College of Dundee.

At EDINBURGH, *the 21st day of March* 1890.—Whereas, by an Act passed in the 52nd and 53rd years of Her Majesty's reign, chapter 55, intituled an 'Act 'for the better Administration and Endowment of the Universities of Scotland,' the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by section 16, subsection 1, to affiliate the University College of Dundee to, and make it form part of, the University of St Andrews, with the consent of the University Court of the University of St Andrews, and also of the said College: And whereas the said University Court and the University College of Dundee have consented to affiliation upon the conditions set forth in the Schedule hereunto annexed: Therefore the Commissioners under the said Act have affiliated and do hereby affiliate the said University College of Dundee to, and make it form part of, the said University of St Andrews, subject to the said conditions and in terms of the said Statute.—In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR, *Chairman.*

SCHEDULE.

1. The said Union shall, as regards duration, be permanent, and dissoluble only by Act of Parliament.

2. The fundamental purposes and conditions of the Deed of Endowment of Dundee College shall be preserved and maintained. These are as follows:— 'For the purposes of founding, establishing, endowing, maintaining and con- 'ducting a College for promoting the education of persons of both sexes, and the 'study of science, literature, and the fine arts, subject to the following as a 'fundamental condition, viz.:—That no Student, Professor, Teacher, or other 'officer or person connected with the College, or the operations thereof, shall be 'required to make any declaration as to his or her religious opinions, or submit 'to any test of his or her religious opinions, and that nothing shall be introduced

'in the manner or mode of education or instruction in reference to any religious 'or theological subject which can be reasonably considered offensive to the 'conscience.'

3. The funds and estates of Dundee College shall remain under the management and control of the Council of said College, who shall bear and pay, as they have heretofore done, all the charges and expenses of and incident to the maintenance of the said College, including its buildings, furniture, furnishings and apparatus of every kind, and all other annual outgoings, including also the salaries of its Principal, Professors, Lecturers, and Officers. But it is hereby provided that the University Court to be established under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, shall be entitled to make and levy an annual assessment upon and from the same to and for the benefit and use of the General University Fund, sufficient in the judgment of such Court to meet the proportion justly pertaining to the Dundee College of the amount properly payable, out of a University fund for defraying the expenses of and incident to the transaction of the business, including Meetings of the University Court, University Council, and Senatus Academicus, and the expense of Elections and of Graduations, in so far as the Matriculation, Graduation, and Registration Fees received by the University from Students of Dundee College may be insufficient to meet the proportion assessed upon the College; further, that Matriculation, Graduation, and Registration Fees received by the University from others than the Students of Dundee College shall be available for University purposes at St Andrews as heretofore. The Council of the Dundee College shall regularly transmit to the University Court a copy of their annual Accounts as audited under the provisions of the Deed of Endowment of said College.

4. Subject to the provisions of the Statute, the Council of Dundee College shall elect to the University Court from time to time such number of Representatives as the Scottish Universities Commissioners may fix and allow, and such elected person or persons shall become and be members of the said Court accordingly; but subject thereto, none of the other conditions of section 15 of the said Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, shall apply to Dundee College, or its Principal or Professors; provided always that none of the Representatives of Dundee College elected under the provisions of this article shall be entitled to sit and vote in the University Court while any matter falling under Article 8 hereof is under consideration.

5. All bequests, gifts, or legacies (afterwards called gifts), that may hereafter be made to or for behoof of Dundee College, or for establishing or maintaining any new or other Chairs therein, shall be applied and administered by the Council of said College, provided, as regards gifts for establishing or maintaining any new or other Chairs therein, that the University Court shall be entitled, in the interest of the whole University, to direct any appropriation of the same by the Council in or in connection with Dundee College in any manner not inconsistent with the terms of the gift.

6. The Dundee College and its Principal and Professors, including any persons to be appointed to Chairs now vacant, or under the provisions of the Universities Act to be hereafter established (all afterwards called Professors), are and shall be recognised as part of the University of St Andrews, and said Professors shall become and be members of the Senatus

Academicus, and shall have the same tenure of office and the same privileges as the other Professors of the said University, and shall be subject to the same jurisdiction and authorities; provided always that the matter of pensions, as regards Dundee and its Professors, shall be adjusted and settled by the Scottish Universities Commissioners, established by the said Universities Act, as in all the circumstances such Commissioners may think just and right. On the death, resignation, retirement, or removal of any Professor, the Council of the Dundee College may appoint his successor, subject to the approval of the University Court; and so far as consistent with and subject to the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the same rule shall apply to appointments to Chairs that may hereafter be instituted, in the event of the Donors of the Endowments for such Chairs designating the Council as Patrons, or making the gift to the Dundee College or its Council without any special designation of Patrons.

7. The Council of Dundee College shall have no power or jurisdiction over or in regard to the University teaching in the College, save a power to see that the fundamental purposes and conditions of its Deed of Endowment are faithfully adhered to and carried out; nor shall they have any power or jurisdiction on or over the courses for Graduation, the fees for Classes forming part of these courses, or any other academic matters *ejusdem generis* with those named; but declaring always that provision may continue to be made by the Council for Evening Classes in and connected with the said College, and for implementing the Agreement with Sir David Baxter's Trustees concerning the Technical Institute, and that the Council shall be entitled to exercise the same powers and control as heretofore over and in regard to said Classes and Agreement; and declaring also that the University Court shall, as far as possible, watch over, extend, and develop the College as opportunity arises, on the lines of its foundation. Further, the University Court shall be entitled to employ the services of any Dundee Professor in St Andrews, with the consent of such Professor and of the Senatus Academicus, and of the Council of Dundee College, and the University Court may employ the services of any St Andrews Professor in Dundee, with the consent of such Professor, and of the Senatus Academicus and of the said Council.

8. All the funds and estates at present belonging to the University of St Andrews as now existing, or to either of its present Colleges, shall continue to be appropriated to University and College uses respectively in St Andrews, and all funds which are or shall be vested in or bequeathed to the said University, or to either of the said Colleges, by any deed or writing dated on or before the 31st December 1890, shall, if bequeathed for specific purposes, be appropriated to the purposes for which they have been bequeathed, and if bequeathed without designation of a specific purpose, shall be devoted to the further endowment of the offices of the Principals, Professors, Lecturers, and Class Assistants, and to other University or College uses in St Andrews; and all funds thereafter gifted or bequeathed to either of the Colleges of the University of St Andrews at St Andrews shall also be devoted to the use of the College in St Andrews to which they are gifted or bequeathed.

9. As regards gifts or bequests to be made by any deed or writing dated after 31st December 1890 to the University generally, or without the designation of any particular College or specific purpose, all Colleges of the University shall

participate therein in such proportions and manner as the University Court shall from time to time fix.

10. Subject to the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, the Scholarships, Fellowships, and Bursaries now attached to the Colleges and the University of St Andrews shall continue to be tenable only by students studying at St Andrews, and the Scholarships, Fellowships, and Bursaries existing at Dundee shall be tenable only by students studying there.

11. All Meetings of the University Council shall be held at St Andrews, and all Ordinary Meetings of the University Court and of the Senatus Academicus shall also be held at St Andrews.

SCHEDULE II.

Normal Salaries and Total Endowments of certain Professors at St Andrews.

Professors.	Normal Salary.	Total Endowments.
	£	£
Professor of Greek	700	500
„ Logic and Metaphysics	600	500
„ Moral Philosophy	600	500
„ Natural Philosophy	700	500
„ Humanity	700	500
„ Hebrew and Oriental Languages	600	400
„ Mathematics	700	500
„ Natural History	600	400
„ Chemistry	600	400
„ Education	500	400

SCHEDULE III.

Salaries of Professorships in the Faculty of Medicine instituted pursuant to Ordinance No. 47 [St Andrews, No. 6.—Professorships in the Faculty of Medicine in the University of St Andrews.]

Professors.	Salaries.
	£
Professor of Pathology	350
„ Materia Medica	350
„ Medicine	100
„ Surgery	100
„ Midwifery	100

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND ACT), 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 46 (St Andrews No. 5).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Regulations as to Application of Parliamentary Grants, as to Salaries and for the Institution of a Fee Fund, and for other Purposes.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 14 *March* 1894.

[*Price* 1½*d.*]

25. *Under* 2 *oz.*

N.—750.—3/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 47 (St Andrews, No. 6).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Professorships in the Faculty of Medicine in the University of St Andrews.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
14 *March* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 47.

[ST ANDREWS, No. 6.—PROFESSORSHIPS IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF ST ANDREWS.]

At Edinburgh, the Third day of February, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889, hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act, the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Sub-section 8, to found new Professorships where there are sufficient means for their endowment from the funds administered by the said Commissioners or otherwise, and to determine in what authority the patronage of such Professorships shall be vested; and by the said Section 14, Sub-section 2, subject to the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, as amended by the said first-mentioned Act, to regulate the powers, duties, and privileges of Professors in the Universities or Colleges thereof existing at the passing of the said first-mentioned Act, and of the University Court and to abolish Professorships which may appear to the Commissioners to be unnecessary; and by the said Section 14, Sub-section 3, to regulate and alter the designations of Professorships.

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain, with regard to the University of St Andrews, as follows:—

I. The Professorship of Medicine in the United College of St Salvator and St Leonard shall be abolished, and it shall be in the power of the University Court to apply the revenues appropriated to the said Professorship towards the endowment or equipment of a new Professorship of Botany; or, in the event of such a Professorship being adequately endowed and equipped, of any new Professorship in the Faculty of Arts. Provided always that this Section shall not have effect until the death or resignation of the present Professor of Medicine, whose rights, privileges, and emoluments are hereby reserved to him during his tenure of office.

II. (1) There shall be in the University of St Andrews Professorships of Medicine, Surgery, Pathology, Materia Medica, and Midwifery. The Professors shall be Professors in the Faculty of Medicine, and shall conduct classes in University College, Dundee, qualifying for graduation in Medicine.

(2) There shall be attached to the said Professorships the salaries provided therefor by Ordinance No. 46 [St Andrews, No. 5.—Regulations as to Application of Parliamentary Grants, as to Salaries and for the Institution of a Fee Fund, and for other purposes.]

III. The Patronage of the Professorships hereby instituted, and the right of presenting or appointing the Professors, shall be vested in and exercised by the University Court.

IV. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

ORDINANCE No. 47 (St Andrews, No. 6).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Professorships in the Faculty of Medicine in the University of St Andrews.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 14 *March* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

26. *Under* 1 *oz.*

N.—750—3/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 48 (St Andrews, No. 7).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to the Composition of the Faculties and Institution of Faculties of Science.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
14 *March* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

27.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 48.

[ST ANDREWS, No. 7.—COMPOSITION OF THE FACULTIES AND INSTITUTION OF FACULTIES OF SCIENCE.]

At Edinburgh, the Third day of February, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act), the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by section 14, sub-section 3, to regulate and alter the constitution, composition, and number of the Faculties, to regulate and alter the designations of Professorships, and to create new Faculties: and by the said section 14, sub-section 16, to repeal or modify any Ordinance made under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858.

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain, with regard to the University of St Andrews, as follows:—

I. The following Professors shall constitute the Faculty of Arts—

The Professor of Greek in the United College.
" Logic and Metaphysics in the United College.
" Moral Philosophy in the United College.
" Natural Philosophy in the United College.
" Humanity in the United College.
" Hebrew and Oriental Languages in St Mary's College.
" Mathematics in the United College.
" Theory, History, and Practice of Education.
" Classics and Ancient History in University College, Dundee.
" Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in University College, Dundee.
" English Language and Literature in University College, Dundee.

In the event of any of the above-named Professorships in University College, Dundee, being discontinued, and a new Chair substituted therefor, the University Court shall determine to which Faculty such new Chair shall belong.

II. The following Professors shall constitute the Faculty of Science (which is hereby instituted)—

The Professor of Natural Philosophy in the United College.
" Mathematics in the United College.
" Natural History in the United College.
" Chemistry in the United College.
" Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in University College, Dundee.
" Natural History in University College, Dundee.
" Botany in University College, Dundee.
" Anatomy in University College, Dundee.
" Chemistry in University College, Dundee.
" Physiology in University College, Dundee.
" Engineering and Drawing in University College, Dundee.

III. The following Professors shall constitute the Faculty of Divinity—

The Principal and Primarius Professor of Divinity in St Mary's College.
The Professor of Divinity and Biblical Criticism in St Mary's College.
" Hebrew and Oriental Languages in St Mary's College.
" Divinity and Ecclesiastical History in St Mary's College.

IV. The following Professors shall constitute the Faculty of Medicine—

The Professor of Natural History in the United College.
" Chemistry in the United College.
" Natural History in University College, Dundee.
" Botany in University College, Dundee.
" Anatomy in University College, Dundee.
" Chemistry in University College, Dundee.
" Physiology in University College, Dundee.
" Pathology.
" Materia Medica.
" Medicine.
" Surgery.
" Midwifery.

The present Professor of Medicine in the United College shall, during his tenure of office, be a Member of the Faculty of Medicine.

V. The designations of the present Professorships of Logic, Rhetoric, and Metaphysics, Moral Philosophy and Political Economy, and Civil and Natural History in the United College, shall be altered, and hereafter they shall be

designated as the Professorships of Logic and Metaphysics, and Moral Philosophy and Natural History, respectively. The present Professor of Logic and Metaphysics and his successors shall not be required to deliver lectures on Rhetoric and English Literature.

VI. In the event of the Professor of Classics and Ancient History in University College, Dundee, conducting classes both in Greek and in Latin, the classes in Greek shall not qualify for graduation; and in the event of the Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in University College, Dundee, conducting classes in both these subjects, only one of these subjects, to be determined by the University Court, shall qualify for graduation.

VII. It shall be in the power of the University Court to transfer Chairs from one Faculty to another; and in the event of the foundation of new Chairs to determine to which Faculty such Chairs shall belong.

VIII. The Professors constituting each Faculty, other than the Faculty of Divinity, shall annually elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty, and the Principal and Primarius Professor of Divinity in St Mary's College shall be *ex officio* Dean of the Faculty of Divinity. Each Dean of Faculty shall receive such remuneration as the University Court shall determine.

IX. Ordinance numbered 21 (St Andrews—Financial Arrangements), in so far as inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, is hereby repealed.

X. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

L. S.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND ACT), 1889.

ORDINANCE No. 48 (St Andrews No. 7).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to the Composition of the Faculties and Institution of Faculties of Science.

(*Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 14 *March* 1894.

[*Price* ½*d.*]

27. *Under* 1 *oz.*

N.—750.—3/94.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 53 (St Andrews, No. 8).

ORDINANCE made by the Scottish Universities Commissioners with regard to Pensions to Principals and Professors.

(PRESENTED PURSUANT TO ACT OF PARLIAMENT.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
9 *July* 1894.

EDINBURGH:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By NEILL & Co., Old Fishmarket Close.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12 Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90 West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104 Grafton Street, Dublin.

207.

UNIVERSITIES (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1889.

52 & 53 Vict. c. 55.

ORDINANCE No. 53.

[ST ANDREWS, No. 8.—PENSIONS TO PRINCIPALS AND PROFESSORS.]

At Edinburgh, the fifteenth day of June, Eighteen hundred and ninety-four years.

WHEREAS by the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1889 (hereinafter referred to as the first-mentioned Act), the Commissioners under the said Act are empowered by Section 14, Sub-section 9, to lay down the conditions and the scale on which pensions may be granted to Principals and Professors appointed by the Crown after the Sixth day of April One thousand eight hundred and eighty-two, and to all Principals and Professors to be appointed after the passing of the first-mentioned Act; and by the said Section 14, Sub-section 16, to repeal or modify any Ordinance made under the provisions of the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858; and by Section 26 to apportion the annual sum of £42,000 to be provided by Parliament among the Universities in such shares as they shall think just, and to prescribe how the share of each University is to be applied and expended:

And whereas, by Section 28 of the first-mentioned Act, it is provided that the said annual sum granted in pursuance of that Act shall be deemed to be in full discharge of all past and present claims of the said Universities, or any past or present professor, member, officer, or servant of any of the said Universities to be maintained or paid out of public moneys, or to receive any portion of public moneys by way of salary, pension, or allowances or otherwise, in so far as such claims are based upon rights existing or alleged to exist at or before the passing of the first-mentioned Act, and on and after such day as aforesaid, all grants of public moneys in use to be made at or before the passing of the first-mentioned Act, to or on account of the said Universities, or any professor, member, officer, or servant of the said Universities, shall cease, and all liabilities, debts, and obligations incurred previously to the passing of the first-mentioned Act, by any of the said Universities, shall be defrayed by the said Universities respectively:

Therefore the Commissioners under the first-mentioned Act statute and ordain, with regard to the University of St Andrews, as follows:—

I. Any Principal or Professor in the University of St Andrews (including University College, Dundee), within the meaning of the first-recited enactment, desiring to retire from his office on a pension on the ground of age or infirmity, shall apply by petition to the University Court, stating the grounds on which his application is rested; and if the University Court, after due inquiry, shall be satisfied (1) that the petitioner has completed the sixty-fifth year of his age, or having completed the sixtieth year of his age has served as a Principal or Professor for thirty years or upwards, or (2) that by reason of infirmity he has become permanently incapable of discharging the duties of his office, he shall be entitled to retire from his office and to receive a pension on the conditions and the scale hereinafter set forth.

II. The pension to be granted to a Principal or Professor as aforesaid in the said University (including as aforesaid), retiring from his office on the ground of age or infirmity, shall be as follows; that is to say,

To any Principal or Professor who shall have served for ten years and under eleven years, an annual allowance equal to twenty-sixtieths of the annual emoluments of his office:

For eleven years, and under twelve years, an annual allowance equal to twenty-one sixtieths of such emoluments:

And in like manner a farther addition to the annual allowance, equal to one-sixtieth, in respect of each additional year of such service, until the completion of a period of service of thirty years, when an annual allowance equal to forty-sixtieths may be granted; and no addition shall be made in respect of any service beyond thirty years.

III. In reckoning the years of service of a Principal or Professor, as aforesaid, under this Ordinance, the years during which he shall have held the office from which he retires, and also the years, if any, during which he may have held any other office of Principal or Professor in the same or in any other Scottish University, shall be taken into account. If a Principal or Professor, as aforesaid, who has served for ten years or upwards in a Scottish University either before or after the passing of the first-mentioned Act, has been, or shall be, transferred to another Scottish University, an amount equal to one-half of the pension to which he would have been entitled had he retired at the date of his transference, shall be contributed by the University Court of the University in which he formerly held office towards payment of the pension granted to him by the University Court of the University in which he held office at the date of his retirement.

IV. The annual emoluments of a Principal or Professor, as aforesaid, shall be taken to be the average emoluments of the office or offices held by him during the period of five years immediately preceding the date of retirement: Provided that in calculating the pension of a Principal or Professor no account shall be taken of any sums he may have received in any one year in excess of £900,

which for the purposes of this Ordinance shall be held to be the maximum emoluments of a Principal or Professor.

V. In reckoning the years of service or the average emoluments of a Principal or Professor, no period of service in University College, Dundee, prior to the 21st day of March 1890 shall be taken into account.

VI. In calculating the pensions of Principals and Professors, as aforesaid, a year of service shall be held to be a complete Academical year, except that the last year of service may, if the University Court think fit, be held to terminate at the end of any winter or summer session.

VII. Ordinance No. 9 [General.—Provision for a Professor, applying to be allowed to retire on a Retiring Allowance] and Ordinance No. 26 [General—Rate and Conditions of Retiring Allowances] of the Commissioners under the Universities (Scotland) Act, 1858, are hereby repealed: Provided that such repeal shall not affect any Principal or Professor appointed before the passing of the first-mentioned Act, save only a Principal or Professor appointed by the Crown after the Sixth day of April One thousand eight hundred and eighty-two: Provided also that any grants of pensions by the University Court under the said Ordinances to any Principal or Professor appointed before the passing of the first-mentioned Act (which grants the said Court is hereby authorised to make) shall not require to be submitted to and approved by Her Majesty in Council.

VIII. This Ordinance shall come into force from and after the date on which it is approved by Her Majesty in Council.

In witness whereof these presents are sealed with the seal of the Commission.

L. S.

A. S. KINNEAR,
Chairman.

ORDINANCE No. 53 (ST ANDREWS, No. 8).

ORDINANCE made by the SCOTTISH UNIVERSITIES COMMISSIONERS with regard to PENSIONS TO PRINCIPALS AND PROFESSORS.

(Presented pursuant to Act of Parliament.)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 9 *July* 1894.

[*Price* 1*d.*]

Under 1 *oz.*

207.

N.—750.—7/94.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Funds applicable, out of the County Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the County of Anglesey;

In the Matter of the Foundation in the same county called or known as the Free Grammar School and Almshouse founded by David Hughes, in the parish of Beaumaris, regulated by a Scheme established by an order of the Court of Chancery of the 23rd March, 1832;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACTS, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Education Department,
29th March 1894.

G. W. KEKEWICH,
Secretary.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
29 *March* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., and
32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1894.

45.

Approved by the Committee of Council on Education.

No. 15. (W. I. E.)
E. S. No. 9.

County—**ANGLESEY.**
Endowments—**Funds under Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, and Local Taxation Act, 1890.**
David Hughes' Free Grammar School and Almshouse.

E.
52,462.

CHARITY COMMISSION.

In the Matter of the Funds applicable, out of the County Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the COUNTY of ANGLESEY;

In the Matter of the Foundation in the same county called or known as the FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL and ALMSHOUSE founded by David Hughes, in the parish of Beaumaris, regulated by a Scheme established by an order of the Court of Chancery of the 23rd March, 1832;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

SCHEME FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUNDS APPLICABLE TO THE INTERMEDIATE AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION OF THE INHABITANTS OF THE COUNTY OF ANGLESEY UNDER THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ACTS, AND OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED FOUNDATION.

PART I.

DEFINITION OF TERMS.

Interpretation clause.

1. In this Scheme all words and expressions shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Interpretation Act, 1889; and the following words and expressions shall, unless the contrary intention appears, have the meanings herein-after assigned to them:—

"The Welsh Act" means the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.

"Intermediate Education," "Technical Education," and "County" have the meanings assigned to them in the Welsh Act.

"Wales" means the Principality of Wales and the county of Monmouth.

"Central Board" means the Central Welsh Board for Intermediate Education approved by the Treasury for the purpose of examination and inspection of Schools, established by competent authority under the Welsh Act, or otherwise, for the general advancement of intermediate and technical education for Wales as a whole, or for the county of Anglesey and at least four other counties of Wales; and any reference thereto shall be read as if the words "if and when established" had been added after the words "Central Board."

"The Treasury grant" means the sums paid in each year by the Treasury in aid of Schools in the county of Anglesey under section 9 of the Welsh Act.

"The Treasury Regulations" means the regulations made by the Treasury in force for the time being as to the amount, payment, and distribution of the Treasury grant.

"Head Master" includes "Head Mistress," and "Master" includes "Mistress."

"Scholar" means a boy or girl attending School.

"Parent" means parent, guardian, or other person who is liable to maintain or (otherwise than as a Schoolmaster) has the actual custody of a child.

Words in this Scheme referring to a Governing Body, Governor, District, District Fund, County School, Schoolmaster, parent, or scholar, shall be construed distributively as referring to each Governing Body, Governor, District, District Fund, County School, Schoolmaster, parent, or scholar to which or to whom a provision is applicable.

PART II.

Funds and Governing Bodies.

Funds included in the Scheme.

2. The Anglesey County Council shall pay to the County Governing Body herein-after constituted—

(*a.*) Out of the county rate, in respect of the local financial year current at the date of this Scheme, and of every succeeding local financial year, as an annual contribution towards the expenses of carrying this Scheme into effect, the sum produced in each such year by a rate of one halfpenny in the pound on the aggregate amount of the rateable value of the property in the county, as ascertained for the purpose of the levy of county contributions.

(*b.*) In respect of the residue of the English share of the local taxation (Customs and Excise) duties paid to the local taxation account in each year, out of the sum carried to the Exchequer contribution account of the county fund of the county, for the local financial year 1890 to 1891, and for every succeeding local financial year, the sum received by the County Council under the provisions of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, after deducting therefrom 150*l.* in every year except the first. Such sum is herein-after referred to as the Exchequer contribution.

There shall also be paid to the County Governing Body—

(*c.*) The Treasury grant.

The sums so received by the County Governing Body, together with—

(*d.*) The endowment of the above-mentioned Foundation, (consisting of the particulars set out in the First Schedule, and all other endowments, if any, of the said Foundation,) subject to the payment as herein-after provided of one-fourth of the income, after payment of expenses of management and business, of the said Foundation for purposes not educational; and

(*e.*) Additional donations or endowments which may, subject to this Scheme, hereafter be received by the County Governing Body for the general advancement of the Intermediate or Technical Education of the inhabitants of the county, or for any special objects connected therewith,

shall be administered by the County Governing Body under the name of the Anglesey Intermediate and Technical Education Fund, herein-after called the General Fund, in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme.

Non-educational purposes.

3. The said one-fourth part of the income of the endowment of the above-mentioned Foundation applicable for purposes not educational shall be paid by the County Governing Body to the Feoffees of the said Foundation, and shall be administered by the said Feoffees in as nearly

as may be the manner in which such part would have been administered if this Scheme had not been made. Subject as aforesaid, the endowment shall be applied wholly for the educational purposes of this Scheme.

Constitution of County Governing Body.

4. There shall be constituted for the advancement of the Intermediate and Technical Education of the inhabitants of the administrative county of Anglesey, herein-after called the county, a County Governing Body, which shall consist of fifteen Governors, thirteen to be called Representative Governors, and two to be called Coöptative Governors.

Representative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Eight by the County Council;

One by the Council of the University College of North Wales;

One by the Senate of the same College;

Three by the School Governors herein-after constituted, one by each body of School Governors.

Cöoptative Governors.

The Coöptative Governors shall be appointed by the general body of Governors.

Constitution of County School Districts.

5. For the purposes of this Scheme the county shall be divided into the three County School Districts named in the Second Schedule, and respectively consisting of the parishes or places specified therein. In the Llangefni District there shall be formed a Sub-District, to be called the Amlwch Sub-District, consisting of the parishes or places specified in respect thereof in the Second Schedule.

County School District Funds.

6. For each District there shall be from time to time assigned, as herein-after provided, such sums out of the General Fund as are herein-after specified, to be called the District Fund, and to be applied for the advancement of the Intermediate and Technical Education of the inhabitants of the District under this Scheme.

County Schools.

7. In the several Districts there shall as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme be established and maintained the County Schools of Intermediate and Technical Education mentioned in the Fourth Schedule. Provided that the County Governing Body shall, at the expiration of five years from the date of this Scheme, consider and decide upon the question whether it is or is not desirable to establish a like County School in the Amlwch Sub-District, and if they shall decide that such a School is desirable the same shall be established and maintained.

School Governors.

8. For the administration and management of each District and the School established therein, and of the funds and property applicable for the purposes thereof, there shall be constituted a separate Governing Body to be called School Governors, and to be constituted as mentioned in the Third Schedule.

Llangefni District.

9. In the Llangefni District the portion of the District Fund allotted as herein-after provided to the Amlwch Sub-District shall, for a period of five years from the date of this Scheme, and thereafter, unless and until a School shall have been established in the said Sub-District as herein-before provided, be applied by the School Managers under the direction of the County Governing Body for the benefit of children of inhabitants of the said Sub-District in one or both of the following ways:—

(*a.*) In maintaining scholarships tenable at the County Schools as herein-after provided.

(*b.*) In or towards maintaining a Higher Department in some Public Elementary School or Schools in the said Sub-District.

After the establishment of a School as aforesaid, the said portion of the District Fund shall be applied by the School Managers towards the maintenance of the said School.

PART III.

Transitory Provisions.

Joint Education Committee to manage first elections of Governing Bodies.

10. The Joint Education Committee of the county, and on the expiration of their functions under the Welsh Act the County Council shall, by notice to the electing bodies and otherwise, take all necessary and practicable steps to assist in the formation of each Governing Body as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme, and give notice to the Charity Commissioners when each such body has been duly constituted.

First appointment of Coöptative Governors by Governing Bodies.

11. On the first appointment of a Governing Body, except as otherwise provided, all the Representative Governors shall be first elected, and then as soon as conveniently may be they shall hold a preliminary meeting for the election of Coöptative Governors.

First meeting of County Governing Body.

12. Within three months from the date of this Scheme a meeting of the County Governing Body shall be held in the county upon the summons of the Joint Education Committee upon some day to be fixed by them. If they shall fail to issue such summons it may be issued by any two members of the County Governing Body for a day to be fixed by them.

First meetings of School Governors.

13. Within one month from the date of the constitution of School Governors a meeting of such Governors shall be held in the town in which the School is to be established, upon the summons of the Joint Education Committee upon some day to be fixed by them. If they shall fail to issue such summons it may be issued by any two of the School Governors for a day to be fixed by them.

Transfer of administration of endowment to County Governors.

14. Until the completion of the full number of the County Governing Body, or the expiration of the first two months, or further time, if any, allowed under this clause, from the date of this Scheme, the present Governing Body of the above-mentioned Foundation shall, so far as relates to any endowment under this Scheme, remain unaltered, and shall retain such powers as will enable them to administer the same in the meantime under this Scheme, but on such completion or expiration, whichever shall first happen, shall become ipso facto discharged from their office, and the administration of such endowment shall pass to the County Governing Body. Such period of two months may be extended, if necessary, by an Order of the Charity Commissioners, made upon the application of the present Governing Body, or of the County Governing Body.

Temporary arrangements for Beaumaris School.

15. So far as may not be inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889, the School of the above-mentioned Foundation may be carried on as heretofore until the end of the school term, if any, current at the date of this Scheme, or until such other time as may, with the approval of the Charity Commissioners, be fixed by the County Governing Body, but, except as aforesaid, shall not henceforth be so carried on.

Present Head Master of Beaumaris School.

16. The present Head Master of the said School, Mr. J. D. Orme, M.A., shall, if willing, take and hold the office of Head Master of the Beaumaris County School under this Scheme.

Reservation of interests of scholars of Beaumaris School.

17. No boy who is and on the 17th February 1893 was in the said School and is admitted to a County School, shall be liable to any payments to which he might not have been liable if this Scheme had not been made.

Any holder of a Scholarship or Exhibition awarded on or before that day shall be entitled to hold it, subject as nearly as may be to the conditions on which he now holds it.

PART IV.

General Provisions as to Governing Bodies.

Religious opinions.

18. Religious opinions, or attendance or non-attendance at any particular form of religious worship, shall not in any way affect the qualification of any person for being a member of a Governing Body under this Scheme.

Women.

19. Women may be Governors.

Term of office of Governors.

20. Of the first Representative Governors appointed to the County Governing Body by the County Council, four shall be appointed to office for the term of three years, and four for the term of four years. The order of retirement of such Governors shall be decided by lot. Except as aforesaid, all County Governors shall be appointed to office for the term of three years.

The School Governors appointed by the County Council, the School Boards of the District, or a Town Council, Local Board, or other Sanitary Authority, shall be appointed to office each for the term of three years. Except as aforesaid, School Governors shall be appointed to office each for the term of five years.

Appointment of Representative Governors.

21. The appointment of Representative Governors by electing bodies consisting of two or more bodies acting in conjunction, or of donors to the Building Fund herein-after mentioned, shall be made in accordance with the regulations contained in the Sixth Schedule, or such other regulations as shall from time to time be made or approved by the Charity Commissioners.

Subject as aforesaid, every appointment of a Representative Governor by an electing body shall be made at a meeting thereof convened and held, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the ordinary rules or practice, if any, of such body, or in case of need or doubt, in accordance with rules to be made or approved from time to time by the Charity Commissioners.

The person appointed need not be a member of the electing body.

The Chairman or other presiding officer of each meeting at which the appointment of any Representative Governor shall be made shall forthwith cause the name of the person so appointed to be notified, in the case of a first appointment, to the Clerk of the Joint Education Committee or of the County Council, and in other cases to the clerk of the Governing Body.

Appointment of Coöptative Governors.

22. Every appointment of a Coöptative Governor shall, except in the case of a first appointment of a Governing Body, be made by the general body of Governors at a special meeting.

Vacancies.

23. A Governor who shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or become incapacitated to act, or shall notify in writing to the Governing Body a wish to resign, or shall for the space of two consecutive years be absent from all meetings, shall thereupon cease to be a Governor. The Governing Body shall cause an entry to be made in their minute book of every vacancy in the Governing Body; and as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy a new Governor shall be appointed by the Body entitled as aforesaid to make such appointment.

Notice of every vacancy of the office of a Representative Governor shall be given as soon as conveniently may be by or under the direction of the Governing Body to the proper electing body.

Any competent Governor may be re-appointed.

Declaration by Governors.

24. Every Governor shall, at or before the first meeting which he attends upon his first or any subsequent entry into office, sign a memorandum declaring his acceptance of office, and his willingness to act in the trusts of this Scheme, and until he has signed such a memorandum shall not be entitled to act as a member of the Governing Body.

Governors may act although body not full.

25. Except as herein provided, after the expiration of two months from the date of this Scheme the Governors for the time being, if a quorum is formed, may act for all the purposes of this Scheme, although the number of Governors is not full.

Meetings, ordinary and special.

26. The Governing Body shall hold at least two ordinary meetings in each year in such place as they shall from time to time appoint.

The Chairman or any two Governors may at any time summon a special meeting for any cause that seems to him or them sufficient.

Notice of meeting and business.

27. Notice in writing of every meeting shall be delivered or sent by post to each member at least four clear days before such meeting, or in the case of an adjourned meeting, at least two clear days before such meeting. Every notice of meeting shall state the place, day, and hour of meeting, and every notice of a special meeting shall also state the business to be transacted thereat. Only business so stated, or incidental thereto, shall be transacted at a special meeting.

Quorum.

28. Subject as herein-after provided there shall be a quorum when more than a third of the whole number of Governors are present at a meeting.

Voting.

29. Every question at a meeting, except as herein provided, shall be determined by the majority of the Governors present and voting on the question, and in case of equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

Rescinding resolutions.

30. Any resolution of a Governing Body may be rescinded or varied by a special meeting.

Chairman.

31. The Governing Body shall at their first ordinary meeting in each year elect one of their number to be Chairman of their meetings for such year. They shall make regulations for supplying his place in case of his death, resignation, or absence. The Chairman shall always be re-eligible.

Minutes.

32. The Governing Body shall provide and keep a minute book in which shall be entered minutes of the entry into office of every new Governor, and of all proceedings of the body.

Accounts.

33. The Governing Body shall make out and render to the Charity Commissioners such accounts as shall be required by them.

The County Governing Body shall, on rendering such accounts for any year, furnish copies of them to the County Council, and publish abtracts of them in two newspapers circulating in the county.

They shall also, in some convenient place in the county, and School Governors shall, in some convenient place in the town in which the School is established, exhibit for public inspection copies of the accounts so rendered for such year, giving due public notice where and when the same may be seen, and shall at all reasonable times allow the accounts so rendered for any year or years to be inspected, and copies thereof or extracts therefrom to be made, by all persons applying for the purpose.

The School Governors shall send copies of their accounts to the County Governing Body.

Business arrangements.

34. A Governing Body may from time to time make arrangements as they may find most fitting for the custody of all deeds and other documents belonging to them, for deposit of money, for the drawing of cheques, and for the appointment of a clerk or of any necessary agents for their assistance in the conduct of business.

Power to make regulations.

35. Within the limits prescribed by this Scheme, a Governing Body may from time to time make regulations for the conduct and management of business and property, so far as relates to such Governing Body, and such regulations shall be binding on all persons affected thereby.

Members not to be interested in property or contract, or to receive pay from Governing Body.

36. No member of a Governing Body shall, save as a trustee for the purposes of this Scheme, directly or indirectly, either for his own benefit, whether solely or jointly with any other person, or for the benefit of another—

(*a*) hold or occupy any land subject to this Scheme or any interest therein;

(*b*) have a share or pecuniary interest, other than as a vendor or purchaser or lessor of land, in any contract with, employment by, or work on behalf of, any of the Governing Bodies under this Scheme; or

(*c*) in any way receive remuneration for services rendered to, or on behalf of, or as a member of any of the Governing Bodies under this Scheme.

Vesting property in Official Trustees.

37. All freehold or leasehold lands and hereditaments belonging to the above-mentioned Foundation, so far as the same are not already so vested, are hereby vested in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands. All stocks, shares, funds, and securities belonging to a Governing Body shall be forthwith transferred under the authority of an Order of the Charity Commissioners into the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds. The Governing Body and all other persons capable of being bound by this Scheme shall, unless the Charity Commissioners otherwise order, do all such acts as may be necessary in order to vest in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands all the freehold and leasehold land and hereditaments, and to transfer to the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds all the stocks, shares, funds, and securities, which may hereafter belong to the Governing Body.

Management and letting of property.

38. The property of a Governing Body not occupied for the purposes of a County School shall be let or otherwise managed by the Governing Body according to the general law applicable to the management of property by trustees of charitable foundations.

Timber and minerals.

39. Any money arising from the sale of timber, or from any mines or minerals on the estates of a Governing Body, shall be treated as capital, and shall be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, except in any special cases in which the Governing Body may be authorised by the Charity Commissioners to deal otherwise with such money or any part thereof.

Further endowments.

40. A Governing Body may receive any additional donations or endowments for the general purposes of this Scheme, or for any special objects connected therewith, which shall not be inconsistent with or calculated to impede its due working. Any question arising upon this last point shall be referred by the Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners for decision.

PART V.

Functions of County Governing Body.

Building Fund.

41. The County Governing Body shall carry to a separate account, to be entitled the Building Fund, and invest and accumulate at compound interest the whole of the Exchequer contributions received by them in respect of the three local financial years, 1890 to 1893.

Payments from Building Fund.

42. The County Governing Body shall, out of the Building Fund, pay to the School Governors of each District the sums specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule if and when, within three years from the date of this Scheme, there shall have been, to the satisfaction of the County Governing Body, provided, otherwise than out of money derived from the General Fund—

(*a*.) Except in the Beaumaris District a piece of freehold land suitable for the requisite school buildings, and

(*b*.) A sum of money, either actually paid to the banking account of the School Governors or guaranteed by responsible persons, being in the case of the Districts other than the Beaumaris District not less than the amount specified in the fourth column of the Fourth Schedule, and in the case of the Beaumaris District so much as shall be sufficient, with the sum specified in the third column of the said Schedule, to carry out the alterations required. Provided that in the case of the Holyhead District any sum received from the endowment of the Hugh Hughes Trust Fund in aid of the Building Fund shall be reckoned as part of the said sum.

At the end of the said three years, any sums standing to the credit of the Building Fund, and not required for the purposes thereof, shall be transferred to the General Fund and be treated as capital.

Apportionment of county rate between Schools.

43. The County Governing Body shall, as soon as conveniently may be, for the purpose of the allotment of the Treasury grant, apportion the amount received by them out of the county rate between all the Schools to which any payment out of the General Fund is by this Scheme directed to be made, and shall set out the result of such apportionment in a Schedule, which shall be submitted to the Charity Commissioners for their approval.

Endowments of Hughes's Free Grammar School and Almshouse.

44. The County Governing Body shall pay one half of the income of the endowment of the above-mentioned Foundation applicable to educational purposes to the School Governors of the Beaumaris District, to be by them applied, as to 75*l.* part thereof, in the maintenance of Scholarships in the School, and as to the residue towards the maintenance of the County School. They shall apply the residue of the said income as part of the General Fund.

The County Governing Body shall permit the School Governors of the Beaumaris District to use the school buildings and premises of the School of the said Foundation rent free for the purposes of the Beaumaris County School established by this Scheme.

Reservation of sum for county educational purposes.

45. Subject as aforesaid, the County Governing Body shall, at the beginning of each year, out of the income of the General Fund, set aside and retain such a sum, not being more than one-fifth part, or less than one-tenth part of such income, as they think necessary or proper to meet the expenses to be incurred by them as in this Scheme provided for (1) management of property and business; (2) the examination and inspection of County Schools; (3) travelling teachers of County Schools; (4) County Exhibitions; and (5) contributions to Pension Fund.

Payment to Central Board.

46. The County Governing Body shall, in addition to such capitation fee (if any) at the rate of not more than 2*s.* 6*d.* for each scholar offered for examination as may be charged by the Central Board, pay to the Central Board a yearly sum, being not more than 5 per cent. of the total revenue for the preceding year administered under this Scheme for the purposes of the Welsh Act, such revenue to be estimated yearly by the County Governing Body, and to be reported by them to the Central Board, who shall thereupon fix the per-centage; provided that the following conditions shall have been fulfilled:—

(*a.*) That the Central Board shall be entitled to receive from at least four other counties in Wales similar yearly sums.

(*b.*) That the duties of the Central Board shall include the examination and inspection of County Schools in the county, and of the Schools established or conducted under Schemes made under the Welsh Act in at least four other counties in Wales.

Payments from General Fund for County Schools.

47. The County Governing Body shall, at the beginning of each year, pay to the School Governors of the Holyhead District and the Llangefni District respectively, subject as hereinafter provided, 42 per cent. and 58 per cent. of the residue of the income of the General Fund, to be by them applied, as to one-fifth of such payment subject as herein provided, in the maintenance of Scholarships in the School, and as to the residue, towards the maintenance of the County School.

The County Governing Body may in any year alter the said per-centages in proportion to the population of the districts, or with the approval of the Charity Commissioners in accordance with other considerations.

If in the case of any County School the amount of the Treasury grant shall under the Treasury regulations be reduced in any year on account of the inefficiency of the School or otherwise, the County Governing Body may, if they think fit, deduct from the sum payable under this Scheme to the School Governors of such School a sum not greater than the amount by which the Treasury grant has been reduced.

The School Managers of the Llangefni District shall, out of the sum paid to them under the provisions of this clause, transfer to a separate account, to be entitled the Amlwch Sub-District Fund, the sum of 300*l.* to be applied as herein provided for the benefit of the children of the said Sub-District.

Reserve Fund.

48. The County Governing Body shall apply the ultimate residue of the said income (if any) in creating a Reserve Fund to be accumulated

to meet any special emergency, or to be applied to any purpose in connexion with the general purposes of this Scheme which they may think fit.

Yearly examination of County Schools.

49. The County Governing Body shall, in concert with the Central Board, provide and pay for a yearly examination and inspection of all the County Schools by competent Examiners unconnected with the Schools. In carrying out this clause they shall comply with the Treasury regulations.

The Charity Commissioners may in any year by an Order direct that Examiners for any School shall for that year be appointed in any other manner, and Examiners for that School shall for that year be appointed in manner so directed.

The Examiners shall report in writing to the County Governing Body on the proficiency of the scholars, and on the condition of the Schools as regards organisation, methods of instruction, and discipline, as shown by or in the course of the examination and inspection.

The County Governing Body shall send copies of the Examiners' report to the School Governors and Head Masters of the Schools, and to the Charity Commissioners.

Travelling Teachers.

50. The County Governing Body shall, after consultation with the School Governors, provide and contribute to the payment of Travelling Teachers to teach scholars in the County Schools such subjects as may from time to time be determined.

Regulations as to Scholarships at County Schools.

51. The County Governing Body shall, after consultation with the School Governors, from time to time make regulations (1) for the advertisement of and examinations for Scholarships tenable at County Schools; (2) for the equitable award of Scholarships and payments for travelling expenses between boys and girls and as between scholars speaking and not speaking Welsh; (3) as to the particular School under Scheme under the Welsh Act, whether in the county or not, at which such Scholarships may be held, and (4) for reports on the working of such Scholarships to be made from time to time by the School Governors to the County Governing Body.

Arrangements as to Schools and funds with Governing Bodies in other counties in Wales.

52. The County Governing Body may, after consultation with the School Governors of a District, from time to time make arrangements with the County Governing Body of any other county in Wales for the admission of children from such other county to a County School in the District, or for the admission of children from a District in the county to a County School established under the Welsh Act in another county; or may from time to time act in concert with any such County Governing Body for any purposes not inconsistent with the provisions of this Scheme, that they may think desirable.

Appointment and dismissal of Head Master.

53. The County Governing Body shall, subject to the provisions herein-after contained, have the sole power of appointing and dismissing the Head Master of a County School.

Pension Fund.

54. The County Governing Body may, if they think fit and the income at their disposal suffice for the purpose, agree with a Head Master for the formation of a fund in the nature of a Pension or Superannuation Fund, to be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, the main principles of such agreement being that the Head Master and the County Governing Body respectively shall contribute yearly for a period of twenty years such sums as may be agreed on; that these contributions shall accumulate at compound interest; that in case the Head Master serves his office for such twenty years he shall on his retirement be entitled to the whole accumulated fund; that in case he retires earlier on account of permanent disability from illness he shall also be entitled to the whole of the same fund; that in all other cases he shall, on his ceasing to be Head Master, be entitled to the amount produced by his own contributions.

They may also contribute in common with any other county in Wales towards the formation of a Joint Pension Fund.

For the purposes of this clause the County Governing Body shall act in concert with the Central Board.

If any question shall arise upon the construction or working of this provision, the same shall be referred by the County Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners, whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive.

PART VI.

The County Schools.

County Schools.

55. In the Beaumaris County School boys may be admitted as boarders if the School Governors so determine; except as aforesaid the County School shall be a Day School.

Dual Schools.

56. The dual Schools shall be in two departments, one for boys and one for girls. Separate entrances, classrooms, and playgrounds shall be provided for boys and for girls respectively; but the School Governors may, if they think fit, make arrangements for boys and girls being taught together in all or any of the classes.

Treasury, Science and Art and Technical Instruction Grants.

57. The County School shall be so conducted as to allow of a grant being made in aid of it by the Treasury under the Welsh Act, and also by the Department of Science and Art.

It may also be so conducted as to receive aid from a local authority under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.

Any moneys payable by the Department of Science and Art or under the Technical Instruction Act shall be paid to the School Governors.

School buildings.

58. Subject to the conditions herein-before stated, the School Governors shall, after consultation with the County Governing Body: and in the case of the Beaumaris County School by alteration and extension of the existing school buildings, provide for the School proper buildings, planned with a view to convenient extension, and suitable in each case for not less than the number of day scholars specified in the second column of the Fifth Schedule, and in the case of the Beaumaris School for such number of boarders, if any, as may be thought fit. The buildings shall include, so far as practicable, chemical and physical laboratories and workshops, and a kitchen and laundry, and shall be supplied with proper furniture, apparatus, and fittings. The accommodation for boarders (if any) shall be provided by the School Governors otherwise than out of money derived from the General Fund or from the fees of day scholars.

For the accommodation of the day scholars the County Governing Body may apply a sufficient sum of money to be raised, if needful, out of the General Fund by sale, mortgage, or otherwise.

For all the purposes of this clause the County Governing Body and the School Governors shall act subject to the approval of the Charity Commissioners.

Rates, taxes, &c.

59. All payments for rates, taxes, repairs, and insurance of, or in respect of, any property occupied for the purposes of a County School shall, so far as not otherwise provided for, be made out of the income applicable to the purposes of such School.

Repairs and Improvements Fund.

60. The School Governors shall out of the income applicable to the purposes of the School every year carry a sum at the rate of 1*l.* for every 100*l.* of the cost of the school buildings to a separate account, entitled "Repairs and Improvements Fund." Such yearly sum shall be applied by them in ordinary repairs or improvements of property used for the purposes of the School, and if not wanted for that purpose in any year shall be accumulated for the like purpose in any future year.

The Teaching Staff.

Head Master.

61. The Head Master of the School shall have taken a degree in the United Kingdom.

62. When the appointment or dismissal of a Head Master is in contemplation there shall be a Special Committee constituted, in the case of appointment upon the occurrence of a vacancy, and in the case of dismissal upon the passing of a resolution to that effect either by the County Governing Body or by the School Governors. The Special Committee shall consist of eight Representative Members, of whom five shall be appointed by the County Governing Body and three by the School Governors of the District, or of such number of Representative Members, appointed in the above proportion by the two bodies respectively, as shall be agreed upon by and between the County Governing Body and the School Governors. The appointment of representatives by the School Governors shall be made prior to that by the County Governing Body. Special Committee.

63. Every Head Master shall be appointed by the County Governing Body after receipt and consideration of a written Report from the Special Committee. The appointment shall be made at a special meeting, to be held, in the case of the first appointment, as soon as conveniently may be after the fulfilment of the conditions herein-before prescribed as to the provision of a site and buildings for the School, and in other cases as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy, or after notice of an intended vacancy. In order to get the best candidates, the County Governing Body, before making any appointment, or the said Committee, shall give public notice of the vacancy, and invite applicants for the office by advertisements in newspapers, or by such other means as they may judge best calculated to secure the object. Appointment.

64. The School Governors for what in their opinion is urgent cause may by a resolution passed at a special meeting, and affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the School Governors for the time being, suspend the Head Master from his office. Such suspension shall be forthwith reported to the County Governing Body. Suspension by School Governors.

65. The County Governing Body may, after receipt and consideration of a written report by the Special Committee, dismiss the Head Master without assigning cause, after six months' written notice given to him in pursuance of a resolution passed at two special meetings held at an interval of not less than fourteen days, such resolution being affirmed at each meeting by a majority of those present and voting on the question. At the said special meetings there shall not be a quorum unless at least ten Governors are present. Dismissal without assigning cause.

66. The County Governing Body, for what in their opinion is urgent cause, may, after receipt and consideration of a written report from the Special Committee, by a resolution passed at a special meeting, and affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being, declare that the Head Master ought to be dismissed from his office as in this clause provided, and in that case they may appoint a second special meeting to be held not less than a week after the first, and may, by a like resolution, passed at such second meeting, and affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being, thereupon absolutely and finally dismiss him. And if at the first of such meetings the County Governing Body think fit at once to suspend the Head Master from his office until the second of such meetings they may so suspend him by a resolution affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being. Full notice and opportunity of defence at both such meetings shall be given to the Head Master. Dismissal for urgent cause.

67. Every Head Master before taking office under this Scheme shall sign a declaration, to be entered in the minute book of the School Governors, to the following effect:— Declaration by Head Master.

"I, . . , declare that I will always to the best of my "ability, discharge the duties of Head Master of the County School "at . . . . . during my tenure of the office, and that if I "am removed therefrom I will thereupon acquiesce in such removal "and relinquish all claim to the office and its future emoluments, and "deliver up to the School Governors, or as they direct, possession of all "the property of the School then in my possession or occupation."

Head Master's official residence.

68. The Head Master shall dwell in the residence, if any, assigned for him. The occupation and use of such residence, and of any other property occupied by him as Head Master, shall be had by him in respect of his official character and duties, and not as tenant, and if he is removed from his office he shall deliver up possession of such residence and other property to the School Governors, or as they direct. He shall not, except with their permission, permit any person, not being a member of his family, to occupy such residence or any part thereof.

Head Master not to have other employment.

69. The Head Master shall give his personal attention to the duties of the School, and shall not hold any ecclesiastical office, nor shall he undertake any office or employment which, in the opinion of the County Governing Body, interferes with the proper performance of his duties as Head Master.

Masters not required to be in Holy Orders.

70. No person shall be disqualified for being a Master in the School by reason only of his not being or not intending to be in Holy Orders.

Masters not to be Governors.

71. No Head Master or Assistant Master of the School shall be a member of a Governing Body under the Welsh Act.

Masters not to receive other than authorised fees.

72. No Head Master or Assistant Master shall receive or demand from any scholar in the School, or from any person whomsoever on behalf of any such scholar, any gratuity, fee, or payment, except such as are prescribed or authorised by or under this Scheme.

Jurisdiction of School Governors over school arrangements.

73. Within the limits fixed by this Scheme, and after consultation with the County Governing Body, the School Governors shall prescribe the general subjects of instruction, and the relative prominence and value to be assigned to each group of subjects. They shall make arrangements respecting the school terms, vacations, and holidays, the payments of day scholars, and the number and payments of boarders, if any. They shall take general supervision of the sanitary condition of the school buildings and arrangements. They shall fix the number of Assistant Masters to be employed. They shall every year fix the amount which they think proper to be paid out of the income of the School received by them for the purpose of maintaining Assistant Masters and providing and maintaining a proper school plant or apparatus.

Views and proposals of Head Master.

74. Before making any regulations under the last foregoing clause, the School Governors shall consult the Head Master in such a manner as to give him full opportunity for the expression of his views. The Head Master may also from time to time submit proposals to them for making or altering regulations concerning any matter within their province. They shall fully consider any such expressions of views or proposals, and shall decide upon them.

Jurisdiction of Head Master over school arrangements.

75. Subject to any rules prescribed by or under the authority of this Scheme, the Head Master shall have under his control the choice of books, the method of teaching, the arrangement of classes and school hours, and generally the whole internal organisation, management, and discipline of the School, including the power of expelling scholars from the School or suspending them from attendance thereat for any adequate cause to be judged of by him, but on expelling or suspending any scholar he shall forthwith report the case to the School Governors.

Assistant Masters and payments for school objects

76. The Head Master shall have the sole power of appointing and may at pleasure dismiss all Assistant Masters in the School, and shall determine, subject to the approval of the School Governors, in what proportions the sum fixed by them for the maintenance of Assistant Masters and school plant and apparatus shall be divided among the various objects for which it is fixed in the aggregate, and the School Governors shall pay the same accordingly either through the hands of the Head Master or directly as they think best.

Income of Head Master.

77. The Head Master shall receive yearly a fixed stipend, being the sum specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule, and also a capitation payment for each scholar in the School calculated on such a scale, uniform or graduated, as may be fixed from time to time by the School Governors, within the limits specified in the fourth column of the Fifth Schedule.

Scholars and School Fees.

78. All scholars, including boarders, if any, except as herein provided, shall pay tuition fees to be fixed from time to time by the School Governors at the rate of not less than 3*l.* nor more than 8*l.* in each year. When two or more children of the same parents attend the School at the same time a reduction may be made in the fees of all such children after the first, but no fee shall be less than the amount of the capitation payment to the Head Master. No difference in respect of tuition fees shall be made between any scholars on account of place of birth or residence, or of their being or not being boarders. The payments of boarders, apart from the tuition fees, shall be determined from time to time by the School Governors. No extra or additional payment of any kind shall be allowed without the sanction of the School Governors and the written consent of the parent of the scholar concerned. Tuition and boarding fees.

All payments for tuition fees shall be made in advance to the Head Master, or to such other persons as the School Governors shall from time to time fix, and shall be accounted for by the person receiving them to the School Governors, and be treated by them as part of the general income of the School.

79. No scholar shall, without the special permission of the School Governors, be admitted to the School under the age of 10 years. No scholar shall remain in the School after the age of 17 years, or if a scholar attains that age during a school term, then after the end of such term, except with the permission of the School Governors, which in special cases may be given until the age of 18 years upon the written recommendation of the Head Master. Ages for School.

80. Subject to the provisions established by or under the authority of this Scheme, the School and all its advantages shall be open to all children of good character and sufficient health who are residing with their parents, or in lodgings to be licensed for that purpose by the School Governors, or are boarding under regulations made by them in a hostel or in the house of any Master. No one not so residing or boarding shall be admitted to the School without the special permission of the School Governors. To whom School is open.

If there is not room for all applicants found fit for admission as herein-after provided, preference shall be given to such of them as are inhabitants of the District in which the School is situate, or in the case of boarders to such of them as are inhabitants of the county.

81. Applications for admission to the School shall be made to the Head Master, or to some person appointed by the School Governors, according to a form to be approved by them and delivered to all applicants. Applications for admission.

82. The Head Master or some person appointed by the School Governors shall keep a register of applications for admission, showing the date of every application and of the admission, withdrawal, or rejection of the applicant, and the cause of any rejection and the age of each applicant. Register of applications.

83. No applicant for admission shall be admitted to the School unless— Entrance examination.

(*a*) after passing an examination equivalent to the Fifth Standard, as fixed by the Code of Minutes of the Education Department in force for the time being, and conducted under the direction of the School Governors; or

(*b*) if a Scholar in a Public Elementary School, after reaching the said Fifth Standard.

Those who are found fit shall, subject to the provisions of this Scheme, if there is room for them, be admitted in order, according to the date of their application.

Instruction.

84. Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, religious instruction in accordance with the principles of the Christian Faith shall be given Religious instruction.

in the School by members of the ordinary Teaching Staff only, under such regulations as shall be made from time to time by the School Governors, after consultation with the Head Master. No alteration in any such regulations shall take effect until the expiration of not less than one year after notice of the making of the alteration shall have been given by the School Governors in such manner as they shall think best calculated to bring the matter within the knowledge of persons interested in the School.

No religious catechism or religious formulary which is distinctive of any particular denomination shall be taught to a scholar attending as a day scholar at the School.

The times for prayers or religious worship, or for any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, shall be conveniently arranged for the purpose of allowing the withdrawal of a day scholar therefrom in accordance with the provisions as to religious exemptions herein-after contained.

Religious exemptions.

85. The parent of any scholar attending the School as a day scholar may claim by notice in writing addressed to the Head Master the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, and such scholar shall be exempted accordingly, and a scholar shall not by reason of any exemption from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, be deprived of any advantage or emolument in the School or out of the General Fund to which the scholar would otherwise have been entitled.

If the parent of any scholar who is about to attend the School and who but for this clause could only be admitted as a boarder, desires the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, but the persons in charge of the boarding houses of the School are not willing to allow such exemption, then it shall be the duty of the School Governors to make proper provisions for enabling the scholar to attend the School, and have such exemption as a day scholar, without being deprived of any advantage or emolument to which the scholar would otherwise have been entitled.

If any teacher, in the course of other lessons at which any scholar exempted under this clause is in accordance with the ordinary rules of the School present, shall teach systematically and persistently any particular religious doctrine, from the teaching of which any exemption has been claimed as in this clause before provided, the School Governors shall, on complaint made in writing to them by the parent of such scholar, hear the complainant, and inquire into the circumstances, and if the complaint is judged to be reasonable, make all proper provisions for remedying the matter complained of.

Instruction.

86. Instruction shall also be given in the School in the following subjects :—

Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic ;
Geography ;
History, including Scripture History ;
English Grammar, Composition, and Literature ;
Drawing, Freehand, Geometrical and Mechanical ;
Mathematics ;
Latin ;
At least one modern Foreign European Language ;
At least one branch of Natural Science, with special attention to the industries of the district ;
Vocal Music ; and
Drill, or other physical exercises ;

(and for girls only in place of Natural Science as above—

Domestic Economy and the Laws of Health ; and in place of one modern Foreign European language,—
French, and one other modern Foreign European language.)

Instruction may also be given in the following subjects :—

Greek ;

Welsh Grammar, Composition, and Literature;
Mechanics;
The Principles of Agriculture;
Navigation;
Mensuration;
Shorthand; and
Working in wood and iron;
(and for girls only:—
Cookery, Needlework, Cutting Out, and Laundry Work;)
and such other subjects of Intermediate or Technical Education as the School Governors after consultation with the County Governing Body may think fit to introduce.

Classes in scientific and technical subjects shall in all cases be associated with sufficient experimental demonstration and practical teaching.

Instrumental music may be taught in such cases and under such conditions as the School Governors may determine.

Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, the course of instruction shall be according to the classification and arrangements made by the Head Master.

87. The Head Master shall make a report in writing to the School Governors yearly at such time as they shall direct on the general condition and progress of the School, and on any special occurrences during the year. He may also mention the names of any scholars who, in his judgment, are worthy of reward or distinction, having regard both to proficiency and conduct. Head Master's yearly report.

The School Governors shall send a copy of the report, together with such observations thereon, if any, as they may think fit to make, to the County Governing Body.

88. The School Governors may award prizes of books or other suitable rewards as marks of distinction to any scholars mentioned as worthy of reward or distinction by the Head Master or by the Examiners. Prizes.

PART VII.

Scholarships and Exhibitions.

89. Out of such share of the sums appropriated out of the income of the General Fund or from other sources to the School as is herein-before directed to be applied for the maintenance of Scholarships, the School Governors shall maintain Scholarships, to be called County Scholarships, not less in number than 10 per cent. nor more than 20 per cent. of the greatest number of scholars in the School during the last term of the preceding year. The Scholarships shall be tenable, unless the regulations of the County Governing Body otherwise provide, in the County School of the district, and for a period of one year, but may be renewed from year to year by the School Governors on the written recommendation of the Head Master while the holder of the Scholarship remains in the School. County Scholarships in County Schools.

90. Not less than one-half of the whole number of County Scholarships shall consist of total exemptions from tuition fees, and shall, subject to the regulations of the County Governing Body, be awarded to children, on their admission to a County School, who are and have for not less than three years been scholars in any Public Elementary School in the county. Scholarships for scholars from Public Elementary Schools.

91. The rest of the County Scholarships shall consist of exemptions from one-half of the tuition fees, and may be awarded, subject to the regulations of the County Governing Body, to scholars already in the School; but no such Scholarship shall be awarded to any Scholar whom the Head Master shall not report in writing to be deserving of it by reason of character and good conduct. Scholarships for scholars in the County Schools.

Within the limits above prescribed the number of County Scholarships of each class shall be fixed by the School Governors.

Scholarship augmentation and travelling expenses of scholars.

92. After deducting the value of the County Scholarships, the School Governors shall apply the residue of such share in—

(*a*) augmenting the value of the County Scholarships as they may think fit; and subject thereto,

(*b*) payments to scholars attending the School from distances of more than four miles of an amount estimated to be sufficient to cover the expenses of such scholars of travelling to and from the School.

Additional Scholarships in Holyhead County School.

93. If the sum of 1,000*l.* is contributed by the trustees of the Hugh Hughes Trust Fund towards the building of the Holyhead County School, the School Governors of the Holyhead District shall, notwithstanding anything herein-before contained, maintain in the School six Scholarships, consisting of total exemptions from tuition fees, to be awarded to children resident in or natives of the parish of Holyhead who in their opinion are from their pecuniary circumstances in need of assistance.

Income applicable for Scholarships not so applied in any year.

94. Subject as herein provided, any income applicable for Scholarships under this Scheme, and not so applied in any year, shall be treated as applicable for the same purpose in the following year, in addition to the amount herein-before directed to be so applied.

95. The provisions herein-before contained as to County Scholarships for scholars from Public Elementary Schools shall apply to any Scholarships that may be established out of the Amlwch Sub-District Fund, except that these Scholarships shall be awarded only to children resident in the said Sub-District, and shall, unless otherwise ordered by the County Governing Body, on the special request of the parent of the holder, be tenable at any County School within the county of Anglesey.

The County Governing Body may, if they think proper, apply part of the Amlwch Sub-District Fund either—

(*a*) in augmenting the value of any Scholarship awarded under this clause; or

(*b*) in maintaining Bursaries, to be awarded to children of the Sub-District qualified as aforesaid, and consisting of payments of an amount estimated to be sufficient to cover the expenses of travelling to and from the School, and of books and stationery, and other incidental school expenses of scholars from Public Elementary Schools.

These Bursaries shall be awarded by the School Managers to those applicants who, in their opinion, shall from their pecuniary circumstances be most in need of them, and not on the result of an examination.

County Exhibitions.

96. The County Governing Body shall if funds permit maintain Exhibitions, to be called County Exhibitions, each of a yearly value of not less than 10*l.*, tenable for not more than three years at any University or University College or other institution of university, professional, or technical education, and to be awarded, on the result of such examination as they shall think fit, to boys and girls who then are and have for not less than two years been in a County School, or who are holders of Scholarships established and maintained under the provisions of this Scheme.

The terms of competition for these Exhibitions, if any, shall be so arranged that the scholars duly qualified as aforesaid in all the County Schools shall in each year be enabled to be candidates for at least one Exhibition.

General conditions as to Scholarships and Exhibitions.

97. All Scholarships and Exhibitions shall, save as aforesaid, be established so as to secure as nearly as may be a regular rotation of award, and, subject as herein provided, shall be awarded and held under such regulations and conditions as the Governing Body maintaining the same respectively think fit.

Every Scholarship and Exhibition shall—

(*a*) be given as the reward of merit on the result of such examination as the Governing Body maintaining the same think fit,

(*b*) be freely and openly competed for, and

(*c*) be tenable only for the purposes of education.

A Scholarship or Exhibition for which there shall be no candidate qualified for the same as aforesaid who on examination shall be adjudged worthy to take it shall for that turn not be awarded.

The Governing Body maintaining Scholarships for children from Public Elementary Schools shall make such arrangements for the elections to those Scholarships as seem to them best adapted to secure the double object of attracting good scholars to the County Schools and advancing education at the Public Elementary Schools.

Deprivation.

98. If the holder of a Scholarship or Exhibition shall, in the judgment of the Governing Body maintaining the same, be guilty of serious misconduct or idleness, or fail to maintain a reasonable standard of proficiency, or wilfully cease to pursue his or her education, the Governing Body may deprive him or her of the Scholarship or Exhibition, and for this purpose, in the case of an Exhibition, may act on the report of the proper authorities of the institution at which the Exhibition is held, or on such other evidence as the Governing Body think sufficient. Under this clause the decision of the Governing Body maintaining the Scholarship or Exhibition shall be final in each case.

PART VIII.

General Provisions.

Questions under Scheme.

99. Any question as to the regularity or the validity of any proceedings under this Scheme, or as to the construction or application of any of its provisions shall be referred by the Governing Body whom it may concern to the Charity Commissioners for their decision, and such decision shall be binding on the Governing Body and on all persons claiming under this Scheme who shall be affected by the question so decided.

Jurisdiction of Ordinary abolished.

100. So far as relates to the Schools under this Scheme, all jurisdiction of the Ordinary relating to or arising from the licensing of masters in any endowed school is hereby abolished.

Jurisdiction of Visitor.

101. From the date of this Scheme all rights and powers reserved to, belonging to, claimed by, or capable of being exercised by, any person or body, other than Her Majesty the Queen, as Visitor of any endowment under this Scheme, shall be transferred to Her Majesty, and all such rights and powers and also any like rights or powers vested in Her on the 2nd day of August 1869, shall be exercised only through and by the Charity Commissioners.

Alteration of Scheme.

102. The Charity Commissioners may from time to time, in the exercise of their ordinary jurisdiction, frame Schemes for the alteration of any portions of this Scheme, provided that such Schemes be not inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889.

Property subject to Scheme to be governed exclusively by it.

103. From and after the date of this Scheme the property subject thereto shall for every purpose, except as in this Scheme provided, be administered and governed wholly and exclusively in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme, and as from that date every Act of Parliament, Letters Patent, statute, deed, instrument, trust, or direction prior to the date of and relating to the subject matter of this Scheme, and inconsistent with the provisions thereof, shall be repealed and abrogated.

Scheme to be printed and sold.

104. The County Governing Body shall cause this Scheme to be printed, and a copy to be given to every Governor, School Governor, Head Master, and Assistant Master upon his entry into office, and copies may be sold at a reasonable price to all persons applying for the same.

Date of Scheme.

105. The date of this Scheme shall be the day on which Her Majesty by Order in Council declares Her approbation of it.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Particulars of the Endowment of David Hughes's Free Grammar School and Almshouse.

Description.	Extent or Amount.	Tenant, Person liable, or Persons in whose Name invested.	Gross Yearly Income.
			£ s. d.
School house and land, at Beaumaris -		In hand - - -	—
Land and houses known as—	A. R. P.		
"Prysiorwerth," in the parish of Cerrigceinwen.	63 0 8	Mr. Rowland Pritchard -	63 0 0
"Bodheulli," in the same parish	165 3 7	Mr. John Hughes -	180 0 0
"Plas Bach," in the same parish	72 3 12	Mr. R. W. Hughes -	73 0 0
"Bodhala," in the same parish -	28 1 27	Miss Williams - -	30 0 0
"Tremoelgoch," in the parish of Llanddeusant.	132 2 8	Mr. O. Griffith - -	110 0 0
"Maenhir," in the parish of Llantrisant.	278 1 27	Mrs. Jones - -	225 0 0
"Cott," in the parishes of Llanfflewyn and Llanrhyddlad.	98 0 0	„ - -	74 0 0
"Tyddyn Gyrfer," in the parish of Llechcynfarwydd.	65 1 34	Mrs. Hughes and Mr. J. H. Hughes.	72 0 0
"Ysguborfawr," in the parish of Aberffraw.	89 2 34	Mr. Benjamin Williams -	52 10 0
"Bodfeddan," in the parishes of Llanfaelog and Ceirchiog.	225 0 31	Mr. William Prytherch -	160 0 0
"Ty Moel," in the parish of Ceirchiog.	33 2 21	Mr. Thomas Jones -	25 0 0
"Graiglwyd," in the parish of Cerrigceinwen.	5 1 7	Mr. Thomas Roberts -	3 8 0
"Penterfyn" Do. - -	10 3 35	Mr. D. Roberts - -	5 5 0
„ Do. - -		Mrs. Margaret Williams	1 10 0
"Canol Rhos" Do. - -	18 2 9	Messrs. O. Evans and W. Owen.	8 10 0
"Rhos uchaf" Do. - -	4 1 35	Mrs. Ann Thomas -	3 18 0
"Rhos isaf" Do. - -	0 1 34	Mr. Richard Owen -	2 10 0
"Ty Llwyd" Do. -	5 1 18	„ „ -	2 8 0
"Bryn llwyd" Do. - -	5 1 16	Mr. O. Hughes - -	3 9 0
"Ty Coch," in the parishes of Cerrigceinwen and Llangristiolus.	13 3 37	Mrs. Powell -	15 0 0
Sporting rights over—			
"Ysguborfawr" -		Sir George Meyrick, Bart.	4 9 0
"Tyddyn Gyrfer" - -		Rev. J. Wynne Jones -	3 5 0
"Plas Bach" - -		Mr. G. Williams - -	3 13 0
"Maenhir" - - -		Dr. William Evans -	10 8 6
"Prysiorwerth" - -		Mr. Robert Davies -	12 17 0
"Tremoelgoch" - -		Mr. R. J. Edwards -	3 6 0
"Cott" - - -		„ „ -	2 10 0
"Bodfeddan" - - -		Mr. J. Rice Roberts -	12 18 0
Invested on mortgage of property in the county of Anglesey.	1,100*l.*	—	44 0 0

This Schedule is made up to the 4th July 1893.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

County School Districts in Anglesey.

No. 1.—Holyhead District, consisting of the following Parishes, viz. :—

Holyhead.
Rhoscolyn.
Llanfairyneubwll.
Llanfihangelynhowyn.
Llechylched.
Llanfaelog.
Bodedern.
Llanynghenedl.
Ceirchiog.
Llanbeulan.
Llanfwrog.
Llanfachreth.
Llanllibio.
Llanfigael.
Llanfaethlu.
Llanddeusant.
Llanrhyddlad.
Llangwyfan.
Aberffraw.
Part of Llantrisant (half).
Llangadwaladr.
Trefdraeth.

No. 2.—Llangefni District, consisting of—

(*a.*) The following Parishes, viz. :—

Llangefni.
Llaneugrad.
Llanfihangeltre'rbeirdd.
Llangwyllog.
Tregaian.
Llechcynfarwy.
Llandrygarn.
Bodwrog.
Trewalchmai.
Heneglwys.
Cerrigceinwen.
Llanfairmathafarneithaf.
Llanbedrgoch.
Llanddyfnan.
Llanffinan.
Pentraeth.
Penmynydd.
Coedana.
Llanidan.
Llanfihangel Esceifiog.
Llangristiolus.
Llangaffo.
Newborough.
Llanfairycwmmwd.
Llangeinwen.
Llanddaniel.
Llanedwen.
Llanfair P.G.; and

(*b.*) The Amlwch Sub-District, consisting of the following Parishes, viz. :—

Amlwch.
Llanfairynghornwy.
Llanrhwydrus.
Llanfechell.
Llanfflewyn.
Llanbabo.
Llanbadrig.
Rhosbeirio.
Bodewryd.
Rhodogeidio and Gwredog.
Llanerchymedd.
Llaneilian.
Llandyfrydog.
Llanwenllwyfo.
Penrhoslligwy.
Llanallgo.
Part of Llantrisant.

No. 3.—Beaumaris District, consisting of the following Parishes, viz. :—

Beaumaris.
Llandegfan.
Llansadwrn.
Llandysilio.
Llanfihangeltinsilwy.
Llaniestyn.
Llanfaes.
Llangoed.
Penmon.
Llanddona.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

Constitution of County School Governors for each District.

The School Governors in the several districts shall be appointed as follows :—

1. In the Holyhead District :

3 by the Anglesey County Council.
*2 „ Holyhead Local Board.

* Of whom one shall be a woman.

*2 by the School Boards in the District.
1 „ Managers of such Public Elementary Schools in the District as are not provided by School Boards.
1 „ Trustees of the Hugh Hughes Trust Fund, if the sum of 1,000*l.* is contributed by them to the Building Fund.
2 „ Elected Guardians of the parishes in the Holyhead Union (except the parish of Holyhead), and in the Bangor and Beaumaris Union, which are within the District.
1 „ Donors of 2*l.* and upwards to the Building Fund, provided the number of such Donors is not less than 25. If there shall be more than 50 of such subscribers they shall appoint an additional Governor.
*2 by Coöptation.

14

2. In the Llangefni District:

3 by the Anglesey County Council.
2 „ Llangefni Local Board.
*2 „ Local Sanitary Authority of Amlwch for the time being.
*2 „ School Boards in the District.
1 „ Managers of such Public Elementary Schools in the District as are not provided by School Boards.
2 „ Elected Guardians of the parishes (except Llangefni) in the Anglesey Union which are within the District.
1 „ Elected Guardians of the parishes in the Holyhead Union which are within the District.
1 „ Elected Guardians of the parishes in the Bangor and Beaumaris Union, and in the Carnarvon Union, which are within the District.
1 „ Donors of 2*l.* and upwards to the Building Fund, provided they are not less than 25 in number. If they are more than 50 in number they shall appoint an additional Governor.
*2 by Coöptation.

17

3. In the Beaumaris District.

3 by the Anglesey County Council.
*2 „ Beaumaris Town Council.
*2 „ School Boards in the District.
1 „ Menai Bridge Local Board.
1 „ Managers of the Public Elementary Schools in the District which are not provided by School Boards.
2 „ Feoffees of David Hughes's Free Grammar School and Almshouse.
2 „ Elected Guardians of the parishes (except Beaumaris and Llanfaes) in the Bangor and Beaumaris Union, which are within the District.
1 „ Donors of 2*l.* and upwards to the Building Fund, provided they are not less 25 in number. If they are more than 50 in number, they shall appoint one additional Governor.
*2 by Coöptation.

16

* Of whom one shall be a woman.

In the Beaumaris District the first Coöptative Governors shall be five in number, and shall be appointed by the Feoffees of David Hughes's Free Grammar School and Almshouse.

There shall be added to the body of School Governors of each District such additional Representative Governors, if any, as may be appointed for the purposes of the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, by a local authority under that Act.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

PARTICULARS OF SCHOOLS, GRANTS FROM BUILDING FUND TO EACH DISTRICT, AND BUILDING FUND SUBSCRIPTIONS.

1. District and Site of School.	2. School.	3. Grant from Building Fund.	4. Building Fund Subscriptions.
		£	£
Holyhead	Dual	470	1,500*
Llangefni	Mixed	350	1,100
Beaumaris	Dual	300	†

* Including any contribution that may be made from the endowment of the Hugh Hughes Trust Fund.
† So much as with the grant from the Building Fund shall be sufficient to defray the expense of the necessary alterations.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

SCHOOL ACCOMMODATION, AND EMOLUMENTS OF HEAD MASTERS.

1.	2.		3.	4.	
Place of County School.	Accommodation for Day Scholars.		Fixed Stipend of Head Master.	Annual Capitation Payment to Head Master or Mistress.	
	Boys.	Girls.		Minimum.	Maximum.
			£	£	£
Holyhead	80	50	150	1	3
Llangefni	80	50	120	1	3
Beaumaris	50	25	120	1	3

SIXTH SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS AS TO CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNORS BY ELECTING BODIES CONSISTING OF TWO OR MORE BODIES ACTING IN CONJUNCTION, OR OF DONORS TO THE SCHOOLS BUILDING FUNDS.

1. Within seven days—

Notice by clerk for election and nomination of candidates.

(*a*) in the case of a first appointment of School Governors after notice to the clerk of the Joint Education Committee of the county or of the County Council that School Governors are to be elected;

(*b*) in the case of a subsequent appointment of a School Governor, after the entry of a vacancy in the minute book of the School Governors,

the clerk of the Joint Education Committee or of the County Council in the case of a first appointment and the clerk of the School Governors in other cases shall send to the several bodies or persons entitled to vote in the election notice in writing stating how many Representative Governors are to be elected by them, and fixing a day, not later than seven clear days after the date of such notice, by which the names of candidates nominated for election must be sent to him in writing, and also each such candidate's written consent to serve on the Governing Body, if elected. He shall also publish notice to the same effect in two newspapers circulating in the county or district.

Nomination of candidates.

2. Anyone may be nominated as a candidate by any body or person entitled to vote in the election sending the name of the candidate in writing to the clerk as aforesaid; but a candidate shall not be deemed to have been duly nominated unless his written consent to serve on the Governing Body, if elected, shall have been sent to the clerk before the day so fixed.

Issue of voting papers.

3. Within three days after the day so fixed the clerk shall send to each body or person entitled to vote in the election a list stating the names, addresses, and occupation or rank in life of the candidates so nominated, and therewith a voting paper, with a notice stating that the body or person entitled to and wishing to vote for any candidate must return the same to the clerk on or before a day to be fixed in the notice, not being less than seven nor more than 14 clear days after the date of issue of the notice.

Form of voting paper.

4. The voting paper shall be in the following form :—

We (the*) } being one of the bodies (*persons*)
I, *A.B.*,* }

entitled to vote in the election for a Representative Member of the† hereby record our } vote in favour
my }

of *C.D.*‡

Dated this day of

L.S.

Signed *A.B.*§

Witnessed,

* Insert name of body or person voting. † Insert name of Governing Body.
‡ Insert name of candidate, or, if more than one to be elected, candidates voted for.
§ In the case of a local body, chairman of the meeting at which the resolution was passed and seal (if any) affixed.
In the case of a person, the person voting.

Directions as to sealing or signature of voting paper.

5. In the case of a body having a common seal, the voting paper shall be sealed with the common seal at, and signed by the chairman of, the meeting at which the resolution in favour of the candidate voted for was passed.

In the case of a body not having a common seal, the voting paper shall be signed by the chairman of the meeting, and countersigned by the clerk or official correspondent, if any, or by two members of such body present at the meeting, at which the resolution in favour of the candidate voted for was passed.

In the case of a person, it shall be signed by such person in the presence of, and witnessed by, at least one witness, who shall be a justice of the peace, a member of either branch of the legal profession, a beneficed clergyman, or regular minister of some religious denomination.

Method of voting by body.

6. The meeting of a body at which a vote is to be taken in an election, shall be duly summoned and held in accordance with the ordinary rules and practice of such body, and that candidate shall receive the vote of the body who shall have received the votes of the majority of the members of the body present and voting at such meeting.

Counting votes.

7. Voting papers received by the clerk, before the day so fixed shall be kept by him unopened and in safe custody until the day so fixed; and shall then be opened, and the votes recorded therein counted by him, in the presence of, at least, two members of the body to whom he

is clerk, and in the presence of such other members of such body, or of the candidates or any persons nominated by them, as may wish to be present. Any such member, candidate, or person so nominated may, if dissatisfied with the first or a second count, have the votes recounted not more than twice. The clerk shall decide whether any voting paper is admissible and whether any vote has been duly recorded or not, subject to an appeal in writing, within four days after such decision shall have been given, to the Charity Commissioners.

Declaration of result of election.

8. The candidate in whose favour the greatest number of votes has been duly recorded or in the case of equality of votes the candidate to be selected by lot shall be declared by the clerk to be elected. Notice in writing of the declaration shall, as soon as conveniently may be, be sent to the candidate so elected.

ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS. WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Funds applicable, out of the County Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the County of Anglesey;

In the Matter of the Foundation in the same county called or known as the Free Grammar School and Almshouse, founded by David Hughes, in the Parish of Beaumaris, regulated by a Scheme established by an order of the Court of Chancery of the 23rd March, 1832;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 29 *March* 1894.

[*Price* 3*d.*]

45.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Funds applicable, out of the County Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the county of Flint;

In the Matter of Samuel Smith's Gift;

In the Matter of the Free Grammar School in the parish of Hawarden in the same county, and the Charities of Ralph Brereton and Sydney Whitley attached thereto by a Scheme under the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, dated the 25th June 1872;

In the Matter of the Grammar School in the parish of Holywell in the same county;

In the Matter of the Grammar School at St. Asaph in the same county now regulated by a Scheme under the Endowed Schools Acts dated the 17th March 1875, and of the Davies Griffith Charity for Exhibitions in the same School;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACTS, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Education Department,
29th March 1894.

G. W. KEKEWICH,
Secretary.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
29 *March* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., and
32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1894.

44.

Approved by the Committee of Council on Education.

No. 13. (W.I.E.)
E. S. No. 8.

County—**FLINT.**
Endowments—**Funds under Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, and Local Taxation Act, 1890.**
Samuel Smith's Gift.
Hawarden Grammar School.
Holywell Grammar School.
St. Asaph Grammar School.
Davies Griffith Charity.

E.
52,467.

CHARITY COMMISSION.

In the Matter of the Funds applicable, out of the County Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the county of FLINT;
In the Matter of SAMUEL SMITH'S GIFT;
In the Matter of the Free GRAMMAR SCHOOL in the parish of HAWARDEN in the same county, and the Charities of Ralph Brereton and Sydney Whitley attached thereto by a Scheme under the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, dated the 25th June 1872;
In the Matter of the GRAMMAR SCHOOL in the parish of HOLYWELL in the same county;
In the Matter of the GRAMMAR SCHOOL at ST. ASAPH in the same county now regulated by a Scheme under the Endowed Schools Acts dated the 17th March 1875, and of the DAVIES GRIFFITH CHARITY for Exhibitions in the same School;
In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;
In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and
In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

SCHEME FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUNDS APPLICABLE TO THE INTERMEDIATE AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION OF THE INHABITANTS OF THE COUNTY OF FLINT UNDER THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ACTS, AND OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED GIFT AND FOUNDATIONS.

PART I.

DEFINITION OF TERMS.

Interpretation clause.

1. In this Scheme all words and expressions shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Interpretation Act, 1889; and the following words and expressions shall, unless the contrary intention appears, have the meanings herein-after assigned to them:

"The Welsh Act" means the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.

"Intermediate Education," "Technical Education," and "County" have the meanings assigned to them in the Welsh Act.

"Wales" means the Principality of Wales and the county of Monmouth.

"Central Board" means the Central Welsh Board for Intermediate Education approved by the Treasury for the purpose of examination and inspection of Schools established by competent authority under the Welsh Act, or otherwise, for the general promotion of intermediate and technical education for Wales as a whole, or for the county of Flint and at least four other counties of Wales; and any reference thereto shall be read as if the words "if and when established" had been added after the words "Central Board."

"The Treasury grant" means the sums paid in each year by the Treasury in aid of Schools in the county of Flint under section 9 of the Welsh Act.

"The Treasury Regulations" means the regulations made by the Treasury in force for the time being as to the amount, payment, and distribution of the Treasury grant.

"Head Master" includes "Head Mistress," and "Master" includes "Mistress."

"Scholar" means a boy or girl attending school.

"Parent" means parent, guardian, or other person who is liable to maintain or (otherwise than as a Schoolmaster) has the actual custody of a child.

Words in this Scheme referring to a Governing Body, Governor, District, District Fund, County School, Schoolmaster, parent, or scholar, shall be construed distributively as referring to each Governing Body, Governor, District, District Fund, County School, Schoolmaster, parent, or scholar to which or to whom a provision is applicable.

PART II.

Funds and Governing Bodies.

Funds included in the Scheme.

2. The Flintshire County Council shall pay to the County Governing Body herein-after constituted—

(*a.*) Out of the county rate, in respect of the local financial year current at the date of this Scheme, and of every succeeding local financial year, as an annual contribution towards the expenses of carrying this Scheme into effect, the sum produced in each such year by a rate of one halfpenny in the pound on the aggregate amount of the rateable value of the property in the county, as ascertained for the purpose of the levy of county contributions.

(*b.*) In respect of the residue of the English share of the local taxation (Customs and Excise) duties paid to the local taxation account in each year, out of the sum carried to the Exchequer contribution account of the county fund of the county, for the local financial year, 1890 to 1891, and for every succeeding local financial year, and received by the County Council in each such year under the provisions of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, the sum of 1,500*l.* Such sum is herein-after referred to as the Exchequer contribution.

There shall also be paid to the County Governing Body—

(*c.*) The Treasury grant.

The sums so received by the County Governing Body, together with—

(*d.*) The sum of 1,000*l.* given by Samuel Smith, Esquire, Member of Parliament for the county of Flint, on the 3rd February 1891, now deposited in the North and South Wales Bank in

the name of Philip Pennant Pennant, Esquire, together with all accumulations thereof;

(*e.*) The endowments of the above-mentioned Foundations set out in the First Schedule, and all other endowments thereof, if any; and

(*f.*) Additional donations or endowments which may, subject to this Scheme, hereafter be received by the County Governing Body for the general advancement of the Intermediate or Technical Education of the inhabitants of the county, or for any special objects connected therewith,

shall be administered by the County Governing Body under the name of the Flintshire Intermediate and Technical Education Fund, hereinafter called the General Fund, in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme.

Constitution of County Governing Body.

3. There shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme, be constituted for the advancement of the Intermediate and Technical Education of the inhabitants of the county of Flint, a County Governing Body, which shall consist of twenty-three Governors, twenty to be called Representative Governors, and three to be called Coöptative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Twelve by the County Council.

One by the Council of the University College of North Wales.

One by the Senate of the University College of North Wales.

Six by the School Governors herein-after constituted, one by each body of School Governors.

The Representative Governors to be appointed by the Council and by the Senate of the University College of North Wales, and the Coöptative Governors shall be appointed to office each for the term of five years.

Constitution of County School Districts and Managers.

4. For the purposes of this Scheme the county shall be divided into the six County School Districts named in the Second Schedule and respectively consisting of the parishes or places specified therein.

County School District Funds.

5. For each District there shall be from time to time assigned, as herein-after provided, such sums or proportionate payments out of the General Fund as are herein-after specified, to be called the District Fund, and to be applied for the advancement of Intermediate and Technical Education under this Scheme.

County School Governors.

6. In each District there shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme, be constituted for the purpose of administering the District Fund, a separate Governing Body, to be called School Governors, and to be constituted as mentioned in the Fourth Schedule.

Holywell, Mold, and Rhyl County Schools.

7. In each of the Holywell, Mold, and Rhyl Districts there shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme, be established and maintained, and in each of the Hawarden and St. Asaph Districts the present Grammar School shall be maintained as, a County School of Intermediate and Technical Education, to be administered subject as in this Scheme provided, by the School Governors for the District.

Maelor District Fund.

8. In the Maelor District the District Fund shall be applied by the School Governors, after consultation with the County Governing Body, in one or both of the following ways:—

(*a.*) Scholarships and Bursaries to be awarded to children of the inhabitants of the District as herein-after provided.

(*b.*) Evening classes in subjects of Intermediate or Technical Education.

PART III.

Transitory Provisions.

Joint Education Committee to

9. The Joint Education Committee of the county and, after the expiration of their functions under the Welsh Act, the County Council

manage first elections of Governing Bodies.

shall, by notice to the electing bodies and otherwise, take all necessary and practical steps to assist in the formation of each Governing Body as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme, and give notice to the Charity Commissioners when each such body has been duly constituted.

First appointment of Coöptative Governors by Governing Bodies.

10. On the first appointment of a Governing Body, except as otherwise provided, all the Representative Governors shall be first elected, and then as soon as conveniently may be they shall hold a meeting and elect the Coöptative Governors.

First appointment of members of a Governing Body by County Council.

11. On the first appointment of a Governing Body, no Representative Governor shall be appointed by the County Council until notice of the election of all the other Representative Governors shall have been given to the clerk of the County Council, or until the expiration of one month from the date of this Scheme, whichever shall first happen. Subject as aforesaid, the first Representative Governors shall be appointed as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme.

Term of office of first members of County Governing Body appointed by County Council.

12. Of the first Representative Governors appointed by the County Council to the County Governing Body, four shall hold office for five years, four for four years, and four for three years, the term of office of each being determined by lot.

First meeting of County Governing Body.

13. Within three months from the date of this Scheme a meeting of the County Governing Body shall be held in the county upon the summons of the Joint Education Committee upon some day to be fixed by them. If they shall fail to issue such summons it may be issued by any two members of the County Governing Body for a day to be fixed by them.

First appointment of School Governors by County Governing Body.

14. On the first appointment of School Governors no Representative Governors shall be elected by the County Governing Body until notice of the election of all the other Representative Governors, except those to be appointed by the County Council, shall have been given to the clerk of the County Governing Body, or until the expiration of two months from the date of this Scheme, whichever shall first happen.

Parents of scholars shall not be entitled to make any appointment on the first appointment of School Governors, nor until 18 months have elapsed from the first opening of the School under this Scheme.

First Coöptative Governors in Hawarden and St. Asaph Districts.

15. In the Hawarden District and in the St. Asaph District the first Coöptative Governors for the District may be appointed within six months from the date of this Scheme by the present Governors of Hawarden Grammar School and of St. Asaph Grammar School, or the survivors of them, respectively. Such Governors shall be deemed to be appointed to office for a term of three years from the date of this Scheme.

First meetings of School Governors.

16. Within one month from the date of the constitution of School Governors for a District a meeting of the School Governors shall be held in the town from which the name of the District is taken, or in the Maelor District at Overton, upon the summons of the Joint Education Committee upon some day to be fixed by them. If they shall fail to issue such summons it may be issued by any two of the School Governors for a day to be fixed by them.

Transfer of administration of endowments to County Governors.

17. Until the completion of the full number of the County Governing Body, or the expiration of the first two months, or further time, if any, allowed under this clause, from the date of this Scheme, the present Governing Bodies of the above-mentioned Foundations shall, so far as relates to any endowment under this Scheme, remain unaltered and shall retain such powers as will enable them to administer the same in the meantime under this Scheme, but on such completion or expiration, whichever shall first happen, shall become ipso facto discharged from their office, and the administration of such endowments shall pass to the County Governing Body. Such period of two months may be extended as to any of the said Governing Bodies, if necessary, by an Order of the Charity Commissioners, made upon the application of the present Governing Body, or of the County Governing Body.

18. So far as may not be inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889, the Hawarden and St. Asaph Grammar Schools may be carried on as heretofore until the end of the school term, if any, current at the date of this Scheme, or until such other time as may, with the approval of the Charity Commissioners, be fixed by the County Governing Body, but, except as aforesaid, shall not henceforth be so carried on.

Temporary school arrangements for Hawarden and St. Asaph Grammar Schools.

19. Mr. William Cole, late Master of the Holywell Grammar School, shall be entitled, during his life, to receive the whole of the income of the endowment specified in Schedule I., B.

Allowance to late Master of Holywell Grammar School.

20. Nothing in this Scheme shall prejudice the interests vested in William Easterby, LL.D., the present Head Master of the St. Asaph Grammar School, who shall, if willing, take and hold the office of Head Master of the St. Asaph County School under this Scheme.

Present Head Master of St. Asaph Grammar School.

21. No boy who is and on the 26th January 1893 was in the Hawarden Grammar School or the St. Asaph Grammar School, and is admitted to a County School, shall be liable to any payments to which he might not have been liable if this Scheme had not been made.

Reservation of interests of scholars of Hawarden and St. Asaph Grammar Schools.

Any holder of a Scholarship in either of the same Schools awarded on or before that day shall be entitled to hold it in the Hawarden County School or the St. Asaph County School respectively, subject as nearly as may be to the conditions on which he now holds it.

Any holder of an Exhibition from either of the same Schools awarded on or before that day shall be entitled to hold it as if this Scheme had not been made.

22. Until the expiration of three years from the date of this Scheme the County Governing Body shall not out of the Scholarship and Bursary Fund herein-after mentioned or out of the ultimate residue of the General Fund allot to any one School in any one year more than one-fifth of the total amount of the said Scholarship and Bursary Fund or of the said ultimate residue.

Payments to Schools during three years following date of Scheme.

PART IV.

General Provisions as to Governing Bodies.

23. Religious opinions, or attendance or non-attendance at any particular form of religious worship, shall not in any way affect the qualification of any person for being a member of a Governing Body under this Scheme.

Religious opinions of Governors.

24. Women may be Governors.

Women.

25. A Governor shall, except as aforesaid, be appointed to office for the term of three years.

Term of office of Governor.

26. Every appointment of a Representative Governor by an electing body shall be made at a meeting thereof convened and held, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the ordinary rules or practice, if any, of such body, or in case of need or doubt in accordance with rules to be made or approved from time to time by the Charity Commissioners.

Appointment of Representative Governors.

The person appointed need not be a member of the electing body.

The appointment of Representative Governors by electing bodies consisting of elected Guardians of the Poor, Parents of scholars, or Donors and Subscribers to County Schools shall be made in accordance with the regulations contained in the Fifth Schedule, or such other regulations as shall be made or approved from time to time by the Charity Commissioners.

The Chairman or other presiding officer of each meeting at which the appointment of any Representative Governor shall be made shall forthwith cause the name of the person so appointed to be notified, in the case of a first appointment, to the clerk of the Joint Education Committee or of the County Council, and in other cases to the clerk of the Governing Body.

27. Every appointment of a Coöptative Governor shall, except in the case of a first appointment of a Governing Body, be made by the general body of Governors at a special meeting.

Appointment of Coöptative Governors.

28. A Governor who shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or become incapacitated to act, or shall notify in writing to the Governing Body a wish to resign, or shall for the space of two consecutive years be absent from all meetings, shall thereupon cease to be a Governor. The Governing Body shall cause an entry to be made in their minute book of every vacancy in the Governing Body; and as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy a new Governor shall be appointed by the body entitled as aforesaid to make such appointment.

Vacancies.

Notice of every vacancy of the office of a Representative Governor shall be given as soon as conveniently may be by or under the direction of the Governing Body to the proper electing body.

Any competent Governor may be re-appointed.

Declaration by members of Governing Bodies.

29. Every Governor shall, at or before the first meeting which he attends upon his first or any subsequent entry into office, sign a memorandum declaring his acceptance of office, and his willingness to act in the trusts of this Scheme, and until he has signed such a memorandum shall not be entitled to act as a member of the Governing Body.

Governors may act although body not full.

30. After the expiration of two months from the date of this Scheme the Governors for the time being, if a quorum is formed, may act for all the purposes of this Scheme, although the number of Governors as in this Scheme constituted is not full.

Meetings, ordinary and special.

31. The Governing Body shall hold at least two ordinary meetings in each year in such place, whether within or out of the county, as they shall from time to time appoint.

The Chairman or any two Governors may at any time summon a special meeting for any cause that seems to him or them sufficient.

Notice of meetings and business.

32. Notice in writing of every meeting shall be delivered or sent by post to each member at least four clear days before such meeting, or, in the case of an adjourned meeting, at least two clear days before such meeting. Every notice of meeting shall state the place, day and hour of meeting, and the business to be transacted thereat. Only business so stated, or incidental thereto, shall be transacted at a special meeting.

Quorum.

33. There shall be a quorum, subject as herein provided, when more than a third of the whole number of Governors are present at a meeting.

Voting.

34. Every question at a meeting, except as herein provided, shall be determined by the majority of the Governors present and voting on the question, and in case of equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

Rescinding resolution.

35. Any resolution of a Governing Body may be rescinded or varied at a special meeting.

Chairman.

36. The Governing Body shall at their first ordinary meeting in each year elect one of their number to be Chairman of their meetings for such year. They shall make regulations for supplying his place in case of his death, resignation, or absence. The Chairman shall always be re-eligible.

Minutes.

37. The Governing Body shall provide and keep a minute book, in which shall be entered minutes of the entry into office of every new Governor, and of all proceedings of the body.

Accounts.

38. The Governing Body shall make out and render to the Charity Commissioners such accounts as shall be required by them.

The County Governing Body shall, on rendering such accounts for any year, furnish copies of them to the County Council and publish abstracts of them in two newspapers circulating in the county.

They shall also, in some convenient place in the county, and School Governors shall, in some convenient place in the town from which the name of the District is taken, or in the Maelor District in Overton, exhibit for public inspection copies of the accounts so rendered for such year, giving due public notice where and when the same may be seen, and shall at all reasonable times allow the accounts so rendered

for any year or years to be inspected, and copies thereof or extracts therefrom to be made, by all persons applying for the purpose.

The School Governors shall send copies of their accounts to the County Governing Body.

Business arrangements.

39. A Governing Body may from time to time make such arrangements as they may find most fitting for the custody of all deeds and other documents belonging to them, for deposit of money, for the drawing of cheques, and for the appointment of a clerk or of any necessary agents for their assistance in the conduct of business.

Power to make regulations.

40. Within the limits prescribed by this Scheme, a Governing Body may from time to time make regulations for the conduct and management of business and property, so far as relates to such Governing Body, and such regulations shall be binding on all persons affected thereby.

Members not to be interested in property or contract, or to receive pay from Governing Body.

41. No member of a Governing Body shall, save as a trustee for the purposes of this Scheme, directly or indirectly, either for his own benefit, whether solely or jointly with any other person, or for the benefit of another—

(*a*) hold or occupy any land subject to this Scheme or any interest therein;

(*b*) have a share or pecuniary interest other than as a vendor or purchaser or lessor of land in any contract with, employment by, or work on behalf of, any of the Governing bodies under this Scheme; or

(*c*) in any way receive remuneration for services rendered to, or on behalf of, or as a member of any of the Governing Bodies under this Scheme.

Vesting property in Official Trustees.

42. All freehold or leasehold lands and hereditaments belonging to the above-mentioned Foundations so far as not already so vested are hereby vested in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands. All stocks, shares, funds, and securities belonging to each Governing Body shall be forthwith transferred under the authority of an Order of the Charity Commissioners into the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds. The Governing Body and all other persons capable of being bound by this Scheme shall, unless the Charity Commissioners otherwise order, do all such acts as may be necessary in order to vest in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands all freehold and leasehold lands and hereditaments, and to transfer to the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds all stocks, shares, funds, and securities, which may hereafter belong to the Governing Body.

Management and letting of property.

43. The property of a Governing Body not occupied for the purposes of a County School shall be let or otherwise managed by the Governing Body according to the general law applicable to the management of property by trustees of charitable foundations.

Timber and minerals.

44. Any money arising from the sale of timber, or from any mines or minerals on the estates of a Governing Body, shall be treated as capital, and shall be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, except in any special cases in which the Governing Body may be authorised by the Charity Commissioners to deal otherwise with such money or any part thereof.

Further endowments.

45. A Governing Body may receive any additional donations or endowments for the general purposes of this Scheme, or for any special objects connected therewith, which shall not be inconsistent with or calculated to impede its due working. Any question arising upon this last point shall be referred by the Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners for decision.

PART V.

Functions of County Governing Body.

County School Building Fund.

46. The County Governing Body shall carry to a separate account to be called the Building Fund, and invest and accumulate at compound interest, the Exchequer contributions received by them in respect of the

three local financial years, 1890 to 1893. They shall out of the Building Fund pay to the School Governors the sums specified in the second column of the Third Schedule opposite the name of the District, if and when, within two years from the date of this Scheme, there shall have been, to the satisfaction of the County Governing Body, provided, otherwise than out of money derived from the General Fund—

(*a.*) A piece of freehold land not less than one acre in extent suitable for the requisite school buildings and for a playground and yard.

(*b.*) A piece of land, not less than two acres in extent, either freehold or leased to the School Governors for not less than three years, conveniently situate for a recreation ground for the scholars in the School.

(*c.*) Such sum of money, either actually paid to the banking account of the School Governors, or guaranteed by responsible persons, as with the value of the said pieces of land will amount to the sum of money specified in the third column of the same Schedule.

At the end of the said two years any sums standing to the credit of the Building Fund and not required for the purposes thereof, shall be transferred to the General Fund and treated as capital.

Expenses of management.

47. The County Governing Body shall out of the income of the General Fund first pay the expenses of management and other outgoings in respect of property and business, including the third-class return railway fare from their usual place of residence of members attending meetings of the County Governing Body and its Committees.

Apportionment of county rate between Schools.

48. The County Governing Body shall as soon as may be, for the purposes of the allotment of the Treasury grant, apportion the amount received by them out of the county rate between all the Schools to which any payment out of the General Fund is by this Scheme directed to be made, and shall set out the result of such apportionment in a Schedule, which shall be submitted to the Charity Commissioners for their approval.

Payment to Central Board.

49. The County Governing Body shall, in addition to such capitation fee (if any) at the rate of not more than 2*s.* 6*d.* for each scholar offered for examination as may be charged by the Central Board, pay to the Central Board a yearly sum, being not more than 5 per cent. of the total revenue for the preceding year administered under this Scheme for the purposes of the Welsh Act, such revenue to be estimated yearly by the County Governing Body, and to be reported by them to the Central Board, who shall thereupon fix the per-centage; provided that the following conditions shall have been fulfilled:—

(*a.*) That the Central Board shall be entitled to receive from at least four other counties in Wales similar yearly sums.

(*b.*) That the duties of such Board shall include the examination and inspection of County Schools in the county, and of the Schools established or conducted under the Welsh Act in at least four other counties in Wales.

Payments from General Fund for Districts with County Schools.

50. Subject to such payments, the County Governing Body shall, in each year, out of the net income of the General Fund, pay to the School Governors of a District in which a County School shall have been established, and a suitable site and building provided in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme, the sum specified in the fourth column of the Third Schedule opposite the name of the District, to be by them applied under the name of the District Fund, towards the maintenance of the School.

Provided that if in the case of any County School the amount of the Treasury Grant shall under the Treasury Regulations be reduced in any year on account of the inefficiency of the School or otherwise, the County Governing Body may, if they think fit, deduct from the sum payable under this clause to the School Governors of such School, a sum not greater than the amount by which the Treasury grant has been reduced.

Payments from General Fund for Districts where no County School.

51. The County Governing Body may, in each year, out of the net income of the General Fund, pay to the School Governors of a District

other than the Maelor District in which a County School shall not have been established the sum specified in the fourth column of the Third Schedule opposite the name of the District to be by them applied in the maintenance of Scholarships and Bursaries as herein-after directed.

In the case of the Maelor District the County Governing Body shall in each year, out of the net income of the General Fund, pay to the School Governors of that District the sum specified in the fourth column of the Third Schedule opposite the name of the Maelor District, to be by them applied as herein directed.

Scholarship and Bursary Fund.

52. The County Governing Body shall in each year carry to an account to be called the Scholarship and Bursary Fund, a sum not less than one-sixth nor more than one-third of the total income of the General Fund in the previous year, and shall expend the said sum, subject as herein-before provided, in payments in each year to the School Governors of each County School calculated in proportion to the number of scholars attending the said School, exclusive of the scholars, if any, whose parents do not reside in the county, to be applied by the said School Governors in maintaining Scholarships and Bursaries in the School as herein-after directed; provided that the County Governing Body may in any year by a resolution passed at a meeting by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the Governors present and voting on the question, apportion the said payments in accordance with such other considerations, including the efficiency of the School or the population and area of the District, as in their opinion may be relevant. At any such meeting there shall not be a quorum when fewer than ten Governors are present.

Reservation of sum for county educational purposes.

53. The County Governing Body shall, at the beginning of each year, out of the residue of the said net income, set aside and retain such sum as shall be estimated to be sufficient to meet the expenses to be incurred by them as in this Scheme provided (1) for the Examination and Inspection of County Schools; (2) for Travelling Teachers of County Schools or for payments in lieu of providing such Travelling Teachers; (3) for County Exhibitions; and (4) for contributions to Pension Fund.

Further payments to County Schools.

54. The County Governing Body shall apply the ultimate residue of the said net income, subject as herein-before provided, in making further payments to the School Governors in aid of the maintenance of the County Schools, the amount of such payments to be proportionate to the number of scholars attending each School, exclusive of the scholars, if any, whose parents do not reside in the county; provided that the County Governing Body may in any year by a resolution passed at a meeting by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the Governors present and voting on the question, apportion the said payments among the Schools in accordance with such other considerations, including the efficiency of the School or the population or area of the District, as in their opinion may be relevant, and may in any year by such resolution as aforesaid apply the said ultimate residue or part thereof in making payments to any School or Schools for the encouragement of any particular branch or branches of study, or in creating a General Purposes Fund to be accumulated to meet any special emergency or to be applied to any purpose in connexion with the general purposes of this Scheme, or may apply the said residue in all or any such ways as they may think fit. At any such meeting as aforesaid there shall not be a quorum when fewer than ten governors are present.

General Purposes Fund.

Yearly examination of County Schools.

55. The County Governing Body shall, in concert with the Central Board, provide and pay for a yearly examination and inspection of all the County Schools by competent Examiners unconnected with the Schools. In carrying out this clause they shall comply with the Treasury Regulations.

The Charity Commissioners may in any year by an Order direct that Examiners for any School shall for that year be appointed in any other manner, and Examiners for that School shall for that year be appointed in the manner so directed.

The Examiners shall report in writing to the County Governing Body on the proficiency of the scholars, and on the condition of the Schools as regards organisation, methods of instruction, and discipline, as shown by or in the course of the examination and inspection.

The County Governing Body shall send copies of the Examiners' report to the School Governors and Head Masters of the Schools, and to the Charity Commissioners.

Travelling Teachers.

56. The County Governing Body may, after consultation with the School Governors, either alone or in conjunction with the County Governing Body of any other county or counties in Wales, or in concert with the Central Board, provide and pay Travelling Teachers to teach children in the County Schools such subjects as may from time to time be determined.

Regulations as to Scholarships at County Schools.

57. The County Governing Body shall, after consultation with the School Governors, from time to time make regulations (1) for the advertisement of and examinations for Scholarships tenable at County Schools, (2) for the equitable award of Scholarships and Bursaries as between boys and girls, and as between scholars speaking and not speaking Welsh, (3) as to the particular School under this Scheme, whether in the county or not at which such Scholarships or Bursaries may be held, (4) for the restriction of a certain number of Scholarships to children residing in districts remote from a County School, and (5) for reports on the working of such Scholarships and Bursaries to be made from time to time by the School Governors to the County Governing Body.

Arrangements as to Schools and funds with Governing Bodies in other counties in Wales.

58. The County Governing Body may, after consultation with the School Governors of a District, from time to time make arrangements with the County Governing Body of any other county in Wales for the admission of children from such other county to a County School in the District, or for the admission of children from a District in the county to a County School in another county established under the Welsh Act; or for the transfer of the administration of a District or Scholarship Fund to or from the County Governing Body or the School Governors of a District of another county, constituted under the Welsh Act, or may from time to time act in concert with any such County Governing Body for any purposes, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Scheme, that they may think desirable.

Appointment and dismissal of Head Masters of County Schools.

59. The County Governing Body shall, subject to the provisions herein-after contained, have the sole power of appointing and dismissing the Head Master of a County School.

Pension Fund.

60. The County Governing Body may, if they think fit, and the income at their disposal suffice for the purpose, agree with a Head Master or Assistant Master for the formation of a fund in the nature of a Pension or Superannuation Fund, to be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, the main principles of such agreement being that the Master and the County Governing Body respectively shall contribute yearly for a period of twenty years such sums as may be agreed on; that these contributions shall accumulate at compound interest; that in case the Master serves his office for such twenty years he shall on his retirement be entitled to the whole accumulated fund; that in case he retires earlier on account of permanent disability from illness he shall also be entitled to the whole of the same fund; that in all other cases he shall, on his ceasing to be Master, be entitled to the amount produced by his own contributions.

They may also contribute in common with any other county in Wales, towards the formation of a Joint Pension Fund.

If any question shall arise upon the construction or working of this provision, the same shall be referred by the County Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners, whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive.

PART VI.

The County Schools.

Place of County Schools.

61. The County School to be established in a District shall be in or near the town from which the District is named.

County Schools.

62. The County School shall be a Day School, and, if the County Governing Body on the request of the School Governors so determine, a Boarding School, and shall be in two departments, one for boys and one for girls. Separate entrances, classrooms, and playgrounds shall be provided for boys and for girls respectively; but the School Governors may, if they think fit, make arrangements for boys and girls being taught together in all or any of the classes.

Treasury, Science and Art, and Technical Instruction Grants.

63. The County School shall be so conducted as to allow of a grant being made in aid of it by the Treasury under the Welsh Act and also by the Department of Science and Art.

It may also be so conducted as to receive aid from a local authority under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.

Any moneys payable by the Department of Science and Art or under the Technical Instruction Act shall be paid to the School Governors.

School buildings.

64. Subject to the conditions herein-before stated, the School Governors shall, after consultation with the County Governing Body, provide for the School proper buildings, planned with a view to convenient extension, and suitable in each case for not less than the number of boys and girls specified in the Third Schedule, as day scholars, and for such number of boarders, if any, as may be thought fit. The buildings shall include, so far as practicable, chemical and physical laboratories, workshops, kitchen, and laundry, and shall be supplied with proper furniture, apparatus, and fittings. The accommodation for boarders (if any) shall be provided by the School Governors otherwise than out of money derived from the General Fund or from the fees of Day Scholars.

For the accommodation of the Day Scholars the County Governing Body may apply a sufficient sum of money to be raised, if needful, out of the General Fund by sale, mortgage, or otherwise.

For all the purposes of this clause the County Governing Body and the School Governors shall act subject to the approval of the Charity Commissioners.

Use of school buildings by County Governing Body.

65. The County Governing Body shall be entitled to the use of the school buildings and plant at hours consistent with the carrying on of the work of the School, for technical classes, meetings, elections, and other purposes connected with the Technical and Intermediate Education of the county, on payment of the fair cost of lighting, heating, and cleaning, and actual damage to plant incident to such use.

Subject as aforesaid the management and control of the school buildings and plant shall be vested in the School Governors.

Rates, taxes, &c.

66. All payments for rates, taxes, repairs, and insurance of, or in respect of, any such property occupied for the purposes of a County School shall, so far as not otherwise provided for, be made out of the income applicable to the purposes of such School.

Repairs and Improvements Fund.

67. The School Governors shall out of the District Fund every year carry a sum at the rate of 1*l.* for every 100*l.* of the cost of the school buildings to a separate account, entitled "Repairs and Improvements Fund." Such yearly sum shall be applied by them in ordinary repairs or improvements of property used for the purposes of the School, and if not wanted for that purpose in any year shall be accumulated for the like purpose in any future year.

The Teaching Staff.

Head Master.

68. The Head Master of the School shall have taken a degree in the United Kingdom or the British Possessions, or be a duly qualified Science and Art teacher under the regulations of the Department of

Science and Art in force for the time being, or have such other qualification or certificate or other test of attainments as may be fixed from time to time by regulations of the County Governing Body approved by the Charity Commissioners.

Special Committee.

69. When the appointment or dismissal of a Head Master is in contemplation there shall be a Special Committee constituted, in the case of appointment upon the occurrence of a vacancy, and in the case of dismissal upon the passing of a resolution to that effect either by the County Governing Body or by the School Governors. The Special Committee shall consist of eight Representative members, of whom five shall be appointed by the County Governing Body and three by the School Governors of the District, or of such number of Representative members appointed in the above proportion by the two bodies respectively as shall be agreed upon by and between those bodies. The appointment of Representatives by the School Governors shall be made prior to that by the County Governing Body.

Appointment.

70. Every Head Master shall be appointed by the County Governing Body after receipt and consideration of a written report from the Special Committee. The appointment shall be made at a special meeting of the County Governing Body, to be held, in the case of the first appointment, as soon as conveniently may be after the fulfilment of the conditions herein-before prescribed as to the provision of a site and buildings for the School, and in other cases as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy, or after notice of an intended vacancy. In order to get the best candidates, the County Governing Body, before making any appointment, shall give public notice of the vacancy, and invite applicants for the office by advertisements in newspapers, or by such other means as they may judge best calculated to secure the object.

Dismissal without assigning cause.

71. The County Governing Body, after receipt and consideration of a written report by the Special Committee, may at pleasure dismiss the Head Master without assigning cause, after six months' written notice given to him in pursuance of a resolution passed at two special meetings held at an interval of not less than fourteen days, such resolution being affirmed at each meeting by a majority of those present and voting on the question. Provided that at the said special meetings there shall not be a quorum when fewer than ten Governors are present.

Dismissal for urgent cause.

72. The County Governing Body, for what in their opinion is urgent cause, may, after receipt and consideration of a written report from the Special Committee, by a resolution, passed at a special meeting, and affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being, declare that the Head Master ought to be dismissed from his office, as in this clause provided, and in that case they may appoint a second special meeting to be held not less than a week after the first, and may, by a like resolution, passed at such second meeting and affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being, thereupon absolutely and finally dismiss him. And if at the first of such meetings the County Governing Body think fit at once to suspend the Head Master from his office until the second of such meetings they may so suspend him by a resolution affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being.

Opportunity of defence.

73. In the case of dismissal full notice and opportunity of defence at the meetings of the Special Committee and of the County Governing Body shall be given to the Head Master.

Declaration by Head Master.

74. Every Head Master before taking office under this Scheme shall sign a declaration, to be entered in the minute book of the County Governing Body, to the following effect:—

"I, , declare that I will always to the best of my "ability discharge the duties of Head Master of the County School "at during my tenure of the office, and that if I "am removed therefrom I will thereupon acquiesce in such removal "and relinquish all claim to the office and its future emoluments,

" and deliver up to the School Governors, or as they direct, posses-
" sion of all the property of the School then in my possession or
" occupation."

Head Master's official residence.

75. The Head Master shall dwell in the residence, if any, assigned for him. The occupation and use of such residence, and of any other property occupied by him as Head Master, shall be had by him in respect of his official character and duties, and not as tenant, and if he is removed from his office he shall deliver up possession of such residence and other property to the School Governors, or as they direct. He shall not, except with their permission, permit any person, not being a member of his family, to occupy such residence or any part thereof.

Head Master not to have other employment.

76. The Head Master shall give his personal attention to the duties of the School, and shall not hold any ecclesiastical office, nor shall he undertake any office or employment which in the opinion of the County Governing Body interferes with the proper performance of his duties as Head Master.

Masters not required to be in Holy Orders.

77. No person shall be disqualified for being a Master in the School by reason only of his not being, or not intending to be, in Holy Orders.

Masters not to be Governors.

78. No Head Master, otherwise than as herein-after provided, and no Assistant Master of the School, shall be a member of a Governing Body under the Welsh Act.

Masters not to receive other than authorised fees.

79. No Head Master or Assistant Master shall receive or demand from any scholar in the School, or from any person whomsoever on behalf of any such scholar, any gratuity, fee, or payment, except such as are prescribed or authorised by or under this Scheme.

Jurisdiction of School Governors over school arrangements.

80. Within the limits fixed by this Scheme, the School Governors shall, after consultation with the County Governing Body, prescribe the general subjects of instruction, and the relative prominence and value to be assigned to each group of subjects. They shall make arrangements respecting the school terms, vacations, and holidays, the payments of day scholars, and the number and payments of boarders, if any. They shall take general supervision of the sanitary condition of the school buildings and arrangements. They shall fix the number of Assistant Masters to be employed, shall appoint such Assistant Masters, and shall pay them such salaries as may from time to time be determined. They shall every year fix the amount which they think proper to be paid out of the income of the School received by them for the purpose of maintaining Assistant Masters and providing and maintaining a proper school plant or apparatus.

Views and proposals of Head Master.

81. Before appointing any Assistant Master or making any regulations under the next foregoing clause, the School Governors shall consult the Head Master in such a manner as to give him full opportunity for the expression of his views, either orally or in writing as he may prefer. The Head Master may also from time to time submit proposals to them for making or altering regulations concerning any matter within their province. They shall fully consider any such expression of views or proposals, and shall decide upon them.

Head Master may attend meetings of School Governors.

82. The Head Master shall be entitled to attend every meeting of the School Governors and to express his views, but not to vote, upon every question thereat, provided that upon a resolution being passed calling upon him to retire during the consideration of any question he shall forthwith retire and shall remain absent until the question has been determined.

Jurisdiction of Head Master over school arrangements.

83. Subject to any rules prescribed by or under the authority of this Scheme, the Head Master shall have under his control the choice of books, the method of teaching, the arrangement of classes and school hours, and generally the whole internal organisation, management, and discipline of the School, including the power of expelling scholars from the School or suspending them from attendance thereat for any adequate cause to be judged of by him, but on expelling or suspending any scholar he shall forthwith report the case to the School Governors.

The Head Master may at pleasure dismiss any of the Assistant Masters, but such dismissal shall be subject to confirmation by the School Governors.

Income of Head Master.

84. The Head Master shall receive a fixed yearly stipend of not less than 120*l.*, and also a capitation payment calculated on such a scale, uniform or graduated, as may be fixed from time to time by the School Governors, with the consent of the County Governing Body, at the rate of not less than 1*l.* 10*s.* nor more than 3*l.* a year for each scholar in the School.

Scholars and School Fees.

Tuition and boarding fees.

85. All scholars, including boarders, if any, except as herein provided, shall pay tuition fees to be fixed from time to time by the School Governors, after consultation with the County Governing Body, at the rate of not less than 4*l.* nor more than 8*l.* a year for each scholar. When two or more children of the same parents attend the School at the same time a reduction may be made in the fees of all such children after the first, but no fee shall be less than the amount of the capitation payment to the Head Master. Except in the case of scholars whose parents reside in a county in which no county rate is levied for purposes similar to those of the Welsh Act, no difference in respect of tuition fees shall be made between any scholars on account of place of birth or residence or of their being or not being boarders. The payments of boarders, apart from the tuition fees, shall be at the rate of not more than 30*l.* a year each in a hostel of the School, and not more than 40*l.* a year each in a Master's house. No extra or additional payment of any kind shall be allowed without the sanction of the School Governors and the written consent of the parent of the scholar concerned.

All payments for tuition fees shall be made in advance to the Head Master, or to such other person as the School Governors shall from time to time appoint, and shall be accounted for by the person receiving them to the School Governors, and be treated by them as part of the general income of the School.

Ages for School.

86. No scholar shall without the special permission of the School Governors be admitted to the School under the age of 10 years. No scholar shall remain in the School after the age of 17 years, or if a scholar attains that age during a school term, then after the end of such term, except with the permission of the School Governors, which in special cases may be given until the age of 18 years, and, for a period not exceeding five years from the date of this Scheme, until a later age, upon the written recommendation of the Head Master.

To whom School is open.

87. Subject to the provisions established by or under the authority of this Scheme, the School and all its advantages shall be open to all children of good character and sufficient health who are residing with their parents, or in lodgings to be licensed for that purpose by the School Governors, or are boarding under regulations made by them in the house of any Master or in a hostel forming part of the endowment of the School. No one not residing or boarding shall be admitted to the School without the special permission of the School Governors.

If there is not room for all applicants found fit for admission as herein-after provided, preference shall be given to such of them as are inhabitants of the county.

Applications for admission.

88. Applications for admission to the School shall be made to the Head Master, or to some person appointed by the School Governors, according to a form to be approved by them and delivered to all applicants.

Register of applications.

89. The Head Master or some person appointed by the School Governors shall keep a register of applications for admission, showing the date of every application and of the admission, withdrawal, or rejection of the applicants, and the cause of any rejection and the age of each applicant.

90. No applicant for admission shall be admitted to the School unless after—

Entrance examination.

(*a*) passing a sufficient examination to be prescribed by the County Governing Body from time to time and conducted under the direction of the School Governors; or

(*b*) if a scholar in a Public Elementary School, after reaching the Fifth Standard, as fixed by the Code of Minutes of the Education Department in force for the time being.

Those who are found fit shall, subject to the provisions of this Scheme, if there is room for them, be admitted in order, according to the date of their application.

Instruction.

91. Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, religious instruction in accordance with the principles of the Christian Faith shall be given in the School by members of the ordinary Teaching Staff only, under such regulations as shall be made from time to time by the School Governors. No alteration in any such regulations shall take effect until the expiration of not less than one year after notice of the making of the alteration shall have been given by the School Governors in such manner as they shall think best calculated to bring the matter within the knowledge of persons interested in the School.

Religious instruction.

No religious catechism or religious formulary which is distinctive of any particular denomination shall be taught to a scholar attending as a day scholar at the School.

The times for prayer or religious worship, or for any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, shall be conveniently arranged for the purpose of allowing the withdrawal of a day scholar therefrom in accordance with the provisions as to religious exemptions herein-after contained.

92. The parent of any scholar attending the School as a day scholar may claim by notice in writing addressed to the Head Master the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, and such scholar shall be exempted accordingly, and a scholar shall not by reason of any exemption from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, be deprived of any advantage or emolument in the School or out of the General Fund to which the Scholar would otherwise have been entitled.

Religious exemptions.

If the parent of any scholar who is about to attend the School, and who but for this clause could only be admitted as a boarder, desires the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, but the persons in charge of the boarding houses of the School are not willing to allow such exemption, then it shall be the duty of the School Governors to make proper provisions for enabling the scholar to attend the School, and have such exemption as a day scholar, without being deprived of any advantage or emolument to which the scholar would otherwise have been entitled.

If any teacher, in the course of other lessons at which any scholar exempted under this clause is in accordance with the ordinary rules of the School present, shall teach systematically and persistently any particular religious doctrine, from the teaching of which any exemption has been claimed as in this clause before provided, the School Governors shall, on complaint made in writing to them by the parent of such scholar, hear the complainant, and inquire into the circumstances, and if the complaint is judged to be reasonable, make all proper provisions for remedying the matter complained of.

93. Subject to the provisions of the next foregoing clause, the following provisions shall take effect:—

Religious worship and teaching in boarding houses and hostels.

(*a.*) In a hostel or boarding house of a School scholars shall be allowed to attend such places of worship and to have

reasonable facilities for religious instruction from such religious teachers as their parents may choose for them.

(*b.*) Christian family worship shall be held daily in the hostel or boarding house, but in the family worship so held the formularies of any particular denomination shall not be used.

(*c.*) In the course of any general Christian religious teaching given in the hostel or boarding house the formularies of any particular denomination shall not be used nor shall the distinctive tenets of any particular denomination be taught, provided that the person in charge of a boarding house, if the County Governing Body so allow, and subject to any regulations they may make on the subject, may, separately from such general religious teaching (if any), give, either by himself or by deputy, religious instruction of a denominational character, but only to those scholars whose parents have in writing expressed a wish for such instruction.

Instruction.

94. Instruction shall also be given in the School in the following subjects :—

Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic ;
Geography ;
History, including Scripture History ;
English Grammar, Composition, and Literature ;
Mathematics ;
Latin ;
At least one modern Foreign European Language ;
At least one branch of Natural Science, with special attention to the industries of the district ;
Drawing ;
Manual Instruction, including the use of tools, but not the practice of any specific trade ;
Vocal Music ; and
Drill, or other physical exercises ;

(and for girls only in place of Natural Science as above :—
Domestic Economy and the Laws of Health.)

Instruction may also be given in the following subjects :—

Welsh Grammar, Composition, and Literature ;
Greek ;
Mechanics ;
The principles of Agriculture ;
Navigation ;
Mensuration ;
Shorthand ;
Working in Wood and Iron ;
Moulding ;
Modelling in Clay ;

(and for girls only :—
Cookery ;
Needlework ;
Cutting-out ;
Laundry-work ;)

and in such other subjects of Intermediate or Technical Education as the School Governors, after consultation with the County Governing Body, may think fit to introduce.

Classes in scientific and technical subjects shall in all cases be associated with sufficient experimental demonstration and practical teaching.

Instrumental Music may be taught, on the written request of a parent, but at an extra fee to be fixed by the School Governors.

Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, the course of instruction shall be according to the classification and arrangements made by the Head Master.

Head Master's yearly report.

95. The Head Master shall make a report in writing to the School Governors yearly at such time as they shall direct on the general condition and progress of the School, and on any special occurrences

during the year. He may also mention the names of any boys who, in his judgment, are worthy of reward or distinction, having regard both to proficiency and conduct.

The School Governors shall send a copy of the report, together with such observations thereon, if any, as they may think fit to make, to the County Governing Body.

96. The School Governors may award prizes of books or other suitable rewards as marks of distinction to any boys mentioned as worthy of reward or distinction by the Head Master or by the Examiners. Prizes.

Special Provisions as to certain Schools.

97. The County School to be maintained in the Hawarden District shall comprise boarding accommodation for boys. Hawarden County School.

The County School to be maintained in the St. Asaph District shall not be in two departments, but shall be a Day and Boarding School for boys only, and the Head Master shall have taken a degree in the United Kingdom. St. Asaph County School to be a Day and Boarding School for boys only.

The foregoing provisions as to County Schools shall be read with all necessary modifications accordingly.

PART VII.

Scholarships and Exhibitions.

98. (*a.*) Out of the share of the Scholarship and Bursary Fund received by the School Governors, they shall maintain in the County School Scholarships, to be called County Scholarships, each entitling the holder to a payment or allowance equal to the whole or part of his or her tuition fee. The Scholarships shall be not less in number than one-tenth nor more than three-tenths of the greatest number of scholars in the School during the last term of the preceding year. The Scholarships shall be tenable for one year, but may be renewed from year to year by the School Governors on the written recommendation of the Head Master while the holder of the Scholarship remains in the School. County Scholarships in County Schools.

(*b.*) Of these Scholarships, a number not being more than one-half of the whole number of Scholarships shall be awarded, subject to the regulations of the County Governing Body, to scholars already in the School; but no such Scholarship shall be awarded to any scholar whom the Head Master shall not report in writing to be deserving of it by reason of character and good conduct. Scholarships for scholars in the County Schools.

(*c.*) The rest of these Scholarships shall be awarded, subject to the regulations of the County Governing Body, to children resident in the County who are and have for not less than three years been scholars in a Public Elementary School. In determining the value of the Scholarships awarded under this clause regard shall be had to the circumstances of such children as are in the opinion of the School Governors more especially in need of assistance. The School Governors shall make such arrangements for the elections to the Scholarships awarded under this sub-clause as seem to them best adapted to secure the double object of attracting good scholars to the County School, and advancing education at the Public Elementary Schools. Scholarships for scholars from Public Elementary Schools.

(*d.*) Within the limits above prescribed the number of Scholarships of each class shall be fixed by the School Governors. Number of Scholarships.

99. After deducting the value of the above-mentioned Scholarships, the School Governors shall apply the residue of such share of the Scholarship and Bursary Fund as aforesaid— Scholarship augmentation and County School Bursaries.

(*a*) in augmenting the value of the above-mentioned Scholarships as they may think fit; and, subject thereto,

(*b*) in the maintenance in the County School of Bursaries, consisting of payments of an amount estimated to be sufficient to cover the expenses of travelling to and from the School, and of books and stationery, and other incidental school

expenses of such number of scholars from Public Elementary Schools as the School Governors, having regard to the funds at their disposal, shall from time to time fix.

These Bursaries shall be awarded by the School Governors to those applicants who in their opinion shall from their pecuniary circumstances be most in need of them, and not on the result of an examination.

Scholarships and Bursaries in Districts where County School and from Maelor District Fund.

100. The provisions herein-before contained as to Scholarships and Bursaries in County Schools to be awarded to children from Public Elementary Schools shall apply to the Scholarships and Bursaries to be established out of the District Fund in Districts where there is no County School, and out of the Maelor District Fund, except that they shall, unless otherwise ordered by the School Governors on the special request of the parent of the holder, be tenable at the County School nearest to the place of residence of the child to whom the Scholarship or Bursary is awarded, or at any intermediate School (whether in or outside the county), and shall be confined to children resident in the respective Districts.

County Exhibitions for County Schools.

101. The County Governing Body shall apply in each year a sum of not more than one-sixth of the amount of the General Fund for the previous year in maintaining Exhibitions to be called County Exhibitions, each of a yearly value of not less than 10*l*., tenable for not more than three years at any University or University College or other institution of university, professional, or technical education, or, in special cases, at any Grammar School or other institution of secondary or intermediate education approved by them, and to be awarded, on the result of such examination as they shall think fit, to boys and girls who then are and have been in a County School or Schools for not less than two years, or for such period less than two years as may have elapsed since the opening of the School or Schools, or who, being resident in the Maelor District, are recommended by the School Governors of the Maelor District as eligible to compete, or who, in such special cases as aforesaid, then are and have for any period been in a County School or Schools.

The terms of competition for these Exhibitions shall be so arranged that the scholars duly qualified as aforesaid in all the County Schools shall in each year be enabled to be candidates for at least one Exhibition.

General conditions as to Scholarships, Bursaries, and Exhibitions.

102. All Scholarships, Bursaries, and Exhibitions shall, save as aforesaid, be established so as to secure as nearly as may be a regular rotation of award, and, subject as herein provided, shall be awarded and held under such regulations and conditions as the Governing Body maintaining the same respectively think fit.

Every Scholarship and Exhibition shall—

(*a*) be given as the reward of merit on the result of such examination as the Governing Body maintaining the same think fit,

(*b*) be freely and openly competed for, and

(*c*) be tenable only for the purposes of education.

A Scholarship or Exhibition for which there shall be no candidate qualified for the same as aforesaid who on examination shall be adjudged worthy to take it shall for that turn not be awarded.

Deprivation.

103. If the holder of a Scholarship, Bursary, or Exhibition shall, in the judgment of the Governing Body maintaining the same, be guilty of serious misconduct or idleness, or fail to maintain a reasonable standard of proficiency, or wilfully cease to pursue his or her education, the Governing Body may deprive him or her of the Scholarship, Bursary, or Exhibition, and for this purpose, in the case of an Exhibition, may act on the report of the proper authorities of the institution at which the Exhibition is held, or on such other evidence as the Governing Body think sufficient. Under this clause the decision of the Governing Body maintaining the Scholarship, Bursary, or Exhibition shall be final in each case.

PART VIII.

General Provisions.

Questions under Scheme.

104. Any question as to the regularity or the validity of any proceedings under this Scheme, or as to the construction or application of any of its provisions, shall be referred by the Governing Body whom it may concern to the Charity Commissioners for their decision, and such decision shall be binding on the Governing Body and on all persons claiming under this Scheme who shall be affected by the question so decided.

Jurisdiction of Ordinary abolished.

105. So far as relates to the Schools under this Scheme, all jurisdiction of the Ordinary relating to or arising from the licensing of masters in any endowed school is hereby abolished.

Jurisdiction of Visitor.

106. From the date of this Scheme all rights and powers reserved to, belonging to, claimed by, or capable of being exercised by, any person or body other than Her Majesty, as Visitor of any endowment under this Scheme, shall be transferred to Her Majesty, and all such rights and powers and also any like rights or power vested in Her on the 2nd August 1869, or at the date hereof, shall be exercised only through and by the Charity Commissioners.

Alteration of Scheme.

107. The Charity Commissioners may from time to time, in the exercise of their ordinary jurisdiction, frame Schemes for the alteration of any portions of this Scheme, provided that such Schemes be not inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889.

Orders as to discharge of debts, &c. to remain in force.

108. Nothing in this Scheme shall affect any Order of the Charity Commissioners now in force, so far as it makes provision for the discharge of any mortgage debt on any property of the St. Asaph Grammar School, or for the replacement of any stock or money advanced out of the Davies Griffith Charity; but the condition imposed on the Governors of the School by the Order of the said Commissioners of the 25th January 1889 in respect of the maintenance of Exhibitions in such School is hereby repealed and abrogated.

Foundation to be governed exclusively by this Scheme.

109. From and after the date of this Scheme the property subject thereto shall for every purpose, except as in this Scheme provided, be administered and governed wholly and exclusively in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme, and as from that date every Act of Parliament, Letters Patent, statute, deed, instrument, trust, or direction prior to the date of and relating to the subject matter of this Scheme, and inconsistent with the provisions thereof, shall be repealed and abrogated.

Scheme to be printed and sold.

110. The County Governing Body shall cause this Scheme to be printed, and a copy to be given to every member of the County Governing Body, School Governor, Head Master, and Assistant Master upon his entry into office, and copies may be sold at a reasonable price to all persons applying for the same.

Date of Scheme.

111. The date of this Scheme shall be the day on which Her Majesty by Order in Council declares Her approbation of it.

SCHEDULE I.

Endowments of Grammar Schools included in this Schedule.

—	Extent. A.	R.	P.	Gross Yearly Income. £	s.	d.
A.						
Endowments of Hawarden Grammar School and Charities attached thereto.						
1. Site and buildings of the Grammar School and Head Master's house, standing in the south-west corner of the churchyard of the parish church of St. Deiniol, Hawarden.	—			—		
2. 400*l.* invested with Messrs. Gillanders, Arbuthnot & Co., of Calcutta and London, at five per cent., returnable at three months' notice.	—			20	0	0
3. *Brereton and Sidney Whitley's Charities.*—286*l.* 18*s.* 6*d.* New Consols in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds.	—			7	17	8
B.						
Endowment of Holywell Grammar School.	—			4	8	0
160*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* New Consols standing in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds. Note.—The income of this endowment is to be paid to Mr. William Cole, late Master of the School, for his life.						
C.						
Endowment of St. Asaph Grammar School and Charities attached thereto.						
1. Site and buildings of the Grammar School, and Head Master's house, in the Parish of St. Asaph, part of No. 155 on the Tithe Plan, vested in "The Official Trustee of Charity Lands" by an Order of the Charity Commissioners of the 10th June 1881.	2	0	0	—		
2. One-half of the net income, after deducting all proper charges for management and necessary outgoings of the Charity known as "Elizabeth Williams' Charity" or "The Waen Charity," governed by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts, dated 17th March 1875.	—			—		
3. Such further part, if any, of the said net income of Elizabeth Williams' Charity as the four Vicars of St. Asaph, as the Governing Body of the said Charity, shall think fit to apply or permanently appropriate to the purposes of the St. Asaph Grammar School.	—			—		
4. *Davies Griffith Charity.*—529*l.* 7*s.* 2*d.* New Consols, in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, to an Investment Account, the dividends being accumulated under Order of the Charity Commissioners of the 25th January 1889, to replace the sum of 512*l.* 16*s.* 5*d.* stock applied in payment of debt on Grammar School buildings.	—			—		
Note.—The endowment of Elizabeth Williams' Charity is—						
1. House and land known as Waen Uchaf Farm, situate at The Waen, St. Asaph, and let to Mrs. Mary Roberts and Messrs. John and J. Roberts from year to year.	87	0	28	70	0	0
2. Lands known as The Waen, situate and let to Mr. William Blundell from year to year.	27	2	39	12	0	0
3. Lands, part of a farm known as Pentre Farm, situate at Gwemlefoyd, near St. Asaph, and let to Sir William Grenville Williams, Bart.	3	2	33	5	5	0

—	Extent.	Gross Yearly Income.
	A. R. P.	£ s. d.
4. A field, part of Waen Farm, situate at Waen, Ithinog, St. Asaph, and let to Mr. Robert Simon from year to year.	4 3 38	5 0 0
5. A field, part of Waen Farm, situate at or near to Waen Farm, and let to Mr. David Jones from year to year.	1 3 36	1 10 0
6. Common allotment, situate on Moel Maeneffa, in the Parish of Tremeirchion, and numbered 31 on the plan attached to an award dated 28th September 1831, made under "An Act "for inclosing lands in the Parish of Dymer- "chion in the County of Flint" (50 Geo. III. c. cxxxix.), and let to Mr. Thomas Jones from year to year.	0 3 36	0 10 0
7. 606*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.* New Consols in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds.	—	16 13 8
8. All other, if any, endowment of the same Charity.	—	—

NOTE.—Hutchinson's Charity became wholly merged in the St. Asaph Grammar School under the Scheme under the Endowed Schools Acts, dated 17th March 1875, and the sum of Consols which formed its endowment was sold and applied towards payment for the Grammar School buildings. It therefore no longer exists as a separate Charity.

One moiety of a sum of 485*l.* 8*s.* 7*d.* Two and a half per cent. Annuities belonging to Bishop Barrow's or the Almshouses and Consolidated Charities, the income of which, under a Scheme under the Endowed Schools Acts, dated 17th March 1875, became part of the Grammar School, was sold under an Order of the Charity Commissioners of the 4th June 1878, and the proceeds were applied towards payment for the Grammar School buildings. The Grammar School has now, therefore, no further interest in Bishop Barrow's Charity.

This Schedule is made up to 1st June 1893.

SCHEDULE II.

COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICTS IN FLINTSHIRE.

Name of District.	Parishes or Places.	Name of District.	Parishes or Places.
HAWARDEN -	Hawarden.	MOLD - -	Bodidris (township).
	Hope (part of).		Cilcen.
	Northop (part of).		Hope (part of).
	Higher Kinnerton (township).		Mold.
	Marford and Hoseley.		Nannerch.
	Saltney.		Northop (part of).
			Nerquis.
			Tryddyn.
HOLYWELL -	Caerwys.		
	Flint.		
	Halkyn.		
	Holywell.	RHYL - -	Dyserth.
	Llanasa (part of).		Gwaen-ysgor.
	Whitford.		Llanasa (part of).
	Ysceifiog.		Meliden.
			Newmarket.
MAELOR -	Bangor.		Rhuddlan.
	Hanmer.		
	Iscoyd (township).		
	Overton.		
	Penley (chapelry).	ST. ASAPH -	Bodfari (township).
	Threapwood (part of).		Cwm.
	Worthenbury		St. Asaph (part of)
	Bettisfield.		Tremeirchion (otherwise Dymeirchion).
	Bronnigton.		
	Erbistock.		
	Halghton.		
	Tybroughton.		

That part of the parish of Hope which is situate within the electoral division of Penyffordd comprising the township of Hope Owen shall

be in the Hawarden District and the rest of the same parish shall be in the Mold District.

That part of the parish of Northop which is situate within the electoral divisions of Golftyn and Wepre, comprising the townships of Golftyn, Kelsterton, Leadbrook Major, Leadbrook Minor, and Wepre, shall be in the Hawarden District, and the rest of the same parish shall be in the Mold District.

That part of the parish of Erbistock which is in the county of Flint shall be in the Maelor District.

That part of the parish of Threapwood which is in the county of Flint shall be in the Maelor District.

That part of the parish of Llanasa which comprises the townships of Trelogan and Trewaelod shall be in the Holywell District, and the rest of the same parish shall be in the Rhyl District.

That part of the parish of St. Asaph which is in the county of Flint shall be in the St. Asaph District.

The word parish means ancient parish as described in the Census Return of 1881.

SCHEDULE III.

Contributions to County School Districts and Accommodation in Schools.

Name of District.	Building Fund Grant.*	Building Fund Subscriptions.	Grant from General Fund.†	Accommodation.		Total.
				Boys.	Girls.	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
	£	£	£			
Hawarden - - -	800	1,200	80	50	30	80
Holywell - - -	1,000	1,500	100	60	40	100
Maelor - - - -	—	—	150	—	—	—
Mold - - - -	1,000	1,500	100	60	40	100
Rhyl - - - -	1,000	1,500	100	60	40	100
St. Asaph - - -	500	—	80	80	—	80

* These Grants are subject to the condition that not less than the sums called Building Fund Subscriptions, including the value of a suitable site, be contributed by voluntary effort, except in the St. Asaph District where the Building Grant is intended to be spent on the erection of a Laboratory, or otherwise for more efficiently equipping the School, and paying any existing debt on the school buildings, without any voluntary contribution to meet it, provided that any other existing debt is previously extinguished.

† These are yearly payments, and are not inclusive of, but additional to, the Treasury Grant.

SCHEDULE IV.

Constitution of County School Governors for each County School District.

Hawarden School Governors.

1. The School Governors of the Hawarden District shall consist of sixteen Governors, fourteen to be called Representative Governors and two to be called Coöptative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Three by the County Council.

One by the County Governing Body.

Three by an electing body consisting of the Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of Hawarden elected by the townships of Hawarden, Higher Kinnerton, Merford and Hoseley, and Saltney, and the parish of Hope, and the Guardian of the

Poor for the Poor Law Union of Holywell elected by the parish of Northop.

One by the ratepayers of the ancient parish of Hawarden in Vestry assembled.

One by the Hope School Board.

One by the Northop School Board.

Two by an electing body consisting of the parents of children who are scholars in the Hawarden County School at the time when an appointment is to be made.

Two by an electing body consisting of the donors of 5*l.* and upwards to the Building Fund or other purposes of the Hawarden County School, and of the yearly subscribers of 10*s.* 6*d.* and upwards towards the maintenance of the School, if such donors and subscribers together are not less than fifty in number; but, if less than fifty and more than twenty-five in number, then—

One by such donors and subscribers.

At least one of the Representative Governors to be appointed by the parents of scholars and by the elected Guardians of the Poor respectively shall be a woman.

Holywell School Governors.

2. The School Governors of the Holywell District shall consist of eighteen Governors, sixteen to be called Representative Governors and two to be called Coöptative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Three by the County Council.

One by the County Governing Body.

Two by the Town Council of the borough of Flint.

One by the Holywell Local Board.

One by the Holywell School Board.

Four by an electing body consisting of the Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of Holywell elected by parishes in the Holywell District.

Two by an electing body consisting of the parents of children who are scholars in the Holywell County School at the time when an appointment is to be made.

Two by an electing body consisting of the donors of 5*l.* and upwards to the building fund or other purposes of the Holywell County School, and of the yearly subscribers of 10*s.* 6*d.* a year and upwards to the maintenance of the School, if such donors and subscribers are together not less than fifty in number; but, if less than fifty and more than twenty-five in number, then—

One by such donors and subscribers.

At least one of the Representative Governors to be appointed by the parents of scholars and by the elected Guardians of the Poor respectively shall be a woman.

Maelor School Governors.

3. The School Governors of the Maelor District shall consist of eleven Governors, eight to be called Representative Governors and three to be called Coöptative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Three by the County Council.

One by the County Governing Body.

Four by an electing body consisting of the Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of Ellesmere elected by places in the county of Flint, and by the Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of Wrexham elected by the townships of Bangor and Erbistock and the parishes of Threapwood and Worthenbury, and by the Guardian of the Poor Law Union of Whitchurch elected by the township of Iscoed.

Mold School Governors.

4. The School Governors of the Mold District shall consist of seventeen Governors, fifteen to be called Representative Governors and two to be called Coöptative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Three by the County Council.

One by the County Governing Body.

Two by the Mold Local Board.

One by the Mold School Board.

Four by an electing body consisting of the Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of Holywell elected by the parishes of Cilcen, Mold, Nannerch, Northop, and the township of Nerquis, and the Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of Hawarden elected by the parish of Hope and the township of Tryddyn.

Two by an electing body consisting of the parents of children who are scholars in the School when an appointment is to be made.

Two by an electing body consisting of the donors of 5*l.* and upwards to the building fund or other purposes of the Mold County School, and of the yearly subscribers of 10*s.* 6*d.* and upwards towards the maintenance of the School, if such donors and subscribers are not less than fifty in number; but if less than fifty and more than twenty-five then—

One by such donors and subscribers.

At least one of the Representative Governors to be appointed by the parents of scholars and by the elected Guardians of the Poor shall be a woman.

Rhyl School Governors.

5. The School Governors of the Rhyl District shall consist of seventeen Governors, fifteen to be called Representative Governors and two to be called Coöptative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Three by the County Council.

One by the County Governing Body.

Three by the Rhyl Improvement Commissioners.

Three by an electing body consisting of the Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of St. Asaph elected by the parishes of Dyserth, Meliden, and Rhuddlan (rural), and of the Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of Holywell elected by the parishes of Gwaen-ysgor, Llanasa, and Newmarket.

One by the School Governors of the St. Asaph District.

Two by an electing body consisting of the parents of children who are scholars in the Rhyl County School at the time when an appointment is to be made.

Two by an electing body consisting of the donors of 5*l.* and upwards to the building fund of the Rhyl County School, and to the yearly subscribers of 10*s.* 6*d.* and upwards towards the maintenance of the School, if such donors and subscribers are together not less than fifty in number; but if less than fifty and more than twenty-five in number then—

One by such donors and subscribers.

At least one of the Representative Governors to be appointed by the Rhyl Improvement Commissioners, the elected Guardians, and the parents shall be a woman.

St. Asaph School Governors.

6. The School Governors of the St. Asaph District shall consist of fifteen Governors, thirteen to be called Representative Governors, and two to be called Coöptative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Three by the County Council.

One by the County Governing Body.

One by the four Vicars of St. Asaph.

Two by the ratepayers of the ancient parish of St. Asaph in Vestry assembled.

One by an electing body consisting of the elected Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of St. Asaph elected by the ancient parish of St. Asaph.

One by an electing body consisting of the elected Guardians of the Poor for the Poor Law Union of St. Asaph elected by the parishes of Bodfari, Cwm, and Tremeirchion, otherwise Dymeirchion.

Two by an electing body consisting of the parents of boys who are scholars in the St. Asaph County School at the time when an appointment is to be made.

Two by an electing body consisting of the donors of 5*l.* and upwards to the building fund of the St. Asaph County School, and the yearly subscribers of 10*s.* 6*d.* and upwards towards the maintenance of the School, if such donors and subscribers are together not less than fifty in number; but if less than fifty and more than twenty-five then—

One by such donor and subscribers.

Proviso for District Councils.

7. If and when District Councils shall be constituted for the whole or the greater part of a District, the Representative Governors to be appointed by the elected Guardians of the Poor for the District shall cease to be so appointed, and shall be appointed by such District Council.

Additional Representative Governors.

8. There shall be added to the body of School Governors of each District such additional Representative Governors (if any) as may be appointed for the purposes of the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, by a local authority under that Act.

SCHEDULE V.

REGULATIONS AS TO CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNORS BY ELECTING BODIES CONSISTING OF ELECTED GUARDIANS OF THE POOR, PARENTS OF SCHOLARS, OR DONORS AND SUBSCRIBERS TO COUNTY SCHOOLS.

1. Within seven days—

Notice by clerk for election and nomination of candidates.

(*a*) in the case of a first appointment of School Governors, after notice to the clerk of the Joint Education Committee of the county or of the County Council that School Governors are to be elected;

(*b*) in the case of a subsequent appointment of a Governor, after the entry of a vacancy in the Minute Book of the School Governors;

the clerk of the Joint Education Committee or of the County Council in the case of a first appointment, and in other cases the clerk of the School Governors, shall send to the several persons entitled to vote in the election notice in writing stating how many Representative Governors are to be elected by them, and fixing a day, not later than seven clear days after the date of such notice, by which the names of candidates nominated for election must be sent to him in writing, and also each such candidate's written consent to serve on the Governing Body, if elected. He shall also publish notice to the same effect in two newspapers circulating in the county or district.

Nomination of candidates.

2. Anyone may be nominated as a candidate by any person entitled to vote in the election sending the name of the candidate in writing to the clerk as aforesaid; but a candidate shall not be deemed to have been duly nominated unless his written consent to serve on the Governing Body, if elected, shall have been sent to the clerk before the day so fixed.

Issue of voting papers.

3. Within three days after the day so fixed the clerk shall send to each person entitled to vote a list stating the names, addresses, and occupation or rank in life of the candidate so nominated, and therewith a voting paper, with a notice stating that the person entitled to and wishing to vote for any candidate must return the same to the clerk within a day to be fixed in the notice, not being less than 7 nor more than 14 clear days after the issue of the notice.

Form of voting paper.

4. The voting paper shall be in the following form :—

I, *A.B.*,* being one of the† entitled to vote in the election for a Representative Member of the‡ hereby record my vote in favour of§

Dated this day of

Signed, *E.F.*,‖

Witnessed,

* Insert name of person voting.
† Insert elected guardians, parents, donors or subscribers, as the case may be.
‡ Insert name of Governing Body.
§ Insert name of candidate or, if more than one to be elected, candidates voted for.
‖ The person voting.

Directions as to signature of voting paper.

5. The voting paper shall be signed by the person voting in the presence of, and witnessed by, at least one witness, who shall be a justice of the peace, a member of either branch of the legal profession, a beneficed clergyman, or a regular minister of some religious denomination.

Counting votes.

6. Voting papers received by the clerk by the day so fixed shall be kept by him unopened, and in safe custody until the day so fixed; and shall then be opened, and the votes recorded therein counted by him in the presence of, at least, two members of the body to whom he is clerk; and in the presence of such other members of such body, or of the candidates or any person nominated by them, as may wish to be present. Any such member, candidate, or person so nominated may have the votes not more than twice recounted, if dissatisfied with the first or a second count. The clerk shall decide whether any voting paper is admissible and whether any vote has been duly recorded or not, subject to an appeal in writing, within four days after such decision shall have been given, to the Charity Commissioners.

Declaration of result of election.

7. The candidate in whose favour the greatest number of votes has been duly recorded, or in the case of equality of votes the candidate who is selected by lot shall be declared by the clerk to be elected. Notice in writing of the declaration shall, as soon as conveniently may be, be sent to the candidate so elected.

ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS. WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Funds applicable, out of the County Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the county of Flint;

In the Matter of Samuel Smith's Gift;

In the Matter of the Free Grammar School in the parish of Hawarden in the same county, and the Charities of Ralph Brereton and Sydney Whitley attached thereto by a Scheme under the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, dated the 25th June 1872;

In the Matter of the Grammar School in the parish of Holywell in the same county;

In the Matter of the Grammar School at St. Asaph in the same county now regulated by a Scheme under the Endowed Schools Acts dated the 17th March 1875, and of the Davies Griffith Charity for Exhibitions in the same School;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Exeise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND THE WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 29 *March* 1894.

[*Price* 3*d*.]

44.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Funds applicable, out of the Borough Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the **County-Borough of SWANSEA.**

In the Matter of the Free Grammar School in Swansea, regulated by a Scheme of the Court of Chancery of the 5th July, 1850;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Education Department,
10th May 1894.

G. W. KEKEWICH,
Secretary.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
10 *May* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., and 32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and 90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1894.

116.

Approved by the Committee of Council on Education.

No. 3. (W.I.E.)

County—**GLAMORGAN.**
County-Borough—**SWANSEA.**
Endowments—**Funds under Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, and Local Taxation Act, 1890.**
Grammar School.

E.
52,476.

CHARITY COMMISSION.

In the Matter of the Funds applicable, out of the Borough Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the COUNTY-BOROUGH of SWANSEA;
In the Matter of the Free GRAMMAR SCHOOL in SWANSEA, regulated by a Scheme of the Court of Chancery of the 5th July 1850;
In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;
In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and
In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

SCHEME FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUNDS APPLICABLE TO THE INTERMEDIATE AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION OF THE INHABITANTS OF THE COUNTY-BOROUGH OF SWANSEA UNDER THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ACTS, AND OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

PART I.

DEFINITION OF TERMS.

1. In this Scheme all words and expressions shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Interpretation Act, 1889; and the following words and expressions shall, unless the contrary intention appears, have the meanings herein-after assigned to them:— Interpretation clause.

"The Welsh Act" means the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.

"Intermediate Education," "Technical Education," and "County" have the meanings assigned to them in the Welsh Act.

"Wales" means the Principality of Wales and the county of Monmouth.

"Central Board" means the Central Welsh Board for intermediate education approved by the Treasury for the examination and inspection of Schools, established by competent authority under the Welsh Act, or otherwise, for the general advancement of intermediate and technical education for Wales as a whole, or for the county-borough of Swansea and at least four other counties of Wales; and any reference thereto shall be read as if the words "if and when established" had been added after the words "Central Board."

"The Treasury grant" means the sums paid in each year by the Treasury in aid of Schools in the county-borough of Swansea, under section 9 of the Welsh Act.

"The Treasury Regulations" means the regulations made by the Treasury in force for the time being as to the amount, payment, and distribution of the Treasury grant.

"Head Master" includes "Head Mistress," and "Master" includes "Mistress."

"Scholar" means a boy or girl attending School.

"Parent" means parent, guardian, or other person who is liable to maintain or (otherwise than as a Schoolmaster) has the actual custody of a child.

Words in this Scheme referring to a School, Schoolmaster, parent, or scholar, shall be construed distributively as referring to each School, Schoolmaster, parent, or scholar to which or to whom a provision is applicable.

PART II.

Funds and General Objects of Scheme.

Funds included in the Scheme.

2. The Town Council of Swansea shall pay to the Governing Body herein-after constituted—

(*a.*) Out of the borough rate, in respect of the local financial year current at the date of this Scheme, and of every succeeding local financial year, as an annual contribution towards the expenses of carrying this Scheme into effect, the sum produced in each such year by a rate of one halfpenny in the pound on the aggregate amount of the rateable value of the property in the borough, as ascertained for the purpose of the levy of county contributions.

(*b.*) In respect of the residue of the English share of the local taxation (Customs and Excise) duties paid to the local taxation account in each year, out of the sum carried to the Exchequer contribution account of the county fund of the county, for the three local financial years, 1890 to 1893, the whole, and for every succeeding local financial year, one-third, of all sums received by the Town Council in each such year under the provisions of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890. Such sums are herein-after referred to as the Exchequer contribution.

There shall also be paid to the Governing Body—

(*c.*) The Treasury grant.

The sums so received by the Governing Body, together with—

(*d.*) The endowments of the above-mentioned Grammar School set out in the Second Schedule, with all other endowments thereof, if any, and

(*e.*) Additional donations or endowments which may, subject to this Scheme, hereafter be received by the Governing Body for the general advancement of the intermediate or technical education of the inhabitants of the county-borough, or for any special objects connected therewith,

shall be administered by the Governing Body under the name of the Swansea Intermediate and Technical Education Fund, herein-after called the General Fund, in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme.

Constitution of Swansea School Governing Body.

3. There shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme, be constituted, for the advancement of the intermediate and technical education of the inhabitants of the county-borough of Swansea, herein-after called the borough, a Governing Body, which shall consist, subject as herein-after provided, of nineteen Representative Governors, and two Coöptative Governors.

Representative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Twelve by the Town Council of Swansea.

Three by the School Board of the Swansea United District.

One by the duly constituted bodies of Managers of such Public Elementary Schools in the same District as are not provided by the said School Board.

One by the Senate of the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire.

One by the Senate of the University College of Wales, Aberystwyth.

One by the Glamorgan County Governing Body if and when constituted under the Welsh Act; and until then by the Glamorgan County Council.

Coöptative Governors.

The Coöptative Governors shall be appointed by the general body of Governors.

Additional Governors under Technical Instruction Act, 1889.

4. There shall be added to the Governing Body such additional Representative Governors, if any, as may be appointed for the purposes of the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, by a local authority under that Act.

Additional Governors for Girls' School.

5. For the management of all matters relating only to the Girls' School herein-after mentioned there shall be appointed, as additional Governors, four women, viz., two additional Representative Governors, to be appointed by the Swansea Town Council, and two additional Coöptative Governors. Such additional Governors shall be entitled to attend, take part, and vote in all proceedings of the Governing Body which have reference to the Girls' School, but not further or otherwise.

Schools.

6. There shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme, be established and maintained, in or near the borough, Schools of Intermediate and Technical Education, to be called the Swansea Intermediate and Technical Schools, one for boys and one for girls, as herein-after provided.

PART III.

General Provisions as to the Governing Body.

Religious opinions of Governors.

7. Religious opinions, or attendance or non-attendance at any particular form of religious worship, shall not in any way affect the qualification of any person for being a member of the Governing Body under this Scheme.

Appointment and term of office of Representative Governors.

8. Every appointment of a Representative Governor by an electing body shall be made at a meeting thereof, convened and held, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the ordinary rules or practice, if any, of such body, or, in case of need or doubt, in accordance with rules to be made or approved by the Charity Commissioners.

The appointment of Representative Governors by the bodies of Managers of Public Elementary Schools shall be made in accordance with the regulations contained in the First Schedule, or such other regulations as shall be made or approved by the Charity Commissioners.

The person appointed need not be a member of the body appointing.

Of the first Representative Governors appointed by the Town Council, not being additional Governors, one-third shall be appointed to office for the term of five years, and another one-third for the term of four years.

In case of a vacancy in the office of any of these Governors, the person elected to fill the vacancy shall hold office for the remainder of the term of five or four years, as the case may be, of the Governor whose office has been vacated. Such casual vacancy may be filled either from among the body of Governors or from outside that body.

Other Representative Governors shall be appointed to office each for the term of three years, except additional Governors appointed by the local authority under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, who shall be appointed to office for such term as the local authority may determine.

Except as aforesaid, on the ordinary day of election of Representative Governors in every year after the third year from the coming into

operation of this Scheme, one-third of the whole number (excluding Additional Governors) shall go out of office, and their places shall be filled by election. The third to go out shall be those who have been longest in office without re-election, and, subject thereto, any difficulty arising upon this point shall be decided by lot.

The Chairman, or other presiding officer, of a meeting at which the appointment of any Representative Governor shall be made, shall forthwith cause the name of the person so appointed to be notified, in the case of a first appointment, to the Joint Education Committee or the Town Council, and in other cases to the clerk of the Governing Body.

Appointment and term of office of Coöptative Governors.

9. The first Coöptative Governors, instead of being two shall be five persons, to be appointed within six months from the date of this Scheme by the present Feoffees of the Grammar School or the survivors of them. They shall be deemed to be appointed to office for the term of five years from the date of this Scheme. Other Coöptative Governors shall be appointed by the general body of Governors at a special meeting, each for the term of five years.

Vacancies.

10. A Governor who shall be adjudicated a bankrupt, or become incapacitated to act, or shall notify in writing to the Governing Body a wish to resign, or shall for the space of two consecutive years be absent from all meetings, shall thereupon cease to be a Governor. The Governing Body shall cause an entry to be made in their minute book of every vacancy in the Governing Body; and as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy a new Governor shall be appointed by the body entitled as aforesaid to make such appointment.

Notice of every vacancy of the office of a Representative Governor shall be given, as soon as conveniently may be, by or under the direction of the Governing Body to the proper electing body.

No vacancy in the office of Coöptative Governor shall be deemed to have occurred until the number of the first Coöptative Governors is reduced below two.

Any competent Governor may be re-appointed.

Declaration by Governors.

11. Every Governor shall, at or before the first meeting which he attends upon his first or any subsequent entry into office, sign a memorandum declaring his acceptance of office, and his willingness to act in the trusts of this Scheme, and until he has signed such memorandum shall not be entitled to act as a Governor.

Governors may act although body not full.

12. After the expiration of two months from the date of this Scheme the Governors for the time being, if a quorum is formed, may act for all the purposes of this Scheme, although the number of the Governing Body as herein-before constituted is not full.

Meetings, ordinary and special.

13. The Governing Body shall hold at least two ordinary meetings in each year in such place as they shall from time to time appoint.

The Chairman or any two Governors may at any time summon a special meeting for any cause that seems to him or them sufficient.

Notice of meetings and business.

14. Notice in writing of every meeting shall be delivered or sent by post to each member at least four clear days before such meeting, or, in the case of an adjourned meeting, at least two clear days before such meeting. Every notice of meeting shall state the place, day, and hour of meeting, and the business to be transacted thereat. Only business so stated, or incidental thereto, shall be transacted at a special meeting.

Quorum.

15. Subject as herein-after provided, there shall be a quorum when more than a third of the whole number of Governors are present at a meeting.

Voting.

16. Every question at a meeting, except as herein provided, shall be determined by a majority of the Governors present and voting on the question, and in case of equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

Rescinding resolution.

17. Any resolution of the Governing Body may be rescinded or varied at a special meeting.

Chairman.

18. The Governing Body shall at their first ordinary meeting in each year elect one of their number to be Chairman of their meetings

for such year. They shall make regulations for supplying his place in case of his death, resignation, or absence. The Chairman shall always be re-eligible.

Minutes.

19. The Governing Body shall provide and keep a minute book, in which shall be entered minutes of the entry into office of every new Governor, and of all proceedings of the body.

Accounts.

20. The Governing Body shall make out and render to the Charity Commissioners such accounts as shall be required by them.

The Governing Body shall, on rendering such accounts for any year, furnish copies of them to the Town Council, and publish abstracts of them in two newspapers circulating in the borough.

They shall also, in some convenient place in the borough, exhibit, for public inspection, copies of the accounts so rendered for such year, giving due public notice where and when the same may be seen, and shall at all reasonable times allow the accounts so rendered for any year or years to be inspected, and copies thereof or extracts therefrom to be made, by all persons applying for the purpose.

Business arrangements.

21. The Governing Body may from time to time make such arrangements as they may find most fitting for the custody of all deeds and other documents belonging to them, for deposit of money, for the drawing of cheques, and for the appointment of a clerk or of any necessary agents for their assistance in the conduct of business.

Power to make regulations.

22. Within the limits prescribed by this Scheme, the Governing Body may from time to time make regulations for the conduct and management of their business and property, and such regulations shall be binding on all persons affected thereby.

Members not to be interested in property or contract, or to receive pay from Governing Body.

23. No member of the Governing Body shall, save as a trustee for the purposes of this Scheme, directly or indirectly either for his own benefit, whether solely or jointly with any other person, or for the benefit of another—

(*a*) hold or occupy any land subject to this Scheme or any interest therein;

(*b*) have a share or pecuniary interest (except as a vendor, purchaser, or lessor of land) in any contract with, or employment by, or work on behalf of, the Governing Body under this Scheme; or

(*c*) in any way receive remuneration for services rendered to, on behalf of, or as a member of, the Governing Body under this Scheme.

Vesting property in Official Trustees.

24. The freehold and leasehold land and hereditaments comprised in this Scheme, so far as not already so vested, are hereby vested in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands for all the estate and interest therein belonging to or held in trust for the Governing Body. All stocks, shares, funds, and securities belonging to the Governing Body shall be forthwith transferred under the authority of an Order of the Charity Commissioners into the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds. The Governing Body and all other persons capable of being bound by this Scheme shall, unless the Charity Commissioners otherwise order, do all such acts as may be necessary in order to vest in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands all the freehold and leasehold land and hereditaments, and to transfer to the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds all the stocks, shares, funds, and securities, which may hereafter belong to the Governing Body.

Management and letting of property.

25. The property of the Governing Body not occupied for the purposes of a School shall be let or otherwise managed by them according to the general law applicable to the management of property by trustees of charitable foundations.

All payments for rates, taxes, repairs, and insurance of, or in respect of, any such property occupied for the purposes of a School shall, so far as not otherwise provided for, be made out of the income applicable to the purposes of such School.

Timber and minerals.

26. Any money arising from any mines or minerals on the estates of the Governing Body may, unless the Charity Commissioners otherwise order, be treated as income, but any such money not so treated and any money arising from the sale of timber on such estates shall, unless

the Charity Commissioners otherwise order, be treated as capital, and shall be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds.

Further endowments.

27. The Governing Body may receive any additional donations or endowments for the general purposes of this Scheme, or for any special objects connected therewith, which shall not be inconsistent with or calculated to impede the due working of the Scheme. Any question arising upon this last point shall be referred by the Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners for decision.

PART IV.

Functions of Governing Body.

School Building Fund.

28. The Governing Body shall invest and carry to a separate account, to be called the Building Fund, the Exchequer contributions received by them in respect of the three local financial years, 1890 to 1893, and any sum received from the Town Council of Swansea as the capitalised value of the yearly sum of 20*l.*, now payable by the said Town Council to the Head Master of the Grammar School.

They may, with the sanction of the Charity Commissioners, invest such part of the Building Fund as is not immediately required for building, and apply the income thereof in hiring temporary school buildings and a playground, and may for this purpose, if they think fit, and upon terms to be approved by the Charity Commissioners, take over from the Girls' Public Day School Company, Limited, the lease of the buildings in the Borough now occupied by that Company for the purposes of a High School for Girls.

Apportionment of borough rate between Schools.

29. The Governing Body shall, as soon as conveniently may be, for the purpose of the allotment of the Treasury Grant, apportion the amount received by them out of the borough rate between the Schools to which any payment out of the General Fund is by this Scheme directed to be made, and shall set out the result of such apportionment in a schedule, which shall be submitted to the Charity Commissioners for their approval.

Expenses of management.

30. The Governing Body shall, out of the income of the General Fund, first pay the expenses of management and other outgoings in respect of property and business.

Payment to Central Educational Body.

31. The Governing Body may pay to the Central Board a yearly sum, being not more than 60*l.*, or such proportion of the sum received by them out of the county rate as may be agreed upon by them in concert with the County Governing Bodies of at least four other counties in Wales, if the following conditions shall have been fulfilled:—

(*a.*) That the Central Board shall be entitled to receive from at least four other counties in Wales similar yearly sums.

(*b.*) That the duties of such body shall include the examination and inspection of the Schools, and of the Schools established or conducted under the Welsh Act in at least four other counties in Wales.

Reservation of sum for county educational purposes.

32. Subject to such payments, the Governing Body shall at the beginning of each year, out of the income of the General Fund, set aside and retain such sum as shall be estimated to be sufficient to meet the expenses to be incurred by them as in this Scheme provided, (1) for the Examination and Inspection of Schools; (2) for Swansea Scholarships; (3) for Swansea Exhibitions; and (4) for contributions to Pension Fund.

Payments from General Fund for Schools.

33. The Governing Body shall, out of the residue of the income of the General Fund, apply a sum of not less than 1,200*l.* and not more than 1,400*l.* a year towards the maintenance of the Boys' School, and a sum of not less than 800*l.* nor more than 1,000*l.* a year towards the maintenance of the Girls' School.

Application of Girls' School funds pending establishment of School.

34. Until the Girls' School has been established the Governing Body may, out of the income applicable under the provisions of this Scheme for the maintenance of that School, apply a yearly sum of not more than 200*l.* in maintaining Scholarships and Exhibitions to be

awarded to girls residing in the borough of Swansea, and tenable at any institution of intermediate or technical education approved by the Governing Body. Subject as aforesaid these Scholarships and Exhibitions shall be awarded and held under the conditions herein-after prescribed in relation to Swansea Scholarships and Swansea Exhibitions. Any income applicable as aforesaid not applied in maintaining Scholarships and Exhibitions under this clause shall be transferred to and become part of the Building Fund.

Repairs and Improvements Fund.

35. The Governing Body shall every year, out of the income of the General Fund, carry a sum of 70*l.* to a separate account, entitled "Repairs and Improvements Fund," until such fund amounts to 2,600*l.* The income of such fund shall be applied by them in ordinary repairs or improvements of property used for the purposes of the Schools, and if not wanted for that purpose shall be accumulated for the like purpose in any future year.

Residue of General Fund.

36. The Governing Body may apply the residue of the income of the General Fund towards all or any of the above-mentioned objects, or for other objects for the advancement of the intermediate and technical education of the inhabitants of the borough.

Any part of such income remaining in hand at the end of a year and not needed as a balance for meeting current expenses shall be treated as capital and invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds in augmentation of the General Fund.

Yearly Examination of Schools.

37. The Governing Body shall, either by themselves or in concert with the Central Board as to the Governing Body shall seem fit, provide and pay for a yearly inspection and examination of each School by competent Examiners unconnected with the Schools. In carrying out this clause they shall comply with the Treasury Regulations.

The Charity Commissioners may in any year by an Order direct that Examiners for either School shall for that year be appointed in any other manner, and Examiners for that School shall for that year be appointed in the manner so directed.

The Examiners shall report in writing to the Governing Body on the proficiency of the scholars, and on the condition of the School as regards organisation, methods of instruction, and discipline, as shown by or in the course of the inspection and examination.

The Governing Body shall send copies of the Examiners' Report to the Head Master of the School, and to the Charity Commissioners.

Arrangements as to Schools and funds with Governing Bodies of other counties in Wales.

38. The Governing Body may from time to time make arrangements with the County Governing Body of any other county in Wales for the admission of children from such other county to a county school in the borough, or for the admission of children from the borough to a county School established under the Welsh Act in another county; or may from time to time act in concert with any such County Governing Body for any purposes, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Scheme, that they may think desirable.

PART V.

Transitory Provisions.

Transfer of administration of endowments to County Governors.

39. Until the completion of the full number of the Governing Body, or the expiration of the first two months, or further time, if any, allowed under this clause, from the date of this Scheme, the present Governing Bodies of the above-mentioned Swansea Grammar School shall, so far as relates to any endowment under this Scheme, remain unaltered and shall retain such powers as will enable them to administer the same in the meantime under this Scheme, but on such completion or expiration, whichever shall first happen, shall become ipso facto discharged from their office, and the administration of such endowments shall pass to the Governing Body hereby constituted. Such period of two months may be extended as to any of the said Governing Bodies, if necessary, by an Order of the Charity Commissioners, made upon the application of any of the said Governing Bodies, or of the Governing Body hereby constituted.

Temporary school arrangements for Grammar School.

40. So far as may not be inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889, the Swansea Grammar School may be carried on as heretofore until the end of the school term, if any, current at the date of this Scheme, or until such other time as may, with the approval of the Charity Commissioners, be fixed by the Governing Body hereby constituted, but, except as aforesaid, shall not henceforth be so carried on.

Present Head Master of Grammar School.

41. The present Head Master of the Swansea Grammar School, the Rev. John Young, M.A., shall, if willing, take and hold the office of Head Master of the School for Boys under this Scheme.

Reservation of interests of Scholars of Grammar School.

42. No boy who is and on the 17th day of March 1892 was in the Swansea Grammar School, and is admitted to the School for Boys under this Scheme, shall be liable to any payments to which he might not have been liable if this Scheme had not been made.

Any holder of a Scholarship in the same School awarded on or before that day shall be entitled to hold it in the School for Boys under this Scheme, subject as nearly as may be to the conditions on which he now holds it.

Any holder of an Exhibition from the same School awarded on or before that day shall be entitled to hold it as if this Scheme had not been made.

PART VI.

The Schools.

Schools.

43. Each School shall be a Day School, and, if the Governing Body so determine, a Boarding School.

Treasury, Science and Art, and Technical Instruction Grants.

44. Each School shall be so conducted as to allow of a grant being made in aid of it by the Treasury under the Welsh Act and also by the Department of Science and Art.

It may also be so conducted as to receive aid from a local authority under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.

School buildings.

45. The Governing Body shall (in the case of the Boys' School by altering or adding to the existing buildings of the Grammar School) provide for the Schools proper buildings, including, for the Boys' School, chemical and physical laboratories and workshops, and for the Girls' School a kitchen and laundry, planned with a view to convenient extension, and suitable for not less than 200 day scholars in the Boys' School, and for not less than 150 day scholars in the Girls' School, and for such number of boarders, if any, as may be thought fit. The Governing Body shall also provide for the School proper furniture, fittings, and apparatus. The accommodation for boarders (if any) shall be provided otherwise than out of money derived from the General Fund or from the fees of day scholars.

The Governing Body may apply a sum of not more than 1,000*l.* out of the Building Fund in or towards defraying the cost of altering or adding to the buildings of the Grammar School, and the residue of the Building Fund shall be applicable to providing a site and buildings for the Girls' School.

For all the purposes of this clause the Governing Body shall act subject to the approval of the Charity Commissioners.

The Teaching Staff.

Head Master. Appointment.

46. The Head Master of the School shall have taken a degree in the United Kingdom or the British Possessions, or shall be a duly qualified Science and Art teacher under the regulations of the Department of Science and Art in force for the time being, or have such other qualification or certificate or other test of attainments as may be fixed from time to time by regulation of the Governing Body. Every Head Master shall, subject as herein-before provided, be appointed at a special meeting of the Governing Body, to be held, in the case of a first appointment, as soon as conveniently may be after the fulfilment of the conditions herein-before prescribed as to the provision of a site and buildings for the School, and in other cases as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy or after notice of an intended vacancy.

In order to get the best candidates, the Governing Body, before making an appointment, shall give public notice of the vacancy, and invite applicants for the office by advertisements in newspapers, or by such other means as they may judge best calculated to secure the object.

Dismissal at pleasure.

47. The Governing Body may at pleasure dismiss the Head Master without assigning cause, after six months' written notice given to him in pursuance of a resolution passed at two special meetings held at an interval of not less than fourteen days, such resolution being affirmed at each meeting by not less than two-thirds of those present and voting on the question.

Dismissal for urgent cause.

48. The Governing Body, for what in their opinion is urgent cause, may, by a resolution passed at a special meeting, and affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the Governing Body for the time being, declare that the Head Master ought to be dismissed from his office, as in this clause provided, and in that case they may appoint a second special meeting to be held not less than a week after the first, and may, by a like resolution passed at such second meeting and affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the Governing Body for the time being, thereupon absolutely and finally dismiss him. And if at the first of such meetings the Governing Body think fit at once to suspend the Head Master from his office until the second of such meetings, they may so suspend him by a resolution affirmed by not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the Governing Body for the time being. Full notice and opportunity of defence at both such meetings shall be given to the Head Master.

Declaration by Head Master.

49. The Head Master before taking office under this Scheme shall sign a declaration, to be entered in the minute book of the Governing Body, to the following effect:—

"I, declare that I will always to the best of my "ability discharge the duties of Head of the Swansea "Intermediate and Technical School for during my tenure "of the office, and that if I am removed therefrom I will thereupon "acquiesce in such removal and relinquish all claim to the office "and its future emoluments, and deliver up to the Governing Body, "or as they direct, possession of all the property of the School then in "my possession or occupation."

Head Master's official residence.

50. The Head Master shall dwell in the residence, if any, assigned for him. The occupation and use of such residence, and of any other property occupied by him as Head Master, shall be had by him in respect of his official character and duties, and not as tenant, and if he is removed from his office he shall deliver up possession of such residence and other property to the Governing Body, or as they direct. He shall not, except with their permission, permit any person, not being a member of his family, to occupy such residence or any part thereof.

Head Master not to have other employment.

51. The Head Master shall give his personal attention to the duties of the School, and shall not hold any ecclesiastical office or undertake any office or employment interfering with the proper performance of his duties as Head Master.

Masters not required to be in Holy Orders.

52. No person shall be disqualified for being a Master in the School by reason only of his not being, or not intending to be, in Holy Orders.

Masters not to be Governors.

53. No Head Master or Assistant Master shall be a member of a Governing Body under the Welsh Act.

Masters not to receive other than authorised fees.

54. No Head Master or Assistant Master shall receive or demand from any scholar in the School, or from any person whomsoever on behalf of any such scholar, any gratuity, fee, or payment, except such as are prescribed or authorised by or under this Scheme.

Jurisdiction of Governing Body over school arrangements.

55. Within the limits fixed by this Scheme, the Governing Body shall prescribe the general subjects of instruction, and the relative prominence and value to be assigned to each group of subjects. They shall make arrangements respecting the school terms, vacations, and holidays, the payments of day scholars, and the number and payments of boarders, if any. They shall take general supervision of the sanitary condition of the school buildings and arrangements. They shall fix

the number of Assistant Masters to be employed. They shall every year fix the amount which they think proper to be paid out of the income of the School for the purpose of maintaining Assistant Masters and providing and maintaining a proper school plant or apparatus.

Views and proposals of Head Master.

56. Before making any regulations under the last foregoing clause, the Governing Body shall consult the Head Master in such a manner as to give him full opportunity for the expression of his views. The Head Master may also from time to time submit proposals to them for making or altering regulations concerning any matter within their province. They shall fully consider any such expression of views or proposals and shall decide upon them.

Jurisdiction of Head Master over school arrangements.

57. Subject to any rules prescribed by or under the authority of this Scheme, the Head Master shall have under his control the choice of books, the method of teaching, the arrangement of classes and school hours, and generally the whole internal organisation, management, and discipline of the School, including the power of expelling scholars from the School or suspending them from attendance thereat for any adequate cause to be judged of by him, but on expelling or suspending any scholar he shall forthwith report the case to the Governing Body.

Assistant Masters and payments for school objects.

58. The Head Master shall have the sole power of appointing and may at pleasure dismiss all Assistant Masters in the School, and shall determine, subject to the approval of the Governing Body, in what proportions the sum fixed by them for the maintenance of Assistant Masters and school plant and apparatus shall be divided among the various objects for which it is fixed in the aggregate, and the Governing Body shall pay the same accordingly either through the hands of the Head Master or directly as they think best.

Income of Head Master.

59. There shall be paid a fixed yearly stipend of 200*l.* to the Head Master, and 150*l.* to the Head Mistress; and also a capitation payment calculated on such a scale, uniform or graduated, as may be fixed from time to time by the Governing Body, at the rate of not less than 2*l.* nor more than 4*l.* a year for each scholar in the Boys' School to the Head Master, and not less than 1*l.* nor more than 3*l.* for each scholar in the Girls' School to the Head Mistress.

In the event of the total sum payable under this clause amounting to more than 1,000*l.* a year for the Head Master, or to more than 800*l.* a year for the Head Mistress, the Governing Body may from time to time alter the amount of the fixed stipend and of the capitation payments so as to reduce such total sum to not less than 1,000*l.* a year for the Head Master, or to 800*l.* a year for the Head Mistress.

Pension Fund.

60. The Governing Body may, if they think fit, and the income at their disposal suffice for the purpose, agree with a Head Master for the formation of a fund in the nature of a Pension or Superannuation Fund, to be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, the main principles of such agreement being that the Head Master and the Governing Body respectively shall contribute yearly for a period of twenty years such sums as may be agreed on; that these contributions shall accumulate at compound interest; that in case the Head Master serves his office for such twenty years he shall on his retirement be entitled to the whole accumulated fund; that in case he retires earlier on account of permanent disability from illness he shall also be entitled to the whole of the same fund; that in all other cases he shall, on his ceasing to be Head Master, be entitled to the amount produced by his own contributions.

If any question shall arise upon the construction or working of this provision, the same shall be referred by the Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners, whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive.

Scholars and School Fees.

Ages for School.

61. No scholar shall be admitted to the School under the age of 8 years. No scholar shall remain in the School after the age of 18 years, or, if a scholar attains that age during a school term, then after the end of such term, except with the permission of the Governing

Body, which in special cases may be given until the age of 19 years upon the written recommendation of the Head Master.

62. Subject to the provisions established by or under the authority of this Scheme, the School and all its advantages shall be open to all children of good character and sufficient health who are residing with their parents, or near relations within degrees of kindred to be fixed by the Governing Body, or in lodgings to be provided or licensed for that purpose by them, or are boarding under regulations made by them in a Hostel of the School or in the house of a Master. No one not so residing or boarding shall be admitted to the School without the special permission of the Governing Body. To whom School is open.

If there is not room for all applicants found fit for admission as herein-after provided, preference shall be given to such of them as are inhabitants of the borough.

63. Applications for admission to the School shall be made to the Head Master, or to some person appointed by the Governing Body, according to a form to be approved by them and delivered to all applicants. Applications for admission.

64. The Head Master or some person appointed by the Governing Body shall keep a register of applications for admission, showing the date of every application and of the admission, withdrawal, or rejection of the applicant, and the cause of any rejection, and the age of each applicant. Register of applications.

65. No applicant for admission shall be admitted to the School unless after Entrance examination.

(*a*) passing an examination to be prescribed by the Governing Body from time to time, equivalent to an examination in the Fifth Standard of a Public Elementary School as fixed by the Code of Minutes of the Education Department in force for the time being, or

(*b*) if a scholar in a Public Elementary School, after reaching that Standard.

Those who are found fit shall, subject to the provisions of this Scheme, if there is room for them, be admitted in order, according to the dates of their application.

66. All scholars, including boarders, if any, except as herein provided, shall pay tuition fees, to be fixed from time to time by the Governing Body, at the rate of not less than 6*l.* nor more than 10*l.* a year for each scholar in the Boys' School, and not less than 5*l.* nor more than 10*l.* for each scholar in the Girls' School. No difference in respect of tuition fees shall be made between any scholars on account of place of birth or residence, or of their being or not being boarders. Tuition and boarding fees.

The payments of boarders apart from the tuition fees shall be at the rate of not more than 35*l.* a year each in a Hostel of the School, and not more than 40*l.* a year in a Master's house.

No extra or additional payment of any kind shall be allowed without the sanction of the Governing Body and the written consent of the parent of the scholar concerned.

All payments for tuition fees shall be made in advance to the Head Master, or to such other person as the Governing Body shall from time to time fix, and shall be accounted for by the person receiving them to the Governing Body, and be treated by them as part of the general income of the School.

Instruction.

67. Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, religious instruction in accordance with the principles of the Christian Faith may be given in the School by members of the ordinary Teaching Staff only, under such regulations as shall be made from time to time by the Governing Body. No alteration in any such regulations shall take effect until the expiration of not less than one year after notice of the making of the alteration shall have been given by the Governing Body in such manner as they shall think best calculated to bring the matter within the knowledge of persons interested in the School. Religious instruction.

No religious catechism, or religious formulary which is distinctive of any particular denomination, shall be taught to a scholar attending as a day scholar at the School.

The times for prayer or religious worship, or for any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, shall be conveniently arranged for the purpose of allowing the withdrawal of a day scholar therefrom in accordance with the provisions as to religious exemptions herein-after contained.

Religious exemptions.

68. The parent of any scholar attending the School as a day scholar may claim by notice in writing addressed to the Head Master the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, and such scholar shall be exempted accordingly, and a scholar shall not, by reason of any exemption from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, be deprived of any advantage or emolument in the School or out of the General Fund to which he would otherwise have been entitled.

If the parent of any scholar who is about to attend the School, and who but for this clause could only be admitted as a boarder, desires the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, but the persons in charge of the boarding houses of the School are not willing to allow such exemption, then it shall be the duty of the Governing Body to make proper provisions for enabling the scholar to attend the School, and have such exemption as a day scholar, without being deprived of any advantage or emolument to which he or she would otherwise have been entitled.

If any teacher, in the course of other lessons at which any scholar exempted under this clause is in accordance with the ordinary rules of the School present, shall teach systematically and persistently any particular religious doctrine, from the teaching of which any exemption has been claimed as in this clause before provided, the Governing Body shall, on complaint made in writing to them by the parent of such scholar, hear the complainant, and inquire into the circumstances, and if the complaint is judged to be reasonable, make all proper provisions for remedying the matter complained of.

Instruction.

69. Instruction shall also be given in the School in the following subjects, besides Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic :—

Geography, including Commercial Geography :
History, including Scripture History ;
English Grammar, Composition. and Literature ;
Mathematics, including at least Euclid, Algebra, and Trigonometry ;
Latin ;
Two modern Foreign European languages ;
Natural Science, with special attention to the industries of the district ;
Drawing, including at least freehand, perspective, model, geometrical, and mechanical drawing ;
Vocal Music ; and
Drill, or other physical exercises ;

(and for the Girls' School, in place of Natural Science,—
Domestic Economy and the Laws of Health).

Instruction may also be given in one or more of the following subjects :

Greek ;
Welsh Grammar, Composition, and Literature ;
One additional modern Foreign European language ;
Mechanics ;
Physics ;
Chemistry ;
Metallurgy ;
Navigation ;
Mensuration ;

Shorthand;
Working in Wood and Iron;
Moulding;
Modelling in Clay;
The use of Tools (but not the practice of any specific trade);
(and in the Girls' School only—
Cookery;
Needlework;
Cutting-out;
Laundry-work;)
and such other subjects of Intermediate or Technical Education as the Governing Body may think fit to introduce.

Classes in scientific and technical subjects shall in all cases be associated with sufficient experimental demonstration and practical teaching.

Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, the course of instruction shall be according to the classification and arrangements made by the Head Master.

Head Master's yearly report.

70. The Head Master shall make a report in writing to the Governing Body yearly, at such time as they shall direct, on the general condition and progress of the School, and on any special occurrences during the year. He may also mention the names of any boys who, in his judgment, are worthy of reward or distinction, having regard both to proficiency and conduct.

Prizes.

71. The Governing Body may award prizes of books or other suitable rewards as marks of distinction to any scholars mentioned as worthy of reward or distinction by the Head Master or by the Examiners.

PART VII.

Scholarships and Exhibitions.

Foundation Scholarships in the Schools.

72. The Governing Body shall maintain in the School Scholarships, to be called Foundation Scholarships, not less in number than one-tenth nor more than one-fifth of the greatest number of scholars in the School during the last term of the preceding year. The Scholarships shall be tenable for one year, but may be renewed from year to year, by the Governing Body, on the written recommendation of the Head Master, while the holder of the Scholarship remains in the School.

Within the limits above prescribed the number of Scholarships shall be fixed by the Governing Body.

Scholarships for scholars from Public Elementary Schools.

73. One-half of the whole number of these Foundation Scholarships shall consist of total exemptions from tuition fees, together with, in the case of scholars whose pecuniary circumstances, in the opinion of the Governing Body, require it, a sum of not more than 5*l*., to be paid out of the income of the School, and shall be awarded to children who are and have for not less than three years been scholars in any of the Public Elementary Schools in the borough. Provided that not more than one-half of the total number so awarded shall be awarded to scholars who are in any Higher Grade Elementary School.

The Governing Body shall make such arrangements for the elections to these Scholarships as seem to them best adapted to secure the double object of attracting good scholars to the School, and advancing education at the said Public Elementary Schools.

Scholarships consisting in exemptions from half fees.

74. The rest of these Scholarships shall consist of exemptions from one-half of the tuition fees, and shall be awarded in such proportion as the Governing Body may from time to time determine on the results of the entrance examination, and to scholars already in the School; but no such Scholarship shall be awarded to any scholar already in the School whom the Head Master shall not report in writing to be deserving of it by reason of character and good conduct.

Foundation scholarships in special cases.

75. In special cases the Governing Body may at their discretion allow the holder of a Foundation Scholarship to hold the same in any School of Intermediate or Technical Education in the County of Glamorgan approved by them, and in that case shall pay out of the income of the School the tuition fee payable at the School so approved.

Swansea scholarships at Higher Grade Elementary schools.

76. The Governing Body shall, out of the General Fund, apply a sum of not less than 20*l.* a year, in maintaining Scholarships, to be called Swansea Scholarships, tenable for not more than three years at any Higher Grade Public Elementary School in the borough, and consisting of payment of a sum of money equivalent to the amount of the tuition fee payable in such School, together with, in the case of scholars whose pecuniary circumstances in the opinion of the Governing Body require it, a sum of not more than 10*l.* a year.

These Scholarships shall be awarded in equal proportions to boys and girls who are and have for two years been scholars in any of the ordinary Public Elementary Schools in the borough.

The examination for these Scholarships shall be in the subjects prescribed for the Fourth Standard of the Code of Minutes of the Education Department in force for the time being.

Swansea Exhibitions from the Schools.

77. The Governing Body may, out of the General Fund, maintain Exhibitions to be called Swansea Exhibitions, each of a yearly value of not less than 20*l.*, tenable for not more than three years at any University, University College, or other institution of university, professional, or technical education approved by them, and to be awarded, on the result of such examination as they shall think fit, to scholars who then are and have for not less than three years been in the School.

General conditions as to Scholarships and Exhibitions.

78. All Scholarships and Exhibitions shall be established so as to secure as nearly as may be a regular rotation of award, and, subject as herein provided, shall be awarded and held under such regulations and conditions as the Governing Body maintaining the same respectively think fit.

Every Scholarship and Exhibition shall,—

(*a*) be given as the reward of merit on the result of such examination as the Governing Body think fit;

(*b*) be freely and openly competed for; and

(*c*) be tenable only for the purposes of education.

Any Scholarship or Exhibition for which there shall be no candidate qualified for the same as aforesaid who on examination shall be adjudged worthy to take it shall for that turn not be awarded.

Deprivation.

79. If the holder of a Scholarship or Exhibition shall, in the judgment of the Governing Body, be guilty of serious misconduct or idleness, or fail to maintain a reasonable standard of proficiency, or wilfully cease to pursue his or her education, the Governing Body may deprive him or her of the Scholarship or Exhibition, and for this purpose, in the case of a Scholarship or Exhibition not held at the Schools established under this Scheme, may act on the report of the proper authorities of the institution at which the Scholarship or Exhibition is held, or on such other evidence as the Governing Body think sufficient. Under this clause the decision of the Governing Body shall be final in each case.

PART VIII.

General Provisions.

Questions under Scheme.

80. Any question as to the regularity or the validity of any proceeding under this Scheme, or as to the construction or application of any of its provisions, shall be referred by the Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners for their decision, and such decision shall be binding on the Governing Body and on all persons claiming under this Scheme who shall be affected by the question so decided.

Jurisdiction of Ordinary abolished.

81. So far as relates to the Schools under this Scheme, all jurisdiction of the Ordinary relating to or arising from the licensing of masters in any endowed school is hereby abolished.

82. From the date of this Scheme all rights and powers reserved to, belonging to, claimed by, or capable of being exercised by, any person or body other than Her Majesty the Queen, as visitor of the Foundation, shall be transferred to Her Majesty, and all such rights and powers and also any like rights or power vested in Her on the 2nd day of August 1869, shall be exercised only through and by the Charity Commissioners. Jurisdiction of Visitor.

83. The Charity Commissioners may from time to time, in the exercise of their ordinary jurisdiction, frame Schemes for the alteration of any portions of this Scheme, provided that such Schemes be not inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889. Alteration of Scheme.

84. From and after the date of this Scheme the property subject thereto shall for every purpose be administered and governed wholly and exclusively in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme, and as from that date every Act of Parliament, Letters Patent, statute, deed, instrument, trust, or direction relating to the subject matter of this Scheme and inconsistent with its provisions, shall be repealed and abrogated. Property under Scheme to be governed exclusively by this Scheme.

85. The Governing Body shall cause this Scheme to be printed, and a copy to be given to every Member of the Governing Body, Head Master, and Assistant Master upon his entry into office, and copies may be sold at a reasonable price to all persons applying for the same. Scheme to be printed and sold.

86. The date of this Scheme shall be the day on which Her Majesty by Order in Council declares Her approbation of it. Date of Scheme.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS AS TO CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS OF REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNORS BY THE DULY CONSTITUTED BODIES OF MANAGERS OF SUCH PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS IN THE SWANSEA UNITED DISTRICT AS ARE NOT PROVIDED BY THE SCHOOL BOARD.

1. The Town Clerk of Swansea in the case of the first election and the clerk of the Governing Body in other cases shall send to the several bodies of Managers entitled to vote in the election notice in writing that a Representative Governor is to be elected by them, fixing a day, not later than seven clear days after the date of such notice, by which the names of candidates nominated for election must be sent to him in writing, and also each such candidate's written consent to serve on the Governing Body, if elected. He shall also publish notice to the same effect in two newspapers circulating in the county or district. Notice by clerk for election and nomination of candidates.

2. Anyone may be nominated as a candidate by any body of Managers entitled to vote in the election sending the name of the candidate in writing to the clerk as aforesaid; but a candidate shall not be deemed to have been duly nominated unless his written consent to serve on the Governing Body, if elected, shall have been sent to the clerk before the day so fixed. Nomination of candidates.

3. Within three days after the day so fixed the clerk shall send to each body of Managers a list stating the names, addresses, and occupation or rank in life of the candidates so nominated, and therewith a voting paper, with a notice stating that the body of Managers entitled to and wishing to vote for any candidate must return the same to the clerk within a day to be fixed in the notice, not being less than 7 nor more than 14 clear days after the date of issue of the notice. Issue of voting papers.

4. The voting paper shall be in the following form :— Form of voting paper.

We, the Managers of the* . . . . Public Elementary School, being one of the bodies of Managers entitled to vote in the election for a Representative Member of the Governing Body of the Swansea Intermediate and Technical Education Fund, hereby record our vote in favour of† . . . .

Dated this day of

Signed, *E.F.*,‡

Witnessed,

* Insert name of School.

† Insert name of candidate.

‡ Chairman of the meeting at which the resolution was passed.

Directions as to signature of voting paper.

5. The voting paper shall be signed by the chairman of the meeting and countersigned by the clerk or official correspondent, if any, or by two Managers present at the meeting at which the resolution in favour of the candidate voted for was passed.

Method of voting by body of Managers.

6. The meeting of a body of Managers at which a vote is to be taken in an election shall be duly summoned and held in accordance with the ordinary rules and practice of the body, and that candidate shall receive the vote of the body who shall have received the votes of the majority of the members of the body present and voting at such meeting.

Counting votes.

7. Voting papers received by the clerk by the day so fixed shall be kept by him unopened, and in safe custody until the day so fixed; and shall then be opened, and the votes recorded therein counted by him in the presence of, at least, two members of the body to whom he is clerk; and in the presence of such other members of such body, or of the candidates or any person nominated by them, as may wish to be present. Any such member, candidate, or person so nominated may have the votes not more than twice recounted, if dissatisfied with the first or a second count. The clerk shall decide whether any voting paper is admissible and whether any vote has been duly recorded or not, subject to an appeal in writing, within four days after such decision shall have been given, to the Charity Commissioners.

Declaration of result of election.

8. The candidate in whose favour the greatest number of votes has been duly recorded, or in the case of equality of votes the candidate to be selected by lot shall be declared by the clerk to be elected. Notice in writing of the declaration shall, as soon as conveniently may be, be sent to the candidate so elected, and the bodies of Managers entitled to vote in the election.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Endowments of Swansea Grammar School.

Description.	Extent.	Tenant.	Gross Yearly Income.
	A. R. P.		£ s. d.
1. School buildings, Master's residence, playground, and land (freehold and leasehold) known as the Grammar School, and situate at Bellevue, Mount Pleasant, Swansea.	2 0 0	In hand - -	—
2. An estate known as Aber, in the parishes of Llandyfodwg and Llangeinor, in the county of Glamorgan :—			
1. Farm - - -	645 0 0	Cory Brothers and Co. (lease for 21 years from 29th September 1869).	70 0 0
2. Piece of land - -	0 0 21½	John Williams, of Tynewydd (agreement for lease dated 14th September 1887, for 99 years from 25th March 1887).	5 7 6
3. Coals and other minerals underlying 1 and 2.	- - -	Cory Brothers and Co. (lease dated 9th February 1868 for 57 years from 29th September 1867).	645 0 0 (fixed rent; and royalties, &c. varying in amount).
3. A piece of land lying between Goat Street and Waterloo Street in Swansea, on which are erected the "Gore Arms" public-house, and six shops.	- - -	Samuel Davies (lease dated 14th Aug. 1851 for 99 years from 25th March 1851).	30 0 0

This Schedule is made up to the 14th October 1892.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Funds applicable, out of the Borough Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the County-Borough of Swansea;

In the Matter of the Free Grammar School in Swansea, regulated by a Scheme of the Court of Chancery of the 5th July, 1850;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 10 *May* 1894.

[*Under* 2 *oz. Price* 2½*d.*]

116.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Funds applicable out of the County Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the **County of DENBIGH**;

In the Matter of the Foundations in the same county called or known as :—

1. The Ruthin Grammar School, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 2nd March 1881;
2. The Denbigh Grammar School (including the Hugh Davies Griffiths' Scholarships or Exhibitions), regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 4th February 1879, as altered by a Scheme of the Charity Commissioners of the 14th December 1880;
3. The Hospital and School Foundation of Sir John Wynne, of Gwydyr, at Llanrwst, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 17th May 1879;
4. The Ruabon Grammar School (including the Charities of Ellis Lloyd and the Reverend Richard Davies), regulated by Schemes respectively made under the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, on the 9th August 1872;
5. The Wrexham Grammar School Exhibition Foundation, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 19th August 1889;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Education Department,
28th May 1894.

G. W. KEKEWICH,
Secretary.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,*
28 *May* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., and
32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1894.

134.

Approved by the Committee of Council on Education.

No. 16. (W.I.E.)
E. S. No. 11.

County—DENBIGH.

Endowments—Funds under Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, and Local Taxation Act, 1890.

Ruthin Grammar School.

Denbigh Grammar School (including the Hugh Davies Griffiths' Scholarships or Exhibitions).

The Hospital and School Foundation of Sir John Wynne, of Gwydyr, at Llanrwst.

Ruabon Grammar School (including the Charities of Ellis Lloyd and the Rev. Richard Davies).

The Wrexham Grammar School Exhibition Foundation.

E.
52,466.

CHARITY COMMISSION.

In the Matter of the Funds applicable out of the County Rate and moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the COUNTY of DENBIGH;

In the Matter of the Foundations in the same county called or known as:—

1. The RUTHIN GRAMMAR SCHOOL, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 2nd March 1881;
2. The DENBIGH GRAMMAR SCHOOL (including the Hugh Davies Griffiths' Scholarships or Exhibitions), regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 4th February 1879, as altered by a Scheme of the Charity Commissioners of the 14th December 1880;
3. The HOSPITAL and SCHOOL FOUNDATION of Sir John Wynne, of Gwydyr, at LLANRWST, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 17th May 1879;
4. The RUABON GRAMMAR SCHOOL (including the Charities of Ellis Lloyd and the Reverend Richard Davies), regulated by Schemes respectively made under the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, on the 9th August 1872;

5. The WREXHAM GRAMMAR SCHOOL EXHIBITION FOUNDATION, regulated by a Scheme made under the Endowed Schools Acts on the 19th August 1889;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889;

In the Matter of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

SCHEME FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUNDS APPLICABLE TO THE INTERMEDIATE AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION OF THE INHABITANTS OF THE COUNTY OF DENBIGH UNDER THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ACTS, AND OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED FOUNDATIONS.

PART I.

DEFINITION OF TERMS.

Interpretation clause.

1. In this Scheme all words and expressions shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Interpretation Act, 1889; and the following words and expressions shall, unless the contrary intention appears, have the meanings herein-after assigned to them:—

"The Welsh Act" means the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.

"Intermediate Education," "Technical Education," and "County" have the meanings assigned to them in the Welsh Act.

"Wales" means the Principality of Wales and the county of Monmouth.

"Central Board" means the Central Welsh Board for Intermediate Education approved by the Treasury for the purpose of examination and inspection of schools, established by competent authority under the Welsh Act, or otherwise, for the general advancement of intermediate and technical education for Wales as a whole, or for the county of Denbigh and at least four other counties of Wales; and any reference thereto shall be read as if the words "if and when established" had been added after the words "Central Board."

"The Treasury grant" means the sums paid in each year by the Treasury in aid of Schools in the county of Denbigh under section 9 of the Welsh Act.

"The Treasury Regulations" means the regulations made by the Treasury in force for the time being as to the amount, payment, and distribution of the Treasury grant.

"Head Master" includes "Head Mistress," and "Master" includes "Mistress."

"Scholar" means a boy or girl attending School.

"Parent" means parent, guardian, or other person who is liable to maintain or (otherwise than as a Schoolmaster) has the actual custody of a child.

Words in this Scheme referring to a Governing Body, Governor, District, District Fund, County School, Schoolmaster, parent, or scholar, shall be construed distributively as referring to each Governing Body, Governor, District, District Fund, County School, Schoolmaster, parent, or scholar to which or to whom a provision is applicable.

PART II.

Funds and Governing Bodies.

Funds included in the Scheme.

2. The Denbighshire County Council shall pay to the County Governing Body herein-after constituted—

(*a.*) Out of the county rate, in respect of the local financial year current at the date of this Scheme, and of every succeeding local financial year, as an annual contribution towards the expenses of carrying this Scheme into effect, the sum produced in each such year by a rate of one halfpenny in the pound on the aggregate amount of the rateable value of the property in the county, as ascertained for the purpose of the levy of county contributions.

(*b.*) In respect of the residue of the English share of the local taxation (Customs and Excise) duties paid to the local taxation account in each year, out of the sum carried to the Exchequer contribution account of the county fund of the county, for the local financial year, 1890 to 1891, and for every succeeding local financial year, the sum received, after deducting therefrom 300*l.*, by the County Council in each such year under the provisions of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890. Such sum is herein-after referred to as the Exchequer contribution.

There shall also be paid to the County Governing Body—

(*c.*) The Treasury grant.

The sums so received by the County Governing Body, together with—

(*d.*) The endowments of the above-mentioned Foundations, set out in the first part of the First Schedule; and

(*e.*) Additional donations or endowments which may, subject to this Scheme, hereafter be received by the County Governing Body for the general advancement of the Intermediate or Technical Education of the inhabitants of the county, or for any special objects connected therewith,

shall be administered, subject as herein-after provided, by the County Governing Body under the name of the Denbighshire Intermediate and Technical Education Fund, herein-after called the General Fund, in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme.

Endowments applicable to non-educational uses.

3. The endowments, set out in the second part of the First Schedule, of the above-mentioned Foundations known respectively as the Hospital and School Foundation of Sir John Wynne, of Gwydyr, and the Ruabon Grammar School, applicable under the above-mentioned Schemes by which the said Foundations respectively are regulated to charitable uses not educational shall remain applicable to the charitable uses not educational to which the same would have been applicable if this Scheme had not been made. The said endowments of the Hospital and School Foundation of Sir John Wynne, of Gwydyr, applicable for purposes not educational shall be administered by the School Governors, herein-after constituted, of the Llanrwst District, but subject to such of the authorities and rights reserved by a Scheme of the High Court of Chancery, dated on or about the 5th July 1851, for the government of Jesus Hospital, in Llanrwst, to the patron or his guardian as relates exclusively to the Almshouses and Almspeople of the Foundation. So much of the said endowment of the Ruabon Grammar School applicable for purposes not educational as is applicable for apprenticing shall be administered by the Vicar and Churchwardens of the parish of Ruabon as heretofore.

Constitution of County Governing Body.

4. There shall be constituted for the advancement of the Intermediate and Technical Education of the inhabitants of the administrative county of Denbigh, herein-after called the county, a County Governing Body, which shall consist, subject as in this Scheme provided, of twenty-five Governors, twenty-two to be called Representative Governors, and three to be called Coöptative Governors.

Representative Governors.

The Representative Governors shall be appointed—

Thirteen by the County Council;

One by the Council of the University College of North Wales;

One by the Senate of the same College;

Seven by the School Governors herein-after constituted, one by each body of School Governors.

Coöptative Governors.

The Coöptative Governors shall be appointed by the general body of Governors.

Constitution of County School Districts.

5. For the purposes of this Scheme the county shall be divided into the nine County School Districts named in the Second Schedule, and respectively consisting of the parishes or places specified therein.

County School District Funds.

6. For each District there shall be from time to time assigned, as herein-after provided, such sums out of the General Fund as are herein-after specified, to be called the District Fund, and to be applied for the advancement of the Intermediate and Technical Education of the inhabitants of the District under this Scheme.

County Schools.

7. In each District, except the Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin Districts, there shall as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme be established and maintained (subject as herein-after provided) the County Schools of Intermediate and Technical Education mentioned in the second column of the Fourth Schedule.

School Governors.

8. For the administration and management of the School or Schools in, and of the funds and property applicable for the purposes of, each District, except the Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin Districts, there shall be constituted a separate Governing Body to be called School Governors and to be constituted as mentioned in the Third Schedule.

Abergele School.

9. The School at Abergele may, if the School Governors of the District shall so determine, be established provisionally for a period of not more than five years from the date of this Scheme. If at the end of such period the County Governing Body shall decide that the said School shall not be permanently established, it shall, so soon as is practicable, be closed, and the District Fund shall in such case be thenceforth applied by the School Governors, under the direction and subject to the regulations of the County Governing Body, for the benefit of children in the District, either in the maintenance of Scholarships or in the establishment of evening classes, or partly in one of these modes and partly in the other.

Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin Districts.

10. In the Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin Districts the District Fund shall be applied by the County Governing Body for the benefit of children of inhabitants of the District in one or both of the following ways:—

(*a.*) In maintaining Scholarships as herein-after provided.

(*b.*) In or towards maintaining an Upper Department in some Public Elementary School at the place from which the District is named, or some other convenient centre, for the benefit of all the children of the District.

PART III.

Transitory Provisions.

Joint Education Committee to manage first elections of Governing Bodies.

11. The Joint Education Committee of the county and after the expiration of its functions under the Welsh Act the County Council shall, by notice to the electing bodies and otherwise, take all necessary and practicable steps to assist in the formation of each Governing Body as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme, and give notice to the Charity Commissioners when each such body has been duly constituted.

First appointment of Governors.

12. On the first appointment of a Governing Body, except as otherwise provided, all the Representative Governors shall be first elected and then as soon as conveniently may be they shall hold a preliminary meeting for the election of Coöptative Governors.

On the first appointment of a Governing Body no Representative Governor shall be appointed by the County Council until notice of the election of all the other Representative Governors shall have been given to the clerk of the County Council, or until the expiration of one month from the date of this Scheme, whichever shall first happen. Subject as aforesaid the first Representative Governors shall be appointed as soon as conveniently may be after the date of this Scheme.

The first Coöptative Governors in the under-mentioned Districts shall be as follows:—

In the Ruthin District—

Instead of two, five, one to be the Warden of Ruthin, and four other persons to be appointed within six months from the date of this Scheme by the existing Governing Body of the Ruthin Grammar School, or the survivors of them. No vacancy in the office of Coöptative Governor shall be deemed to have occurred until the number of the first Coöptative Governors is reduced below two.

In the Denbigh District—

(1.) Dr. Arthur Edward Turnour, Grove House, Denbigh;

(2.) Mr. John Harrison Jones, Trefeiriau, Denbigh, Chemist.

In the Llanrwst District—

(1.) Mr. Edward Samuelson, Drwsycoed, Trefriw;

(2.) Mr. Edward Mills, Plashelig, Llanrwst.

In the Ruabon District—

Mr. George Garside, Waterloo House, Plaskynaston, Ruabon, Colliery Manager; and one other person to be appointed within six months from the date of this Scheme by the existing Governing Body of the Ruabon Grammar School, or the survivors of them.

In the Wrexham District—

(1.) Sir Robert Eyles Egerton, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., Coed-y-Glyn, Wrexham;

(2.) Mr. Francis Albright Sturge, Coed Efa, Broughton, Wrexham.

First meeting of County Governing Body.

13. Within three months from the date of this Scheme a meeting of the County Governing Body shall be held in the county upon the summons of the Joint Education Committee upon some day to be fixed by them. If they shall fail to issue such summons it may be issued by any two members of the County Governing Body for a day to be fixed by them.

First meetings of School Governors.

14. Within one month from the date of the constitution of School Governors a meeting of such School Governors shall be held in the town in which the School is to be established, upon the summons of the Joint Education Committee upon some day to be fixed by them. If they shall fail to issue such summons it may be issued by any two of the School Governors for a day to be fixed by them.

Transfer of administration of endowment to County Governors.

15. Until the completion of the full number of the County Governing Body, or the expiration of the first two months, or further time, if any, allowed under this clause, from the date of this Scheme, the present Governing Bodies of the above-mentioned Foundations shall, so far as relates to any endowment under this Scheme, remain unaltered, and shall retain such powers as will enable them to administer the same in the meantime under this Scheme, but on such completion or expiration, whichever shall first happen, shall become ipso facto discharged from their office, and the administration of such endowments shall pass to the County Governing Body. Such period of two months may in the case of any of the above-mentioned Foundations be extended, if necessary, by an Order of the Charity Commissioners, made upon the application of the present Governing Body, or of the County Governing Body.

Temporary school arrangements.

16. So far as may not be inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889, the Schools established under any of the above-mentioned Foundations may be carried on as heretofore until the end of the school term, if any, current at the date of this Scheme, or until such other time as may, with the approval of the

Charity Commissioners, be fixed by the County Governing Body, but except as aforesaid, shall not henceforth be so carried on.

Present Head Masters of Llanrwst, Ruthin, Denbigh, Ruabon, and Grove Park Schools.

17. The present Head Masters of the Ruthin, Denbigh, Llanrwst, and Ruabon Grammar Schools, and of the Grove Park School, Wrexham, being respectively the Rev. Watkin Price Whittington, M.A., Mr. S. Edwards, M.A. Lond., the Rev. John Irby Farr, M.A., the Rev. Alfred Lee Taylor, M.A., and Mr. W. J. Russell, M.A., shall, if willing, take and hold the office of Head Masters of the County Schools (other than Girls' Schools), established under this Scheme at Ruthin, Denbigh, Llanrwst, Ruabon, and Wrexham respectively. So long as the said Rev. Alfred Lee Taylor continues to hold the office of Head Master of the School at Ruabon the restriction herein-after contained on the charge for board, and the permission to the School Governors to adopt the hostel system shall, so far as relates to that School, not take effect without his consent. Nothing in this Scheme shall prejudice the interests vested in the said Rev. Alfred Lee Taylor before the 31st December 1870.

Reservation of interests of scholars of existing Schools.

18. No boy who is and, on the 21st February 1893, was in the Ruthin, Denbigh, Llanrwst, or Ruabon Grammar School, and is admitted to a County School, shall be liable to any payments to which he might not have been liable if this Scheme had not been made.

Any holder of a Scholarship in any of the said Schools awarded on or before that day shall be entitled to hold it in the County School, subject as nearly as may be to the conditions on which he now holds it.

Any holder of an Exhibition from any of the said Schools or maintained out of the above-mentioned Wrexham Grammar School Exhibition Foundation, awarded on or before that day, shall be entitled to hold it as if this Scheme had not been made.

PART IV.

General Provisions as to Governing Bodies.

Religious opinions.

19. Religious opinions or attendance or non-attendance at any particular form of religious worship shall not in any way affect the qualification of any person for being a member of a Governing Body under this Scheme.

Women.

20. Women may be Governors.

Term of office of Governors.

21. Governors shall be appointed to office each for the term of six years.

Provided that, in the case of the first Governing Bodies appointed under this Scheme, one half of the whole number of Governors, to be ascertained by lot, shall retire at the end of three years from the date of their appointment.

Upon the occurrence of any vacancy by death or as herein-after provided, the Governor appointed to fill such vacancy shall be appointed to office for the residue only of the term for which the vacating Governor was appointed.

Appointment of Representative Governors.

22. The appointment of Representative Governors by electing bodies consisting of two or more bodies acting in conjunction, or of persons acting together for that purpose only, shall be made in accordance with the regulations contained in the Fifth Schedule.

Subject as aforesaid, every appointment of a Representative Governor by an electing body shall be made at a meeting thereof convened and held, as nearly as may be, in accordance with the ordinary rules or practice, if any, of such body, or in case of need or doubt in accordance with rules to be made or approved by the Charity Commissioners.

The person appointed need not be a member of the electing body.

The Chairman or other presiding officer of each meeting at which the appointment of any Representative Governor shall be made shall forthwith cause the name of the person so appointed to be notified, in

the case of a first appointment, to the Clerk of the Joint Education Committee or of the County Council, and in other cases to the clerk of the Governing Body.

Appointment of Coöptative Governors.

23. Every appointment of a Coöptative Governor shall, subject as herein provided, be made by the general body of Governors at a special meeting.

Vacancies.

24. A Governor who shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or shall become incapacitated to act, or shall notify in writing to the Governing Body a wish to resign, or shall for the space of two consecutive years be absent from all meetings, shall thereupon cease to be a Governor. The Governing Body shall cause an entry to be made in their minute book of every vacancy in the Governing Body; and as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy a new Governor shall be appointed by the body entitled as aforesaid to make such appointment.

Notice of every vacancy of the office of a Representative Governor shall be given as soon as conveniently may be, by or under the direction of the Governing Body to the proper electing body.

Any competent Governor may be re-appointed.

Declaration by Governors.

25. Every Governor shall, at or before the first meeting which he attends upon his first or any subsequent entry into office, sign a memorandum declaring his acceptance of office, and his willingness to act in the trusts of this Scheme, and until he has signed such a memorandum shall not be entitled to act as a member of the Governing Body.

Governors may act although body not full.

26. Except as herein provided, after the expiration of two months from the date of this Scheme the Governors for the time being, if a quorum is formed, may act for all the purposes of this Scheme, although the number of Governors is not full.

Meetings, ordinary and special.

27. The Governing Body shall hold at least two ordinary meetings in each year in such place as they shall from time to time appoint.

The Chairman or any two Governors may at any time summon a special meeting for any cause that seems to him or them sufficient.

Notice of meeting and business.

28. Notice in writing of every meeting shall be delivered or sent by post to each member of the Governing Body at least four clear days before such meeting, or, in the case of an adjourned meeting, at least two clear days before such meeting. Every notice of meeting shall state the place, day, and hour of meeting, and every notice of a special meeting shall also state the business to be transacted thereat. Only business so stated, or incidental thereto, shall be transacted at a special meeting.

Quorum.

29. Subject as herein-after provided, there shall be a quorum when more than a third of the whole number of Governors are present at a meeting.

Voting.

30. Every question at a meeting, except as herein provided, shall be determined by the majority of the Governors present and voting on the question, and in case of equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

Rescinding resolutions.

31. Any resolution of a Governing Body may be rescinded or varied at a special meeting.

Chairman.

32. The Governing Body shall at their first ordinary meeting in each year elect one of their number to be Chairman of their meetings for such year. They shall make regulations for supplying his place in case of his death, resignation, or absence. The Chairman shall always be re-eligible.

Minutes.

33. The Governing Body shall provide and keep a minute book in which shall be entered minutes of the entry into office of every new Governor, and of all proceedings of the body.

Accounts.

34. The Governing Body shall make out and render to the Charity Commissioners such accounts as shall be required by them.

The County Governing Body shall, on rendering such accounts for any year, furnish copies of them to the County Council, and publish abstracts of them in two newspapers circulating in the county.

They shall also, in some convenient place in the county, and School Governors shall, in some convenient place in the town in which the School is established, exhibit for public inspection copies of the accounts so rendered for such year, giving due public notice where and

when the same may be seen, and shall at all reasonable times allow the accounts so rendered for any year or years to be inspected, and copies thereof or extracts therefrom to be made, by all persons applying for the purpose.

The School Governors shall send copies of their accounts to the County Governing Body.

Business arrangements.

35. A Governing Body may from time to time make such arrangements as they may find most fitting for the custody of all deeds and other documents belonging to them, for deposit of money, for the drawing of cheques, and for the appointment of a clerk or of any necessary agents for their assistance in the conduct of business.

Power to make regulations.

36. Within the limits prescribed by this Scheme, a Governing Body may from time to time make regulations for the conduct and management of business and property, so far as relates to such Governing Body, and such regulations shall be binding on all persons affected thereby.

Members not to be interested in property or contract, or to receive pay from Governing Body.

37. No member of a Governing Body shall, save as a trustee for the purposes of this Scheme, directly or indirectly, either for his own benefit, whether solely or jointly with any other person, or for the benefit of another—

(*a*) hold or occupy any land subject to this Scheme or any interest therein;

(*b*) have a share or pecuniary interest, except as a vendor or purchaser or lessor of land, in any contract with, employment by, or work on behalf of, any of the Governing Bodies under this Scheme; or

(*c*) in any way receive remuneration for services rendered to, or on behalf of, or as a member of any of the Governing Bodies under this Scheme.

Vesting property in Official Trustees.

38. All freehold or leasehold lands and hereditaments belonging to the above-mentioned Foundations, so far as the same are not already so vested, are hereby vested in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands. All stocks, shares, funds, and securities belonging to a Governing Body, shall be forthwith transferred under the authority of an Order of the Charity Commissioners into the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds. The Governing Body and all other persons capable of being bound by this Scheme shall, unless the Charity Commissioners otherwise order, do all such acts as may be necessary in order to vest in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands, all the freehold and leasehold land and hereditaments, and to transfer to the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds all the stocks, shares, funds, and securities, which may hereafter belong to the Governing Body.

Management and letting of property.

39. The property of a Governing Body not occupied for the purposes of a County School shall be let or otherwise managed by the Governing Body according to the general law applicable to the management of property by trustees of charitable foundations.

Timber and minerals.

40. Any money arising from the sale of timber, or from any mines or minerals on the estates of a Governing Body, shall be treated as capital, and shall be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, except in any special cases in which the Governing Body may be authorised by the Charity Commissioners to deal otherwise with such money or any part thereof.

Further endowments.

41. A Governing Body may receive any additional donations or endowments for the general purposes of this Scheme, or for any special objects connected therewith, which shall not be inconsistent with or calculated to impede its due working. Any question arising upon this last point shall be referred by the Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners for decision.

PART V.

Functions of County Governing Body.

Building Fund.

42. The County Governing Body shall carry to a separate account, to be entitled the Building Fund, and invest and accumulate at com-

pound interest the Exchequer contributions received by them in respect of the four local financial years, 1890 to 1894.

Payments from Building Fund.

43. The County Governing Body shall, out of the Building Fund, pay to the School Governors of each District the sum specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule opposite the name of the District, if and when, within three years from the date of this Scheme; there shall have been, to the satisfaction of the County Governing Body, provided, otherwise than out of money derived from the General Fund, a sum of money, either actually paid to the banking account of the School Governors or guaranteed by responsible persons, of the amount specified in the fourth column of the Fourth Schedule (which amount shall include, in the case of the Llangollen and Abergele Schools, the value of a freehold site suitable for the requisite school buildings) or of such less amount as with the sum paid out of the Building Fund as aforesaid is sufficient to provide the requisite school buildings.

Provided that—

(1.) In the Ruthin District the sum of 460*l.*, part of the sum payable to the School Governors under this clause, shall be retained by the County Governing Body until such alterations in the existing old Grammar School buildings as shall be necessary in order to adapt them to the purposes of the Ruthin Girls' School established under this Scheme shall have been carried out by the School Governors to the satisfaction of the Charity Commissioners. The School Governors shall apply all or any part of the said sum of 460*l.*, if and when paid, in or towards defraying the cost of such alterations.

(2.) In the Abergele District the sum payable to the School Governors under this clause shall be set apart by the County Governing Body for a period of not more than five years from the date of this Scheme. If at any time during that period it shall be decided to establish a permanent School at Abergele the said sum shall, subject as herein-before provided, be paid to the School Governors of that District, to be applied towards the erection of school buildings. If at the end of that period it shall have been decided not to establish a permanent School the said sum shall be transferred to the General Fund and treated as capital. If the said School shall be provisionally established as herein-before provided, the interest of the said sum, so long as it shall be set apart as aforesaid, shall be paid to the School Governors, to be by them applied towards defraying the cost of the temporary buildings to be provided as herein-after mentioned.

At the end of the said three years, any sums standing to the credit of the Building Fund, and not required for the purposes thereof, shall be transferred to the General Fund and be treated as capital.

Purchase of Grove Park School, Wrexham.

44. The County Governing Body or the School Governors of the Wrexham District under their direction, may purchase, for a sum to be approved by the Charity Commissioners, the existing site, schoolhouse, buildings, premises, and grounds known as the Grove Park School, Wrexham, and shall apply for that purpose the capital endowment of the above-mentioned Wrexham Grammar School Exhibition Foundation, together with, if necessary, so much of the funds received by the School Governors under the provisions of the next foregoing clause as shall be sufficient to make up the amount of the said purchase-money.

Apportionment of county rate between Schools.

45. The County Governing Body shall, as soon as conveniently may be for the purpose of the allotment of the Treasury grant, apportion the amount received by them out of the county rate between all the Schools to which any payment out of the General Fund is by this Scheme directed to be made, and shall set out the result of such apportionment in a Schedule which shall be submitted to the Charity Commissioners for their approval.

Use of existing school buildings by School Governors.

46. The County Governing Body shall permit the School Governors of the Ruthin, Denbigh, Llanrwst, and Ruabon Districts respectively to manage and administer such part of the endowments of the above-mentioned Foundations existing in those Districts respectively as consists of school buildings, playgrounds, and premises, in conformity with the provisions of this Scheme, and to use the said buildings and premises, if required, rent free for the purposes of any of the County Schools established under this Scheme.

Future increase of endowments.

47. If at any time hereafter the income of any part of the endowment of any of the above-mentioned Foundations forming part of the General Fund shall be increased, the County Governing Body in applying such increase shall have such regard as the Charity Commissioners shall think sufficient to the educational interests of the children originally entitled to benefit by the endowment.

Reservation of sum for county educational purposes.

48. Subject as aforesaid, the County Governing Body shall, at the beginning of each year, out of the income of the General Fund, set aside and retain such a sum, not being more than one-fifth part of such income, as they think necessary or proper to meet the expenses to be incurred by them as in this Scheme provided for (1) management of property and business; (2) the examination and inspection of County Schools; (3) travelling teachers of County Schools; (4) County Exhibitions; and (5) contributions to Pension Fund.

Payment of Governors' travelling expenses.

49. The County Governing Body shall pay out of the income of the General Fund the third class return railway fare from their usual place of residence of members attending meetings of the County Governing Body or of the School Governors of any District.

Payment to Central Board.

50. The County Governing Body shall, in addition to such capitation fee (if any) at the rate of not more than 2*s.* 6*d.* for each scholar offered for examination as may be charged by the Central Board, pay to the Central Board a yearly sum, being not more than 5 per cent. of the total revenue for the preceding year administered under this Scheme for the purposes of the Welsh Act, such revenue to be estimated yearly by the County Governing Body and to be reported by them to the Central Board, who shall thereupon fix the per-centage; provided that the following conditions shall have been fulfilled:—

(*a.*) That the Central Board shall be entitled to receive from at least four other counties in Wales similar yearly sums.

(*b.*) That the duties of such body shall include the examination and inspection of County Schools in the county, and of the Schools established or conducted under Schemes made under the Welsh Act in at least four other counties in Wales.

Payments from General Fund.

(*a.*) For County Schools.

51. The County Governing Body shall, at the beginning of each year, out of the residue of the income of the General Fund—

(*a.*) Pay to the School Governors of each District the sum specified in the fifth column of the Fourth Schedule, opposite the name of the District, to be by them applied, as to not more than four fifths of such sum towards the maintenance of the County School or Schools, and as to the residue, subject as herein provided, in the maintenance of Scholarships and Bursaries; provided that (1) the School Governors of the Ruthin District shall, out of the sum payable to them under this clause, set aside the sum of 40*l.* to be applied in augmenting Scholarships and maintaining Bursaries as herein-after provided, and shall apply the residue as by this clause directed; (2) the School Governors of the Ruabon District shall, out of the sum payable to them under this clause, set aside the sum of 100*l.* to be applied in maintaining Scholarships and Bursaries for girls as herein-after provided, and shall apply the residue as by this clause directed; (3) if in the case of any County School the amount of the Treasury grant shall under the Treasury regulations be reduced in any year on account of the inefficiency of the School or otherwise, the County Governing

Body may, if they think fit, deduct from the sum payable under this clause to the School Governors of such School, a sum not greater than the amount by which the Treasury grant has been reduced; and

(*b.*) Transfer to separate accounts, to be entitled the Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin District Funds respectively, the sums specified in the fifth column of the Fourth Schedule, opposite the name of those Districts respectively. (*b.*) For Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin Districts.

52. The County Governing Body shall apply the ultimate residue of the said income (if any) in creating a General Purposes Fund to be accumulated to meet any special emergency, or to be applied to any purpose in connexion with the general purposes of this Scheme which they may think fit. General Purposes Fund.

53. The County Governing Body shall, in concert with the Central Board, provide and pay for a yearly examination and inspection of all the County Schools by competent Examiners unconnected with the Schools. In carrying out this clause they shall comply with the Treasury regulations. Yearly examination of County Schools.

The Charity Commissioners may in any year by an Order direct that Examiners for any School or Schools shall for that year be appointed in any other manner, and Examiners for such School or Schools shall for that year be appointed in manner so directed.

The Examiners shall report in writing to the County Governing Body on the proficiency of the scholars, and on the condition of the Schools as regards organisation, methods of instruction, and discipline, as shown by or in the course of the examination and inspection.

The County Governing Body shall send copies of the Examiners' report to the School Governors and Head Masters of the Schools, and to the Charity Commissioners.

54. The County Governing Body shall, after consultation with the School Governors, either alone or in conjunction with the County Governing Body of any other county or counties, provide and pay Travelling Teachers to teach scholars in the County Schools such subjects as may from time to time be determined. Travelling Teachers.

55. The County Governing Body shall, after consultation with the School Governors, from time to time make regulations (1) for the advertisement of and examinations for Scholarships tenable at County Schools; (2) for the equitable award of Scholarships and Bursaries as well between boys and girls as between scholars speaking and not speaking Welsh; (3) as to the particular School under Scheme under the Welsh Act, whether within the county or not, at which such Scholarships and Bursaries may be held; and (4) for reports on the working of such Scholarships to be made from time to time by the School Governors to the County Governing Body. Regulations as to Scholarships at County Schools.

56. The County Governing Body may, after consultation with the School Governors of a District, from time to time make arrangements with the County Governing Body of any other county in Wales for the admission of children from such other county to a County School in the District, or for the admission of children from a District in the county to a County School established under the Welsh Act in another county; or for the transfer of the administration of a District or Scholarship Fund to or from the County Governing Body or the School Governors of a District constituted under the Welsh Act of another county, or may from time to time act in concert with any such County Governing Body for any purposes, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Scheme, that they may think desirable. Arrangements as to Schools and funds with Governing Bodies in other counties in Wales.

57. The County Governing Body shall, subject to the provisions herein-after contained, have the sole power of appointing and dismissing the Head Master of a County School. Appointment and Dismissal of Head Master.

58. The County Governing Body may, if they think fit, and the income at their disposal suffice for the purpose, agree with a Head Master or Assistant Master for the formation of a fund in the nature of a Pension or Superannuation Fund, to be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, the main principles of such agree- Pension fund.

ment being that the Head Master or Assistant Master and the County Governing Body respectively shall contribute yearly for a period of twenty years such sums as may be agreed on; that these contributions shall accumulate at compound interest; that in case the Head Master or Assistant Master serves his office for such twenty years he shall on his retirement be entitled to the whole accumulated fund; that in case he retires earlier on account of permanent disability from illness he shall also be entitled to the whole of the same fund; that in all other cases he shall, on his ceasing to hold office, be entitled to the amount produced by his own contributions.

They may also contribute in common with any other county in Wales towards the formation of a Joint Pension Fund.

If any question shall arise upon the construction or working of this provision, the same shall be referred by the County Governing Body to the Charity Commissioners, whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive.

PART VI.

The County Schools.

County Schools.

59. The Llangollen, Ruthin (Girls'), Denbigh, Llanrwst (Girls'), and Abergele Schools shall be Day Schools, and if the County Governing Body, on the request of the School Governors, so determine, Boarding Schools. Except as aforesaid, the County School shall be a Day and a Boarding School.

Dual Schools.

60. The Schools described in the second column of the Fourth Schedule as "Dual" shall be in two departments, one for boys and one for girls. Separate entrances, classrooms, and playgrounds shall be provided for boys and for girls respectively; but the School Governors may, if they think fit, make arrangements for boys and girls being taught together in all or any of the classes.

Any of the said Schools may at any time, if the County Governing Body at the request of the School Governors so determine, be constituted two separate schools, one for boys, for which there shall be a Head Master, and one for girls, for which there shall be a Head Mistress. In each case the provisions herein contained as to County Schools shall be read with all necessary modifications as applicable to each School, except that all contributions from the General Fund shall be applied in such proportions for the benefit of the Boys' School and the Girls' School respectively, as may seem to the School Governors to be equitable, and the fixed stipend of each Head Mistress shall be 100*l*.

If and so long as the Abergele School shall be carried on in temporary premises the provisions of this clause as to the separation of the two departments shall not apply thereto.

Treasury, Science and Art, and Technical Instruction Grants.

61. The County School shall be so conducted as to allow of a grant being made in aid of it by the Treasury under the Welsh Act and also by the Department of Science and Art.

It may also be so conducted as to receive aid from a local authority under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.

Any moneys payable by the Department of Science and Art or under the Technical Instruction Act shall be paid to the School Governors.

School buildings.

62. Subject to the conditions herein-before stated, the School Governors shall, after consultation with the County Governing Body, provide for the School proper buildings, planned with a view to convenient extension, and suitable in each case for not less than the number of day scholars specified in the sixth column of the Fourth Schedule, and for such number of boarders, if any, as may be thought fit, being in the case of the Wrexham Boys' School not less than 30. The buildings shall include, so far as practicable, chemical and physical laboratories, and, if the School Governors think fit, workshops, and, in the case of the Dual and Girls' Schools, a kitchen and laundry, and shall be supplied with proper furniture, apparatus, and fittings. The accommodation for

boarders (if any) shall be provided by the School Governors otherwise than out of money derived from the General Fund or from the fees of day scholars.

For the accommodation of the day scholars the County Governing Body may apply a sufficient sum of money to be raised, if needful, out of the General Fund by sale, mortgage, or otherwise.

In the case of the Ruthin (Girls'), Denbigh, Llanrwst, and Ruabon Schools the buildings required under this clause shall be provided by alteration or extension of the existing school buildings of the Ruthin, Denbigh, Llanrwst, and Ruabon Grammar Schools respectively, and in the case of the Wrexham Schools by alteration or extension of the buildings of the Grove Park School, Wrexham, if purchased.

The arrangements with regard to boarders existing at the date of this Scheme in the Llanrwst and Ruabon Grammar Schools shall be continued in the County Schools established in those districts respectively, and the School Governors shall not in the case of any of those Schools be called upon to provide any part of the accommodation for boarders.

The School Governors of the Abergele District, if, in exercise of the power herein-before conferred upon them, they shall establish the County School provisionally during a term of five years, or less, from the date of this Scheme, shall provide temporary premises sufficient to accommodate not less than the number of day scholars specified in the sixth column of the Fourth Schedule, for the purpose of carrying on the said School during that period.

For all the purposes of this clause the County Governing Body and the School Governors shall act subject to the approval of the Charity Commissioners.

Rates, taxes, &c.

63. All payments for rates, taxes, repairs, and insurance of, or in respect of, any property occupied for the purposes of a County School shall, so far as not otherwise provided for, be made out of the income applicable to the purposes of such School.

Repairs and Improvements Fund.

64. The School Governors shall out of the income applicable to the purposes of the School every year carry a sum at the rate of 1*l.* for every 100*l.* of the cost of the school buildings to a separate account, entitled "Repairs and Improvements Fund." Such yearly sum shall be applied by them in ordinary repairs or improvements of property used for the purposes of the School, and if not wanted for that purpose in any year shall be accumulated for the like purpose in any future year.

The Teaching Staff.

Head Master. Qualifications and Appointment.

65. The Head Master of the School shall have taken a degree in the United Kingdom. The Head Mistress of the Girls' Schools at Ruthin and Wrexham shall have such qualification or certificate or other test of attainments as may be fixed from time to time by regulations of the County Governing Body, approved of by the Charity Commissioners.

The Head Master shall be appointed by the County Governing Body after receipt and consideration of a written Report from a Special Committee, to be constituted as herein-after mentioned. The appointment shall be made at a special meeting, to be held, in the case of the first appointment, as soon as conveniently may be after the fulfilment of the conditions herein-before prescribed as to the provision of a site and buildings for the School, and in other cases as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy, or after notice of an intended vacancy. In order to get the best candidates, the County Governing Body, before making any appointment, or the said Committee, shall give public notice of the vacancy, and invite applicants for the office by advertisements in newspapers, or by such other means as they may judge best calculated to secure the object.

The said Committee shall consist of eight Representative Members, of whom five shall be appointed by the County Governing Body and three by the School Governors of the District, or of such number of

Representative Members, appointed in the above proportion by the two bodies respectively, as shall be agreed upon by and between the County Governing Body and the School Governors. The appointment of representatives by the School Governors shall be made prior to that by the County Governing Body.

Suspension by School Governors.

66. The School Governors for what in their opinion is urgent cause may by a resolution passed at a special meeting, and affirmed by not less than two thirds of the whole number of the School Governors for the time being, suspend the Head Master from his office. Such suspension shall be forthwith reported to the County Governing Body.

Dismissal without assigning cause.

67. The County Governing Body, after receipt and consideration of a written report by the Committee aforesaid, may dismiss the Head Master without assigning cause, after six months' written notice given to him in pursuance of a resolution passed at two special meetings held at an interval of not less than fourteen days, such resolution being affirmed at each meeting by a majority of those present and voting on the question.

For the purposes of this clause there shall be a quorum when not less than ten Governors are present at a meeting.

Dismissal for urgent cause.

68. The County Governing Body, for what in their opinion is urgent cause, may, after receipt and consideration of such report as aforesaid, by a resolution passed at a special meeting and affirmed by not less than two thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being, declare that the Head Master ought to be dismissed from his office, as in this clause provided, and in that case they may appoint a second special meeting to be held not less than a week after the first, and may, by a like resolution passed at such second meeting, and affirmed by not less than two thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being, thereupon absolutely and finally dismiss him. And if at the first of such meetings the County Governing Body think fit at once to suspend the Head Master from his office until the second of such meetings, they may so suspend him by a resolution affirmed by not less than two thirds of the whole number of the County Governing Body for the time being. Full notice and opportunity of defence at both such meetings shall be given to the Head Master.

Declaration by Head Master.

69. The Head Master before taking office under this Scheme shall sign a declaration, to be entered in the minute book of the School Governors, to the following effect:—

"I, , declare that I will always to the best of my "ability discharge the duties of Head Master (*Mistress*) of the County "School at during my tenure of the office, and that if I "am removed therefrom, I will thereupon acquiesce in such removal, "and relinquish all claim to the office and its future emolu- "ments, and deliver up to the School Governors, or as they direct, "possession of all the property of the School then in my possession or "occupation."

Head Master's official residence.

70. The Head Master shall dwell in the residence, if any, assigned for him. The occupation and use of such residence and of any other property occupied by him as Head Master, shall be had by him in respect of his official character and duties, and not as tenant, and, if he is removed from his office, he shall deliver up possession of such residence and other property to the School Governors, or as they direct. He shall not, except with their permission, permit any person, not being a member of his family, to occupy such residence or any part thereof.

Head Master not to have other employment.

71. The Head Master shall give his personal attention to the duties of the School, and shall not hold any ecclesiastical office, nor shall he undertake any office or employment which, in the opinion of the County Governing Body, interferes with the proper performance of his duties as Head Master.

Masters not required to be in Holy Orders.

72. No person shall be disqualified for being a Master in the School by reason only of his not being or not intending to be in Holy Orders.

73. No Head Master or Assistant Master of the School shall be a member of a Governing Body under the Welsh Act.

Masters not to be Governors.

74. No Head Master or Assistant Master shall receive or demand from any scholar in the School, or from any person whomsoever on behalf of any such scholar, any gratuity, fee, or payment, except such as are prescribed or authorised by or under this Scheme.

Masters not to receive other than authorised fees.

75. Within the limits fixed by this Scheme, the School Governors shall prescribe the general subjects of instruction, and the relative prominence and value to be assigned to each group of subjects. They shall make arrangements respecting the school terms, vacations, and holidays, the payments of day scholars, and the number and payments of boarders, if any. They shall take general supervision of the sanitary condition of the school buildings and arrangements. They shall provide and maintain proper school plant and apparatus. They shall appoint and pay and may at pleasure dismiss all Assistant Masters in the School.

Jurisdiction of School Governors over school arrangements.

76. Before making any regulations or exercising any power under the next foregoing clause, the School Governors shall consult the Head Master in such a manner as to give him full opportunity for the expression of his views. The Head Master may also from time to time submit proposals to them for making or altering regulations concerning any matter within their province. They shall fully consider any such expression of views or proposals, and shall decide upon them.

Views and proposals of Head Master.

77. Subject to any rules prescribed by or under the authority of this Scheme, the Head Master shall have under his control the choice of books, the method of teaching, the arrangement of classes and school hours, and generally the whole internal organisation, management, and discipline of the School, including the power of expelling scholars from the School or suspending them from attendance thereat for any adequate cause to be judged of by him, but on expelling or suspending any scholar he shall forthwith report the case to the School Governors.

Jurisdiction of Head Master over school arrangements.

78. The Head Master shall receive yearly a fixed stipend of 180*l.*, and the Head Mistress shall receive yearly a fixed stipend of 100*l.*, or if no official residence is assigned to her, of 125*l.* The Head Master or Mistress shall also receive a capitation payment for each scholar in the School calculated on such a scale, uniform or graduated, as may be fixed from time to time by the School Governors, at the rate of not less than 1*l.* 10*s.* nor more than 3*l.* a year.

Income of Head Master.

Scholars and School Fees.

79. All scholars, including boarders, if any, except as herein provided, shall pay tuition fees to be fixed from time to time by the School Governors, at the rate of not less than 4*l.* nor more than 8*l.* a year for any scholar in the School. When two or more children of the same parents attend the School at the same time a reduction may be made in the fees of all such children after the first, but no fee shall be less than the amount of the capitation payment to the Head Master. No difference in respect of tuition fees shall be made between any scholars on account of place of birth or residence, or of their being or not being boarders. The payments of boarders, apart from the tuition fees, shall not exceed the amounts specified in the seventh column of the Fourth Schedule. No extra or additional payment of any kind shall be allowed without the sanction of the School Governors and the written consent of the parent of the scholar concerned.

Tuition and boarding fees.

All payments for tuition fees shall be made in advance to the Head Master, or to such other person as the School Governors shall from time to time fix, and shall be accounted for by the person receiving them to the School Governors, and be treated by them as part of the general income of the School.

80. No scholar shall, without the special permission of the School Governors, be admitted to the School under the age of 10 years. No scholar shall remain in the School after the age of 17 years, or if a scholar attains that age during a school term, then after the end of such term, except with the permission of the School Governors, which in

Ages for School.

special cases may be given until the age of 18 years, and, for a period not exceeding five years from the date of this Scheme, until a later age, upon the written recommendation of the Head Master.

To whom School is open.

81. Subject to the provisions established by or under the authority of this Scheme, the School and all its advantages shall be open to all children of good character and sufficient health who are residing with their parents, or in lodgings to be licensed for that purpose by the School Governors, or are boarding under regulations made by them in a hostel of the School or in the house of any Master. No one not so residing or boarding shall be admitted to the School without the special permission of the School Governors.

If there is not room for all applicants found fit for admission as herein-after provided, preference shall be given to such of them as are inhabitants of the District in which the School is situate (including in the case of Llanrwst the Llanrwst County School District in the county of Carnarvon, as well as the Llanrwst District under this Scheme), or in the case of boarders to such of them as are inhabitants of the county.

Applications for admission.

82. Applications for admission to the School shall be made to the Head Master, or to some person appointed by the School Governors, according to a form to be approved by them and delivered to all applicants.

Register of applications.

83. The Head Master or some person appointed by the School Governors shall keep a register of applications for admission, showing the date of every application and of the admission, withdrawal, or rejection of the applicant, and the cause of any rejection and the age of each applicant.

Entrance examination.

84. No applicant for admission shall be admitted to the School unless—

(*a*) after passing an examination equivalent to the Fifth Standard, as fixed by the Code of Minutes of the Education Department in force for the time being, and conducted under the direction of the School Governors; or

(*b*) if a scholar in a Public Elementary School, after reaching the said Fifth Standard.

Those who are found fit shall, subject to the provisions of this Scheme, if there is room for them, be admitted in order, according to the dates of their application.

Instruction.

Religious instruction.

85. Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, religious instruction in accordance with the principles of the Christian Faith shall be given in the School by members of the ordinary Teaching Staff only, under such regulations as shall be made from time to time by the School Governors. No alteration in any such regulations shall take effect until the expiration of not less than one year after notice of the making of the alteration shall have been given by the School Governors in such manner as they shall think best calculated to bring the matter within the knowledge of persons interested in the School.

No religious catechism or religious formulary which is distinctive of any particular denomination shall be taught to a scholar attending as a day scholar at the School.

The times for prayers or religious worship, or for any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, shall be conveniently arranged for the purpose of allowing the withdrawal of a day scholar therefrom in accordance with the provisions as to religious exemptions herein-after contained.

Religious exemptions for day scholars.

86. The parent of any scholar attending the School as a day scholar may claim, by notice in writing addressed to the Head Master, the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, and such scholar shall be exempted accordingly, and a scholar shall not by reason of any exemption from attending prayer or religious worship, or from

any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, be deprived of any advantage or emolument in the School or out of the General Fund to which the scholar would otherwise have been entitled.

If the parent of any scholar who is about to attend the School and who but for this clause could only be admitted as a boarder, desires the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, but the persons in charge of the boarding houses of the School are not willing to allow such exemption, then it shall be the duty of the School Governors to make proper provisions for enabling the scholar to attend the School, and have such exemption as a day scholar, without being deprived of any advantage or emolument to which the scholar would otherwise have been entitled.

If any teacher, in the course of other lessons at which any scholar exempted under this clause is in accordance with the ordinary rules of the School present, shall teach systematically and persistently any particular religious doctrine, from the teaching of which any exemption has been claimed as in this clause before provided, the School Governors shall, on complaint made in writing to them by the parent of such scholar, hear the complainant, and inquire into the circumstances, and, if the complaint is judged to be reasonable, make all proper provisions for remedying the matter complained of.

Religious worship and teaching in boarding houses and hostels.

87. Subject to the provisions of the next foregoing clause, the following provisions shall have effect:—

(*a.*) In a hostel or boarding house of the School, scholars shall be allowed to attend such places of worship and to have reasonable facilities for religious instruction from such religious teachers as their parents may choose for them.

(*b.*) Christian family worship shall be held daily in the hostel or boarding house, but in the family worship so held the formularies of any particular denomination shall not be used.

(*c.*) In the course of any general Christian religious teaching given in the hostel or boarding house the formularies of any particular denomination shall not be used, nor shall the distinctive tenets of any particular denomination be taught, provided that the person in charge of a boarding house, if the County Governing Body so allow, and subject to any regulations they may make on the subject, may separately from such general religious teaching (if any) give, either by himself or by deputy, religious instruction of a denominational character, but only to those scholars whose parents have in writing expressed a wish for such instruction.

Instruction.

88. Instruction shall also be given in the School in the following subjects:—

Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic;
Geography;
History, including Scripture History;
English Grammar, Composition, and Literature;
Drawing, Freehand, Geometrical, and Mechanical;
Mathematics;
At least two of the following languages:—
Welsh;
French;
German;
Latin;
At least one branch of Natural Science, with special attention to the industries of the district;
Vocal Music;
Drill, or other physical exercises; and
Manual instruction, including the use of tools (but not the practice of any specific trade);

(and for girls only in place of Natural Science and manual instruction as above:—

Domestic Economy and the Laws of Health, Cookery, and Needlework);

Instruction may also be given in the following subjects:—

Greek;
Mensuration;
Shorthand;
Working in wood and iron; and
Modelling;

(and for girls only:—

Cutting out, and Laundry work);

and in such other subjects of Intermediate or Technical Education as the School Governors, after consultation with the County Governing Body, may think fit to introduce.

Instruction may also be given in Instrumental Music, on payment of an extra fee, in such cases, and on such conditions as the School Governors of the District may determine.

Classes in scientific or technical subjects shall in all cases be associated with sufficient experimental demonstration and practical teaching.

Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, the course of instruction shall be according to the classification and arrangements made by the Head Master.

Head Master's yearly report.

89. The Head Master shall make a report in writing to the School Governors yearly at such time as they shall direct on the general condition and progress of the School, and on any special occurrences during the year. He may also mention the names of any scholars who, in his judgment, are worthy of reward or distinction, having regard both to proficiency and conduct.

The School Governors shall send a copy of the report, together with such observations thereon, if any, as they may think fit to make, to the County Governing Body.

Prizes.

90. The School Governors may award prizes of books or other suitable rewards as marks of distinction to any scholars mentioned as worthy of reward or distinction by the Head Master or by the Examiners.

PART VII.

Ruthin and Wrexham County Schools for Boys.

Ruthin and Wrexham County Schools for Boys.

91. The Ruthin and Wrexham County Schools for Boys shall be subject to the foregoing provisions as to County Schools, with the following exceptions and variations:—

(*a.*) The Head Master shall receive a fixed stipend of 200*l.* a year and a capitation payment at the rate of not less than 2*l.* nor more than 4*l.* a year for each boy in the School; provided that if and so long as the total stipend of the Head Master under this sub-clause amounts to 600*l.* a year the minimum capitation payment shall be 1*l.* a year for each boy in the School.

(*b.*) The Head Master who was in office on the 21st February 1893 shall have the sole power of appointing, and may at pleasure dismiss all Assistant Masters in the School, and shall determine, subject to the approval of the School Governors, in what proportions the sums fixed by them for the maintenance of the Assistant Masters shall be divided.

(*c.*) There shall be two Departments in the School, viz., an Upper Department and a Lower Department. The tuition fee shall be in the Upper Department at the rate of not less than 5*l.* nor more than 10*l.* a year, and in the Lower Department at the rate of not less than 4*l.* nor more than 8*l.* a year.

(*d.*) Boys may remain in the Upper Department until the age of 18 years, and on the written recommendation of the Head Master until the age of 19 years.

(*e.*) Greek shall be taught in the Upper Department.

PART VIII.

Scholarships, Bursaries, and Exhibitions.

County Scholarships in County Schools.

92. Out of such share of the sums appropriated out of the income of the General Fund to the School as is herein-before directed to be applied for the maintenance of Scholarships, the School Governors shall maintain Scholarships, to be called County Scholarships, not less in number than ten per cent. nor more than twenty per cent. of the greatest number of scholars in the School during the last term of the preceding year. The Scholarships shall be tenable, subject as herein-after provided and to the regulations of the County Governing Body, in the County School of the District, and for a period of one year, but may be renewed from year to year by the School Governors on the written recommendation of the Head Master while the holder of the Scholarship remains in the School.

Scholarships for scholars from Public Elementary Schools.

Not less than one half of the whole number of County Scholarships shall consist of total exemptions from tuition fees, and shall be awarded, subject as aforesaid, to children on their admission to a County School who are and have for not less than three years been scholars in any Public Elementary School.

Scholarships for scholars in the County Schools.

The rest of the County Scholarships shall consist of exemptions from not less than one half of the tuition fees, and shall be awarded, subject as aforesaid, to scholars already in the School; but no such Scholarship shall be awarded to any scholar whom the Head Master shall not report in writing to be deserving of it by reason of character and good conduct.

Number of Scholarships.

Within the limits above prescribed the number of County Scholarships of each class shall be fixed by the School Governors.

Scholarship augmentation and County School Bursaries.

93. After deducting the value of the County Scholarships, the School Governors shall apply the residue of such share in—

(*a*) augmenting the value of the County Scholarships for scholars from Public Elementary Schools as they think fit; and subject thereto,

(*b*) the maintenance of Bursaries tenable subject as herein-after provided in the County School, consisting of payments of an amount sufficient to cover the estimated expenses of travelling to and from the School, and of books and stationery, and other incidental school expenses of such number of scholars from Public Elementary Schools as the School Governors, having regard to the funds at their disposal, shall from time to time fix.

These Bursaries shall be awarded by the School Governors to those applicants who in their opinion shall from their pecuniary circumstances be most in need of them, and not on the result of an examination.

Special provision as to Ruthin and Llanelidan.

94. The School Governors of the Ruthin District shall apply the sum of 40*l.*, herein-before directed to be set aside out of the District Fund for those purposes, in maintaining Scholarships tenable subject as herein-after provided at the Ruthin County School for Boys each entitling the holder to a payment or allowance equal to the amount of his tuition fee and to be awarded to boys whose parents then are, and have for at least three years been inhabitants of the municipal borough of Ruthin or the parish of Llanelidan. Any of such Scholarships awarded to scholars from Public Elementary Schools may be augmented under the provisions of the next foregoing clause.

Scholarships for girls in the Ruabon District.

95. The School Governors of the Ruabon District shall, out of the sum of 100*l.*, herein-before directed to be set aside out of the District Fund for that purpose, maintain Scholarships for girls resident in the

said District, tenable subject as hereinafter provided at any County School for girls established by this Scheme. The provisions herein-before contained as to County Scholarships shall apply to these Scholarships, except that such of them as are not limited to girls from Public Elementary Schools shall be open to all girls resident in the said District, whether already in the School at which any such Scholarship is held or not.

After deducting the value of these Scholarships, the School Governors shall apply the residue of the said sum in maintaining Bursaries for girls resident as aforesaid, similar to the County School Bursaries herein-before mentioned.

Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin District Funds.

96. The provisions herein-before contained as to County Scholarships for scholars from Public Elementary Schools shall apply to the Scholarships, if any, established out of the Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin District Funds, except that these Scholarships shall be awarded only to children resident in the District. The said Scholarships shall be tenable subject as herein-after provided at any County School established under this Scheme.

The County Governing Body may, if they think proper, apply part of the Cerrig-y-Druidion or Llansilin District Fund either—

(*a*) in augmenting the value of any Scholarship awarded under this clause; or

(*b*) in maintaining Bursaries similar to the County School Bursaries herein-before mentioned, to be awarded to children of the District qualified as aforesaid.

Schools at which Scholarships and Bursaries may be held.

97. Any Scholarships or Bursaries awarded to children resident in Parishes within or partly within the County, may be held, at the option of the parents of such children, at any intermediate School in the County, or any neighbouring county, established by Scheme under the Welsh Act.

Income applicable for Scholarships not so applied in any year.

98. Subject as herein provided, any income applicable for Scholarships under this Scheme, and not so applied in any year shall be treated as applicable for the same purpose in the following year, in addition to the amount herein-before directed to be so applied.

County Exhibitions.

99. The County Governing Body shall out of the funds set apart for the purpose, apply an annual sum of not less than 200*l.* in maintaining Exhibitions, to be called County Exhibitions, each of a yearly value of not less than 10*l.*, tenable for not more than three years at any University or University College or other institution of university, professional or technical education, approved by them, and to be awarded, on the result of such examination as they shall think fit, to boys and girls who then are and have for not less than two years been in a County School, or who are holders of Scholarships, established and maintained under the provisions of this Scheme.

The terms of competition for these Exhibitions shall be so arranged that the scholars duly qualified as aforesaid in all the County Schools, together with the holders of Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin Scholarships, and of Scholarships held under this Scheme at any intermediate School in a neighbouring county as aforesaid, shall in each year be enabled to be candidates for at least one Exhibition.

General conditions as to Scholarships, Bursaries, and Exhibitions.

100. All Scholarships, Bursaries, and Exhibitions shall save as aforesaid, be established so as to secure as nearly as may be a regular rotation of award, and, subject as herein provided, shall be awarded and held under such regulations and conditions as the Governing Body maintaining the same respectively think fit.

Every Scholarship and Exhibition shall—

(*a*) be given as the reward of merit on the result of such examination as the Governing Body maintaining the same think fit,

(*b*) be freely and openly competed for, and

(*c*) be tenable only for the purposes of education.

A Scholarship or Exhibition for which there shall be no candidate qualified for the same as aforesaid who on examination shall be adjudged worthy to take it shall for that turn not be awarded.

The Governing Body maintaining Scholarships for children from Public Elementary Schools shall make such arrangements for the elections to those Scholarships as seem to them best adapted to secure the double object of attracting good scholars to the County Schools and advancing education at the Public Elementary Schools.

Deprivation.

101. If the holder of a Scholarship, Bursary, or Exhibition shall, in the judgment of the Governing Body maintaining the same, be guilty of serious misconduct or idleness, or fail to maintain a reasonable standard of proficiency, or wilfully cease to pursue his education, the Governing Body may deprive him of the Scholarship, Bursary, or Exhibition, and for this purpose may act on the report of the proper authorities of the School or place of education at which the same is held, or on such other evidence as the Governing Body think sufficient. Under this clause the decision of the Governing Body maintaining the Scholarship, Bursary, or Exhibition shall be final in each case.

PART IX.

General Provisions.

Questions under Scheme.

102. Any question as to the regularity or the validity of any proceeding under this Scheme, or as to the construction or application of any of its provisions, shall be referred by the Governing Body whom it may concern to the Charity Commissioners for their decision, and such decision shall be binding on the Governing Body, and on all persons claiming under this Scheme who shall be affected by the question so decided.

Jurisdiction of Ordinary abolished.

103. So far as relates to the Schools under this Scheme, all jurisdiction of the Ordinary relating to or arising from the licensing of masters in any endowed School is hereby abolished.

Jurisdiction of Visitor.

104. From the date of this Scheme all rights and powers reserved to, belonging to, claimed by, or capable of being exercised by, any person or body other than Her Majesty the Queen, as Visitor of any endowment under this Scheme, shall be transferred to Her Majesty and all such rights and powers and also any like rights or powers vested in Her on the 2nd August 1869, or at the date hereof, shall be exercised only through and by the Charity Commissioners.

Alteration of Scheme.

105. The Charity Commissioners may from time to time, in the exercise of their ordinary jurisdiction, frame Schemes for the alteration of any portions of this Scheme, provided that such Schemes be not inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889.

Property subject to Scheme to be governed exclusively by it.

106. Nothing in this Scheme shall affect any order of the Charity Commissioners now in force, so far as it makes provision for the discharge of any mortgage debt on any property, or for the replacement of any stock or money advanced out of the funds of any of the above-mentioned Foundations. From and after the date of this Scheme the property subject thereto shall for every purpose, except as in this Scheme provided, be administered and governed wholly and exclusively in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme, and as from that date every Act of Parliament, Letters Patent, statute, deed, instrument, trust or direction prior to the date of and relating to the subject matter of this Scheme, and inconsistent with the provisions thereof, shall be repealed and abrogated.

Scheme to be printed and sold.

107. The County Governing Body shall cause this Scheme to be printed, and a copy to be given to every Governor, School Governor, Head Master, and Assistant Master upon his entry into office, and copies may be sold at a reasonable price to all persons applying for the same.

Date of Scheme.

108. The date of this Scheme shall be the day on which Her Majesty by Order in Council declares Her approbation of it.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

First Part.

Particulars of Endowments applicable for Educational Purposes and to be administered as part of the Denbighshire Intermediate and Technical Education Fund.

Description.	Extent or Amount.	Tenant, Person liable, or Persons in whose Name invested.	Gross Yearly Income.
1. *Ruthin Grammar School.*			
	A. R. P.		£ *s.* *d.*
School sites and buildings -	—	In hand - - -	—
Carreglwyd Farm and land in Bistre in the parish of Mold, in the county of Flint.	78 3 28	John Brookfield (yearly) -	75 0 0
Encroachment - - -	—	Northgate Brewery Company.	0 5 0
Mineral rents, namely :—			
Rent of tunnels - -	—	Padeswood Coal Company, lease 14 years.	20 0 0
Do. skip pits - -	—	Do. do. -	30 0 0
Do. chimney - - -	—	Do. do. -	5 0 0
Do. tramway land -	—	Do. do. -	35 0 0
Fives Court, cottage and garden -	—	Jane Jones (yearly) -	5 0 0
Yearly payment (part of the Exhibition Endowment under Scheme established by Act 26 & 27 Vict. c. 59).	—	Governors of Ruthin Hospital.	60 0 0
Two-thirds of the income of the property comprised in Schedule I. of the said Scheme remaining after making the deductions therefrom mentioned in clause 1 of the above-mentioned Scheme of the 2nd March 1881.	—	Do. do. -	Nothing received since 1886.
One moiety of the great and small tithes of the parish of Llanelidan, commuted at 600*l.*	—	——	300 0 0

These items are stated as ascertained up to the 21st July 1893.

2. *Denbigh Grammar School* (*including H. D. Griffiths' Scholarships*).

	A. R. P.		£ *s.* *d.*
Bron-y-Parc house, and School buildings, gardens and playground.	1 0 0	In hand - - -	—
Field called Accar-y-forwyn -	3 0 0	Thomas Davies (yearly) -	15 0 0
Garden plot, at the Green, near Denbigh.	0 0 25	Mrs. Morgan (as representative of the Twiston family).	0 10 0

Description.	Extent or Amount.	Tenant, Person liable, or Persons in whose Name invested.	Gross Yearly Income.
	£ s. d.		
New Consols (Investment account to which 137*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.* stock was transferred to replace 56*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* stock under Order of the Board of the 15th Feb. 1884).	177 2 6	Official Trustees of Charitable Funds.	Dividends accumulating.

These items are stated as ascertained up to the 21st July 1893.

3. *The Hospital and School Foundation of Sir John Wynne of Gwydyr, at Llanrwst.*

	A. R. P.		£ s. d.
The School site and buildings -	3 0 28	In hand - - -	—
Eglwysbach tithe rentcharge, commuted at 487*l.* - -	—	H. D. Pochin and others -	370 18 6
Maenan tithe rentcharge, commuted at 230*l.* - -	—	John Higson and others -	175 3 7
Rentcharge on property, called "Llwyn Richard and Bedwgwenllian," in the township of Matherbrwd.	—	Earl of Ancaster - -	10 0 0
	£ s. d.		
New Consols (Investment account No. 1, to which 170*l.* stock was transferred to replace 239*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* stock under Order of the Board of the 5th Jan. 1886).	202 1 7	Official Trustees of Charitable Funds.	Dividends accumulating.
New Consols (Investment account No. 2, to which 898*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* stock was transferred to replace 425*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* stock under Order of the Board of the 22nd July 1892)	924 5 11	Do. do. -	Do.

These items are stated as ascertained up to the 21st July 1893. The endowments are subject to an annual payment of 249*l.* for purposes not educational.

4. *Ruabon Grammar School (including the Charities of Ellis Lloyd and the Rev. Richard Davies).*

	A. R. P.		£ s. d.
The School site buildings, and playground.	3 1 7	In hand - - -	—
Three-fourths of the income arising from—			
(1.) Tynypistyll Farm, at Nantir, in the parish of Llancadwaladr, and	92 3 24	Thomas Jones (total rent 40*l.*)	30 0 0
(2.) Sheepwalk in the same parish.	63 0 21		
Tithe rentcharge on lands in the townships of Moreton-below, Belan, Rhyddallt Trê Robert Lloyd, and Moreton Anglicorum.	—	——	127 10 6 (Subject to payment of 12*l.* a year to the vicar. *See* below.)
Payment in respect of Thomas Nevett's Charity.	—	Girdlers' Company of London.	2 0 0

Description.	Extent or Amount.	Tenant, Person liable, or Persons in whose Name invested.	Gross Yearly Income.
5. *Wrexham Grammar School Exhibition Foundation.*			
			£ s. d.
Rentcharge on house, garden, and croft in Wrexham Feehan (gift of Mrs. Gwen Eyton).	—	Trustees of Mrs. M. D. Lloyd (deceased)	3 0 0
Annual payment (Valentine Broughton's Charity).	—	Trustees of Chester Municipal Charities.	25 0 0
Five-thirteenths of the rents of three pieces of land at Pont Blydden (gift of Ralph Weld).	—	Trustees of the Wrexham Parochial Charities.	18 15 0 (In 1891).
	£ s. d.		
New Consols - - -	2,895 6 10	Official Trustees of Charitable Funds.	79 12 4

These items are stated as ascertained up to the 22nd July 1893.

Second Part.

Particulars of Endowments to be retained for Purposes not Educational.

Description.	Extent or Amount.	Tenant, Person liable, or Persons in whose Name invested.	Gross Yearly Income.
The Hospital and School Foundation of Sir John Wynne, of Gwydyr.			
			£ s. d.
Land and buildings occupied for the purposes of almspeople.	—	In hand - - -	—
Annual payment out of the endowments of the Foundation applicable for educational purposes.	—	Governing Body -	249 0 0

These items are stated as ascertained up to the 21st July 1893.

Ruabon Grammar School (including the Charities of Ellis Lloyd and the Rev. Richard Davies).			
			£ s. d.
One-fourth of the net income arising from Tynypistyll Farm above mentioned (*For apprenticing*).	—	Governing Body - -	10 0 0
Annual payment (*Vicar for a catechetical lecture*).	—	Do. - - -	12 0 0

SECOND SCHEDULE.

County School Districts in Denbighshire.

Comprising the under-mentioned Parishes.	Population 1881 Census.
1.—The Llangollen District.	
Llangollen	5,462
Chirk	2,171
Glyn Traian	918
Llansantffraid-Glyn-Ceiriog	750
Llantysilio	986
	10,287
2.—The Ruthin District.	
Ruthin	3,638
Llanrhydd	87
Llanfwrog	262
Efenechtyd	194
Clocaenog	421
Gyffylliog	478
Derwen	535
Llanelidan	765
Llanfair Dyffryn Clwyd	1,103
Llandegla	343
Bryneglwys	361
Llanarmon-yn-Iâl	1,681
Llanferras	690
Llanbedr	410
Llangynhafal	404
Llanychan	86
Llanynys	681
	12,139
3.—The Denbigh District.	
Denbigh	6,534
Henllan	1,107
St. Asaph (part of)	502
Nantglyn	289
Aberwheeler	409
Penbedw	81
Llannefydd	878
Llandyrnog	476
Llangwyfen	189
Llanrhaiadr-yn-Cinmerch	1,375
Llansannan	1,109
	12,949
4.—The Llanrwst District.	
Eglwysfach	1,126
Gwernihowel	90
Gwytherin	331
Llanddoget	238
Llangerniew	985
Llanrwst	4,260
Pentrefoelas	487
Tir Evan	277
Tre Brys	156
Llansantffraid Glan Conwy	1,158
	9,108
5.—The Ruabon District.	
Ruabon	15,210
Erbistock (part of)	291
Eyton	221
	15,722

Comprising the under-mentioned Parishes.	Population 1881 Census.
6.—The Wrexham District.	
Abenbury fawr	268
Acton	333
Allington	824
Bersham	4,778
Bieston	93
Borras Hovah	41
Borras Riffrey	45
Broughton	4,339
Brymbo	3,842
Burton	713
Cacca Dutton	85
Dutton Diffaeth	127
Dutton y Bran	34
Erlas	49
Erthig	155
Esclusham above	456
Esclusham below	1,023
Gourton	27
Gresford	950
Gwersyllt	3,412
Holt	1,023
Llay	550
Marchwiel	564
Minera	1,490
Pickhill	180
Ridley	27
Royton	86
Sesswick	110
Stansty	1,216
Sutton	168
Wrexham	10,978
	37,986
7.—The Abergele District.	
Abergele	3,172
Bettws-yn-Rhos	734
Llanddulas	597
Llanelian-yn-Rhos	481
Llanfairtalhaiarn	1,183
Saint George	318
Llandrillo-yn-Rhos	1,630
Eirias (county electors only)	600
	8,715
8.—The Ceryg-y-Druidion District.	
Ceryg-y-Druidion	1,157
Llanfihangel Glyn Myfyr	426
Llangwm	933
	2,516
9.—The Llansilin District.	
Llansilin	1,645
Llanarmon-Mynydd-mawr	152
Llancadwaladr	203
Llangedwin	247
Llanrhaiadr-yn-Mochnant	1,383
Llanarmon Dyffryn Ceiriog	287
	3,917

THIRD SCHEDULE.

Constitution of County School Governors.

Governors appointed by	Llangollen.	Ruthin.	Denbigh.	Llanrwst.	Ruabon.	Abergele.	Wrexham.
The County Council	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
The Town Council	—	3	3	—	—	—	2
The Local Board for the District within which the School is situated.	3	—	—	—	—	3	—
The School Boards in the District	4†	4†	4†	4†	6†	4†	4†
The Managers of Public Elementary Schools in the District not provided by School Boards.*	1	1	1	2	1	1	1
The Elected Guardians for the Parishes within the District.	1	—	—	—	1	1	—
The Elected Guardians for Parishes within the District, other than those wholly within the Borough.	—	2	2	—	—	—	3
The Elected Guardians for the Parish of Llanrwst.	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
The Elected Guardians for Parishes in the District other than Llanrwst.	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Parents of children in the School	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Donors of 2*l.* and upwards, provided the number does not fall below 25.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
The Lord Bishop of St. Asaph for the time being.	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
The Principal and Fellows of Jesus College, Oxford.	—	2	—	—	—	—	—
The County Governing Body under the Scheme for the administration of the Carnarvonshire Intermediate and Technical Education Fund.	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Coöptation	2‡	2‖	2‡	2‡	2‡	2‡	2‡
Total number of School Governors	17	21	18	19	16	17	19

* Provided that the children attending such Schools shall be not less than one-third of the whole number of children attending Public Elementary Schools in the District.

† Of whom two at least shall be women.

‡ Of whom one, at least, shall be a woman.

‖ At first five (*see* clause 12). After the occurrence of the first vacancy, one at least shall be a woman.

There shall be added to the body of School Governors of each District such additional Representative Governors, if any, as may be appointed for the purposes of the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, by a local authority under that Act.

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

School Districts, Schools, Grants from Building Fund, Contributions towards Building Fund, Annual Grants from General Fund, School Accommodation, and Boarding Fees.

1	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.		7.
District and Site of School.	Schools.	Grants from Building Fund.*	Contributions towards Building Fund.	Amount of annual Grant from General Fund.	Accommodation for Day Scholars		Maximum Boarders' Fees for Year.
					Boys.	Girls.	
		£	£	£			£
Llangollen	Dual	1,600	800	600	70	50	30
Ruthin	(1) Boys (2) Girls	1,600	—	850	—	—	40 / 30
Denbigh	Boys	1,200	700	380	80	—	30
Llanrwst	Dual	1,200	450	620	80	50	30
Ruabon	Boys	800	750	580	80	—	30
Wrexham	(1) Boys (2) Girls	2,650	1,500	1,580	200‡	100	40 / 30
Abergele	Dual†	1,450	500	350	40	30	30
Ceryg-y-Druidion	—	—	—	100	—	—	—
Llansilin	—	—	—	100	—	—	—

* These grants are subject to the conditions mentioned in cl. 43. † *See* cl. 59. ‡ Including not less than 30 boarders.

FIFTH SCHEDULE.

REGULATIONS AS TO CONDUCT OF ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNORS BY ELECTING BODIES CONSISTING OF TWO OR MORE BODIES ACTING IN CONJUNCTION, OR OF PERSONS ACTING TOGETHER FOR THAT PURPOSE ONLY.

Notice by clerk for election and nomination of candidates.

1. Within seven days—

(*a*) in the case of a first appointment of School Governors, after notice to the clerk of the Joint Education Committee of the county or of the County Council that School Governors are to be elected;

(*b*) in the case of a subsequent appointment of a School Governor, after the entry of a vacancy in the minute book of the School Governors,

the clerk of the Joint Education Committee or of the County Council in the case of a first appointment, and in other cases the clerk of the School Governors shall send to the several bodies or persons entitled to vote in the election notice in writing stating how many Representative Governors are to be elected by them, and fixing a day, not later than seven clear days after the date of such notice, by which the names of candidates nominated for election must be sent to him in writing, and also each such candidate's written consent to serve on the Governing Body, if elected. He shall also publish notice to the same effect in two newspapers circulating in the county or district.

Nomination of candidates.

2. Anyone may be nominated as a candidate by any body or person entitled to vote in the election sending the name of the candidate in writing to the clerk as aforesaid; but a candidate shall not be deemed to have been duly nominated unless his written consent to serve on the Governing Body, if elected, shall have been sent to the clerk before the day so fixed.

Issue of voting papers.

3. Within three days after the day so fixed the clerk shall send to each body or person entitled to vote in the election a list stating the names, addresses, and occupation or rank in life of the candidates so nominated, and therewith a voting paper, with a notice stating that the body or person entitled to and wishing to vote for any candidate must return the same to the clerk on or before a day to be fixed in the notice, not being less than seven nor more than 14 clear days after the date of issue of the notice.

Form of voting paper.

4. The voting paper shall be in the following form:—

We (the*) } being one of the bodies (*persons*)
I, *A.B.*,* }

entitled to vote in the election for a Representative Member of the†

hereby record our } vote in favour
my }

of *C.D.*‡

Dated this day of

L.S.

Signed, *A.B.*§

Witnessed,

Directions as to sealing or signature of voting paper.

5. In the case of a body having a common seal, the voting paper shall be sealed with the common seal at, and signed by the chairman of, the meeting at which the resolution in favour of the candidate voted for was passed.

In the case of a body not having a common seal, the voting paper shall be signed by the chairman of the meeting, and countersigned by

* Insert name of body or person voting.

† Insert name of Governing Body.

‡ Insert name of candidate, or, if more than one to be elected, candidates voted for.

§ In the case of a local body, chairman of the meeting at which the resolution was passed and seal (if any) affixed.

In the case of a person, the person voting.

the clerk or official correspondent, if any, or by two members of such body present at the meeting, at which the resolution in favour of the candidate voted for was passed.

In the case of a person, it shall be signed by such person in the presence of, and witnessed by, at least one witness, who shall be a justice of the peace, a member of either branch of the legal profession, a beneficed clergyman, or a regular minister of some religious denomination.

Method of voting by body.

6. The meeting of a body at which a vote is to be taken in an election, shall be duly summoned and held in accordance with the ordinary rules and practice of such body, and that candidate shall receive the vote of the body who shall have received the votes of the majority of the members of the body present and voting at such meeting.

Counting votes.

7. Voting papers received by the clerk before the day so fixed shall be kept by him unopened and in safe custody until the day so fixed; and shall then be opened, and the votes recorded therein counted by him, in the presence of, at least, two members of the body to whom he is clerk, and in the presence of such other members of such body, or of the candidates or any persons nominated by them, as may wish to be present. Any such member, candidate, or person so nominated may, if dissatisfied with the first or a second count, have the votes recounted not more than twice. The clerk shall decide whether any voting paper is admissible and whether any vote has been duly recorded or not, subject to an appeal in writing, within four days after such decision shall have been given, to the Charity Commissioners.

Declaration of result of election

8. The candidate in whose favour the greatest number of votes has been duly recorded or in the case of equality of votes the candidate to be selected by lot shall be declared by the clerk to be elected. Notice in writing of the declaration shall, as soon as conveniently may be, be sent to the candidate so elected.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Subject.	Clause.
PART I.—DEFINITION OF TERMS.	
Interpretation clause	1
PART II.—FUNDS AND GOVERNING BODIES.	
Funds included in the Scheme	2
Endowments applicable to non-educational uses.	3
Constitution of County Governing Body.	4
Representative Governors	4
Coöptative Governors	4
Constitution of County School Districts.	5
County School District Fund	6
County Schools	7
School Governors	8
Abergele School	9
Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin Districts.	10
PART III.—TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.	
Joint Education Committee to manage first elections of Governing Bodies.	11
First appointment of Coöptative Governors.	12
First meeting of County Governing Body.	13
First meetings of School Governors	14
Transfer of administration of endowment to County Governors.	15
Temporary School arrangements	16
Present Head Masters of Llanrwst, Ruthin, Denbigh, Ruabon, and Grove Park Schools.	17
Reservation of interests of scholars of existing Schools.	18
PART IV.—GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO GOVERNING BODIES.	
Religious opinions	19
Women	20
Term of office of Governors	21
Appointment of Representative Governors.	22
Appointment of Coöptative Governors.	23
Vacancies	24
Declaration by Governors	25
Governors may act although body not full.	26
Meetings, ordinary and special	27
Notice of meeting and business	28
Quorum	29
Voting. Rescinding resolutions. Chairman. Minutes. Accounts. Business arrangements. Power to make regulations.	30–36
Members not to be interested in property or contract, or to receive pay from Governing Body.	37
Vesting property in Official Trustees	38
Management and letting of property	39
Timber and minerals	40
Further endowments	41
PART V.—FUNCTIONS OF COUNTY GOVERNING BODY.	
Building Fund	42
Payments from Building Fund	43
Purchase of Grove Park School, Wrexham.	44
Apportionment of County Rate between Schools.	45
Use of existing school buildings by School Governors.	46
Future increase of endowments	47
Reservation of sum for County educational purposes.	48
Payment of Governors' travelling expenses.	49
Payment to Central Board	50
Payments from General Fund	51
For County Schools	51
For Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin Districts.	51
General Purposes Fund	52
Yearly examination of County Schools.	53
Travelling Teachers	54
Regulations as to Scholarships at County Schools.	55
Arrangements as to Schools and funds with Governing Bodies in other counties in Wales.	56
Appointment and dismissal of Head Master.	57
Pension Fund	58
PART VI.—THE COUNTY SCHOOLS.	
County Schools	59
Dual Schools	60
Treasury, Science and Art, and Technical Instruction Grants.	61
School buildings	62
Rates, taxes, &c.	63
Repairs and Improvements Fund	64
The Teaching Staff.	
Head Master, Qualifications and Appointment.	65
Suspension by School Governors	66
Dismissal without assigning cause	67
Dismissal for urgent cause	68
Declaration by Head Master	69
Head Master's official residence	70
Head Master not to have other employment.	71
Masters not required to be in Holy Orders.	72
Masters not to be Governors	73
Masters not to receive other than authorised fees.	74
Jurisdiction of School Governors over school arrangements.	75
Views and proposals of Head Master	76
Jurisdiction of Head Master over school arrangements.	77
Income of Head Master	78
Scholars and School Fees.	
Tuition and Boarding fees	79
Ages for School	80
To whom School is open	81
Applications for admission	82
Register of applications	83
Entrance examination	84

Subject.	Clause.
Instruction.	
Religious Instruction	85
Religious exemptions for day scholars	86
Religious worship and teaching in boarding houses and hostels.	87
Instruction	88
Head Master's Yearly Report	89
Prizes	90
PART VII.—RUTHIN AND WREXHAM COUNTY SCHOOLS FOR BOYS.	
Ruthin and Wrexham County Schools	91
PART VIII.—SCHOLARSHIPS, BURSARIES AND EXHIBITIONS.	
County Scholarships in County Schools.	92
Scholas hips for scholars from Public Elementary Schools.	
Scholarships for scholars in the County Schools.	
Number of Scholarships	
Scholarship augmentation and County School Bursaries.	93
Special provisions as to Ruthin and Llanelidan.	94
Scholarships for girls in the Ruabon District.	95
Cerrig-y-Druidion and Llansilin District Funds.	96
Schools at which Scholarships and Bursaries may be held.	97
Income applicable for Scholarships not so applied in any year.	98
County Exhibitions	99
General conditions as to Scholarships, Bursaries, and Exhibitions.	100
Deprivation	101
PART IX.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.	
Questions under Scheme	102
Jurisdiction of Ordinary abolished	103
Jurisdiction of Visitor	104
Alteration of Scheme	105
Property subject to Scheme to be governed exclusively by it.	106
Scheme to be printed and sold	107
Date of Scheme	108
FIRST SCHEDULE. *First Part.*	
Particulars of Endowments applicable for Educational Purposes and to be administered as part of the Denbighshire Intermediate and Technical Education Fund.	
Second Part.	
Particulars of Endowments to be retained for Purposes not Educational.	
SECOND SCHEDULE.	
County School Districts in Denbighshire.	
THIRD SCHEDULE.	
Constitution of County School Governors.	
FOURTH SCHEDULE.	
School Districts, Schools, Grants from Building Fund, Contributions towards Building Fund, Annual Grants from General Fund, School Accommodation, and Boarding Fees.	
FIFTH SCHEDULE.	
Regulations as to conduct of Election of Representative Governors by Electing Bodies consisting of two or more Bodies acting in conjunction, or of persons acting together for that purpose only.	

ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Funds applicable out of the County Rate and Moneys provided by Parliament, and out of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Duties, to the Intermediate and Technical Education of the Inhabitants of the County of Denbigh, &c.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 28 *May* 1894.

[*Under* 4 *ozs. Price* 3½*d.*]

134.

ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS. WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

SCHEME

FOR THE

Management of the Foundation consisting of the share determined by the Charity Commissioners to be applicable for the benefit of the county of **GLAMORGAN** of **HOWELL'S CHARITY** for Girls' Schools in Wales regulated by an Act of Parliament 15 & 16 Victoria chapter 14 intituled "An Act for the "regulation and management of the Charity founded by Thomas Howell in or "about the year 1540 and for other purposes" and by a Scheme or Schemes of the High Court of Chancery established under that Act;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Education Department,
26th June 1894.

G. W. KEKEWICH,
Secretary.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*,
26 *June* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., and
32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1894.

188.

Approved by the Committee of Council on Education.

No. 17. (W.I.E.)

County—**GLAMORGAN.**

Endowment—**Glamorgan Share of Howell's Charity for Girls' Schools in Wales.**

E.
46,190.

CHARITY COMMISSION.

In the Matter of the Foundation consisting of the share determined by the Charity Commissioners to be applicable for the benefit of the county of GLAMORGAN of HOWELL'S CHARITY for Girls' Schools in Wales, regulated by an Act of Parliament 15 & 16 Victoria chapter 14 intituled "An Act for the regulation and management of "the Charity founded by Thomas Howell in or "about the year 1540 and for other purposes" and by a Scheme or Schemes of the High Court of Chancery established under that Act;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

SCHEME FOR THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED FOUNDATION.

Future administration of Foundation.

1. This Foundation and its endowment (consisting of the particulars specified in the Schedule hereto and all other endowments, if any, of the said Foundation) shall henceforth be administered under this Scheme by the Governing Body herein-after constituted under the name of Howell's Glamorgan County School herein-after called the Foundation.

GOVERNORS.

Religious opinions of Governing Body.

2. Religious opinions or attendance or non-attendance at any particular form of religious worship shall not in any way affect the qualification of any person for being one of the Governing Body under this Scheme.

Women.

3. Women may be Governors.

Governing Body.

4. Subject as herein-after provided, the Governing Body, herein-after called the Governors, shall consist of twenty-three competent persons, viz. :—

Twenty Representative Governors, and
Three Coöptative Governors.

Representative Governors.

5. The Representative Governors shall be appointed as follows :—

Twelve by the Glamorgan County Council;

Three (of whom two at least shall be women) by the County Governing Body for the administrative County of Glamorgan, if and when constituted by Scheme established under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, and until then by the Glamorgan County Council;

Two by the Council of the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire; and

Three by the Drapers' Company of the City of London (to be selected in the first instance from the Local Governors holding office at the date of this Scheme under the above-mentioned Scheme of the High Court of Chancery, or failing them, from residents in the County of Glamorgan).

Representative Governors appointed by the County Council shall be appointed each for the remainder of the term for which the then existing County Councillors were elected. Subject as aforesaid, the Representative Governors shall be appointed each for a term of three years. Each appointment of a Representative Governor shall be made at a meeting convened and held as nearly as may be in accordance with the ordinary rules or practice of the electing body, or in case of need or doubt in accordance with rules to be made or approved by the Charity Commissioners. The Chairman of the meeting shall forthwith cause the name of each person appointed to be notified to the Governors. Provided that at least one of the Representative Governors shall be a member of the Glamorgan County Council, the person appointed need not be a member of the electing body.

First Representative Governors.

6. The first Representative Governors shall be appointed as soon as conveniently may be after the date hereof, and their names shall be notified to the Governor whose name then stands first on the list of Coöptative Governors.

Additional Governors under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.

7. There shall be added to the Governing Body such additional Representative Governors, if any, as may be appointed for the purposes of the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, by a local authority under that Act.

First Coöptative Governors.

8. The first Coöptative Governors shall be appointed to office, each for the term of three years, by the Local Governors holding office at the date of this Scheme under the above-mentioned Scheme.

Future Coöptative Governors.

9. Every future Coöptative Governor shall be appointed for a term of three years by a resolution of the Governors to be passed at a special meeting.

Declaration by Governors.

10. No person shall be entitled to act as a Governor, whether on a first or any subsequent appointment, until after having signed in the minute book of the Governors a declaration of acceptance of and willingness to act in the trusts of this Scheme.

Determination of Governorship.

11. Any Governor who is adjudicated a bankrupt or who refuses or is unfit or is incapacitated to act, or who communicates in writing to the Governors a wish to resign, or who is absent from all meetings of the Governors during a period of two consecutive years, shall thereupon cease to be a Governor.

Vacancies.

12. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy the Governors shall, at their next meeting, cause a note thereof to be made in their minute book, and in the case of a vacancy in the office of Representative Governor shall cause notice thereof to be given as soon as possible to the proper electing body. Any competent Governor may be re-appointed.

Meetings and Proceedings of Governors.

Ordinary meetings.

13. The Governors shall hold at least two ordinary meetings in each year.

Chairman.

14. The Governors shall at their first ordinary meeting in each year elect one of their number to be Chairman of their meetings for the year. They shall make regulations for supplying his place in case of his death, resignation, or absence. The Chairman shall always be re-eligible.

Special meetings.

15. A special meeting may at any time be summoned by the Chairman or any two Governors upon seven days' notice being given to all the other Governors of the matters to be discussed.

Quorum.

16. Subject as herein provided, there shall be a quorum when more than a third of the whole number of Governors are present at a meeting.

Voting.

17. Subject as herein provided every matter shall be determined by the majority of the Governors present and voting on the question. In case of equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

Rescinding resolutions.

18. Any resolution of the Governors may be rescinded or varied at a special meeting.

Adjournment of meetings.

19. If at the time appointed for a meeting a sufficient number of Governors to form a quorum are not present, or if at any meeting the business is not completed, the Governors present may adjourn the meeting to a day and time, of which, if the meeting is adjourned for more than two days, notice shall forthwith be delivered or sent by post to each Governor.

Minutes and accounts.

20. A minute book and books of account shall be provided and kept by the Governors. The Governors shall make out and render to the Charity Commissioners such accounts as shall be required by them. On rendering accounts for any year the Governors shall exhibit for public inspection in some convenient place in Llandaff copies of the accounts so rendered for such year, giving due public notice where and when the same may be seen, and shall at all reasonable times allow the accounts

so rendered for any year or years to be inspected, and copies thereof or extracts therefrom to be made, by all persons applying for the purpose.

General power to make regulations.

21. Within the limits prescribed by this Scheme the Governors shall have full power from time to time to made regulations for the management of the Foundation, and for the conduct of their business, including the summoning of meetings, the deposit of money at a proper bank, the drawing of cheques, the custody of documents, and the appointment during their pleasure at such a rate of remuneration as shall be approved by the Charity Commissioners of a clerk, or of any necessary officers, but no Governor acting as such clerk or officer shall receive any remuneration.

Provisions as to Property.

Vesting property.

22. Any freehold or leasehold lands or hereditaments belonging to the Foundation not already vested in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands are hereby vested in the said Official Trustee for all the estate and interest of the Foundation therein. All stocks, shares, funds, and securities belonging to the Foundation shall be forthwith transferred under the authority of an order of the Charity Commissioners into the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds. The Governors and all other persons capable of being bound by this Scheme shall, unless the Charity Commissioners otherwise order, do all such acts as may be necessary in order to vest in the Official Trustee of Charity Lands all freehold and leasehold lands and hereditaments, and to transfer to the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds all stocks, shares, funds, and securities, which may hereafter belong to the Foundation.

Further endowments.

23. The Governors may receive any additional donations or endowments for the general purposes of the Foundation. They may also receive donations or endowments for any special objects connected with the Foundation which shall not be inconsistent with or calculated to impede the due working of the provisions of this Scheme. Any question arising upon this last point shall be referred to the Charity Commissioners for decision.

Management and letting of property.

24. The property of the Foundation not occupied for the purposes thereof shall be let or otherwise managed by the Governors, or by their agents acting under their orders according to the general law applicable to the management of property by trustees of charitable foundations. All payments for rates, taxes, repairs, and insurance of, or in respect of, any such property occupied for the purposes of the School of the Foundation shall, so far as not otherwise provided for, be made out of the income of the Foundation applicable for the purposes of the School.

Timber and minerals

25. Any money arising from the sale of timber, or from any mines or minerals on the estates of the Foundation, shall be treated as capital, and shall be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds under the direction of the Charity Commissioners, except in any special cases in which the Governors may be authorised by such Commissioners to deal otherwise with such money or any part thereof.

Transitory Provisions.

Transfer of administration of Foundation to Governors.

26. Until the completion of the full number of Governors or the expiration of the first three calendar months from the date of this

Scheme, or such further period as shall be sanctioned by an Order of the Charity Commissioners, made upon the application of one or more of the present Local Governors, or of the Governors, the present Local Governors shall remain unaltered and shall retain such powers as will enable them to administer the Foundation in the meantime under this Scheme, but on the day of such completion or expiration whichever first happens (herein-after called the appointed day) shall become ipso facto discharged from their office, and the administration of the Foundation shall pass to the Governors.

First meeting.

27. The first meeting of the Governors shall be summoned by the Governor whose name stands for the time being first on the list of Coöptative Governors, as soon as possible after the appointed day, or, if he shall fail to summon a meeting for one calendar month after the appointed day, by any two Governors. The meeting shall be held as soon as conveniently may be, but within two calendar months, after the appointed day or within such further period as shall be sanctioned by an Order of the Charity Commissioners made upon the application of any one or more of the Governors. At this meeting the Governors shall elect one of their number to be Chairman, and shall make arrangements for the conduct of business.

Temporary school arrangements.

28. So far as may be not inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889, the existing Howell's School at Llandaff may be carried on as heretofore until the end of the school term, if any, current at the date of this Scheme, or until such other time as may, with the approval of the Charity Commissioners, be fixed by the body for the time being having the administration of the School under this Scheme.

Present Head Mistress.

29. The present Head Mistress of the School Miss Maria Kendall, shall, if willing, take and hold the office of Head Mistress of the School under this Scheme. Upon ceasing to be Head Mistress of the School she shall be entitled to a yearly pension of 50*l.* during her life.

Saving of interests.

30. No girl who is and on the 15th June 1893 was in the School shall be liable to any payment to which she might not have been liable if this Scheme had not been made, and any benefit to which any girl who was admitted as an orphan on or before that day is legally entitled shall be continued to her as if this Scheme had not been made.

The School.

Day and Boarding School for girls.

31. The School of the Foundation shall be a Day and Boarding School for girls. The School shall be so conducted as to allow of a grant being made in aid of it by the Treasury, under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889. It may also be so conducted as to be qualified to receive a grant from the Department of Science and Art and aid from a local authority under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.

School buildings.

32. As soon as conveniently may be, the Governors, by altering or adding to the present school buildings, shall provide for the School proper buildings suitable for not less than 100 day scholars, and 60 boarders, planned with a view to convenient extension, and including a kitchen, laundry, and workshop. The Governors may apply for the purpose

a sufficient sum of money to be raised, if needful, out of the capital endowment of the Foundation by sale or otherwise, but for all the purposes of this clause they shall act subject to the approval of the Charity Commissioners.

Repairs and improvements fund.

33. As soon as conveniently may be, such a sum of Government Stock belonging to the Foundation as will produce an income of 250*l.* a year for the time being, or as near that sum of stock as practicable, shall be placed to a separate account entitled "Repairs and Improvements Fund." The income of such fund shall be paid to the Governors and applied by them in ordinary repairs or improvements of property used for the purposes of the School, and if not wanted for that purpose shall be accumulated for the like purpose in any future year or years. Until the income of the Repairs and Improvements Fund amounts to 250*l.* a year it shall be made up to that amount out of the general income of the Foundation.

Income of Foundation.

34. A yearly sum of 2,200*l.* out of the income of the Foundation shall be appropriated for the purposes of the School. The residue of the income of the Foundation shall be paid to the aforesaid County Governing Body, to be applied to the education of girls being inhabitants of the administrative county of Glamorgan.

Residue.

35. Any income of the School remaining in hand at the end of any year, and not needed as a balance for meeting current expenses, shall be treated as capital and be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds in trust for the Foundation in augmentation of its endowment.

Teaching Staff and School Arrangements.

Teachers need not be in Holy Orders.

36. No person shall be disqualified for being a Teacher in the School by reason only of not being, or not intending to be, in Holy Orders.

Head Mistress. Appointment.

37. There shall be a Head Mistress of the School. She shall have such qualification or certificates or other test of her attainments as may be fixed from time to time by any regulation of the Governors approved by the Charity Commissioners. Every Head Mistress hereafter to be appointed shall be appointed by the Governors at a special meeting to be held as soon as conveniently may be after a vacancy, or after notice of an intended vacancy. In order to get the best candidates, the Governors, before making any appointment, shall give public notice of the vacancy, and invite applicants for the office by advertisements in newspapers, or by such other means as they may judge best calculated to secure the object.

Dismissal at pleasure.

38. The Governors may at pleasure dismiss the Head Mistress without assigning cause, after six calendar months' written notice given to her in pursuance of a resolution passed at two special meetings held at an interval of not less than fourteen days, such resolution being affirmed at each meeting by not less than two thirds of the Governors present and voting on the question.

Dismissal for cause.

39. The Governors for what in their opinion is urgent cause may by a resolution, passed at a special meeting and affirmed by not less than two thirds of the whole number of Governors for the time being, declare that

the Head Mistress ought to be dismissed from her office, as in this clause provided, and in that case they may appoint a second special meeting to be held not less than a week after the first, and may by a like resolution, passed at such second meeting and affirmed by not less than two thirds of the whole number of Governors for the time being, thereupon absolutely and finally dismiss her. If at the first of such meetings the Governors think fit at once to suspend the Head Mistress from her office until the second of such meetings, they may so suspend her by a resolution affirmed by not less than two thirds of the whole number of Governors for the time being. Full notice and opportunity of defence at both such meetings shall be given to the Head Mistress.

Declaration by Head Mistress.

40. Every Head Mistress before taking office under this Scheme shall sign a declaration, to be entered in the minute book of the Governors, to the following effect:—

"I, declare that I will always to the best of my ability "discharge the duties of Head Mistress of Howell's Glamorgan County "School during my tenure of the office, and that if I am removed "therefrom I will thereupon acquiesce in such removal and relinquish "all claim to the office and its future emoluments, and deliver up "to the Governors, or as they direct, possession of all the property of "the School then in my possession or occupation."

Head Mistress's official residence.

41. The Head Mistress shall dwell in the residence, if any, assigned for her. The occupation and use of such residence and of any other property of the Foundation occupied by her as Head Mistress, shall be had by her in respect of her official character and duties, and not as tenant, and if she is removed from her office she shall deliver up possession of such residence and other property to the Governors, or as they direct. She shall not, except with the permission of the Governors, permit any person not being a member of her family to occupy such residence or any part thereof.

Head Mistress not to have other employment.

42. The Head Mistress shall give her personal attention to the duties of the School, and shall not undertake any office or employment interfering with the proper performance of her duties as Head Mistress.

Teachers not to be Governors.

43. No Head Mistress or Assistant Teacher of the School shall be a Governor.

Teachers not to receive other than authorised fees.

44. No Head Mistress or Assistant Teacher shall receive or demand from any scholar in the School, or from any person whomsoever on behalf of any such scholar, any gratuity, fee, or payment, except such as are prescribed or authorised by or under this Scheme.

Jurisdiction of Governors over school arrangements.

45. Within the limits fixed by this Scheme, the Governors shall prescribe the general subjects of instruction, the relative prominence and value to be assigned to each group of subjects, the arrangements respecting the school terms, vacations, and holidays, the payments of day scholars, and the number and payments of boarders. They shall take general supervision of the sanitary condition of the school buildings and arrangements. They shall fix the number of Assistant Teachers to be employed. They shall every year fix the amount which they think proper to be paid out of the income of the School for the purpose of maintaining Assistant Teachers and providing and maintaining a proper school plant or apparatus.

Views and proposals of Head Mistress.

46. Before making any regulations under the last foregoing clause, the Governors shall consult the Head Mistress in such a manner as to give her full opportunity for the expression of her views. The Head Mistress may also from time to time submit proposals to the Governors for making or altering regulations concerning any matter within the province of the Governors. The Governors shall fully consider any such expression of views or proposals and shall decide upon them.

Jurisdiction of Head Mistress over school arrangements.

47. Subject to any rules prescribed by or under the authority of this Scheme, the Head Mistress shall have under her control the choice of books, the method of teaching, the arrangement of classes and school hours, and generally the whole internal organisation, management, and discipline of the School, including the power of expelling girls from the School or suspending them from attendance thereat for any adequate cause to be judged of by her, but on expelling or suspending any girl she shall forthwith report the case to the Governors.

Assistant Teachers and payments for school objects.

48. The Head Mistress shall have the sole power of appointing and may at pleasure dismiss all Assistant Teachers in the School. She shall determine, subject to the approval of the Governors, in what proportions the sum fixed by the Governors for the maintenance of Assistant Teachers and school plant and apparatus shall be divided among the various objects for which it is fixed in the aggregate, and the Governors shall pay the same accordingly either through the hands of the Head Mistress or directly as they think best.

Income of Head Mistress.

49. The Head Mistress shall receive a fixed yearly stipend of 150*l*. She shall also receive a capitation payment calculated on such a scale, uniform or graduated, as may be fixed from time to time by the Governors, at the rate of not less than 10*s*. nor more than 30*s*. a year for each girl in the School.

Pension fund.

50. The Governors may, if they think fit, and the income at their disposal suffice for the purpose, agree with the Head Mistress or any Assistant Teacher for the formation of a fund in the nature of a Pension or Superannuation Fund to be invested in the name of the Official Trustees of Charitable Funds, the main principles of such agreement being that the Head Mistress or Assistant Teacher and the Governors respectively shall contribute yearly for a period of twenty years such sums as may be agreed on; that these contributions shall accumulate at compound interest; that in case the Head Mistress or Assistant Teacher serves her office for such twenty years she shall on her retirement be entitled to the whole accumulated fund; that in case she retires earlier on account of permanent disability from illness she shall also be entitled to the whole of the same fund; and that in all other cases she shall, on her ceasing to hold office, be entitled to the amount produced by her own contributions.

Scholars and School Fees.

Ages for School.

51. No girl shall be admitted to the School under the age of ten years. No girl shall remain in the School after the age of 17 years, or if she attains that age during a school term, then after the end of such term, except with the permission of the Governors, which in special cases may be given until the age of 18 years upon the written recommendation of the Head Mistress.

To whom School is open.

52. Subject to the provisions established by or under the authority of this Scheme, the School and all its advantages shall be open to all girls of good character and sufficient health who are residing with their parents, guardians, or near relations within degrees of kindred to be fixed by the Governors, or in lodgings to be licensed for that purpose by the Governors, or are boarding under regulations made by the Governors either in a hostel of the School or in the house of any Teacher. No girl not so residing or boarding shall be admitted to the School without the special permission of the Governors.

Applications for admission.

53. Applications for admission to the School shall be made to the Head Mistress, or to some person appointed by the Governors, according to a form to be approved by them and delivered to all applicants.

Register of applications.

54. The Head Mistress or some person appointed by the Governors shall keep a register of applications for admission, showing the date of every application and of the admission, withdrawal, or rejection of the applicant and the cause of any rejection and the age of each applicant.

Entrance examination.

55. No applicant for admission shall be admitted to the School unless after

(*a*) passing an examination to be prescribed by the Governors from time to time, equivalent to an examination in the Fifth Standard of a Public Elementary School as fixed by the Code of Minutes of the Education Department in force for the time being, or

(*b*) if a scholar in a Public Elementary School, after reaching that Standard.

Those who are found fit shall, subject to the provisions of this Scheme, if there is room for them, be admitted in order, according to the date of their application, with a preference first for orphan girls (having lost at least one parent, those having lost both parents being preferred) and with a further preference among such orphans to those who shall be certified by the Lord Bishop of Llandaff to be of the blood of Thomas Howell, the Founder of the above-mentioned Charity, and secondly for girls resident in South Wales or Monmouthshire.

Tuition and boarding fees.

56. All girls, including boarders, except as herein provided, shall pay tuition fees to be fixed from time to time by the Governors, at the rate of not less than 4*l*. nor more than 8*l*. a year. No difference in respect of tuition fees shall be made between any scholars on account of place of birth or residence, or of their being or not being boarders. The payments of boarders apart from the tuition fees shall be at the rate of not more than 25*l*. a year in a hostel of the School, nor more than 40*l*. a year in a Teacher's house, for any girl. No extra or additional payment of any kind shall be allowed without the sanction of the Governors and the written consent of the parent, or person occupying the place of parent, of the scholar concerned. All payments for tuition fees shall be made in advance to the Head Mistress, or to such other person as the Governors shall from time to time appoint, and shall be accounted for by the person receiving them to the Governors, and be treated by them as part of the general income of the School.

Instruction and Examination.

Religious instruction.

57. Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, religious instruction in accordance with the principles of the Christian Faith shall be given

in the School, by members of the ordinary staff only, under such regulations as shall be made from time to time by the Governors. No alteration in any such regulations shall take effect until the expiration of not less than one year after notice of the making of the alteration shall have been given by the Governors in such manner as they shall think best calculated to bring the matter within the knowledge of persons interested in the School.

No religious catechism or religious formulary which is distinctive of any particular denomination shall be taught to a scholar attending as a day scholar at the School.

The times for prayer or religious worship, or for any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, shall be conveniently arranged for the purpose of allowing the withdrawal of a day scholar therefrom in accordance with the provisions as to religious exemptions herein-after contained.

Religious exemptions.

58. The parent or guardian of, or person liable to maintain or having the actual custody of, any scholar attending the School as a day scholar may at any time claim by notice in writing, addressed to the Head Mistress, the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, and such scholar shall be exempted accordingly; and a scholar shall not, by reason of any exemption from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, be deprived of any advantage or emolument in the School or out of the endowment of the Foundation to which she would otherwise have been entitled.

If the parent or guardian of, or person liable to maintain or having the actual custody of, any scholar who is about to attend the School, and who but for this clause could only be admitted as a boarder, desires the exemption of such scholar from attending prayer or religious worship, or from any lesson or series of lessons on a religious subject, but the persons in charge of the boarding houses of the School are not willing to allow such exemption, then it shall be the duty of the Governors to make proper provisions for enabling the scholar to attend the School, and have such exemption as a day scholar, without being deprived of any advantage or emolument to which she would otherwise have been entitled.

If any teacher, in the course of other lessons at which any scholar exempted under this clause is in accordance with the ordinary rules of the School present, shall teach systematically and persistently any particular religious doctrine from the teaching of which any exemption has been claimed as in this clause before provided, the Governors shall, on complaint made in writing to them by the parent, guardian, or person liable to maintain or having the actual custody of such scholar hear the complainant, and inquire into the circumstances, and if the complaint is judged to be reasonable, make all proper provisions for remedying the matter complained of.

Religious worship.

59. Subject to the provisions of the next foregoing clause—

(*a.*) The places of worship attended by the scholars shall in no case be such as the parents shall disapprove.

(*b.*) In a hostel of the School Christian family worship of an undenominational character, including the reading of a portion of Scripture and prayer, shall be held daily in such manner as may from time to time be directed by the Governors.

Instruction generally.

60. Instruction shall also be given in the School in the following subjects :—

Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic ;
Geography and History, including Scripture History ;
English Grammar, Composition, and Literature ;
Mathematics ;
Latin ;
At least two modern Foreign European Languages ;
At least one branch of Natural Science ;
Drawing ;
Drill, or other physical exercises ;
Vocal Music ;
Domestic Economy, including Cookery, Needlework, Laundry work and the Laws of Health ;

And such other Scientific and Technical subjects, including Shorthand, as the Governors may think fit to introduce.

Instrumental Music may be taught on payment of an extra fee in such cases and under such conditions as the Governors may determine.

The classes in scientific subjects shall in all cases be associated with sufficient experimental demonstration and practical teaching.

Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, the course of instruction shall be according to the classification and arrangements made by the Head Mistress.

Yearly examination and inspection.

61. There shall be once in every year, under the direction of the said County Governing Body in concert with the Central Welsh Board for Intermediate Education, an examination and inspection of the scholars by a competent Examiner or Examiners unconnected with the School. In any year the Charity Commissioners may by an Order direct that the Examiner or Examiners shall for that year be appointed in any other manner, and the Examiner or Examiners shall for that year be appointed in the manner so directed. The day of examination shall be fixed by the County Governing Body after consulting the Head Mistress. The Examiner or Examiners shall report in writing to the County Governing Body on the proficiency of the scholars and on the condition of the School as regards instruction and discipline, as shown by the result of the examination and inspection. The cost of the examination and inspection shall be paid by the Governors out of the income of the School. The County Governing Body shall send copies of the report to the Governors, the Head Mistress, and the Charity Commissioners.

Head Mistress's yearly report.

62. The Head Mistress shall make a report in writing to the Governors yearly at such time as they shall direct on the general condition and progress of the School, and on any special occurrences during the year. She may also mention the names of any girls who, in her judgment, are worthy of reward or distinction, having regard both to proficiency and conduct.

Prizes.

63. The Governors may award prizes of books or other suitable rewards as marks of distinction to any girls mentioned as worthy of reward or distinction by the Head Mistress or by the Examiner or Examiners.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

Scholarships.

64. The Governors shall apply in each year out of the said sum of 2,200*l.* appropriated for the purposes of the School a sum of not less than 1,000*l.* nor more than 1,200*l.* in maintaining in the School 30 Scholarships, to be called Howell Scholarships, each entitling the holder to exemption from the payment of tuition fees, and to board, lodging, and washing, free of expense. The Scholarships shall be competed for by girls resident in the administrative county of Glamorgan and in the counties of Brecknock, Cardigan, Carmarthen, Pembroke, and Radnor, and the county borough of Swansea, and shall be tenable at the School of the Foundation for one year, but may be renewed from year to year by the Governors upon the written recommendation of the Head Mistress, provided that no Scholarship shall be held for more than five years, except in special circumstances, at the discretion of the Governors, when an extension for a further period of not more than one year may be granted. The Governors may award to deserving and necessitous holders of such Scholarships sums not being more than 5*l.* in any one year for any one girl. No such Scholarship shall be awarded to any girl who in the judgment of the Governors is not from her pecuniary circumstances in need of such assistance.

Scholarships for day scholars from Public Elementary Schools.

65. The Governors shall apply one fifth of the residue of the said sum of 2,200*l.* appropriated for the purposes of the School after deducting the sum applied in maintaining the Howell Scholarships, in maintaining in the School Scholarships for day scholars, consisting of total exemption from tuition fees. These Scholarships shall be awarded to girls resident in the administrative county of Glamorgan or in either of the county boroughs of Cardiff and Swansea who are and have for not less than three years been scholars in a Public Elementary School. The Governors shall make such arrangements for the elections to these Scholarships as seem to them best adapted to secure the double object of attracting good scholars to the School, and advancing education at Public Elementary Schools.

General conditions as to Scholarships.

66. The Scholarships of each class shall be established in such manner and order as to secure as nearly as may be a regular rotation of award, and, subject as herein provided, shall be awarded and held under such regulations and conditions as the Governors think fit. Every Scholarship shall be given as the reward of merit on the result of such examination as the Governors think fit, and shall, except as herein provided, be freely and openly competed for, and shall be tenable only for the purposes of education. Any Scholarship for which there shall be no candidate qualified for the same as aforesaid who on examination shall be adjudged worthy to take it shall for that turn not be awarded.

Girls under 11 years of age shall not be admitted to competition for Scholarships of either class.

Deprivation.

67. If the holder of a Scholarship shall, in the judgment of the Governors, be guilty of serious misconduct or idleness, or fail to maintain

a reasonable standard of proficiency, or wilfully cease to pursue her education, the Governors may deprive her of the Scholarship. Under this clause the decision of the Governors shall be final in each case.

General Provisions.

Jurisdiction of Ordinary abolished.

68. So far as relates to the Foundation, all jurisdiction of the Ordinary relating to or arising from the licensing of masters in any endowed school is hereby abolished.

Jurisdiction of Visitor.

69. From the date of this Scheme all rights and powers reserved to, belonging to, claimed by, or capable of being exercised by, any person or body other than Her Majesty the Queen, as Visitor of the Foundation, shall be transferred to Her Majesty, and all such rights and powers and also any like rights or powers vested in Her on the 2nd August 1869, shall be exercised only through and by the Charity Commissioners.

Foundation to be governed exclusively by this Scheme.

70. From and after the date of this Scheme the Foundation shall for every purpose, except as in this Scheme provided, be administered and governed wholly and exclusively in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme, notwithstanding any former or other Scheme, Act of Parliament, Charter, or Letters Patent, statute, or instrument relating to the subject matter of this Scheme.

Scheme to be printed and sold.

71. The Governors shall cause this Scheme to be printed, and a copy to be given to every Governor, Head Mistress, and other teacher, upon his or her entry into office, and copies may be sold at a reasonable price to all persons applying for the same.

Alteration of Scheme.

72. The Charity Commissioners may from time to time, in the exercise of their ordinary jurisdiction, frame Schemes for the alteration of any portions of this Scheme, provided that such Schemes be not inconsistent with anything contained in the Endowed Schools Acts, 1869 to 1889.

Questions under Scheme.

73. Any question as to the construction of this Scheme, or as to the regularity or the validity of any acts done or about to be done under this Scheme, shall be determined conclusively by the Charity Commissioners, upon such application made to them for the purpose as they think sufficient.

Date of Scheme.

74. The date of this Scheme shall be the day on which Her Majesty by Order in Council declares Her approbation of it.

SCHEDULE.

1. Land and buildings in the city of Llandaff acquired for the purposes of Howell's Charity.

2. Thirty-six per cent. of the net income of Howell's Charity for Girls' Schools in Wales, remaining after payment of the expenses of management of property and business, and of any necessary or proper outgoings.

ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS.
WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

S C H E M E.

FOR THE

Management of the Foundation consisting of the share determined by the Charity Commissioners to be applicable for the benefit of the county of Glamorgan of Howell's Charity for Girls' Schools in Wales regulated by an act of Parliament 15 & 16 Victoria chapter 14 intituled "An Act for the regulation and "management of the Charity founded by Thomas "Howell in or about the year 1540 and for other "purposes" and by a Scheme or Schemes of the High Court of Chancery established under that Act;

In the Matter of the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889; and

In the Matter of the Endowed Schools Act, 1869, and Amending Acts.

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS IN PURSUANCE OF THE ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT, 1869, AND AMENDING ACTS, AND WELSH INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT, 1889.

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed,* 26 *June* 1894.

---

188. [*Under 2 ozs. Price 2d.*]

BRITISH MUSEUM.

RETURN to an Order of the Honourable the House of Commons, dated 6 April 1894 ;—*for*,

ACCOUNT "of the INCOME and EXPENDITURE of the BRITISH MUSEUM (SPECIAL TRUST FUNDS) for the Year ending the 31st day of March 1894; and, RETURN of the Number of PERSONS admitted to visit the MUSEUM and the BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY) in each Year from 1888 to 1893, both Years inclusive; together with a STATEMENT of the PROGRESS made in the ARRANGEMENT and DESCRIPTION of the COLLECTIONS, and an ACCOUNT of OBJECTS added to them in the Year 1893."

Treasury Chambers, 13 August 1894. JOHN T. HIBBERT.

(*Sir John Lubbock.*)

Ordered, by The House of Commons, *to be Printed*, 14 *August* 1894.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C., and 32, ABINGDON STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and 90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

28½

CONTENTS.

Page

I.—ACCOUNT OF THE RECEIPT AND EXPENDITURE OF THE BRIDGEWATER FUND, for the Year ended 31st March 1894 - - - - - - - - - - - - 4

II.—ACCOUNT OF THE FARNBOROUGH FUND, for the same period - - - - - - - - - - - - - 4

III.—ACCOUNT OF THE SWINEY FUND, for the same period - 6

IV.—ACCOUNT OF THE BIRCH FUND, for the same period - - 6

V.—ACCOUNT OF THE TAPLING BEQUEST, for the same period 8

VI.—ACCOUNT OF THE TURNER BEQUEST, for the same period 8

VII.—RETURN of the Number of Persons admitted to visit the British Museum and the British Museum (Natural History) in each Year from 1888 to 1893, both Years inclusive - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10

VIII.—STATEMENT of General Progress at the Museum (Bloomsbury) - - - - - - - - - - - - - 14

IX.—STATEMENT of Progress made in the Arrangement and Description of the Collections, and Account of Objects added to them, in the Year 1893 (Bloomsbury) - - - 17

X.—Ditto - - - ditto - - - (Natural History) - - - 94

I.—AN ACCOUNT of the RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE of the

		Cash.	Stock, 2¾ °/₀ Consols.
		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
To BALANCES on the 1st April 1893 - - -		161 19 5	13,150 13 10
- DIVIDENDS received on 13,150*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* Stock in 2¾ per Cent. Consols, bequeathed by the Earl of Bridgewater, viz.:	£. s. d.		
On the 5th April 1893 -	90 8 2		
„ 5th July 1893 -	90 8 3		
„ 5th October 1893 -	90 8 2		
„ 5th January 1894 -	90 8 3	361 12 10	
- RENT OF A REAL ESTATE, bequeathed by the Earl of Bridgewater (less charges of collection and repairs) - - -		45 11 6	
	£.	569 3 9	13,150 13 10

II.—AN ACCOUNT of the RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE of the

		Cash.	Stock, 2¾ °/₀ Consols.
		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
To BALANCES on the 1st April 1893 - - -		197 6 7	2,879 10 7
- DIVIDENDS received on 2.879*l.* 10*s.* 7*d.* Stock in 2¾ per Cent. Consols, bequeathed by Lord Farnborough, viz.:	£. s. d.		
On the 5th April 1893 -	19 15 11		
„ 5th July 1893 -	19 15 11		
„ 5th October 1893 -	19 15 11		
„ 5th January 1894 -	19 15 11	79 3 8	
	£.	276 10 3	2,879 10 7

BRIDGEWATER FUND, from the 1st April 1893 to the 31st March 1894.

	Cash.	Stock, 2¾ °/₀ Consols.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
By Payment of one Year's Salary to the Egerton Librarian - - - - - - -	210 - -	
- Payment for the Purchase of Manuscripts	268 9 6	
- Balances on the 31st March 1894, carried to Account for 1894-95 - - -	90 14 3	13,150 13 10
£.	569 3 9	13,150 13 10

FARNBOROUGH FUND, from the 1st April 1893 to the 31st March 1894.

	Cash.	Stock, 2¾ °/₀ Consols.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
By Payment for the Purchase of Manuscripts	239 3 -	
- Balances on the 31st March 1894, carried to Account for 1894-95 - -	37 7 3	2,879 10 7
£.	276 10 3	2,879 10 7

III.—AN ACCOUNT of the RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE of the

				Cash.			Stock, 2¾ °/₀ Consols.		
				£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
To BALANCES on the 1st April 1893 - - -				107	7	–	5,583	1	6
– DIVIDENDS received on 5,583*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.* Stock in 2¾ per Cent. Consols, bequeathed by Dr. George Swiney for Lectures on Geology, viz.:									
On the 5th April 1893 -	£.	38	7	8					
„ 5th July 1893 -		38	7	8					
„ 5th October 1893		38	7	8					
„ 5th January 1894		38	7	8					
					153	10	8		
			£.		260	17	8	5,583	1	6

IV.—AN ACCOUNT of the RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE of the

				Cash.			Stock, 2¾ °/₀ Consols.		
				£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
To BALANCE on the 1st April 1893 - - -				-		–	565	3	9
– DIVIDENDS received on 565*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* Stock in 2¾ per Cent. Consols, bequeathed by Dr. Birch in 1766, for the three Under Librarians of the British Museum, viz.:									
On the 5th April 1893 -	£.	3	17	9					
„ 5th July 1893 -		3	17	8					
„ 5th October 1893 -		3	17	9					
„ 5th January 1894		3	17	8					
					15	10	10		
			£.		15	10	10	565	3	9

SWINEY FUND, from the 1st April 1893 to the 31st March 1894.

	Cash.	Stock, 2¾ °/₀ Consols.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
By Salary paid to Dr. H. Alleyne Nicholson for Lectures on Geology in 1893 - - -	150 - -	
- Balances on the 31st March 1894, carried to Account for 1894-95 - - -	110 17 8	5,583 1 6
£.	260 17 8	5,583 1 6

BIRCH FUND, from the 1st April 1893 to the 31st March 1894.

	Cash.	Stock, 2¾ °/₀ Consols.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
By Legacy paid to the three Under Librarians of the British Museum, whose offices existed in 1766, viz., the Keepers of the Departments of Printed Books, Manuscripts, and Natural History - - -	15 10 10	
- Balance on the 31st March 1894, carried to Account for 1894-95 - - -	- -	565 3 9
£.	15 10 10	565 3 9

V.—AN ACCOUNT of the RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS in connection
1st April 1893 to

		Cash.	Stock in Local Loans, 3 °/₀.
		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
To BALANCES on the 1st of April 1894 -		79 - 2	800 - -
- DIVIDENDS received on Local Loans Stock, viz.:			
On 969*l.* 2*s.* 9*d.* on the 5th April 1893 - - -	£. 7 5 4		
On 800*l.* Stock on the 5th July 1893 - - -	6 - -		
On 800*l.* Stock on the 5th October 1893 - - -	6 - -		
On 800*l.* Stock on the 5th January 1894 - - -	6 - -		
		25 5 4	
- AMOUNT realised by Sale of 100*l.* Local Loans Stock, less Brokerage - - -		104 14 -	
	£.	208 19 6	800 - -

VI.—AN ACCOUNT of the RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS in connection
1st April 1893 to

		Cash.	Stock in Metropolitan 3 °/₀.
		£. s. d.	£. s. d.
To BALANCES on the 1st April 1894 - - -		29 1 8	1,939 7 10
- DIVIDENDS received on Metropolitan 3 per cent. Stock, viz.:			
On 1,939*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* on the 1st May 1893 - - -	£. 14 10 10		
On 1,939*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* on the 1st August 1893 - - -	14 10 10		
On 1,939*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* on the 1st November 1893 - -	14 10 10		
On 1,700*l.* on the 1st February 1894 - - - -	12 15 -		
		56 7 6	
- AMOUNT realised by sale of 539*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* Metropolitan 3 per cent. Stock, less Brokerage, &c. - - - - -		573 18 8	
	£.	659 7 10	1,939 7 10

with the BEQUEST of the late Mr. T. K. TAPLING, M.P., from the the 31st March 1894.

	Cash.	Stock in Local Loans, 3 %.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
By Payments for mounts, etc., for the collection	- 6 -	
- Payment of one year's Salary to a special Assistant engaged to continue the arrangement and mounting of Mr. Tapling's Collection of Stamps	200 - -	
- Sale of Stock	- -	100 - -
- Balances on the 31st March 1894, carried to Account for 1894-95	8 13 6	700 - -
£.	208 19 6	800 - -

with the BEQUEST of the late Miss E. T. TURNER, from the the 31st March 1894.

	Cash.	Stock in Metropolitan 3 %.
	£. s. d.	£. s. d.
By Amount expended in excavations on the Site of Amathus, in the Island of Cyprus, including travelling and subsistence allowances of an Assistant from the British Museum	531 9 7	
- Sale of Stock	- -	539 7 10
- Balances on the 31st March 1894, carried to Account for 1894-95	127 18 3	1,400 - -
£.	659 7 10	1,939 7 10

E. Maunde Thompson,
Principal Librarian and Secretary.

VII.—NUMBER of Persons Admitted to Visit the British Museum and the British Museum (Natural History).

A.—Persons admitted to View the General Collections in the British Museum in each Year from 1888 to 1893, both Years inclusive.

	1888.	1889.	1890.		1891.		1892.		1893.	
	No.	No.	Day. No.	Evening. No.	Day. No.	Evening. No.	Day. No.	Evening. No.	Day. No.	Evening. No.
January -	37,472	35,360	35,013	—	33,563	3,237	33,559	2,789	38,872	2,839
February -	33,311	34,622	31,876	15,230	31,369	3,836	32,482	3,964	36,824	3,062
March -	40,136	37,366	32,092	9,535	44,058	3,984	39,484	3,531	38,815	2,915
April -	54,698	52,716	54,141	7,442	42,270	4,012	48,980	3,222	49,104	2,740
May - -	46,922	43,509	43,101	6,212	46,449	3,865	37,358	3,006	42,624	3,142
June - -	42,108	53,792	34,318	4,963	35,677	{ galleries closed.	41,516	3,284	37,280	2,736
July - -	45,739	46,964	45,036	4,712	45,753	3,246	40,904	2,613	43,308	1,969
August -	53,793	51,359	49,710	3,543	52,998	4,420	71,044	4,354	51,132	2,906
September	40,674	37,681	39,429	4,301	39,440	4,273	50,353	4,504	45,226	3,931
October -	39,208	40,427	36,061	4,431	37,162	3,581	44,339	3,506	44,529	3,424
November	29,930	34,559	31,105	3,629	32,007	3,346	37,964	3,095	38,435	2,458
December -	34,519	36,182	31,951	2,341	34,019	2,349	39,946	2,751	38,064	2,225
Total Number of Persons admitted to view the General Collections -	498,510	504,537	463,833	66,339	474,765	40,149	517,929	40,619	504,213	34,347
			530,172		514,914		558,548		538,560	

NUMBER OF VISITS TO PARTICULAR DEPARTMENTS.	1888.	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.
To the Reading Room, for the purpose of research and reference -	188,432	190,025	197,823	198,310	197,984	194,102
To the Newspaper Room, for the purpose of research - - -	14,499	14,524	15,216	14,529	14,590	14,747
To the Map Room, for the purpose of special research - -	101	196	178	162	299	208
To the Department of Manuscripts, for the purpose of examining Select and other Manuscripts - - - -	8,873	8,817	7,805	8,257	8,197	9,310
To the Print Room, for the purpose of study - - - -	5,851	4,850	5,220	5,370	5,474	5,645
To the Egyptian and Assyrian Department, for the purpose of study - - - - -	—	—	—	—	—	1,619
To the Galleries of Sculpture, for the purpose of study - -	10,687	13,122	11,686	6,625	5,815	5,311
To the Coin and Medal Room, for the purpose of study, &c. -	2,003	2,108	1,988	1,727	1,723	2,440
To the Gold Ornament and Gem Room - - - - - - -	15,138	20,747	19,128	19,607	19,801	17,900
Total - - -	245,584	254,389	259,044	254,587	253,883	251,282

The Exhibition Galleries of the British Museum, Bloomsbury (including the Departments of Printed Books and Maps, Manuscripts, Prints and Drawings, Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities, Greek and Roman Antiquities, British and Mediæval Antiquities and Ethnography, and Coins and Medals), are open to the public, free, as under:—

MONDAY, WEDNESDAY, FRIDAY, and SATURDAY—The whole of the Galleries.

TUESDAY and THURSDAY—The whole of the Galleries, except British and Mediæval Antiquities and Ethnography and rooms in the "White" Wing.

The hours of Admission are from—

10 a.m. till 4 p.m. in January, February, November, December.

10 a.m. till 5 p.m. in March, September, October.

10 a.m. till 6 p.m. in April, May, June, July, August.

Also on—

MONDAY and FRIDAY EVENINGS (8 to 10 p.m.)—Egyptian, Assyrian, Semitic, Religious and American Collections.

WEDNESDAY and SATURDAY EVENINGS (8 to 10 p.m.)—Greek and Roman Collections.

TUESDAY and THURSDAY EVENINGS (8 to 10 p.m.)—Manuscripts, King's Library, Porcelain and Glass, and Prints and Drawings, Prehistoric, Ethnographical and Mediæval Collections.

The Museum is closed on Sundays, Good Friday, Christmas Day, and days of Public Fast and Thanksgiving.

Persons applying for the purpose of research and reference are admitted to the Reading Room under certain regulations every day, except the days specified below, in the months of January, February, March, April, September, October, November, and December, from 9 a.m. till 8 p.m.; and in the months of May, June, July, and August, from 9 till 7. The Newspaper Room is open, under similar regulations, from 10 a.m. until ten minutes before the hour of general closing.

The Reading Room, Newspaper Room, and Students' Room, Department of Manuscripts, are closed on Sundays, Good Friday, Christmas Day, and the first four week-days in March and September.

Students are admitted generally to the several Departments from 10 till 4 o'clock: to the Sculpture Galleries from 9 o'clock till the hour of general closing; and to the Print Room from 10 till 4 o'clock from January to March, and from August to December, and from 10 till 5 from April to July.

British Museum,
31 March 1894.

E. Maunde Thompson,
Principal Librarian and Secretary.

B.—Persons admitted to view the Collections in the British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, in each Year from 1888 to 1893, inclusive.

	1888:	1889:	1890:	1891:	1892:	1893:
January	28,095	24,699	24,273	25,146	30,002	23,789
February	22,093	20,391	17,937	21,376	22,984	24,204
March	32,622	30,294	22,439	39,697	26,014	26,181
April	47,926	49,262	45,309	32,102	43,765	44,042
May	37,822	31,866	38,034	36,841	24,516	43,420
June	27,967	42,201	32,381	26,405	33,697	31,134
July	33,758	28,485	29,820	31,923	25,612	36,714
August	43,073	40,138	40,434	47,635	37,193	59,072
September	27,404	25,262	29,329	32,217	26,285	30,011
October	22,225	23,264	28,138	31,496	28,965	34,848
November	21,491	20,319	23,144	23,366	24,539	26,847
December	28,326	24,865	24,444	27,702	28,345	27,946
Total Number of Persons admitted to view the Natural History Collections (including Students)	372,802	361,046	355,682	375,906	351,917	408,208

Number of Visits to particular Departments, for the purpose of Study—	1887:	1888:	1889:	1890:	1891:	1892:	1893:
Zoology	8,955	8,797	8,360	9,034	9,443	10,932	10,872
Geology	3,290	3,111	3,335	3,771	2,961	4,107	4,955
Mineralogy	620	733	683	623	946	1,751	1,714
Botany	1,483	2,214	1,344	1,244	2,226	2,585	2,274
Total	14,348	14,855	13,726	14,672	15,576	19,375	19,815

The Exhibition Galleries of the British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell-road, South Kensington, including the Departments of Zoology, Geology and Palæontology, Mineralogy, and Botany, are open to the public, free, every day of the week, except Sunday, and except Good Friday and Christmas-day, and days of Public Fast or Thanksgiving.

The

The Hours of Admission are from—

10 a.m. till 4 p.m. in January, November and December.
10 a.m. till 4.30 p.m. in February.
10 a.m. till 5 p.m. in October.
10 a.m. till 5.30 p.m. in March and September.
10 a.m. till 6 p.m. in April, May, June, July and August.
10 a.m. till 8 p.m. on Monday and Saturday only, from 1st May to the middle of July.
10 a.m. till 7 p.m. on Monday and Saturday only, from the middle of July to the end of August.

Persons are admitted daily to study in these Departments from 10 till 4 o'clock.

British Museum (Natural History), 31 March 1894. *W. H. Flower*, Director.

VIII.—General Progress at the Museum, Bloomsbury

The number of visitors to the Museum during the past year has slightly declined, being 538,560, as against 558,548 in 1892. This diminution of 20,000 is accounted for by a falling-off of upwards of 13,000 day visitors and of upwards of 6,000 evening visitors. The grand total, however, is above the average of the preceding five years.

The reconstruction of the Assyrian Basement to serve as a lecture-room as well as an exhibition gallery has been completed in a very satisfactory manner. The fine bas-reliefs from Nineveh are now seen to the best advantage on the line of the light gallery which has been carried round the room; and the floor of the room, which has been cleared of the standard walls on which sculptures were formerly displayed, affords ample accommodation for the audience at lectures.

The rearrangement of the sculptures in the Mausoleum Room has been completed; and the suite of rooms which were formerly known as the Second Northern Gallery have been now occupied by the Cyprian collections, by the Semitic antiquities, and by exhibits illustrating various religions, and have been opened to the public.

The artificial lighting of the Reading Room has been greatly improved by the installation of incandescent electric lights fitted to the reading desks. The old system of arc lamps is, however, still retained for the general lighting of the room, but at a lower power.

There has again been a slight reduction in the number of persons using the Reading Room in 1893. The number of visits to the room has been 194,102, as against 197,984 in 1892. The average daily number of readers has been 645.

The average numbers in the room counted at certain hours in the afternoon have been:—

4 P.M.	5 P.M.	6 P.M.	6.30 P.M.	7 P.M.	7.30 P.M.
355	268	185	120	140	92

The number of volumes supplied to readers was 1,402,815, as against 1,366,596 in 1892. Thus it will be seen that, although the number of readers has diminished, the number of books demanded by them has increased.

The numbers of students have increased in the Departments of Manuscripts and of Coins and Medals, and slightly in the Department of Prints and Drawings. On the other hand

hand the number of students in the Sculpture Galleries has further decreased.

Presentations of Museum publications, including reproductions of prints and drawings by Old Masters and casts of antique gems, have been made to Free Public Libraries, Local Museums, and Art Schools throughout the United Kingdom.

With part of the means placed at their disposal by the bequest of the late Miss Emma T. Turner, the Trustees, by permission of the High Commissioner of Cyprus, commenced, before the close of the year, excavations on the ancient site of Amathus in that island.

Among the principal donations of the year are the following :—

From the Egyptian Government, a granite shrine inscribed with the name of Ptolemy IX., King of Egypt, B.C. 171–117, in which a hawk, emblematic of the Sun-god, was caged ; and a series of mummy cases and other sepulchral objects of priests and priestesses of the confraternity of Amen.

From John Malcolm, Esq., of Poltalloch, the Sforza Book of Hours, a most exquisitely illuminated Manuscript prepared about the year 1490 for Bona of Savoy, widow of Galeazzo Sforza, Duke of Milan, and afterwards in possession of Charles the Fifth (*see* p. 32).

From Miss Mary Augusta Gordon (by bequest), the Journals of her brother, Major-General Charles George Gordon, kept during the siege of Khartoum, 1884 ; and other documents.

From John Wingfield Malcolm, Esq., C.B., a cartoon-sketch of a picture of the Holy Family by Michael Angelo.

The heirs and executors of the late John Malcolm, Esq., of Poltalloch, have deposited with the Trustees of the British Museum the celebrated collection of drawings and engravings by Old Masters formed by him, in order that they may be made available to students. A large selection has been made from them for exhibition in the Department of Prints and Drawings.

The following are the publications issued by the Departments at Bloomsbury during the year :—

Continuation of the General Catalogue of the Library, folio, 19 parts, viz. :—Needed Truth-Netherlands ; Nicolau-Nocturno ; Nod-Nortmanni ; Norton-Nyxon ; O-Offizioeser ; Offley-Olry ; Olsbach - Orozco ; Orp - Ottobonus ; Ottocar-Ozzerii ; P-Paguis ; Pahde-Paloy ; Palperia-Parinus ; Paris-Paris Sun Beam ; Paris, le Chevalier-Pasbogues ; Pasch-Paudler ; Pavec-Peary ; Peasant-Penhydd ; Penia-Periodical Miscellany ; Periodico-Petenyi.

Catalogue of Accessions to the Library, folio, 26 parts.

Ancient Greek Inscriptions in the British Museum, Part IV., Section I.

Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan Vases in the British Museum, by H. B. Walters. Vol. II.

Catalogue of Greek Papyri in the British Museum, with Texts.

Facsimiles of Greek Papyri in the British Museum.

Catalogue of Romances, by H. L. D. Ward. Vol. II.

Catalogue of Spanish Manuscripts in the British Museum, by P. de Gayangos. Vol. IV.

Catalogue of Seals in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum, by W. de G. Birch. Vol. II.

Catalogue of English Coins, Anglo-Saxon Series. Vol. II., by H. A Grueber and C. F. Keary.

A Guide to the Exhibition of Italian Medals, by C. F. Keary. 7 plates. Reprint.

Index of Artists represented in the Department of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum. Vol. I. (Dutch and Flemish Schools, German Schools), by L. Cust.

Reproductions of Drawings by Old Masters. Part III.

Catalogue of the Collection of Fans and Fan-Leaves presented to the British Museum by the Lady Charlotte Schreiber, by L. Cust.

Descriptive List of the Hebrew and Samaritan MSS. in the British Museum, by G. Margoliouth.

Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali, and Prakrit Books in the British Museum, by C. Bendall. Supplement (1877–1892).

British Museum,
31 March 1894.

E. Maunde Thompson,
Principal Librarian and Secretary.

IX.—PROGRESS made in the ARRANGEMENT AND CATALOGUING OF COLLECTIONS, AND ADDITIONS MADE TO THEM, in the Year 1893. (Bloomsbury.)

DEPARTMENT OF PRINTED BOOKS.

I. *Arrangement.*—The works added to the collection during the past year have, as far as possible, been placed on the shelves of the Library according to the system of classification adopted in the Museum.

The press-marks, indicating their respective localities, have been marked on the inside and affixed to the back of each volume; also on the title-slips.

The total number of these press-marks amounts to 84,636; in addition to which 34,652 press-marks have been altered, in consequence of changes and re-arrangements carried out in the Library; 32,296 labels have been affixed to books and volumes of newspapers, and 73,633 obliterated labels have been renewed.

The process of attaching third-marks to the books in the New Library, with the view of accelerating their delivery to readers, has been continued; 12,576 books have been thus marked during the year, and the corresponding alterations, amounting to 40,408, have been carried out in the General and Hand Catalogues; 1,551 volumes of country newspapers have also been numbered, and for London and country newspapers 3,631 index-slips have been written.

The number of stamps impressed upon articles received has been 410,827.

About 3,100 presses of books and newspapers have been dusted in the course of the year.

II. *Catalogues.*—(*a.*) *Cataloguing.*—60,630 titles have been written (the term "title" applying equally to a main title and to a cross reference). Of these, 44,605 were written for the General Catalogue, 3,382 for the Map Catalogue, and 12,643 for the Music Catalogue.

(*b.*) *Printing.*—40,253 titles and 735 index-titles for the General Catalogue, and 3,144 titles for the Map Catalogue, have been prepared for printing during the year, upon the plan announced in the Statement of Progress for 1879; and 40,477 title-slips and 756 index-slips for the General Catalogue, and 1,278 title-slips for the Map Catalogue were printed off.

Progress has also been made in printing the whole Catalogue in alphabetical sequence from the beginning. With the exception of the headings "England," "France," "Great

Britain," "Liturgies," and a few others, the Catalogue at the end of 1890, was either printed or at press as far as the heading "Pinchot."

One hundred and forty-four manuscript volumes have been sent to press during the year, and 19 printed parts, representing 138 manuscript volumes, have been delivered by the printer.

(*c.*) *Incorporation.*—(1.) *General Catalogue.*—40,331 title-slips and 180 index-slips have been incorporated into each of three copies of this Catalogue. This incorporation has rendered it necessary, in order to maintain, so far as possible, the alphabetical arrangement, to remove and re-insert 23,420 title-slips and 142 index-slips in each copy, and to add to each copy 270 new leaves; while, in the preparation of the manuscript volumes for printing, it has been necessary to remove and re-insert 35,293 title-slips in one copy only, and to add thereto 154 new leaves.

The system of fortnightly incorporation, introduced in 1889, and described in the Annual Report for that year, has been carried out with perfect regularity during the past year.

(2.) *Hand-Catalogues.*—The number of new entries made in the Hand-Catalogue of "Academies" was 111; in that of "Periodical Publications," 390; and in the Hand-Catalogues of London and of Country Newspapers, 612 and 3,019 respectively.

(*d.*) *Map Catalogue.*—3,382 titles have been written for the Map Catalogue, and 1,271 title-slips have been incorporated into each of three copies of it. This incorporation has rendered it necessary to remove and re-insert 657 title-slips in each copy, and to add to each copy 14 new leaves.

(*e.*) *Music Catalogue.*—12,643 titles have been written for the Music Catalogue, and 20,348 title-slips have been incorporated into each of two copies of it. This incorporation has rendered it necessary to remove and re-insert 15,785 title-slips in each copy, and to add to each copy 315 new leaves.

(*f.*) *Shelf Catalogue.*—For this Catalogue, in which the title-slips, mounted on cartridge-paper, are arranged in order of press-marks, 65,490 have been so mounted, and 129,300 have been incorporated into the boxes.

(*g.*) *Catalogues of Books of Reference in the Reading Room.*—The additions and alterations in each of the three interleaved copies of the Catalogue of Books of Reference in the Reading Room, which are requisite in order to record the changes in this collection by the addition of new works, and the exchange of old for new editions, have been made. The number of additions to each copy has been 33.

The

The collection of books in the galleries of the Reading Room has continued to receive additions by the incorporation of new works of interest and importance, and the substitution of new for older editions. The number of additions to each of the two interleaved copies of the Catalogue of this collection has been 176.

III. *Binding.*—The number of volumes and sets of pamphlets sent to be bound in the course of the year has been 17,291, including 2,088 volumes of newspapers. In consequence of the frequent adoption of the plan of binding two or more volumes in one, the number of volumes returned has been 8,754; in addition to which 284 pamphlets have been separately bound. 762 volumes have been repaired at the binder's, besides which 6,621 volumes have been repaired in the Library, and 964 broadsides, sheets, &c., have been inserted into guard-books, the plan, tried towards the end of 1892, of effecting the slighter repairs in the Library itself having proved eminently satisfactory.

The following maps, charts, &c., have also been bound or mounted during the year:—35 atlases, 53 volumes of the Ordnance Survey of towns, 4 volumes of the 6-inch Ordnance Survey and 22 volumes of the 25-inch Ordnance Survey have been bound; 124 sheets of the 1-inch (and under) Ordnance Survey, 129 English Admiralty charts, and 375 maps, &c., have been mounted on jaconet, and 317 maps, &c., mounted on cards.

IV. *Reading Room Service.*—The number of volumes returned to the General Library from use in the Reading Room has been 914,343; to the Royal Library, 17,520; to the Grenville Library, 1,434; to the Map Room, 3,068; to the presses in which books are kept from day to day for the use of readers, 462,939; and to the Oriental Department 3,511; making a total amount of 1,402,815 volumes supplied to readers during the year. The number of readers during the year has been 194,102, giving an average of about 645 daily, the room having been open on 301 days; and an average of over seven volumes daily for each reader, not reckoning those taken from the shelves of the Reading Room by the readers themselves.

Newspaper Room.—The total number of readers during the year has been 14,747, giving a daily average of 49. The number of volumes replaced after use was 41,328, giving a daily average of nearly three volumes to each reader.

Map Room.—208 visitors have been admitted to the Map Room for the purpose of geographical research.

V. *Additions.*—(*a.*) 45,942 volumes and pamphlets (including 81 atlases, &c., and 1,490 books of music) have been added to the Library in the course of the year, of which 13,588 were presented; 12,759 received in pursuance of the laws of English copyright; 511 by international exchange; and 19,084 acquired by purchase.

The large number of works presented last year, which was again, as in 1892, very far in excess of the average, is due to a large collection of pamphlets presented by the National Liberal Club, which will be found duly noticed under the heading "Donations."

(*b.*) 63,631 parts of volumes (or separate numbers of periodical publications, and of works in progress) have also been added, of which 1,378 were presented, 34,507 received in pursuance of the laws of English copyright, 673 by international exchange, and 27,073 acquired by purchase.

(*c.*) 1,005 maps in 5,165 sheets have been added to the collection in the course of the year, of which 362 maps in 439 sheets were presented; 293 maps, in 3,201 sheets, received under the provisions of the laws of English copyright, and 350 maps, in 1,525 sheets, acquired by purchase.

(*d.*) 4,944 pieces of music, each complete in itself, have been acquired by copyright during the year.

(*e.*) The number of newspapers published in the United Kingdom, received under the provisions of the Copyright Act during the past year, has been 2,571, comprising 174,310 single numbers; 695 of these newspapers were published in London and its suburbs; 1,474 in other parts of England and Wales and in the Channel Islands; 223 in Scotland, and 179 in Ireland; 13 volumes and 186 numbers of old newspapers, belonging to five different sets, have been purchased; 91 sets, containing 75 volumes and 890 numbers of foreign and colonial newspapers have been presented; and 91 sets, containing 12 volumes and 20,913 numbers of modern foreign and colonial newspapers, have been purchased.

(*f.*) The number of distinct works comprised in the 45,942 volumes and pamphlets, the 63,631 parts of volumes, the 1,005 maps and the 4,944 pieces of music already mentioned, amounts, as nearly as can be ascertained, to 46,100. Of these, 12,863 were presented, 15,482 acquired by English copyright, 421 by international exchange, and 17,334 by purchase.

(*g.*) 4,622 articles have been received in the department not included in the foregoing paragraphs, comprising broadsides, Parliamentary papers, and other miscellaneous items. The addition of this number to those already given produces

produces a total of 122,902 articles received in the department in the course of the year.

Additional Library Fittings and Exhibitions. — The lobby outside the Banksian Library has been fitted with shelving for the reception of Indian and Colonial official documents, and screened from the public by a row of book-cases filled with volumes of Specifications of Patents in handsome bindings. Two large show-cases have been placed in the King's Library for the exhibition of specimens of the Tapling collection of postage stamps, which will be varied from time to time until the most valuable portion of the collection shall have been shown. Another show-case has been provided for the temporary exhibition of recent acquisitions of interest. The lower portion of a number of show-cases already in the King's Library has been shelved and glazed for the reception and exhibition of the great Chinese Encyclopædia acquired in 1877, which is bound in 748 volumes.

Acquisitions of Special Interest.—The past year has been remarkable, not so much for any one acquisition of extraordinary importance, as for the great number and variety of interesting additions in almost all branches of literature. The absence of acquisitions on a large scale is partly owing to the unusually small number of important sales by auction, and the consequent want of opportunities for extensive purchases. The chief sales of the year have taken place on the Continent, and have afforded opportunities for enriching the Museum collections with some choice accessions. One of particular interest to English bibliographers, though itself printed abroad, is the letter of Pope Sixtus IV. to the Doge of Venice, February, 1483, the fifth of the *Sex quam elegantissimae epistolae* printed by Caxton in 1483, the only known copy of which was acquired by the Museum in 1890. This is the only letter of the series known to have been printed in Italy, and a comparison of it with Caxton's text renders it probable that he printed from a manuscript. It was purchased at the Borghese sale, with other interesting books. Several important acquisitions were made at the sale of the third portion of the Heredia Library at Paris, particularly the Spanish translation of the travels of Sir John Mandeville, Valencia, 1521, "the year of trouble," as the colophon says, in allusion to the revolt of the commons headed by Padilla; the only perfect copy known. Fasciculus Temporum, B. Segura and A. de Portu, Seville, 1480; said to be the first Spanish book in which Arabic characters were employed. Boccaccio, Caida de Prencipes, Toledo, 1511; the second edition of the Spanish translation of Boccaccio De Casibus Principum, with a fine engraving on the title-page representing the Wheel of Fortune. Mirabilia Urbis Romae, Rome, 1500; the edition specially brought out

as a guide book to the city on occasion of the Jubilee held in that year. Hieronymus Paulus, De fluminibus et montibus Hispaniarum, dedicated to Pope Alexander VI. when Cardinal Borgia; printed at Rome before 1485, as Ronda is mentioned as being still in the hands of the Moors.

At the Seillière sale at Paris the following remarkable books were acquired:

Le Chasteau de Virginité, Paris, 1506, a beautiful book, not known to have occurred elsewhere, by George d'Esclavonie, a writer of whom nothing is known except that he was a canon of Tours. Calvenzano, Bref apologetica, Milan, 1612, the translation from Italian into Romansch of the author's apology for embracing the Roman Catholic religion. Evia, Tesoro de Angeles, Astorga, 1547, thirty years earlier than the first example of printing at Astorga known to Cotton.

Many other valuable acquisitions have been made in early French and Spanish literature; the most important of all being a beautiful copy of the first collected edition of Molière, Paris, 1674–75. Further may be mentioned among French books, Jacques le Grand, Livre de bonnes Moeurs, Lyons, 1490, of the greatest rarity; Le roman de la belle Helaine de Constantinople; Guillaume Alexis, Le grant blason de faulses amours, Paris, 1493: and two other old French poems of great rarity; Cōplainte de lame dānee, and La Voye de Paradis, about 1500. In early Spanish literature, besides those previously mentioned, the chief acquisitions have been: A translation of the Electra of Sophocles, under the title of La Vengança de Agamemnon, by Fernan Perez de Oliva, Burgos, 1531: Eighteen Spanish and Portuguese separate plays; Las Sergas de Esplandian, Burgos, 1587.

One purchase in Italian literature is of extraordinary interest. Rarely indeed is it possible to announce the recovery of a book of merit which has been given up for lost. Such, however, is the case in the instance of the "Essortatione al Timor di Dio," by the Italian reformer Acontius, engineer to Queen Elizabeth, seen in modern times, if seen at all, only by Chauffepié, the continuator of Bayle, and deplored as hopelessly lost by M. Gaston Bonet-Maury, Des origines du christianisme unitaire chez les Anglais. The Museum has, nevertheless, had the great good fortune to obtain a copy of this tract, interesting on the author's account and its own, and especially so to Englishmen from being printed in London about 1580 by "Giovanni Wolfio, Servitore de l'Illustrissimo Signor Filippo Sidnei," and as containing two Italian canzoni and a sonnet addressed to Queen Elizabeth.

The acquisitions in early South American literature have been especially remarkable. They include:

A translation into Aymara, with the Spanish text, of Estevan

Estevan de Villegas on the Life and Miracles of Our Lord, made by Father Lodovico Bertonio, and stated to have been printed at Juli, 1612. Juli, then a missionary station, is a small town on the western shore of the Lake of Titicaca, more than 12,000 feet above the level of the sea. It is questionable whether the book was not printed at Lima, and transported to Juli; but its publication actually took place at this remote spot, and the acquisition of this exceedingly rare volume completes the Museum collection of books bearing this imprint.

Letter of Joseph Antequera y Castro, Governor of Paraguay, at the time in prison, to the Bishop of Paraguay, with the Bishop's answer, San Javier, 1727. This book is so rare that Señor Medina was unable to describe it from inspection in his magnificent bibliography of Argentine and Paraguayan books. It is one of the seven early Paraguayan books which were printed with tin types, from the want of proper metal for alloy, which occasions the impression to be very indistinct. Four of these books are now in the Museum.

Three very rare Spanish grammars of Indian languages: Arte de la lengua Cahita, 1737; Los Reyes, Arte de la lengua Mixteca, 1750; Basalengue, Arte de la lengua Tarasca, 1714.

A most interesting acquisition of a Bible has been made in one of the only two fragments known to exist of the Lithuanian version of the Scriptures by Jan Bretkun, edited by S. B. Chylinski, the printing of which was commenced in London about 1660, but never completed. This fragment comprises the Old Testament as far as Joshua xv. The other known fragment, which is in the library of the Ecclesiastical Academy at St. Petersburg, extends as far as Psalm xl. The first edition of the Nuremberg or Weimar Bible, Nuremberg 1641, has also been purchased. The additions in Liturgies include an unique copy of the St. Malo Missal, Rouen, 1503; a book of Hours, hitherto undescribed, probably printed at Lyons by Mark Reinhard, about 1490; the Magdeburg and Halberstadt Missal, Nuremberg, 1503; and three editions of the Quignon breviary between 1560 and 1564.

Several important additions have been made to the collection of Latin incunabula, particularly fragments of an unknown edition of Donatus de octo partibus orationis, found in a binding of 1471; and two bulls of Pope Sixtus IV. in favour of the church of Saintes, Cologne and Memmingen, 1482. It is curious that bulls concerning a French church should have been printed in Germany. Other important acquisitions are the Summa of Nicolaus de Auximo, printed by Matthaeus Moravus and Michael de Monacho at Genoa, 1474: the first book printed in this city, where only three were produced in the fifteenth century. Petrus de Ancharano, Consilia, Adam Rot, Rome, 1473. The Liber Pandectarum

Medicinae of Matthaeus Silvaticus, printed by Johann Vürster de Campidona at Modena or Mantua, 1474. Nicolas Jenson's Virgil, Venice, 1475.

Perhaps the most important among miscellaneous accessions, and one of the most interesting of the year, is the list of prohibited books issued by the University of Louvain in 1546, the first book which fully answers to the definition of an Index Librorum Prohibitorum. At the same time were purchased "Copie van sommighe ende de principaelste articulen," Ghent, 1566, the original edition of the manifesto of the Protestant leaders in the revolt of the Netherlands; a collection of the patriotic songs of the Geusen in the same revolt, Amsterdam, 1625; and what is believed to be an unique copy of Joannes a Lasco's Confession of Faith in Flemish, probably printed at Embden about 1570. Other miscellaneous acquisitions of high interest are: The Statutes of the Order of the Golden Fleece, in Latin, printed on vellum by Plantin about 1620. Tyroff, Neues adeliches Wappenwerk, Nuremberg, 1781–1867, a work containing 3,600 plates of heraldic bearings of noble German families, very beautifully executed, of which only a limited number were published by subscription. Martinez Siliceus, Arithmetica, Paris, 1514, on vellum: the extremely rare work of a teacher of mathematics who subsequently rose to be Cardinal and Archbishop of Toledo. Splendor della virtuosa donna, Venice, 1555, a rare and beautiful lace book. The romance of Floriselle di Nichea, Venice, 1551. Six editions of the poems of Notturno Napolitano, Bologna and Ferrara, 1520–1530, bound in one volume. The first editions of three celebrated books, none of which have hitherto been in the Museum—Dante, de Vulgari Eloquio, Lugduni, 1577; Salmasius' Answer to Milton, Divione, 1660; Barrow's Lectures on Optics, London, 1669. The French Constitutions of 1791 and 1793, both on vellum. Ragueneau, Vie de la Mère Catherine de St. Augustin, Paris, 1671, one of the earliest books relating to Canada, and exceedingly rare; and Orme's Historic and Military Anecdotes, 1819, a fine and very scarce book.

The acquisitions in early English literature have been choice though not numerous, and have included several works of Taylor, the Water Poet, not previously known to be extant in separate editions. The most remarkable of these is the Verbum Sempiternum, commonly called the Thumb Bible, several editions of which, all of extreme rarity, were printed in the latter part of the seventeenth century, but which now occurs for the first time in an edition dated 1614. "Urania," "A Cast over the Water," "Odcombe's Complaint," "The Muses' Mourning," and "The Eighth Wonder of the World," have also been acquired. All these poems appear in the folio edition of Taylor's works, but no separate edition of "A Cast over the Water," "Odcombe's Complaint," or "The

"The Muses' Mourning" had previously been known, and the copies are at present unique. Other important purchases in this department are: Winzett's translation of Vincentius Lirinensis, Against Heresies, dedicated to Mary, Queen of Scots, Antwerp, 1563, of which only two other copies are known; Ramsay, A corrosyfe to be layed hard into the hartes of all faythfull Professours of Christe's Gospell, [1550?]; Dekker, Foure Birds of Noah's Arke, 1609; Speidell, Arithmeticall Extractions, 1628; and the first English edition of Cæsar, 1585. Two very rare Edinburgh books have also been purchased: Cato's Maxims, and Lady Melville of Culross, A godlie Dreame, both printed in 1620.

The purchases in modern English *belles lettres* include two of the rarest works in this department, Landor's Simonidea, Bath, 1806, of which only two other copies are known; and "Fanshawe," the first work by Nathaniel Hawthorne, Boston, 1828, exceedingly scarce in the United States, and of which there is, perhaps, no other copy in Great Britain. The first editions of Hawthorne's "Twice Told Tales" and of Emerson's Essays, first series, have also been acquired.

A number of collections of books and pamphlets on special subjects have been purchased. Among these may be enumerated upwards of a thousand Spanish and Catalan fly-sheets; a large number of books printed by Bodoni, rendering the Museum collection of this eminent typographer's productions nearly perfect; a complete collection of the very numerous works of Mdlle. Bekker, a Dutch writer of the eighteenth century; 382 Irish Bibles, liturgies, hymn-books,, &c., purchased from the Rev. T. W. Carson, of Dublin; 125 privately printed English books and pamphlets; a set of rare tracts on the prosecution of Louis the Fourteenth's minister, Fouquet, 1660–1667; many volumes of Italian provincial Statutes, mostly of the sixteenth century, bought at the Manzoni and Borghese sales; Frisian books; tracts relating to Napoleon; modern French political tracts; books relating to Africa, to Cuba and Porto Rico, and to the Dutch East Indies; handbills relating to Manchester, 1780 to 1800; newspaper cuttings illustrative of dramatic performances extending over thirty-seven years; and playbills of the Standard and Effingham Theatres.

Among numerous purchases of books enriched with manuscript notes, by far the most important, and one of the most remarkable of the year, is that of two copies of Dr. Daniel Sanders' standard German Dictionary, with the supplement, containing probably not less than forty thousand additions and corrections by the author, either in manuscript or cuttings from books and newspapers. A more remarkable example of learned industry will hardly be found, and, as these accessions have never been published,

the Museum copies will be invaluable for future work in German lexicography. Of great but totally dissimilar interest is a copy of Boulanger's work against Christianity, with manuscript notes by Voltaire. These annotations are of a different character from what might have been expected, frequently exposing the errors and ignorance of the author. Very interesting, too, are a copy of the "Dial,' the organ of the American Transcendentalists, with the names of the authors of the respective articles supplied in the handwriting of Emerson; and Southey's own copy, perhaps the only one extant, of the Westminster School magazine, "The Flagellant," in which he wrote a protest against flogging, which occasioned his expulsion. Other acquisitions of similar character are Terrien, Commentaire du Droit Civil: a presentation copy from the antiquary Lambarde to Sir Roger Manwood, with a long autograph letter inserted. Edwardes' translation of Cæsar: a presentation copy to Ben Jonson, with the autograph of the latter. Campbell's Poems, 1837: presentation copy, with his autograph, and a copy of "Hohenlinden" in his writing. Leigh Hunt's "Imagination and Fancy," a proof or revise with manuscript notes and corrections by the author. John Landseer's Lectures on the Art of Engraving, with copious manuscript additions by the author. Athenæus, with manuscript notes by Porson. Pinkerton on Medals, with manuscript notes by Horace Walpole. Bowring's Life of Bentham, with letters inserted, and other additions in manuscript. Goody Two Shoes, edition of 1796, with a long manuscript note by John Winter Jones, late Principal Librarian of the British Museum, in support of the claim of his grandfather, Giles Jones, to the authorship. Hazlitt's Conversations with Northcote, with manuscript notes by Northcote himself. In this place may be mentioned another curiosity, the "Zilveren Echtz-zang aan den Heere J. G. F. Myners en de weledele Vrouwe Elizabeth Hamilton," Amsterdam, 1771, printed on satin, and bound in silk richly decorated with silver embroidery.

Donations.—The most extensive donation received during the past year is one previously adverted to, of upwards of a thousand pamphlets presented by the National Liberal Club. An extensive collection of Colonial newspapers has, as in former years, been presented by the Royal Colonial Institute. The Library is further indebted to the Scottish Bible Society for the complete Japanese Bible recently published in Japan; to Sir H. Edwardes, Bart., for an indulgence of Pope Julius II., printed by Pynson early in the sixteenth century; to Henry N. Stevens, Esq., for a superb edition of Charles the Fifth's *Laws of the Indies*, edited by the late Henry Stevens, F.S.A., and to Miss Townsend, for "Townsend's Journal of Fashion," sets of which are now scarce and valuable.

Maps.—Many highly interesting acquisitions of maps have been made during the past year. The following are the most remarkable:—Facsimile, on parchment, of the unique copy in the Naval Museum, Madrid, of the Chart of the World executed in 1500 by Juan de la Cosa, pilot to Columbus in his first and second voyages.

Map of the World, by Alonzo de Santa Cruz, 1542. Facsimile of the original preserved in the Royal Library at Stockholm; with explanations by E. W. Dahlgren, Stockholm, 1892, fol.

Facsimile, in gores, of the silver globe executed by Johann Hauer, of Nürnberg, 1620, and presented to Gustavus Adolphus in 1632. The original is preserved in the National Museum, Stockholm.

Carta d'Italia illustrativa della Divina Commedia di Dante Alighieri, per E. Croce. Genova, 1875. Now rare and out of print.

Bidrag till Nordens Äldsta Kartografi. Utgifna af Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi. Stockholm, 1892, fol.

Il "Mappamondo di Torino," riprodotto e descritto da G. Ottino. Torino and Palermo, 1892, fol.

Remarkable Maps of the XVth, XVIth, and XVIIth centuries. (Section 1. The Bodel Nyenhuis Collection at Leyden.) Amsterdam.

A set of maps of Korea, by provinces; to which are added maps of China, Japan, and the Liu Kiu Islands. Séoul [1800 ?]

Music.—The dispersion of the famous Borghese Library in Rome has enabled the Museum to add several works of the greatest rarity to its collection of early Italian music. Foremost among these are to be mentioned two very early operas, "La Morte d'Orfeo," 1619, by Stefano Landi, and "La Galatea," 1639, by Loreto Vittori, which, apart from their great historical interest, are exquisite examples of musical typography. Of the latter only three other copies are known to exist, while the example of the former, which the Museum has been fortunate enough to acquire, is believed to be unique. Scarcely less interesting historically, and of equal intrinsic beauty, are two collections of madrigals for three voices, with an accompaniment for lute and harpsichord, edited and published at Rome, by Simone Verovio, in 1589 and 1595. They are entitled respectively "Ghirlanda di Fioretti Musicali," and "Lodi della Musica," and are printed throughout from engraved copperplates; the former is probably the second musical work produced by this process.

Among the other acquisitions which once formed part of the Borghese Library, may be cited a complete set of Marazzi's Madrigals, Parma, 1577, of which only one other

copy is known to exist; a single part-book of Merula's *Canzoni*, Venice, 1615, a work hitherto unknown to bibliographers; and the 1614 edition of Marenzio's sixth book of Madrigals, which is believed to be the only complete copy extant.

From other sources the Museum has acquired the bass part-book of a series of four books of dance-tunes by Jean d'Estrée, Paris, 1559–1564, which is believed to be the earliest collection of this nature in existence; some interesting Dutch psalters, dating from the middle and end of the sixteenth century; and the treble part-book of a book of motets for three voices by Joannes a Castro.

Among other important accessions may be mentioned a folio edition of a series of settings of the *Magnificat* by Christopher Morales and other composers, Venice, 1562; a complete edition of Antonio Cifra's *Litaniae Deiparae Virginis* for eight and twelve voices, 1613; and numerous odd part-books of early Italian madrigals.

R. Garnett.

Department of Manuscripts.

1. *Catalogue of Romances.*—The second volume has been finished and issued. Descriptions of Exempla and Moralised Tales, including the Gesta Romanorum, belonging to the first section of the third volume, in thirty-eight MSS., have been drawn up.

2. *Catalogue of Spanish Manuscripts.*—The fourth volume has been bound and issued, completing the work.

3. *Catalogue of Music.*—Articles contained in one hundred and thirty-nine MSS. have been described.

4. *Catalogue of Additions.*—The descriptions of Additions for the years 1888–1893 have been printed up to the middle of the year 1893.

The slips of the Index to the Additions for the several years 1888–1892 have been thrown into one series, and are being arranged in strict alphabetical order for the new sexennial Catalogue.

The Additional MSS. 34,276–34,525, and Egerton MSS. 2747–2790, acquired in the year 1893, have been described and indexed.

5. *Catalogue of the Stowe MSS.*—Eleven manuscripts and fifty-five Charters (of Brescia) have been described.

The descriptions of the Stowe Charters have been revised and an Index made. The MSS. and descriptions have been arranged

arranged in classes, and the Collection has been re-numbered accordingly.

6. *Catalogue of the Sloane MSS.*—Sloane MSS. 478–648 (in all 171 MSS.), have been indexed from the MSS. themselves, completing the numbers hitherto wanting to the whole set 1–4100.

The Index of the entire series has been arranged in strict alphabetical order, the subject headings separated from the bulk, and the bulk revised from A to Be.

7. *Catalogue of Seals.*—The third volume, containing the continuation of Heraldic Seals, G—Z, and Colonial Seals, has been printed. Plates of illustrative examples among the original seals in the Department are being prepared, and the volume will be issued at an early date. Descriptions of the Seals of Scotland—viz., Royal; Official; and Episcopal (in progress)—have been prepared for the fourth volume.

One hundred and ninety-two detached Seals and casts have been arranged and registered.

Short descriptions of Seals, Bullæ, and Casts, acquired from 1888 to 1893 have been written for the new sexennial Catalogue.

8. *Catalogues of Charters and Rolls.*—The final revision for the press of the General Index of names and subjects in the several collections of Charters and Rolls, acquired before the year 1882, is in progress.

Additional Charters and Rolls 31,673–32,739, acquired in 1887, and 34,270–34,278, acquired in 1888, have been described.

Brief descriptions of the Additional and Egerton Charters acquired in 1888–1893 have been written and indexed for the new sexennial Catalogue.

Slip-descriptions of Additional Charters and Rolls 30,001–32,806, forming Vol. XI., and 32,807–34,269, forming Vol. XII., of the Catalogue of Additional Charters, have been bound and placed in the Students' Room in continuation of the series.

9. *Catalogue of Papyri.*—The Catalogue of non-classical Papyri has been issued, accompanied by an atlas of *facsimiles*.

Papyrus CXXXVII. (medical) has been edited by Prof. H. Diels from a transcript prepared and partly revised in the Department.

Three hundred and thirty-eight Papyri, recently acquired, have been arranged, numbered, and glazed; and forty-seven transcribed with a view to a second volume of the Catalogue.

The Papyri acquired between the years 1888 and 1893 have been described and indexed for the new sexennial volume.

10. *Arrangement of Papers.*—Additional MSS. 34,287, 34,386–34,392, 34,399–34,401, 34,485, acquired during 1893, have been arranged.

 11. *Binding.*—

11. *Binding.*—Two hundred and twenty-one Additional, and thirty-four Egerton MSS., newly acquired, and two hundred and eighty-nine MSS. of the old collections, have been bound or repaired.

Seven hundred and ninety-seven Stowe MSS. have been bound, repaired or lettered.

Two thousand one hundred and twenty-four Charters and Rolls have been repaired.

Three hundred and fifty Papyri have been glazed and mounted.

Twenty-four Catalogues and Registers and forty-three Printed Books have been bound; and thirty maps mounted.

12. The several collections of MSS. and the Additional and Harley Charters have been verified by the shelf-lists.

13. *Stamping, folioing and placing.*—Two hundred and seventy-eight Additional and thirty Egerton MSS. have been placed and entered in the hand-lists and shelf-lists.

Fifteen hundred and fifty-two Charters, fourteen hundred and ninety-three Rolls, twenty-seven Seals, and one hundred and eighty-four Casts of Seals, have been numbered and placed.

Two hundred and twenty-three MSS., eighty-eight Printed Books, and four thousand two hundred and seventeen Charters and Rolls have been stamped, with a total of 10,438 impressions.

Five hundred and fifty MSS. have been folio'd, with a total of 35,977 folios.

14. *Consultation of MSS.*—The number of MSS. delivered in the Reading Room is 1,405; and of those consulted in the Students' Room attached to the Department 29,410.

The number of Charters and Rolls consulted by Students is 2,124.

The number of Students working in the Department during the year is 9,310.

15. *Books of Reference.*—One hundred and twenty-one newly acquired books have been catalogued, and the revision of the Catalogue is in progress.

16. *Acquisitions.*—The numbers of Manuscripts and Documents acquired during the year are:—

General Collections of MSS.	250
Rolls and Charters	1,514
Detached Seals and Casts	192
Papyri	230
Egerton MSS.	44
Egerton Charters	29

Among

Among them are :—

Homer's Odyssey : part of a papyrus roll, containing the latter part of the third book, written in fine uncial characters, probably in the 1st century. This fragment, which is accompanied by a few scholia, is the earliest extant MS. of any portion of the Odyssey.

Portions of three orations or rhetorical exercises, in Greek, by an unknown author; written on papyrus, about the end of the 1st century.

A Deed of Sale of a slave boy at Seleucia, in Syria, in A.D. 166; written in Latin, on papyrus, with autograph subscriptions and seals of the parties and witnesses.

A long series of dated Greek documents of the first three centuries of the Christian era, on papyrus, including census lists, accompts, taxation returns, registers of property, official and private correspondence, deeds of sale, receipts, etc., from the Fayyúm, in Egypt, of considerable palæographical and historical value.

A collection of nearly forty letters in Greek, on papyrus, forming the correspondence of an officer named Flavius Abinnæus, præfectus castrorum at Dionysias, about A.D. 343–350: with other documents of the same period, from the Fayyúm, in Egypt.

A fragment of a Greek Psalter, containing Psalms xii. 7–xv. 4, written on papyrus, at the end of the 3rd or beginning of the 4th century.

Fragments of vellum MSS., in Greek and Latin, acquired with papyri, and believed to have been found in the Fayyúm, in Egypt, 2nd—7th centt. Among them are portions of the works of Demosthenes and Herodotus, and of a Psalter.

Fragments of MSS. on all subjects, formerly used as bindings or fly-leaves to other volumes; 9th—19th centt. Seven volumes. *Presented by Prof. George Stephens, of Copenhagen.*

The Four Gospels, in Greek, with miniatures of the Evangelists and their emblems much defaced, and ornamental headpieces; 12th century. Vellum.

The Four Gospels, in Greek, with ornamental headpieces; 13th century. Vellum. Two copies.

Evangelistarium, or Gospel Lectionary, in Greek; 14th century. Vellum. Partly palimpsest; the underlying writing being in four different hands, of the 12th century.

The Acts and Epistles, in Greek, with ornamental headpiece; 13th century. Vellum.

Expositio Haimonis in Isaiam Prophetam; 12th century. Vellum. Formerly belonged to Bury St. Edmund's Abbey.

Domesday Book of the laws and usages of Ipswich, in French; compiled in 1290–1. Vellum. Written for Paul Le Ros, Town Clerk, *temp.* Edw. III.

A series of 24 miniatures on vellum, illustrating the Life of Christ. Executed, under Byzantine influence, in Italy, early in the 14th century.

Hours of the Virgin, in Latin, profusely ornamented with miniatures, figure-initials, and illuminated borders, of English work; 14th century. Vellum.

Book of Hours, in Latin, written and illuminated for Bona of Savoy, widow of Galeazzo Maria Sforza Duke of Milan (died 1476), probably about the year 1490. With 48 miniatures anda large number of borders, exquisitely painted in the finest style of Milanese art. The MS. appears to have been given by Bona to her daughter, Bianca Maria Sforza, who was married to the Emperor Maximilian I. in 1493, and, on Maximilian's death in 1519, to have come into the possession of his grandson Charles V. Many of the leaves having been abstracted, they were replaced by others between 1519 and 1521, the insertions including 15 beautifully executed miniatures by Flemish artists, and a border containing a fine medallion portrait of Charles, dated 1520. The MS. was brought to England from Spain by Sir J. C. Robinson, in 1871. *Presented by the late John Malcolm, of Poltalloch, Esq.*

Latin-English Glossary of the Bible and Apocrypha, agreeing with Purvey's version of the Wycliffite translation; 15th century. Vellum. In boards with bevelled edges, covered with two layers of white kid-skin.

Collection of English poems, chiefly by Lydgate, with a few by Chaucer, including a "Balade" hitherto unknown; 15th century. Belonged to John Stow and to William Browne, the poet.

A Collection of transcripts of instructions to ambassadors, and of other State papers, *tempp.* Henry VIII.–Eliz.; made about the year 1600.

Collection of political and other papers, 1524–1623, by Sir Julius Cæsar, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Master of the Rolls, etc. (died 1636).

State papers and letters relating to negociations with Portugal and Spain, 1572–1720; chiefly collected by Sir Robert Southwell, while Envoy to Portugal, 1665–1669, and after his return. Seven volumes.

Letter-book of Sir Isaac Wake, Ambassador to Savoy and Venice; 1624–1630.

Petitions to Parliament, the Council of State, etc., 1648–1654. Among them is a petition of Anne Powell, mother of Milton's first wife, mentioning him as mortgagee of lands of her husband (Richard Powell), at Forest Hill, co. Oxon; 1651 or 1652.

Letter-

Letter-book of John Milward, Deputy Lieutenant for co. Derby, with reference to the Militia and to the suppression of an intended rising; 1660–1666.

Letter-books of Sir Robert Southwell, Envoy to Portugal; 1665–1669. Three volumes.

Transcripts of state-papers and correspondence relating to England and the Netherlands; 1668–1701. Partly in the hand of Sir Robert Southwell. Two volumes.

Letters to Sir Robert Southwell, chiefly from British agents in the Low Countries, relating to the war with Holland, and the negotiations for peace at Cologne; 1672–1674. Four volumes.

Letters to Sir Robert Southwell from James Touchet, Earl of Castlehaven, "Generale de Battalia" in the service of Spain; 1672–1674.

Letters to Sir Robert Southwell from Sir Leoline Jenkins, Plenipotentiary at the Congress of Cologne; 1673–1674.

Letters plenipotentiary of Charles II., addressed to Lord Shaftesbury and others, to treat with Louis XIV. for peace and neutrality between the Tropics; 1679. *Presented by Lionel Cust, Esq.*

Historical collections made by Sir James Mackintosh for his "History of Great Britain from the Revolution in 1688 to the French Revolution in 1789." Forty volumes. *Presented by Miss Eva Mackintosh.*

Letters from Robert Wolseley, Envoy at Brussels, to William Blathwayt, Secretary to William III.; 1691–1694.

Correspondence between James Vernon, Secretary of State, and William Blathwayt, Secretary at War, and Secretary to William III. at Loo; 1693–1701.

Letters from Peregrine Osborne, Marquis of Carmarthen, to William III. and to Secretary William Blathwayt; 1694.

Letters from George Stepney, Envoy at Dresden and Vienna, to William Blathwayt, Secretary at War; 1694–1705.

Letters from Charles Montague, Chancellor of the Exchequer, to William Blathwayt, Secretary at War, on monetary schemes; 1696–1697.

Letters from Sir Lambert Blackwell, Envoy to Florence and Genoa, to William Blathwayt, Secretary at War; 1700–1703.

Letters from William Aldersey, Agent at Hamburg, to William Blathwayt, Secretary at War; 1701.

Official correspondence and papers of Walter Titley, Envoy at Copenhagen; 1728–1765. Sixteen volumes.

Letters to Sir Philip Francis, while Member of the Council of Bengal, from Gen. Sir John Clavering and John Bristow, Resident at Lucknow; 1774–1777.

The Auckland Papers: correspondence and papers, political and private, of William Eden, first Lord Auckland (d. 1817),

Chief Secretary for Ireland (1780-82), Ambassador at Paris (1785–87), Madrid (1788–89), and the Hague (1789–93), Postmaster General (1798–1804), President of the Board of Trade (1806–7), etc. Correspondence of his son, George Eden, Earl of Auckland, and of other members of his family, down to 1861, is also included. Sixty volumes.

Papers and correspondence relating to the Mint and Coinage of England and Ireland, 1336–1727; collected by Edward Southwell, Secretary of the Irish Council.

Exchequer Accompts and other official papers; 1516–1656.

Ordinances of Henry VIII. for the Royal Household; 1526. Belonged to the Lord Chamberlains, the Earl of Worcester (1508–1526) and the Earl of Arundel (1545–1550).

Household-book of Queen Elizabeth, with additional matter interspersed relating to the Royal Household during the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI. and Mary.

Accompt of Sir John Fortescue, Master of the Wardrobe, for the coronation of James I. and Anne of Denmark; 1603.

Accompt of expenses of George Fry, King's messenger, in Ireland, 1690–1691; and in England, 1691–1698.

Roll of Accompt of Charles Cæsar, Treasurer of the Navy; 1713–1714.

Accompt of Exchequer issues and payments; 1721–1725.

Relatione d'Inghilterra, by Card. Bentivoglio, Nuncio in the Spanish Netherlands; 1609.

Apology for the political conduct of Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury, by Sir Walter Cope; *circ.* 1612.

"The Point of Honour in the Salutation used at sea by striking the flag and lowering the topsail"; written by Sir Philip Meadows, 1693, and sent to Sir Robert Southwell at the time.

Notes by Edw. Southwell, Clerk to the Privy Council, of the Council's procedure and business; 1692–1695. Two volumes.

Treatise on the Jewel House, by Sir Gilbert Talbot, Master and Treasurer, including an account of his own services to the Crown during the Civil War, etc.; 1680.

"Memoires concernant l'Angleterre," by a French spy; *circ.* 1755–1760.

Journal of the Mission of Rob. Lyall to Rádama I. King of Madagascar; 1827. *Presented by the family of the late Sir Richard Owen,* K.C.B.

Address from British and other merchants at Shanghai to Lieut.-Col. Charles George Gordon, on the suppression of the Taiping Rebellion; 1864. With signatures. Vellum. *Bequeathed by Miss Mary Augusta Gordon.*

Journals of Major-General Charles George Gordon, C.B., during

during the Siege of Khartoum; 10th Sept.–14th Dec., 1884. *Holograph.* Six volumes. *Bequeathed by the same.*

Votes of thanks by the Houses of Lords and Commons to the officers and men engaged in the Soudan expeditions of 1884–5, with an expression of regret for the death of Major-General Charles George Gordon, C.B., and of others who fell in those campaigns; 1885. Vellum. *Bequeathed by the same.*

Address of condolence to Miss Mary Augusta Gordon on the death of her brother, Maj.-Gen. Charles George Gordon, C.B., from Princesses, Peeresses, and wives of Bishops and of Members of the House of Commons; 4th November, 1885. Vellum. Bound in white vellum, tooled. *Bequeathed by the same.*

Three letters from Queen Victoria to Miss Mary Augusta Gordon, on the death of her brother, General Gordon; 1885. *Holograph. Bequeathed by the same.*

Political tracts relating to Ireland; *tempp.* Eliz.–Jas. I. Belonged in 1617 to George Carew, Earl of Totnes, Master of the Ordnance in Ireland and President of Munster.

Original memoirs of Antoine François Sergent-Marceau, Administrator of Police at Paris in 1791, and Member of the Convention in 1792. *Presented by Mrs. M. C. M. Simpson.*

Illuminated Vidimus and Confirmation by Henry IV., King of Castile and Leon, of Royal Privileges granted to the town of Cabra in Andalusia; 20th June, 1459. With the King's leaden bulla appended.

A collection of 1277 Sheriffs' and other writs; *temp.* Eliz.–Chas. II.

Collections for a history of Bedfordshire, by O. St. John Cooper, Vicar of Narleigh and Puddington, co. Bedf.; 18th century. Twenty-two volumes.

Extracts from Parish Registers of cos. Cornwall and Devon, by Col. John Lambrick Vivian, arranged under the names of persons; 19th century. Thirty-two volumes.

A collection of 903 deeds and rolls relating to Ramsey Abbey, co. Huntingdon, and to the family of Cromwell, *al.* Williams, of co. Hunt.; 12th–17th centt.

Papers and Correspondence of the family of Cromwell, *alias* Williams, of Ramsey Abbey, co. Huntingdon; 16th–17th centt. Ten volumes.

Book of expenses of Ramsey Abbey, co. Hunt.; 1355–56. Vellum.

Roll of proceedings of the Quarter Sessions held at Maidstone, co. Kent; April, 1604.

Customs of the Town of Northampton, in French and English; 15th–17th centt. In wooden boards, covered with brown leather finely tooled, with metal clasps and bosses.

Plan of part of Tangham Manor, co. Suffolk, by Ralph Agas; *circ.* 1594. *Autograph.* Vellum.

Survey of the Manors of Butley, Boyton and Tangham, co. Suffolk, by Ralph Agas; 1594. *Autograph.* Vellum.

Correspondence and papers of Robert Sherburne, Bishop of Chichester (1508–1536); very fragmentary, and apparently taken from covers of books.

The Shepherds' Logic, by Abraham France or Fraunce, with numerous quotations from Spenser's Shepherd's Calendar; *circ.* 1580–85.

The life, reign, and fall of King Edward II.: a poem by Sir Francis Hubert (d. 1629).

Collection of political, satirical, and other poems; *temp.* Chas. II.

"The Brittish Rebellion, in Heroick vers," by Geo. Cartwright, of Fulham; *temp.* Chas. II. Apparently *autograph.*

A volume of poems by John Keats; including *autograph* copies of "The Pot of Basil" (with three stanzas subsequently cancelled, and many minor variations), an "Ode" on the Mermaid Tavern, and a first draft of "The Eve of St. Mark." The volume with these three poems was sent by Keats to his brother George in America, and the other poems contained in it were entered, probably by Mrs. George Keats, from MS. copies afterwards received from the poet from time to time, showing numerous variations from the printed texts.

Notes and extracts on scientific subjects, by Sir Richard Owen, K.C.B., Director of the Natural History Museum, etc.; *circ.* 1828–1832. *Autograph. Presented by Sir R. Owen's family.*

Notes by John Hunter, the anatomist; and by Professor Sir Everard Home, Bart., of Lectures at the College of Surgeons in 1810. *Autograph. Presented by the same.*

"The Fortress of Metz, or the Miser's Oath," a play by Caroline Amelia, wife of Sir Richard Owen; 19th century. *Autograph. Presented by the same.*

Collection of proverbs in Icelandic, transcribed and translated into English by Jón Andrésson Hjaltalín; 19th century. Three volumes. *Presented by Dr. J. J. Garth Wilkinson.*

Collections for a history of engraving, and other papers of Thomas Dodd, printseller; 19th century. *Presented by M. H. Spielmann, Esq.*

"Biographical dictionary of Foreigners, who have resided in or visited England, from the earliest times down to the year 1777," by Joseph Gulston. Six volumes.

A Collection of one hundred and seventy casts of Episcopal Seals not hitherto represented in the Museum Series. *Presented by H. A. Rye, Esq.*

Edward Scott.

Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts.

Cataloguing and Arrangement.

Printing.—The following are the numbers of the sheets of the various Oriental Catalogues which have been sent for Press: Arabic Catalogue, 20 sheets; Catalogue of Arabic MSS., 64 sheets; Assamese Catalogue, 1 sheet, completing the Catalogue; Bengali Accessions, 3 sheets, Hebrew Catalogue, 19 half-sheets of Index; Descriptive List of Hebrew MSS., 8 sheets, completing the List; Hindustani Accessions, 16 sheets; Japanese Catalogue, 10 sheets; Pushtu Catalogue, 4 sheets, completing the Catalogue; and Sanskrit Catalogue, 9½ sheets, completing the Catalogue.

Cataloguing.—The following Titles were written for the several Catalogues: Arabic, 1505; Armenian, 19; Assamese, 10; Bengali, 106; Ethiopic, 27; Gujarati, 128; Hebrew, 229; Index Titles, 1,897; Hindi, 221; Hindustani, 549; Japanese and Chinese, 327; Malay, 15; Malayalam, 11; Maltese, 16; Marathi, 140; Panjabi, 69; Persian, 44; Pushtu, 368; Sanskrit, 487; Syriac, 159; Tamil, 9; and Turkish, 8.

Sixty-six Hebrew MSS. and 26 Sanskrit and Pali MSS. were fully catalogued.

Short descriptions of 145 newly acquired MSS. were entered in the Descriptive List, and entries of the same were also made in the Register and the Classed Inventory.

Twenty-three Printed Books and 126 MSS. were folioed.

Binding.—The following are the numbers of Printed Books and MSS. sent to the Binder during the year: Arabic and Persian, 467; Chinese, 5; Hebrew, 134; Sanskrit, 268; and MSS., 204.

Additions.—The number of works, both printed and in MS., added to the Department during the year was 1,699, of which 1,554 were Printed Books, and 145 were MSS.

Of the Printed Books 336 were bought, 861 were received under the Indian Copyright Act, 322 under the Colonial Copyright Acts, and 35 were presented.

Of the MSS., of which a classified list is appended, 136 were bought and 9 were presented.

Arabic - - - - - - -	68
Armenian - - - - - - -	1
(Including a considerable collection of documents and fragments.)	
Burmese - - - - - - -	2
Carshunic - - - - - - -	1

Chinese	2
Coptic	18
(Including a collection of between 500 and 600 documents and fragments.)	
Hebrew	10
Hindustani	1
Japanese	1
Pali	12
Persian	17
Sanskrit	6
Sinhalese	3
Syriac	2
Tamil	1
	145

The most important acquisitions for the year are as follows :—

Arabic MSS.—1. Kanz al Akhyār, a general history abridged from the Kāmil of Ibn al-Athīr, by the Sharīf Idrīs Ibn 'Ali, including a special history of Yemen brought down to A.H. 714; dated A.H. 724 (A.D. 1324) Fol.

2. Rauh al-Rūh, a history of Yemen from A.H. 900 to 1029, by Sayyid 'Isà Ibn Lutf allah; A.H. 1164 (A.D. 1750). Fol.

3. Al-Ikmāl, a dictionary of the names of traditionists, with biographical notices, by Ibn Mākūlà; A.H. 831 (A.D. 1428) 4°.

4. Takmilat al-Ikmāl, a complement and continuation of the preceding work, by Ibn Nuktah; A.D. 817 (A.D. 1404). 4°.

5. Al-Mathal al-Sā'ir, a copious anthology of elegant pieces in prose and verse, by Ibn al-Athīr; A.H. 683 (A.D. 1285). 4°.

6. The Divan of Ibn al-Hajjāj, written in fine vocalised Naskhi, apparently in the 12th century. Fol.

7. A poetical version of Kalila and Dimna, or the fables of Bidpai, by Ibn al-Habbāriyyah, A.H. 1235 (A.D. 1818). 4°.

8. Al Durr al-Manthūr, a volume of the extensive commentary of al-Suyūti upon the Coran; 18th century. Fol.

9. Mir-'āt al-Zamān, a Mohammedan Chronicle, by Ibn Kizoghli; two volumes. Extending from A.H. 218 to 460. 19th century. Fol.

10. 'Ajā'ib al-Āthār, an Egyptian Chronicle, by al-Jabarti; three volumes. Extending from A.H. 1100 to 1220: A.H. 1245 (A.D. 1829).

11. Ten volumes of Sīrat al-Mujāhidīn, or Romance of Delhemeh, a popular tale in modern Arabic.

12. Eleven

12. Eleven volumes of the Sīrat al-Malik al-Zāhir Baibars, or Romance of Sultan Baibars, a work of the same class. (Nos. 9–12 belonged to the collection of the well-known Arabic Scholar, Edward Wm. Lane).

13. Thirty homilies of S. Jacob, Bishop of Serug, translated into Arabic from the original homilies in Syriac verse.

14. A homily on the building of the Church of S. Victor in Ansina, Upper Egypt, and on the miracles performed by the Saint after his death; 17th century.

15. A life of the same Saint, imperfect; 17th century.

Arabic Books.—1. The Latin version of the Theorica and Practica of the Arab physician Alsaharavius (al-Zahrāwī). Augustæ Vindelicorum, 1519. Fol.

2. The History of Morocco, by Ibn Abi Zar. *Arabic.* Lithographed at Fez in 1888. 8°. (The first book obtained by the Museum from Morocco.)

3. The Dictionary of Natural History of Damīrī. *Arabic.* With drawings illustrating the subjects. Lithographed in Persia in 1868. Fol.

Armenian Book.—A series of Photographs representing Armenian National Antiquities and Historic Sites, with descriptive letterpress. Echmiadzin, 1892. Obl. 4°.

Chinese Book.—A very curious coloured illustrated Chinese work representing events in the Life of Sākyamuni Tathāgata; with Text. 1808. 4°.

Coptic MSS.—1. An important collection of Coptic MSS., containing many fragments of value, among which are Portions of the Psalms; several chapters of Isaiah and Hosea —these are especially remarkable; part of a very ancient MS. of the Pauline Epistles; and various fragments of the Gospels in both Sahidic and Middle Egyptian dialects. Further portions of the Sahidic life of S. Pachomius; Liturgical fragments in both dialects, fragments with Gnostic formulæ; and lastly, a large number of valuable letters, lists and accounts.

2. An important palimpsest MS. bearing first, part of St. John's Gospel, in Middle Egyptian, with the Greek Text in parallel columns; then upon this apparently some sort of agricultural tables or calendar, with illustrations.

Corean MS.—An original Corean Examination Paper, written in Chinese, remarkable for the beauty of the calligraphy. The name of the candidate is concealed by folds of the right hand margin which are fastened down and inscribed with the examiner's sign-manual.

Hebrew Book.—The Song of Solomon in Hebrew, Greek, Latin, German, French, English and Spanish. Aguascalientes (in Mexico) 1891. 8°. (Probably the first Hebrew Book printed in Mexico or even South America.)

Hebrew MS.—A Hebrew Ritual Work, commonly entitled "Maharil." By Jacob Levi Molin. 1540.

Japanese Cards.—An interesting collection of 502 Japanese "Cards" commemorative of the annual festivals. Each "Card" consists of a coloured engraving by an artist of note, with congratulatory lines and phrases from celebrated writers. The engravings are from drawings by artists of 16th–19th centuries.

Pali MSS.—1. A handsome MS. in two volumes, each enclosed in richly gilded boards, containing the Tika-patthāna, a Pali work belonging to the Southern Buddhist Canon, and not yet edited. From the Royal Library at Mandalay. A modern MS. in an antique form of Burmese character.

2. A silver plate, containing auspicious verses from the Pali Scriptures. In Burmese character, with notes in Burmese. 18th century.

3. A rare Pali MS. containing the Sahassa-Vatthu, a collection of tales giving legends of persons and places, important for the history of early Buddhism. 19th century.

Persian MSS.—1. The Divan of Jāmi; dated A.H. 868 = A.D. 1463, *i.e.*, thirty years before the poet's death. Sm. fol.

2. The Divan of Shams i Tabrīz, with illuminated borders. 16th century. Fol.

3. Riyāz us-Siyāhat, an extensive work on Eastern Geography, with copious historical and biographical notices, by Zain ul-'Ābidin Shirvāni; A.H. 1242 (A.D. 1827). Fol.

4. Makhzan ul-Gharā'ib, a Tazkirah, or Biographical Dictionary of Persian poets, by Ahmad 'Ali Khan, the largest work of the kind in existence; A.H. 1218 (A.D. 1853). Fol.

5. Riyāz ush-Shu'arā, a similar work, by 'Ali Kuli Khan Dāghistāni. Fol.

6. Another Tazkirah, by Tāhir Nasīrābādi; A.H. 1017 (A.D. 1686). Sm. fol.

7. An account of the Inscriptions extant on the ancient Monuments of Delhi, with *facsimiles*, by Hāfiz ud-Dīn Ahmad. Fol.

8. Dārāb Nāmah, or the Romance of Darius, by Abu Tāhir al-Tarsūsi; with 155 miniatures. About A.D. 1630.

Syriac

Syriac MS.—A Syriac MS. containing Services for the Baptized, &c. 15th century. Some of the contents of this work were before unknown.

The number of Oriental Printed Books consulted by Readers during 1893 was 3511, and the number of Oriental MSS. consulted during the same period was 2,314.

Robert K. Douglas.

Department of Prints and Drawings.

1.—Arrangement and Cataloguing.

By arrangement with the heirs and executors of the late John Malcolm, Esq., of Poltalloch, and with the sanction of the Trustees, the celebrated Malcolm collection of drawings and engravings by Old Masters has been temporarily deposited in the Department of Prints and Drawings, on condition that it should be made accessible to students in the same manner as the collections belonging to the Department.

The drawings have since been examined and marked off in the printed catalogue, and the engravings examined, rearranged, and catalogued.

A series of drawings by Old Masters and a series of engravings of the Early German and Italian Schools, taken partly from the Malcolm and partly from the Departmental collections, has been selected and prepared for exhibition in the public gallery of the Department.

A series of duplicate engravings in seventy-five frames has been lent to the Aberdeen Artists' Society, and returned in good order.

The work of mounting the etchings by Rembrandt on sunk boards, for their better preservation, has been completed, and the entire collection arranged in the order of Middleton's catalogue in twenty royal and two imperial solander cases. The various states of the etchings have been marked off in Middleton's and Rovinski's catalogues, and a numerical list of the plates, with cross-references to the different published catalogues, has been drawn up.

The works of the founders of the art of mezzotint engraving, viz.: L. von Siegen, Prince Rupert, T. C. von Fürstenberg, J. Thomas, A. Blooteling, W. Vaillant, B. Vaillant, J. van Somer, P. van Somer, J. Verkolje, N. Verkolje, and G. Valck, have been taken in hand for mounting, with a view to their arrangement as a separate series, and the work has been nearly completed.

The entire collection of French etchings has been sorted and re-arranged.

The prints illustrating the works of French sculptors have been brought together and arranged in a separate portfolio.

The collection of portraits of David Garrick has been sorted and classified.

The collections of German, French, and Dutch portraits have been redistributed in new wrappers.

The supplementary series of the works of Hollar, Faithorne, Goltzius, Matham, Visscher, Schmidt, Callot, and various early Italian and Dutch engravers have been incorporated in the albums containing the main series.

The transcription for press of the detailed catalogue of the collection of Early Italian Prints has been continued.

The special catalogue of the collection of prints after Rubens has been completed.

The preparation of a catalogue of the collection of English Portraits has been continued, and the second division (Nobility) completed.

The preparation of an expanded index of artists of the French School, uniform with those of the Dutch, Flemish, and German Schools already printed, has been continued and nearly completed.

Two copies of the printed index of Dutch and Flemish artists have been cut up, mounted, and bound, with full references inserted, so as to form the working index of the Department.

The catalogue of the collection of fans and fan-leaves presented by Lady Charlotte Schreiber has been printed.

The preparation of an index of subjects represented by Italian artists of the Early and Renaissance Schools has been commenced.

The preparation of a catalogue of all the English mezzotints contained in the Department has been continued.

All books of prints and books of reference recently acquired have been indexed and placed.

Two hundred and ninety-three cross-references have been inserted in the catalogue of books of reference.

A list has been compiled of the books illustrated by the principal English engravers from 1800 to 1850.

The slips for a list of the foreign sale catalogues have been arranged and pasted down in chronological order, and an alphabetical index prepared.

The correction of references in the second copy of the general indexes of artists has been completed.

The transcription of entries in recent volumes of the Register on separate slips for painter, engraver, and subject has been continued.

Two thousand six hundred and thirty-six prints and drawings

ings recently acquired have been incorporated with the collections to which they severally belong.

Two thousand four hundred and thirty items have been entered in the Register of Acquisitions.

Four thousand four hundred and ninety-four prints, drawings, etc., have been impressed with the departmental stamp and references to the Register.

Six hundred and sixty-nine drawings and six hundred and fifty-three prints have been placed on sunk mounts, and five hundred and twenty prints and photographs have been mounted in the ordinary manner.

The number of students and visitors admitted to the Print Room during the year ending 31st December 1893 was 5,645.

Leave to photograph 998 objects in the collection was granted to 138 applicants.

II.—Additions.

The total number of prints, drawings, etc., acquired during the year was 3,026, of which the following are the most important:—

Italian School.

Drawings.

Anonymous (Venetian School). Design for a chalice, elaborately executed in pen and ink; engraved (under the name of Mantegna) by Hollar, when in the possession of the Earl of Arundel. From the Barnard, Lawrence, and Holford collections.

Bartolommeo, Fra. Virgin and Child, with angels, and three studies of heads; pen and ink. Formerly in the Spencer collection, and engraved (under the name of Perugino) in Ottley's "Italian School of Design."

Buonarroti, Michelangelo. Large and important cartoon for a composition of the Holy Family and Evangelists. *Presented by J. Wingfield Malcolm, Esq.*, C.B.

Pollaiuolo, Antonio. A prisoner brought before a judge; allegorical group of eight naked figures; pen and sepia.

Viti, Timoteo. A female head; fine drawing by the master in black chalk.

Etchings.

Tempesta, Antonio. Set of one hundred and fifty plates of subjects from Ovid's Metamorphoses.

Engravings.

Pavon, Ignazio. St. John the Divine; after Domenichino.

Toschi, Paolo. Virgin and Child, with St. Jerome; after Correggio; proof of the plate as it was left at Toschi's death.

Toschi, Paolo (School of). Two figures of Apostles; fresco by Correggio in the cupola of the church of San Giovanni, Parma; "remarque" proof.

Prints arranged to illustrate the Works of Masters.

Bellucci, Antonio. Cupid and Psyche; by V. Green; mezzotint.

Buonarroti, Michelangelo. The Last Judgment; by C. M. Metz; stipple; fifteen plates.

Carracci, Annibale. The Farnese Gallery; by G. Volpato; three plates; unfinished proofs.

Giordano, Luca. Sleeping nymph and satyr; by J. F. Clerk; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Pannini, Giovanni Paolo. Interior of the Pantheon at Rome; by J. S. Müller.

Sanzio, Raffaello. Descent of the Holy Ghost; by H. Carattoni. The Trinity; lunette of the fresco in San Severo at Perugia; by J. Keller. The Council of the Gods; from the Farnesina; by A. Ricciani. The Banquet of the Gods; from the Farnesina; by A. Campanella. The Resurrection; from the tapestries "della Scuola Nuova"; by R. Dalton, F. Vivares, and C. Grignion. St. John the Baptist, by V. Green; mezzotint. Madonna di San Sisto; photogravure. The Victory of Constantine over Maxentius; by F. Aquila; four plates.

GERMAN SCHOOL.

Drawings.

Elsheimer, Adam. Christ bearing His Cross; water-colours. River scene with distant woodland; water-colours.

Holtzwyller, P. Two fantastic designs for armour, 1565; pen and ink. *Presented by Max Rosenheim, Esq.*

Etchings.

Austria, Anna Maria, Archduchess of. Thirteen plates of figures, animals, and landscapes.

Engravings.

Mair, Alexander. Five of the set of six emblematical plates "Memento Mori" (Andresen iii. 366). *Presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.*, C.B.

Quiter, Herman Hendrik. A sleeping infant; mezzotint.

Schmidt, Friedrich August. View of the Royal Exchange, London, 1822; coloured aquatint.

Solis, Virgilius. "Astrologia;" one of a set of plates of the Liberal Arts. "Astroloica" and "Grammatica;" two of another set of the Liberal Arts. *Presented by Lady Charlotte Schreiber.*

Woodcuts.

Gubitz, Friedrich Wilhelm. Eight progress proofs of a colour-printed portrait of Sophie, Gräfin von Voss.

Prints arranged to illustrate the Works of Masters.

Koella, Johann. Portrait of Verena Ryffel, wife of Koella; by J. E. Haid; mezzotint.

Dutch and Flemish Schools.

Drawings.

Beerstraaten, Anthonie. View of a town; pencil and water colours.

Brouwer, Adriaen. Card-players; pen sketch.

Eeckhout, Gerbrand van den. View on a canal; pen and ink.

Percelles, Jan. A ferry-boat; pen and ink.

Quast, Pieter Jansz. A fortune teller; pencil, on vellum.

Rademaker, Abraham. Temptation of St. Anthony; sepia.

Rubens, Peter Paul. Portrait of Elizabeth Brant, his first wife; black and red chalks, heightened with white. From the Lankrink, Thornhill, Clive, Richardson, Spencer, and Holford collections.

Ruysdael, Salomon van. View of a castle near a river; black chalk and water colours.

Thulden, Theodor van. "Quos Ego"; from the picture by Rubens; black and red chalk. Meeting of Ferdinand, King of Hungary, and Ferdinand, Infant of Spain; after Rubens; black and red chalk.

Engravings.

Bruggen, Jan van der. Portrait of himself; after N. de Largillière; mezzotint. Portrait of Madame Osorio de Velasco; after Largillière; mezzotint. The Flute Player; after D. Teniers; mezzotint.

Gole, Jacobus. Bacchus and Ariadne; mezzotint. Set of the Four Seasons; mezzotint.

Groot, Jan de. Ecce Homo; mezzotint.

Houbraken, Jacobus. Forty proofs of Dutch portraits.

Merica, Petrus à. Queen Elizabeth, as Diana, sitting in judgment on the Pope, as Calisto. *Presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.*, C.B.

Schenck, Pieter. The Musical Party; after Gerars; mezzotint.

Somer, Jan van. Lady seated at a table with a youth; mezzotint.

Vaillant, Wallerant. A lady at her toilet, with a cavalier; mezzotint.

Valck, Gerard. The message of David to Bathsheba; after B. Graat; mezzotint.

Verkolje, Johannes. "Pan and Pomona" and "Jupiter and Calisto"; both after C. Netscher; mezzotint; proofs

before the titles. Portrait of Queen Mary II. of England. Portrait of Martinus van Broeckellen.

Prints arranged to illustrate the Works of Masters.

Eeckhout, Gerbrand van der. The Winter of Life; by J. Greenwood; mezzotint.

FRENCH SCHOOL.

Drawing.

Watteau, Antoine. Portrait of an Abbé; red and black chalk. Formerly in the James collection.

Etchings.

Huet, Paul. "Eaux de Royat"; proof before letters. A wood with herons by a pool; vellum proof. *Presented by M. René P. Huet.*

Lithographs.

Adam, Victor. Eight illustrations to "Un An de la Vie de Jeune Homme," 1824.

Engravings.

Alix, Pierre Michel. View of Westminster Bridge; coloured aquatint.

Dequevauviller, François. Battle between La Surveillante and the Quebec, 6 October 1779. Battle off Martinique between Comte de La Motte and Admiral Hyde Parker, 18 December 1779.

Prints arranged to illustrate the Works of Masters.

Boullongne, Valentin de ("Moise Valentin"). "Peter denies Christ"; by J. Walker; mezzotint.

Delaroche, Paul. "Charles 1er"; by A. Martinet.

Detaille, Edouard. "Inauguration du Nouvel Opera"; proof of a woodcut, by A. Leveille. *Presented by M. Henri Beraldi.*

Lavreince, Nicolas. "La Comparaison"; by Janinet; coloured aquatint.

Vernet, Horace. "La Dernière Cartouche"; by Chollet.

ARTISTS OF FOREIGN SCHOOLS WORKING IN ENGLAND.

Drawings.

Cipriani, Giovanni Battista, R.A. Figure of Faith; crayons and water-colours. An old man protecting a woman and child; crayons.

Legros

Legros, Alphonse. Study of the figure of the executioner in A. del Sarto's Beheading of St. John, fresco in the Scalzo, Florence; silver point. Portrait of Sidney Colvin, Esq.; silver point. *Presented by the Artist.*

Engravings.

Hollar, Wenceslaus. Archbishop Laud firing a cannon; the rare perfect state with the letterpress.

Müller, Johann Sebastian. Holy Family; after Murillo.

Schiavonetti, Luigi. The Canterbury Pilgrimage; after T. Stothard; the etching.

Vendramini, Giovanni. St. John the Baptist; after Raphael; proof before letters.

Prints arranged to illustrate the Works of Masters.

Dyck, Anthonie van. Time clipping the wings of Love; by V. Green, mezzotint.

Mercier, Philippe. Three children of Frederick, Prince of Wales; by J. Faber, mezzotint.

ENGLISH SCHOOL.

Drawings.

Bonington, Richard Parkes. View of old London Bridge; water-colours.

Brown, Ford Madox, Study for the picture, "Joseph's Coat"; pen and ink.

Carpenter, Margaret. Portrait of Gambier Parry; crayons. Portrait of Henrietta Shuckburgh; crayons. Portrait of William H. Carpenter; water-colours. Portrait of Margaret Carpenter; water-colours. Portrait of Sarah Coleridge; charcoal. *Presented by Miss Carpenter.*

Clift, William. Forty-eight drawings, chiefly portraits; in pencil and water-colours. *Presented by the Executors of the late Sir Richard Owen,* K.C.B., F.R.S.

Duncan, Edward. Eight studies of figures of fishermen; water-colours.

Hart, Solomon Alexander, R.A. Hannah and Eli; pen and ink. Head of a monk; pen and ink.

Havell, William. View on the Thames; water-colours.

Hayls, John. Portrait of a lady in the character of a shepherdess; pen and Indian ink.

Henderson, John, senior. Portrait of Dr. Monro; pencil. *Presented by Colonel Kennett Henderson.*

Hogarth, William. Portrait of Simon, Lord Lovat; black and white chalk.

Houghton, Arthur Boyd. "The Chronicles being read to the King;" illustration to "Arabian Nights"; drawn on a wood block.

Howitt, Samuel. The Anglers; water-colours.

Ince, Joseph Murray. High-street, Oxford; water-colours. Old church and cross at Cheddar; water-colours.

Keene, Charles. "May. British Museum closes"; crayons. "Caught by the Pelisse (Police)"; crayons.

Leech, John. "Children of the Mobility"; pencil. "The Parting Breakfast"; design for an illustration to Dickens's "The Battle of Life"; pencil.

Maclise, Daniel, R.A. Portrait of Letitia Elizabeth Landon; water-colours; original of the plate in "Fraser's Magazine." *Presented by Rev. James Fraser.*

O'Connor, John. View of the Borghese Fountain, Rome; water-colours. View of St. Paul's Cathedral from Waterloo Bridge; water-colours. Study of aloes; water-colours. *Presented by Mrs. O'Connor.*

Pinwell, George John. Five book illustrations drawn on the wood blocks.

Prout, Samuel. Rood-screen in church of San Martino, Venice; pencil and water-colours.

Shee, Sir Martin Archer, P.R.A. Portrait of John Williams ("Anthony Pasquin"); water-colours.

Solomon, Abraham. Two sketches for "Academy for instruction in the use of the Fan," illustrating Addison's paper in the "Spectator"; black chalk, heightened with white. *Presented by T. Ballard, Esq.*

Sullivan, Luke. View of Wooburn, Surrey; pen and Indian ink.

Thackeray, William Makepeace. Four original designs for illustrations to "Fraser's Magazine"; pen and ink. *Presented by Rev. James Fraser.* Interior of a coach; pen and ink.

Walker, Frederick, A.R.A. Domestic scene; sketch in pencil and water-colours. *Presented by T. Ballard, Esq.* "The Dame's School" and "Autumn"; two drawings on wood blocks.

Wilson, Richard, R.A. An Italian landscape; black chalk touched with white.

Wirgman, Theodore Blake. Portrait of George Chinnery; black chalk.

Etchings.

Alken, Henry. "Sporting Sketches"; a set of forty-seven plates.

Landseer, Thomas, R.A. Twenty-three Indian scenes.

Nasmyth, Alexander. A collection of seventy plates, by Nasmyth and his daughters.

Prout, Samuel. Twelve studies of boats; coloured.

Sherlock, William P. A series of thirty-nine landscapes, after various artists.

Smith, Alfred. "A Listener never hears any good of himself"; after T. Faed; first state of the plate by T. L. Atkinson.

Atkinson. "From Dawn to Sunset"; after T. Faed; first state of the plate by S. Cousins. "Egg Gatherers" and "The Emigrant's Letter"; after J. C. Hook; first states of the plates by T. L. Atkinson.

Lithographs.

Shannon, C. H. Set of six original lithographs, in a portfolio. *Presented by the Artist.*

Woodcuts.

Utting, R. B. Gems and other antiquities; a collection of sixty-eight proofs. *Presented by W. Wileman, Esq.*

Engravings.

Blake, William. Frontispiece to "An Elegy, set to music by Thomas Commins, organist of Penzance, Cornwall"; with the music; coloured.

Bromley, John. Juliet; after Louisa Sharpe; mezzotint.

Burnet, John. "Tam o' Shanter"; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Collyer, Joseph, A.R.A. Dutch Festival; after D. Teniers; the etching.

Cousen, John. Segovia; after D. Roberts; proof before letters.

Cousins, Samuel, R.A. "Midsummer Night's Dream"; after E. Landseer. "Biondina"; after F. Leighton. "Pomona"; after J. E. Millais; artist's proof. Portrait of Rev. Ashurst Turner Gilbert, Bishop of Chichester; after T. Phillips; signed artist's proof. Portrait of Donald M'Lean, M.P.; after J. Bridges; mezzotint.

Dickinson, William. Portrait of Lady Charlotte Bertie; after W. Peters; mezzotint.

Dixon, John. Count Ugolino; after Reynolds; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Earlom, Richard. Portrait of Lady Hamilton, as Sensibility: after Romney; stipple; proof before letters. *Presented by Messrs. Deprez and Gutekunst.* "A Herb Market" and "A Fruit Market"; after Snyders and "Lange Jan"; mezzotint. "Meleager and Atalanta"; after R. Wilson; mezzotint; proof with scratched letters. Colonel Mordaunt's Cockfight; after Zoffany; mezzotint; the etching.

Faber, John, Portrait of Gomes de Mesquita; after Da Silva; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Fry, William Thomas. A genealogical chart of the Kings and Queens of England from William the Conqueror to George IV.; stipple; coloured.

Green, Valentine. Portrait of Elizabeth, Lady Pennyman; after E. F. Calze; mezzotint; proof with scratched letters. "The Satyr and the Peasant"; after Jordaens; mezzotint.

June, John. The Months; figures of ladies; twelve plates, mounted in a volume.

Kirkall, Elisha. Æneas rescuing his father; after Raphael; mezzotint.

Landseer, Thomas, R.A. The Lady and Spaniels; after E. Landseer; trial proof of the etching.

Lucas, David. Salisbury Cathedral; after J. Constable; mezzotint; unique early proof, before the reapers and church on the right were introduced, before the rainbow was enlarged, &c.; from Miss Constable's collection.

Lupton, Thomas Goff. Flora Macdonald; after J. Gambaud; mezzotint; proof with open letters.

Murray, J. G. "Archbishop Langton presenting to the Barons the old Charter of Henry I."; after A. W. Devis; mezzotint.

Reynolds, Samuel William. Portrait of C. N. Pallmer, M.P.; mezzotint; touched proof. Portrait of Princess Charlotte; after G. Dawe; mezzotint.

Sherborn, Charles William. Thirty-one proofs of bookplates, engraved from his own designs. *Presented by the Artist.*

Skelton, William. Angels appearing to the shepherds; after T. Stothard; proof before letters.

Smith, John. View of Rheinstein; after C. Stanfield; proof before letters.

Smith, John Raphael. The Clavering Children; after Romney; mezzotint. "Fanny, Maid of the Mill"; mezzotint; coloured.

Stephenson, James. "The Prince of Wales in College Gown"; after J. W. Gordon; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Vertue, George. Portrait of a gentleman; after Verelst; proof before letters.

Wallis, Robert. Eight unfinished proofs of plates after D. Roberts, C. Stanfield, and J. M. W. Turner.

Ward, William. "The Romps" and "The Truant"; a pair; after W. R. Bigg; mezzotint. "The Blind Beggar of Bednall Green"; after W. Owen; mezzotint.

Watson, James. Portrait of Miss Beatson; after C. Read; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Webb, Joseph. Mrs. Siddons as the Tragic Muse; after Sir J. Reynolds; the etching.

Prints arranged to illustrate the Works of Masters.

Landseer, Sir Edwin, R.A. The Monarch of the Glen; by T. Landseer; proof before letters.

Martin, John. The Paphian Bower; by G. H. Phillips; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Millais, Sir John Everett, R.A. Ophelia; by J. Stephenson; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Plimer,

Plimer, Andrew. "The Charming Sisters"; portraits of Anne, Harriet, and Elizabeth Rushout; by G. Stodart. *Presented by F. B. Daniell, Esq.*

Turner, Joseph Mallord William, R.A. A collection of one hundred and two line engravings, mezzotints, aquatints, and lithographs, mostly in proof states.

Walmesley, Thomas. Two views in Bohemia; by Bluck; coloured aquatints.

Wehnert, Edward Henry. "Caxton examining the first proof sheet from his press in Westminster Abbey, 1474"; by F. Bacon; proof before letters.

American School.

Etchings.

Farrer, Thomas Cecil. Seven landscapes; artist's proofs *Presented by Mrs. Farrer.*

Engravings.

Sartain, John. Portrait of Professor James J. Mapes, of Philadelphia; proof before letters.

Smillie, James D. The Rocky Mountains; after A. Bierstadt; proof before letters. *Presented by J. D. Smillie, Esq.*

Modern Prints Presented By Publishers.

The Trustees have received from Messrs. T. Agnew and Sons, of Old Bond-street, artists' proofs of the following prints recently published by them:—

Burne-Jones, Edward. "Flamma Vestalis"; etching by E. Gaujean.

Caldecott, Randolph. "The Rivals"; etching by E. Gaujean. "'Twas the fiddler played it wrong;" etching by E. Gaujean.

Dicksee, Frank, R.A. "Vows"; by E. Gaujean.

Gainsborough, Thomas, R.A. "Beggar Boys"; by R. S. Clouston; mezzotint.

Holl, Frank, R.A. Portrait of Earl Spencer, K.G.; by Gerald Robinson; mezzotint.

Hoppner, John, R.A. Portrait of Princess Mary; by Gerald Robinson; mezzotint. Portrait of Princess Sophia; by G. Robinson; mezzotint. Portrait of the Countess of Oxford; by R. S. Clouston; mezzotint.

Landseer, Sir Edwin, R.A. "The Honeymoon"; by J. B. Pratt. Trim; by J. B. Pratt. "The Swannery invaded by Eagles;" by J. B. Pratt.

Lawrence, Sir Thomas, P.R.A. Portrait of Lady Nugent; by M. Cormack; mezzotint.

Leader, Benjamin Williams, A.R.A. "Parting Day;" etching by A. Brunet-Debaines.

Leslie, George Dunlop, R.A. "Home, Sweet Home;" by F. Stacpoole; mezzotint.

Marks, Henry Stacey, R.A. "A Good Story;" etching by E. Gaujean.

Millais, Sir John, R.A. "Over the hills and far away;" etching by A. Brunet-Debaines. "Murthly Moss;" etching by A. Brunet-Debaines. "The Nest;" by G. H. Every; mezzotint. "Lilacs;" by G. H. Every; mezzotint.

Müller, W. "Eel-bucks at Goring;" etching by Brunet-Debaines.

Rivière, Briton, R.A. "Stolen Kisses;" by J. B. Pratt. "Daniel's answer to the King;" by J. B. Pratt. "Playfellows;" by F. Stacpoole.

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. "Ancilla Domini;" etching by E. Gaujean.

Sadler, Walter Dendy. "The Widow's Birthday;" etching by E. Gaujean.

Walker, Frederick, A.R.A. "Autumn," "Spring," "The First Swallow," "The Bathers," "The Plough;" etchings by R. W. Macbeth.

Wontner, W. "Madeline;" by J. C. Webb; mezzotint.

Macallum, Hamilton. "A Kiss from the Sea;" original etching.

Macbeth, Robert Walker, A.R.A. "The Fen Farm;" original etching.

Vecellio, Tiziano. "La Bella;" etching by Laguillermie.

The Trustees have also received from Mr. L. H. Lefèvre, of King-street, St. James's, artists' proofs of the following plates published by his firm during the year:—

Alma-Tadema, Lawrence, R.A. "Dedication to Bacchus;" by A. Blanchard.

Bonheur, Rosa. "After a Storm in the Highlands;" by J. B. Pratt.

Graham, Peter, R.A. "Morning Mists;" etching by A. Brunet-Debaines.

Sadler, Walter Dendy. "His favourite Bin," "The Butler's Glass," "Doubtful Bottle," "Sweethearts;" etchings by W. H. Boucher.

Portraits.

Foreign.

Alexander II. of Russia; after A. E. Chalon, by H. Cousins; mezzotint.

Brunswick, August Wilhelm, Duke of; after Franche, by J. Faber; mezzotint.

Louis XVIII., when Comte de Provence; after Madame Le Brun, by W. Pether; mezzotint.

Photius

Photius, Russian Archimandrite; after G. Dawe, by H. Dawe; mezzotint.

Reichert, Veit; by J. F. Leonart; mezzotint.

Reverhorst, Mauritius van; by P. Schenck; mezzotint.

English.

Baker, Madam; after Kneller, by I. Beckett; mezzotint; first state.

Baxter, Richard; anonymous mezzotint.

Bute, John, Earl of, K.G.; after A. Ramsay, by W. W. Ryland.

Charles I.; after A. van Dyck, by I. Beckett; mezzotint.

Charles Edward, the Young Pretender, as "The Young Pied Piper;" by E. Kirkall; mezzotint.

Dingley, Robert; after W. Hoare, by J. Dixon; mezzotint.

Keith, Sir Robert Murray; after A. Graff, by J. Jacobé; mezzotint.

Lake, Arthur, Bishop of Bath and Wells; by J. Payne.

Lowe, Sir Hudson; after J. N. Frémy, by Fontaine. *Presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.*, C.B.

Outram, Joseph; after C. Drummond, by J. R. Smith; mezzotint; proof before letters.

Page, Sir Francis; after C. D'Agar, by G. Vertue.

Philippa, Queen; after T. Murray, by J. Faber; mezzotint.

Probyn, Sir Edmund; by J. Faber; mezzotint.

Sacheverell, Henry, D.D.; after T. Gibson, by P. Schenck; mezzotint.

Shakspeare, William; twenty various plates.

Stannard, Eaton; after J. Latham, by A. Miller; mezzotint.

Wesley, John; after G. Romney, by J. Spilsbury; mezzotint.

Westmorland, Sarah Anne Child, Countess of; by Bartolozzi; recent impression from an unpublished plate in the possession of Lady Rose Weigall. *Presented by Hon. Gerald Ponsonby.*

William III.; by J. Gole; mezzotint.

History.

The Remains of Lord Nelson lying in state at Greenwich; after C. A. Pugin, by M. Merigot; coloured aquatint.

The Funeral Procession of Lord Nelson from Greenwich to Whitehall; after C. A. Pugin, by J. Hill; coloured aquatint.

Rentrée de Napoleon le Grand dans le Capitale de l'Empire Français le 15 Aôut 1807; by L. F. Mariage; stipple.

Sets and Collections.

Eighteen water-colour drawings of costume, regalia, &c.; by B. Lens, G. Grisoni, J. Talman, and others; mounted in a volume.

Eighty-one engraved portraits, chiefly of members of the Royal Houses of France.

Twenty-four portraits of members of the Russian Imperial Family; after H. Benner, by J. Mécou, F. John, C. Johannot, and Coupé.

Two hundred and twenty engraved portraits, chiefly of English artists.

Thirty-one plates, chiefly portraits, by A. B. Durand, Alfred Jones, and J. W. Casilear; after various American painters. *Presented by J. Durand, Esq.*

Thirteen proofs of portraits etched and engraved by the American artists, S. J. Ferris, A. B. Hall, D. Edwin, and H. W. Smith. *Presented by C. H. Hart, Esq.*

A collection of engraved games, consisting of one hundred and thirty-eight prints in two albums and twenty-four separate pieces. *Presented by Lady Charlotte Schreiber.*

Thirteen fans and five fan-leaves. *Presented by Lady Charlotte Schreiber.*

Photographs.

Two hundred and fifty-two phototype reproductions of drawings by the old masters in the Uffizi, Florence.

Books of Prints.

Amman, Jobst. "Kunnst und Lehrbüchlein;" the scarce first edition of the first part, 1578, and the second part, 1580; with 170 woodcuts.

Cole, Timothy. "Old Italian Masters;" 68 woodcuts; on Japanese paper; 1892.

Pillement, Jean. "Oeuvre de J. P. Peintre et Dessinateur célèbre," &c.; 172 plates by various engravers.

Schreiber, Lady Charlotte. "Playing Cards, Vol. II., French and German;" with 154 plates. *Presented by the Author.*

Sidney Colvin.

Department of Egyptian and Assyrian Antiquities.

I.—*Arrangement, Cataloguing, etc.*

Egyptian Antiquities:—

The general re-arrangement of the Egyptian Collection has been proceeded with, and a number of important objects acquired during this year have been incorporated.

The

The granite shrine set up at Philæ by Ptolemy IX, King of Egypt, B.C. 171–117, presented by the Egyptian Government in 1893, has been mounted on a brick and granite pedestal. Three hundred and fourteen labels have been written and painted; fifteen stelae have been mounted in oak frames; thirty-six wooden labels have been prepared and painted; twenty-four vases have been mounted on stands; six hundred and six objects have been mounted on plinths and pedestals; the coffins presented by the Egyptian Government have been repaired, and iron standards and blocks have been fitted in the exhibition cases to hold them; two moulds and twenty-four paper "squeezes" for plaster casts have been made.

Eight hundred and fourteen objects of the different collections have been registered.

The preparation of the plates for the second edition of the *Papyrus of Ani* has been continued, and eighteen sheets of the transcript of the text and translation have been passed for press.

Assyrian Antiquities:

The re-arrangement of the Assyrian bas-reliefs in the basement has been completed, and the room has been re-opened to the public.

The general re-arrangement of the tablets has been continued. Three hundred and seventy-seven tablets have been repaired; five thousand and forty-three have been placed in numbered boxes; three hundred and fourteen "joins" have been made; and the case list for the Assyrian Room has been continued.

Sixteen hundred and eighty-nine copies of fragments of the 82-7-14 collection have been made; and six thousand three hundred and fifty tablets have been registered.

Six hundred casts of cylinder seals have been made.

The third volume of the *Catalogue of the Cuneiform Tablets in the Kouyunjik Collection*, by Dr. C. Bezold, has been published, and ten sheets of the fourth volume have been passed for press.

Phœnician and Cyprian Antiquities:—

The arrangement of the Semitic inscriptions and Cyprian antiquities has been completed, and the exhibition rooms have been re-opened to the public. A description of them has been written for the General Guide.

Students:—

One thousand six hundred and nineteen visits have been made to the Egyptian and Assyrian Department by students

and others. They have been assisted in their researches; and twenty thousand two hundred and forty-six objects have been issued to them for study.

II.—*Acquisitions.—Purchases.*

i. Egyptian:

1. Seated limestone figure of an official called Nefer-hi; of the IVth dynasty; about B.C. 3766. From Sakkârah.
2. A door from the tomb of Khnemu-hetep, at Sakkârah, of the reign of Userkaf, a king of the Vth dynasty; about B.C. 3566.
3. A door from the tomb of Sennu, a priestly official who flourished in the early part of the VIth dynasty; about B.C. 3200.
4. White limestone shrine dedicated to Osiris by Pa-suten-se, an official who lived during the reign of Amen-em-hāt IV.; about B.C. 2266. The shrine was opened in ancient days, and the statue of the god which had been placed therein was removed. From Mêdûm.
5. Granite altar dedicated to the temple of Amen in the Apts (Karnak), by Amāsis I., the first king of the XVIIIth dynasty; about B.C. 1700. From Karnak.
6. Head of a black granite statue of a queen of XVIIIth dynasty. From Thebes.
7. Green basalt statue of Harua, an official in the service of Queen Amenartas, wife of Piankhi, an Ethiopian King of Egypt; about B.C. 650. From Kurna.
8. Upper portion of a limestone statue of a priestess of Isis; about B.C. 400. From Sakkârah.
9. Fragment of a granite statue of a priest holding a shrine, on the back and sides of which is a portion of a trilingual inscription in hieroglyphics, Greek and Latin; of the Ptolemaic period. Found at Tyre.
10. Limestone stele of Katchkatcha, inscribed with a hymn to Rā-Harmakhis; of the XVIIIth dynasty; about B.C. 1500. From Akhmîm.
11. Three limestone stelae, with rounded tops, inscribed with figures of the deceased persons for whom they were made adoring the rising and setting sun; the texts are hymns based upon the XVth

XVth chapter of the Book of the Dead. Of the XXIInd dynasty; about B.C. 900. From Akhmîm.

12. Ten alabaster vases and bowls for holding stibium and unguents; of the XVIIIth dynasty; about B.C. 1600. From Abydos and Thebes.

13. Large alabaster bowl, of unusual shape and size, inscribed with the cartouches of Kashta and Queen Amenartas, wife of Piankhi, King of Egypt; about B.C. 650. This is the only object of its class in the National Collection. From Thebes.

14. A dog in porphyry. Roman period.

15. A flint knife, measuring 13½ inches in length; this is probably the largest object of its kind hitherto found in Egypt.

16. Bronze figure of Osiris, with inlaid gold collar, and handsomely chased with figures of a winged hawk, beetle, etc.; very fine work. XIXth or XXth dynasty; about B.C. 1200.

17. Bronze statue of the goddess Sekhet; the largest of its kind in the Museum; of the XXIInd dynasty. From Lower Egypt.

18. Bronze mirror, with handle in the shape of Hathor's head. From Akhmîm.

19. Two bronze axe-heads. From Thebes.

20. Bronze model of the scimitar, called *khepesh;* of the XXIInd dynasty.

21. Bronze model of a sistrum; of the XXIInd dynasty.

22. A series of fine bronze figures of the gods and goddesses Ptah, Harpocrates, Anubis, Neith, Isis suckling Horus, etc.; of the XXIInd dynasty. From Lower Egypt.

23. Bronze box, with silver hinges, the cover of which is inlaid with a hieroglyphic inscription in silver recording the titles of a king of the XXVIth dynasty; about B.C. 550. On the cover is inlaid a scene in which a king is depicted adoring an Apis bull. This is a rare and very valuable example of Egyptian inlaid metal work, of which very few examples have been discovered.

24. Bronze Coptic cross, ornamented with birds and letters. Christian work of the Vth or VIth century. From Akhmîm.

25. Two gold rings of the XXIInd dynasty (?).

26. Silver ring, inscribed with the cartouches of Shishak and Psammetichus; of the XXVIth dynasty; about B.C. 550. From Lower Egypt.

27. A gold pendant box, chased with zigzag pattern; about B.C. 400.

28. A handsome necklace of gold and carmelian beads, with inlaid pendant, uraei, etc.; of the Ptolemaic period; about B.C. 200.

29. A gold diadem, inscribed with mythological figures in outline; Phœnician work. From Sidon.

30. Rock crystal ibis and star for inlaying; of the Ptolemaic period.

31. Twenty-two celt-shaped lapis and agate beads banded with gold; of the Ptolemaic period.

32. A collection of small glazed *faïence* figures of gods, cartouches, etc.; of the XVIIIth dynasty. From Tell el-Amarna.

33. A handsome blue glazed *faïence* pylon-shaped pectoral, inscribed with figures of Anubis, the *tat* and the buckle; of the XXIst dynasty. From Thebes.

33A. Red terra-cotta kneeling figure of a scribe of the treasury of Amen; about B.C. 1000. From Thebes.

34. Ten blue and green glazed *faïence* bowls and vases of various shapes; about B.C. 800–600. From Tell el-Amarna.

35. Seven green glazed *faïence* draughtsmen, in the form of the head of Anubis, the god of the dead, and ten draughtsmen in the form of Bes, the god of pleasure; about B.C. 550. From Sakkârah.

36. Green glazed flat *faïence* bottle, inscribed with a figure of the cow of Hathor; on the flat edge are prayers that Amen and Isis may grant a happy life to its possessor; about B.C. 550.

37. Two red terra-cotta models of loaves of bread, inscribed with the name of An-heru-mes. From Thebes.

38. Two red terra-cotta vases in the shape of seated women. These are good examples of this class of object. From Sakhârah.

39. Seven painted plaster heads for laying upon coffins; the faces are painted, and the eyes are inland

inland with crystal and obsidian. Græco-Roman period; about A.D. 300.

40. Terra-cotta mould for making figures of Sekhet. From Akhmîm.

41. Twelve hundred and fifty astroka, inscribed in Greek and Demotic. From Karnak and Elephantine.

42. A wooden box, containing sandals, cushions, comb, shell, *Kohl* pot and stick, hair pin, alabaster jars full of unguents, etc., which belonged to Ani's wife Thuthu, a priestess of Amen; about B.C. 1400.

44. Two boxes for holding stone and wooden *ushabtiu* figures of the lady Anhai, a priestess of Amen; about B.C. 900. The Book of the Dead, written for this lady, was purchased by the Museum some years ago. From Thebes.

45. Painted wooden coffin of a priestess of Amen; about B.C. 900. From Dêr el-Bahari.

46. Painted wooden coffin of Pen-sennu, son of Shaq-shaq; after B.C. 500. From Thebes.

47. Rectangular wooden coffin, and mummy with gilded face; of the Christian period.

48. Hard wood leg of a chair or throne in the shape of a sphinx seated; of the Ptolemaic period.

49. Large painted wooden inscribed scarab from a mummy; of a late period. From Akhmîm.

50. Wooden figure of a man driving a bull. From Akhmîm.

51. Five fragments of papyri inscribed in Demotic.

52. Two silken mummy (?) bandages inscribed in Arabic in Cufic characters; of the VIIIth—Xth century, A.D. From Akhmîm.

53. A cast of the famous wooden statue of the IVth dynasty, generally known as the Shêkh el-Beled.

ii. Assyrian:—

1. Fragment of a tablet, inscribed in Persian cuneiform; a rare object.

2. A hæmatite cylinder seal, inscribed with figures of the Sun-god and mythological beings, and the sacred tree. Very fine work; about B.C. 500.

3. Six Babylonian cylinder seals, inscribed with proper names, etc.

4. Eighteen fine terra-cotta cones, inscribed with the names of Urbau and Gudea, kings of Babylonia; about B.C. 2500.

5. A large pink stone Assyrian cylinder seal; late work.

6. Two portions of stone mouldings from the palace of one of the Persian kings at Hamadan, with trilingual cuneiform inscription in Persian, Median, and Babylonian; on the larger fragment the Susian version is wanting, and on the smaller the Persian. The text states that Artaxerxes Mnemon (B.C. 405–362) built a hall in his palace under the favour of the gods Ahuramazda, Anaitis, and Mithras.

7. Fragment of a barrel cylinder of Shamash-shum-ukin, which probably joins a fragment of a cylinder of this king already in the Museum. Shamash-shum-ukin reigned at Babylon B.C. 668–648.

8. A list of royal flocks and herds.

9. A list of offerings to the gods of Babylon.

10. Green granite tablet of Dungi, King of Babylon, B.C. 2500.

11. Fragment of a hexagonal cylinder of Esarhaddon, King of Assyria, B.C. 681–668.

12. Diorite boundary stone, in the text on which Shamash-shum-ukin, King of Babylon, B.C. 668–648, is mentioned.

13. A collection of about 560 Babylonian contract tablets of various periods.

14. A collection of fifty contract and other tablets of various periods.

15. Fifteen contract tablets of the reign of Ammi-zaduga, King of Babylonia; about B.C., 2100.

16. Bronze lion's head from the pole of a chariot; from Babylonia.

Presents.

1. Granite shrine, inscribed with the name and titles of Ptolemy IX., Physcon, King of Egypt, B.C. 171–117, and of Cleopatra his wife. This shrine was found lying on its side among the ruins of an ancient Coptic church at Philæ, in Upper Egypt, where it had formed the platform upon which stood the altar. In the hollow upper part of the shrine a hawk, the emblem of the Sun-god

Sun-god was caged, or was placed there during great festivals; it was screened from the gaze of the worshippers until a certain moment by doors, the bolt-sockets of which still remain. Strabo, the geographer, records that he saw a hawk in a pining condition in a shrine at Philæ.

Presented by the Egyptian Government.

2. Coffin of Ta-ah-titi, a priestess of Amen-Rā at Thebes.

3. Coffin of Bak-en-Mut, a "divine father" of Amen-Rā at Thebes.

4. Outer and inner coffins of Thent-hen-f, a priestess of Amen-Rā at Thebes.

5. Coffin of Ta-usert-em-suten-pa, a priestess of Amen-Rā at Thebes.

6. Two coffins of priestesses of Amen-Rā; the spaces left for their names by the artist have not been filled.

The above coffins were exhumed from a pit at Dêrel-Bahari, on the west bank of the Nile, opposite the site of ancient Thebes, by M. Grébaut, formerly Director of the Egyptian Museum at Gîzeh, in 1891. In the same place MM. Maspero and Brugsch discovered the mummies of Thothmes III., Seti I., Rameses II., and of several other kings, in 1881; and it seems that they, and the mummies of the priests and priestesses of Amen-Rā, were removed there hastily, when, owing to loss of influence and power, the confraternity of Amen was compelled to take refuge in Nubia, in the ninth century before Christ. It is not possible to fix an exact date for the establishment of the brotherhood of the priests of Amen, but it is certain that they gained power during the reign of Amenophis I., B.C. 1666, and that for about six hundred years this power increased until they made themselves sacerdotally and politically the strongest influence in Egypt. The high priests of Amen became eventually kings of Thebes, but they soon found their position untenable, and the funeral furniture of the members of the brotherhood is all that now remains to mark their rule. The archæological importance of the coffins of the priests of Amen is very great; and this group helps to fill a gap in the national collection.

7. Ninety-two glazed *faïence* and terra-cotta *ushabtiu* figures of priests and priestesses of Amen. Among them are specimens of a class which is unrepresented in the national collection.

8. White painted wooden *ushabti* box of Nes-neb-taui, a priestess of Amen.

9. White painted *ushabti* box of Ausetit; fragments of the cords and seals by which the covers were fastened still remaining.

10. White painted *ushabti* box uninscribed.

Presented by the Egyptian Government.

11. Liver-coloured carnelian cylinder seal, inscribed with a tree and winged animal.

Presented by A. W. Franks, Esq., C.B., Litt.D., P.S.A., F.R.S.

12. Three hundred Greek and Demotic Ostraka.

Presented by the Rev. Chauncey Murch.

13. Fragment of a skull with gilded face; from Dêr-el-Bahari. Fore-arm of a mummy; from Medînet Habu. Cartonnage covering of a mummy.

Presented by Lieut.-Col. Sir A. Leach, R.E.

14. Fragment of a bas-relief, inscribed with the cartouche of a "royal son. From Gebelên.
Bronze stopper weighted with lead. From Zakâzîk.
Bronze augur. From Shibîn el-Kanâtîr.

Presented by G. Willoughby Fraser, Esq., F.S.A.

15. Mummy and coffin of Ankh-pa-khrat, the son of Ankh-f-en-Khonsu and Mut-hetepet, a priest of Amen at Thebes.

Presented by His Grace the Duke of Sutherland, K.G.

16. Three terra-cotta moulds for making bezels of kings, inscribed with names of royal personages of the XVIIIth dynasty. From Tell el-Amarna.

Presented by Percy Newberry, Esq.

17. Sandstone stele of a superintendent of boats, who lived during the reign of Usertsen I., B.C. 2366. From Wâdy Halfah.
Large inscribed stele of the same date. From Wady Halfah.
Fifteen granite and basalt weights. From Wâdy Halfah.

Presented by Captain H. G. Lyons, R.E.

E. A. Wallis Budge.

Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities.

I.—*Arrangement, Cataloguing, etc.*

The arrangement of the Mausoleum Room has been nearly completed, one of the columns with its entablature and part of the coffered ceiling having been erected, three of the lions moved and remounted, and two marble pedestals prepared for the colossal horses of the *quadriga;* the sculptures and architectural members from Priené have been rearranged and remounted; the capital of one of the *antæ* of the temple restored and mounted; the sculptures in the Græco-Roman Basement have been rearranged, and the plinths and pedestals repaired; certain of the sculptures in the Ephesus Room have been moved; six new marble pedestals have been prepared for sculptures, and a marble head repaired and mounted; plinths and fittings have been prepared for the Room of Greek and Latin inscriptions, and the cast of the Lycian inscribed monument re-erected in the old Inscription Room; one *stele,* two sepulchral tablets, and 14 inscriptions have been mounted on stone plinths; a terra-cotta cornice from Civita Lavinia has been restored and mounted on slate; the wall-cases on either side of the Medal Room door in the Etruscan Saloon have been fitted up, and cases 26—31 prepared for terra-cotta antiquities from Cervetri and Civita Lavinia; three terra-cotta panels repaired and mounted, four oak and seven pine pedestals, and a stand for drawings of the Priené temple have been prepared; two drawings of the Mausoleum mounted and framed; four gems, two bronze pumps, and a porcelain vase mounted; 45 vases and two terra-cottas cleaned and repaired, a series of fragments of pottery from Naucratis cleaned, repaired, and remounted; new blinds have been put up in the Etruscan Saloon and Terra-cotta Room, and the fittings altered; 1,045 vases have been catalogued; 208 objects registered; 230 photographs made; 283 descriptive titles written and attached to objects; 12 sets of casts of select gems for presentation verified; Volume II. of the Catalogue of Vases, and Part IV., Section I. of the "Ancient Greek Inscriptions" have been completed; 62 photographic reproductions of interiors of *kylikes* have been made and exhibited in the Third Vase Room; a publication of the same entitled "Designs on Greek Vases" is in progress; and progress has also been made with Volume II. of the Catalogue of Sculpture, and with Vols. III. and IV. of the Catalogue of Vases.

II.—*Acquisitions.*

By Donation.

I.—Limestone statuette of draped figure, perhaps a Nereid. *Tarentum.*

Presented by J. Reddie Anderson, Esq.

II.—Paste intaglio, Silenus and youthful Satyr. *Ravenna.*

Presented by the Countess of Cavan.

III.—*Lekythos* of black ware, with stamped patterns, said to have been found at *Mazi, near Olympia.*

Presented by A. F. Buxton, Esq.

IV.—Small marble altar, inscribed ἱαρὸς πάντων Θεῶν δδε βωμός. *From Janina; said to have been found at Dodona.*

Presented by the late Mons. W. H. Waddington.

V.—Five fragments of archaic bronze plates with embossed patterns (Journal of Hellenic Studies, XIII., p. 250 ff.) *Eleutherœ, Bœotia.*

Presented by A. G. Bather, Esq.

VI.—Ivory stylus. *Eretria.*

Presented by Mr. E. Geladakis.

VII.—Cast of marble head (Waldstein, Excavations at the Heraion, pl. 2). *Heraion, Argos.*

Presented by the Committee of the American School of Archæology, Athens.

VIII.—A series of antiquities from Lord Savile's excavations at Civita Lavinia (Lanuvium) including:—

1. Fragments of sculpture and of architecture in marble, fragmentary inscriptions on marble.

2. Stone block, with inscription.

3. Stone sundial.

4. Terra-cotta tile.

5. Terra-cotta antefix, representing Satyr and Mænad looking for the advent of Dionysos (Journ. of Hell. Stud. XIII., p. 315; Furtwängler, Meisterw. d. gr. Plastik, p. 251).

6. Fragments

6. Fragments of terra-cotta antefixæ and reliefs, chiefly representing human figures or Satyrs.

7. Parts of terra-cotta statuettes.

8. Fragment of large terra-cotta bowl, stamped SAVRNINI.

9. Fragment of tile, stamped C. SVLPICI FELIC[IS.

Presented by Lord Savile, G.C.B.

IX.—Water-colour drawing by the late C. R. Cockerell, R.A., showing his restoration of the Mausoleum at Halicarnassus.

Presented by Mrs. Frederick Cockerell.

X.—Drawing of Sir C. Wren's restoration of the Mausoleum at Halicarnassus.

Presented by Mr. J. C. Goodchild.

XI.—Paper impressions from two Latin and five Greek inscriptions at Ephesus.

Presented by M. Karpouza.

By Purchase.

I.—*Gold ornaments and jewellery.*

1. Six pieces of bracteate gold, each ornamented with a flower, animal, and bird.

2. Ornament consisting of flowers, crouching animals, and human heads.

1—2. *Corciano, near Perugia.*

3. Ring engraved with fore-shortened figure of horseman (compare Hartwig, Meisterschalen, pl. 10). *Tarquinii* (*Corneto*).

4–5. Two archaic fillets, with stamped patterns. *Ægina.*

6. Pair of earrings of good period, with Sirens and rosettes. *Eretria.*

7–8. Two archaic fibulæ. *Moni, Cyprus.*

II.—*Silver.*

1. Dish, with astragal border and cross of niello in centre.

2. Dish, chased with pattern of feathers; in the centre, a group of the three Graces.

3. Shallow bowl, fluted.

4. Bowl, with patterns, as No. 1.

5. Saucepan or *trulla*, with patterns of foliage on the handle, and snakes round the sides.

6. Saucepan as last; on the handle three reliefs: (1) female figure sacrificing; (2) ædicula and altar; (3) Felicitas leaning on cippus.

1—6. *Found at Chateauzanges near Romans (Drôme).*

III.—*Bronze.*

1. Archaic statuette of male figure carrying ram, perhaps Hermes Criophoros. *Falerii (Civita Castellana).*

2. Sistrum, with representation of the she-wolf suckling Romulus and Remus; in this instance the she-wolf is recumbent; busts of a river-god and female figure on the handle of the sistrum. *Found in the Tiber.*

3. Knife, the blade riveted to the handle. *Ægina.*

4. Bell, inscribed Πυρ(ρ)ίας Καβίρῳ καὶ Παιδί (compare Athen. Mittheil. XIII., pl. 9). *Found at the Cabirion, near Thebes.*

IV.—*Marble.*

1. Circular dish, with two scenes in relief from the myth of Diana and Actæon. *Akra, Punjab.*

2. Stelè, with relief of seated female figure and attendant, inscribed ΓΑΥΚΥΛΛΑ; fourth century, B.C. *Thebes.*

3. Female head of fourth-century style. *Ægina.*

4. Archaic pyxis, of Mycenæan period. *Ægina.*

V.—*Stone.*

1. Base of archaic statuette, inscribed Εὔαρχός με ἀνέθηκε τοῖσι Διοσκόροισιν; the O takes the form of C, as in the Melos alphabet. *Found near Knidos.*

2. Archaic statuette of Naucratite style. *Found near Knidos.*

VI.—*Terra-cotta.*

1. Mould for a vase of Aretine ware, with figures of Cupids. *Arezzo.*

2–4. Three fragments of Aretine ware, representing male and female figures dancing.

5. Fragment of Aretine ware, with Victory playing the flutes.

6. Similar fragment, representing Silenus (?) with *askos.*

7. Similar fragment; a youth charging with a spear (?)

8. Similar

8. Similar fragment, with floral patterns.
1—8. *From Arezzo.*

9. Archaic antefix, representing a Satyr's head. *Cervetri.*

10–11. Two archaic antefixæ, representing female heads, the original colours preserved (compare Arch. Zeit., 1871, pl. 41.) *Cervetri.*

12. Archaic female head, probably from an antefix. *Cervetri.*

13. Panel, of Græco-Roman period, with relief representing Theseus finding the sword and sandals beneath the stone; inscribed ΘΕCΕΟΥC.

14. Panel, of same period, with relief of four Satyrs treading out grapes, similar to one already in the Museum (Towneley Coll., 336).

15. Fragment of helmet made from a mould, with two archaic heads and two figures of Sileni. *Ægina.*

16–17. Two statuettes apparently taken from one and the same mould, but afterwards differently finished: Eros holding with one hand a butterfly (Psyche) over a burning altar, and with the other hand hiding his gaze; on one of these statuettes is inscribed A[P]TEM[ΩN]OC. (Compare Visconti, Opere Varie, I., pl. 8, and Jahn, Arch. Beitr., p. 149.)

18. Draped youth with bow and quiver at back, inscribed ΔΙΦΙ[ΛΟΣ. (Compare Reinach and Pottier, Nécropole de Myrina, pl. 29, fig. 2, p. 187.)

19. Boy with a dog at his feet, inscribed ΔΙΦΙ[ΛΟΣ. (Compare *ibid.*, p. 187.)

20. Comic actor (compare *ibid.*, pl. 46, fig. 4).

21–22. Two female figures in sitting posture, with movable arms (compare *ibid.*, pl. 2, fig. 5).

23. Eros playing on a lyre.

24. Female figure beside statue of Spes (?)

25. Aphrodite leaning on pillar, surmounted by a figure of Eros.

26. Aphrodite and dolphin (compare *ibid.*, pl. 2, fig. 3).

27. Victory holding wreath (cf. *ibid.*, pl. 20, fig. 2).

28. Youth in short *chiton*, inscribed B.

29. Girl dancing.

30–31. Two draped female figures, one of them of the Tanagra type.

16—31. *From Myrina.*

0.107. I 4 32–33. Two

32–33. Two draped winged children carrying fans.

34–35. Two children running.

36. Boy with fan.

37. Girl with fan.

38. Girl with lyre.

39. Group of girl embracing boy.

40. Draped female figure.

41. Youth in pointed cap on horseback.

42. Grotesque bust of male figure in Phrygian cap.

43. Draped female figure, made from an archaic mould in second or first century, B.C.

32—43. *From Ægina.*

44. Lamp, with relief, apparently a scene from a comedy. *Found in the Fayoum.*

45. Grotesque terminal figure. *Tarentum.*

46. Lamp in the form of a grotesque head.

47. Female figure holding two uncertain objects. *Tanagra.*

VII.—*Pottery.*

1. Black-figured *skyphos* with grotesque representation of Odysseus and Kirkè (Journ. of Hell. Stud. xiii., pl. 4, p. 77 ff.) *Cabirion near Thebes.*

2. Athenian *lekythos* with polychrome design on buff ground, representing a toilet-scene, inscribed, Λί*χ*[*α*]ς καλὸς Σάμ[ιο]ς (Froehner, Van Branteghem Catal., No. 173).

3. Athenian *alabastron* with design in black on buff ground: two ephebi, inscribed Χ]*αίριππος καλός* (*ibid.*, No. 157).

4. Red-figured *alabastron*; ephebos and female figure, inscribed Ἀλεξόμενος καλὸς, καλὴ ἡ παῖς (*ibid.*, No. 83).

5. *Pseudamphora* of Mycenæan period.

6–7. Two *stamni* of Mycenæan period, one with ivy-wreath.

8. *Oinochoë*, with lozenge-pattern, of Mycenæan period.

9. Corinthian *oinochoë*, with Siren between panthers.

10. Black-figured *amphora*; *obv.*, Heracles leading Cerberos away from Hades; *rev.* two heroes playing with pessi.

11. Black-figured *kylix*, with band of thirty-two figures, representing preparations for a battle.

12. Red-figured *crater*; on either side three ephebi.

5—12. *From Ægina.*

13. Athenian

13. Athenian polychrome *lekythos* of fifth century, B.C., representing two youths at a tumulus, the objects within which are visible. *Eretria.*

14. Similar *lekythos*, representing Electra and Orestes at the tomb of Agamemnon, the names inscribed. *Eretria.*

15–16. Two *lekythi* of black ware, with stamped patterns. *Galaxidi, near Delphi.*

17. Polychrome Athenian *lekythos*, representing youth and female figure at *stelè.*

18. Similar *lekythos*, representing two youths at *stelè*, and a small winged figure (a soul) in the air. *Eretria.*

19. Similar *lekythos*; a parting-scene. *Eretria.*

20. *Askos* of fine black ware, with Satyr's head in relief. *Galaxidi.*

21. Red-figured *pyxis* of fourth-century style; on the top, Dionysos and Mænads; round the body, a frieze of Aphrodite in her chariot with attendant figures, all inscribed. *Eretria.*

22. *Lekythos*, with outlined design of a warrior charging, on white ground. *Eretria.*

23. Bust of Athene, forming the lower part of a vase, richly gilt and coloured. *Athens.*

24–25. Two fragments of archaic Rhodian *pinakes*, representing ships. *Found at Datcha, near Knidos.*

26. Red-figured *kylix*, representing Apollo with lyre and libation-scene. *Chiusi.*

27. Fragments of red-figured *kylix*, representing boxers. *Orvieto.*

28. Fragment of red-figured *kylix*, in the style of Hieron; a Satyr seizing a Mænad.

29. Fragment of red-figured *kylix*: *int.*, a warrior blowing a trumpet; *ext.*, a lion and panther devouring a bull. On the interior has been the artists signature, of which only the letters ποιεσ remain, and the salutation ἐμοὶ δοκᾷς [καλός. *Chiusi.*

30. Foot of red-figured *kylix*, signed by Pamphaios.

31. Fragment of black-figured *kyathos*, with dance of Satyrs and Mænads, signed by Nicosthenes. *Chiusi.*

32. Fragment of white Athenian *lekythos*, with part of female figure, inscribed Ὑγιαίνων καλός.

33. Red-figured *pyxis*, signed, ΜΑΥΡΙΩΝ ΕΓΟΙΕ, representing an arm holding a sword. *Aidin, Asia Minor.*

VIII.—*Engraved Gems.*

1. Onyx cameo, with head of Heracles. *Akra, Punjab.*

2. Limestone lenticular gem, with Cretan goat and eagle seizing serpent. *Akra, Punjab.*

3. Limestone cylinder; an eagle seizing a serpent, three times repeated. *Akra, Punjab.*

4. Rock-crystal seal, engraved with sea-urchin and tunny-fish, of Mycenæan period. *Moni, Cyprus.*

IX.—*Lead.*

1. Weight, 158·10 grammes, with figures of Heracles and Hermes.

2. Weight, 86·504 grammes, with a club in relief, inscribed ΔΑΜ / ΕΚΤΑ.

3. Weight, 35·239 grammes, with an *amphora* in relief, inscribed MY (compare the coin-types of Myrina).

4. Anchor weighing 1,268 lbs., stamped in large letters ΖΕΥΣ ΥΠΑΤΟΣ, apparently the name of the ship (Torr, Ancient Ships, pl. 8; compare Jahrbuch d. Arch. Inst. III., p. 229). *Found off the Coast of Cyrene.*

X.—*Porcelain.*

Fragment of glazed ware with brown stripes. *Datcha, near Knidos.*

A. S. Murray.

Department of British and Mediæval Antiquities and Ethnography.

I.—*Arrangement.*

Glass and Ceramic Gallery.—The acquisitions of the year have been incorporated, and a number of card labels have been written.

Ethnographical Gallery.—The following sections have been cleaned, and the objects re-arranged where necessary, viz.:—Samoa, Savage Island, Easter Island, Tierra del Fuego, Patagonia, Brazil, Tonga, Torres Straits, Egypt, Tahiti, New Guinea (Romilly Collection), and Ceylon.

The specimens on the tops of the wall-cases have been twice cleaned.

Two hundred and thirty-four labels, with duplicates, have been printed with the hand-press in the Department nearly all of them being for this gallery.

North

North Gallery.—The arrangement of the two rooms remaining from last year, viz., the Christian room and that containing the Brahmanical, Jain, Muhammadan, Jewish, &c. collections, has been completed, and a large number of recent acquisitions have been incorporated. Owing to the numerous additions in the Buddhist section, considerable re-arrangements have been found necessary.

The registration of current acquisitions has been continued, and 2,022 objects have been registered; 1,003 objects in the general collection, acquired since the year 1837, have been registered; extracts relating to the Department have been made from the general Donation Book of the Museum, commencing in 1756, so as to form a skeleton register down to the year 1837, when the present system of registration commenced. This has been completed up to 1770.

Thirty-one ethnographical objects have been drawn and described for the slip catalogue.

Thirty-eight headings to catalogue slips have been printed with the hand-press in the Department; 470 objects have been mounted on tablets, and 25 boards have been covered with paper. Six vessels of pottery and glass have been repaired, and a number of iron objects treated to arrest decay.

Forty-four matrices of seals have been mounted, with impressions at their sides.

Forty-six matrices of seals have been catalogued on slips.

A number of stone sculptures have been mounted on plinths. A large Abyssinian picture has been framed, glazed, and labelled.

Thirty blocks for class labels have been made and polished, and a great number of labels have been written, especially for the Religious collections.

The Byzantine weights in the Department have been weighed and labelled, including some that have been transferred from the Department of Greek and Roman Antiquities.

II.—*Acquisitions.*

(1.) *Early British and Prehistoric Antiquities:—*

The most important acquisition in this section is the gift by the Rev. William Greenwell, D.C.L., F.R.S., of a further series of objects excavated by him in British barrows, and described in "Archæologia," vol. lii. These are the contents of nine barrows at Willerby and Folkton, East Riding of Yorkshire; they include three very curious objects in chalk, the purpose of which is unknown; they are richly ornamented, and unlike any barrow remains hitherto discovered.

Among the other acquisitions may be noticed the following:—

A flint celt from Salisbury Plain, presented by A. J. Bell, Esq. Flint flakes from the Thames and Derbyshire, presented by G. F. Lawrence, Esq.

Various implements of stone and bronze and two Irish urns, from the Bateman Collection.

A British "drinking-cup" from Cholsey, Berkshire, a cinerary urn from Kempston, Bedfordshire, and an urn from county Down; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Two large "founder's" hoards, consisting of 51 specimens from Stoke Hoo, near Rochester, and 143 from Minster, Isle of Thanet, and a fine bronze celt from the Thames; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A gold armlet, found near Hull.

A Late Celtic sword of iron in a bronze sheath, found in the Thames at Taplow; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq. Bronze ornament of the same period, found by the donor at Port Stewart, co. Antrim; presented by the Rev. Leonard Hassé.

The foreign illustrations include:—

A flint knife from the foot of Mount Carmel; presented by A. Smith Woodward, Esq.

A collection of palæolithic and neolithic implements from Southern India; presented by H. J. Knox, Esq. Stone axe-heads, &c., from the same district; presented by W. E. Jardine, Esq.

Flint saw from the Piræus and bronze implements from various parts of the Continent; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

(2.) *Anglo-Roman:*—

Bronze shield boss with the Roman eagle, figures of the Seasons, standards, etc., and the name of the owner, Junius Dubitatus, a soldier of the Century of Julius Magnus of the 8th Legion. Found in the Tyne, and published in Hübner, "Inscr. Brit. Lat." no. 495, Bruce's "Lapidarium," p. 58 and in Lindenschmit, "Alterthümer," III. heft iv.

Bronze vessel of saucepan shape, with richly ornamented handle, stamped with the name of Boduogenus, found in the Isle of Ely, and specimens of "Samian" ware found at Dymchurch, Kent; from the Bateman Collection.

(3.) *Anglo-Saxon, Foreign Teutonic, Early Irish, etc.:*—

In the last year's report the acquisition of the Durden Collection was noticed. The remaining third of that collection, now acquired, comprises some very fine Anglo-Saxon ornaments found in Kent, chiefly on Crundale Down, and at Sarre.

Brooches

Brooches and weapons from Searby, near Caistor, Lincolnshire, and a pair of brooches of uncertain locality, one of which has on it a Runic inscription; from the Bateman Collection.

Portion of the silver handle of a sword of Scandinavian design, found in London, and a spearhead from the Thames, inlaid with silver; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Collection of glass, pottery, and ornaments found in an Anglo-Saxon cemetery at East Shefford, Berkshire.

Series of Merovingian iron buckles, inlaid with silver; from the North of France.

Three Irish brooches from the Bateman Collection.

(4.) *Mediæval and Later* :—

(a.) *English.*—An alabaster carving of the 15th century representing the Trinity. Five sculptures in alabaster found near Selby, Yorkshire; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Collection of leaden pilgrim's badges, eight seals, and other objects, from the Bateman Collection. Seven seals and 14 finger rings from the Durden Collection.

An ivory cue for a game, 14 silver counter boxes containing counters of the 17th century, wax portrait of an ecclesiastic, various boxes in brass, wood, and horn, Jacobite woven garter, etc.; all presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A wooden scoop, dated 1656; presented by Albert Hartshorne, Esq., F.S.A.

Collar of the Guelphic Order; presented by William Martindale, Esq. Bronze spoon from Wootton St. Lawrence, Hampshire; presented by the Rev. C. S. Ward.

A silver watch, made by William Godbed of Lombard-street.

Portrait in enamel of Nathaniel Chauncy by W. Birch; presented by Max Rosenheim, Esq., F.S.A.

(b.) *Foreign.*—A Limoges enamel by Pierre Raymond, representing the B. Virgin on clouds, from the Addington and Spitzer Collections; a plaque painted in grisaille representing the Olympic deities, signed P. I.; pewter dish, with central enamel of a portrait of Henri IV. of France; wax portrait of Siegfried Pfinzing; all presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Original portrait in wax of Michael Angelo by Leo Leone, taken from the life, together with a copy of the bronze medal executed after it; presented by C. Drury E. Fortnum, Esq., D.C.L., V.P.S.A. Described and figured in "Archæological Journal," Vol. xxxii., p. 1.

Clock of the 17th century set with lapis lazuli and rock crystal, made by Hans Buschman of Augsburg, and a pressed horn casket; presented by Henry J. Pfungst, Esq., F.S.A.

Alabaster head of St. John Baptist in the charger, obtained at Ratisbon, and presented by Albert Hartshorne, Esq., F.S.A.

Twenty-four ancient French weights, leather box for a pyx, ivory leaf of a writing tablet with the Nativity, German dial, and other objects; presented by Max Rosenheim, Esq., F.S.A.

Four astrolabes and eight dials from the sale of the Spitzer Collection in Paris, including a dial dated 1453.

Electrotypes of four fine astronomical instruments: the originals of three of these are in the Archæological Museum in Madrid, and that of the other in the Royal Museum at Cassel; presented by the Lords of the Committee of Council on Education.

Six matrices of seals; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq., and 11 matrices from the Bateman Collection.

(5.) *Ceramic and Glass Collections*:—

(a.) *Chinese and Japanese Porcelain.*—Additions have been made to the Franks Collection, including a fine Japanese bottle in the Kakiyemon style, and a series of porcelain netsukés.

(b.) *Continental Pottery.*—A glazed lamp with Arabic inscription from Fostat near Cairo, and a wall tile from the Green Mosque at Brusa; presented by Henry Wallis, Esq.

Majolica dish of the fifteenth century with the arms of Visconti, a plaque and an inkstand of majolica from the Spitzer Collection; sgraffiato bowl, two Spanish bowls, and a tile; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Three Spanish azulejo tiles; presented by Señor Don Guillermo J. de Osma.

Four specimens of early Siegburg stoneware; presented by Sir Henry H. Howorth, K.C.I.E., M.P., and a French dish with the arms of the Earl of Portmore; presented by Max Rosenheim, Esq., F.S.A.

(c.) *English Pottery.*—The additions to the Franks Collection include two early jugs, one of them of the thirteenth century, with a hunting scene in relief, a Staffordshire cradle, dated 1691, a figure of one of the Seasons in Bristol porcelain, and twenty-one brass moulds believed to have been used by Dwight in ornamenting his Fulham stoneware.

An unfinished vase of delft found in Poplar Dock; presented by the London County Council.

A Staffordshire jug illustrating the Lord George Gordon riot; presented by H. J. Pfungst, Esq., F.S.A. Porcelain bowl, inscribed "Donovan Dublin," and a caddy with designs in relief; presented by Sir Henry Howorth, K.C.I.E.

(d.) *Glass.*—Three early Phœnician bottles from Sidon, four similar found in Greece, part of a remarkable box of opaque white glass with figures and inscription from Beirût, specimens

specimens from Nazareth and Hamath, a large number of coin weights and bottle-stamps with Arabic inscriptions from Egypt, and fifty glass vessels of various kinds from the same country; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Forty-eight glass vessels from Tadmor, Tyre, etc., and a fine Roman bowl with pillar moulding.

Heart-shaped pendant and fragments of ornamented vessels from Tell el Amarna, Egypt; presented by Percy E. Newberry, Esq.

An Arab bottle with gilding and enamel, probably of the thirteenth century.

(6.) *Collection illustrating various Religions :—*

(a.) *Christianity.*—Large painting on linen representing the Crucifixion, obtained in Abyssinia and presented by J. Theodore Bent, Esq., F.S.A. A sistrum, crosses, etc., from the same country; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A Coptic tombstone of Sophrone, and a disc with an eagle, of the same period; from a monastery in Upper Egypt.

(b.) *Judaism.*—Scroll of the Law written in Spain, with its silk mantle, pointer, and breastplate; presented by Leonard L. Cohen, Esq. Two silver ornaments with bells, for the Scroll of the Law, and two *hanuca* lamps; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Two Megillas or MS. scrolls of the book of Esther, *shophar* or trumpet, phylacteries, etc.; presented by H. Montagu, Esq., F.S.A. Two silver cases for phylacteries; presented by Wolf Myers, Esq. An old embroidered bag for phylacteries; presented by W. N. Adler, Esq.; and a *mezuzah* for doorposts; presented by the Rev. Herman Adler, Chief Rabbi.

(c.) *Islamism.*—An illuminated Koran of the sixteenth century, in original ornamented binding, that belonged to a branch of the royal family of Delhi, Persian silver prayer-compass and twelve amulets; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq. Three inscribed amulets; presented by the Rev. Thomas Calvert.

(d.) *Confucianism and Shintoism.*—Confucian box used in divination; presented by the Rev. K. Minakata. Model in lacquer, metal, etc., of a *mikoshi* or moveable shrine (Shinto) from Japan; presented by the Rev. W. L. Parish: and a painting on silk representing the procession in which such a shrine is carried; presented by J. Edge Partington, Esq.

Wooden model of a Shinto temple; presented by C. H. Read, Esq. A Shinto shrine of black and gold lacquer, and shrine of the Fox god Dagini Ten; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

(e.) *Brahmanism.*—A collection of objects from Nepal, showing a mixture of Brahmanism and Buddhism, but chiefly

the former; a marble figure of Vishnu, and two bronzes; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

(f.) *Buddhism.*—A collection of one hundred and seventy-one objects, some of them Lamaistic, collected in Northern China by Herr von Brandt.

A series of seventeen specimens of the same kind, collected in China by Mr. Carl Bock; Ritual of the goddess Kwan-yin, a Chinese translation made in the time of the T'ang dynasty and rubbed off from wooden tablets, fac-similes of the caligraphy of the Emperor Keenlung, 1784, being the imperial copy; all presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A yellow Lama cap from Darjeeling; presented by C. Purdon Clarke, Esq., C.I.E. Three objects from Ladakh; presented by W. M. Conway, Esq. F.S.A.

Two Burmese panels of gilt wood; two sets of sacred books in their original wrappers, with inscribed woven bands; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq. Two clay tablets from Burmah; presented by W. L. Hole, Esq. Five figures of Buddha in resin from Siam; presented by Henry Louis, Esq.

A Japanese bronze bell; presented by J. Edge Partington, Esq.; and another similar; presented by Edward Dillon, Esq.

(6.) *Oriental and Ethnographical:*—

Two arm guards of steel, inlaid with Arabic inscriptions in silver.

A Japanese incense-burner of bronze; presented by Henry J. Pfungst, Esq., F.S.A.

A copper grant of land to Guja Pati by Ajara Singh; a copper gilt helmet from the armoury of Muhammad II.; twenty Arabic and Indian seals, and various Chinese and Japanese objects; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Among the ethnographical objects may be mentioned:—

Asia.—A mandarin's hat; presented by Dr. W. G. K. Barnes, R.N. A wedding hat from Assam; presented by C. S. Bivar, Esq. A Burmese skull and burial post; presented by B. Houghton, Esq.

Africa.—A collection from Nyassa; presented by H. H. Johnston, Esq., C.B., British Commissioner. Spear, bow and arrow, etc., from Lake Mweru; presented by Alfred Sharpe, Esq., H.B.M. Vice-Consul, Blantyre.

A "gofio" bag from Teneriffe; presented by E. J. S. Graham-Toler, Esq.

Oceania.—Two volumes of specimens of tapa cloth, of which only three copies were prepared; presented by the Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum at Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands. Fiji dress and tapa; presented by W. L. Allardyce, Esq. An octopus bait from Tonga; presented by R. B. Leefe, Esq.

A New

A New Ireland mask; presented by Sir Anthony H. Hoskins, K.C.B.

America.—Three pots of "curare" from Brazil; presented by Señor Odorico José da Costa.

A large collection of casts, and a few originals, formed by Alfred P. Maudslay, Esq., have been, with the consent of the donor, transferred from the South Kensington Museum, and will be exhibited as space can be found for them.

III.—Christy Collection.

Four hundred and fifty-one additional slips have been prepared for the Registration Catalogue, with careful sketches of the objects.

The following donations have been received by the Christy Trustees, and by them transferred to the Trustees of the British Museum:—

1. *Prehistoric Antiquities of Europe, Asia, and Africa:—*

Eight implements from the Drift in Kent; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Three palæolithic implements from the gravels at San Isidro, Madrid; presented by C. H. Read, Esq.

A large polished axe from Conishead, Lancashire, and implements from Brandon; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A hammer stone from county Tyrone, Ireland; presented by Joseph Clarke, Esq.

A celt from the Island of Gothland; presented by J. A. Bather, Esq.

2. *Ethnography of Africa:—*

Spears and other weapons from Central Africa, a drum from Uganda, spears, daggers, etc., from West Africa, and a series from the Congo and Cameroons; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A drum from S.W. Africa; presented by Charles J. Prætorius, Esq.

A number of Matabele specimens; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

3. *Ethnography of Asia:—*

Hats and bowls of brass and wood from Corea; presented by C. W. Campbell, Esq.

A model of a "jinrikisha," a bronze box, and a pair of sandals, from Japan; presented by J. Edge Partington, Esq.

A helmet covered with lacquer, and a pair of Japanese clogs; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

Knives, armlets, flint and steel from Nepal, a Karen dress, a staff and two masks from Ceylon; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A number of Dyak objects; presented by John Whitehead, Esq. A shield from Borneo; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

4. *Ethnography of Oceania and Australasia:—*

A number of specimens from the Caroline and neighbouring groups; presented by Henry Seebohm, Esq., F.Z.S.

A board for surf-swimming from Hawaii, and a New Zealand bird snare; presented by A. Fowler, Esq. An ear ornament from the Hervey Islands; presented by the Rev. W. Wyatt Gill, D.D. Cocoanut discs for game of squails from the Tongan Group; presented by Captain E. H. Verney. Samples of tapa cloth from Polynesia; presented by F. E. Whelan, Esq. A collection of stone and bone implements from the Chatham Islands, and numerous specimens from Polynesia; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A specimen of tapa cloth from Futuna; presented by Graham Balfour, Esq.

An Australian club and a charm from the Solomon Islands; presented by J. Edge Partington, Esq. Two collections from New Guinea, and one from the Trobriand Islands; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

5. *Antiquities and Ethnography of America:—*

A very remarkable helmet or head-piece of wood, cut from the solid, in the form of two eagles' heads; the whole of the exterior is, or has been, encrusted with elaborate mosaic of turquoise, shell, etc. This rare specimen was obtained in Paris in 1854, and since then has been in the Bateman collection, at the sale of which it was purchased by the donor, A. W. Franks, Esq. A statuette in gold, and seven others in silver, from the Bateman collection, and an unusually fine implement of bone in the form of a human hand, set with turquoise, found in Peru; also presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

A bone object from the Eskimo; presented by the Rev. W. Sparrow Simpson, D.D.

A number of specimens from the North-West Coast, the Apache Indians, from Chile, and from the Jivaros Indians of Brazil; presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.

The Trustees of the Christy collection have purchased, from funds at their disposal, a number of stone implements of uncertain age, from the plateau of Kent, and a remarkable carved wooden gong and a sacrificial stone, both of ancient Mexican work.

Augustus W. Franks.

Department of Coins and Medals.

I.—*Removal of Collections.*

The entire collection of Coins and Medals, now consisting of nearly a quarter of a million specimens, having outgrown the space available for its accommodation in the old Medal Room, constructed 50 years ago, was removed in January 1893 into a new wing on the western side of the Museum, specially built to receive it. The re-arrangement of the various series in a geographical order convenient for reference has been completed.

The removal of the Departmental Library of Numismatic works has also been effected, all the books having been classified and placed in the new cases, and their press-marks altered in the Departmental MS. Catalogue.

II.—*Exhibitions.*

A selection of reproductions in electrotype of all the finest Greek and Roman coins has been placed on exhibition in the Etruscan Saloon, on either side of the entrance to the New Medal Room. The Greek coins, on the south side of the entrance, have been arranged in such a manner as to afford a synoptical view, at once historical and geographical, of the gold and silver coinage of the ancient world, from the invention of the art of coining money, early in the seventh century B.C., down to the Christian era. Every specimen exhibited has been separately labelled and numbered in accordance with the "*Guide to the Coins of the Ancients*," where full descriptions and explanations of the types are given.

The Roman coins, on the north side of the entrance, consist (i) of a rich series of Roman and Byzantine aurei and solidi, ranging from the time of Julius Cæsar down to the fall of Constantinople in A.D. 1453; (ii) of a series of silver denarii, &c., of Republican times, classified alphabetically under the gentile or family names of the monetarii, the dates of issue being added on the labels under the specimens; (iii) of a selection of *Aes grave*, showing the successive reductions of the Roman *As* and its divisions in chronological order; and (iv) a representative portrait-series of Roman Imperial large brass coins and medallions, comprising the finest specimens from the unrivalled collection of the late Mr. Edward Wigan.

III.—*Registration and Arrangement.*

1. *Greek Series:*—

587 coins, recently acquired, of various parts of the Greek world, have been registered and incorporated.

The work of writing and placing beneath the coins tickets giving references to the published Catalogues of Greek Coins has been continued, as follows:—*Corinth*, 83 tickets; *Alexandria*, 586; *Attica*, 555; *Crete*, &c., 622; *Mysia*, 741; *Pontus*, 154; *Ionia*, 394; in all, 3,135 tickets.

11 coins, hitherto classed as uncertain, have been identified.

Rectifications have been made in the series of coins of the Achæan league. A series of bronze coins of the Antonines, formerly attributed to Cæsarea in Cappadocia, has, on the evidence of finds, been restored to Cyprus. The series formerly attributed to Niniva has, in accordance with an important discovery made by the late Monsieur W. H. Waddington, been transferred to Claudiopolis Ninica in Cilicia.

The collection of electrotypes of rare coins not in the Museum has been re-arranged in geographical order.

The collection of sulphur casts illustrating Mionnet's "*Médailles antiques*" has been re-arranged, from the beginning as far as the coins of Elis and Cephallenia (Vol. I. and part of Vol. II.).

The following collections, offered for purchase from various sources, have been examined, and, where desirable, selections have been made for the Museum:—A series of Corinthian staters and tetradrachms of Alexander the Great, one of Cretan coins, one of Cypriote coins, two of coins of Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos, one of Lycian and Cilician coins, and 14 of miscellaneous Greek coins, chiefly Imperial of Asia Minor.

A set of impressions of coins of Dacia and Moesia has been made and sent to the Editor of the Berlin *Corpus of Greek Coins*.

In preparation for the Catalogues of Greek Coins, the work of re-arranging the various series in chronological order, and of weighing the specimens in gold, electrum, and silver, has proceeded as follows:—

For the Catalogue of *Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos*:—The coins of Abydos, Antissa, Boeone, Came, Cyme, Dardanus, Elæa, Eresus, Grynium, Larissa, Methymna, Myrina, Mytilene, Neonteichos, Nesos, Pordosilene, Pyrrha, Temnos, Tenedos, Tisna, and Zeleia.

For the Catalogue of *Caria*:—The coins of Astyra, Attuda, Bargasa, Bargylia, Caunus, Ceramus, Chersonesus, Cnidus, Cos, Euromus, Halicarnassus, Iasus, Idyma, Myndus, Termera, and Trapezopolis.

For the Catalogue of *Parthia*:—The coins of Arsaces I., Tiridates, and Artabanus I.

In preparation for the illustration of the Catalogue of *Troas, &c.*, casts of the more important coins have been made, and the arrangement of the plates has been begun.

2. *Roman*

2. *Roman Series:*

2 coins recently acquired have been registered and incorporated.

In preparation for the exhibition of Roman coins and medallions in electrotype, electrotypes have been arranged and mounted of Republican *Aes grave* and its reductions, and of Imperial gold and large brass coins and medallions, down to the fall of Constantinople in 1453. Descriptive labels have been written and affixed to these series, as well as to the series of Republican denarii exhibited in electrotype.

A number of wax impressions of medallions and coins have been made for the illustration of M. Bernoulli's work on Roman portraiture.

The collection of lead impressions from the dies made by Becker for the forgery of Roman coins has been arranged in chronological order.

3. *English Series:*—

94 coins, medals, and counters, recently acquired, have been registered, and 85 incorporated.

11 medals from the Bank collection have been registered, and 146 incorporated with the general collection.

Rectifications have been made in the series of Scottish Leaden Tokens of the 18th and 19th centuries.

The Military, Naval, Regimental, Volunteer, and Miscellaneous War Medals subsequent to 1760 have been withdrawn from the historical series, and arranged in chronological order in a separate cabinet, the trays of which have been labelled.

The English Medals subsequent to 1840 have been arranged in chronological order, and the trays labelled.

Labels of contents have been affixed to the cabinets containing the collections of English, Scottish, and Irish coins and tokens.

A series of 89 English and Irish silver coins belonging to Her Majesty the Queen has been classified.

The Treasure Trove from Llanllawddog, Carmarthenshire, consisting of groats of Edward III., has been examined.

A series of 242 Anglo-Saxon silver pennies offered for presentation has been examined, and a selection made for the Museum.

4. *Mediæval and Modern Series:*—

70 coins and medals of various European countries, recently acquired, have been registered, and 82 incorporated.

7 medals from the Bank collection have been registered, and 38 incorporated with the general collection.

94 copper coins of the Balkan Peninsula, Mediæval and Modern Greece, and the Latin East, and 75 coins of various minor states of Italy, from the Freudenthal collection, have been incorporated.

The following series have been expanded and re-arranged according

according to the latest numismatic authorities, and the cabinets labelled :—

Italy.—Parma, Piacenza, Guastalla, Valditaro, Modena, Reggio, Brescello, Novellara, Correggio, Mirandola, Massa Carrara, Tresana, Aquileia.

Adriatic and Balkan States, &c.—Fiume, Slavonia, Zara, Spalato, Ragusa, Cattaro, Bosnia, Servia, Moldavia, Wallachia, Roumania, Bulgaria.

Greece and the Latin East.—Epirus, Zante and Cephalonia, Ionian Islands, Achaia, Athens, Modern Greece, Mytilene, Chios, Turcomans (Saroukhan, &c.), Edessa, Antioch, Tripoli, Jerusalem, Beyrût, Bizantii Saracenati, Temple Christians, Cyprus.

The series of French and Papal Medals have been withdrawn from the overcrowded King's Cabinet and arranged chronologically in new cabinets.

The following collections have been examined and selections made for purchase by the Museum :—A series of Spanish and French gold coins found at Corunna, and a series of Spanish and Italian silver coins of the 18th and 19th centuries.

7 plates of casts have been arranged and photographed, for the second edition of the *Guide to the Italian Medals.*

5. *Oriental Series :—*

472 coins of the following series have been registered, and 487 incorporated :—Burma, Siam, various ancient mediæval and modern Indian mints (Ahmadpur, Bahāwalpur, Baroda, Chitore, Dhar, Indore, Jind, Kacch, Kaithal, Khānpur, Maler Kotla, Malwa, Nabha, Nepal, Patiala); Moghul Emperors of Dehli; French and English East India Companies; Indo-Scythic, Indo-Sassanian, Gupta, Parthian, Sub-Parthian, Great and Later Kushāns, White Huns, Sakas, Thibet; Arab Governors of Persia and Tabaristan, Arab glass weights, Arab Uncertain, Amirs of Budlis, Ayyubis, Ghaznawis, Kashghar, Khokand, Khotan, Othmanlis, Seljukis, Tulunis; Turkestan; Afghanistan; Persia; Morocco.

The registration and arrangement of the Bhagvānlāl collection have proceeded as follows :—Gupta, 89 coins; Bhaṭṭāraka Kings of Vallabhī, 19; Ujain, 28; Kashmir, 41; in all, 177 coins.

Rectifications have been made in accordance with the latest authorities in the following series :—Taxila, Mathura, various ancient Hindu dynasties, the later Kushāns, Scytho-Sassanian and Indo-Sassanian. The late Indo-Scythic and the Baroda series have been re-arranged, and the re-arrangement of the Indian local coinages has been begun.

The following collections have been examined, and, where desirable, selections made for purchase by the Museum :—A series of Indo-Scythic, a series of Hindu, and series of Kashghar and Yarkand coins.

Tickets

Tickets giving references to the published Catalogues of Oriental Coins have been written and placed beneath the coins described in the Catalogue of *Moghul Emperors of Dehli* (243 tickets), Catalogue of *Oriental Coins, Additions*, Vol. I. (271 tickets), and Vol. IX. (313 tickets); in all, 827 tickets.

6. *Hand-Lists and Indexes:—*

A detailed hand-list has been compiled of the Military, Naval, Regimental, Volunteer, and Miscellaneous War Medals later than 1760.

A list of more than 780 coin-sales from 1742 to the present time, the catalogues of which are in the Library of the Department, has been compiled and arranged alphabetically under the names of the owners of the collections sold.

A list of the prices fetched at public auction by English and Foreign Medals, Tokens, and Siege-pieces, and Foreign Coins, since 1880, has been commenced; 4,067 slips have been written, and the incorporation of those relating to English Medals has been begun.

IV.—*Catalogues.*

Greek Series:—

The Catalogue of the Coins of Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos, by Warwick Wroth, F.S.A., has been completed in MS., and is in the press.

English Series:—

The Catalogue of English Coins, Vol. II., by H. A. Grueber, F.S.A., and C. F. Keary, F.S.A., completing the Anglo-Saxon series down to the Norman Conquest, has been published.

Mediæval and Modern Series:—

A second edition with a new set of plates of the Guide to the Italian Medals, by C. F. Keary, F.S.A., has been published.

V.—*Acquisitions*, 1893.

The Coins and Medals acquired during the past year comprise a much larger number than usual of specimens of extreme rarity, and of the highest historical and artistic interest. Of the 1,186 pieces added to the collection, 543 have been presented, and 644 have been purchased. The donations are chiefly due to the generosity of A. W. Franks, Esq., C.B.; the late Monsieur W. H. Waddington; Sir John Evans, K.C.B.; H. Montagu, Esq., F.S.A.; W. Woodville Rockhill, Esq.; Hermann Weber, Esq., M.D., and Prof. Flinders Petrie.

In the following Table the new acquisitions are classified according to the five principal series to which they belong :—

CLASS.	Gold.	Silver.	Bronze.	Billon.	Lead.	Glass.	Ivory.	TOTAL.
Greek	4	118	281	–	–	–	–	403
Roman	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	3
English	2	287	9	–	4	–	1	303
Mediæval and Modern	4	35	18	8	1	–	–	66
Oriental	80	119	151	12	–	49	–	411
TOTAL	90	559	462	20	5	49	1	1,186

REMARKABLE COINS AND MEDALS.

Among the acquisitions of the year the following are worthy of special notice :—

1. *Greek Series :—*

Philip II. King of Macedon.—A tetradrachm with a head of Zeus to the left, of very fine style and bold relief; perhaps the most typical example yet found of the post-Pheidian ideal head of Zeus. This coin is thought to have been struck at Melitaea in Thessaly, as it has in the field a bee, the badge of that city.

Byzantium in Thrace.—A tetradrachm and two drachms of the middle of the 4th century, B.C. The type, a cow standing upon a dolphin, is supposed to symbolise the myth of Io crossing the Bosphorus. The local variety of the B, the initial letter of Byzantium, (ϒ) on this coin seems to be a variant of the Corinthian form of the same letter, which is ⋔. The date of the coin indicates, however, that this is merely an archaistic survival from more ancient times.

Mesembria in Thrace.—A fine specimen of the very rare diobol (circ. B.C. 400), having on the *obverse* the helmet of the Thracian Sun-god Ares, and on the *reverse* M—E—Ͳ—A in the four quarters of a radiate solar wheel. The solar type of this coin is clearly connected with the name of the town, Μεσημβρία, (= Mid-day.) This coin is also important palæographically, as affording an instance of the obsolete sibilant "San" Ͳ, in place of 'sigma.' The "San" is not met with elsewhere on coins, though it is found in inscriptions of Teos and Halicarnassus. (Thompson, *Palæogr.* p. 3.)

Hebryzelmis

Hebryzelmis or Hebrytelmis, King of the Odrysæ in Thrace, B.C. 386–5. A well preserved bronze coin; *obverse*, male head to left; *reverse*, ЕВРΥΣΕΛΜΙΟΣ, and fore-part of lion in an incuse circle. This unique coin gives, for the first time, the name of the king in full, and it is noteworthy that it differs in two details from the form of the name occurring in the inscription discovered a few years ago on the Acropolis at Athens (Hoeck, *Hermes*, Vol. xxvi., p. 454), where it is written Ἑβρύτελμις, gen. Ἑβρυτέλμιδος.

Locri Opuntii.—A very rare drachm belonging to the period B.C. 369–338. The only other extant specimen of this drachm formed part of the famous Photiades Collection. On the *reverse* is a figure of the Locrian hero Ajax the Less, seen from behind, and armed with a spear in place of a sword. His shield is pierced by the point of his adversary's spear, an ingenious touch, by which the artist suggests a single combat quite in the Homeric spirit which the space at his disposal precludes him from delineating in full.

Eretria in Eubœa.—An archaic tetradrachm, circ. B.C. 480, with the letter B above the octopus on the *reverse*, and differing in style and fabric from all specimens yet published.

Athens.—A tetradrachm struck in B.C. 85, the year after the siege and capture of the city by Sulla. This is one of the very few Athenian coins which admits of being accurately dated, and it is consequently a historical document of some importance. The two trophies on the reverse commemorating Sulla's victories are casually mentioned by Plutarch (*Sulla*, xix. 5); and Pausanias (ix. 40, 4) says that they were still in position in his time, more than two centuries and a half after Sulla's death. A similar coin is published in the *Zeitschrift für Numismatik*, xii. 383.

Corinth (?).—A double denarius of Messalina, wife of the Emperor Claudius (wt. 103·4 grs.); *obverse*, MESSALEINA AVGVSTI, Bust of the Empress; *reverse*, BRITANNICVS. ANTONIA. OCTAVIA. Britannicus, son of Claudius and Messalina, standing between his two sisters. This coin is at present unique. Of Rome itself there are no coins whatever of Messalina, and although there exist a few inferior bronze coins bearing her name in Greek letters, this is, with a single exception, the only one known with a Latin legend, a fact which proves that it must have been struck either in the Roman Province of Asia, or, as is more probable, at some Roman Colony. As the only other coin of Messalina, with a Latin inscription, bears the names of two Corinthian "duoviri" (Capito and Cithero), the attribution of this remarkable silver piece to the Roman colony of Corinth seems amply warranted.

Elis.—A stater, circ. B.C. 450, and a drachm circ. B.C. 370–362; two

362; two very rare coins. The Museum previously possessed no Elean drachms of so early a period.

Pheneos in Arcadia.—A new variety of the exceedingly rare and beautiful silver stater struck about B.C. 362, after the battle of Mantinea, when several cities of Arcadia, Pheneos among them, separated themselves from the Pan-Arcadian confederation of which the centre was Megalopolis. On the *obverse* is the head of Demeter, accompanied by the letters ΠΟ, probably an artist's signature. On the *reverse* is a group of Hermes carrying on his arm the infant Arkas, whom he confided to the care of the Nymph Maia on Mt. Cyllene. (Apollod. III. 8, 2.) The work suggests that the artist may have been to some extent influenced in the choice of his subject by the famous masterpiece of Praxiteles, which represents Hermes carrying the infant Dionysos.

Tegea in Arcadia.—Two rare drachms, circ. B.C. 400–370, one of which shows the hero Kepheus on the *reverse*, and the other an owl.

Cydonia in Crete.—A didrachm struck about B.C. 400, *Obverse*, head of a Nymph or Mænad, wreathed with grapes and vine leaves; *inscription*, ΝΕΥΑΝΤΟΣ ΕΠΟΕΙ; *reverse*, a naked youth stringing his bow, *inscr.* ΚΥΔΩΝ. A coin of great interest, from the fact of its being signed by its engraver, Neuantos. Artists' signatures on Greek coins are well known to be of rare occurrence, and an example of the signature of Neuantos has always been one of the *desiderata* of the British Museum. The work of Neuantos, as displayed on the *obverse* of this coin, gives evidence of considerable technical ability, though it perhaps shows a tendency to be over-ornate. The coin engraved by Neuantos may be compared for style with that of another Cretan engraver, Pythodorus (B. M. Cat., *Crete*, p. xxiv). Both artists appear to have worked contemporaneously in the north-western part of the island. The figure on the reverse is probably Kydon, the hero of the famous Cydonian bowmen (cf. Steph. Byz, s. v. Κυδωνία, and Horace, *Carm.* iv. 9, 17, "Tela Cydonio direxit arcu," &c.).

Pythodoris, Queen of Pontus.—A very rare drachm, dated year 60 (Ξ), which has been shown by Giel (*Kleine Beiträge zur antiken Numismatik Südrusslands*, Moscow, 1886) to correspond with A.D. 29–30. Pythodoris was a granddaughter of M. Antony, and wife of King Polemon I. She survived her husband, and reigned over Pontus until about A.D. 33. Of the duration of her reign her coins afford the only extant evidence.

Nicæa in Bithynia.—A bronze coin of Gordian III., *reverse*, Veiled goddess Gaia (?), wearing polos, and presenting infant Erichthonios (?) to seated Athena.

Adramyteum

Adramyteum in Mysia.—An unpublished silver coin of the 2nd century B.C., of the weight of one-eighth of a cistophorus.

Cyzicus in Mysia.—A bronze coin of L. Verus, having on the *reverse* an octastyle temple and the name of a magistrate, Hestiaeus, the Νεωκόρος of the temple, probably not the Provincial temple erected to Hadrian at Cyzicus by the Κοινόν of the Province of Asia, but that of some local cult.

Lampsacus in Mysia.—An obol, circ. B.C. 500–450; *obverse*, Janiform Head; *reverse*, Head of Athena. The peculiarity of this little coin consists in the fact that it has the letter Ξ in the field, which proves it to be contemporary with the Lampsacene electrum staters bearing the same letter.

Lampsacus in Mysia.—A splendid and unique gold stater of very fine style (circ. B.C. 380). On the *obverse* is a youthful male head bound with a myrtle wreath, and with a small wing springing from the side of the neck. This remarkable head was no doubt intended for Eros, and was probably inspired by, though not copied from, the famous statue of that god executed by Praxiteles for the neighbouring city of Parium, on the Hellespont.

Pergamum in Mysia.—A bronze coin of Trajan Decius, showing the Emperor sacrificing before an altar. The magistrate's name on this piece is accompanied by the rare title Θεολόγος.

Cebren in Troas.—Three very rare bronze coins, issued after the change in the name of the town from Cebren to Antiochia, early in the 3rd cent. B.C.

Cyme in Æolis. A unique didrachm (wt. 94·1 grs.), circ. B.C. 400, belonging to a period of the coinage of Cyme of which hardly any specimens are known. *Obverse*, Eagle; *reverse*, Forepart of a horse, and magistrate's name, ΘΕΥΓΕΝΗΣ.

Myrina in Æolis. A drachm; circ. B.C. 197. *Obverse*, Head of Apollo Gryneus; *reverse*, Full length statue of the same god. The tetradrachms of this type are well known, but this is the first drachm yet discovered.

Myrina and Ægæ in Æolis. An alliance coin of the reign of Commodus. The *reverse* bears figures of Dionysos and Demeter. The alliance money of these two cities was unknown before the discovery of this coin.

Ephesus in Ionia.—A gold stater, similar to a specimen formerly in the Dupré collection. (Head, *Coinage of Ephesus*, Pl. v. 4.) It belongs to a small series of gold coins struck at Ephesus during the brief revolt of the Province of Asia from

Rome in the time of Mithradates, B.C. 84. On the *obverse* is a Greek bust of the Ephesian Artemis; and on the *reverse* the Asiatic cultus-statue of the goddess.

Neapolis in Ionia.—Two bronze coins respectively of Severus Alexander and Volusian, the latter bearing the name of Candidus as "Grammateus" for the second time. There were previously no coins of this town in the British Museum.

Phocæa in Ionia.—An electrum stater; one of the most singularly interesting numismatic monuments which have survived from the earliest period of the art of coining. It belongs to the first half of the sixth century B.C., during which time, Phocæa, one of the chief centres of maritime enterprise in the Mediterranean, was supreme upon the sea (Herod. I., 163). According to Eusebius (*Chron.* ed. Mai, p. 331), the Phocæan Thalassocracy lasted 44 years, commencing *circ.* B.C. 575. It has, however, been shown by Goodwin (*De potentiæ veterum gentium maritimæ epochis apud Eusebium*, Göttingen, 1855) that the beginning of the Phocæan Thalassocracy must be placed as early as B.C. 602. From this time until the reign of Crœsus, King of Lydia (B.C. 560), the commercial influence of Phocæa, both on sea and land, was predominant, and strong enough to give occasion to an entire reform of the currency of the Ionian coast lands. The newly-acquired stater, weighing one-fiftieth part of the old Babylonian gold mina, is a specimen of this reformed coinage. Artistically it is also of great interest, as it is the oldest known example of what is called a "*type parlant*" (*i.e.*, a device suggested by the name of the town). On the *obverse* is a seal (φώκη), the badge of Phocæa; and on the *reverse*, two rude incuse squares of different sizes. This stater is also of considerable palæographic importance, for it bears an ancient form of the letter Φ (⊙) which has not been met with elsewhere, either on coins or inscriptions. There are few coins of remote antiquity which have been so frequently cited, both by Greek historians and metrologists, as this famous electrum stater of Phocæa, of which the only other extant specimen is preserved in the Museum at Munich.

Smyrna in Ionia.—An alliance coin of the reign of Gordian III., between the city of Smyrna and the Roman Province of Asia. It reads ACIA . CMYPNA . OMONOIA. Instances of alliance coins between cities and provinces are elsewhere quite unknown.

Alabanda in Caria.—A very rare silver coin (wt. 113 grs.), with a tripod on the *reverse*, issued after B.C. 168, when the Roman Senate conferred freedom upon Caria and Lycia (Polyb. XXX. 5; Liv. XLV. 25).

Plarasa and Aphrodisias in Caria.—A drachm of the 1st century

century B.C., bearing the inscription ΕΠΙΚΡΑΤΗΣ ΞΕΝΟΚΡΑ-ΤΟΥΣ ΙΕΡΕΥΣ ΔΗΜΟΥ—important as specifying for the first time the title of the chief magistrate of the city, a title hitherto unrecorded either on coins or lapidary inscriptions.

Stratonicea in Caria.—A very rare, if not unique, silver drachm of the 2nd century, B.C.; *obverse*, Head of Zeus; *reverse*, Hekate standing to the front and holding a patera and a torch. At her side is an altar.

Doryleum in Phrygia.—A coin of Titus. On the *reverse* is a seated Zeus, and the name of the well-known poet Silius Italicus, who was Pro-Consul of the Roman Province of Asia, circ. A.D. 77.

Hieropolis in Phrygia.—A coin of Elagabalus; *reverse*, Zeus hurling a thunderbolt, with an eagle and an ægis on his extended arm, and another eagle at his feet. This is a very curious type which occurs at no other city.

Lycia.—Ten silver and seven bronze coins belonging to the peculiar series struck in Lycia during the 5th century B.C., and bearing inscriptions in the Lycian language and character, at present imperfectly understood. Whether these inscriptions record the names of ancient Lycian cities, or those of their rulers, is still a doubtful point. The following are the most interesting varieties:—Three silver staters inscribed ΣΠΠΞΤΑΞΑ (Spintaza), circ. B.C. 460, at the latest; *obverse*, Archaic female head; *reverse*, Tetraskelis, which, like the Triskelis or Triquetra, is a Lycian solar symbol.—Four silver staters, inscribed the name with Tethtiveibi, with types resembling the coins of Spintaza.—A silver coin, with the legend TPB[. . .]EME (Trebbenimi); *obverse*, Lion's scalp, with a triskelis on the forehead; *reverse*, Triskelis. This coin seems to belong to the latter part of the 5th century.—A bronze coin reading 𐊓𐊗𐊖[𐊉 (Peri[kli]); *obverse*, Fore-part of stag; *reverse*, Triskelis. A dynast of the name of Perikles is known from Lycian inscriptions. He seems to have been a king of the whole of Lycia, and to have fallen in the revolt against Artaxerxes, B.C. 362.

Aspendus in Pamphylia.—An unpublished coin of Julia Domna, with the *reverse* inscription ΘΕΜΙΔΟC ΤΞΘ, referring to the games celebrated in various Pamphylian and Cilician towns under the name of Θέμιδες (Head, *Hist. Num.*, p. 583). In these contests the prizes consisted, not, as elsewhere, of wreaths, tripods, &c., but of sums of money. The numerals ΤΞΘ ('369') prove that the date from which the era of Aspendus is reckoned fell between the years B.C. 176 and 152; the occasion of which is not known.

Perga and Side in Pamphylia.—An alliance coin of Gordian

Gordian III.; *reverse*, Artemis Pergaia and Athena, the goddesses of the two allied cities.

Ilistra in Lycaonia.—Philip I.; *reverse*, ΙΛΙCΤΡΕΩΝ ΚΟΙΝ[όν] ΛΥΚΑΟΝΙΑC. Only two other specimens of this rare coin are known, one of which is in the French, and the other in the German National Collection. The type is Zeus seated with an eagle at his feet. The town of Ilistra (which is not to be confounded with Lystra), is not mentioned either by Strabo or Ptolemy. Its name appears for the first time on a coin of M. Aurelius. Its coins prove that it belonged to the Κοινόν of Lycaonia.

Anazarbus in Cilicia.—Two Imperial coins (i) Caracalla, with a type relating to the "Œcumenical" games celebrated at Anazarbus. The inscription is ΙΕΡΟC ΟΙΚΟΥΜΕΝΙΚΟC; (ii) Valerian, inscribed ΒΟC ('272'), a date reckoned from the local era, B.C. 19, and, therefore, equivalent to A.D. 253.

Augusta in Cilicia.—Volusian. A bronze coin, bearing the date ΕΤ[ΟΥC] ΓΛC (=year 233), which serves to fix the era of the foundation of the town of Augusta in A.D. 19 or 20.

Celenderis in Cilicia.—A drachm of the 5th century, B.C.; *obverse*, Horseman riding sideways; *reverse*, Goat in incuse circle. The Museum possessed previously no drachms of this city.

Nagidus in Cilicia.—Two silver staters (circ. B.C. 400-300); types, Aphrodite seated, crowned by Eros; *reverse*, Dionysos standing, holding a vine-branch. These coins bear magistrates' names hitherto unrecorded. Also, a drachm of the same city, a denomination new to the British Museum.

Olba in Cilicia.—Lucius Verus; *reverse*, River god. The site of Olba having been lately fixed by Mr. Theodore Bent at Oura, not far from the lower course of the Calycadnus (cf. Ramsay, *Hist. Geog.* p. 22), there can be no doubt that this is the river personified on the coin.

Tarsus in Cilicia.—A silver stater (circ. B.C. 370—350); *obverse*, Bust of Athena facing, with the letter T and a bunch of grapes in the field; *reverse*, Baal-tars enthroned; *symbols*, ear of corn and bunch of grapes; under throne T.

Titiopolis in Cilicia.—An unpublished bronze coin of Commodus; *inscr.*, ΕΤΟΥ Γ. ΤΙΤΙΟΠΟΛΕΙΤΩΝ, Tyche in temple. The coins of this town are of great rarity, only two others being known, one of Hadrian in the Bibliothèque Nationale, and the other, of Geta, in the Waddington Collection.

Paphos

Paphos in Cyprus.—A silver drachm (circ. B.C. 360); *obverse*, Head of Aphrodite, wearing a crenelated crown; *reverse*, in Cypriote characters, Βα-σι-λε-Fο σε Σο-τα-μο-σε (?) dove flying. The head of Aphrodite on the obverse of this beautiful coin belongs to the finest period of Greek art, and no Cypriote coin bearing these types is at present known. The legend, though difficult to decipher, evidently preserves the name of a hitherto unknown King of Paphos.

Syria, Antiochus VII. (Euergetes).—A very rare silver drachm, new to the Museum, and not published in Babelon's *Monnaies Séleucides* in the Bibliothèque Nationale. On the reverse is the God Sandan standing on the back of a lion, as he is represented on the so-called "Tomb of Sardanapalus" on the coins of Tarsus.

Sidon in Phœnicia.—A fine bronze coin of Elagabalus, with a representation of the sacred Shrine of Astarte borne upon wheels (cf. Eckhel, *Doct. Num. vet.* III. 369).

Barce in Cyrenaica.—An extremely rare drachm (circ. B C. 480—431), formerly in the cabinet of the late Mr. Edward Wigan; *obverse*, Silphium; *reverse*, BAP, Ram's head, in incuse square.

2. *Roman Series:*—

No very remarkable coins of this series have been added to the collection during 1893.

3. *English Series:*—

A particularly interesting series of 238 Anglo-Saxon coins (pennies) struck in Mercia, Kent, Canterbury, East Anglia, and Wessex, thus including the whole of the coin-issuing districts south of the Humber, at the end of the 8th century and the first half of the 9th century. This series comprises many new types of the coinages of the various kings of those districts, as well as a large number of new varieties, and also includes many known types not hitherto represented in the Museum collection. Amongst those which may be specially noted, are 4 coins of Beornwulf, and a similar number of Wiglaf, both kings of Mercia; 1 coin of Eadberht of Kent; 9 coins of Wulfred, and 10 coins of Ceolnoth, Archbishops of Canterbury, and 8 others struck in that city between the death of Wulfred and the accession of Ceolnoth; 39 coins of Æthelstan I., king of East Anglia, and a series of 91 coins of Ecgbeorht, king of Wessex, amongst which are two on which he is styled *Rex M(erciorum)*, a title unknown in MSS. These coins mark his conquest of Mercia, in A.D. 829, when Wiglaf was deposed, though restored by Ecgbeorht in the following year. On the reverse of one of these is the

mint-name of London (CIVITAS LVNDONIA), being the earliest instance of that mint-name on an Anglo-Saxon coin; and on the other the name of Redmund, who was Wiglaf's own moneyer before his deposition. There are also in the series numerous examples of the coinages of Coenwulf and Ceolwulf I. of Mercia, Baldred of Kent, Æthelstan I. of East Anglia, and Æthelwulf of Wessex. *Presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.*, C.B.

Eight coins of Stephen, struck at Bristol, Bury St. Edmunds, Canterbury, Chichester, Lewes, Norwich and Sudbury.

A silver badge of the Cutlers' Company, bearing the name of Thomas Dunnage, Livery Master, 1754-1764. *Presented by Sir John Evans*, K.C.B.

A silver medal commemorating the laying of the foundation stone, 25th August, 1892, of the Gravesend and Northfleet Science and Art Schools. *Presented by G. M. Arnold, Esq.*, J.P., F.S.A.

4. *Mediæval and Modern Series:—*

Nineteen foreign silver counters of the 17th century, struck in imitation of engraving, and bearing portraits of kings of France, Casimir, Duke of Bavaria, William I., Prince of Orange, various Roman Emperors, and others. *Presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.*, C.B.

Two Bavarian medals commemorating the unveiling of the Colossus of Bavaria, in 1850, and the completion of the Walhalla, in 1842. *Presented by Captain A. W. Stiffe.*

Two bronze medals, one with portraits of Jules Janssen and J. Norman Lockyer, and the other with portrait of M. S. Chevreul, both by A. Dubois; and two lead impressions from dies for striking draughtsmen in wood, both with portraits of William III., by M. Brunner. *Presented by F. Parkes Weber, Esq.*, M.D.

5. *Oriental Series:—*

Twenty-one gold coins of the Moghul Emperors of Dehli, Jehangir, Shah Jehan, and Aurangzib, and 1 silver coin of Ghiyas-ud-din Mahmud, King of Bengal. *Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

Two silver and 17 copper coins of India, viz., of Ghiyas-ud-din Azam Shah of Bengal; of Ghiyas-ud-din Tughlak Shah of Dehli; and of the Andhra dynasty. *Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

Twenty-seven silver coins of the Moghul Emperors of Dehli, the Pathan Kings of Bengal, the Kalachuri Kings of Chedi, &c. *Presented by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.*

Twenty-six

Twenty-six small silver coins of Yarkand, Kashgar, and other cities of Central Asia. *Presented by W. Woodville Rockhill, Esq.*

A series of 46 dated copper coins of Mysore. *Presented by Captain R. H. Tufnell.*

Five silver and seven copper coins of Baroda, 1 silver coin of Shah Alam, and 5 copper coins of various local mints of Western India. *Presented by Babu Kally Podo Ghose.*

Three gold coins of Kumara Gupta (circ. A.D. 415–455), and 1 gold coin of Afdal-ud-Daulah, Nizam of Haidarabad, A.D. 1857–1869. *Presented by Robert Taylor, Esq.*

Two silver coins of Nepal and 2 silver coins of Thibet. *Presented by W. Woodville Rockhill, Esq.*

Sixteen gold and 12 copper coins of the three first Kushān Princes of Northern India, and 21 gold coins of the later Kushāns. *From the Collection of the late Gen. Sir Alexander Cunningham.*

Six silver coins of the T'aiwan and T'ai Province manufacture and of the Canton Mint. *Presented by W. S. Ayrton, Esq., H.B.M. Consul, Tamsui.*

A series of 49 Arab glass coin-weights of the Amawee and Fatimee Khaleefehs. *Presented by A. W. Franks, Esq.*, C.B.

VI.—*Visitors to the Medal Room and the Gold Ornament Room.*

The number of visitors to the Medal Room during 1893 was 2,440.

The number of visitors to the Gold Ornament Room during 1893 was 17,900.

Barclay V. Head.

X.—British Museum (Natural History).

STATEMENT of Progress made in the Arrangement and Description of the Collections, and Account of Objects added to them, in the Year 1893.

General.

Visitors.

It is satisfactory to be able to record that a notable increase of visitors to the Natural History Collections has taken place during the past year, the number having been 408,208 (giving a daily average of 1,321 persons), as against 351,917 in 1892.

Owen Memorial.

At a meeting held in the rooms of the Royal Society, on the 21st January, 1893, His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales in the Chair, it was unanimously resolved :—"That it is desirable that the eminent services of the late Sir Richard Owen in the advancement of the knowledge of the Sciences of Anatomy, Zoology, and Palæontology should be commemorated by some suitable Memorial"; and "That the Memorial shall consist primarily of a Marble Statue, which shall be offered to the Trustees of the British Museum, to be placed in the Hall of the Natural History Museum."

The Trustees of the British Museum have expressed their willingness to receive the statue, which it is proposed, in accordance with the foregoing resolution, to offer to them, and Mr. Thomas Brock, R.A., has been entrusted by the Committee with its execution.

Swiney Lectures.

It was stated in the last Annual Return that the Trustees would consider during the Summer what steps could be taken for the better accommodation, either at the Museum or elsewhere, of those desirous of attending this course of lectures. As no suitable room could be found within the building, application was made to the Lords of the Committee of Council on Education for the use of the commodious Lecture Theatre in the South Kensington Museum. This was most readily granted, and although less convenient than if in close proximity to the specimens, the distance was not found to be too great to prevent the students adjourning, after some of the

the lectures, for demonstrations in the Palæontological Galleries of the Museum. This can, however, only be looked upon as a temporary arrangement.

The subject of Professor Nicholson's fourth course was "The Bearings of Geology on the Distribution of Animals and Plants." The lectures, 12 in number, were attended by a total of 2,798 persons, giving an average of 233 at each.

Dr. J. W. Gregory.

Special leave of absence having been granted by the Trustees to Dr. J. W. Gregory, an Assistant in the Department of Geology, for the purpose of making collections in British East Africa, he arrived in the month of March at Mombasa, where he fitted out a small expedition of 40 Zanzibaris. He followed the ordinary Uganda road for 450 miles, passing through Tzavo, Kibwezi, Machakos, and Kikayu to Lake Naivasha. Thence across new ground he reached Lake Baringo, explored this district, and crossed Laikipi to Kenia. This mountain was ascended to the height of 17,500 feet, some 3,000 feet higher than any previous ascent; five glaciers were discovered upon it, and an interesting series of plants collected. The return march to the coast was made down the valleys of the Thika-thika and Sabaki. In addition to the considerable collections made for the Museum, much new country was explored and mapped, and the information thus obtained has been of use to another Government Department. The geological observations made by Dr. Gregory are of considerable importance as affording data for a much more detailed geological map of this region of Africa than has hitherto been possible.

Pascoe Collection.

The most important acquisition during the year has been the Pascoe Collection of Insects, mainly Coleoptera, towards the purchase of which a special grant of 2,000*l.* was voted by Parliament. This magnificent collection was brought together by the late Mr. F. Pascoe, F.L.S., who had been engaged in its formation for about 45 years. It consists of about 49,000 specimens, the greater number of which are systematically arranged and named, and includes over 3,000 type-specimens.

Presents.

Over 1,300 presents have been received during the year, many of them embracing large numbers of specimens. The details of all the more important of these will be found in the Reports of the Keepers of the several Departments of the Museum,

but the following are mentioned here also as being of special interest :—

From the Lords of the Admiralty.—Further consignments of zoological specimens, collected by Messrs. J. J. Walker, Chief Engineer, and P. W. Bassett-Smith, Surgeon, of H.M.S. "Penguin," during the surveying operations of that vessel among the East Indian Islands and in the China Seas.

From Mrs. Stainton.—The collection of Lepidoptera formed by her husband, the late Mr. H. T. Stainton, F.R.S.; his entomological correspondence; and an extremely valuable series of his original drawings of the larvæ of Micro-lepidoptera. Certain portions of this collection, representing the materials on which Mr. Stainton's various publications are mainly based, will be preserved intact, and permanently distinguished as the "Stainton Collection."

From J. C. Williams, Esq., M.P.—510 specimens of Minerals, mostly Cornish, selected from the collection brought together by the father and grandfather of the donor. These specimens form a series which, owing to the closing of so many Cornish mines and the change of mineral conditions in others, it would be impossible to make in the present day. They have been arranged in four window-cases in the Mineral Gallery, where they will be exhibited together for a year or two, before incorporation into the General Collection.

From F. D. Godman and O. Salvin, Esqrs.—The remaining portion of their collection of skins of American birds, consisting of 11,704 specimens; a series of 8,016 Mexican birds; and a collection of 1,267 eggs brought together by the American ornithologist Henshaw, and acquired by Mr. Godman some years ago.

A further instalment of their collection of Central American Coleoptera, consisting of 12,636 specimens of the family Heteromera, and including 1,717 of the 1,776 species recorded from Central America, among which are the types of 1,295 species described as new.

Also the first instalment of their collection of Rhynchota from Central America, consisting of 937 species, represented by 5,543 specimens, of which 584 are types.

From H. H. Johnston, Esq., C.B., Her Britannic Majesty's Commissioner and Consul-General for British Central Africa. —A valuable collection of animals from various localities in the Protectorate, many of the species being new either to science or to the Museum collection.

From

From the family of the late Sir Richard Owen, K.C.B.—A large number of pamphlets, official documents, drawings of zoological specimens, and natural history papers, of interest to the Museum, or concerning the collections, selected from the papers left by Sir Richard Owen.

From Charles Tyler, Esq.—An original bust in plaster of the late Dr. J. S. Bowerbank.

Exchanges.

Exchanges of specimens have been made as follows:—

Of zoological specimens.—With the Indian Museum, Calcutta; the Otago University Museum; the Royal Zoological Museum, St. Petersburg; Mr. E. Gerrard, Junr.; Mr. W. Taylor; Mr. P. Dautzenberg; and with Mr. D. J. Adcock.

Of fossils and casts of fossils.—With Professor F. Loewinson-Lessing, of Dorpat University; Professor A. Pavlow, of Moscow University; Mr. B. Sturtz; Professor F. Schmidt, of the Imperial Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg; and with Madame A. Pavlow.

Of minerals and meteorites.—With the Manchester Museum, Owens College; and with the Natural History Museum, Paris.

Duplicates.

Several additions have been made to the list of institutions to receive duplicate specimens of natural history; and grants have been made to the Oxford Museum (zoological specimen); the Indian Museum, Calcutta (minerals); and to Baron Nordenskiöld, for the Riks Museum, Stockholm (meteorite).

Catalogues and Guide-Books.

The following Catalogues have been published during the year:—

Catalogue of the Birds in the British Museum:—Vol. XXI. Catalogue of the Columbæ, or Pigeons, by T. Salvadori. *Pp. xvii.*, 676; 15 *coloured plates*, [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 8vo. 1*l* 10*s*.

Vol. XXII. Catalogue of the Game Birds (*Pterocletes, Gallinæ, Opisthocomi, Hemipodii*), by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. *Pp. xvi.*, 585: 8 *coloured plates*. [With Systematic and Alphabetica Indexes.] 8vo. 1*l*. 6*s*.

Catalogue of the Snakes in the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. I., containing the families Typhlopidæ, Glauconiidæ, Boidæ, Ilysiidæ, Uropeltidæ, Xenopeltidæ, and

Colubridæ aglyphæ, part, by George A. Boulenger. *Pp. xiii.* 448: 26 *woodcuts and* 28 *plates.* [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes.] 8vo. 1*l.* 1*s.*

Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera in the Collection of the British Museum. Part IX., the Macrolepidoptera Heterocera of Ceylon, by George Francis Hampson. *Pp. v.*, 182: 20 *coloured plates.* [With a General Systematic List of Species collected in, or recorded from, Ceylon.] 4to. 2*l.* 2*s.*

Catalogue of the Madreporarian Corals in the British Museum (Natural History). Vol. I. The Genus Madrepora, by George Brook. *Pp. xi.*, 212: 35 *collotype plates.* [With Systematic and Alphabetical Indexes, &c.] 4to. 1*l.* 4*s.*

The under-mentioned Guide-books have been published:—

A General Guide to the British Museum (Natural History). New Edition. *Pp.* 78: 2 *plans,* 2 *views, and an illustrated cover.* 8vo. 3*d.*

Guide to the Galleries of Reptiles and Fishes in the Department of Zoology. Third Edition. *Pp. iv.*, 119: 101 *woodcuts and* 1 *plan.* [With Index.] 8vo. 6*d.*

Guide to Sowerby's Models of British Fungi in the Department of Botany, by Worthington G. Smith. *Pp.* 82: 93 *woodcuts.* [With Table of Diagnostic Characters and Index.] 8vo. 4*d.*

The Student's Index to the Collection of Minerals. New Edition. *Pp.* 32. [With a Plan of the Mineral Gallery.] 8vo. 2*d.*

An Introduction to the Study of Minerals, with a Guide to the Mineral Gallery. *Pp.* 120. [With numerous Diagrams, a Plan of the Mineral Gallery, and an Index.] 8vo. 6*d.*

Reprints have also been issued of the Guide to the Mineral Gallery (*pp.* 32: 1 *plan.* 8vo. 1*d.*), and the Introduction to the Study of Meteorites (*pp.* 91: plan and index. 8vo. 3*d.*).

Presentations of publications have been made to numerous Free Public Libraries and other institutions in Great Britain and Ireland; to many Indian, Colonial, and Foreign Libraries and Museums; and to a number of individuals who have either assisted in the preparation of the Catalogues or been benefactors to the Museum.

Exchanges of Catalogues and Guide-books have been made with various British, Colonial, and Foreign institutions, and additions have been made to the List of Societies which have agreed to an interchange of publications.

The

The following Catalogues are in preparation :—

A General Catalogue of the Books in the Departmental and General Libraries.

Catalogue of Birds, Vol XXIII. (Rails, Cranes, and Bustards) and Vol. XXIV. (Waders), by Dr. R. B. Sharpe; Vol. XXV. (Gulls and Petrels), by Mr. H. Saunders and Mr. O. Salvin; Vol. XXVI. (Divers, Pelicans, Cormorants, and Herons), by Dr. R. B. Sharpe; and Vol. XXVII. (Geese, Ducks, and the remainder of the class of Birds), by Count T. Salvadori.

Catalogue of Snakes, Vol. II., by Mr. G. A. Boulenger.

Catalogue of Fishes, Second Edition, Vol. I., by Mr. G. A. Boulenger.

Catalogue of British Lichens, by the Rev. J. Crombie.

Catalogue of Mycetozoa, by Mr. A. Lister.

Catalogue of Fossil Fishes, Part III., by Mr. A. Smith Woodward.

Catalogue of Fossil Cephalopoda, Part III., by Mr. A. H. Foord.

Catalogue of Wealden Plants, Part I., by Mr. A. C. Seward.

Central Hall.

No new case illustrating general Natural History has been added to the series in the Central Hall during the year, but various improvements and additions have been made in the morphological series arranged in the alcoves, the educational character of which is proving very attractive to students, and the principal features of which are now being copied in many other museums, both in England and abroad.

General Library.

The additions to the General Library during the past year have been :—

By purchase - - -	328 volumes and	2 maps.
By donation - - -	301 volumes and	28 maps.
By transfer from other Departments - -	76 volumes.	
Total - -	819 volumes and	30 maps.

All these works have been catalogued, press-marked, stamped, and placed on the shelves.

The extent of this collection on the 31st of December was 22,760 volumes and 3,675 maps.

The work of cataloguing the books in the Departmental Libraries has been continued during the year, with the following results :—

395	title-slips have been prepared and revised for the Botanical Library,
800	for the Geological Library,
177	for the Mineralogical Library, and
9,385	for the Zoological Library.
10,757	- - Total.

The work in the General Library, and in the Libraries of the Botanical, Geological, and Mineralogical Departments, has been kept up to date. The cataloguing of the Books in the Zoological Library was practically completed with the close of the year.

In the coming year the task of preparing the title-slips finally for press will be undertaken.

W. H. Flower,
Director

British Museum (Natural History),
31 March 1894.

Department of Zoology.

The principal events in the progress of this Department in the year 1893 have been the following :—

(*a.*) The erection of the new part of the building which contains the collections of specimens preserved in spirit was commenced in 1891, as described in the report for that year; the building was ready for occupation about the middle of last year. Although by this addition the storeage space has been increased to a total of 1,156 feet of wall, or upright cases 10 feet high, and to 796 feet of table-cases, it has not proved to be in any way excessive of the actual requirements of these collections. All the spirit specimens hitherto stored in the main building have been removed, and those accumulated in the old part of the spirit house have been extended, so as to allow of future accessions being easily incorporated in their proper systematic places. During this operation almost all the bottles had to be transplaced, and advantage was taken at the same time to thoroughly clean them, and to restore a general orderly arrangement which could not be maintained whilst the cases were in an overcrowded condition.

(*b.*) The arrangement of the collection of Birds' Eggs, which was entrusted to Mr. Seebohm in 1891, has been completed. All these specimens, 46,900 in number, are named, and have written upon them references to the locality where, and generally to the date when, they were collected; besides, they are entered in a systematic manuscript list. This collection fills 33 cabinets, with 30 drawers each, the Eggs themselves being placed in glass-top boxes filled with cotton-wool.

(*c.*) By a special grant made by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury the Trustees were enabled to acquire the celebrated collection of Beetles formed by the late Mr. Francis P. Pascoe, and thus probably to prevent its removal to a foreign country. This collection is one of the most important to the student of Coleoptera, not only on account of its extent (it comprises about 49,000 specimens), but principally on account of the authentic determination of the specimens, and the enormous number of types, which alone amounts to some 3,200. It is particularly rich in species of the families of Longicorns and Curculionidæ, to the study of which Mr. Pascoe devoted himself for more than 40 years, and to the knowledge of which special interest is attached from an economic point of view, inasmuch as the larvæ of these beetles are wood-borers, doing an immense amount of injury to young trees and valuable timber. The acquisition of this collection will prove an inestimable boon to British and Colonial Entomologists, and greatly accelerate the progress of the work of the Coleopterists of the Department.

 (*d.*) The

(*d.*) The donation of the collection of Lepidoptera formed by the late Henry Tibbats Stainton, Esq., F.R.S. Although with regard to the number of specimens and species, far surpassed by the Pascoe Collection, this collection nevertheless rivals the latter in respect of its scientific and historical value. Mr. Stainton was one of the most eminent Entomologists of his time, who not only, as editor of three journals, devoted to this branch of science, and as author of several standard works, advanced Entomology as a popular pursuit, but who, by his researches into the life-histories of Microlepidoptera, laid the foundation of their study in this country. The whole of his collection consists of 33,569 specimens; of these, the materials on which his principal works are mainly based, are by far the most important; therefore, they will not be incorporated in the general collection, but be preserved by themselves in their original arrangement as the "Stainton Collection."

This collection has been presented to the Trustees by Mr. Stainton's widow, who was his constant companion in all his work and travels, and who has supplemented her donation by the additional gift of her husband's entomological correspondence, and of an extremely valuable series of beautifully executed drawings of the larvæ of Microlepidoptera, many of which are still unpublished.

(*e.*) Messrs. Godman, Salvin, and Seebohm have enriched the collections of Birds and Insects by further consignments, which, together with the collections mentioned, have swelled the total number of Zoological specimens acquired in 1893 to 130,185, a higher number than has ever been reached before within the period of a single year.

(*f.*) Finally, it is with extreme regret that the Keeper of the Department has to report that the progress of arranging and cataloguing the collection of Corals has been suddenly interrupted by the premature death, from heat-apoplexy, of Mr. George Brook at the early age of 36 years. The Trustees had engaged for this work the services of Mr. Brook two years ago; and no better evidence of the high qualifications of this talented man could be found than the volume of the "Catalogue" which he prepared in that period, and which was published only a few months before his death.

I.—*Arrangement.*

1. The additions to the collection of Mammalia, have been entered in the Catalogues as soon as they were examined and named.

2. The arrangement of the Study Collection of Bird-skins has proceeded with the progress of the "Catalogue"; and included the specimens catalogued in volumes 21, 22, and 23. The second cabinet, containing the exhibited Eggs of British Birds, has been completed.

3. The

3. The additions to the collections of Reptiles and Fishes have been incorporated and entered in the printed catalogues as soon as the specimens were examined and named. The rearrangement of the collection of Snakes and of Percoid Fishes has been proceeded with.

4. The rearrangement of the general collection of Land and Fresh Water Shells has been continued; 680 type specimens from the collection of the late M. A. Morelet, obtained by purchase, have been identified, by comparison, with the original descriptions. The species of the family *Cuspidariidæ* and of the genus *Sphenia* have been remounted in glass-topped boxes and arranged in their genera and sub-genera; the Australian species of *Chitonidæ* have been determined. Collections of Land and Fresh Water Shells from British Central Africa, Palawan, Balabac, the Sulu Islands, &c., have been worked out and reported on.

5. The care of the collection of Crustacea has been transferred to the Assistant in charge of the Echinoderms and Worms.

The manuscript list of the Scorpions has been nearly finished. A considerable number of new species of Myriopods and Scorpions have been described.

6. Of the Pascoe Collection the specimens of the families *Lucanidæ* and *Passalidæ* have been incorporated with the general collection; the re-arrangement of Phytophagous Coleoptera and the incorporation of accessions belonging to this group have been proceeded with; a collection sent from British Central Africa by Mr. H. H. Johnston, C.B., has been worked out, and the new species have been described.

7. The arrangement of the Lepidoptera, on which work three specialists are engaged, has again made considerable progress. The genera *Cyanandra*, *Atarica*, *Euryphene*, *Euryphœdra*. *Euphœdra*, *Harma*, and others have been expanded and re-arranged; and a large number of labels bearing cross references to the Hewitson Collection have been inserted in the drawers, in order to facilitate reference to that collection, which, according to the terms of the bequest, is still kept in separate cabinets.

In the Heterocerous Lepidoptera the arrangement of the tribe Noctuites has made further progress, all corrections of synonymy being entered in the "Catalogue" and published; lists of the Geometrites and Crambites have been completed, and part of the *Phycitidæ* have also been arranged and catalogued. Two large collections of Lepidoptera, sent by Mr. H. H. Johnston, C.B., from Nyassa Land, others from North America, the Falkland Islands, and Chili, have also been determined and reported on, and, with a number of smaller accessions, incorporated. The preparation of an Index to Walkerian types, referred to in the Report for 1891, and the labelling of types have been continued.

8. The working out of the general collection of *Syrphidæ* has been continued; but the greater part of the time of the Assistant in charge of the Diptera has been devoted to perfecting the new collection of British species. The families *Limnotidæ, Tipulidæ, Chironomidæ, Bibionidæ,* and *Muscidæ* have been worked out and arranged so far as the available material permitted.

9. The Assistant in charge of the Hymenoptera, Neuroptera, Orthoptera, and Rhynchota had to devote a great part of his time in helping in the arrangement of the Lepidoptera, but, besides, he worked out a collection of Ceylonese Odonata, presented by Colonel Yerbury, and commenced the rearrangement of *Phasmidæ* in accordance with the recent classification proposed by Brunner von Wattenwyl.

10. During the transfer of the collections into the new part of the Spirit Building, the whole of the alcoholic specimens of the Crustacea have been rearranged in a general manner; and an Alphabetical Index has been prepared of the genera to ensure ready access to any specimens that may be required.

Additions to the Echinoderms and Vermes have been named and incorporated; the manuscript list of Asteroidea has been completed, and that of the other groups of Echinoderms brought up to date.

The catalogue of the genus *Madrepora* and the arrangement of the specimens has been completed.

11. Lists of the *Bryozoa, Hydrocorallinæ, Medusæ,* and *Hydroida Gymnoblastea* have been prepared, and the labels of the exhibited specimens of *Hydrozoa* and *Bryozoa* and of nearly all the Sponges have been revised.

The examination and arrangement of the Parker Collection of Foraminifera has been completed.

II.—*Registration.*

With the exception of the Pascoe and Stainton Collections, the specimens obtained during the year, whether by purchase, presentation, or exchange, have been entered in the manuscript registers of accessions, and the register-numbers attached to them. For future reference the date and mode of acquisition, the exact locality where the specimens were obtained, the name of the collector, and any other particulars of interest respecting them, are entered.

III.—*Conservation.*

The re-transference of the alcoholic specimens of Mammalia and Mollusca from the Tower-rooms to the Spirit Building and the redistribution of the specimens of all classes in the old

old and new cases have occupied about five months of the year. During the progress of this work the spirit in many of the bottles had to be renewed and new labels had to be prepared to show the contents of the cases.

The usual work of conservation has been continued by dusting and cleaning, in rotation, the exhibited specimens, placing the study collections of Bird-skins, Shells, Dried Sponges, Echinoderms, and Polyzoa in glass-topped boxes, and renewing the camphor or naphthaline in the wall cases, store-cabinets, and some of the Insect-drawers. Of other work coming under this heading the following should be specially mentioned :—

1. Some of the Store-cupboards of the Osteological Gallery and of the Basement Store-room have been refitted with bolts, velvet, &c., so as to better exclude dust.

Specimens of Mammalia have been mounted for exhibition, such as a Tibetan Bear (*Ursus pruinosus*); a Coke's Hartebeest (*Bubalis cokei*); a Swayne's Hartebeest (*Bubalis swaynei*); a Topé Hartebeest (*Bubalis jimela*); a Pallah (*Aepyceros melampus*); an East African Gnu (*Connochætes albojubatus*); a Kudu (*Strepticeros kudu*); a Tibetan Stag (*Cervus thoroldi*).

Skeletons have also been mounted of a Northern Fur Seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*), and a Bottle-nose Whale (*Hyperoodon rostratus*).

2. Three groups, illustrating the nesting habits of British Birds, have been completed, viz.: Greater Black-backed Gull, Dotterel and Greenfinch. A group of Swifts (*Collocalia fuciphaga*) producers of the edible Swallow-nests, with their nests attached to the rock, has been added to the general collection. Mr. C. Hose, who collected the materials in one of the celebrated caves in Sarawak, superintended personally the construction and mounting of this group.

3. Further additions have been made to the case containing mounted specimens of Batrachians in the Reptile Gallery.

Stuffed specimens of *Ceratodus forsteri*, of a Tarpon (*Megalops thrissoides*) and a Mahaseer (*Barbus tor*), also two skeletons of large Sword-fishes (*Histiophorus brevirostris*) have been mounted and exhibited in the Fish Gallery.

4. A considerable series of shells from the "Morelet" and other collections has been mounted on tablets and placed on exhibition in the table-cases.

The collection of British shells has been expanded, and additional examples have been mounted and incorporated.

6–9. A great number of insects have been set; others, which had been badly mounted or placed on short pins, have been reset, on a higher level, and on the plan now usually adopted in English collections.

The following additions have been made to the series of

models in the Insect Gallery, illustrating the life-histories of injurious and other insects :—

Oak, showing injury done by a moth (*Tortrix viridana*); Currant, showing injury caused by a clear-wing moth (*Trochilium tipuliforme*); Oak, showing galls formed by two Hymenopterous Insects (*Andricus terminalis* and *Biorhiza aptera*); Rose, showing galls formed by a Hymenopterous Insect (*Rhodites eglanteriæ*); Aspen, showing the injury caused by a Long-horn Beetle (*Saperda populnea*); Birch, showing leaves curiously cut and twisted by the Birch weevil (*Rhynchites betulæ*).

To the series illustrating the metamorphoses of Insects the following additions have been made :—

Metamorphoses of a Saw-fly (Genus ?); of a Moth (*Actias*); of Dragon-flies (*Æschna* and *Agrion*); of Locusts (*Titanacris* and *Pseudophyllanax*); of a Stick-Insect (*Eurycantha*); of a Water-boatman from Madagascar (*Hydrocyrius*), carrying a cluster of eggs on its back; also larvæ and pupæ of various flies; specimens, accompanied by drawings and descriptive labels, illustrating the life-histories of the common Blow-fly (*Calliphora*); of Lady-birds (*Coccinellidæ*); of Lace-wing flies (*Chrysopidæ*) and of Hover flies (*Syrphidæ*).

The following have also been added to the exhibited series: A specimen of Sugar-cane showing the injury done by a small beetle (*Xyleborus perforans*) from Trinidad; two nests of the English hornet (*Vespa crabro*); photographs (accompanied by specimens) of a swarm of Locusts which occurred in Algeria.

10. The most interesting additions to the exhibited series in the Starfish Gallery are an example of *Strongylocentrotus drobachiensis* showing its pedicellariæ, and the stalked larval stage of *Antedon eschrichti*. The exhibited set of *Cidaridæ* has been rearranged, in order that the specimens may be seen to better advantage.

In the Coral Gallery a complete revision of the exhibited series of *Madrepora* was made on the completion of the Catalogue. Diagrams and explanatory labels, showing the position in the Animal Kingdom and characteristics of the *Madreporidæ* were prepared and other descriptive labels were attached to various specimens. Among those exhibited for the first time is a reef-coral taken alive from the Macclesfield Bank at a depth of 31 fathoms. A case containing various Marine Invertebrates has been set up with the object of showing how these animals are often found living together.

A selection from the photographs of the Great Barrier Reef issued by Mr. Saville-Kent has been placed on the wall.

Many specimens of Stony Corals have been mended, and, being of large size, have been mounted and placed in the exhibition cases.

The

The study-series of Madrepores has been placed in 120 store-boxes and a list of their contents prepared.

Among the additions to the exhibited collection of *Antipatharia* attention may be called to the series of examples of *Stichopathes gracilis* from Madeira, found growing on a rock.

11. A selection of *Hydrocorallinæ* has been made for exhibition, and the specimens have been re-labelled.

IV.—*Duplicates.*

The time of the staff has been too much occupied to allow of a distribution of duplicates amongst museums; but six Mammalia, 753 Birds, seven Frogs, and 232 Shells were utilized in exchanges.

V.—*Departmental Library.*

The Departmental Library has acquired, by purchase, presentation, and exchange, 53 separate works in the same number of volumes, besides 706 parts of periodicals, and 109 parts of works in progress; 66 of which are now completed. The total number of works now in the Library is 9,903, represented by 15,962 volumes.

All the additions during the year have been entered in the Purchase and Presentation Books, catalogued, press-marked, stamped, and placed on the shelves; 163 volumes have been bound.

VI.—*Catalogues.*

The following Catalogues have been issued during the year 1893:—

1. A new edition of the Guide to the Galleries of Mammalia (4th ed., 8vo. 126 pp., 57 woodcuts and 2 plans).

2. Catalogue of Birds, Vol. XXI., Columbæ (8vo. 676 pp., 15 plates), by Count Salvadori.

3. Catalogue of Birds, Vol. XXII., Gallinæ (8vo. 588 pp., 8 plates), by W. R. O. Grant.

4. Catalogue of Snakes (Second Edition), Vol. I. (8vo. 448 pp., 28 plates and numerous woodcuts), by G. A. Boulenger.

5. Illustrations of Typical Specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera, Part IX.; The Macrolepidoptera Heterocera of Ceylon (4to. 182 pp., 20 plates), by G. F. Hampson.

6. Catalogue of the Madreporarian Corals, Vol. I., The Genus Madrepora (4to. 212 pp., 35 plates), by G. Brook.

In addition to the above works, the manuscripts of Volumes XXIII., XXIV. and XXV. of the "Catalogue of Birds," of the second volume of the "Catalogue of Snakes," and of the first volume of a "Catalogue of Percoid Fishes" are in course of preparation. The services of Mr. G. F. Hampson, who gratuitously undertook the preparation of the manuscript of the ninth part of the Heterocerous Lepidoptera and the supervision of the plates, are deserving of special acknowledgment.

The following are the most important reports or descriptive papers which have been prepared by the Departmental Staff in connection with various parts of the collection, especially recent acquisitions, and have been published in scientific journals:—

1. "On Mammals from Nyassaland"; "On a second collection of Mammals sent by Mr. H. H. Johnston from Nyassaland"; "Descriptions of two new Rodents from the Victoria Nyanza"; "Description of a new Monkey of the genus Semnopithecus"; "On some Mammals from Central Peru"; "On a new Cephalophus from Mount Kilima-njaro"; "Description of a new Porcupine (*Hystrix galeata*) from East Africa"; "Descriptions of nine new Bornean Mammals"; "Descriptions of eleven new Mexican and Central American Rodents," by O. Thomas.

2. "Notes on the Rails of the Leyden Museum"; by R. B. Sharpe. "Notes on the changes of plumage of the Red Grouse," by W. R. O. Grant.

3. "Second Report on a collection of Reptiles, Batrachians and Fishes transmitted by Mr. H. H. Johnston, C.B., from British Central Africa"; "Descriptions of the Reptiles and Fishes collected by Mr. E. Coode-Hore on Lake Tanganyika," by Dr. A. Günther. "Concluding Report on the Reptiles and Batrachians obtained in Burma by Signor L. Fea"; "Descriptions of new Reptiles and Batrachians obtained in Borneo by Mr. A. Everett and Mr. C. Hose"; "On a little-known European Viper (*Vipera ursinii*)"; "Description of a new Blennioid Fish from Kamtchatka"; "Note on the variations of the three-spined Stickleback"; "List of the Fishes collected by Mr. Oates in the Shan States," by G. A. Boulenger.

4. "Descriptions of new species of Land-shells from Borneo"; "Note on the genera *Geothauma* and *Gyrostropha*"; "Descriptions of new species of *Helix*, *Rissoina*, and *Actæon*"; "Observations on the genus *Sphenia*, with descriptions of new species"; "Descriptions of six new species of Land-shells from Annam"; "Notes on some species of Land-shells from New Guinea"; "Description of a new species of *Acroptychia*"; "On the generic names to be applied to the *Nerita aurita* and other allied species"; "Notes on *Cypræa greegori*, Ford"; "On a small collection of Land-shells from Palawan and Balabac"; "On a collection of Land and Freshwater Shells from British Central Africa," by E. A. Smith.

5. "On some Points in the Morphology of the Arachnida, with notes on the classification of the group"; "Contributions to our knowledge of the Arthropod Fauna of the West Indies. Part I., Scorpiones and Pedipalpi; with a supplementary note on the Freshwater Decapoda of St. Vincent. Part II.,

Part II., Chilopoda"; "A contribution to the study of Neotropical Scorpions"; "Notes of the classification of Scorpions, followed by some observations upon synonomy, with descriptions of new Genera and Species"; "On the classification of the Tracheate Arthropoda"; "Description of a new species of Tree-trap-door-Spider from Trinidad"; "Upon the identity of some of the types of Diplopoda contained in the Collection of the British Museum, together with descriptions of some new species of exotic *Iulidæ*"; "Report upon the Stomatopod Crustaceans obtained by P. W. Bassett-Smith, Esq., during the cruise in the Australian and China Seas of H.M.S. 'Penguin,' Commander W. U. Moore"; "Report upon the *Iulidæ*, *Chordeumidæ*, and *Polyzonidæ* collected by Sig. L. Fea and E. W. Oates"; "Scorpions from the Malay Archipelago" in Max Weber's Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch Ost Indien, by R. I. Pocock.

6. "Notes on the Longicornia of Australia and Tasmania, with a list of the species collected by Mr. J. J. Walker, R.N., and descriptions of new forms"; "Descriptions of some new Genera and Species of Longicorn Coleoptera from the Indian Region"; by C. J. Gahan.

7. "List of Insects collected by Miss Elizabeth Taylor in Western North America in the Summer of 1892," by A. G. Butler and W. F. Kirby; "Notes on the Genus *Entomogramma*, as represented by Noctuid Moths of that Group in the Collection of the British Museum"; "On a small collection of Lepidoptera from Darwin Harbour, Falkland Islands"; On a small collection of Lepidoptera from Chili"; Notes on the Synonomy of Noctuid Moths," "On certain species of North American Hypenidæ," by A. G. Butler.

8. "Descriptions of new species of Australian *Hesperiidæ*"; "Descriptions of five new species of Australian Saw-flies," by W. F. Kirby.

9. "Descriptions of new species of Dipterous Insects of the Family *Syrphidæ*, in the Collection of the British Museum, with notes on species described by the late Francis Walker. Part I., *Bacchini* and *Brachyopini*," by E. E. Austen.

10. "On a small collection of Crinoids from the Sahul Bank"; "On *Odontaster* and the allied or synonymous genera of Asteroid Echinoderms"; "Description of a remarkable Sea-Urchin of the genus *Cidaris* from Mauritius," by F. J. Bell.

Finally, the following work should be referred to as being largely based upon the collection in, and the Catalogue published by the British Museum:—

"A Monograph of the Hirundinidæ, or Family of Swallows," by R. Bowdler Sharpe and Claude W. Wyatt. Parts XVI. and XVII. Lond. 1893. 4to.

VII.—*Acquisitions.*

During the past year the Department has been increased by the addition of 130,185 specimens, which are distributed among the various branches as follows :—

	By Presentation.	By Purchase.	By Exchange.	Total.
Mammals	439	262	81	782
Birds — Seebohm Collection of Wading Birds	289	—	—	289
Birds — Seebohm Collection of Eggs	8,273	—	—	8,273
Birds — Godman and Salvin Collection	882	—	—	882
Birds — Other sources	1,618	202	162	1,982
Reptiles	555	164	97	816
Batrachians	218	172	29	419
Fishes	491	1,062	6	1,559
Mollusca — Morelet Collection	—	2,040	—	2,040
Mollusca — Other sources	2,565	427	639	3,631
Bryozoa	83	—	—	83
Crustacea	997	48	1	1,058
Arachnida	430	22	17	469
Myriopoda	258	—	2	260
Insects — Pascoe Collection	—	48,870	—	48,870
Insects — Stainton Collection	33,569	—	—	33,569
Insects — Godman and Salvin Collections	18,179	—	—	18,179
Insects — Walker Collection	2,486	—	—	2,486
Insects — Other sources	1,439	2,003	45	3,487
Vermes	89	1	2	92
Echinoderms	337	3	12	352
Sponges	168	—	—	168
Anthozoa — Bassett-Smith Collection	255	—	—	255
Anthozoa — Other sources	29	35	4	68
Hydrozoa	78	15	—	93
Protozoa	23	—	—	23
Total	73,750	55,326	1,109	130,185

as

as compared with 76,011 in the year 1892
48,771 „ 1891.
77,658 „ 1890.
69,270 „ 1889.
44,087 „ 1888.
65,199 „ 1887.
36,358 „ 1886.
123,358 „ 1885.
45,574 „ 1884.

The most important acquisitions were the following:—

1. Two collections from the Nyassa district of British Central Africa, comprising one hundred and twenty-six Mammals, three hundred and thirty-four Birds, one hundred and two Reptiles and Batrachians, one hundred and three Fishes, one hundred and twenty-eight Land and Freshwater Shells, two hundred Coleoptera, and five hundred and sixty-two Lepidoptera; presented by H. H. Johnston, Esq., C.B., H.B.M. Commissioner for Nyassaland. These collections were a valuable contribution to our knowledge of the distribution of animal life in tropical Africa, and formed the subject of several of the reports already mentioned above.

2. Forty-eight Mammals, including the types of five new species; also the type specimens of forty-three new species of Birds discovered in Equatorial East Africa during an expedition to Uganda and Mount Elgon, through the territories of the Imperial British East Africa Company; presented by F. J. Jackson, Esq.

3. The third instalment of Mr. Seebohm's collection of Birds' eggs, consisting of eight thousand two hundred and seventy-three specimens of eggs of *Passeriformes*; bringing the total number of eggs presented by him up to sixteen thousand two hundred and ninety; presented by Henry Seebohm, Esq.

4. A series of two hundred and eighty-nine skins of Wading Birds and Herons; presented by Henry Seebohm, Esq.

5. Two thousand and forty specimens of Land and Freshwater Shells, including the types of six hundred and eighty species; forming part of the collection of the late M. Arthur Morelet, of Dijon; purchased.

6. Fifty-three Ostracoda and five hundred and forty-four Copepoda, collected on the West Coast of Africa, by the Telegraph steamer "Buccaneer," identified by Mr. Thomas Scott, and presented by the Royal Society.

7. Further consignments of collections made during the voyage of H.M.S. "Penguin," under the command of

Captain W. U. Moore, were received by the Lords of the Admiralty, and presented by them to the Trustees. They consisted of thirty-four Reptiles, twenty-seven Batrachians, thirty-one Fishes, one hundred and seventy-seven Land and Freshwater Shells, thirty-four specimens of *Thelphusa* and other freshwater Crustacea, nineteen Myriopoda, one thousand seven hundred and fifty-five Coleoptera, two hundred and eight Hymenoptera, one hundred and thirty-one Hemiptera, and three hundred and ninety-two Insects of various other Orders; also fourteen Worms. These collections were made chiefly in China by Messrs. J. J. Walker, Chief Engineer, and P. W. Bassett-Smith, Medical Officer, the same gentlemen to whose energy the Museum is indebted for similar contributions in previous years.

8. A collection consisting of two hundred and sixty-four Malacostraca and Cirripedia, two hundred and forty-three Echinodermata, including examples of *Eudiocrinus granulatus* and *Ophiopteron elegans*, as well as fine series representing the changes due to growth of known species, two hundred and fifty-five Anthozoa, fifteen species of Foraminifera, thirteen Sponges, nine Hydrozoa, and twenty-four Bryozoa, collected by P. W. Bassett-Smith, R.N., when Acting Surgeon of H.M.S. "Egeria," under the command of Commander A. M. Field; presented by the Lords of the Admiralty.

9 and 10. The Pascoe collection of Coleoptera and the Stainton collection of Lepidoptera have been referred to in the introductory remarks of this Report.

11. The eleventh instalment of Central American Coleoptera, consisting of twelve thousand six hundred and thirty-six specimens of Heteromera, representing no less than one thousand seven hundred and seventeen species, and including the types of one thousand two hundred and ninety-five species described by Mr. G. C. Champion, in the "Biologia Centrali-America;" presented by F. D. Godman, Esq., F.R.S., and O. Salvin, Esq., F.R.S.

12. The first instalment of Central American Hemiptera, including the *Pentatomidæ*, *Coreidæ*, *Lygæidæ*, *Pyrrhocoridæ* and *Capsidæ*, described by Mr. W. L. Distant in the "Biologia Centrali-Americana." Of the one thousand one hundred and eight species enumerated, nine hundred and thirty-seven are in the present consignment, and represented by five thousand five hundred and forty-three specimens, including the types of five hundred and eighty-four new species; presented by F. D. Godman, Esq., F.R.S., and O. Salvin, Esq., F.R.S.

13. A collection of five hundred and sixty-nine specimens of Lepidoptera Heterocera, in fine condition, chiefly from Chili

Chili and other parts of South America, many of them desirata to the Museum series; presented by J. J. Walker, Esq., R.N.

14. The collection made by Dr. John Walter Gregory during his expedition to Mount Kenia; it consists of forty-six Mammals, seventy-three Reptiles, sixteen Batrachians, fifty Fishes, one hundred and nineteen Land and Freshwater Shells, nine Freshwater Crustaceans, thirty-nine Arachnida, and forty-three Myriopods; beside a large number of Insects of all orders, which have not yet been examined, and must be deferred to the next Annual Report.

Mammalia.—The additions to this class during the year were seven hundred and eighty-two; they include thirty-three species new to the collection, and twenty-two types. The following are most worthy of note:—

Fifteen ancient British skulls, dredged from the bed of the Thames, near Kew; presented by G. F. Lawrence, Esq.

The skeleton of an Australian woman, from South Australia; presented by Dr. G. Lindsay Johnson.

Twenty-one Mammals from Norway; received in exchange from the Christiania Museum.

Nine Mammals from Corsica; presented by Colonel J. W. Yerbury.

A Stag (*Cervus elaphus*) and two Caucasian Ibex (*Capra caucasica*), from the Caucasus; purchased.

Fifteen Mammals from Fao, Persian Gulf; presented by W. D. Cuming, Esq.

Eight Mammals from Suakim; presented by Surgeon Captain R. H. Penton.

Nine Mammals from Somali-land, collected by H. G. C. Swayne, Esq,, and presented by P. L. Sclater, Esq., F.R.S.

A Somali Wild Ass (*Equus somalicus*); purchased.

Nine Mammals from Somali-land, including a Lion (*Felis leo*), a Somali Gemsbock (*Oryx beisa*), and a Sœmmering's Gazelle (*Gazella sœmmeringii*); presented by Colonel Arthur Paget.

A specimen of the remarkable naked rodent *Heterocephalus glaber* from Somali-land; presented by the Marquis G. Doria.

Seven Mammals from Lagos; presented by Alvan Millson, Esq.

The typical Skull of a recently described Dolphin (*Sotalia teuszii*), from the Cameroons; said to be phytophagous; received in exchange from the Museum of the University of Jena.

An Antelope (*Cephalophus æquatorialis*) and a Reed-rat (*Aulacodus swinderenianus*), from Uganda; presented by Captain W. H. Williams, R.A.

A beautiful mounted specimen of Kudu (*Strepsiceros kudu*), from the Upper Limpopo; presented by F. C. Selous, Esq.

Thirty-one Mammals from the Transvaal, collected by Dr. P. Rendall; purchased.

Ten small Mammals from China; presented by F. W. Styan, Esq.

A Hainan Gibbon (*Hylobates hainanus*); presented by Julius Neumann, Esq.

Fifteen Mammals from Sarawak; presented by Charles Hose, Esq.

Seventy-two Mammals from Borneo and the Philippines; collected by A. Everett, Esq.; purchased.

Four rostra and four teeth of *Mesoplodon grayi*, from the Chatham Islands, illustrating a paper by the donor; presented by H. O. Forbes, Esq.

Two skeletons of the North Pacific Fur-seal (*Callorhinus ursinus*); presented by Sir George Baden-Powell, K.C.M.G.

Sixteen Mammals from British Columbia and California, collected by Professor Eigenmann; purchased.

Ninety-nine Mammals from Jalisco, Mexico, including the types of four new species, collected by Dr. A. C. Buller; purchased.

A Manatee (*Manatus americanus*), from Jamaica; purchased.

Eighteen Bats and four Opossums from Minas Geraes, Brazil; received in exchange from the Copenhagen Museum.

The skull of a Sea-Leopard (*Ogmorhinus leptonyx*) from the Antarctic Seas, near Georgia; presented by Captain David Gray.

Birds.—Eleven thousand four hundred and twenty-six specimens of Skins and Eggs have been added to this class. Of those additions which have not already been mentioned, the following are the more important:—

A pair of very fine Ostriches (*Struthio australis*, from Hales Owen Farm, Cradock, Cape Colony; purchased; also the skeleton of a female bird from the same locality; presented by Captain W. Hume Middlemass.

Two specimens of the true Prairie Hen Grouse (*Tympanuchus cupido*), from Martha's Vineyard, Massachusetts; purchased.

Fifty-four Birds from Suakim; presented by Surgeon Captain R. H. Penton.

A specimen of a rare Hazel Grouse (*Tetraophasis szechenyi*), from Thibet, and one of the Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*), from Mongolia, both new to the collection; presented by Henry Seebohm, Esq.

A specimen of a Partridge (*Hæmatortyx sanguiniceps*), from Mount Kina Balu; presented by A. H. Everett, Esq.

Eighty-

Eighty-three Birds from Mount Kalulong and Baram, in Sarawak; presented by Charles Hose, Esq.

The type specimens of *Turdinus kalulongæ*, *T. tephrops* and *Glaucidium borneense*, from Mount Kalulong, in Sarawak, collected by Charles Hose, Esq.; purchased.

Twenty-three specimens from Mount Penrisen and Mount Poeh, in Sarawak, including the types of a new species of Spider-hunter (*Arachnothera everetti*), collected by A. H. Everett, Esq.; purchased.

Fourteen specimens from the Chatham Islands; purchased.

One hundred and nine Eggs from Gippsland, Australia; presented by F. A. Philbrick, Esq., Q.C.

Two hundred and twenty-one Birds from Australia; presented by Lord Leigh.

Reptiles.—Eight hundred and sixteen specimens were added to this class. The following are most important:—

Twenty-five Snakes from Austria, including examples of a little-known Viper (*Vipera ursinii*), received in exchange.

Twenty-five specimens from Dalmatia; purchased.

A specimen of *Vipera renardi* from Sarepta; presented by Dr. F. Müller.

Twenty-four Snakes from various parts of the Russian Empire, and specimens of two Central Asian Lizards (*Phrynocephalus przewalskii* and *vlangalii*) new to the collection; received in exchange from the St. Petersburg Museum.

Sixteen specimens from Fao, on the Persian Gulf; presented by W. D. Cumming, Esq.

Twenty-two specimens from Travancore, including a new Suake (*Dipsas dightoni*); presented by H. S. Ferguson, Esq.

Twenty specimens from Hainan; presented by J. Neumann, Esq.

Twenty-seven specimens from Toungoo and the Southern Shan States, including a Lizard new to the collection (*Acanthosaura kakhienensis*) and the type of a new genus of Snakes (*Trichinopholis nuchalis*); presented by E. W. Oates, Esq.

A selection from the first set of duplicates of Signor Fea's collection from the Karin Hills, East of Toungoo; purchased.

Sixty-nine specimens from Borneo, including types of five new species (*Draco microlepis*, *Simotes annulifer*, *Oligodon everetti*, *Calamaria baluensis* and *C. everetti*), collected by A. H. Everett, Esq.; purchased.

Type specimens of a new Dragon (*Draco quadrasa*), from the Philippine Islands; received in exchange from the Senckenberg Museum.

Sixteen specimens from the Portuguese Possessions in West Africa, including representatives of six species new to the collection; presented by Professor J. V. Barboza du Bocage.

Thirteen specimens from the Island of Lagos, West Africa presented by A. Millson, Esq.

The type of a new Snake (*Uriechis anomala*), from the Gold Coast; presented by Linnæus Greening, Esq.

The type of a new Gecko (*Elasmodactylus verrucosus*), from the Lower Congo; purchased.

The type of a new Gecko (*Geckolepis polylepis*), from Madagascar; received in exchange from the Senckenberg Museum.

Eleven specimens from the Herbert River district, North Queensland, including two Lizards new to the collection (*Gonyocephalus boydii* and *Lygosoma delicatum*); presented by J. A. Boyd, Esq.

Types of two new Lizards from Victoria (*Siaphos maccoyi* and *Emoa spenceri*); presented by A. H. Lucas, Esq.

Two specimens of a Snake (*Ischnognathus kirtlandii*) from Illinois, new to the collection; presented by Professor S. A. Forbes.

Seventy-four Snakes from Mexico and Central America, including the types of several new species; presented by F. D. Godman, Esq., F.R.S.

Two Central American Snakes new to the collection (*Geagras redimitus* and *Enulius murinus*); presented by Linnæus Greening, Esq.

A Brazilian Snake (*Aporophis amœnus*), new to the collection; presented by Dr. E. A. Göldi.

Batrachians.—Four hundred and nineteen additions were made to this class. The following deserve special notice:—

Remarkably large specimens of the Common Frog (*Rana temporaria*), from Caithness; presented by Dr. J. Anderson, F.R.S.

A specimen of a Frog new to the Channel Islands (*Rana agilis*), from Jersey; presented by Linnæus Greening, Esq.

Twelve specimens of Indian and Burmese Frogs, including examples of two species new to the collection (*Rana nigrovittata* and *R. granulosa*); received in exchange from the Indian Museum, Calcutta.

Forty specimens from Burma and the Karin Hills, including types of eleven new species discovered by Signor Fea; purchased.

A hundred and five specimens from Borneo, collected by A. H. Everett, Esq., including examples of several species previously unrepresented in the collection, two of which (*Rana cavitympanum* and *Rhacophorus stilophus*) are new; purchased.

Twelve specimens from Natal; presented by F. J. Queckett, Esq.

Fifteen specimens from West Canada and Oregon; purchased.

Three

Three specimens of a Frog new to the collection (*Chorophilus feriarum*), from North Carolina; purchased.

Twenty-two Frogs from Theresopolis, Brazil, including several new to the collection (*Glosia bufonia, Hyla punctatissima, Hylella parvula*); presented by Dr. E. A. Göldi.

A Cœcilian, new to the collection (*Typhlonectes compressicauda*), from Manaos, Brazil; purchased.

Fishes.—One thousand five hundred and fifty-nine specimens were added to this class. The most noteworthy additions are the following:—

Two specimens of the Northern Ling (*Molva abyssorum*), new to the collection, from the Faroe Islands; purchased.

A very large specimen of *Motella tricirrhata* from the Orkneys; presented by W. Cowan, Esq.

Two specimens of *Scorpæna dactyloptera* from off the Aberdeen Coast; presented by G. Sim, Esq.

A large specimen of the Huchen or Danube Salmon (*Salmo hucho*), weighing 30 pounds, from the River Iller; presented by Theodore Schwann, Esq.

Thirty-one specimens from Dalmatia, including a large example of a very rare Fish (*Luvarus imperialis*); purchased.

Twenty-six specimens from Asia Minor; presented by F. Holmwood, Esq., C.B.

Eighteen specimens from Vladivostok; presented by Herr Fridolf Höök.

Twelve specimens from Fao, Persian Gulf; presented by W. D. Cumming, Esq.

A very large Mahaseer (*Barbus tor*), 4 ft. 5 in. long, from the River Jumna; presented by Major C. Hayes, Newington.

Seventy-five specimens selected from the first set of duplicates of Signor Fea's collection made in Burma and the Karin Hills, including types of most of the new species described by Dr. Vinciguerra; purchased.

A hundred and twenty-six specimens, among which are representatives of seven new species from the Shan States; presented by E. W. Oates, Esq.

A hundred and fifty-nine specimens collected in Borneo by A. H. Everett, Esq.; purchased.

A Fish (*Betta rubra*) from Sumatra new to the collection; presented by Marquis G. Doria.

A very large Eel (*Anguilla sp.*) from New Zealand; presented by Mr. Purvis.

Seven hundred and ten specimens from West Canada and Oregon, including types of new species described by Dr. and Mrs. Eigenmann; purchased.

Nine North American Perches (*Etheostoma*); presented by Dr. C. Eigenmann.

 A gigantic

A gigantic Herring or Tarpon (*Megalops thrissoides*) from Florida; when caught, it weighed 105 pounds, and measured 5 ft. 11 in.; presented by J. G. K. Young, Esq.

Forty-one Fish from Manaos, Mouth of the Rio Negro, including examples of six species new to the collection; purchased.

Mollusca.—To this class, including *Tunicata*, five thousand six hundred and seventy-one additions were made. Besides the Morelet collection already referred to, the following are specially worthy of note:—

Six specimens of *Isocardia cor* from the Isle of Man, Bristol Channel, and West of Ireland; presented by F. W. Wotton, Esq.

A hundred and fifteen Land and Freshwater Shells from North Egypt; presented by Dr. John Anderson, F.R.S.

Two hundred and two Marine Shells from the Persian Gulf; presented by W. D. Cumming, Esq.

Thirty-eight Marine Shells from Bombay, including the types of twenty-four new species; presented by Messrs. A. Abercrombie and J. C. Melvill.

Two hundred and thirty-five Land, Freshwater, and Marine Shells from various parts of India, including *Scaphula celox*, *S. deltæ* and *S. pinna*; bequeathed by the late H. F. Blanford, Esq.

Five *Unionidæ* from Cambodia, five specimens of a new species of *Sphenia* (*S. sowerbyi*), and the types of eleven species of *Pleurotomidæ*, from Ariancoupan near Pondicherry; presented by G. B. Sowerby, Esq.

A hundred and forty-six Land and Freshwater Shells from Tonkin and Cambodia, including specimens of *Helix onestera*, *H. fouresi*, *Geotrochatella gredleriana* and others; received in exchange.

Sixty-nine Land Shells from Palawan and Balabac, including new species of *Macrochlamys*, *Lamprocystis*, *Trochonanina*, *Leptopoma* and *Lagochilus*; purchased.

A hundred and seventy Land Shells from North Borneo, comprising new species of *Macrochlamys*, *Opisthostoma*, *Alycæus* and other genera; partly purchased, and partly presented by A. Everett, Esq.

A hundred and twenty-one Land Shells from the Tawi Tawi Islands, Sulu Archipelago, including new species of *Trochonanina*, *Chloritis* and *Cyclotus*; purchased.

Fifty-seven specimens of *Chitonidæ* from Australia; presented by Dr. J. C. Cox.

Three hundred Marine Shells from South Australia, including many species new to the collection; received in exchange.

Five hundred and four Marine and Freshwater Shells from Tasmania,

Tasmania, and one hundred and nine from various localities; presented by J. H. Ponsonby, Esq.

Fifty-one Land and Marine Shells from New Zealand, including *Trophon patens*, *Scissurella lytteltonensis*, &c.; presented by H. Suter, Esq.

Ninety-four Land and Freshwater Shells from Nomuka and Eua Islands, Tonga group; presented by R. B. Leefe, Esq.

Four specimens of the egg of *Bulimus oblongus* from Barbadoes; presented by J. Burman Rosevear, Esq.

Polyzoa.—Eighty-three specimens have been added to this class; the following are worthy of mention:—

Thirty-three specimens of *Bryozoa* dredged off the Devonshire Coast and presented by R. Kirkpatrick, Esq.

A specimen of *Kinetoskias smittii* from the Trondhjem Fiord, Norway (300 fathoms); collected and presented by the Rev. Dr. Canon A. M. Norman, F.R.S.

A specimen of *Zoobotryum pellucidum* from the Laccadive Islands; presented by D. Prain, Esq.

Twenty-three *Bryozoa* from Labrador, &c., including a fine specimen of *Palmicellaria skenei*; presented by Professor D'Arcy Thompson.

Crustacea.—One thousand and fifty-eight specimens were added to the collection during the year. The following, in addition to those already mentioned, are worthy of note:—

A large piece of timber from Ryde Pier, perforated by and containing specimens of *Chelura terebrans* and *Limnoria lignorum*; presented by the Directors of the London and South Western Railway Company.

A smaller piece of timber from Leith Pier containing *Limnoria lignorum* in large numbers; presented by the Museum of Science and Arts, Edinburgh.

Ten larval or pelagic Crustacea obtained in the Atlantic; presented by Captain D. B. Carvosso.

Arachnida.—Four hundred and sixty-nine additions have been made to this class; of these the most important are:—

Six Scorpions and six *Galeodidæ* from Egypt; presented by Dr. John Anderson, F.R.S.

Nine Arachnida from Serachs, including examples of two species of *Rhax* (*R. eylandti* and *R. sp.?*) new to the collection; received in exchange.

The type specimens of *Rhax howesii* from Géogh Teppe, Transcaspia, and *Rhax nigrocincta* from Vellore, Madras; presented by Professor G. B. Howes.

Thirty-six Arachnida from India; presented by H. M. Phipson, Esq.

Twenty-two Arachnida from India, including examples of new species of *Chærilus* and of *Scorpiops*; purchased.

Fifteen Arachnida from Secunderabad, including examples of the rare *Isometrus scaber*; presented by St. Quentin Ricardo, Esq.

Eighty-eight Scorpions, principally from Aden and Burma, including examples of species of *Scorpiops*, *Nebo* and *Hemiscorpius* new to the collection; presented by E. W. Oates, Esq.

An example of *Scorpiops lindstrœmii* from Upper Burma new to the collection; presented by Lieut. E. Y. Watson.

Seventy-one Arachnida from Perth, West Australia; presented by H. W. J. Turner, Esq.

Twenty-six Scorpions from Victoria and New South Wales; presented by Walter W. Froggatt, Esq.

Thirty Arachnida from Trinidad; presented by J. H. Hart, Esq., F.L.S.

Myriopoda.—Two hundred and sixty additions have been made to this class; the following are worthy of special mention:—

Twenty-six Myriopoda from Cape Palmas, including examples of the rare *Alipes multicostis* and of an undescribed species of *Oxydesmus*; presented by Alvan Millson, Esq.

Fourteen Myriopoda from Canara, including examples of undescribed species of *Strongylosoma*, *Cambala* and *Alloporus*; presented by Major Wraughton.

Twenty-five Myriopoda from Upper Burma; presented by Lieut. E. Y. Watson.

Twenty-eight Myriopoda from Perth, West Australia; presented by H. W. J. Turner, Esq.

A hundred and thirty-one Myriopoda from Eastern Australia and New Zealand, including many undescribed species of *Polydesmidæ* and *Iulidæ*; presented by Professor Baldwin Spencer.

Insecta.—The total number of specimens acquired during the year amounted to one hundred and six thousand five hundred and ninety-one; they are distributed among the various orders as follows:—

Coleoptera	65,939
Hymenoptera	1,154
Lepidoptera	30,273
Diptera	2,415
Neuroptera	83
Orthoptera	236
Rhynchota	6,473
Trichoptera	15
Thysanura	3
Total	106,591

In

In addition to the collections already referred to, the following are the most important acquisitions :—

(From Great Britain.)

Twenty-five Saw-flies (*Nematus ribesii*) bred parthenogenetically, from Acton; twelve Grasshoppers (*Gomphocerus biguttatus*) from Hayling Island, and twenty *Rhynchota* from Eastbourne; presented by C. O. Waterhouse, Esq.

A typical example of *Pimpla epeira*, Bignell, from Ivybridge, N. Devon; presented by C. Bignell, Esq.

An example of one of the *Stylopidæ* (*Elenchus*) in the act of emerging from an immature *Liburnia* from Claygate Lane; presented by Mr. Edward Saunders.

An example of a rare British Moth (*Cidaria reticulata*) and four prepared larvæ; presented by the Right Honourable Lord Walsingham, F.R.S.

The type specimen of a Moth (*Luperina guenéei*) from Wales; purchased.

Two fine specimens of the yellow variety of *Zygæna trifolii*, new to the collection, from West Sussex; collected and presented by W. M. Christy, Esq.

Four hundred and ninety carefully named British Diptera; collected and presented by G. H. Verrall, Esq.

A second series of Diptera of the families *Limnobiidæ* and *Tipulidæ*; presented by G. H. Verrall, Esq.

Forty Diptera, including two specimens of *Tipula diana*, from Sutton Park, Warwickshire; presented by R. C. Bradley.

Twenty-one Diptera from Rugby, including eight specimens of *Merodon equestris*; presented by the Rev. F. D. Morice.

Six hundred and fifteen Diptera from Felden, Herts, among which are three specimens of *Asphalara nebulosa* and twenty-six *Pulicidæ*, collected and for the most part named by the donor; presented by A. Piffard, Esq.

Two examples of *Tipula flavolineata* with pupa-cases from Darenth Wood; presented by H. St. John Donisthorpe, Esq.

Thirty-five British Diptera, including *Eristalis rupium*, from Boxhill and other localities; presented by A. Beaumont, Esq.

Twenty-six Dipterous insects from various parts of Great Britain, including examples of the interesting *Oncodes gibbosus* from the New Forest, of *Lipura lucens* from Pevensey, and *Syrphus barbifrons* from Sutton; presented by the Rev. E. N. Blomfield.

Five hundred Diptera from South Devon, carefully ticketed with exact locality and date of capture, and thirty-four from Gravesend; presented by Colonel J. W. Yerbury.

(From Europe.)

A curiously marked specimen of *Parnassius delius* from Kandersteg, Switzerland; presented by Lady Jenkyns.

Seven Lepidoptera from Malta, including an aberrant variety of *Colias edusa*; presented by A. Cowper Field, Esq.

A hundred and sixty-nine Lepidoptera from Corsica; presented by Colonel J. W. Yerbury.

Thirty-two Diptera (*Chilosia* and *Brachyopa*) from Austria, from the Kowarz collection; presented by G. H. Verall, Esq.

Twenty-one Diptera, including five examples of *Chloromyia formosa* from Switzerland and North Italy; presented by Coryndon Mathews, Esq.

(From North America.)

Sixty Lepidoptera, including the types of two new species (*Thamnonoma gracilior* and *Pseudosiona taylori*) and twenty other insects belonging to the Hymenoptera, Rhynchota, Neuroptera and Orthoptera, from Manitoba, the Mackenzie and Slave Rivers, collected by Miss Elizabeth Taylor; purchased.

A typical specimen of a rare butterfly (*Argynnis victoria*) from Laggan, British North America; also a specimen of *Cœnonympha haydeni*, from Yellowstone Park; presented by W. H. Edwards, Esq.

(From the West Indies.)

Thirty Lepidoptera, including *Laurona rufilinea* and other species, chiefly interesting for their locality, and seven other insects, among which is a specimen of *Chrysantheda smaragdina*, from Trinidad; presented by Captain C. J. Clark.

Two hundred and twenty-six *Formicidæ*, chiefly from St. Vincent, but including the types of forty-four species from other localities, named by the donor; presented by Professor A. Forel.

Two hundred and forty Lepidoptera, chiefly *Hesperiidæ*, and one Dipteron from Barbados; presented by R. E. E. Frampton, Esq.

Twenty-three Lepidoptera, including *Castnia palatina*, and other interesting species from Trinidad; presented by H. F. Wilson, Esq.

(From South America.)

Twenty-four Lepidoptera, eleven Hymenoptera, including a Bee (*Eulema cayennensis*) caught in the flower of an Orchid (*Cattleya superba*); two examples of *Tabanus occidentalis*, known in the colony as the Cow-fly, and seven other

other insects from Demerara; presented by G. S. Jenman, Esq.

Sixty-six Lepidoptera and two Orthoptera from Archidona, Ecuador; presented by Captain H. Dowding.

A hundred and thirty *Formicidæ*, seventeen other Hymenoptera, four Diptera and one Homopteron from E. Peru and Surinam; presented by E. A. Bartlett, Esq.

Fifty-eight Hymenoptera and sixteen Rhynchota from Chili; presented by E. Saunders, Esq.

Sixteen Butterflies, including an unusally dwarfed specimen of *Tasitia gilippus*, and seven Neuroptera from the Chapada district, Matto Grosso, Brazil; presented by Spencer Moore, Esq.

A hundred and fourteen Lepidoptera, chiefly Geometrites, including the types of *Meandroyonaria valentina*, *Hoplosauris valeria*, *H. edelmira*, *Cidaria adela* and *Sparganiа bellissima* from Chili; presented by Herr G. Ruschewegh.

Nine rare Lepidoptera from Chili, including *Phulia nymphula*, *Cyclopides puelmæ*, a *Scolitantides* probably new to science, and *Erosine strigata*; presented by E. Bartlett-Calvert, Esq.

Three type specimens of two species of Lepidoptera (*Anchoteles perforatana* and *A. sobriana*), also six specimens and two drawings illustrating the life-history of a Lasiocampid Moth (*Tolype opalina*), from Brazil; presented by the Right Honourable Lord Walsingham, F.R.S.

Sixteen Butterflies, including *Euptychia periphas*, *Tetraphlebia germaini*, *Metura bracteolata* and others, from Uruguay; collected by C. V. Aplin, Esq.

Forty-three Lepidoptera, including the types of three new species (*Agrotis dalei*, *Leucania falklandiea* and *Eupithecia anguligera*) from Darwin Harbour, Falkland Islands; presented by Dr. W. F. Dale.

(From Africa.)

Four pieces of gum, containing insects, &c., probably from Zanzibar; presented by Captain W. H. Turton.

Four *Locustidæ*, two Homoptera (*Isthmia patruelis*), two Diptera (*Dacus fuscatus*), ten parasitic Hymenoptera with cocoons, and fifteen specimens of *Coccus* from Asparagus, &c., from Natal; presented by R. T. Lewis, Esq.

Twenty Orthoptera, seventeen Neuroptera, eighty Rhynchota, twenty-eight Hymenoptera, forty Diptera, including a specimen of *Tabanus fasciatus* and four other insects from Sierra Leone; presented by Surgeon-Captain W. G. Clements.

Two nests of *Megachile* and two cocoons of *Anaphe*, from one of which two dozen specimens of a very beautiful Ichneumon-fly (*Cryptus formosus*) have recently emerged, from Uganda; presented by F. C. Smith, Esq.

One *Chrysops dimidiatus* from Old Calabar, caught in the act of biting a native; supposed to be the intermediate host of a *Filaria* infesting human beings; presented by Dr. Patrick Manson.

Two specimens of the rare Orthopteron *Eugaster spinulosus* from Rabat, Morocco; presented by J. Frost, Esq., British Vice-Consul at Rabat.

Forty Rhynchota from Mashonaland; presented by Theodore Bent, Esq.

Thirteen insects, chiefly Lepidoptera, among which *Deilephila tithymali* and *Nonagria sacchari* are most worthy of note, from the Canary Islands; presented by H. W. Marsden, Esq.

Thirty Butterflies from Teneriffe, mostly named; presented by H. W. Marsden, Esq.

Forty-two Lepidoptera from Teneriffe, including *Deilephila tithymali*, *Rhyparioides rufescens* and other species; presented by Mrs. Holt White.

Two examples of *Glossina tachinoides*, new to the collection, and one of the common Tsetze fly (*G. morsitans*) from the Transvaal and Lake Mweru; presented by L. K. Crawshay, Esq.

Three Lepidoptera, including the type of a new species, *Attacus lugardi*, from Uganda; presented by Captain F. D. Lugard.

A very curious moth, new to the collection, with a singular arrangement of bristles on the posterior wings, from Delagoa Bay; presented by Professor Charles Stewart, Pres. L.S.

Forty Butterflies of the genera *Euryphene*, *Euphœdra* and *Cymothoë* from Sierra Leone; presented by Herbert Druce, Esq.

(From Northern Asia.)

Thirty-two Butterflies from Japan, including specimens of *Cœnonympha annulifer*, *Melitæa phœbe* and *Lycœna frivaldskyi*; presented by T. E. Sanson, Esq.

A hundred Lepidoptera from Hunza, including *Erebia mani*, *Epinephile pulchella*, *Hipparchia lehana*, *Colias eogene*, &c.; collected and presented by W. M. Conway, Esq.

(From Southern Asia.)

Twenty-seven Lepidoptera and five other insects from Tonkin; presented by R. G. S. Buckland, Esq.

Twenty-two Lepidoptera and eight Odonata, chiefly interesting for their locality, from Mengalun Island, Borneo; presented by A. H. Everett, Esq.

Fifty-eight Heterocerous Lepidoptera, including a specimen of *Hyperœschra pallida*, the type of *Caradrina picta*, and fifty-two other types of species described by the donor; also a Dipterous

a Dipterous insect (*Pterocosmus velutinus*) from the Khasia Hills; presented by Colonel Charles Swinhoe.

Thirty-three Coleoptera, including a series of *Odontolabis lowei*, and three Wasps' nests from Mount Kina-Balu, N. Borneo; presented by J. Whitehead, Esq.

A hundred and twelve Coleoptera, principally from Burma, including two examples of a very rare species (*Mouhotia batesi*) from Moulmein; presented by the Right Honourable Lord Dormer.

Seventy-eight Heterocerous Lepidoptera, many of them previously very poorly represented in the collection, from Trevandrum, Travancore; five Lepidoptera from Ceylon, a species of Psychid (*Amatissa consorta*) very destructive to tea, and a specimen of a Noctuid (*Mudaria cornifrons*) destructive to cotton, from Bengal; presented by G. F. Hampson, Esq.

Eleven Butterflies, including a specimen of *Tanaecia supercilia*, from Salanger; presented by T. E. Sanson, Esq.

Twenty-six Lepidoptera from Sarawak, including *Tanaecia apsarasa*, a species new to the collection, *Charaxes harpax*, *Taractrocera ardonia*, &c.; presented by Edward Bartlett, Esq.

Fifty Lepidoptera and two Neuroptera, including specimens of *Amathusia ottomana*, the female of *Eurytela castelnaui*, *Milionia sharpei*, and other rare or undescribed species from Sandakan, N.E. Borneo; presented by W. B. Pryer, Esq.

Sixty-seven type specimens of Lepidoptera, from the Khasia Hills and Malay Islands; purchased.

Fifty specimens of a Tea-bug (*Heliopeltis theivora*) the male of which was previously unknown, from Assam; presented by Frank Austen, Esq.

(From Australia and New Zealand.)

Thirty Diptera and twenty-one Hymenoptera, including the types of five new species of Saw-flies (*Perga divaricata*, *P. sericea*, *P. sellata*, *P. lalage* and *Cerealces cyathiformis*) from Melbourne; presented by Charles French, Esq.

Twenty Hymenoptera, four Orthoptera, seven Odonata, and seven other insects, from Toowoomba; presented by G. A. Higlett, Esq.

Four hundred Coleoptera, all new to the collection, and representing species named by Captain Brown, from New Zealand; purchased.

Two hundred and fifty Hymenoptera from Queensland, and nine from New Zealand; presented by E. Saunders, Esq.

Six Butterflies of the family *Hesperiidæ*, including the types of four new species (*Trapezites dispar*, *T. andersoni*, *Telesto comma* and *Hesperilla perornata*); also *Hesperilla arsenia*, a species new to the collection, from Victoria, Australia; presented by Messrs. Anderson and Spry.

(From the Pacific.)

The type specimen of *Exerista xanthota*, a small moth named by Mr. Meyrick, from Fiji; presented by the Right Honourable Lord Walsingham, F.R.S.

The female of a rare Butterfly (*Stictoplœa dufresnii*) from Gueta, Anamba Islands; presented by J. J. Walker, , R.N.

Vermes.—The additions to this class numbered ninety-two; the following are of special interest:—

Four specimens of a species of *Peripatus*, probably new to science, from Natal, the most northern African locality recorded for this genus; presented by J. H. Ponsonby, Esq.

The type of the remarkable new genus *Eupolyodontes* (*E. cornishi*) described by Miss F. Buchanan, from off the mouth of the River Congo; presented by V. K. Cornish, Esq.

An example of the rare Mediterranean species *Polyodontes maxillosus*; purchased.

Five specimens of *Allolobophora fœtida*, or a closely allied species, from the Nilgiri Hills; collected and presented by the Right Honourable Lord Dormer.

One *Allolobophora profuga* and three *Lumbricus castaneus*, from the Gorge of Trift, Switzerland, at five thousand five hundred feet elevation; collected and presented by E. Whymper, Esq,

The type of *Tœnia echidnæ*; presented by Professor T. P. Anderson Stuart.

Three specimens of the rare Worm *Tœnia nana*, and five of *Anchylostoma duodenale*; presented by Dr. Sonsino.

A Gordius escaping from *Elœodes amaura*, from Orizaba; presented by Messrs. Godman and Salvin.

Echinoderms.—The additions to this class amount to three hundred and fifty-two; special mention should be made of the following:—

Thirteen Asteroids and Holothurians from deep water in the Bay of Bengal, including examples of *Zoroaster zea*, *Persephonaster rhodopeplus*, *Nymphaster florifer* and *Dictyaster xenophilus*; presented by the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta.

An example of *Astronyx loveni* from off Kinnaird's Head; presented by W. Duncan, Esq.

Fifteen Crinoids from Port Phillip, sent originally to the late Dr. Herbert Carpenter, F.R.S., and transferred to the Museum by W. L. Sclater, Esq.

Heliaster multiradiatus and four other species from Mazatlan; presented by H. O. Howarth, Esq.

Three specimens of *Pentacrinus wyville-thomsoni*, from seven hundred fathoms off Fern Island, collected by V. K. Cornish, Esq.; purchased.

Sponges.—

Sponges.—One hundred and sixty-eight specimens were added to this class.

A fine and well-preserved specimen of *Euplectella owenii* from Yama-Gutsi, Japan; presented by F. Ringer, Esq.

Seventy-one specimens of Calcareous Sponges from Port Phillip, Victoria, illustrative of the donor's Monograph of the Victorian Sponges; presented by Professor A. Dendy, D.Sc.

Anthozoa.—Three hundred and twenty-three additions were made to this class. Of these the following are worthy of note:—

Four very interesting Alcyonids (*Cladiscus kœllikeri*, *Andvakia mirabilis*, *Mardoel erdmanni*, and *Sympodium abyssorum*) from deep water in the North Atlantic; received in exchange from the Bergen Museum.

Twenty-two dry Corals from Singapore; presented by the Raffles Museum.

Two large masses of reef-coral from Lacépède Island, N.-W. Australia, collected by W. Saville-Kent, Esq.; purchased.

An interesting example of the "Coral Tulip" or Barnacles encrusted with Red Coral; presented by G. B. Sowerby, Esq.

Hydrozoa.—Ninety-three specimens were received during the year. The following are worthy of notice:—

Fifteen beautifully preserved specimens of *Medusæ* and *Siphonophora* from Naples; purchased of the Zoological Station, Naples.

Fifteen specimens of *Limnocnida tanganycæ*, a new species of freshwater Medusa from Lake Tanganyika; presented by F. L. M. Moir, Esq.

VIII.—*Visitors and Students.*

The number of visits from persons who have consulted portions of the collection, or who have required attendance or assistance, was ten thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, as compared with:—

10,932	in the year	1892
9,443	„	1891
9,034	„	1890
8,360	„	1889
8,797	„	1888
8,955	„	1887
8,372	„	1886
8,313	„	1885
6,818	„	1884
3,306	„	1874

Albert Günther.

Department of Geology.

I.—*Arrangement.*

A.—Vertebrata.

Fossil Mammalia (Gallery No. 1).—The skull of *Megaladapis madagascariensis* (Forsyth Major) from a newer Tertiary deposit in Madagascar, has been labelled and mounted in Table-case No. 1.

The remains of *Ursus sp.*, from the Har Dalam Cave, Malta (part of Mr. J. H. Cooke's Collection), have been placed in Table-case No. 2.

Coloured Casts of several limb-bones and the Cast of the lower jaw of *Elasmotherium*, from the Pleistocene deposits of Samara, Russia, obtained in exchange from Dr. Pavlow of Moscow, have been mounted and placed with the cranium previously acquired in Pier-case VI.

Several skulls, and other parts of the skeleton, of a small species of *Hippopotamus* from Madagascar, have been mounted and arranged in Pier-case No. XI., together with remains of *Hippopotamus Pentlandi*, from the Har Dalam Cave, Malta (part of Mr. J. H. Cooke's Collection).

A collection of Miocene Mammals from La Grive-St. Alban, Isère, has been registered and incorporated in the collection; selected specimens being mounted and exhibited in the cases.

The antlers of *Cervus elaphus, var. barbarus*, obtained by Mr. J. H. Cooke from the Har Dalam Cave, Malta, have been mounted and labelled, and exhibited in Pier-case XV.

A cast of the skull of *Nesodon imbricatus* (Moreno), from South America, presented by Professor Moreno, has been mounted, labelled, and exhibited in Pier-case XX., where also two diagrams of *Coryphodon hamatus* have been placed. A drawing of the skeleton of *Castoroides ohioensis*, from North America, has been framed and fixed on the wall, near Table-case 24.

A large collection of Mammalian and other remains from Madagascar has been examined, and numerous specimens of *Hippopotamus*, &c. have been selected.

Numerous other recently acquired specimens of Mammalia have been identified, labelled, mounted, and incorporated with the genera to which they belong, 649. Mammalian remains have been registered

Aves (Gallery No. 2).—In the Glazed Case (S.) has been placed a very complete mounted skeleton of *Aptornis defossor* (Owen), from Castle Rock, South Island, New Zealand.

All

All the specimens in Table-case No. 13 have been re-mounted and re-arranged in accordance with the published Catalogue of Fossil Birds, prepared by Mr. R. Lydekker.

Table-case No. 12A. has been arranged in a similar manner.

Other recently acquired Avian remains have been named, labelled, registered, and incorporated in the cases to which they belong.

Aves registered 168.

Reptilia (Gallery No. 4).—Wall-cases 1 and 2, which are devoted to the *Pterosauria* and the *Crocodilia*, are under arrangement, about fifty specimens of the latter having been remounted.

A new Wall-case (No. 4A.) has been constructed on the north side, near the centre of the Gallery, and numerous specimens of *Iguanodon*, recently acquired from the Beckles Collection, and from Mr. Charles Dawson, have been mounted, labelled, and arranged therein.

Wall-case 5 has been completely refitted and re-arranged; all the remains of *Iguanodon* contained in it being re-mounted and provided with printed labels.

Table-cases Nos. 1 to 8 have been entirely re-arranged, all the specimens being re-mounted and provided with printed labels in accordance with Mr. Lydekker's Catalogue; the specimens in the drawers being similarly arranged.

Table-cases 9 and 10 have been partly re-arranged.

A nearly complete skeleton of a young Plesiosaur, composed of a series of detached bones, all belonging to the same individual, from the Oxford Clay, Fletton, near Peterborough (part of the Leeds Collection), has been most carefully articulated by C. Barlow, and is mounted for exhibition in a special glazed case in the centre of the Gallery, near the West end.

Chelonia (Gallery No. 5).—The Chelonia in Wall-cases 11 and 12 are now completely re-arranged, all the specimens being mounted on stands, with a printed label to each specimen. Table-case 22, and all the drawers beneath it and the other Table-cases, have been re-arranged, and the specimens labelled in accordance with the Catalogue.

Amphibia (Gallery No. 5).—All the larger specimens of Amphibia are placed in Wall-case 12, divisions A. and B. These have been completely re-arranged; each specimen has been mounted and provided with a suitable printed label.

Amphibia (Gallery No. 4).—All the smaller specimens of Amphibia are placed in Table-cases 23 and 24 in Gallery 4. These have been completely re-arranged, each object being tableted and labelled in accordance with the published Catalogue. Those occupying drawers beneath the Table-cases have been arranged in accordance with the same plan.

Reptilia registered 283.

Pisces (Gallery No. 6).—The nomenclature of the specimens in Wall-cases Nos. 10–13, and in Table-cases Nos. 40–45, has been revised preparatory to the final arrangement.

Most of the Pycnodont fishes in Table-cases 44, 45, have been re-labelled, re-tableted, and re-arranged, in accordance with the forthcoming Catalogue.

The Leeds Collection of Oxfordian fishes has been examined, determined, registered, and incorporated in the Collection.

The Ward Collection of Carboniferous Fishes from Staffordshire, has been examined, and a selection made for purchase.

Pisces registered 654.

B.—Invertebrata.

Mollusca.—Cephalopoda (Gallery No. 7).—Family *Nautilidæ*.—Ten specimens of *Hercoceras*; nineteen of *Barrandeoceras*; twenty-six of *Discites*; seven of *Ephippioceras*; fifty-one of *Cœlonautilus*; fourteen of *Pleuronautilus*; twenty-nine of *Temnocheilus*; twenty-eight of *Solenocheilus*; and fifteen of *Nautilus*, have been mounted on Tablets and arranged in Table-case No. 71.

A specimen of *Poterioceras* and one of *Cœlonautilus* have been added to Wall-case No. 7, and one *Nautilus* has been mounted and placed in Wall-case No. 2.

The unmounted specimens of *Nautilidæ* have been labelled and arranged in thirteen drawers beneath Table-case No. 71.

One thousand one hundred and forty-seven Devonian *Goniatites* have been named and labelled.

Cephalopoda registered 399.

Mollusca.—Gasteropoda and *Lamellibranchiata* (Gallery VIII).—The mounting and naming of the Foreign Tertiary Collections of Mollusca has been proceeded with during the past year. Those fron the Aquitaine Basin in the South-West of France, the Dax Basin, the Paris Basin, and the Tertiaries of Victoria, Australia, having specially engaged attention.

Of these there have been mounted and placed in Wall-case - - - -	4,340	specimens.
Those similarly mounted in drawers beneath the Table-cases being - -	1,653	„
Total - - -	5,993	

A large number of British Oolitic Gasteropoda have been mounted during the year, including four hundred and sixteen specimens from the Inferior Oolite of Dorset, part of the Monk Collection.

One

One thousand three hundred and eighty-four Foreign Cretaceous and other Mollusca, from various other horizons, have also been mounted ready for incorporation in the cases.

The British and Foreign Bryozoa have been under examination.

Sixty-two boxes of Jurassic and Carboniferous Bryozoa have been placed in a supplementary Table-case; and labels have been printed for fifty-six boxes of Lower Tertiary Bryozoa (all being types) arranged in Table-case 84.

One hundred and thirty-two trays of Jurassic Bryozoa have been arranged in drawers beneath Table-cases.

Bryozoa registered 309.

Wall-cases x. and xi., devoted to the Foreign Brachiopoda, have been cleared of their contents in order to glaze the tops of these cases, so as to afford a better light for the objects exhibited.

Wall-cases xvi., xvii., and xviii. have been similarly treated; their contents (Echinodermata) have been removed, carefully dusted, and replaced in a better arrangement.

Insecta and *Crustacea* (Wall-cases xii. and xiii.)—The Foreign, Secondary, and Tertiary Insecta and Crustacea, occupying these cases, have all been carefully tableted, and, as far as possible, determined, and all the type specimens distinguished by green labels.

The British Lower Palæozoic Crustacea have also been named, tableted, and labelled.

C.—Plantæ.

Fossil Plants (Gallery X.).—A series of Carboniferous Plant-remains, and samples of the "Cores," obtained from the Dover Coal-boring, have been placed on exhibition in a table-case near the entrance to Gallery X.

Historical Collections (Gallery XI.)—Dr. Davidson's collection of Brachiopoda, which occupies Table-cases 13, 14, and 15, and the Cabinets of Drawers beneath, is still under arrangement; 1,849 specimens have been mounted, registered, and catalogued in slip-form; nearly the whole of these have been arranged in the Table-cases in this Gallery.

The "Parker Collection of *Foraminifera*" is being arranged. Prof. T. Rupert Jones has named and catalogued a considerable proportion of the collection. The mounted slides are all being carefully labelled and placed in order in a series of Microscopic Slide-Boxes specially provided for their reception.

II.—*Department Library* (*Gallery No.* 9).

During the year 1893, the various additions made to the Library and to the Collection of British and Foreign Geological Maps, have been catalogued on slips, and each book and

map has been stamped, and placed in its proper order on the shelves and in the map-boxes and press-marked. Slips written 1,100.

The accessions to the Geological Library, during 1893, comprise the following:—

	Purchased.	Presented.	Total.
Continuation of works in progress	189	137	326
Books and Pamphlets	79	255	334
Maps	14	19	33
TOTAL	282	411	693

III.—*Preparation of Catalogues.*

"The Catalogue of Fossil Fishes," Part III., by Mr. A. Smith Woodward, is still in progress, and will, it is hoped, be issued in the present year.

"The Catalogue of the Fossil Cephalopoda," Part III., has also made considerable progress towards completion.

Part I. of "A Catalogue of the Wealden Plants," by A. C. Seward, commenced a year ago, is now in the hands of the printers, and should shortly appear.

A Catalogue of the type-specimens of the several groups of the Invertebrata is in preparation; slips having been written for the Sowerby and Davidson Collections.

IV.—*Separate Papers and Memoirs bearing upon the Collection published in* 1893.

The following papers have been prepared by Members of the staff, and by other scientific workers in the Department, and relate to specimens forming part of the Geological Collection, which have been described and figured in various works during the past year.

1. *Mammalia.* — "On *Megaladapis Madagascariensis* (Forsyth-Major), an extinct gigantic Lemuroid, from Madagascar." (Proc. Roy. Soc. vol. liv.; see also Phils. Trans. vol. clxxxv. B. pp. 15–38, pl. v.–vii., 1894.)

2. "Remarks

2. "Remarks on a sub-fossil Lemuroid skull from Madagascar." (Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1893, pp. 532–535, figs. 1–3.)

3. Report on the Har-Dalam Cave, Malta, by J. H. Cooke; with an account of the Animal-remains by A. Smith Woodward. (Proc. Roy. Soc. 1893, vol. liv. No. 327, pp. 274–283.)

4. *Reptilia.*—"On the Discovery of a Secondary Reptile (*Steneosaurus Baroni*, R. B. Newton) in Madagascar." (Geol. Mag. 1883, pl. ix. pp. 193–198.)

5. "On remains of an extinct Tortoise from Madagascar (*Testudo Grandidieri*) (Vaillant)." (Trans. Zool Soc., vol. xiii. pt. viii., 1894, pl. xxxix.–xli., pp. 305–311.)

6. *Pisces.*—"Note on a case of subdivision of the Median Fin in a Dipnoan Fish." (Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. [6] vol. xi. pp. 241–242.)

7. "Description of the skull of *Pisodus Oweni*, a fish of the Eocene Period" (*ibid.* vol. xi., pp. 357–359, pl. xvii.).

8. "Palæichthyological Notes" (*ibid.* vol. xii., pp. 281–287, pl. x.).

9. "Notes on Fossil Fishes from the Karoo Formation of South Africa" (*ibid.* vol. xii., pp. 393–398, pl. xvii.).

10. "On some British Jurassic Fish-remains of the genera *Caturus*, *Gyrodus*, and *Notidanus*" (*ibid.* vol. xii., pp. 398–402, pl. xviii.).

11. "On some Cretaceous Pycnodont Fishes" (Geol. Mag. Dec. iii., vol. x., pp. 433–436 and 487–493, pls. xvi. and xvii.).

12. "On the Cranial Osteology of the Mesozoic Ganoid Fishes *Lepidotus* and *Dapedius*." (Proc. Zool. Soc. 1893, pp. 559–565., pl. xlix.)

13. "On the dentition of a gigantic extinct species of *Myliobatis*, from the Lower Tertiary Formation of Egypt" (*ibid.* pp. 558–559, pl. xlviii.).

14. "Note on the evolution of the scales of Fishes." ("Natural Science," vol. iii., pp. 448–450.)

15. *Mollusca.*—"Note on some Molluscan remains in the English Keuper." British Assoc. Reports, 1893. (See also Geol. Mag. 1893, Dec. iii., vol. x., p. 557.)

16. On a new species of *Discites* (*D. Hibernicus*), from the Lower Carboniferous Limestone of Ireland (with a woodcut). [Geol. Mag., 1893, Dec. iii. vol. x., pp. 251–254.]

17. *Bryozoa.* — "British Paleogene Bryozoa." (Trans. Zool. Soc., vol. xiii., pt. i., pp. 221–279, plates xxix.–xxxii.), with 56 figures and descriptions of Museum specimens.

18. *Crustacea.*—"Monograph British Palæozoic Phyllopoda," part ii. (Mon. Pal. Soc., vol. xlvi., pl. xiii.–xvii. pp. 73–124), 26 Museum specimens figured and described.

19. *Echinodermata.*—"The Jurassic Echinoidea of Cutch." (Mem. Geol. Surv. of India; *Palæontologia Indica*, vol. ii., part i., 4to., pp. 1–11, 2 plates, 1893.)

20. "The Crinoidea of Gotland," part i. (Inadunata), Konigl. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlinjar. Band. xxv., No. 2, 1893, 4to, Stockholm, pp. 1–200, pl. i.–x.

V.—*Work of the Mason-Formatore and Assistant Mason.*

The completion and mounting for exhibition in special glazed case in Reptile Gallery, of the skeleton of a young Plesiosaur, from the Oxford clay of Fletton, near Peterborough. (Part of the Leeds Collection.)

Restoring, articulating, and mounting the nearly perfect skeleton of *Aptornis defossor*, from New Zealand.

Fitting together and uniting a large series of fragments of Mammalian, Avian, and Chelonian bones, received from Madagascar.

Making casts and models of bones of *Testudo Grandidieri*, to complete skeletons for exhibition.

Repairing, cleaning, and developing numerous fossil vertebrate remains.

Making moulds and preparing numerous casts of fossils for the exhibition cases, and also for exchanges with other Museums, e.g., Moscow and Cambridge, &c.

Developing and making mould and casts of *Lariosaurus Balsami*, from the Trias of Perledo, Italy.

Fifty Moulds and 80 Casts have been made of various fossils.

Developing numerous South African Triassic Reptilian remains, under the direction of Prof. H. G. Seeley, F.R.S., the discoverer; including three skulls, and an almost complete vetebral column and pelvis of *Dicynodon*, two imperfect skulls of Theriodonts, and a nearly complete vertebral column of *Pariasaurus*.

Developing and uniting numerous remains of *Iguanodon*, from the Wealden of Hastings (part of the Dawson Colln.), prepared for exhibition in the Reptilian Gallery.

Developing skull of *Steneosaurus*, from Madagascar.

Producing and developing block of Tertiary *Limnea* limestone, from the Isle of Wight.

Preparing numerous specimens of rocks for Collection.

Developing, cleaning, and mending numerous specimens of Invertebrate fossils, and making microscopic sections.

Making and fixing stone corbel in wall of Gallery X. for bust of Dr. J. S. Bowerbank.

VI.—*Printing*

VI.—*Printing Labels.*

During the past year the preparing and printing of labels for the Mammalia, the Aves, the Reptilia, and Amphibia has gone on very continuously.

Labels have also been printed for the Mollusca and other groups of Invertebrata and for the Plants.

A considerable number of Labels has also been executed for the Index Museum.

Total number of labels composed, 2,271.

Total number of copies printed off, 22,407.

During the past year one of the staff, Mr. F. A. Bather, M.A., was absent on sick leave for some months; and Dr. J. W. Gregory, another Assistant, was absent *on special leave*, 10 months, in East Africa, examining the East African lake-chain, the Masai plateau of Laikepia and Mount Kenia. He brought back collections illustrating the geology, the flora, and the fauna of the district. Besides yielding a considerable number of new species, they contribute largely to a knowledge of their distribution. Thus the Kenia flora is more allied to that of Kilima Njaro than to the highlands of Abyssinia, while the fish, mollusca, &c., show an extension of the Nilotic fauna, in a region now far outside the Nile basin.

A large geological collection was made, including over 200 fossils from hitherto unknown Palæozoic deposits, as well as others from the Jurassics on the coast, and the old lake-beaches in the interior.

VII.—*Acquisitions.* 1.—*By Donation.* A.—Vertebrata.

1. *Mammalia.*—A collection of Mammalian remains from the Har-Dalam Cavern, near Marsa-Scirocco Bay, Malta, comprising bones of *Hippopotamus Pentlandi, Elephas mnaidriensis, Ursus, Canis,* and *Cervus elaphus* var. *barbarus;* obtained by Mr. John H. Cooke, F.G.S., by the aid of a grant from the Royal Society, and presented by him.

Two ear-bones of Whales, from the Crag at Felixstowe; presented by R. de Burgh D'Arcy, Esq.

Two Proboscidian and two Artiodactyle bones, from the Siwalik Formation of Perim Island, Gulf of Cambay, India; presented by Alexander M. D. Stewart, Esq.

One Molar of *Elephas primigenius,* from the Thames Valley Brickearth, Hammersmith; presented by H. E. Tomes, Esq.

A large series of remains of *Felis, Ursus, Canis, Elephas,*

Rhinoceros, *Bos*, *Cervus*, *Ovis*, and *Equus*, including several figured specimens, from the Brickearth of Erith, Valley of the Thames; presented by F. C. J. Spurrell, Esq., F.G.S.

2. *Reptilia*.—Portion of upper and lower jaws of *Pariasaurus Russouwi*, Seeley, from the Trias, Nieuwveldt Mountains, between Klipfontein and Fraserberg, South Africa (figured and described in Phil. Trans., 1892 p. 333, pl. xix., figs. 3-4); presented by the President and Council of the Royal Society, on behalf of Professor Seeley, F.R.S.

A premaxilla of *Crocodilus*, from the Siwalik Formation of Perim Island, Gulf of Cambay, India; presented by Alexander M. D. Stewart, Esq.

A head and scute of *Steneosaurus Baroni*, R. B. Newton, from the Jurassic, Andranosamonte, N. W. Madagascar (figured and described in Geol. Mag., 1893, pl. ix., pp. 193–196); presented by the Rev. Richard Baron, F.G.S.

Two teeth of *Hoplosaurus*, from the Portlandian, Bugle Pit, Hartwell, near Aylesbury; presented by John Alstone, Esq.

Two skulls of Dicynodonts, and a series of bones of Reptiles, from the Karoo Formation, Cape Colony; presented by David Draper, Esq., F.G.S.

3. *Pisces*.—A specimen of *Osmeroides sp. indet.*, from the Chalk, near Eastbourne; presented by Miss Heinemann.

Selachian tooth, from Phosphatic Chalk, Taplow (noticed in the Geol. Mag., 1892, Nov., p. 524); presented by Bernard Hobson, Esq., F.G.S.

Specimen showing palatal teeth of *Gyrodus cretaceus*, from the Lr. Chalk, Upper Warlingham, near Croydon; presented by G. E. Dibley, Esq.

Two teeth of *Otodus*, and three teeth of *Carcharodon*, from the Crag, Felixstowe; presented by R. de Burgh D'Arcy, Esq.

Fifteen specimens of Marl, from the Osborne Beds, King's Quay, near Ryde, Isle of Wight, with numerous examples of small fish, *Diplomystus vectensis*, Newton; presented by G. F. Harris, Esq., F.G.S.

Slab of Marl, with shoal of *Diplomystus vectensis*, from the Osborne Beds, Chapel Corner Copse, near King's Quay, Isle of Wight; presented by G. W. Colenutt, Esq.

Associated Upper and Lower Dentition of *Myliobatis Pentoni*, A. S. Woodward, sp. nov. (described in Proc. Zool. Soc., June 20th, 1893), from Lower Tertiary, Mokattam Hills, near Cairo; presented by Surgeon-Captain R. H. Penton.

A tooth of *Scapanorhynchus tenuis*, Davis, from the Upper Cretaceous, Faxo, Denmark; also one *Clathraria Lyelli*, Mantell, from the Upper Greensand, Ventnor Tunnel, Isle of Wight; presented by Miss Caroline Birley.

Two

Two specimens of *Semionotus capensis*, from the Trias, Orange Free State, South Africa; presented by Sir Henry William Peek, Bart.

One specimen of *Notagogus Pentlandi*, Ag., from the Jurassic, Torre d'Orlando, Naples; presented by Walter Crouch, Esq., F.Z.S.

Three teeth of *Ptychodus latissimus*, Ag,, from the Chalk, Castleacre Ruins, near Swaffham, Norfolk; presented by Mr. James Clarke.

B.—Invertebrata.

(*a*) *Mollusca.*—One hundred and seventeen specimens of Mollusca, from the Silurian of the Isle of Gotland; presented by Francis Arthur Bather, Esq., M.A., F.G.S.

Twenty specimens of Land Mollusca, from the Har-Dalam Cavern, near Marsa-Scirocco Bay, Malta; obtained with the aid of a grant from the Royal Society by Mr. John H. Cooke, F.G.S., and presented by him.

A specimen of *Pleurotomaria gigantea*, and one *Exogyra sinuata*, from the Neocomian, Hythe; presented by Edward Abram, Esq.

Nine specimens of *Nautili*, &c., from the Neocomian of Hythe; presented by R. Etheridge, Esq., F.R.S.

A series of Miocene Shells from Duplin County, North Carolina, James River, Virginia, and St. Mary's, Maryland, comprising 11 genera; presented by Joseph Willcox, Esq.

A series of one hundred and twelve Eocene Shells, from the Paris Basin, Environs of Grignon, made in 1822 (part of the collection of the late Miss Ethelred Benett); presented by J. Benett-Stanford, Esq.

An Ammonite, from the Lower Lias of Napton-on-the-Hill and Stockton, near Rugby; presented by W. J. Harrison, Esq., F.G.S.

One specimen of *Tellina fausta*, from the Post-Pliocene, Belfields Quarry, Barbados; presented by W. Churchill, Esq.

Six specimens of limestone, with numerous examples of *Salterella*, from the Lower Cambrian, Loch Coul, West Coast of Sutherlandshire; presented by His Grace the Duke of Argyll, K.G., K.T., F.R.S., &c., &c.

Slab of Devonian Limestone, pierced by *Saxicava rugosa*, from Plymouth Breakwater; presented by W. H. Preece, Esq., F.R.S.

A specimen of *Gyroceras* (*Aipoceras*) *compressum*, from the Carboniferous Limestone, Clane, County Kildare, Ireland; presented by A. H. Foord, Esq., F.G.S.

One example of *Prolecanitis compressus*, J. Sby., sp. Carboniferous Limestone, Little Island, Queenstown Harbour, Ireland; presented by Joseph Wright, Esq., F.G.S.

Eighteen Cephalopods, from the Carboniferous Limestone

of Limerick, Kildare, Dublin, and Enniskillen; presented by A. H. Foord, Esq., F.G.S.

(*b*) *Molluscoida.*—Two slabs of Lias, containing specimens of *Rhynchonella variabilis*, from Street, Somerset; presented by J. Edmund Clark, Esq.

Sixty Brachiopods from the Silurian, Kinnekulla, Sweden, also twelve specimens of Polyzoa; presented by Francis Arthur Bather, Esq., M.A., F.G.S.

Two slabs of slate, with *Spirifer Verneuili*, from the Devonian, Tintagel, Cornwall; presented by J. H. Collins, Esq., F.G.S.

A specimen of *Orthotetes*, from the Carboniferous Limestone, Barry; presented by S. J. Da Costa, Esq.

(*c*) *Insecta* and *Crustacea.*—Twenty Silurian Trilobites from the Isle of Gotland; presented by F. A. Bather, Esq., M.A., F.G.S.

One specimen of *Archaeoniscus Brodiei*, from the Purbeck Beds; presented by Rev. P. B. Brodie, M.A., F.G.S.

Twelve specimens of *Estheria* (figured in the Brit. Assoc. Report, Nottingham, 1893, pl.iv., by T. R. Jones and H. Woodward), from the Permian of Altenstadt, Wetterau; also a specimen of *Carbonia* (figured and described in Transactions, Manchester Geol. Soc., vol. xxi., p. 13 and plate), from the same locality; presented by Baron Albert von Reinach.

A specimen of *Homalonotus*, from the Ordovician, Carnarvonshire; presented by W. J. Harrison, Esq., F.G.S.

(*d*) *Echinodermata.*—One hundred and twenty-seven specimens of Crinoidea and Cystidea, from the Silurian of the Island of Gotland; presented by F. A. Bather, Esq., M.A., F.G.S.

One silicified specimen of *Hagenowia rostrata*, Forbes, from the Upper Chalk, Milton, near Gravesend; presented by Dr. Barraclough.

Five rock-fragments of Palæozoic age, containing Crinoidal remains, from Afghanistan; presented by Arthur Collins, Esq.

(*e*) *Zoophyta.*—Seventy-five Corals and nine specimens of Graptolites, from the Silurian of the Island of Gotland; presented by F. A. Bather, Esq., M.A., F.G.S.

A silicified Coral, from Ballast Point, Zampa Bay, Florida; presented by Joseph Willcox, Esq.

(*f*) *Protozoa.*—Two slides of *Foraminifera*, from Hampshire and the Isle of Wight; presented by Mr. A. J. Jenkins.

A slab of *Orbitoides* Limestone, from Nakakosaka, North of Tokyo, Japan; presented by Professor T. Rupert Jones, F.R.S., F.G.S.

Two examples of *Arthrophycus*, Hall, from the Palæozoic Rocks, Gold Coast Colony; presented by Professor J. W. Judd, F.R.S., F.G.S.

C.—Plantæ.

Fifteen Coal Measure Plants, *Neuropteris*, &c., obtained from boring in Sandstone, Dover Coal-boring, presented by Francis Brady, Esq., C.E.

A series of concretionary bodies formed around roots in White Sand, between Cape Town and Simon's Town, Cape of Good Hope; presented by Percy A. Molteno, Esq.

A fine section of a fossil tree (*Dadoxylon*), from the Trencherbone fault, Coal Measures, near Worsley, Manchester; presented by W. W. Midgley, Esq., F.R.M.S.

Two examples of Lignite from the Tertiary of Bovey Tracey, Devonshire; presented by Dr. Pegler.

2.—*By Purchase.* A. Vertebrata.

1. *Mammalia.*— Sixty-seven bones of *Hippopotamus Lemerlei*, from the mud-deposits in hot-springs, Ant-Sirabe. A calvarium of *Megaladapis Madagascariensis*, and other Mammalian remains from Vakimitukaratra, Madagascar.

A skull of *Megaladapis Madagascariensis*, with portions of skulls of *Hippotamus*, *Sus*, *Potamochœrus*, and a femur of *Manis*, from Madagascar.

A molar tooth and five bones of *Mastodon americanum*, from Bothwell, Kent Co., Ontario, Canada.

Thirty-one bones of Mammalia from Torbryan Cave, near Torquay.

A series of two hundred and sixty remains of Mammalia from the Middle Miocene of La Grive St. Alban, France.

2. *Aves.*—A series of thirty bones of *Dinornis*, from New Zealand.

A series of bones of *Æpyornis maximus*, &c., from mud-deposits in hot-springs at Ant-Sirabe and Vakinitukaratra, Madagascar.

A skull and bones of *Aphanapteryx*, and portions of pelvis, &c., of *Æpyornis*, from Chatham Island.

A nearly perfect skeleton of *Aptornis defossor*, found at Castle Rock, Oreti River, Southland, New Zealand.

Fifty-five bird-bones from the Middle Miocene of La Grive St. Alban, France.

A collection of two hundred and fifty bird-bones from Corsica, Sardinia, &c. (described by Mr. Lydekker, in Trans. Zool. Soc., 1891).

3. *Reptilia.*—Twenty bones of reptiles, from the Middle Miocene, La Grive St. Alban, France.

A series of twenty-eight remains of *Crocodilus obtusirostris*, from mud-deposits at hot-springs, Ant-Sirabe; also bones of *Testudo* and *Crocodilus*, from a dried-up lake, and from Vakinitukaratra, Central Madagascar.

Fragmentary bones of *Testudo*, from Chatham Island.

A collection of fossil remains from the Oxford Clay, Fletton, near Peterborough, comprising one hundred and fifty-four bones of *Pliosaurus*, six hundred and twenty-eight of *Plesiosaurus*, four hundred and forty-three of *Ichthyosaurus*, and three hundred and sixty-one bones of *Crocodilia*.

Six specimens of *Branchiosaurus*, from the Permian, Niederhässlich, Saxony.

A series of eleven casts of reptilian skulls, &c., *Gordonia*, *Geikia*, &c., from the New Red Sandstone of Elgin, Morayshire (the originals figured and described in the Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc.)

A vertebra of *Morosaurus*, figured and described in Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc., Vol. xlix., p. 276, fig. 1, and four vertebræ of *Iguanodon*, from the Wealden, Hastings.

4. *Pisces*.—Impression and counterpart of fossil fish, *Serranus* sp., from the Eocene of Monte Bolca.

One hundred and twenty-eight specimens of fossil fish, and ten coprolites, from the Old Red Sandstone, Arbroath, Forfarshire.

One specimen of *Lepidotus Mantelli*, five spines of *Hybodus*, and other fish-remains from the Wealden of Hastings.

One hundred and eighty-five specimens of teeth of *Psammodus cubicus*, *Ostinaspis Barbotana*, *Petalodus*, &c., from the Carboniferous formation, Moscow.

Three coloured casts of figured fishes, and thirty-five fish remains from the Devonian of Canada.

One tooth of *Hybodus*, from the Grey Chalk of Dover.

Nine specimens of fossil fish from the Oligocene, Germany.

One specimen of *Mallotus villosus*, from the Post Tertiary, Greenland.

B.—Invertebrata.

(*a*) *Mollusca*.—Seventeen *Nautili*, from the Inferior Oolite, Sherborne, Dorsetshire.

One hundred and forty specimens of Mollusca, from the Carboniferous formation, Wetton, Staffordshire.

One fine *Trigonia*, and two specimens of *Pecten*, from the Great Oolite of Portland; also one *Ammonite*.

Fourteen Carboniferous Gasteropods, from near Moscow, Russia.

A series of fifty-five Quaternary, two hundred and eight Pliocene, and fifty-seven Miocene, Sicilian shells, from Messina, Attavilla, Gallina Milazzo and Rometta.

Eleven specimens of *Bellerophon striatus*, from the Carboniferous Limestone of Dumfries and Glasgow.

One hundred and sixty fossil Mollusca from the Calcaire Grossier (Eocene), Mons, Belgium.

(*b*) *Molluscoida*.—

(*b*) *Molluscoida.*—One hundred and sixty-five specimens of mounted Bryozoa, from the Chalk of Chatham.

A series of specimens of Brachiopoda, from the Carboniferous Limestone of Wetton, Staffordshire.

One thousand five hundred and fifty-eight mounted slides of Polyzoa from various formations (many of them figured and described). Also one hundred and thirty-seven specimens from the Ordovician of France, Australia, America and England.

Sixty specimens of Carboniferous *Brachiopoda*, from near Moscow, Russia.

(*c*) *Crustacea* and *Insecta.*—A series of Trilobites from the Silurian of Usk, Monmouthshire.

Five Trilobites from the Carboniferous Limestone, Wetton, Staffordshire.

Twelve figured specimens of Ostracoda, and thirty-one specimens of the same, from the Gault, Folkestone. (*See* Geol. Mag. 1893. Plate xiv., pp. 345–349.)

Fifty-one specimens of Crustacea from the Old Red Sandstone, Arbroath.

A collection of remains of *Olenellus* from the Lr. Cambrian, Comley Quarry, Caer-Caradoc.

(*d*) *Echinodermata.*—Twelve specimens of *Echinodermata*, from the Trenton Limestone, Trenton, Canada.

Twelve specimens of *Dadocrinus Kunischii*, from the Muschelkalk, Golossin, Silesia.

Five specimens of Devonian Star-fishes from Bundenbach (figured and described in Verhandl. Natur. der Rheinpreuss. 1893).

Sixty Carboniferous Crinoids, from near Moscow.

(*e*) *Zoophyta.*—Twenty-nine specimens of Coral, from the Carboniferous formation near Moscow.

(*f*) *Protozoa.*—Twenty-six slides of Gault Foraminifera, from Folkestone (figured and described Journ. Roy. Micro. Socy., 1892. Pl. 11 and 12, pp. 749–758).

Two specimens of *Fusulina* Rock, from near Moscow.

One specimen of *Fascicularia aurantium*, from the Red Crag, Suffolk.

C.—Plantæ.

A series of Coal Plants from the Forest of Dean.

Thirty-two specimens of plants from the Old Red Sandstone, near Arbroath.

Miscellaneous.

One hundred and sixty specimens of Rocks for the stratified rock series in the Wall-cases of Gallery 11.

The total number of specimens acquired during the past year has been as follows:—

A. VERTEBRATA:		
By Donation - - - - -	340	
„ Purchase - - - -	2,398	
„ Exchange - - - -	74	
	——	2,812
B. INVERTEBRATA:		
By Donation - - - -	2,317	
„ Purchase - - - - -	6,135	
„ Exchange - - - -	2	
	——	8,454
C. PLANTÆ:		
By Donation - - - - -	59	
„ Purchase - - - - -	623	
„ Exchange - - - - -	—	
	——	682
TOTAL Acquisitions in 1893 - -		11,948

VIII.—*Exchanges.*

The following exchanges have been sanctioned by the Trustees, namely:—

Fifteen specimens of the spines and bones of the genera *Homosteus* and *Heterosteus*, from the Russian Devonian, received from Professor F. Loewinson-Lessing, of the Dorpat University, in exchange for 50 *duplicate* Fish-remains and Invertebrata.

Five selected specimens of fossil fishes from Solenhofen, obtained from B. Stürtz, of Bonn, in exchange for seven duplicate fossils and a cast of *Pariasaurus Bainii*, Seeley.

Casts of 14 limb-bones, two teeth, and an entire mandible of *Elasmotherium Sibiricum*, received from Professor A. Pavlow, of the University of Moscow, in exchange for 19 duplicate casts of fossils made from originals in the Geological Department.

Thirteen casts, carefully prepared and coloured, of fossil bird-bones from Mauritius, described by MM. Newton and Gadow, sent by the Anatomical Museum, Cambridge University, in exchange for a cast of the Solenhofen *Archæopteryx*.

IX.—*Lectures and Demonstrations.*

Dr. Woodward took Miss Mizen's school around the Geological Gallery on 10th April, giving them a demonstration.

Dr.

Dr. Woodward gave a demonstration to the members of the Tunbridge Wells Natural History Society, represented by 24 members, on 21st October.

Professor H. A. Nicholson and Dr. H. Woodward took two sets of visitors (numbering about 80 persons), who had been attending the Swiney Lectures, round the Mammalian Galleries on October 28, and gave two demonstrations on the same day.

Mr. A. Smith Woodward gave a demonstration to the employés of Messrs. McCorquodale's Printing Office, upwards of 30 in number, on 10th June.

Mr. A. Smith Woodward also gave demonstrations to a party of 24 ladies and gentlemen from the Borough Polytechnic on 7th October, and to a party of 15 students from Morley College on the 18th November.

X.—*Students.*

The number of visits from students and persons who have consulted the collection and the Geological Reference Library for the purposes of scientific work during the past year, and who have received assistance from members of the staff, was 4,955.

Henry Woodward.

Department of Geology,
20 January 1894.

Department of Mineralogy.

The Staff and its Duties.

The staff of the Mineral Department consists of the Keeper, three Assistants, three Attendants, and two Boy-attendants. The duties are generally distributed as follows:—

Three Assistants.—To one is assigned most of the scientific and executive work relating to the collection of mineral species, including the preliminary examination of mineral specimens submitted for purchase or exchange, the registration and incorporation of those recently acquired, the determination of the physical and geometrical characters of specimens, the preparation of species-, variety-, and locality-labels, and the preparation of a descriptive catalogue of the collection.

To a second is assigned similar work relative to the specimens of rocks.

To a third is assigned the chemical analysis of both minerals and rocks.

Though a mineralogist can no longer satisfactorily attempt to keep abreast of scientific knowledge and undertake scientific work in more than one of the above three branches of the subject (physical, petrological and chemical), such a sharp limitation of the work of the assistants would be contrary to the interests of the Museum; hence, as far as possible, it is arranged that each assistant has the opportunity of acquiring a general knowledge of the specimens preserved in the department, and of thus becoming more useful to the public during the absence of his colleagues.

Three Attendants.—One is specially employed in the preparation of thin sections of minerals and rocks for examination with the microscope; a second is charged with the arrangement and cataloguing of the Departmental Library; the third with the more mechanical work of the Chemical Laboratory.

The general duties of dusting the cases, the packing and unpacking of specimens, copying, &c., are also performed by the attendants.

Two Boy-Attendants.—They attend on the superior officers as required, are charged with the sale of the departmental guides, and do a large part of the simpler mechanical work, such as the filling of trays with clean cotton-wool.

General.

A new edition of the Students' Index to the Mineral Collection has been issued.

A descriptive Catalogue has been made of the facetted ornamental stones (722 in number), each specimen being examined and redetermined for this purpose.

The chemical examination of a New Zealand meteorite has been finished.

The examination and description of Xanthoconite and Fireblende have been completed; and a quantitative analysis of Fergusonite from Ceylon has been made.

Crystallographical and optical determinations have been made of Quartz from North Carolina, Spangolite from Cornwall, and Whewellite from Saxony.

Seventy-three specimens have been chemically examined; thirty-one specific gravity determinations have been made.

Progress has been made with the selection of a series of specimens to form an introduction to the study of rocks.

Experiments have been made with various fittings preparatory to the rearrangement of the case of polished specimens at the entrance to the Mineral Gallery.

A selection from the valuable mineral collection of the late J. M. Williams, Esq., presented by J. C. Williams, Esq., M.P., has been labelled and arranged for temporary exhibition in two window-cases.

Numerous

Numerous rock specimens belonging to the topographical series have been examined, labelled and rearranged, including the collections from Harz, Hungary, St. Gotthard, Auvergne, Iceland, Arabia, Persia, Mexico, Elba, India, New Zealand, Australia, Azores, and St. Helena.

One hundred and seventeen microscopic sections of rocks and minerals have been prepared, and eight slices of meteorites have been cut for exchange.

Selections have been made from two large private collections of minerals which were brought to the Museum for the purpose.

Exchanges have been arranged during the year with the Musée d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, and with Owens College, Manchester.

One of the assistantships has been practically vacant during the whole year.

Departmental Library.

To the Departmental Library have been added 91 separate works (in 100 volumes), 24 memoirs and pamphlets, 18 parts of works not yet completed, and two maps. Of the above, 44 volumes and two maps were acquired by presentation or transfer; all of them, including 695 plates, have been registered and stamped.

Visitors.

The number of visits recorded as made to the Department for purposes of consultation or study is 1,714; of these 975 were more especially for purposes of study.

Duplicates.

A collection of 3,744 duplicate rock specimens has been given to the Museum of Science and Art, Dublin; labels containing any information recorded in the Departmental Register relative to them were prepared and sent with the specimens.

Acquisitions.

One thousand seven hundred and thirty-nine specimens have been acquired during the year 1893, namely:—1,023 minerals, 700 rocks and 16 meteorites. These have been registered, numbered, labelled and incorporated with the collection. The more important of them are named below:—

Minerals.

By Presentation:

The most important acquisition of the year is a collection of five hundred and fifty specimens, mostly from Cornwall,

including fine examples of Cerussite, Cassiterite, Fluor, Quartz, Haytorite, Clinoclase, Olivenite, Connellite, Liroconite, Pyromorphite, Apatite, Blende, Copper Glance, and the very rare mineral Spangolite; presented by J. C. Williams, Esq., M.P. These were selected from an old collection largely made by the late J. M. Williams, Esq., at a time when the Cornish mines were productive of fine mineral specimens; many of the minerals can scarcely be obtained at the present day.

Selenite in enormous transparent crystals; Wayne County, Utah; by Dr. J. E. Talmage.

Copper and Cupriferous minerals from Lake Superior and Arizona; by J. Douglas, Esq.

Blödite; Punjab, India; by the Director of the Geological Survey of India.

Trona; Central East Africa; by the Imperial British East Africa Company.

Ruby; Rimu, New Zealand; by Prof. G. H. F. Ulrich, F.G.S.

Monazite and other minerals; Tintagel, Cornwall; by H. A. Miers, Esq.

Zircon and Tourmaline; Ceylon; by Dr. H. Trimen, F.R.S.

Auriferous Conglomerate; Johannesburg, South Africa; by C. J. Woodward, Esq.

Quartz, Hiddenite and Rutile; Alexander County, North Carolina; by W. E. Hidden, Esq.

Borax; Death Valley, California; by A. Robottom, Esq.

Ruby and Sapphire Sand; Chantabun, Siam; by H. Louis, Esq.

Mica; Australia; by E. Davis, Esq.

Mackintoshite, a new mineral; by W. E. Hidden, Esq.

Quartz; Carrara, Italy; by R. W. Bourne, Esq.

Baddeleyite, a new mineral; São Paulo, Brazil; by Dr. E. Hussak.

Magnetite; Gellivara, Sweden; by W. Gregson, Esq.

Magnetite; Shetland; and Microcline; Tongue, Sutherland; by P. Dudgeon, Esq.

Gold; New England, New South Wales; by W. P. Faithfull, Esq.

Asbestos; Pennsylvania; and Mica from various North American localities; by J. Willcox, Esq.

Baddeleyite; Rakwana, Ceylon; by J. Baddeley, Esq.

Anatase, Turnerite and other minerals; Binnenthal, Switzerland; by G. Seligmann, Esq.

Mispickel; Bieber, Hesse; by Professor Max Bauer.

Pigotite; Cornwall; by J. K. Creighton, Esq.

Spangolite, a portion of the only existing American specimen; by Professor S. L. Penfield.

Argentite; Chili; and Descloizite; Argentine Confederation; by T. J. Gibb, Esq.

Auriferous Siliceous Sinter; Mount Morgan, Queensland; by R. L. Jack, Esq., F.G.S.

By

By Purchase:

A series of one hundred and forty-nine exceptionally fine specimens of North American minerals selected from the collection formed by Mr. Willcox, of Philadelphia, of which the most important are mentioned below :—

Diaspore; Unionville, Chester County, Pennsylvania.
Corundum: North Carolina.
Pyroxene; Burgess, Ontario, Canada.
Troostite; Franklin, New Jersey.
Scapolite; St. Lawrence County, New York.
Fowlerite: Franklin, Sussex County, New Jersey.
Tourmaline; St. Lawrence County, New York.
Garnet; Delaware County Pennsylvania; and Westfield, Massachusetts.
Altaite and Petzite; Boulder County, Colorado.
Danburite; Russell, St. Lawrence County, New York.
Rutile, twinned; Magnet Cove, Arkansas; and Lincoln County, Georgia.
Brookite; Magnet Cove, Arkansas.
Zircon in large crystals and twinned; Renfrew County, Canada.
Phlogopite in very large crystals; Burgess and South Elmsley, Ontario, Canada.
Molybdenite; Ontario, Canada.
Gieseckite, a large crystal; Lewis County, New York.
Apatite; Renfrew County, and Frontenac County, Canada.
Orthoclase and Microcline; Pike's Peak, Colorado.
Microlite; Amelia County, Virginia.
Scapolite; Ontario, Canada.
Pyroxene and Amphibole; Renfrew County, Ontario, Canada.
Amphibole; Pierrepont, St. Lawrence County, New York.
Jeffersonite; Franklin, New Jersey.
Corundum; Iredell County, N. Carolina.
Staurolite; Cherokee County, N. Carolina.
Clinochlore; Chester County, Pennsylvania.
Quartz; Pike's Peak, Colorado.
Pyrophyllite; Lincoln County, Georgia; and Orange County, N. Carolina.
Brucite; Texas, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.
Columbite; Yancey County, N. Carolina.
Jade; Diana, Lewis County, New York.
Sphene; Renfrew County, Ontario, Canada.
Zoisite; Ducktown, Tennessee.

Other specimens worthy of special mention are :—

Neptunite; Julianehaab, Greenland.
Epididymite; Julianehaab, Greenland.
Flinkite; Harstigen, Pajsberg, Sweden.
Atacamite; Sierra Gorda, Caracoles, Chili.

 Hyalophane;

Hyalophane ; Binnenthal, Switzerland.
Queterrite ; Sierra Gorda, Caracoles, Chili.
Proustite ; Marienberg, Saxony.
Picroalunogen ; Elba.
Kentrolite ; Långban, Wermland, Sweden.
Friedelite and Pyrophanite ; Harstigen, Pajsberg, Sweden.
Iron Pyrites ; Monte della Riva, Bologna.
Binnite ; Binnenthal, Switzerland.
Taraspite ; Graubündten, Switzerland.
Dietrichite ; Felsöbanya, Hungary.
Ihleite ; Mugrau, Bohemia.
Schröckeringite ; Johanngeorgenstadt, Saxony.
Pinitoid ; Fichtelgebirge.
Sommairite ; Laurium, Greece.
Bouglisite ; Boleo, Santa Rosalia, California.
Diopside ; Binnenthal, Switzerland.
Connellite ; Cornwall.
Emerald in Kaolin ; Emmaville, New South Wales.
Umangite ; La Rioja, Argentine Republic.
Parisite in transparent crystals ; Muzo, New Granada.
Quartz in richly modified crystals ; Alexander County, N. Carolina.
Beryllonite, facetted ; Stoneham, Maine.
Oligoclase facetted ; Mitchell County, N. Carolina.
Fluor ; Bolzen, Tyrol.
Celestine ; Brousseval, Haute Marne, France.
Diamond ; Brazil.
Whewellite ; Zwickau, Saxony.
Rhodochrosite ; Kapnik, Hungary.
Silver pseudomorphous after Stephanite ; Przibram, Bohemia.
Eulytite ; Schneeberg, Saxony.
Sulphur in very fine crystals ; Girgenti, Sicily.
Gypsum, transparent twinned crystals ; Girgenti, Sicily.
Phosgenite and Anglesite in large crystals ; Monteponi, Sardinia.
Freyalite ; Langesund, Norway.
Boleite ; Santa Rosalia, Lower California.
Desaulesite ; Franklin, New Jersey, U.S.A.
Monazite and Xenotime in very large crystals ; Tvedestrand, Norway.
Fluor ; Carn Brea, Cornwall.
Axinite ; facetted.
Cassiterite ; facetted.
Iodyrite in Kaolin ; Broken Hill Mines, New South Wales.
Szmikite ; Felsöbanya, Hungary.
Silver with Blende ; Arizona, U.S.A.
Rhodochrosite in large crystals ; Colorado, U.S.A.
Natrolite ; Auvergne.
Aegyrite ; Kangerdluarsuk, Greenland.

Pyrites ;

Pyrites; Biskra, Algeria.
Black Amber; Catania, Sicily.
Aphthitalite; Vesuvius.
Apatite; Risör, Norway.
Columbite and Cleveite in very large crystals; Karlshus, Råde, Norway.
Basiliite; Sjögrufvan, Örebro, Sweden.
Sjögrufvite; Sjögrufvan, Örebro, Sweden.
Andalusite, facetted.
Dolomite, a very large crystal; Switzerland.

By Exchange:

Keilhauite in very large crystals; Arendal, Norway.

Of the above the following were new to the Collection:—Baddeleyite, Basiliite, Bouglisite, Desaulesite, Dietrichite, Epididymite, Freyalite, Ihleite, Mackintoshite, Neptunite, Picroalunogen, Pinitoid, Queterrite, Schröckeringite, Sjögrufvite, Soda-Catapleiite, Sommairite, Spangolite, Szmikite, Taraspite, Umangite.

Meteorites.

By Purchase:

Ostra Ljungby, Sweden; fell 3rd April, 1889; weight 214 grams.
Virba, Turkey; fell 20th May 1879; weight 38·5 grams.
Aleppo; fell about 20 years ago; weight 78 grams.
Indarh, Caucasus; fell 7th April 1891; weight 34·5 grams.
Kesen, Iwate, Japan; fell 13th June 1850; weight 1,281 grams.
Bath, South Dakota, U.S.A.; fell 29th August, 1892; weight 2,119 grams.
Kenton County, Kentucky, U.S.A.; weight 2,520 grams.
Youndegin, Western Australia; weight 630 grams.
Beaver Creek, West Koolenai District, British Columbia; fell 26th May 1893; weight 685·5 grams.
Cross Roads, Wilson County, North Carolina; fell 24th May 1892; weight 11·8 grams.

By Exchange:

Cachiyuyal, Desert of Atacama; weight 28 grams.
Montlivault, Loir-et-Cher, France; fell 22nd July 1838; weight 11 grams.
Sauguis, Basses Pyrénées; fell 7th September 1868; weight 11 grams.
Kerilis, Côtes-du-Nord, France; fell 26th November 1874; weight 69 grams.
Tadjera, Setif, Algiers; fell 9th June 1867; weight 36 grams.

Aumières, Lozère, France; fell 4th June 1842; weight 43 grams.

Of the above Meteorites those of which the names are italicised were new to the Collection.

Rocks.

By Presentation:

Lava and Lapilli; Dominica, West Indies; by the Secretary of the West Indies Committee.

Specimens of the stones of Stonehenge; by W. Cunnington, Esq., F.G.S.

Elæolite-Syenite; Dolar Pir, India; by Dr. J. W. Evans.

Various rock-specimens, from British Central Africa; by H. H. Johnston, Esq., C.B.

Vitrified stone; Inverness; by Miss M. B. Nixon.

Rock specimens; Boulay Bay, Jersey; by Dr. A. Dunlop.

Clay and Shale used in brick-making; by T. Mellowdew, Esq.

Banded Flint; Sherringham, Norfolk; by W. Carruthers, Esq., F.R.S.

Pebbles illustrating faulting; Stonehaven, Kincardineshire; by G. Murray, Esq., F.L.S.

Verite; Vera, Almeria, Spain; by Prof. J. W. Judd, F.R.S.

By Purchase:

Fifty rock-specimens from Iceland.

Thirty miscellaneous rocks from Mexico.

Four hundred and twelve miscellaneous rocks from Elba.

Three hundred and sixty-nine rock specimens and microscopic sections, collected by Mr. S. Allport.

2nd January 1894. *L. Fletcher.*

Department of Botany.

During the past year 17,677 specimens have been named, mounted, and incorporated with the general Herbarium. These have consisted, principally, of plants from Anatolia, collected by Sintenis; of Indian *Anonaceæ* and *Palmæ*, from Dr. King: of plants from India, by C. B. Clarke and Gamble; of *Orchideæ*, from Malaya, by Ridley; of Ferns, from Borneo, by Charles Hose, Esq., and Grabowski; of plants from Western China, by Pratt; from Corea, by Veitch; of *Cyperaceæ* and *Gramineæ*, from North Africa, by Scott Elliot; of plants from Nyasaland, by Buchanan and Whyte; from the Transvaal, by Rehmann; from Natal, by Wood; from South Africa, by MacOwan and Bolus; from Lifu, by Whitmee; from Mexico, by Pringle, Palmer, Botteri, and Ghiesbrecht; from Bolivia, by Bang and Rusby; from Uruguay, by Aplin; from Australia,

lia, by Baron von Mueller; of specimens of *Compositæ*, *Apocynaceæ*, *Asclepiadaceæ*, *Borragineæ*, and *Labiatæ* from various regions, and by different collectors; and of numerous specimens of various orders from the Herbaria of Triana, Miers, Wilson, Auerswald, Ravenel, Moore, and Shuttleworth.

In the progress of incorporating these additions the following Natural Orders have been more or less completely revised:—*Malvaceæ*, *Celastrineæ*, *Melastomaceæ*, *Compositæ*, *Apocynaceæ*, *Asclepiadaceæ*, *Borragineæ*, *Labiatæ*, *Orchideæ*, *Iridaceæ*, *Xyridaceæ*, and *Gramineæ*.

In the progress of the work the officers of the Department have been engaged as follows:—

Mr. E. G. Baker has incorporated the *Polypetalæ* of various collections with the general Herbarium. The principal of these have been the plants from Mexico, by Palmer, Pringle, and Ghiesbrecht; from Uruguay, by Aplin; from Australia, by von Mueller; from India, by Gamble, Clarke, and King; from Lifu, by Whitmee; from the Transvaal, by Rehmann; from the Cape of Good Hope, by MacOwan and Bolus, and from Sierra Leone, by Scott Elliot.

He has completely revised the Order *Melastomaceæ*, and arranged it in accordance with the recent Monograph of Prof. Cogniaux. The genera *Malachra*, *Urena*, and *Gossypium* have also been critically named and arranged after recent authors, the latter genus with the assistance of Dr. Watt, of Calcutta. He has completed his enumeration of the *Malvaceæ*, which has been carried on for several years.

Mr. James Britten has incorporated with the Herbarium a large number of plants belonging to the Orders *Compositæ*, *Apocynaceæ*, *Asclepiadaceæ*, *Borragineæ*, and *Labiatæ*. He has named the African species of these and other Monopetalous Orders, and nearly completed the naming and arranging the very large collections of American *Compositæ*. Several collections of African plants have been incorporated with the Herbarium, including those of Welwitsch, Scott Elliot, Buchanan, Wood, and Bolus; and the new species of Mr. Whyte's collections from Milanji have been described. He has also superintended the temporary arrangement of the *Monopetalæ* not yet incorporated with the Herbarium, and has named a considerable number of small groups of plants in accordance with recent monographs. Mr. Britten has devoted some time to the arrangement of the collection of prints and drawings of plants, and has superintended the preparation of the Library Catalogue.

Mr. A. B. Rendle has incorporated the Monocotyledoms and Gymnosperms of the following collections: From Europe by Schulz; from Paphlagonia by Sintenis; from Syria by Post; from Corea by Veitch; from Singapore, Pahang, &c. by Ridley; from Abyssinia by Schimper; from North and

West Tropical Africa by Scott Elliot; from Tropical Africa by Day and Buchanan; from Natal by Mrs. Saunders; from South Africa by MacOwan, Bolus and Schlechter; from St. Vincent by Smith; from California by Lobb; from Mexico by Pringle, and from Bolivia by Rusby; also the *Apetalæ* of various collections, together with a collection of Eastern Palms from King, and *Cyperaceæ* from Hance. The *Balanophoreæ*, a portion of the *Thymelæaceæ*, and the genus *Thesium*, have been revised, and several new species have been described. The order *Iridaceæ* has been revised and arranged in accordance with Baker's recent monograph, and some new species described. The *Xyridaceæ* have been revised and arranged after Nilsson's recent memoir. The tribe *Andropogoneæ* of the grasses has been revised and arranged according to Hackel's monograph, and several new species described. The fossil fruits referred to Nipa have been monographed, and the specimens in the Geological Department have been named. Mr. Rendle has also completed the series in the Index Collection in the Great Hall illustrating the leaves of Dicotyledons.

Mr. Antony Gepp has been occupied with naming and arranging extensive collections of Mosses and Hepatics from the West Indies and East Tropical Africa. He has revised the orders *Bruchiaceæ* and *Hookeriaceæ*, and has selected, prepared, and labelled the series of specimens illustrating the Mosses, Hepatics, and Lichens exhibited in the Gallery of the Department.

Mr. George Murray has continued the incorporation of the Ravenel collection, and has completed the naming of the Algæ of this collection. The extensive collection of Diatomaceæ, acquired in the course of the year, has been arranged in order, and made easily available for workers. He has re-arranged several groups of *Algæ*, viz., the *Corallineæ*, and part of the *Chlorophyceæ* and *Cyanophyceæ*, and has named and incorporated with the Herbarium collections from Australia, the Cape of Good Hope, and the West Indies. Mr. Murray has selected, prepared, and labelled the *Algæ* and *Fungi* exhibited in the public gallery of the Department, and has arranged the models of Fungi made by Sowerby in accordance with the popular guide to these models by Mr. W. G. Smith, which was published during the year. The second part of Algological Researches carried on by Mr. Murray, and contributed to by students in the Museum, has been published.

The principal additions to the Herbarium during the year have been the great collection of *Diatomaceæ* formed by Mr. Julius Deby, and containing nearly 30,000 named slides, and the Herbarium of the late Mr. Jenner, containing over 6,000 specimens of Algæ.

The transverse section of the Wellingtonia (*Sequoia gigantea*) was received from California. It has a diameter of over fifteen feet, and its annual rings show that it had lived for

1,335 years. It is being prepared for exhibition in the Great Hall.

The additions to the collections by presentation have consisted of 4,087 plants from Malaya, presented by H. N. Ridley, Esq.; 472 plants from India and Malaya, presented by Dr. King; 490 specimens of Indian *Cyperaceæ*, presented by C. B. Clarke, Esq.; 72 species from the Corea, collected and presented by T. H. Veitch, Esq.; 230 species from Nyasaland, collected by Mr. Whyte, and presented by Her Majesty's Commissioner, H. H. Johnston, Esq., C.B.; 52 specimens of woods and fruits of *Raphia*, from Nyasaland, collected and presented by J. Buchanan, Esq., C.M.G.; 1,158 specimens from Sierra Leone, collected and presented by G. F. Scott Elliot, Esq.; and 27 species from the same country from H. H. Johnston, Esq., C.B.; 200 species from the Cape of Good Hope, by Messrs. MacOwan and Bolus; 74 South African plants from Mrs. Saunders; 138 plants from West Australia, collected and presented by T. H. Veitch, Esq.; 24 species from Gippsland, and 32 other Australian plants, presented by Baron von Mueller; 55 plants from West Australia, collected by Brewer, and presented by J. Cosmo Melvill, Esq.; 500 species from Siberia, presented by Arthur Bennett, Esq.; 295 plants from St. Vincent, collected by Smith, and presented by F. Du Cane Godman, Esq.; 29 species of Mexican *Malvaceæ*, collected by Palmer, and presented by the Department of Agriculture, Washington; specimens of several Chilian *Malvaceæ*, presented by Dr. Philippi; 133 specimens from Uruguay, collected and presented by O. V. Aplin, Esq., 44 species from the Argentine Republic, collected and presented by Mr. White; 32 species from Canada, collected and presented by Professor Macoun; specimens of cultivated orchids from James Veitch, Esq., and from F. W. Moore, Esq.

A large collection consisting 1,097 cellular plants collected by Elliot in Dominica and St. Vincent was presented by the Committee for the Exploration of the West Indies; 166 Algæ from the Cape of Good Hope, presented by W. Tyson, Esq.; 51 species of Algæ from Cape Colony, presented by John Farquhar, Esq.; 22 Algæ from Natal, presented by Dr. Becker; specimens of Algæ from Professor Weiss, S. T. Da Costa, Esq., Professor Suringar, Professor Schmitz, and the Lords of the Admiralty; 174 Algæ from Australia, presented by Baron von Mueller; 140 Mosses of New Zealand, presented by Dr. Simmonds; 10 Mosses from M. F. Cardot; 65 species of cellular plants from Perak, presented by Dr. King; nine cellular plants from Singapore, presented by H. N. Ridley, Esq.; and specimens of Fungi from Professor Boulger, W. W. Strickland, Esq., and C. N. Ellacombe, Esq.

The following additions have been made to the British Herbarium by presentation:—390 species presented by the Rev. E. S. Marshall; 317 species from Inverness, presented by

Arthur Bennett, Esq.; 46 Rubi, named by Bloxam, and presented by the Linnean Society; 80 plants from Dorset, presented by J. C. Mansel Pleydell Esq.; specimens of *Trachelium cæruleum* from Guernsey presented by J. C. Melvill, Esq,; two species of *Asplenium*, presented by Edward Bennett, Esq.; a specimen of an aposporous Lady Fern, presented by C. T. Druery, Esq.; 21 Shropshire Mosses, presented by R. de G. Benson, Esq.; and 28 species of Algæ from the Clyde Basin, presented by George Brebner, Esq.

The following collections have been acquired by purchase: —25 specimens of British Rubi from the Rev. E. F. Linton; 690 plants of Nyasaland from Mr. Buchanan; 99 species of Cape of Good Hope plants from Schlechter; 40 species of Assyrian plants from Post; 530 species of plants from Mexico, collected by Pringle; 452 plants from Bolivia, collected by Bang; 12 fruits from Mexico, collected by Howorth; 299 plants from Swan River, Australia, collected by Brewer; 75 species of Canadian Mosses and 100 species of Canadian Lichens from Mr. Macoun; 150 species of Mosses from North America, collected by Renauld and Cardot; 150 species of Mosses and Hepaticæ from the Cameroons, collected by Dusén; 29 specimens of Sphagna from Labrador, collected by Rev. A. C. Waghorne; 200 specimens of Hepaticæ from France, by Husnot; 165 slides of British Algæ from Buffham; 50 slides of British Marine Algæ from Brebner; 25 specimens of British Algæ from Holmes; 100 slides of Fungi from Tempere and Dutertre; 100 Fungi from Saxony, by Krieger; 50 specimens of Economic Fungi, by Seymour and Earle; 100 specimens of Rabenhorst's European Fungi; 250 species of Fungi from Sydow; 25 species of parasitic Fungi from Briosi; 50 species of Fungi from Lombardy, by Cavara; and 29 cellular plants from Bolivia, collected by Rusby.

Specimens of Seeds from the interglacial beds at Rotthus, were presented by Professor Nehring, and Fruits of Nipa, from the Tertiary strata at Sheppey, by Mr. Shrubsole.

The following works have been presented to the Library of the Department:—Contributions from the Botanical Laboratory of the University of Pennsylvania, vol. i, Nos. 1, 2, by Mr. J. W. Harshberger; Scott Elliot, Flora of Dumfriesshire, Part II., by the Author; Watt, Dictionary of the Economic Products of India, vol. vi., and Hooker, Flora of British India, by the Secretary of State for India; Fourth Annual Report of Missouri Botanic Gardens, by W. Trelease, Esq. Contributions to the Queensland Flora, 3–6, and Economic Botany, by the Under Secretary for Agriculture; J. H. Burkhill, Flora of Gloucestershire, by the Author; Britten and Boulger, Biographical Index of British Botanists, by the Authors; Krok and Almquist, Svensk Flora, by the Rev. E. F. Gepp; S. T. Dunn, Flora of South-West Surrey, by the Author;

Author; Vasey, Grasses of the Pacific Slope, Part ii., by the Secretary of Agriculture, Washington; McAlpine, On a poisonous species of Homeria, by the Department of Agriculture, Victoria; Report for 1892 of the Botanical Exchange Club, by G. C. Druce, Esq.; E. Fischer, Phaloideen, by the Author; W. Fawcett, Plants of Jamaica, by the Author; Smith, Enumeratio Plantarum Guatemalensium, by the Author; Scott Elliott and Raisin, Botany and Geology of Sierra Leone, by the Authors; Kiærskou, Enumeratio Myrtacearum Brasiliensium, by the Author; Brown, Trees of the Agri-horticultural Gardens, Madras, by Mr. Britten; Uebersicht der Botanik in Russland, 1890–91, by the Imperial Society, St. Petersburg. King, Materials for the Flora of the Malayan Peninsula, No. 5, by the Author; Contributions from the U.S. National Herbarium, vol. i., Nos. 7 and 8, and vol. iv., the Secretary of Agriculture, Washington; Quarterly Record of the R. Botanic Society, by the Society; Pharmaceutical Journal, by the Society; The Garden, by W. Robinson, Esq.; Journal of the Linnean Soc., Nos. 203–205, and Transactions, Nos. 8 and 9, by the Society; Journal of Botany, 1893, by Mr. Britten; Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Paris, by M. Baillon; Bulletin of the Botanical Department, Jamaica, by W. Fawcett; W. Trelease, Sugar Maples, by the Author; Prodromus Floræ Bataviæ; and, Nederlandsch Kruidkundig Archief, vi., 2, from the Society; J. B. Wilson, Catalogue of Algæ, by the Author; Spegazzini, Fungi Puiggariani, by Dr. Sclater; Phycological Memoirs II., and 79 papers on Cellular Plants, by G. M. Murray; List of British Algæ, by E. A. L. Batters, Esq.; List of Cape Algæ, by Miss Barton; Nilsson, Studien in die Xyrideen, by the Author; Philippi, Plantas nuevas Chilenas, by the Author.

The number of visitors to the Herbarium for scientific research or inquiry during the year has been 2,274.

William Carruthers.

LOCAL TAXATION (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE) ACT, 1890.
TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION ACTS, 1889 AND 1891.
TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION AMENDMENT (SCOTLAND) ACT, 1892.

RETURN

MADE TO THE

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND ART,

Showing the manner in which, and the extent to which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales, and the County Councils, Town Councils, and Police Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are devoting funds to the purposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C., and
32, Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

1894.

[C.-7463.] *Price* 10½*d.*

CONTENTS.

	Page
I.—Prefatory Note	iii
II.—Summary of Return	iv
III.—Return :—	
Part I.—England	2
Part II.—Wales, including Monmouth	62
Part III.—Scotland	72
IV.—Alphabetical List of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales, and Counties, Burghs, and Police Burghs in Scotland, included in the Return	100

PREFATORY NOTE.

The thanks of the Lords of the Committee of Council on Education are due to the Local Authorities in Counties and County Boroughs for the assistance which they have given in the preparation of this Return. They desire especially to acknowledge the courtesy of the officers of these Authorities in preparing the information here given for the use of the Department.

The frequent changes consequent upon the rapid development of educational work under the Technical Instruction Acts, and the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, and the fact that much of the work that is being done is of necessity in a transitional state, make it difficult to present a completely clear and full view of the progress which is being made. But these difficulties will diminish with each succeeding annual Return.

The Return shows that the total amount *expended* on Technical Education during the year 1892–93, in **England, Wales, and Scotland,** was 529,718*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*; and that the estimated total amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the year 1893–94 was 696,328*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*

As will be seen from the Summary, 41 out of the 49 County Councils in **England (excepting the County of Monmouth)** are applying the whole of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, to Technical Education, and 8 a part of it to the same purpose. Of the Councils of the 61 County Boroughs, 53 are devoting the whole of the Residue to Technical Education, and 7 a part of it, while in one case only (the County Borough of Preston) the Residue is being applied, not to educational purposes but to relief of rates. In addition, the Councils of 10 County Boroughs are levying a rate, or making grants out of the rates, under the Technical Instruction Acts.

The 13 County Councils and the Councils of the 3 County Boroughs in **Wales and Monmouth** are devoting the whole of the Residue to Intermediate and Technical Education, chiefly under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889. In addition, the Councils of 6 Counties and County Boroughs are levying a rate, or making grants out of the rates, under the Technical Instruction Acts. The estimated total amount to be devoted annually to Intermediate and Technical Education in **Wales and Monmouth,** under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, is 42,861*l.* In some cases the amount allocated by the Councils each year out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, is accumulating, as the Schemes submitted to the Charity Commissioners are not yet in operation, and in these cases the levying of the rate under the Welsh Act is in the meantime deferred.

In the case of **Scotland,** 23 out of the 33 County Councils are applying the whole of the Residue to Technical Education, and 7 a part of it, while one has the matter under consideration, and 2 are applying the Residue to the relief of rates. Of the 194 Burghs and Police Burghs, 21 are applying the whole and 50 a part of the Residue to Technical Education; one has not decided; and 122 are applying the whole to the relief of rates. The latter number, however, includes a few cases in which it is probable that the Residue will be applied to Technical Education.

By order,
J. F. D. DONNELLY.

Department of Science and Art,
July 1894.

O 81919. Wt. 3487.

Summary of Return.

	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year **1892–3.**			Estimated amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year **1893–4.**		
	Out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act.	Out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Acts.	Total.	Out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act.	Out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Acts.	Total.
ENGLAND (excepting Monmouth).	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
49 Counties -	341,513 14 9	—	341,513 14 9	465,009 11 11	—	465,009 11 11
61 County Boroughs.	131,046 9 2	12,762 2 8	143,808 11 10	150,167 13 1	10,819 18 10	160,987 11 11
Totals - -	472,560 3 11	12,762 2 8	485,322 6 7	615,177 5 0	10,819 18 10	625,997 3 10

	Amount *expended* on Technical Education (under the Technical Instruction Acts) during the Year **1892–3.**			Estimated amount *allocated* to Technical Education (under the Technical Instruction Acts) for the Year **1893–4.**		
	Out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act.	Out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Acts.	Total.	Out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act.	Out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Acts.	Total.
WALES (including Monmouth, to which the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, applies).	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
13 Counties -	5,181 6 5	6,750 5 2	11,931 11 7	11,514 6 2	13,181 10 6	24,695 16 8
3 County Boroughs	2,362 0 9	3,368 0 0	5,730 0 9	1,971 9 7	3,368 0 0	5,339 9 7
Totals - -	7,543 7 2	10,118 5 2	17,661 12 4	13,485 15 9	16,549 10 6	30,035 6 3

	Total amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year **1892–3** out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act.	Estimated total amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year **1893–4** out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act.	Number of Local Authorities applying the whole of the Residue to Technical Education.	Number applying part of the Residue to Technical Education.	Number applying the whole of the Residue to relief of Rates.
SCOTLAND	£ s. d.	£ s. d.			
33 Counties -	15,349 18 2	25,788 5 9	23	7 1 (question under consideration).	2
82 Burghs - -	10,795 10 2	13,762 9 7	11	21 1 (not decided).	49 In a few of these cases it is probable that the whole or part of the Residue will be applied to Technical Education.
112 Police Burghs	588 16 1	744 18 11	10	29	73
Totals - -	26,734 4 5	40,295 14 3			

Summary of Return.

Number of Councils applying the whole of the Residue to Technical Education.	Number applying part of the Residue to Technical Education.	Number levying a Rate, or making Grants out of the Rates, under the Technical Instruction Acts.
41	8	— (Rates have been raised by certain Local Authorities in some counties, but not by County Councils themselves.)
53 (This number includes the Councils of Bradford and Ipswich County Boroughs, who, it is assumed, will continue to apply the Residue to Technical Education, although they had not, at the date of the Return, decided as to the allocation of the fund for the Year 1893–4.)	7 In one case (the County Borough of Preston) the Residue is being applied wholly to relief of rates, and no part of it is allotted to education.	10

Estimated amount to be devoted annually to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, in accordance with Schemes submitted to the Charity Commissioners.			Number of Councils applying the whole of the Residue to Intermediate and Technical Education, chiefly under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act.	Number levying a Rate, or making Grants out of the Rates, under the Technical Instruction Acts.	Number intending to levy a Rate under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act.
Out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act.	Out of Rates to be raised under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act.	Total.			
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.			
23,491 0 0	14,720 0 0	38,211 0 0	13	5	13
2,000 0 0	2,650 0 0	4,650 0 0	3	1	3
25,491 0 0	17,370 0 0	42,861 0 0			

	Total amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year **1892–3**.	Estimated total amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year **1893–4**.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
ENGLAND	485,322 6 7	625,997 3 10
WALES and MONMOUTH (exclusive of the amount devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889)	17,661 12 4	30,035 6 3
SCOTLAND	26,734 4 5	40,295 14 3
TOTALS	529,718 3 4	696,328 4 4

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

PART I.—

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical: Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Aiding the Supply of Technical: Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Bedford County	£ s. d. 3,878 0 0	—	£ s. d. 3,878 0 0	£ s. d. 4,610 2 3 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education).	£ s. d. 425 0 0	£ s. d. 1,854 12 5	£ s. d. 300 0 0 On condition that the classes for instruction shall be open to students not being boys attending the Schools.	£ s. d. 60 0 0
Berks County	4,027 0 0 (This sum represents nearly the whole of the Residue — which amounted to 5,691*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* — received in respect of the year 1891-92, the balance being carried forward. *See* col. 16.)	—	4,027 0 0	5,482 13 7 (Whole of Residue received in respect of the year 1892-3. Of this sum 5,350*l.* has been appropriated to specific purposes.—*See* col. 16.)	1,252 0 0	2,125 0 0	—	—
Reading County Borough.	2,470 6 9	—	2,470 6 9	745 12 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education).	—	—	400 0 0 to the Boys' Kendrick (Middle Class) School — for providing a *building* for the purpose of Technical Instruction on the school premises.	500 0 0 to Reading Government Schools of Science and Art. (Also *see* col. 14.)

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

ENGLAND.

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 475 0 0 (Some of these Schools are now in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art, although during the year 1892-3 they were not in receipt of such aid.)	£ s. d. 835 0 0	£ s. d. 162 0 0	£ s. d. 601 7 7	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Agriculture (including Fruit Culture). Dairy Work. Cookery. Nursing and Ambulance Work. Carpentry and Wood Carving. Farriery. Straw Plaiting.	—
—	—	350 0 0	300 0 0	—	Dairy Work. Cookery. Sick Nursing. Domestic Economy. Bee-keeping. Bent Ironwork. Agriculture. (Evening Lectures) Horticulture. (Evening Lectures) Farriery. (Evening Lectures) Hygiene. (Evening Lectures) Machinery. (Evening Lectures) (This list does not include subjects taught by Urban Sanitary Authorities with the sums handed over to them—*see* col. 6.)	Cols. 2 and 5.—In accordance with an Order of the Council made in 1891, the moneys received in respect of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, have been wholly appropriated to the purposes of Technical Education, and carried to a separate account; and future receipts are to be similarly appropriated. In each year there has been a balance unexpended, which still remains available.
120 0 0 to the Reading and District Teachers' Association Technical Education Committee, for the purpose of affording Manual Instruction in Woodwork to Elementary School Teachers.	1,020	—	—	1,450 6 9 viz.:— Towards alterations to the Reading Government Schools of Science and Art Buildings, in order to make suitable provision for the reception of the collection of Antiquities from Silchester; and restoring, altering, and adapting the ancient building known as the Hospitium, belonging to the Corporation, for the purposes of a School of Science, this building being now completed and used by the University Extension College, Reading, with which are amalgamated the Schools of Science and Art, 1,350*l.* 6*s.* 9*d.* To the Free Library and Museum Committee of the Borough, for the purchase of books relating to Technical Instruction, 100*l.*	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Manual Instruction in Woodwork.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and
are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT — Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Buckingham County.	£ s. d. 5,836 11 6½ (*See* col. 16.)	—	£ s. d. 5,856 11 6½ (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. 5,680 16 7 (Amount of Residue received in respect of the year 1892-93.) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	The fund is administered through three Divisional Committees			
	North Bucks Divisional Committee.							
	2,359 14 10½	—	2,359 14 10½	—	—	£ s. d. 1,496 15 4	—	£ s. d. 542 1 8 Of this sum, 400*l.* (being a grant to Wolverton Science and Art Institute) was paid by the County Council, and did not pass through the hands of the Divisional Committee. (Two grants 30*l.* and 60*l.* were also voted but not paid until after 31st March 1893.)
	Mid Bucks Divisional Committee.							
	1,558 2 7	—	1,558 2 7	—	—	1,083 12 1	—	193 6 8
	South Bucks Divisional Committee.							
	1,918 14 1	—	1,918 14 1	—	—	998 0 0	—	222 0 0
Cambridge County	4,573 8 8	—	4,573 8 8	2,663 12 9 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	1,236 14 0 viz.:— Cambridge Town Council, 1,103*l.* 10*s.*; Chesterton Local Board, 133*l.* 4*s.*	2,441 0 9	—	—

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

EMPLOYED IN and Manual Instruction.		Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)					
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
(*see* below) representing the three sections into which the county has been divided for the purpose.						Cols. 2 and 4.—The Clerk of the County Council states that the expenditure on Technical Education, *out of the County Fund*, during the financial year ended 31st March 1893, amounted to 5,231*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*, viz.:—Northern Division, 1,754*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*; Mid Division, 1,558*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*; Southern Division, 1,918*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.* But it appears from the Return furnished by the North Bucks Divisional Committee and from the statement supplied by the Clerk of the County Council, that the expenditure on account of Technical Education in the Northern Division during the year amounted to 2,359*l.* 14*s.* 10½*d.*—the Divisional Committee having had a large balance in hand at the commencement of the year.
£ s. d. 100 0 0 to British Dairy Institute. This amount was paid direct by the County Council.	£ s. d. 642 1 8	—	£ s. d. 220 17 10½ Of this sum, 4*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* was paid direct by the County Council.	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Laundry Work. Dress Cutting and Sewing. Carpentry. Wood Carving. Ambulance Work. Health at Home. Working in Leather. Dairy Work. Practice of Agriculture. Principles of Agriculture.	—
100 0 0 to British Dairy Institute. This amount was paid by the County Council, and did not pass through the hands of the Divisional Committee.	293 6 8	—	181 3 10 Of this sum 8*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.* was paid direct by the County Council.	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Laundry Work. Carpentry. Cookery. Nursing. Wood Carving. Dress Cutting. Ambulance work. Lace Making. Straw Plaiting. Dairy Work.	—
491 1 9	713 1 9	—	7 12 4	200 0 0	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Wood Carving. Carpentry. French. Shorthand. "University Extension" subjects. Book-keeping. Cookery. Domestic Science.	—
—	—	100 0 0	785 13 11	10 0 0 Prizes for Dairy Work.	Injurious Insects. Diseases of Plants. The Animal Body, with special reference to Farm Stock. Science of Health. Chemistry of Life and Health. Chemistry of Common Life. Bee-keeping. Fruit Culture. Care of the Body and Home. Health and Nursing. Food and Cookery.	Hitherto the greater part of the moneys received by the Council has been devoted to lectures (short courses), largely by University Extension Lecturers. It is intended, in future, to develop local classes and schools; and in 1894-95 a fair proportion of the available funds will, it is anticipated, be applied in the direction indicated by cols. 8 to 10.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to School or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Chester County	£ s. d. 12,007 1 8	— Certain Local Authorities in the County (the Town Councils or Urban Sanitary Authorities of Crewe, Hyde, Macclesfield, Stalybridge, Bowdon, Altrincham, Lymm, Dukinfield, Mottram, Middlewich, Northwich, Runcorn, Winsford, and West Kirby) have levied a rate or made grants out of the rates, for the purposes of technical instruction, equal to the amount voted to them by the County Council (*see* col. 6).	£ s. d. 12,007 1 8	£ s. d. 14,066 0 0 (including a sum of 3,000*l.* estimated to be received). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 2,349 0 0	£ s. d. 3,900 0 0	£ s. d. — Grants to certain Grammar Schools have been made, but were not payable during the year 1892-93.	£ s. d. 1,879 5 0
Birkenhead County Borough.	1,347 1 9	—	1,347 1 9	3,941 7 10, including balance of 1,660*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* brought forward from previous year. (The whole of the residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,187 6 11	—	20 0 0
Chester County Borough.	1,450 0 0	—	1,450 0 0	780 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	1,450 0 0
Stockport County Borough.	1,130 4 4	—	1,130 4 4	1,130 0 0 (estimated amount.) (The whole of the residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,130 4 4	—	— The Municipal Technical School, to which the money at the disposal of the Council is applied, is in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art.

the manner in which the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued*.

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 907 0 0	£ s. d. 2,786 5 0	£ s. d. 23 0 0 (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. 798 16 8	£ s. d. 2,150 0 0 Building Grants.	Science and Art Subjects of the Directory Cookery. Laundry Work. Dressmaking and Needlework. Poultry and Bee-keeping. Horticulture and Fruit Culture. Commercial Arithmetic, Book-keeping, and Correspondence. Commercial Geography and History. Modern Languages. Shorthand and Typewriting. Land Surveying. Veterinary work. Sick Nursing and Ambulance Work. Tailors' Cutting. Theory and Practice of Kindergarten. Pattern Cutting and Clicking (Boot and Shoe Industry). Music.	A very comprehensive Scholarship Scheme has been adopted, but (although in full operation at the date of the Return) it was not in force during the year 1892-93. A sum has been set aside for the building of an Agricultural College, and a further sum for assisting Grammar Schools in providing suitable Laboratories and Workshops. The fund has been apportioned to the Urban and Rural Districts according to the rateable value.
—	20 0 0	—	114 3 4 viz.:—Secretary, 65*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*; curator, &c., 43*l.* 5*s.*	25 11 6 to Free Library for the purchase of technical books, &c.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Shorthand.	—
—	1,450 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Carpentry and Joinery. Cookery. Dressmaking and Needlework. Laundry Work.	The sum of 1,450*l.*, although actually expended in the year 1892-93, was derived from the Residue in respect of the following years:— £ s. d. Year 1890-91 - - 53 8 10 „ 1891-92 - - 842 6 4 „ 1892-93 - - 554 4 10 1,450 0 0
—	—	—	— (All expenses included under col. 7.)	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Mechanical Engineering. Carpentry and Joinery. Brickwork and Masonry. Dyeing. Hat Manufacture. Cotton Spinning. Cotton Weaving. French. German. Spanish. Dressmaking. Cookery. Laundry Work. Millinery. Manual Training—Woodwork (Training Class for Elementary Teachers). Plumbing. Book-keeping. Shorthand.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical: Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Aiding the Supply of Technical: Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Cornwall County -	£ s. d. 4,674 8 6½	—	£ s. d. 4,674 8 6½	£ s. d. 6,266 0 0 (The whole of the residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,104 19 2	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,016 11 11
Cumberland County.	6,868 0 0	— No rate levied directly by the Council, but certain local authorities in the County have levied a rate—*see* col. 6.	6,868 0 0	6,200 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	788 0 0 viz.:— Corporation of Carlisle, 600*l.*; Millom Local Board, 188*l.* One of the rules under which grants are made by the Council to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities is that the amount of the grant shall not exceed that raised by the authority from local sources.	3,287 0 0 viz.:— Salaries of lecturers, 700*l.* Classes for Elementary School Teachers, 320*l.* Travelling Dairy School, 485*l.* Salaries of three Cookery Teachers, 370*l.* Salary of Laundry Teacher, 100*l.* Salary of Dressmaking Teacher, 65*l.* Commercial Classes, 584*l.* Manual Classes, 86*l.* Ambulance Classes, 74*l.* Local expenses of District Committees in respect of Cookery, Laundry Classes, Lectures, &c., 503*l.*	101 0 0 to Wigton Grammar School, for a Chemical Laboratory. The grant was made subject to the County Council having free use of the Laboratory for Evening Classes.	1,295 0 0 viz.:— To 87 Science Classes and 46 Art Classes, 1,245*l.* Grant to Carlisle, School of Art, 50*l.*
Derby County - -	7,935 9 0	—	7,935 9 0	12,000 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	— (*See* col. 16).	5,294 14 4 viz.:— Instruction supplied in Schools or Classes in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art (*see* note in col. 9), 1,937*l.* 14*s.*; other Schools, &c., 3,357*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*	67 0 0	— Some of the Science and Art Schools or Classes, in which the instruction is supplied directly by the Council, are in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art (*see* col. 7).
Derby County Borough.	1,358 16 2	—	1,358 16 2 (*See* col. 16).	1,800 0 0 (approximate amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	614 11 11	—	—

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

EMPLOYED IN and Manual Instruction. Grants to other Schools, &c. (10.)	EMPLOYED IN and Manual Instruction. Total. (Columns 8 to 10.) (11.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions. (12.)	Expenses of Administration. (13.)	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. (14.)	Subjects taught. (15.)	REMARKS. (16.)
£ s. d. 2,226 6 5½	£ s. d. 3,242 18 4½	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 326 11 0	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Mechanical Engineering. Raising and Preparation of Ores. Mine Surveying. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Cookery. Fruit Culture. Mowing. Thatching. Hedging. Spear-making. Ploughing.	—
750 0 0 viz.:— Evening Continuation Schools under Education Department (the amount was distributed amongst 76 Schools), 550*l.* Grant to Keswick School of Industrial Arts, 200*l.*	2,146 0 0	166 0 0 The expenditure under this head will be considerably increased in the present year, as all Scholarships and Exhibitions are renewable for two or three years. The Scholarships offered annually are— 10 School Scholarships of 25*l.* each. 5 Dairy Exhibitions of 10*l.* each. 4 Technical Scholarships of 50*l.* each, 4 Agricultural Scholarships of 40*l.* each.	481 0 0 This sum includes Salaries of Organizing Secretary and Clerk; cost of Printing and Stationery; and Travelling expenses.	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Wood Work. Metal Work. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Type-writing. French and German. Cookery. Laundry Work. Dressmaking. Dairy Work. Ambulance Work. Sick Nursing. Music (Vocal and Instrumental).	The Technical Instruction Committee of the Council have preferred to rely to a large extent on a policy of developing the work of the Education Department, the Department of Science and Art, and the City and Guilds of London Institute, rather than establishing new educational machinery and agencies in the County. The following figures show the progress made:— *Number of Schools and Classes.* — | 1891-92. | 1892-93. | 1893-94. Evening Continuation Schools. | 1 | 76 | 134 Science Classes | 47 | 87 | 84 Art Classes | 12 | 46 | 45 City and Guilds of London Institute Classes | — | 13 | 25 In further pursuance of the above policy, the Committee have availed themselves of the opportunity afforded by the greater freedom given by the new Code for Evening Schools, to discontinue the grants made during the Session 1892-93 to Evening Classes not under the Education Department, with the object of encouraging local Managers to place their classes under the supervision of that Department.
—	67 0 0	1,634 12 11	939 1 9	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Bee-keeping. Veterinary Work. Cookery. Dressmaking. Sick Nursing. Ambulance Work. Laundry Work. Wood Work. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Plumbing. Cotton Manufacture.	Col. 6.—Classes held under Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities are assisted under the same regulations as apply to classes at other centres. They are, therefore, not distinguished in this return from other classes; and the amounts paid for their support are included in the sums mentioned in col. 7.
—	—	329 6 0	414 18 3	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power. Telegraphy and Telephony. Plumbing. Typography. Lithography. Painters' Colours, Oils, and Varnishes. Manual Training—Tools. Carpentry and Joinery. Mechanical Engineering. Surveying and Levelling, &c.	Col. 4.—The total amount expended during the year 1892-93 on the Technical College (Art and Science sections)—which is under the control of the Council—was 1,709*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*, including grants amounting to 350*l.* 14*s.* received from the Department of Science and Art.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893–4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Devon County	£ s. d. 7,945 17 10	—	£ s. d. 7,945 17 10	£ s. d. 12,260 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 150 0 0	£ s. d. 3,128 15 9	£ s. d. 1,347 0 0	£ s. d. 2,420 0 0
Devonport County Borough.	277 3 11	—	277 3 11 (*See* col. 16.)	922 18 11 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	— (*See* col. 16.)	—	261 9 11 to St. John's Street National School; St. James's National Schools; Stoke Public Higher School; School of Art, Free Library Buildings.
Exeter County Borough.	238 0 0	—	238 0 0	1,117 14 7 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	126 0 0
Plymouth County Borough.	4,454 15 9	—	4,454 15 9	1,500 0 0 (approximate amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	3,911 6 2 (*See* col. 16.)	—	—

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 3,767 0 0	£ s. d. 254 0 0	£ s. d. 646 2 1	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Plumbing. Commercial Geography. French. Horticulture. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Domestic Economy. Needlework. Lace Making. Laundry Work. Dressmaking. Nursing. Cookery. Land Surveying. Ambulance Work. Fruit Culture. Poultry and Bee-keeping. Veterinary Work. Ploughing. Sheep-shearing. Fence Making. Thatching. Horse Shoeing. Dairy Work. Carpentery and Joinery. Wood Carving. Brass and Copper Repoussé Work.	—
—	261 9 11	—	—	15 14 0 Payment of expenses of Deputation attending Conference, in London, of the National Association for the Promotion of Technical and Secondary Education.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Mechanical Engineering. Sanitary Plumbing. Dressmaking. Artistic Needlework. Commercial Arithmetic.	The whole of the Residue received by the Council under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890—with the exception of 27*l.* 3*s.* 11*d.* applied in 1892 in the manner indicated in the preceding columns—has been devoted to the Technical Schools under the control of the Council. The Schools were only opened on the 11th September 1893.
85 10 0	211 10 0	—	—	26 5 0 Report on Organisation.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Book-keeping. Carpentry. Cookery. Commercial Correspondence. Commercial Geograph, and History. Domestic Economy. Dressmaking and Cutting-out. Modern Languages—French and German. Pharmacy. Plumbing. Political Economy. Précis Writing. Shorthand. Sloyd, or Manual Training. Telegraphy. Type-writing. Wood Carving.	The "Exeter Technical and University Extension College" has recently been established by the Council, in conjunction with the Local Lectures Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, and the University Extension Committee in the City. New buildings are being erected at an estimated cost of 9,000*l.*, including the purchase of land. The balance in hand (2,610*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.*) will be applied to this purpose.
—	—	99 13 4	443 16 3	—	(1.) Science and Art subjects of the Directory. (2.) Technological subjects :— Carpentry and Joinery (Theoretical and Practical). Plumbing (Theoretical and Practical). Manual Training. Dress Cutting and Making. Workshop Arithmetic. Chemistry of Bread Making. (3.) Commercial subjects :— Commercial Arithmetic. Commercial Correspondence. Commercial Geography. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Type-writing. Modern Languages—French and German.	Col. 7.—The year covered by the figures in col. 7 (1st April 1892 to 31st March 1893) was the first year of the existence of the Science, Art, and Technical Schools established by the Council. The amount is made up as follows :— £ s. d. Completion of Building 1,007 16 1 Fitting and Furnishing 1,335 2 11 Supply of Apparatus - 517 5 4 Salaries of Masters, &c. 1,051 1 10 £3,911 6 2

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Dorset County	£ s. d. 7,825 0 11	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 7,825 0 11	£ s. d. 6,500 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 2,862 0 0	£ s. d. 3,928 4 9 This sum includes 1,435*l.* paid to Local Committees for Manual Instruction—For subjects taught *see* col. 15.	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 440 0 0
Durham County	5,709 6 4	—	5,709 6 4	10,050 0 0 (amount received to date). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	2,316 15 4	50 0 0	382 10 8
Gateshead County Borough.	806 0 0 (*See* col. 16.)	—	806 0 0	800 0 0 (The amount of the Residue is upwards of 1,000*l.* per annum, part of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	696 0 0
South Shields County Borough.	113 0 0	—	113 0 0	1,108 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	—

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
—	440 0 0	32 10 0	987 6 2	75 0 0 Grants to Museums.	Science and Art Subjects of the Directory. Butter-making. Ploughing. Sheep-shearing. Shepherding. Hedging and Ditching. Thatching. Rick-making. Hurdle-making. Spar-making. Grass-mowing. Turnip-hoeing. Barley-sowing. Gardening. Cookery. Brick-making. Basket-making. Wood Carving. Carpentry and Joinery. Book-keeping. Commercial Geography, History, and Arithmetic. Domestic Economy. Fretwork and Turning. Nursing. Shorthand. Vocal Music. Instrumental Music. Science of Common Things.	—
—	432 10 8	2,236 13 10	723 6 6	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Electric Lighting and Power Distribution. Plumbing. Wood-working Tools. Carpentry and Joinery. Land Surveying and Levelling. Modern Languages. Book-keeping and Office Work. Shorthand. Commercial Geography and History. Commercial Arithmetic and Correspondence. Cookery. Dressmaking and Cutting Out. Nursing. Ambulance Work. Processes of Agriculture. Dairy Work Laundry Work. Horticulture. Elementary use of Tools on Wood. Wood Carving. Leather Work. Modelling in Wax, &c.	—
10 0 0	706 0 0	—	—	100 0 0 to Public Library, for purchase of Books relating to Technical subjects.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Mechanical Engineering. Modern Languages. Shorthand. Book-keeping.	Of the amount (1,095*l.*) received by the Council in respect of the Residue for the year 1892-3, 806*l.* was distributed in grants as shown in the preceding columns, and the balance of 289*l.* was transferred in aid of the Borough Rates.
—	—	10 0 0	3 0 0	100 0 0 to Public Library, for purchase of Books.	—	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes o

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893–4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUN		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technica: Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Scho or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department o Science and Ar
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Durham County—*cont.* Sunderland County Borough.	£ s. d. —	—	£ s. d. — (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Ely, Isle of, County	2,238 17 8	—	2,238 17 8	2,200 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education, including Establishment Expenses, 150*l.*)	—	—	—	1,373 15 5
Essex County -	14,648 0 0	—	14,648 0 0	17,471 0 0 viz.:— For the General Scheme of the Technical Instruction Committee, 14,471*l.* For the purchase and fitting up of County Technical Laboratories, and certain offices at Chelmsford, 3,000*l.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	3,826 0 0	9,586 0 0	356 0 0 Among the conditions imposed were—That county Scholarship-holders be received into each School, in most cases at reduced fees; and that special evening and Saturday classes be held for outsiders.	—
West Ham County Borough.	290 1 8 (*See* col. 16.)	—	290 1 8	400 (approximate amount). (*See* col. 16.)	—	290 1 8 (Free Public Lectures on Technical subjects.)	—	—

he manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

IAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
MPLOYED IN						
nd Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	—	—	On the 21st February, 1894, the Council adopted a scheme of Technical Education for the Borough, by which grants amounting to 650*l.* per annum, out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, are to be made to certain Schools and Institutions as from the 1st October 1894, while the remainder of the Residue in each year—together with the amount accumulated in respect of the years 1891-92, 1892-93, and 1893-94, amounting to about 6,000*l.*—is to be applied to the building and maintenance of a Municipal School or College for Technical Instruction.
715 2 3	2,088 17 8	—	150 0 0	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Agriculture (Practice of). Book-keeping. Carpentry and Joinery. Cookery. Dairying. Domestic Economy. First Aid to the Injured. Fruit Culture. Commercial Geography. Modern Languages. Manual Instruction. Mechanical Engineering. Mensuration and Land Surveying. Music (Vocal). Needlework, Dressmaking, and Cutting-out. Nursing. St. John's Ambulance (Lectures). Shorthand. Woodwork.	It appears from the Return that the sums granted and paid over to schools, &c., by the Council in the year 1892-93 amounted to 2,088*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* (cols. 9 to 11), but that the accounts of receipts and expenditure sent in by the different schools, &c., show an expenditure of 2,108*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.* in the year, out of the grants of the Council.
See col. 16.						
35 0 0	391 0 0	211 0 0	634 0 0	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Agriculture. Gardening and Fruit Culture. Ploughing. Dairy Work. Bee-keeping. Ambulance Work. Book-keeping. Cookery. Domestic Economy. Dressmaking. Languages. Nursing. Shorthand. Woodwork. Oyster Culture and Sea Fish, &c.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	The whole of the Residue (about 5,000*l.* per annum) received by the Council during the years 1892-93 and 1893-94—less the sums specified in columns 4 and 5—has been set aside for the purpose of erecting a Technical Institute. The Council have purchased a site and are now considering the question of the accommodation to be provided in the Technical Institute, the erection of which will shortly be commenced.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3, out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technica	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Scho or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department o Science and A
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Gloucester County	6,423 11 6	—	6,423 11 6	6,308 18 10 (One-half of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	1,240 0 0	754 4 6	440 0 0	1,345 0 0
Bristol County Borough.	5,366 14	—	5,366 14 8	5,542 17 2 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	98 2 1 (School of Cookery.)	2,107 11 1	80 0 0
Gloucester County Borough.	350 0 0	—	350 0 0	1,447 2 7 This amount includes the whole of the Residue, 881*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.*, received during the year 1893-4, and a balance of 565*l.* 6*s.* 9*d.* from the previous year.	—	—	—	350 0 0
Hereford County	1,422 10 1	—	1,422 10 1	2,000 0 0 (The amount of the Residue is *about* 5,000*l.* per annum, part of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	826 4 0	100 0 0	100 0 0

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 2,301 0 0	£ s. d. 4,086 0 0	£ s. d. 261 10 0	£ s. d. 81 17 0	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Carpentry. Shorthand. Thatching. Management of Farm and Garden. Veterinary Work. French. Weaving Wood and Iron Turning. Wood Carving. Chemistry of Common Life. Homely Hygiene. History. Agriculture. Dressmaking. Ambulance Work. Horticulture. Sloyd. Book-keeping. English. Domestic Economy. Needlework. Laundry Work. Patching and Mending. Dress Cutting. Basket Making. Fruit Pruning.	—
1,901 0 0 (including 25*l.* granted to the Somerset County Council in aid of instruction in Mining in a suburban district).	4,088 11 1	1,032 2 1	87 19 5	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Plumbing. Boot and Shoe Manufacture. Use of Tools. Mechanical Engineering. Photography. Telegraphy. Carpentry and Joinery. Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power.	—
—	350 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
65 0 0	265 0 0	—	331 6 1	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory (Principles of Agriculture, Chemistry, Hygiene, and Drawing). Butter Making. Horticulture. Ambulance Work. Cookery and Laundry Work. Nursing. Shorthand. Woodwork (Sloyd).	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount — Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
I.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Hertford County -	£ s. d. 6,308 12 10	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 6,308 12 10	£ s. d. 7,579 18 4 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. — No rate having been levied for the purposes of Technical Instruction by any Town Council or Urban Sanitary Authority in the County, the grants (amounting to 1,195*l.*) for instruction in the districts of such authorities have been been made in accordance with Section 1 (1) (*d*) and (*e*) and Section 5 of the Technical Instruction Act, 1889 (*see* cols. 9 and 10).	£ s. d. 3,176 7 0	£ s. d. 1,470 0 0 These grants have been made on condition that the moneys shall be applied towards the erection of Chemical Laboratories, and the cost of fittings and apparatus, for the use of the Council as well as for the use of the Schools; and, further, that the Science Masters and Assistants shall be available for Science Classes arranged by the Council. Agreements have been entered into with the Governors of several of the Schools, and representation has been provided for in accordance with Section 1 (1) (*e*) of the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	£ s. d. 475 0 0 These grants include the cost of instruction in subjects other than those aided by the Department of Science and Art.
Huntingdon County	1,372 14 9	—	1,372 14 9	2,053 4 10 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,164 8 0 viz.:— Dairying, Cookery, Carpentry, and Ambulance work, 719*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.*; Bee-keeping, Poultry-keeping, Dressmaking and Domestic Economy, 178*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*; Chemistry, 196*l.* 6*s.*; Agriculture, 70*l.* 2*s.*	—	58 4 7
Kent County -	17,797 14 0	— Some of the Urban Authorities supplemented the amount received from the County Council (*see* col. 6) by a grant out of the local rate.	17,797 14 0	23,746 9 8 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	9,772 17 6	5,612 12 0	—	5 0 0 Grants were made to such Schools and Classes by most of the Urban Authorities out of the amount mentioned in col. 6 In the *Rural* districts one class received a grant of 5*l* (*see* above) directly from the County Council.
Canterbury County Borough.	750 5 8	—	750 5 8	636 14 1 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	362 7 8 for Classes in Cookery, Dressmaking, and Agriculture.	149 0 10 to Simon Langton School, for erection of Laboratory.	238 17 2 to School of Art.

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14	15.	16.
£ s. d. 720 0 0	£ s. d. 2,665 0 0	£ s. d. — (A sum of 832*l.* has been allocated for Scholarships and Exhibitions, and for Teachers' Saturday Classes, for the year 1893-4.)	£ s. d. 467 5 10	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Joinery, Carpentry, and Turning. Wood Carving. Plumbing. Cookery. French. German. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Embroidery and Art Needlework. China Painting. Ploughing. Hedging and Ditching. Milking. Sheep-shearing. Horse-shoeing. Repoussé Work. Iron Work. Ambulance Work. Dressmaking. Cutting-out. Gardening. Wicker Work. Correspondence. Type-writing.	—
—	58 4 7	—	150 2 2	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. (For other subjects *see* col. 7.)	—
187 0 6	192 0 6	1,208 6 6	1,011 17 6	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Dairying. Diseases of Plants. Injurious Insects. Bee-keeping. Cookery. Nursing. Wood Carving. Manual Instruction (Wood Work). Horticulture. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Dressmaking. Typewriting. Music. Farriery. French. German.	—
—	387 18 0	—	—	—	Cookery. Dressmaking. Agriculture. "Arts and Crafts" (Drawing, Design, Architecture, Geometry, Building Construction, Modelling, Embroidery, Carpentry and Wood Carving, China and Glass Painting).	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT — Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT — Aiding the supply of Technical — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT — Aiding the supply of Technical — Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Lancaster County -	£ s. d. 43,631 6 10	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 43,631 6 10	£ s. d. 47,820 0 0 (Actual amount received during the year 1892-3, 42,647*l.* 17*s.* 7*d.*) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 39,031 3 10 viz.:—	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 725 0 0 to Harris Institute, Preston (in aid of Agricultural Classes and Lectures).
		The amount raised by rate in the various Urban Districts of the Administrative County for the year 1892-3 has not yet been ascertained, but was considerably greater than the amount raised in the previous year. About 3,500*l.* was raised "by "rate and by "subscription" in 1891-2 (exclusive of large amounts subscribed or promised towards building Technical Schools, &c.).			The Council retained control over the grants made to the Urban Districts.	Grants to Urban Sanitary Districts - 20,317 0 10 " Rural Districts - 8,956 18 11 Classes for Teachers in Public Elementary Schools - - - 2,341 9 10 Navigation and Sea Fishery, Lectures and Classes - - - - 208 6 3 University Extension Lectures - - 540 0 0 Agricultural Work, including Butter and Cheese-making, Horticulture, Bee-keeping, Practical Agriculture and Agricultural Lectures - - - 2,811 0 11 Special Grants for Apparatus - - 3,856 7 1	No direct assistance to Grammar or Secondary Schools; but part of the amount in col. 7 has been applied to carrying on classes at such schools.	Many of the Schools to which funds were applied out of the amount in col. 7 are in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art.
Barrow-in-Furness County Borough.	795 0 0 (Unexpended balance of 192*l.* carried forward—*see* note in col. 5.)	—	795 0 0	1,165 0 0 (Amount of the Residue actually received during the year ended 31st March 1894.) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education — the unexpended balance, 192*l.*, from the previous year, being kept in hand pending the enlargement of the School Buildings.)	—	405 0 0	—	—
Blackburn County Borough.	1,980 0 0	1,805 0 0	3,785 0 0	3,785 0 viz.:— From the Residue, 1,980*l.*; from the Rate, 1,805*l.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	2,426 4 7 This sum includes 614*l.* added to the Building Fund for the provision of fittings.	—	— The Municipal School — to which the sum mentioned in col. 7 was wholly applied—is in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art. Students from Day Elementary Schools connected with the Department of Science and Art are admitted to the Chemistry Classes free.

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

EMPLOYED IN and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 150 0 0 to the Manchester and Liverpool Schools of Cookery (On account of a grant made in 1891-2.)	£ s. d. 875 0 0	£ s. d. 1,951 19 10 For Scholarships and Exhibitions, including examination expenses. The amount allotted for 1892-3 was— £ Scholarships 4,320 Exhibitions 1,360 5,680 (*See* col. 16.) The Scholarships offered were— 14 for proficiency in Science. 4 „ „ Art. 6 „ „ commercial subjects. The above were all of the value of 60*l.* per annum, tenable for 3 years. 20 for proficiency in Agriculture and Horticulture, each of the value of 20*l.* per annum, tenable for 3 years. The Exhibitions offered were— 100 for proficiency in Science. 25 „ „ Art. 25 „ „ commercial subjects. 25 „ „ Agriculture and Horticulture. All these Exhibitions were of the value of 10*l.*, tenable for one year. In addition to the above, 40 Exhibitions of 10*l.* each and 40 of 8*l.* each were given to Elementary School Teachers on results of examinations held at the end of their courses of instruction—*See* "Classes for Teachers "in Public Elementary Schools" (col. 7).	£ s. d. 1,773 3 2 Staff and Management, including furnishing new offices.	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Dyeing and Bleaching. Calico and Linen Printing. Cotton Spinning and Weaving. Plumbing and Sanitary Science. Carpentry and Joinery. Brickwork and Masonry. Horology. Book-keeping. Commercial Arithmetic. Commercial Geography. Modern Languages. Shorthand and Typewriting. Commercial Correspondence. Bee-keeping. Poultry-keeping. Principles of Farriery. Practical Agriculture (including Fruit Growing and Storing). Dairy Work (Butter and Cheese-making). Veterinary Science. Principles of Horticulture. Market Gardening and Glass Houses. Subjects connected with Fish and Fishing. Cookery. Laundry Work. Dressmaking. Music. Ambulance Work and Sick Nursing. Manual Instruction (wood, metal, clay. Use of tools. Sloyd).	Col. 12.—The Council has set aside each year, out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation Act, the whole sum necessary to provide for the Scholarships for three years: the amount paid during any one financial year only represents one year's instalment of the awarded Scholarships. Of the 5,680*l.* allocated to Scholarships and Exhibitions for the year 1892-3, Scholarships to the value of 840*l.*, and Exhibitions to the value of 535*l.* were not awarded.
—	—	—	150 0 0	240 0 0 For additions, alterations, &c. to School Buildings.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Mechanical Engineering. Carpentry and Joinery. Ship Carpentry and Joinery. Railway Carriage Building. Manual Training in Woodwork. Shorthand. Cookery. Type-writing.	—
—	—	116 10 0 viz.:— 48 Scholarships of 1*l.* each. 137 Scholarships of 10*s.* each.	1,242 5 5	—	(1.) Science and Art subjects of the Directory. (2.) Technological subjects:— Weaving. Spinning. Carpentry. Mechanical Engineering. (3.) Commercial subjects:— Shorthand. Book-keeping. Modern Languages: French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese. (4.) General subjects such as come under the Evening Continuation School Code. Cookery. Manual Training (Theoretical and Practical).	A large building is approaching completion, which has been erected from subscribed funds, and grants made by the Council from a loan secured on a portion of the Penny Rate under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889. With a view to the practical teaching of Weaving, which is the staple trade of the town, a large and well-equipped weaving shed has been added to the School.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Lancaster County—*continued.*								
Bolton County Borough.	£ s. d. 2,129 9 10	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 2,129 9 10 (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. 2,050 9 1 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,100 14 3 (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 500 0 0 viz.:— Church Inst., 200*l.*; School Board, 200*l.*; Co-operative Society, 100*l.*
Bootle County Borough.	1,677 0 0	—	1,677 0 0	2,543 0 0, including balance from 1892-93. (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,418 0 0	—	—
Burnley County Borough.	3,727 0 0	—	3,727 0 0	1,360 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	3,570 13 0 viz.:— Alterations, &c., to building, 3,512*l.*; rents, &c., 58*l.* 13*s.* This amount was expended in altering and fitting up the old municipal buildings as a technical school, and in the erection of a weaving shed on adjoining land in connexion with it. The School and premises have since been let to the Burnley Mechanics' Institution, and the classes are worked in connexion with that Institution.	—	— (No payment was actually made during the year ended 31st March 1893, but a grant of 800*l.* to the Burnley Mechanics' Institution, for the Session 1892-93, was paid a few days after the close of the financial year.)
Bury County Borough.	719 1 3	—	719 1 3	3,326 2 8 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	99 0 0 to Bury Grammar School.	620 1 3, (including 541*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.* to the Bury Co-operative Society (Educational Department).

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 500 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 528 15 7	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cotton Spinning. Machine Calculations. Electric Lighting. Weaving. Designing. Cotton Bleaching. Carpentry and Joinery. Dyeing. Hosiery. Mechanical Engineering. Manual Instruction in Wood. Calico Printing. Plumbing. Wood Turning. Sloyd.	Col. 4.—In addition to 2,129*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* expended on Technical Education, out of the Residue, during the year 1892-93, the sum of 3,000*l.* was expended on capital account from a loan authorised by the Local Government Board. Col. 7.—The full amount expended by the Council in directly supplying instruction was 1,300*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.*, including 199*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* derived from students' fees, &c.
—	—	—	259 0 0	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Spanish. German. French. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Cookery. Wood-working Tools. Arithmetic for Engineers.	—
35 0 0 to Pupil Teachers' Centre Classes, Burnley.	35 0 0	60 0 0 to Owens College, Manchester, for a Scholarship established there. (Other Scholarships have been established, but no payments were actually made under this head during the financial year.)	61 7 0	—	(1.) Science and Art subjects of the Directory. (2.) Commercial Subjects :— Commercial Geography. Commercial English. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Type-writing. French. Latin. Harmony. Singing. (3.) Technical Subjects :— Cotton Spinning. Cotton Weaving and Pattern Designing. Plumbing (Theoretical and Practical). Carpentry and Joinery. Manual Training—Wood Work, &c. Wood Carving. Dressmaking. Cookery. Laundry Work (Practical).	—
—	719 1 3	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cotton Spinning. Cotton Weaving. Book-keeping. Shorthand. French. Dressmaking. Cookery.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to School or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Lancaster County—*cont.* Liverpool County Borough.	£ s. d. 9,952 1 9	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 9,952 1 9	£ s. d. 16,009 0 0 allocated for the year 1894, being the estimated amount to be received in respect of the year ending 31st March 1894. (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,520 9 7 (Nautical College).	£ s. d. 1,833 14 10 (In the form of capitation grants calculated on average attendance in certain approved classes; and special grants in aid of the provision of technical apparatus.)	£ s. d. 2,004 0 6
Manchester County Borough.	18,312 15 1 (including 11,077*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* brought forward from the previous year).	62 5 5	18,375 0 6	15,750 0 0 No amount has been allocated out of the Rate for the year 1893-94. (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education, together with such portion as may be required of the proceeds of a 1*d.* rate raised under the Technical Instruction Act.)	—	8,181 3 1 (*see* col. 16).	250 0 0 to Manchester Grammar School, in aid of Science and Manual Instruction.	4,200 0 0, including 3,600 to the Manchester School Board.

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 2,550 12 0 (including technical departments of University College).	£ s. d. 6,388 7 4	£ s. d. 211 0 0 (The Scholarship Scheme only partly came into operation during this period.)	£ s. d. 536 1 7	£ s. d. 1,296 3 3 This amount was applied to— Free Libraries, for Technical Books and provision for Patent Specifications, &c. Free Public Museum, for Technical Apparatus. Gallery of Architectural Casts.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Brickwork and Masonry. Carpentry and Joinery. Lithography. Typography. Plumbing. Photography. Bread-making. Quantities—Surveying. Wood and Metal Working. Electrotechnics. Modern Languages. Book-keeping and Shorthand. Cookery. Laundry Work. Household Sewing. Science and Art of Teaching.	The work of the Technical Instruction Committee of the Council during the period covered by the return consisted mainly in organising a definite Scheme of Technical Instruction for the City; and in co-ordinating the various branches of instruction previously in operation, and promoting the development of certain special departments.
1,275 0 0, including 1,000*l.* to Owens College, Manchester.	5,725 0 0	*2,075 15 0 The following Scholarships and Exhibitions have been established :— *The Owens College.* 4 Scholarships, for Day Students, each of the annual value of 60*l.*, for 3 years. 3 Exhibitions for Evening students, each of the annual value of 10*l.* for 2 years. *The Municipal Technical School.* 25 Scholarships for Day Students, each of the annual value of 30*l.*, for 2 years. 10 Exhibitions of the value of 10*l.* each for Evening students, for 2 years. *The Municipal School of Art.* 5 Scholarships for Day Students, each of the annual value of 30*l.*, for 2 years. 5 Evening Scholarships, each of the annual value of 10*l.*, for 2 years. *The Manchester Grammar School.* 6 Scholarships for Day Students (open to boys only), each of the annual value of 25*l.*, for 2 years. * *Note.—The cost of the Scholarships and Exhibitions specified would appear to be 1,470l., but, as they are held for 2 or 3 years, the expenditure in 1892-3 was 2,075l. 15s.*	2,393 2 5	—	(1) Science and Art subjects of the Directory. (2) Commercial Subjects :— Commercial Calculations. Commercial Correspondence, Précis Writing. Book-keeping, Shorthand, Type-writing. Commercial Geography and History. French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese. (3) Technical Subjects :— Chemistry of Brewing and Breadmaking. Oils, Colours, and Varnishes, Soap Manufacture. Iron and Steel Manufacture. Bleaching, Dyeing and Printing, Coal Tar Colours. Cotton Spinning and Weaving. Telegraphy. Electric Lighting and Transmission of Power. Electrical Instrument Making. Metal Plate Work. Plumbers' Work. Manual Training—Instruction in the use and application of Tools for working in Wood and Iron, as follows :— Metal Working tools, wood working tools, carpentry and joinery, staircase making, wood carving, use of wood and iron working tools. Mechanical Engineering. Road and Rail Carriage Building. Letterpress and Lithographic Printing. Brickwork and Masonry. Quantities — Surveying. Surveying and Levelling. Principles of Dressmaking and Cutting-out.	The Return shows that the total amount expended by the Council on technical education during the year 1892-93 (including 9,746*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* received in students' fees, grants from the Department of Science and Art, and from other sources) was 28,121*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.*—the total amount devoted from *all* sources to the direct supply of technical and manual instruction (col. 7) being 17,928*l.*

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT — Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to School or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Lancaster County —*cont.*	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Oldham County Borough.	167 5 1	—	167 5 1	2,400 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	167 5 1	—	—
Preston County Borough.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rochdale County Borough.	1,250 0 0	250 0 0	1,500 0 0	1,619 0 0 viz :— From the Residue, 1,355*l.*; from the Rates, 264*l.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	105 0 0	—	145 0 0
St. Helen's County Borough.	1,092 10 6	—	1092 10 6 (*See* col. 16.)	1,357 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	930 5 0	—	142 5 6
Salford County Borough.	333 0 0	—	333 0 0	3,000 0 0 (estimated amount of the Residue to be received in respect of the year 1893-94). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education. On the 6th September 1893 the Council "resolved "to expend the sum of "4,956*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*, being the "balance of the sum payable "to the Council under the "Local Taxation (Customs "and Excise) Act, 1890, for "the period ended March 25th, "1893, and also all further "sums receivable by the Corporation under the above "Act, upon Technical Education within the meaning of "the Technical Instruction "Acts, 1889 and 1891," and directed "that such sums be "carried annually to the "'Technical Instruction "Fund.'")	—	—	—	30 0 0

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Mechanical Engineering. Cotton Spinning.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	The whole amount received in respect of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, has been applied to the relief of the Borough Rate.
—	145 0 0	—	—	1,250 0 0 Furnishing and equipment of new Technical School.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Weaving. Dyeing. Cotton Spinning. Plumbing. Carpentry. Shorthand. Book-keeping. French. German. Dressmaking.	—
20 0 0	162 5 6	—	—	—	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory. Mechanical Engineering. Plumbing. Manual Training. Cookery. Laundry Work. Dressmaking.	The unexpended balance of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, in the years 1893 and 1894 has been carried to a suspense account, pending the erection of Technical School Buildings. Col. 4.—The total amount expended on Technical Education by the Council during the year 1892-93—including 104*l.* 1*s.* received in Students' fees—was 1,196*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*
—	30 0 0	—	—	303 0 0 Interest on loans, &c. for erection of Technical School (*See* col. 16).	—	The Technical School now being erected in the County Borough at an estimated cost of 55,000*l.* (borrowed under the sanction of the Local Government Board) is contracted to be completed in September 1895.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Lancaster County—*cont.* Wigan County Borough.	£ s. d. — (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. — (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. 3,096 4 2 (*See* col. 16.) (The whole of the Residue—between 700*l.* and 800*l.* per annum—is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —
Leicester County	6,764 19 1	—	6,764 19 1	5,682 14 2 (Amount paid to the Technical Education Fund.) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	4,118 6 4	360 19 1 On condition that the grants shall be applied to the payment of the salaries of teachers giving scientific instruction approved by the Council, and for the purchase of apparatus, which may be used for the instruction of other persons than scholars of the Grammar Schools at such times as would not interfere with the instruction of such scholars.	539 8 9 (Of this sum 509*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* was for Classes for training of Teachers, of which the County Council undertook the financial responsibility.)
Leicester County Borough.	3,715 8 4 (including 2,000*l.* granted for Museum Extension Buildings—*see* cols. 14 and 16.)	—	3,715 8 4	2,498 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education and to the Museum Extension Buildings—*see* col. 16.)	—	—	—	1,465 8 4 viz.:— Leicester School of Art, 250*l.*; Leicester Technical Schools, 1,215*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
						The whole of the Residue received by the Council since the passing of the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, has been voted to the Wigan and District Mining and Technical School, which is governed by a Board consisting of 12 representatives of the governing body of the old Mining School (who are the owners of the buildings), 12 representatives of the Lancashire County Council, and 12 representatives of the Corporation of Wigan. Owing to various difficulties in arranging terms, the constitution was not settled until the autumn of 1893, and the Corporation refused to pay over any money until the proper governing body was appointed on which the Corporation were to be represented. This has now been done; and, subject to the payment of two sums of 5*l.* towards the expenses of two residents in the Borough, who attended Classes at Bolton in subjects not taught at Wigan, and to the payment of 281*l.* towards the expenses of the Wigan Mining School incurred on the faith of the promised contribution of the Corporation, the whole of the accumulations of the Residue have been handed over to the Wigan and District Mining and Technical School, the grant for 1893-4 being paid over unconditionally, while prior accumulations were to be applied solely in the purchase of apparatus and in making provision for Manual Instruction.
597 12 4 viz.:— Agricultural Society, 529*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.*; Bee-keepers' Association, 40*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.*; Evening Continuation School, 27*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.*	1,498 0 2	523 3 9 (Of this sum 433*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* was paid on account of Scholarships to Elementary Teachers.)	625 8 10 (Includes partly fitting up new office.)	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Dairying and other Processes of Agriculture. Hosiery Manufacture. Boot and Shoe Manufacture. Sloyd. Veterinary Work. Bee-keeping. Gardening. Cookery. Dressmaking. Sick Nursing. Ambulance Work. Shorthand. Type-writing. Book-keeping.	—
—	1,465 8 4	—	—	2,250 0 0 viz.:— Museum Extension Buildings (two years) 2,000*l.*; The Newarke Property 250*l.* (*See* col. 16.)	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Book-keeping and Commercial Arithmetic. Boot and Shoe Manufacture. Bread-making. Brickwork and Masonry. Carpentry and Joinery. Commercial Geography and History of Commerce. Dressmaking. Electric Lighting and Power Distribution. Framework Knitting. French. German. House Painting, Paperhanging, Graining, and Decorating. Lithographic Printing. Mechanical Engineering. Photography. Plumbing. Shorthand. Spanish. Typographic Printing. Wool Dyeing. Writing, Correspondence and Précis.	In the year 1891 it was decided by the Corporation to allocate the moneys received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, as follows:—1,000*l.* per annum (for five or six years) to the Museum Extension Fund (the Museum Buildings being inadequate to provide accommodation for the specimens and wall space for the Permanent Art Gallery); 250*l.* to the Leicester School of Art; and the balance, 1,214*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*, on certain conditions, to the Leicester Technical Schools. In the year 1892 the Corporation purchased a house and land situate in the "Newarke," Leicester, at the price of 7,500*l.*, as the site for a building for Technical and Art Teaching, which house has for the present been let, rent free, to the Committee of the School of Art. The interest and Sinking Fund for this purchase are provided out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act (*see* col. 14). There is in hand, not allocated at present, a sum of 998*l.*, and the account for the year 1892-93 has not yet been closed, an amount (not yet ascertained) having been retained by the Government in connexion with the financial adjustment between the County and the County Borough of Leicester under "The Leicester Extension Act, 1891."

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section 1 (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Lincoln: Parts of Holland County.	£ s. d. 1,490 11 7½	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,490 11 7½	£ s. d. 2,008 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education).	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,340 17 10	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —
Parts of Kesteven County.	2,294 1 5	—	2,294 1 5	3,550 7 8 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education).	—	1,043 17 0	15 17 0	459 10 0
Parts of Lindsey County.	6,168 0 0	—	6,168 0 0 (*See* col. 16.)	6,257 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	320 10 0	5,235 16 7	— (*See* col. 16.)	11 13 5 (*See* col. 16.)
Grimsby County Borough.	—	—	—	600 0 0 This sum includes 300*l.* allocated in 1892-93, but not expended till 1893-94 — *see* col. 16. (Part of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education).	—	—	—	—
Lincoln County Borough.	630 0 0	—	630 0 0	600 0 0 (The Residue amounts to about 700*l.* per annum, the greater part of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	550 0 0

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

EMPLOYED IN and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 149 13 9½	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Agriculture. Cookery. Veterinary Work. Ambulance Work. Carpentry. Dairy Work. Shorthand. "University Extension" subjects.	—
—	475 7 0	378 18 2	395 19 3	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Geography. History. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Dressmaking. Cookery. Dairying. Manual Instruction (Wood and Iron). Land Surveying. Ambulance Work. Ploughing. Horticulture.	—
—	11 13 5	—	600 0 0	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Dairying. Veterinary Science. Poultry-keeping. Bee-keeping. Horticulture. Book-keeping. Commercial Arithmetic. Commercial Geography. Commercial History. French and German. Shorthand. Land Surveying. Type-writing. Cookery. Needlework and Dressmaking. Nursing. Music and Singing. Hedging. Under-draining. Sheep-shearing. Carpentry.	A sum amounting to about 1,200*l.* is included in column 4, which, although paid during the year ended March 1893, was for work carried out during the year ended March 1892. Similarly, about an equal amount on account of work carried on during the year ended March 1893, was not actually paid until the following year, and is therefore not included in column 4. The expenditure thus incurred included grants of 500*l.* to Grammar Schools and of 300*l.* to Classes in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art.
—	—	—	—	—	—	No expenditure was incurred during the year ended 31st March 1893, to which the Return relates (cols. 2 to 4); but arrangements were made for the establishment of classes, &c. Col. 5.—In addition to the amount allocated, the Corporation have granted the free use of a suitable building, of the annual value of upwards of 100*l.*, for the purposes of Technical Education.
80 0 0 viz.:— School of Carpentry, 50*l.*; "University Extension" Lectures on Political Economy, 30*l.*	630 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art Subjects of the Directory Carpentry. Political Economy.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT — Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8	9.
London County	£ s. d. 677 9 11 (Preliminary expenses only—*see* col. 16.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 677 9 11 (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. 57,000 0 0 The amount of the Residue is from 162,000*l.* to 172,000*l.* per annum (the actual amount received in respect of the year 1892-3, being 172,569*l.* 2*s.* 7*d.*), *part* of which is allocated to Technical Education.	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —
Middlesex County	4,847 13 4	—	4,847 13 4	10,000 0 0 (The Residue amounts to about 22,000*l.* per annum, *part* of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	4,747 13 4	—	100 0 0 to the Chiswick School of Arts and Crafts.
Monmouth County Newport County Borough.	*See* **pages 68-70.**							
Norfolk County	9,231 1 6	—	9,231 1 6	9,274 9 4 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	550 0 0 viz.:—Lynn, 450*l.*; Thetford, 100*l.*	5,263 8 5 This sum includes 1,663*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* expended in the training of Teachers (Chemistry, Art, Carpentry, &c.).	573 0 0 towards fitting up Laboratories at six Secondary Schools. These Laboratories are used by County Scholars and others, and are by agreement available for evening classes, &c., under regulations of the Technical Education Committee of the Council.	348 14 4

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d. 677 9 11 (*See* col. 16.)	—	The Technical Education Board was appointed by the County Council in April 1893. Prior to the appointment of the Board, a Special Committee on Technical Education obtained certain evidence and ultimately instructed Mr. H. Llewellyn Smith to draw up a Report for presentation to the Council. The expenditure of the sum 677*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.*, mentioned in cols. 2, 4, and 14, was mainly in connexion with the preparation of that Report.
—	100 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Dressmaking. Laundry Work. Nursing. Book-keeping. Carpentry. Electrical Engineering. Horticulture. Plumbing. Shorthand. Wood Carving. Wood Work.	—
555 0 0 Women's Technical School at Norwich, 500*l.*; Cambridge Agricultural College, 55*l.*	1,476 14 4	1,255 7 4	685 11 5	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Agriculture. Ambulance Work. Book-keeping. Carpentry and Carving. Cookery. Dairy Work. Domestic Economy. Geography (Commercial and Physical). Health and Nursing. Horticulture. Laundry Work. French. Needlework and Cutting-out. Shorthand. Veterinary Science.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes o

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technica	
							Grants given to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Scho or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department o Science and Ar
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Norfolk County—*cont.* Great Yarmouth County Borough.	£ s. d. 461 8 2	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 461 8 2	£ s. d. 800 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 461 8 2 viz.:— Manual Instruction, 352*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.*; Cookery, 109*l.* 6*s.* 9*d.*	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —
Norwich County Borough.	1,008 7 1 (*See* col. 16.)	—	1,008 7 1 (*See* col. 16.)	1,450 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	908 7 1	—	100 0 0
Northampton County.	3,556 13 10	—	3,556 13 10	6,145 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education —but *see* note in col. 16.)	—	1,575 3 7	30 0 0 *Conditions.* One representative to be appointed on Governing Body, and the grant to be devoted to Science Teaching.	408 1 8
Northampton County Borough.	210 12 0	—	210 12 0	412 16 7 (The amount of the Residue is about 800*l.* to 900*l.* per annum, a portion of which, equal to a halfpenny rate—viz., 412*l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* — is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	180 12 0 Of this sum 126*l.* 1*s.* 5*d.* was applied to the maintenance of the Science School and Art Class No. 3515 (under the control of the Technical Instruction Committee of the Council).	—	— (*See* col. 7.)

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subject taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
			The work of administration is carried out by the Officials of the Corporation, under the Technical Education Committee.		Drawing. Carpentry. Cabinet Making. Plumbing. Mechanical Engineering. Manual Instruction (for teachers in Elementary Schools). Cookery.	The Council have quite recently taken over the School of Science and Art, which is expected to be greatly developed, the former Committee having been hampered from want of funds through annual subscriptions falling off.
—	100 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Carpentry. Plumbing. Metal Plate Work. Boot and Shoe Making. Boot and Shoe Making by Machinery. Wood Carving. Manual Instruction in Woodwork.	In addition to the amount (1,008*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.*) expended in 1892-93, the sum of 507*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* was invested in 2¾ per cent. Consols, in reserve for Technical Education purposes, with the view of erecting suitable buildings. In a previous year the sum of 2,792*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* was invested for the same object; the total investment now being 3,300*l.*
354 4 0	792 5 8	671 11 4	517 13 3	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Boot and Shoe Manufacture. Wood Working. Dress Cutting. Cookery. Home Nursing. Dairying. Bee-keeping.	The whole of the Residue received by the Council under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, for the year ended 31st March 1893, was appropriated to Technical Instruction, subject to 4,000*l.* being returned to the County Fund out of an accumulated balance in hand on the Technical Account. The whole of the Residue for the year ended 31st March 1894 has been likewise appropriated, subject to a retransfer to the County Fund of 2,000*l.* out of the balance in hand.
—	—	—	30 0 0 (estimated amount).	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Boot and Shoe Manufacture. Tanning. Carpentry and Joinery. Plumbing. Mechanical Engineering. Latin, French, and German.	The Committee appointed by the Council is also the Committee of Management of the Science School and Art Class, No. 3515, and classes in Science, Art, and Technology are all conducted in the building under one superintendence, which, while tending to economy, gives special facilities for students in Technology to attend Science and Art Classes bearing on their trades. The amount granted by the Council is to maintain the whole establishment. Of the amount granted in 1892-93, 55*l.* was not expended and was carried forward to 1893-94.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schoo or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Ar
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Northumberland County.	£ s. d. 6,386 0 4 viz.:— Balance from session 1891-92, 3,957*l.* 9*s.* 3*d.* On account of session 1892-93, 2,428*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.*	—	£ s. d. 6,386 0 4	£ s. d. 7,734 18 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 3,220 0 6 viz.:— Balance from session 1891-92, 1,860*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* On account of session 1892-93, 1,359*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*	£ s. d. — A Scheme for aiding public Secondary Schools has been formulated, under the provisions of which it is proposed to make grants to schools in seven or eight centres in the county. The following are the principal conditions:— At each School not less than 10 hours per week (in addition to any other School work) must be devoted to special subjects of instruction, provision being made for one or more of the following groups:— (*a.*) Mathematics, Drawing, Chemistry, Physical Science, Manual Instruction, or the Curriculum required by the Science and Art Department for an Organised Science School. (*b.*) Mathematics, Chemistry, Principles of Agriculture, Botany, Drawing. Intended as a preparation for special teaching in Agriculture. (*c.*) Algebra, Book-keeping, Modern Languages, Commercial Geography, and Shorthand. (*d.*) Physiology, Hygiene, Drawing, Domestic Economy, including Laundry Work and Dressmaking. The premises, apparatus, and, as far as practicable, the Teachers of a Local Technical School, aided as below, to be available for Evening Classes, &c., for the public. The time-table in the School to be submitted annually for the approval of the Technical Education Committee, and the arrangements of the School, as far as they relate to technical education, to be open to inspection by the County Council. The aid offered by the County Council consists of:— (*a.*) A capitation grant of 20*s.* for each scholar making at least two-thirds of the maximum number of attendances possible. The total grant to a particular school not to exceed an aggregate of 60*l.* (*b.*) To pay an amount not exceeding 2*l.* each in respect to the fees of 20 scholars. (*c.*) To contribute not more than one-third towards the cost of building laboratories, workshops, &c. (*d.*) To provide apparatus, fittings, &c., 50 per cent. of the net cost to be paid on the conditions already published under grants for apparatus.	£ s. d. 211 3 0 viz.:— Balance from session 1891-92 211*l.* 3*s.* On account of session 1892-93 *Nil.* Grants in of Nig Schools University Extensio Lectures Technical and Co mercial Classes Local In tutions St. Jo Ambulan Classes Grants Local Co mittees Apparatu

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

WHICH HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
EMPLOYED IN						
and Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 503 8 3 viz.:— Balance from Session 1891-92. £ s. d. — 144 15 1 45 10 0 83 10 0 — 273 15 1	£ s. d. 714 11 3 viz:— Balance from session 1891-92, 484*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* On account of session 1892-93, 229*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.* On account of Session 1892-93. £ s. d. 33 0 0 61 18 6 — 84 4 0 50 10 8 229 13 2	£ s. d. 1,544 5 1 viz.:— Balance from session 1891-92, 1,283*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* On account of session 1892-93, 260*l.* 17*s.* 5*d.* Particulars as follows:— (1.) Minor Scholarships for boys, tenable at Secondary Schools:— Four Scholarships of the annual value of 30*l.*, tenable for two years. Forty Scholarships of the annual value of 10*l.*, tenable for two years. (2.) Technical Scholarships for girls:— (*a.*) Six of the value of 10*l.* each for technical training in Cookery. (*b.*) Four of the value of 10*l.* each for technical training in Dairy Work. (3.) Major Scholarships, tenable at Local University College:— (*a.*) Agriculture. Two Scholarships of the value of 60*l.*, tenable for two years. (*b.*) Engineering. Two Scholarships of the value of 30*l.*, tenable for two years. (4.) Exhibitions for teachers, tenable at special Saturday classes:—Fifty offered annually of the value of railway fares and tuition fees. (5.) Special Exhibitions for training practical men as instructors in:— (*a.*) Coast Navigation. (*b.*) Plumbing. (*c.*) Manual Instruction.	£ s. d. 907 3 6 viz.:— Balance from session 1891-92, 328*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* On account of session 1892-93, 578*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.*	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Bee-keeping. Book-keeping. Carpentry and Joinery. Cookery. Commercial Correspondence. Dairy Work. Domestic Economy. Dressmaking. Electrical Engineering. Fruit Growing. Laundry Work. Manual Instruction. Mechanical Engineering. Modern Languages. Needlework. Nursing. Ambulance Work. Political Economy. Wood Carving. Shorthand. Surveying and Levelling. Horticulture. Poultry Keeping.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUN		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technica	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Scho or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department Science and A
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Northumberland County—*cont.* Newcastle-on-Tyne County Borough.	£ s. d. 3,359 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 3,359 0 0	£ s. d. 3,500 0 0 (Balance being carried forward.) (The whole of the Residue—about 3,800*l.* per annum—is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 525 0 0 viz.:— Allan's Endowed Schools, 200*l.*; Royal Grammar School, 150*l.*; St. Cuthbert's Roman Catholic Grammar School, 175*l.*	£ s. d. 2,250 0 0 viz.:— Durham Co lege of Scienc 900*l.*; Scienc and Art Scho Corporation Street and He ton Road, ar Technics School, Dia Street, 1,050 Elswick Wor Institute, 300 (The Schoo mentioned col. 8 are al in receipt aid from t Department Science a Art.)
Nottingham County.	5,354 12 5	—	5,354 12 5	5,800 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is carried to a suspense account with the object of the same—or such part thereof as may be deemed by the Council to be necessary—being devoted to Technical instruction purposes.)	—	3,690 19 3	—	399 1 2
Nottingham County Borough.	4,262 2 0	3,850 0 0	8,112 2 0	8,055 5 0 viz.:— From the Residue 4,105*l.* 5*s.*; from the Rate 3,950*l.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	7,210 0 0 (*See* col. 16.)	—	600 0 0 to Public E mentary Sch giving Tech cal Instructi

...e manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales ...cience, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

...AVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

...PLOYED IN ...l Manual Instruction. Grants to ...her Schools, &c. 10.	...l Manual Instruction. Total. (Columns 8 to 10.) 11.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 12.	Expenses of Administration. 13.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 14.	Subjects taught. 15.	REMARKS. 16.
£ s. d. 425 0 0 viz.:— ...vcastle School ...oard (for the ...rpose of Even- ...g Continuation ...asses), 350*l.*; ...rphan House ...hool, 75*l.*	£ s. d. 3,209 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 9 0 0 For Printing, &c.	£ s. d. 150 0 0 For purchase of books on Technical subjects, to be added to the Technical Instruction Department of the Public Libraries. The Council last year (1893), in conjunction with the Northumberland County Council, established a School of Cookery and Domestic Economy to be supported by grants from the money received by the two Councils in respect of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890. This entails an expenditure by the Newcastle Council of 150*l.* per annum, in addition to 75*l.* in the first year (1893) for their share of the cost of fittings for the School.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. (Other subjects not specified.)	—
818 3 8	1,217 4 10	—	446 8 4	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Agriculture. Bee-keeping. Cookery. Domestic Economy. French. Horticulture. Needlework. Shorthand.	—
—	600 0 0	300 0 0	0 This sum represents the expenses connected with the distribution of the Residue Fund under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890. The expenses of administration in connexion with the other funds are included in the cost of the schools under the control of the Corporation.	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Mechanical, Electrical, and Civil Engineering. Lace Manufacture. Hosiery Manufacture. Plumbing. Metal Work. Fitting and Turning. Joinery. Staircasing. Telegraphy. Photography. Brewing. Bleaching and Dyeing. Agriculture. Materia Medica and Practical Dispensing. French. German. Italian. Spanish. Shorthand. Commercial Law. Commercial Arithmetic. Commercial Geography. Book-keeping. Political Economy. Manual Instruction.	With the exception of the sum of 600*l.* mentioned in column 9, the funds at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of Technical Education in the year 1892-93 have been applied to the Municipal School of Art and the University College and Technical Schools under the control of the Corporation, viz.:— £ Municipal School of Art - 1,500 University College and Technical Schools - 6,010 7,510* * Of this sum, 300*l.* was applied to Scholarships (*see* column 12).

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3. out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUN		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technica	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schoo or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department o Science and Ar
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Oxford County -	£ s. d. 3,614 15 8	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 3,614 15 8	£ s. d. 4,600 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 87 10 0	£ s. d. 1,129 9 1	£ s. d. 150 0 0 for Science instruction.	£ s. d. 308 12 1
Oxford County Borough.	2,302 3 9	—	2,302 3 9	1,403 10 1 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	872 0 0	—	125 0 0 viz.:— Holy Trinit School, 35*l.* City Scienc School, 90*l.*
Peterborough Soke of, County.	980 0 0	—	980 0 0	800 0 0 (The Residue amounts to about 980*l.* per annum, the greater part of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	565 0 0	75 0 0 to Deacon's School.	340 0 0 to School of Ar
Rutland County -	329 3 8	—	329 3 8	225 0 0 (The Residue amounts to *about* 750*l.* per annum, *part* of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	271 2 2	—	47 11 6
Salop County -	4,575 4 1 (In addition, the sum of 1,000*l.* has been set aside for an Agricultural College.)	—	4,575 4 1 (*See* col. 2.)	8,000 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	4,088 11 4	—	—

e manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
ience, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN Manual Instruction. Grants to ther Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 650 0 0	£ s. d. 1,108 12 1	£ s. d. 840 19 4	£ s. d. 448 5 2	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery and Nursing. Horticulture. Farriery. Agriculture. Bee-keeping. Dairy Work. Manual Instruction. Commercial Geography. Shorthand. Needlework. Domestic Economy. Wood Carving. Ironwork.	—
—	125 0 0	15 0 0 to University Extension Students.	206 0 0 viz.:— Secretary's salary, 100*l.*; Stationery, Postage, &c., 20*l.*; Printing and Advertising, 86*l.*	1,084 3 9 towards building Central and Branch Schools.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Shorthand. Commercial Arithmetic. Book-keeping. Dressmaking. Cookery. Laundry Work. Carpentry. Wood Carving. &c.	—
—	415 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Dairying. Ambulance Work. Nursing.	—
—	47 11 6	10 10 0	—	—	Cookery. Dairying. Sheep-shearing. Hedge-cutting. Drawing (Evening Classes).	—
—	—	13 3 0	473 9 9	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Chemistry of Mining. Cheese and Butter-making. Agricultural Engineering. Ambulance and Nursing. Book-keeping. Carpentry. Farm Stock in Health and Disease (Lectures). Horticulture. Leather and Metal Working. Shorthand. Surveying and Levelling. Wood Carving. Cookery. Laundry Work. Dress Cutting.	The amounts in the foregoing columns have been taken from the audited accounts of the County Council. Some of the expenditure incurred for 1891–2 is therefore included, and some of the expenditure incurred for 1892–3 is not included, because the Financial year ends on 31st March, and the "teaching" year on or about 30th April, when the May examinations begin. Cols. 8 to 10.—All instruction was supplied directly by the Technical Instruction Committee of the Council (*see* col. 7). Local Committees were requested to draw up schemes (each scheme to cost a certain amount) and to nominate teachers for the approval of the Central Committee. These teachers were paid by the Central Committee, and no grant of *money* was made in 1892–93 to any Committees of Schools, &c.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, an
are applying funds to the purposes o

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUN			
					Amou			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Techni	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Sch or Classes receipt of A from the Department Science and
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Somerset County	£ s. d. 12,917 2 5 (This amount includes 802*l.* 16*s.* 3½*d.* expended out of the balances which remained in the hands of District Committees from the previous year.)	£ s. d. — No rate is raised by the Council; but the following amounts have been raised by Urban Authorities in the County and expended upon Technical Instruction:— Taunton Town Council, 150*l.* (paid to the Taunton School of Art and Science); Bridgwater Town Council, 120*l.* (paid to the Bridgwater Art and Technical Schools); Wellington Local Board, 64*l.* 10*s.* (paid towards the erection of Science Class Room, Laboratory, and Workshop at the West Somerset County School); Street Local Board, 16*l.* (paid to the Street Sub-District Education Committee).	£ s. d. 12,917 2 5	£ s. d. 16,989 9 8½ being the combined balances in the hands of the County Treasurer and the Treasurers of District Committees, on the 31st March 1893. (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 6,894 8 0 viz.:— Mining, 303*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* Agriculture, 469*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.* Cookery, 1,692*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* Laundry, 106*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.* Dressmaking, 756*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* Nursing, 260*l.* 7*s.* 7*d.* Ambulance, 5*l.* 12*s.* Commercial Subjects (French, Shorthand, Book-keeping, Type-writing), 212*l.* 17*s.* 1*d.* Wood-carving, 267*l.* 2*s.* 3½*d.* Basket-making, 78*l.* 9*s.* 11*d.* Textile Industries, 8*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* Evening Continuation Schools, 363*l.* 13*s.* 6½*d.* Teachers' Classes (Winter Classes in Subjects for the "D" Certificate, and special Summer Courses in Science), 1,213*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.* Science Lectures (Nine courses of 12 lectures and twelve of 6 lectures on "The Laws of Health". Two of 12 lectures and one of 6 lectures on "Soils, Plants and Animals." Four courses of 12 lectures and seven of 6 lectures on "The Chemistry of Everyday Life"), 1,156*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*	£ s. d. 764 10 0 viz.:— *Grants for buildings and fittings:*— West Somerset County School, Wellington, 164*l.* 10*s.*; Sexey's Trade School, 450*l.* *Grant for Apparatus* to Crewkerne Grammar School, 25*l.* *Maintenance Grants:*— West Somerset County School, Wellington, 100*l.* (1 year); Huish School, Taunton, 25*l.* (1 quarter). *Conditions.* (1.) The County Committee to be represented on the Governing Body of each School; (2) the School to be open to inspection without previous notice by the Director of Technical Inspection; (3) efficient instruction in Science, Mathematics, and Drawing.	£ s. d 1,927 0 7 This sum cludes a gr of 400*l.* to Bridgwater Art and Te nical Sch for build and fitting a laborat and worksh and a gran 400*l.*, for sin purposes, to Weston-sup Mare Schoo Science and The remain has been pended in a Classes in v ous branche Art, in Che try, vari branches Experimen Physics, thematics, the Princi of Agricult
Bath County Borough.	1,329 0 0 (*See* col. 7.)	—	1,329 0 0	1,500 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,329 0 0 viz:— Capital Account (including liabilities and repairs of School of Art, structural alterations, furniture and apparatus), 627*l.*; Current expenses, 702*l.*	—	— (*See* col. 1
Southampton County.	6,627 6 8	—	6,627 6 8	8,500 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	5,155 16 1	— The Secondary Schools Scheme for this County does not come into operation until April 1894.	589 13 10
Portsmouth County Borough.	441 0 0	—	441 0 0	11,199 0 0 This sum includes Balance in hand, March 1893, 8,090*l.*; and the whole of the Residue, 3,109*l.*, on account of 1894. (*See* col. 16.) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education).	—	—	—	366 0 0

he manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
cience, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

AVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

IPLOYED IN d Manual Instruction. Grants to other Schools, &c. 10.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.) 11.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 12.	Expenses of Administration. 13.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 14.	Subjects taught. 15.	REMARKS 16.
£ s. d. 834 16 7 viz.:— *l.* 16*s.* 7*d.* to the Bath and West and Southern Counties Association, for the provision of a migratory Butter School throughout the year, and Cheese School at a fixed centre during the summer months; 20*l.* to the Somerset Agricultural Association, for demonstrations in Butter-making.	£ s. d. 3,526 7 2½	£ s. d. 849 2 10 Forty-two Scholarships from Elementary Schools to Secondary Schools—annual value 15*l.* each, which in some cases is increased to 20*l.* or 25*l.*	£ s. d. 1,647 4 4½ This sum—which includes a large proportion of the printing and the establishment charges generally—is made up as follows:— *County Committee.* Salaries of Director and Clerk (for 5 quarters), 625*l.*; Travelling expenses, 56*l.* 1*s.* 7*d.*; Printing and Postage, 103*l.* 16*s.* 6½*d.*; Establishment charges, 120*l.* 2*s.*; Total, 905*l.* 0*s.* 1½*d.* *District Committees.* Clerks, 182*l.* 10*s.*; Printing and Postage, 346*l.* 4*s.* 5½*d.*; Establishment Charges, 213*l.* 9*s.* 9½*d.* Total, 742*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.*	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Dress Cutting. Needlework. Laundry Work. Nursing. Ambulance Work. Dairying. Hedging. Thatching. Sheep-shearing. Horticulture. Willow Weaving and Basket-making. Wood Carving. Woodwork and Use of Tools. Iron Work. Leather Work. French. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Type-writing.	Part of the work is still carried on through District Education Committees, as in the previous year. The most notable extensions of the County Education Committee's work since March, 1893, have been— (1.) Large building grants to Public Secondary Schools, for Science Class Rooms, Laboratories, and Workshops. (2.) The adoption of a system of annual grants to Public Secondary Schools in aid of Scientific and Technical Instruction. (3.) A greatly increased number of Evening Continuation Schools.
—	—	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cabinet Construction. Sanitation. House Painting. Technical Arithmetic. Dressmaking. Cookery. Laundry Work.	The Technical Instruction Committee of the Council, having taken over all the Science and Art Schools and Classes in the Borough, *directly supply* the whole of the instruction, giving it as far as possible a "technical" bearing.
193 10 0 r carrying out pecial teaching.	783 3 10	— The Scholarship Scheme of the County does not come into operation until June 1894.	688 6 9	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Woodwork. Horticulture. Poultry. Live Stock. Agricultural Engineering. Dairy Work.	—
75 0 0 r University Extension Lectures.	441 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art Subjects of the Directory	Col. 5.—Part of the amount (11,199*l.*) allocated to Technical Education for the year 1893-94 is to be applied to the building of the school now in course of completion.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUNT Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technica Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Scho or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department o Science and Ar
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Southampton County—*cont.* Southampton County Borough	£ s. d. 1,538 2 5	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,538 2 5	£ s. d. 1,415 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,307 7 5 viz. :— Hartley Institution, 845*l.* 18*s.* 11*d.*; Taunton's Trade School, 461*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.*	£ s. d. 76 18 1 to School Science an Art. (The Schoo mentioned col. 8 are al in receipt aid from th Department Science an Art.)
Stafford County	6,791 2 10	— No rate levied directly by the Council, but as one of the rules under which grants are made by the Council to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities is that the amount of the grant shall not exceed that raised by the Authority from local sources, the effect was to induce 18 of the Local Authorities in the County to raise a rate under the Act in respect of the year 1892-93. The total amount reported to have been so raised is 2,395*l.* 7*s.*	6,791 2 10	17,079 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue receivable on account of the year 1893-94 has been allocated to Technical Education.)	2,003 0 0 (*See* col. 3.)	2,211 12 4 This sum includes the salaries of Lecturers in Mining, Agriculture, Gardening and Bee-keeping, &c., and the fees of Demonstrators in Butter and Cheese Making, Cookery, and Dressmaking.	364 14 3 The general conditions upon which grants are made to Grammar Schools in aid of the purchase of apparatus are that the apparatus shall be continuously used, and that the Schools shall be available to the Council for the purpose of the Scholarship examination. Grants have also been made towards the salary of Assistant Science Masters, on condition that the services of these masters should be available to the Council for Evening Lectures.	95 0 0 Most of th grants Classes in r ceipt of a from the D partment Science an Art are i cluded und col. 7.
Hanley County Borough.	538 4 8 (granted to Museum).	150 0 0	688 4 8 (including 538*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* granted to Museum).	1,051 17 6 viz. :— Amount derived from the Residue, 901*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.*; from the Rate, 150*l.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	150 0 0	—	—

manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
ence, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

E BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

LOYED IN Manual Instruction.		Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
rants to r Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)					
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
s. d.	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*	£ *s. d.*		
53 16 11 viz. :— ersity Exten- Lectures, 18*s.* 1*d.*; Palk norial Home School of kery, 76*l.* 10*d.*	1,538 2 5	(*See* col. 16.)	(These expenses were paid out of Borough Fund.)		Science and Art subjects of the Directory. French. German. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Plumbing. Engineering (Workshop practice). Pigments or Colours used as Paints. (Lectures.) Oils and Varnishes. (Lectures.) Flour and Bread Baking. (Lectures.) Limes and Cements. (Lectures.) Manual Training :— Joinery. Wood Carving. Turning. Commercial Geography. Commercial English (including Composition). Stone Carving. Laundry Work. Domestic Economy. Cookery.	Col. 12.—Although no portion of the Residue was applied by the Council directly to the establishment of Scholarships and Exhibitions, certain of the governing bodies of the Schools which received grants (cols. 8 to 10) devoted part of the grants to the provision of Scholarships and Studentships.
238 16 0 r this head included ts for Uniity Extension tures (half the versitycharges g paid when subject is ntific or nical), and sums exded in the chase of apatus for genecounty use. ts were made ing the year -93 towards ningContinuaSchools, but e not paid ing the year.	698 10 3	424 2 2 It is estimated that the annual expenditure under the Scholarship scheme will eventually amount to at least 3,000*l.*, most of the Scholarships and Exhibitions being renewable for three years. The Scholarships and Exhibitions offered yearly are :— One Scholarship of 40*l.*, two of 30*l.*, and eight of 20*l.*, tenable at Universities and University Colleges, &c. Four Special Agricultural Scholarships (two of 40*l.* and two of 30*l.*), tenable at approved Agricultural Colleges. Forty-five Exhibitions of 8*l.*, tenable at Grammar Schools. 450 1*l.* Studentships, tenable at Evening Classes. In addition, 150*l.* has been voted for Mining Studentships.	821 15 1 This sum includes salaries of Director, Assistant, and Clerk, and also printing, advertising, and other expenses of administration.	632 3 0 For training of Teachers of Elementary Schools. This sum includes grants to 18 teachers towards the expense of a course of training in Manual Instruction at Leipzig and Näs; grants towards the expense of training for a Cookery Diploma; railway fares of teachers attending Saturday Classes.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. French and German. Commercial Arithmetic. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Type-writing. Needlework and Dressmaking. Boot and Shoe Making. Political Economy. Pottery. Woodwork. Wood Carving. Sloyd. Metal Work. Repoussé Work. Gesso. Iron and Steel Manufacture. Bleaching and Dyeing. Cookery. Laundry Work. Ambulance. Basket-making. Bee-keeping. Poultry-keeping. Gardening. Cottage Nursing. Dairy Work (Butter and Cheese Making).	—
—	—	—	—	538 4 8 to Museum.	Science subjects of the Directory. Modern Languages (French, German, Spanish and Portuguese), Latin. Greek. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Dressmaking. Photography.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, a
are applying funds to the purposes

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FU			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	Am		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Tech	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to S or Classe receipt of from t Departme Science an
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Stafford County—*cont.*	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s.
Walsall County Borough.	897 3 10	—	897 3 10	887 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	597 3 10	—	300 0
West Bromwich County Borough.	1,008 15 11	—	1,008 15 11 (*See* col. 16.)	976 10 3 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,008 15 11 (*See* col. 16.)	—	—
Wolverhampton County Borough.	1,618 18 7 viz.:— From the Residue received in respect of the year 1891-2, 618*l.* 18*s.* 7*d.*; from the Residue received in respect of the year 1892-3, 1,000*l.*	—	1,618 18 7	485 6 8 (The amount of the Residue is about 1,300*l.* per annum, *part* of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	1,412 2 viz.:- Free L Science S 924*l.* 17*s* School o 487*l.* 5*s.* 2
Suffolk, Eastern Division, County.	4,519 10 7	—	4,519 10 7	4,000 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	300 0 0 to Town Council of Lowestoft.	2,679 12 7	—	440 0 (estim amou viz.: For teach lecturers 290*l.*; for ratus, 15
Ipswich County Borough	928 10 5	456 5 4 viz. — August, 1892, 226*l.* 10*s* 6*d.* February, 1893, 229*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.* (*See* col. 16.)	1,384 15 9	1,130 0 0 viz.:— (*a.*) Estimated amount of the Residue in respect of the year 1893-4 (assuming that it will be wholly devoted to Technical Education —*see* note in col. 16) 900*l.* (*b.*) Proceeds of a rate of ½*d.* in £ under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, (about) 230*l.* (*see* note in col. 16).	—	—	—	1,221 viz.:- School 285*l.*; En Middle S 240*l.*; M Schools Science Art, 696*l.* (grant fr Residue the Local tion Act, proceeds rate (2 levied the Tec Instructi Act, 456*l.* 5*s.* (*See* col.

manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
ence, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

E BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

OYED IN

Manual Instruction. Grants to er Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d. 300	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Manual Instruction in Carpentry and Joinery. Wood Turning. Sloyd Work. Leather Preparation. Iron and Steel Manufacture. Electro Metallurgy. Arithmetic. Geography. Commercial Correspondence. French. German. Spanish. Music. Book-keeping. Shorthand.	—
—	—	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Iron and Steel Manufacture. French. German. Writing. Shorthand. Arithmetic. Singing and Theory of Music.	Col. 4.—The Return shows that the total amount expended on Technical Education by the Council during the year 1892–93 was 2,220*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* (including 1,211*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* received in grants from the Department of Science and Art, students' fees, &c.).
—	1,412 2 7	—	—	206 16 0 to Art Gallery.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Dressmaking. Electric Lighting. Iron and Steel Manufacture. Mechanical Engineering. Woodwork (manual training). Arithmetic. Book-keeping. Domestic Economy. English and Précis Writing. French. German. Spanish. Portuguese. Shorthand.	
—	440 0 0	249 18 0 Cost of sending Elementary School Teachers to Cambridge, &c. for special instruction.	350 0 0 (estimated amount). This sum includes secretary's salary, postages, travelling and other expenses.	500 0 0 viz.:— Establishing an experimental plot of from 4 to 6 acres, to demonstrate the effects of certain manures and crops, and providing lectures thereon, 200*l.*;* and cost of special classes in Cookery for training Elementary School Teachers, 300*l.*	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Ambulance Work. Nursing. Book-keeping. Cheese-making. Butter-making. Cutting-out. Cookery. Farriery. Fish-curing. Horticulture. Laundry Work. Modern Languages. Shorthand. Tool Craft. Wood Carving.	—
163 10 5 viz.:— ing Men's ge, 7*l.*: St. 's Techni School, 10*l.*; ol of Cook- 83*l.* 10*s.* 5*d.*	1,384 15 9	—	— (Included in ordinary official salaries.)	—	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory. (Other subjects not stated.)	Cols. 3, 5, and 9.—The amount raised by rate under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, which is paid over to the Committee of the Museum Schools of Science and Art, is in addition to a rate of one penny in the £ levied under the Public Libraries' Acts for the purposes of the Museum, Free Library, and Schools of Science and Art. Col. 5.—The allocation of the Residue received in respect of the year 1893-94 will not be decided upon until the whole amount has been received by the Council—a few months after the 31st March 1894. The sums already received on account of that year are meanwhile in the Treasurer's hands. It is probable that the Residue will be allocated as in the previous year; and an estimated amount has therefore been included in col. 5.

* 200*l.* voted for this purpose, but not all expended. The Return does not show the actual amount expended.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, a
are applying funds to the purposes

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FU			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMO		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Techn	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Sc or Classes receipt of A from the Departmen Science and
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Suffolk, Western Division, County.	£ s. d. 1,187 19 3 (*See* col. 16.)	—	£ s. d. 1,187 19 3 (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. 2,380 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 260 0 0	£ s. d. 560 16 8	£ s. d. —	£ s. 359 0 (Part of amount sh be entere col. 10, the respec amounts ca be stated.)
Surrey County -	15,100 0 0 (*See* col. 16.)	— No rate is levied by the Council. The Town Councils of Boroughs and the Local Boards, with one or two exceptions, vote sums varying from 30*l.* to 100*l.* for local expenses, such as printing; hiring of rooms; and salaries of local secretaries. Total amount so voted, rather over 300*l.*	15,100 0 0 (*See* col. 16.)	15,630 5 1 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	— An equal amount to that raised from the local rate (*see* col. 3) is handed over for the same purposes. Grants amounting to 295*l.* were thus authorised out of the sum allocated by the Council to Technical Education for 1892-93, but were not actually paid until after the close of the financial year. By agreement with various Urban Authorities the Council have pledged themselves to provide a sum of nearly 20,000*l.* for building purposes, out of (*a*) the Residue accruing under the Local Taxation Act, and (*b*) balances which are expected to be available; failing which a loan is to be raised when the grants fall due.	6,300 0 0 viz.:— *Evening Work.* Chemistry, Physics, and Botany Classes, 1,000*l.*; Teachers' Classes, 1,000*l.*; Horticulture Classes, 1,000*l.*; Classes for Manual Instruction, Plumbing, Typography, 1,600*l.*; Commercial Classes, 300*l.*; Cookery, Nursing, Dress Cutting and Laundry Work, 1400*l.* It is difficult in the case of this County to separate col. 7 from cols. 8 to 10. Practically in cols 8 and 9, and partly in 10, the amounts were expended in the direct supply of instruction, as the teachers are provided and the apparatus is ordered and paid for directly by the Council, the governing bodies of the schools having no voice in the use of the grants. Again, the expenditure of 1,600*l.* (col. 10) upon an Agricultural College (established in conjunction with the Kent County Council) comes at least partly under the head of directly supplying instruction.	2,150 0 0 (*See* note in col. 7.) All such Schools are assisted. Teachers of Science subjects, French, German, Shorthand, and Manual Work (one case) are provided; laboratories are erected, partly out of the funds of the Council; and the necessary apparatus is provided. *Conditions.* Time-Table to be approved. The School to be always open to inspection of Council. Two to four representatives to be appointed on the governing body by an amended scheme of the Charity Commissioners.	1,000 0 as under: 500*l.* to Sch of Art, for tation gr and the vision of a ratus. Teachers apparatus Science Cl are prov directly by Council, stated in c Amount v for appar 500*l.* Further, Teachers r red to in are requir give two three eve a week Science Cl
Croydon County Borough.	3,650 0 0	—	3,650 0 0	1,800 0 0 (The Residue amounts to about 3,700*l.* per annum, *part* of which is allocated to Technical Education).	—	2,250 0 0 (Of this sum 1,250*l.* was expended upon Buildings, Appliances, and Apparatus.)	—	—

he manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

AVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

IPLOYED IN						
d Manual Instruction.						
Grants to other Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. (*See* col. 9.)	£ s. d. 359 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 8 2 7	£ s. d. —	Agriculture. Algebra. Drawing. Magnetism and Electricity. Mensuration. Physiology. Health. Dairying. Gardening and Fruit Growing. Cookery. Laundry Work. Nursing. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Wood Carving.	The figures given in the preceding columns represent the *expenditure* (1,187*l.* 19*s.* 3*d.*) during the *financial* year 1892-3, part of which expenditure belongs to the previous year. The amount appropriated under particular heads for the year 1892-3 was 2,855*l.*, and the actual expenditure thereon was 1,993*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.*
2,600 0 0 viz. :— ntinuation Schools, 750*l.*; Schools of Practical Horticulture, 250*l.*; maintenance of Agricultural College, with its fixed and Travelling Dairy, 1,600*l.*	5,750 0 0	1,850 0 0 viz. :— Scholarships — to University Colleges, 830*l.*; to Secondary Schools, 800*l.*; to Science and Art Classes, 220*l.* (A sum of 750*l.* has been voted, but not yet expended, for the continuance of Scholarships at Secondary Schools.) The sum actually expended under this head is larger by a balance brought forward from the previous year. The amounts voted for Scholarships increase yearly.	1,200 0 0 viz. :— Salaries of Secretary and Clerks, cost of travelling, printing, and advertising, 1,000*l.* Expenses of Local Committees (printing, hiring of rooms, &c.—not included in cols. 3 and 6) 200*l.*	—	Science and Art Subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Domestic Economy (Nursing, &c.). Ambulance Work. Dress Cutting. Laundry Work. French. German. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Use of Tools. Carpentry (English). Sloyd. Carving. Plumbing. Typography. Dairy Work.	Cols. 2 and 4.—The *actual* expenditure on Technical Education during the year 1892-93 was 15,108*l.* 10*s.* 2*d.*; but in giving particulars of the application of the funds, the expenditure has been returned as 15,100*l.*, as it was not possible to furnish the exact figures under each head. By arrangement with Local Authorities, the Charity Commissioners and others, sums from other sources, which in the current year will amount to between 7,000*l.* and 10,000*l.*, will be devoted to the erection of new Secondary Day Schools of the type of Organised Science Schools with Commercial sides.
—	—	—	—	1,400 0 0 Purchase of Technical Books for Public Libraries.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Electrical Engineering (Electric Lighting and Power Distribution; Telephones; Electric Bells, &c.). Wood Carving. Shorthand. Type-writing. German. French. Carpentry and Joinery. Dressmaking. Plumbing. Book-keeping. Cookery. Lathe and Metal Working. Ambulance Work.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes o

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNI			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOU		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding th Supply of Technt	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Sch or Classes i receipt of Ai from the Department Science and A
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Sussex, East, County.	4,801 16 3	—	4,801 16 3	5,000 0 0 (The larger proportion of the Residue received each year is devoted to Technical Education.)	1,641 0 0	970 2 1	70 0 0 Conditions (among others prescribed by the Technical Instruction Act, 1889) :— The School Committee to submit a scheme—to be approved by the Council—for employing the grant; the Committee to furnish a detailed annual report; the classes to be open to inspection by the Council's Organising Secretary.	210 0 0
Brighton County Borough.	1,175 0 2	—	1,175 0 2	3,159 0 0 (Being the whole of the year's Residue to be received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.) (*See* col. 16.)	—	529 19 5	—	500 0 0
Hastings County Borough.	1,373 8 11	—	1,373 8 11	1,555 13 7 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	1,315 0 0 viz. :— School of Scie and Art, 31 School Boa 1,000*l.*
Sussex, West, County.	2,188 18 8	—	2,188 18 8	3,653 2 10 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	480 1 9	150 0 0 Conditions (among others prescribed by the Technical Instruction Act, 1889) :— The School Committee to submit a scheme—to be approved by the Council—for employing the grant; the Committee to furnish a detailed annual report; the classes to be open to inspection by the Council's Organising Secretary.	50 0 0

ne manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales cience, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN						
l Manual Instruction.						
Grants to ther Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 1,658 14 0	£ s. d. 1,938 14 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 252 0 2	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Book-keeping. Carpentry and Use of Wood-working Tools. Cookery. Dress Cutting. Horticulture and Fruit Culture. Metal Repoussé Work. Modern Languages (French and German). Music (Orchestral). Sick Nursing. Singing and Musical Notation. Shorthand. Wood Carving. Dairy Work.	—
50 0 0	550 0 0	—	10 17 5	84 3 4 Travelling expenses of Committee visiting various Technical Schools; and fees in connexion with the site for the new Technical Institute.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Wood Carving. Art Needlework. Land Surveying. French. German. Commercial History. Commercial Geography. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Type-writing. Cookery. Dressmaking and Cutting-out. Carpentry and Joinery. Plumbing. Mechanical Engineering. Electrical Engineering. Boot-making. Sheet Metal Work. Photography.	The moneys received by the Council in respect of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, since the passing of the Act, have been wholly set aside for the purposes of Technical Instruction. The unexpended balance in each year has been carried to a Technical Instruction Account, and the Council have at present in hand a sum of 5,428*l.* (exclusive of the amount to be received for the year ending 31st March 1894), which it is proposed to apply towards the cost of a Technical Institute to be erected by the Council.
—	1,315 0 0	—	3 12 9	54 16 2 viz.:— Association of University Extension Teachers, 25*l.*; Brassey Institute Reference Library, for the purchase of Technical Books, 29*l.* 16*s.* 2*d.*	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Laundry Work. Carpentry, &c. Other Subjects taught in the Evening Continuation Schools established by the School Board.	—
1,270 0 0	1,470 0 0	—	238 16 11	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Carpentry and Joinery. Book-keeping. Cookery. Dressmaking. Laundry Work. Dairy work. Shorthand. Horticulture and Fruit Culture. Wood Carving. Smiths' Work. Modern Languages (French and German). St. John Ambulance Work.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, an
are applying funds to the purposes o

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNI			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUN		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technic: Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Sch or Classes i receipt of A from the Department Science and A
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Warwick County -	£ s. d. 7,892 2 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 7,892 2 0	£ s. d. 9,094 15 9 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 4,118 16 11	£ s. d. 2,501 11 1	£ s. d. — No direct grants are made to these Schools, but Scholarships and Exhibitions of the value of about 100*l.* are given by Urban Sanitary Authorities out of the amount handed over to them—*see* col. 6.	£ s. d. 375 0 0
Birmingham County Borough.	9,500 0	3,341 16 10 This amount was raised by rate for the purposes of Technical Instruction; but it cannot strictly be said to have been raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889 (which limits the rate to 1*d.* in the £), but under the Birmingham Corporation (Consolidation) Act, 1883, which fixes no limit to the rate.	12,841 16 10 (*See* col. 16.)	11,434 0 0 viz.:— Amount derived from the Residue, 9,500*l.*; from the Rate (*see* note in col. 3), 1,934*l.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	12,841 16 10 (*See* col. 16.)	—	—
Coventry County Borough.	811 1 1	—	811 1 1	1,460 11 0 viz.:— Amount derived from the Residue, 805*l.* 12*s.* 2*d.*; from the Rate, 654*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	562 1 1	—	100 0 0
Westmorland County.	1,488 4 4	—	1,488 4 4	1,632 4 8 (*See* col. 16.) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	100 0 0	434 11 8	—	330 0 0
Wight, Isle of, County.	2,033 0 0	—	2,033 0 0	2,490 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	1,157 0 0	926 0 0	—	—

manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
nce, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

E BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

OYED IN						
Manual Instruction.						
ants to r Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 50 0 0	£ s. d. 625 0 0	£ s. d. 100 0 0 to Elementary Teachers, to enable them to attend a course of lectures at one of the Universities. (Also *see* note in col. 8.)	£ s. d. 546 14 0	£ s. d. ——	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Dairying and other Processes of Agriculture, including Shearing, Ploughing, Stacking, Thatching, Draining, Hedging, and Ditching. Cookery. Laundry work. Dressmaking. Domestic Hygiene. Nursing. Type-writing. Shorthand. Ambulance Work. Carving in Wood, Stone, or other material. Carpentry and Joinery. Horticulture. Arboriculture. Manual and Theoretical Instruction in Metal and Leather Work. Music. Poultry-keeping. Surveying, Levelling, and Taking out Quantities.	The organisation of Technical Instruction in the County is now complete, and the whole of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, is absorbed for the purpose. Three Agricultural Scholarships, each of the value of 60*l.* per annum, tenable for two years, have been recently established.
—	—	—— (*See* col. 16.)	—— (*See* col. 16.)	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Brassfounding. Carpentry and Joinery. Electrical Engineering. Electrical Instrument Manufacture. Electro-Metallurgy. Mechanical Engineering. Metal Colouring and Bronzing. Metal Plate Work. Patttern Making and Moulding. Plumbing. Sanitary Science. Telegraphy and Telephony. The Manufacture and Working of Iron and Steel. Typography.	The return shows that the total amount expended by the Council in the maintenance of the Technical School and the School of Science and Art under their control (including the amount received for class fees, grants from the Department of Science and Art, &c.) was 18,216*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*, viz.:—Technical School, 7,094*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*, and School of Science and Art, 11,121*l.* 19*s.* 5*d.* This sum included 205*l.* expended in Art Scholarships or Exhibitions (paid out of interest on capital sums contributed by private donors for that purpose) and 2,286*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* for expenses of administration (salaries of Secretaries, Curators, and Clerical Staff, Office and Audit expenses, and Wages of Attendants), viz.:—Technical School, 608*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*, and School of Science and Art, 1,677*l.* 13*s.* 1*d.*
—	100 0 0	—	—	149 0 0 to Free Library.	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory. Book-keeping. Commercial Arithmetic. Carpentry and Joinery. Cookery. Dress Cutting and Making. French. German. Horology. Manual Training. Vocal Music. Plumbing. Shorthand. Textile Subjects. Type-writing.	—
—	330 0 0	50 0 0	573 12 8	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Manual Instruction. Cookery. Dairy Work.	Col. 5.—In addition to the sum of 1,632*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* allocated for 1893-94, there was a balance in hand amounting to 1,179*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* on the 1st April 1893.
—	—	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Cookery. Dairy Work. Horticulture and kindred subjects.	The special features of the work of the Council are (1) a course of lectures on Horticulture, and (2) the Award of Prizes on the results of competitive examinations of students who have made the required number of attendances at the various classes.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, a
are applying funds to the purposes

COUNTIES AND COUNTY [BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNI			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUN		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Techni	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to S or Classe receipt of from th Departme Science and
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Wilts County	£ s. d. 11,693 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 11,693 0 0	£ s. d. 2,750 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 365 0 0	£ s. d. 2,025 0 0 viz.:— Instruction supplied through Local Committees, 7,705*l.*; Cookery, Butter, and Cheese Schools, 1,320*l.*	£ s. d. —	£ s. 210 0 viz.:— Salisbury nised Sc School, Swindon Grade School, 10 In additio the above tioned sch 18 of the Commit (col. 7) o a total of this Co carried Science an Classes u the Depar of Science Art, so th large po of the su 7,705*l.* wa pended in ing pract the whol the Schoo Classes in shire.
Worcester County	8,454 13 6	— No rate levied by the Council. The Corporation of Kidderminster have for some time handed over to the Committee of the Kidderminster and District School (in receipt of aid from the County Council) the sum of 150*l.* per annum. This is the only instance of a rate being levied in the County under the Technical Instruction Act.	8,454 13 6 (In addition, part of the sum of 1,691*l.* 11*s.* 5*d.* referred to in col. 16 was expended in 1892-93—but the Return does not show how much of that sum was derived from the Residue.)	8,270 7 11 (*See* col. 16.) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	1,750 0 0 viz.:— Oldbury Local Board, 400*l.*; Town Council of Evesham, 350*l.*; City Council of Worcester (for Victoria Institute Building Fund), 1,000*l.*	1,359 5 10 (Per Agricultural Sub-Committee.)	—	2,800 0
Dudley County Borough.	820 2 10 (including 20*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* for Recreation Grounds).	—	820 2 10 (*See* col. 2.)	800 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	500 0
Worcester County Borough.	1,400 0 0 This sum has been paid over for the purposes of the Victoria Institute Building and the provision of Furniture—*see* col. 7.	512 15 1	1,912 15 1	1,580 9 8 viz.:— From the Residue, 915*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.*; from the Rate, 665*l.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,870 0 5 This sum includes 1,400*l.* paid over for the purposes of the Victoria Institute Buildings and the provision of Furniture.	—	—

manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
ence, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

E BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

LOYED IN Manual Instruction.		Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
ants to er Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)					
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 330 0 0 tshire School Cookery and estic Eco-y.	£ s. d. 1,110 0 0	£ s. d. 60 0 0 The Scholarship Scheme only came into full operation towards the end of the educational year ended 30th September 1893. The cost of the present Scholarships is estimated at 45*l.* per annum.	£ s. d. 1,103 0 0	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Basket-making. Bee-keeping. Book-keeping. Carriage Building. Cloth Weaving. Commercial Geography. Dairying. (Butter and two Cheese Schools—North Wilts and Cheddar). English and Précis Writing. French. German. Horticulture, Pruning, &c. House Decoration. Manual Instruction in Wood, Stone, and Iron Work. Metal Plate Work. Plumbing. Shorthand. Type-writing. Cookery. Laundry Work. Dress Cutting. Sick Nursing. Domestic Economy, &c.	During the year ended 30th September 1891, 734 Science and 684 Art students, making a total of 1,418, attended the Science and Art Classes in this County, and earned a grant of 866*l.* 17*s.* from the Department of Science and Art. In 1892 the numbers were 1,901 and 1,557 respectively, total, 3,458, and the grant earned was 1,140*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.* In 1893 there were 2,245 Science and 2,990 Art students, making a total of 5,235, the grant earned being 1,215*l.* 1*s.* The total number of students who attended the various Science and Art and Technological Classes in the County during the year ended 30th September 1893 was 11,400. In addition to these, 3,000 persons attended the demonstrations at the Butter School, and Lectures on Horticulture, the Steam-engine, Potato and Onion Culture, Phonography, &c. The experiments in the Culture of Potatoes and Onions in the Warminster District have been very successful. The Butter School has been in existence for over two years, and continues to be highly successful.
180 0 0	4,980 0 0	— (*See* col. 16.)	365 7 8	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Dairy Instruction. Practice of Agriculture. Veterinary Science. Weaving. Dyeing. Carpentry. Lithography. Shorthand. Cookery. Modern Languages. Book-keeping. Type-writing. Commercial Geography. Manual and Theoretical Instruction in Wood, Metal, Glass, and Clay Working. Domestic Economy. Needlework and Cutting-out. Laundry Work. Principles of Horticulture. Entomology. Ambulance Work. Bee-keeping. Brewing. Cider and Perry Making. Poultry-keeping.	Col. 4.—The Return shows that the total expenditure during the year 1892–93 was 10,146*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.*, including 1,691*l.* 11*s.* 5*d.* derived from balances of the Residue brought forward from the previous year; fees; proceeds of sales, &c. Col. 5.—In addition to the sum of 8,270*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* allocated for 1893–94, balances have been brought forward from the previous year amounting to 3,507*l.* 2*s.* 4*d.*, of which 2,112*l.* 4*s.* 1*d.* is in the hands of the Technical Instruction Committee of the Council, and 1,394*l.* 18*s.* 3*d.* is in the hands of other Local Committees. Col. 12.—The Committee of the Kidderminster and District School of Science and Art offer three Scholarships of the annual value of 15*l.* each.
300 0 0	800 0 0	—	—	20 2 10 For Recreation Grounds.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Woodwork. Cookery.	—
—	—	—	42 14 8	—	Botany. Chemistry. Hygiene. Physiology. French. German. Spanish. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Type-writing. Cookery.	The Worcester Victoria Institute is now in course of erection. It is hoped that the block of buildings intended for the Art, Science, and Technical Schools will be ready for use in the Session 1894–95. The subjects of instruction will be largely extended.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes o

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUN		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technic	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Sch or Classes receipt of A from the Department Science and
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
York, East Riding, County.	£ s. d. 2,856 9 10	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 2,856 9 10	£ s. d. 4,704 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 2,251 13 11	£ s. d. 225 0 0	£ s. d. 30 0
Kingston-upon-Hull County Borough.	1,400 0 0	—	1,400 0 0	3,000 0 0 (approximate amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	150 0 0 (for two years) to the Hull Grammar School, on condition that one-half of the grant be applied in providing Apparatus and Fittings.	800 0 viz.:— Hull Y People's C tian and rary Insti 450*l.*; Ch Institute, School of 150*l.* These gr were for years, were mad condition one-half of grant in case be ap in provi Apparatus Fittings.
York, North Riding, County.	3,498 15 8	—	3,498 15 8	4,800 0 0 (The Residue amounts to about 6,900*l.* per annum, *part* of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,784 9 11 viz.:— Agricultural lectures, under a scheme by the Yorkshire College, 1,216*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*; Dairy School, 50*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*; Scheme for Cookery, Laundry, Dress-cutting and Hygiene, 406*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.*; Wensleydale Cheese-making Industry, 78*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.*; Cookery and Dressmaking (Eston Centre), 32*l.* 6*s.* 0*d.*	632 6 6 Of this amount, 60*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* was for apparatus, leaving 602*l.* as grant for pupils in Secondary Schools under instruction in Technical subjects, calculated at 2*l.* per head per annum. Each School is reported upon by a Professor of the Yorkshire College after an examination, in addition to the annual examinations by the Department of Science and Art.	344 17
Middlesbrough County Borough.	250 0 0	—	250 0 0	408 0 (The Residue amounts to about 900*l.* per annum, *part* of which is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	250 0

the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

EMPLOYED IN nd Manual Instruction. Grants to other Schools, &c. 10.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.) 11.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 12.	Expenses of Administration. 13.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 14.	Subjects taught. 15.	REMARKS. 16.
£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 255 0 0	£ s. d. 240 0 0	£ s. d. 109 15 11	£ s. d. —	Principles of Agriculture and Horticulture. Hygiene. Drawing. Dairying. Cookery. Dressmaking. Laundry Work. Carpentry. Wood Carving.	—
450 0 0 viz. :— Hull University Extension Society, 225*l.*; Literary and Philosophical Society, 225*l.* On the same conditions as in col. 9.	1,400 0 0	— (*See* col. 16.)	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	The following grants have been made during the year 1893-94 :— £ s. d. Hull School Board (for three years) - - 650 0 0 Young People's Christian and Literary Institute (one year) - - 225 0 0 University Extension Society (one year) - 112 10 0 Literary and Philosophical Society (one year) - 112 10 0 School of Art (one year) 75 0 0 Hull Grammar School (one year) - - 75 0 0 Church Institute (one year) - - - 100 0 0 The Council have resolved to make no further grants to existing institutions. The balance in hand on 31st March 1894 was 8,607*l.* 14*s.* 5*d.* This sum, together with the whole of the future receipts in respect of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, will be devoted by the Council to founding and maintaining a Technical School and a system of Scholarships, Exhibitions, and Prizes connected therewith. The Director of Studies is preparing the Scheme, and, until the completion of the proposed buildings, operations will be carried out in temporary premises.
48 12 6 viz. :— pparatus grants, 43*l.* 10*s.* 0*d.*; grants to Evening Continuation Schools, 5*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.*	1,055 16 2	319 19 5	333 10 2 This amount includes Secretary's salary, postages, travelling expenses, printing, advertising, stationery, examination fees in connexion with award of Scholarships, examinations of Secondary Schools.	5 0 0 Grant for the Dairy Instructress to attend the Bangor Course of Instruction instituted by the Board of Agriculture.	(*a.*) Science and Art Subjects of the Directory. (*b.*) Carpentry and Joinery. Iron and Steel Manufacture. Mechanical Engineering. Manual Training (as per programme of City and Guilds of London Institute). (*c.*) Dairying. Cheese-making. Cookery. Laundry work. Dress-cutting. Shorthand. Wood Carving. French. Ambulance Work. Sick Nursing. Commercial Geography. Agriculture. Bee-keeping.	—
—	250 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art Subjects of the Directory.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893–4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Aiding the Supply of Technical — Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
York, West Riding, County.	£ s. d. 28,019 13 9	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 28,019 13 9	£ s. d. 29,000 0 0 (estimated amount). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 3,087 9 3 (This sum includes 504*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* in respect of grants for apparatus and fittings.) (*Also see* col. 12.)	£ s. d. 7,343 9 7 (This sum includes 874*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* in respect of grants for Buildings, Apparatus, and Fittings.)
Bradford County Borough.	5,400 0 0 (This sum includes one year's Residue, 5,088*l.* 5*s.* 6*d.*, and a balance of 311*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* from the previous year.)	—	5,400 0 0	— (*See* col. 16.)	—	—	600 0 0 viz.:— Boys' Grammar School, 500*l.*; Girls' Grammar School, 100*l.*	4,400 0 0 viz.:— Technical College, 3,000*l.* Bradford School Board, 1,000*l.* Mechanics' Institute, 300*l.* Church Institute, 100*l.*
Halifax County Borough.	3,923 0 0 (*See* col. 16.)	—	3,923 0 0 (*See* col. 16.)	1,553 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	—

ne manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales cience, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN Manual Instruction. Grants to her Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 5,757 12 8 is sum includes, *inter alia*, following:— nts for Buildings, Fittings, t Apparatus, *l.* 11*s.* 5*d.*; tension Lectures, 551*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.*; struction of achers, 884*l.* 9*s.*; Sanitary ctures, 290*l.*; Instruction Agriculture, 12*l.* 14*s.* 11*d.*; struction in al Mining, 50*l.*; Instruction in Domestic bjects, 250*l.*	£ s. d. 16,188 11 6	£ s. d. 2,518 7 10 (This sum includes 2,832*l.* 9*s.* 9*d.* in respect of the cost of Scholarships held at Secondary Schools.)	£ s. d. 2,312 14 5	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Coal Tar Products. Fuel. Gas Manufacture. Iron and Steel Manufacture. Photography. Tanning. Boot and Shoe Manufacture. Wool Dyeing. Wool and Worsted Spinning. Cloth Weaving. Cotton Spinning. Cotton Weaving. Telegraphy and Telephony. Electric Lighting and Power Distribution. Electro-Metallurgy. Metal Plate Work. Plumbing. Mechanical Engineering. Typography. Lithography. Mine Surveying. Carpentry and Joinery. Brickwork and Masonry. Woodwork (for Teachers). Principles of Education. French. German. Spanish. Book-keeping and Office Work. Commercial Correspondence and Précis Writing. Commercial Arithmetic and Calculations. Commercial Geography. Commercial History. Commercial Science. Shorthand and Typewriting. Cookery. Laundry Work. Needlework. Dressmaking and Cutting-out. Sick Nursing. Dairy Work. Veterinary Science. Agriculture. Poultry-keeping. Horticulture. Sloyd. Wood Carving. Woodwork. Brass Repoussé Work. Engraving. Etching.	—
100 0 0 Acting Teachers' certificate classes.	5,100 0 0	—	—	300 0 0 to Free Library and Art Museum.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. (Other subjects not stated.)	Col. 5.—The Council had not, at the date of the Return, decided as to the allocation of funds to Technical Education for the year 1893-94; the matter being allowed to remain in abeyance until the precise amount to be received in respect of the Residue for that year is known.
—	—	—	—	3,923 0 0 towards the purchase of land and erection of School Buildings —*see* col. 16.	—	The whole of the money received by the Council under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, to the date of the Return has been appropriated to the purchase of land and the erection of School Buildings now in progress. In addition to the amount handed over by the Council, subscriptions have been received from the public towards the new Technical School.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNI			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOU		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Techni	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Sch or Classes i receipt of A from the Department Science and
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
York, West Riding, County—*cont.* Huddersfield County Borough.	£ s. d. 1,950 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,950 0 0	£ s. d. 1,970 0 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 100 0 0 to Longwood Grammar School (in the Borough of Huddersfield), for Evening Classes for Technical Instruction.	£ s. d. 1,850 0 0 viz.:— Lindley Mec nics' Institu 100*l.*; Lo wood Mec nics' Institu 100*l.*; Hudd field Techni School, 1,00 Huddersfiel School Boa 650*l.*
Leeds County Borough.	6,483 0 0	—	6,483 0 0	6,245 10 11 (Whole of one year's Residue.) This sum includes 700*l.* granted to the Free Public Library Committee, for the purchase of books on technical subjects, and pictures.	—	—	1,000 0 0	4,983 0 0
Sheffield County Borough.	5,131 0 0	2,334 0 0	7,465 0 0	6,820 0 0 viz.:— From the Residue, 5,653*l.*; from the Rate, 1,167*l.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	600 0 0 to Sheffield GrammarSchool, on condition that the Representatives of the Corporation be invited to attend all the meetings of the Governors of the School.	6,265 0 0 viz.:— Technical Sch 4,690*l.*; Fi College, wards Scie Department 825*l.*; Sch of Art, 60 Church In tute, 150*l.*
York County Borough	1,053 9 10	—	1,053 9 10	1,013 17 7 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	1,053 9 10	—	—
Totals for England, excepting the County of Monmouth and the County Borough of Newport, to which the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, applies	472,560 3 11	12,762 2 8	485,322 6 7	625,997 3 10	36,054 8 5	232,179 6 6	22,031 10 3	*72,604 . 1

* A considerable proportion of the amounts included under cols. 6, 7, and 8 was applied to Schools also in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and

e manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
cience, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN Manual Instruction. Grants to ner Schools, &c. 10.	Total. (Columns (8 to 10.) 11.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 12.	Expenses of Administration. 13.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 14.	Subjects taught. 15.	REMARKS. 16.
£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 1,950 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. French. German. Spanish. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Cloth Weaving and Designing. Woollen, Worsted, and Cotton Spinning. Dyeing. Carpentry and Joinery. Wood Carving. Dressmaking. Coal Tar Products. Mechanical Engineering. Brickwork and Masonry. Cookery.	—
—	5,983 0 0	— Scholarships and Exhibitions were awarded from the grants made to Schools—*see* cols. 8 and 9.	—	500 0 0 for purchase of Art Works.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Manual Instruction.	—
600 0 0 viz.:— ol Board, .; Yorkshire ies' Council Education e ffi e l d nch), 100*l.*	7,465 0 0	— (*See* col. 16.)	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Mechanical Engineering. Electrical Engineering. Modelling. Designing. Chasing. Engraving. Wood Carving. Manual Instruction. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Cookery. Needlework. Domestic Economy. Laundry Work. Sloyd. &c.	Col. 12.—Although no Scholarships or Exhibitions were established directly by the Council, a sum of about 400*l.* was expended on Scholarships out of the grants made to certain of the Institutions mentioned in columns 8 to 10.
—	—	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Wood Carving. Manual Training. Brickwork and Masonry. Carpentry and Joinery. Plumbing. Modelling. Book-keeping. Commercial Arithmetic. Shorthand. French. German. Cookery.	The Return shows that the total amount expended by the Council on Technical Education during the year 1892-93 (including 731*l.* 6*s.* 10½*d.* derived from students' fees, grants from the Department of Science and Art, &c.) was 1,784*l.* 16*s.* 8½*d.*
7,057 10 3½	131,693 2 3	31,740 7 9	33,938 1 6	19,717 0 2		

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, an
are applying funds to the purposes o

PART II.—WALES

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNI			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOUN		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technic: Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Scho or Classes i receipt of Ai from the Department Science and A
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Anglesey County	£ s. d. 40 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 40 0 0	£ s. d. 190 0 0 (The remainder of the Residue —500*l.* a year— is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 —*see* col. 16.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 30 0 0
Brecon County	100 0 0	—	100 0 0	100 0 0 (Part of the Residue.) (The remainder of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 —*see* col. 16.)	—	100 0 0	—	—
Cardigan County	— (*See* col. 16.)	200 0 0	200 0 0	250 0 0 (allocated out of the rates under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 —*see* col. 16.)	—	200 0 0 expended on instruction in Dairy Work and the Principles of Agriculture by means of Dairy Schools and Extension Lectures. The instruction was supplied through the medium of the University College of Wales, Aberystwith.	—	—
Carmarthen County	50 0 0	—	50 0 0	1,220 11 6 (allocated out of the Rates under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889). (The whole of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 —*see* col. 16.)	—	—	—	—

manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
nce, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

cluding MONMOUTH.

E BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

OYED IN						REMARKS.
anual Instruction.		Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	[In this column particulars are included of the funds devoted, or intended to be devoted—by Schemes submitted to the Charity Commissioners—to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.]
ants to Schools. &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)					
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
	30 0 0	10 0 0			Agriculture. Dairy Work. Drawing.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme, 500*l.* per annum out of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, together with the proceeds of County rate of ¼*d.* in the £ (424*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The amount allocated from the Residue is transferred every year to a separate account to accumulate for the purposes of the Scheme.
—	—	—	—	—	Agriculture.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme, an estimated sum of 1,230*l.* per annum—being the whole of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, less 100*l.* applied to Agricultural education as shown in the preceding columns—together with the proceeds of County rate of ¼*d.* in the £ (about 54*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The accumulations of the Residue up to the year ended March 1893, allocated to the Scheme, represent a capital sum of 3,188*l.*
—	—	—	—	—	Dairy Work. Principles of Agriculture.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme,* the whole of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890 (estimated at 1,142*l.* per annum), together with the proceeds of County rate of ¼*d.* in the £ (about 58*2l.* per annum), is being devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The accumulations of the Residue allocated to the Scheme represent a capital sum of over 3,000*l.*
50 0 0 niversity Col- of Wales, rystwith.	50 0 0	—	—	—	Agriculture. Dairying.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme,* the whole of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890 (2,366*l.* per annum), together with the proceeds of County rate of ¼*d.* in the £ (1,131*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act.

* The asterisk indicates the Schemes which have been approved by Her Majesty the Queen.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, are applying funds to the purpose

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FU			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	Amo		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Tec	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to or Class receipt o from t Departm Science a
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Carnarvon County.	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. —
Denbigh County	280 0 0	—	280 0 0	300 0 0 (Part of Residue). (The remainder of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889—*see* col. 16.)	280 0 0	—	—	—
Flint County	665 1 6 (*See* col. 16.)	—	665 1 6 (*See* col. 16.)	500 0 0 (Part of Residue.) (The remainder of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 —*see* col. 16.)	—	525 1 6 (*See* col. 16.)	—	—
Glamorgan County	—	6,550 5 2	6,550 5 2	17,168 0 0 viz.:— the whole of the Residue (estimated), 7,590*l.*; proceeds of penny rate, 9,578*l.* (In addition, there was a balance in hand on 1st April, 1893, of 30,523*l.* 1*s.*)	—	4,252 2 4	—	—

manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
ence, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN Manual Instruction. Grants to ner Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS. [In this column particulars are included of the funds devoted, or intended to be devoted—by Schemes submitted to the Charity Commissioners—to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.]
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	—	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme,* the whole of the Residue (estimated at 2,171*l.* per annum), together with the proceeds of County rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 1,070*l.* per annum), is being devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The accumulations of the Residue allocated to the Scheme represent a capital sum of about 6,500*l.*
—	—	—	—	—	Cookery. Dairy Work. Agriculture. Drawing. Dressmaking. &c.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme, the whole of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890 (2,838*l.* per annum)—less 300*l.* applied to Technical Education, as shown in the preceding columns—together with the proceeds of County rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 1,230*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act.
—	—	—	140 0 0	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Science of Common Things. Cookery. Dress Cutting. Laundry Work. Shorthand.	Cols. 2, 4, and 7.—The amount expended during the year 1892–93—665*l.* 1*s.* 6*d.*—includes an item of 480*l.* 10*s.* 3*d.* brought forward from the previous financial year. A balance of 196*l.* 3*s.* 11*d.* in respect of the year ended March 1893 has been paid during the financial year ended March 1894, and is therefore not included in this Return. The total expenditure by the Council during the year 1892–3 (including 258*l.* 4*s.* 3*d.* received in students' fees, 51*l.* in grants from the Department of Science and Art, and 7*l.* 7*s.* 1*d.* from other sources) was 981*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* *Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme, 1,500*l.* per annum out of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, together with the proceeds of County rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 878*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act.
—	—	1,819 19 11 viz.:— Scholarships and Exhibitions, 769*l.* 11*s.* 11*d.* Paid to the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire, for 28 Free Studentships, 1,050*l.* 8*s.*	478 2 11	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Wood Carving. Surveying. Modern Languages. Shorthand. Cookery. Dairy Work. Ambulance Work.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 18 9. By the Scheme, a sum of 5,000*l.* per annum out of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, together with the proceeds of County rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 4,500*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act.

* The asterisk indicates the Schemes which have been approved by Her Majesty the Queen.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, a
are applying funds to the purposes

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUN			
					Amo			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section 1 (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Techn	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Sc or Classes receipt of from th Departmen Science and
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Glamorgan County —*cont.*	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d
Cardiff County Borough.	1,672 0 9	3,368 0 0	5,040 0 9	4,689 9 7 viz.:— From the Residue, 1,321*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.*; from the Rate of one penny in the pound, 3,368*l.* (One-half of the Residue is devoted to Technical Education, and the remaining half to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 —*see* col. 16.)		4,776 3 7 This sum includes 531*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* for apparatus. (*See* col. 16.)		
Swansea County Borough.	—	(*See* col. 16.)	—	(*See* col. 16.)	—	—	—	—
Merioneth County	—	—	—	257 5 2 (Rate of ½*d.* in the £ under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.)	—	—	—	—

ıe manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
ience, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

AVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR, 1892-3.

MPLOYED IN d Manual Instruction. Grants to ther Schools, &c.	MPLOYED IN d Manual Instruction. Total. (Columns 8 to 10)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS. [In this column particulars are included of the funds devoted, or intended to be devoted—by Schemes submitted to the Charity Commissioners—to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.]
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d. (*See* col. 16.)	£ s. d. 154 19 4 Preparation of rooms for examinations; hire of hall for distribution of prizes; travelling expenses; insurances; auditing; printing; advertising; &c.	£ s. d. 108 17 10 Purchase of Library Books.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Wood Carving. Chemistry of Breadmaking. Plumbing. Telegraphy. French. Spanish. Italian. Commercial Arithmetic. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Commercial Geography. Cookery. Domestic Economy. Dressmaking.	Col. 7.—(*a.*) Technical and Manual Instruction is supplied to the inhabitants of Cardiff directly by the Technical Instruction Committee of the Council, in the Classes of the Technical School of the County Borough, under the provisions of an agreement between the County Borough Council and the Council of the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire, Cardiff. (*b.*) A Department of Applied Science and Technology has been established at the University College of South Wales and Monmouthshire by an Association of the Counties of Glamorgan and Monmouth and the County Borough of Cardiff. £ Contribution of Glamorgan - 1,000 per annum. Monmouth - 600 „ „ Cardiff - - 600 „ „ Total £2,200 „ „ Col. 12.—The following Studentships, Exhibitions, &c., are provided out of *students' fees*:— £ s. d. 8 Free Studentships at 25*l.* - 200 0 0 1 Free Studentship - - 18 15 0 20 Exhibitions at 3*l.* - - 60 0 0 Medals - - - 26 5 0 £305 0 0
—	—	—	—	—	—	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme,* one-half of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890 (estimated at 1,000*l.* per annum), together with the proceeds of Borough rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 1,500*l.* per annum), is being devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. After the year ended 31st March 1894, two-thirds of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, will be applied to the purposes of Technical Instruction. A rate not exceeding 1*d.* in the £ in any one year will also be raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, and devoted to Technical Instruction.
....	—	—	—	—	—	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme,* one-third (estimated at 400*l.* per annum) of the Residue accruing after 31st March 1893, together with the proceeds of Borough rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 650*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The whole of the Residue in respect of the three years ending 31st March 1893, which has accumulated, has also been allocated to the purposes of the Scheme. *Welsh Intermediate Education Act*, 1889. By the Scheme,* the whole of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890 (estimated at 984*l.* per annum), together with the proceeds of County rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 514*l.* per annum), is being devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The accumulations of the Residue so devoted represent a capital sum of 3,000*l.*

* The asterisk indicates the Schemes which have been approved by Her Majesty the Queen.

MONMOUTH.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, and are applying funds to the purposes of

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNI			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMOU		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Techni	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Scho or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department Science and A
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Montgomery County.	£ s. d. 61 8 7	—	£ s. d. 61 8 7	£ s. d. 220 0 0 (Part of Residue.) (The remainder of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 —*see* col. 16.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 61 8 7	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —
Pembroke County	231 2 4	—	231 2 4	200 0 0 (Part of Residue.) (The remainder of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 - *see* col. 16.)	—	179 2 4	—	50 0 0
Radnor County	68 1 4	—	68 1 4	— (*See* col. 16.)	—	68 1 4	—	—
Monmouth County	3,685 12 8	— No rate was actually collected during the period April 1892 to March 1893, but a rate of ½*d.* in the £ was levied and has since been collected.	3,685 12 8	4,290 0 0 viz.:— One-half of the Residue, 2,100*l.*; proceeds of ½*d.* Rate under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889, 1,875*l.* 13*s.* 10*d.*; to be taken from Reserve Fund, 314*l.* 6*s.* 2*d.* (The remaining half of the Residue is allocated to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889—*see* col. 16.)	—	1,540 19 9 Salaries and expenses of nine lecturers and instructors in Mining, Geology, Chemistry and Metallurgy, Horticulture, Dairying and Cookery.	—	785 13 3 The Schoo thus aide have also est blished classe in subjec which are n aided by gra from t Department Science an Art (*see* list subjects col. 15).

e manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales
ence, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

E BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

LOYED IN						REMARKS.
Manual Instruction.						[In this column particulars are included of the funds devoted, or intended to be devoted—by Schemes submitted to the Charity Commissioners—to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.]
Grants to ner Schools, &c.	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
					Cookery. Agriculture.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.* By the Scheme,* the whole of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890 (estimated at 1,960*l.* per annum), together with the proceeds of County rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 80*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The accumulations of the Residue so devoted represent a capital sum of 5,800*l.* As, however, will be seen from the preceding columns, part of the Residue is now being applied to Technical Education under the Technical Instruction Acts.
—	50 0 0	—	2 0 0	—	Dairying. Manure and Manuring. Veterinary Science. Cookery.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act,* 1889. By the Scheme, an estimated sum of 1,400*l.* per annum—being the whole of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, less 200*l.*§ applied to Technical Education as shown in the preceding columns — together with the proceeds of County Rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 900*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The accumulations of the Residue so devoted represent a capital sum of 5,200*l.* § This amount will be 100*l.* after 31st March, 1894.
—	—	—	—	—	Dairy Work.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act,* 1889. By the Scheme, an estimated sum of 600*l.* per annum—being the whole of the Residue, less 100*l.*§ per annum applied to Technical Instruction—together with the proceeds of County Rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 350*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The accumulations of the Residue so devoted represent a capital sum of about 1,600*l.* § This amount was voted for two years; but in 1894 the Council determined not to allocate any further moneys for the purposes of Technical Instruction.
600 0 0 he support of her technidepartments he University leze of South les and Monathshire.	1,385 13 3	283 6 8	475 13 0 Salaries of officers and other office expenses.	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Modern Languages. Commercial Arithmetic. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Cookery. Dairying and other processes of Agriculture.	*Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.* By the Scheme, one-half (about 2,100*l.* per annum) of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, together with the proceeds of County Rate of ½*d* in the £ (1,792*l.* per annum), is to be devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. The amount allocated from the Residue is accumulating for the purposes of the Scheme. * The asterisk indicates the Schemes which have been approved by Her Majesty the Queen.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to which, a
are applying funds to the purposes

COUNTIES AND COUNTY BOROUGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of Rates raised under the Technical Instruction Act, 1889.	Total Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FU			
					Amount handed over to Town Councils and Urban Sanitary Authorities under Sub-section I (3) of the Local Taxation Act.	AMO		
						Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Techn	
							Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Sc or Classes receipt of A from the Departmen Science and
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Monmouth County —*cont.* Newport County Borough.	£ s. d. 690 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 690 0 0	£ s. d. 650 0 0 (estimated amount). (One-half of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education, the remaining half being devoted to the purposes of the Scheme under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889 —*see* col. 16.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 449 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d
Totals for Wales, including the County of Monmouth and the County Borough of Newport, to which the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889, applies	7,543 7 2	10,118 5 2	17,661 12 4	30,035 6 3	280 0 0	12,151 19 5	—	§865 13

§ Part of the amounts included under cols. 6 and 7 was applied to Schools also in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art.

...e manner in which, the Councils of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales ...cience, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

...VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.						
...PLOYED IN						REMARKS.
... Manual Instruction.						[In this column particulars are included of the funds devoted, or intended to be devoted—by Schemes submitted to the Charity Commissioners—to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.]
...Grants to ...ther Schools, &c,	Total. (Columns 8 to 10.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	
10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.
£ s. d. 25 0 0 ...University Ex...nsion Com...ittee.	£ s. d. 25 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 216 0 0 Establishment.	£ s. d. —	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Shorthand. Plumbing.	The Return shows that the total amount expended on Technical Education by the Council during the year 1892-3, from all sources, was 1,195*l.* (including balance brought forward from previous year, interest on bequest, students' fees, and grants on examinations). *Welsh Intermediate Education Act, 1889.* By the Scheme* one-half (estimated at 600*l.* per annum) of the Residue receivable under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, together with the proceeds of Borough rate of ½*d.* in the £ (about 500*l.* per annum), is being devoted to Intermediate and Technical Education under the Welsh Act. A capital sum of about 1,200*l.*, representing accumulations of the Residue, has also been allocated for the purposes of the Scheme.
675 0 0	1,540 13 3	2,113 6 7	1,466 15 3	108 17 10		

* The asterisk indicates the Schemes which have been approved by Her Majesty the Queen.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

PART III.—

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
COUNTIES.						
Aberdeen	£ s. d. 1,417 2 5½	£ s. d. 1,850 17 10 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 976 10 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d.
Argyll	232 9 7	1,547 8 6 This sum includes balance of 695*l.* 19*s.* 11*d.* from the previous year. (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	15 19 7 For Cookery Classes.	—	150 0 0 viz.:— Oban, 75*l.*; Campbeltown, 75*l.*	17 0 0 For Evening Class in Agriculture.
Ayr	1,813 18 4	2,297 3 3 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	1,023 19 4 viz.:— Agriculture and Chemistry Lectures, 395*l.* 0*s.* 3*d.*; Mining, 305*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.*; Cookery, 323*l.* 12*s.* 3*d.*	—	588 0 0 to various School Boards throughout the County, for aiding instruction in Science and Art subjects, and the purchase of apparatus and diagrams.	200 0 0 to Kilmarnock Dairy School.
Banff	361 2 3	453 7 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	307 0 0 viz.:— Dairy Instruction, 110*l.*; Marine Zoology, 50*l.*; Cookery, 75*l.*; Navigation, 72*l.*	—	—	52 7 9 to School Boards, towards the purchase of Scientific Apparatus.
Berwick	759 15 11	651 17 0 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	659 13 5	—	2 10 0 For Science Apparatus.	—
Bute	81 18 5 (Unexpended balance of 39*l.* 6*s.* 3*d.* carried forward to the next year.)	112 15 3 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	75 12 11	—	5 0 0	—
Caithness	139 9 4	263 16 3 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	139 9 4	—	—	—
Clackmannan	61 14 3	161 18 10 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	6 14 3 for lectures on Dairying (balance due from former year).	5 0 0 to Governors of Dollar Institution.	45 0 0 viz.:— Alloa, 35*l.*; Tillicoultry, 10*l.*	5 0 0 to Alva School Board.

ıich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
rposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction.

OTLAND.

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN truction. Total. (mns 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 180 0 0 Bursaries to Teachers to enable them to attend Vacation Course in the University of Aberdeen.	£ s. d. 260 12 5½ This sum includes 132*l.* 12*s.* 5½*d.* for expenses of Instructors, Apparatus, Advertising, &c.	£ s. d. —	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory. Veterinary Science. Fishery. Cookery.	The whole of the Residue received in respect of the year 1891-92—viz., 1,966*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.*—was allocated to Technical Education for the Year 1892-93; but payments are in many cases actually made after the close of the period for which the funds are allocated.
67 0 0	—	—	49 10 0 Sending 33 Dairymaids for a week's free instruction in Kilmarnock Dairy School.	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory. Cookery. Dairy Work.	—
88 0 0	—	1 19 0 Cost of Printing (on account of grants under col. 6).	—	Agriculture. Chemistry. Mining. Cookery. Butter-making. Cheese-making.	—
52 7 9	—	1 14 6	—	(*See* col. 4.)	—
2 10 0	—	2 12 6 for Printing.	95 0 0 Agriculture—Training School Teachers in the County, &c.	Navigation and Fishery. Dairying. Cookery. Sick Nursing and Ambulance Work. Agriculture.	—
5 0 0	—	1 5 6	—	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory. Butter-making.	—
—	—	—	—	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory.	—
55 0 0	—	—	—	Subjects of the Science nd Art Directory. Dairying.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are devoting funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS HAVE AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
COUNTIES—*cont.*						
Dumfries	£ s. d. 1,200 14 8	£ s. d. 1,813 0 0 viz.:— Balance from the previous year, 723*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*; amount of one year's Residue, 1,086*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.*; and portion of Residue and interest relating to transferred part of Lanarkshire, 3*l.* 3*s.*4*d.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. 951 6 5 viz.:— Lectures on Agriculture and Chemistry, 404*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.*; Lectures on Mining, 22*l.* 6*s.*; Cheese and Butter-making, 383*l.* 8*s.* 3*d.*; Cookery and Laundry Work, 141*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.*	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 3 0 0	£ s. d. 178 1 6
Dunbarton	—	300 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Edinburgh	455 7 4 (*See* col. 13.)	1,080 19 8 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	302 16 10	—	150 0 0 to Heriot-Watt College.	—
Elgin	— (*See* col. 13.)	418 7 5 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	—
Fife	1,554 6 9	2,235 3 10 viz.:— Amount of Residue received in respect of the year 1892-93, 1,510*l.* 16*s.*; balance brought forward, 724*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	1,468 6 9	—	—	—
Forfar	372 19 3 (This amount represents the actual expenditure during the year 1892-93, but the whole of the Residue received in respect of the year 1891-92—viz., 1,224*l.* 10*s.*—was allocated to the purposes of Technical Education.)	1,120 8 4 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	167 19 3	—	5 0 0 to a School Board for the purpose of enabling their Teacher to start a class in Agriculture.	200 0 0 to the Angus and Mearns Dairy School.
Haddington	221 0 10	622 6 7 viz.:— From the Residue in respect of year 1891-92, 172*l.* 6*s.* 7*d.*; year 1892-93, 450*l.* (The greater part of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	204 2 9	—	—	—

ich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
rposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

EN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-93.

PLOYED IN ruction. Total. mns 5 to 7.) 8.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 9.	Expenses of Administration. 10.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 11.	Subjects taught. 12.	REMARKS. 13.
£ s. d. 31 1 6	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 68 6 9	£ s. d. —	Agriculture. Chemistry. Mining. Electricity. Physiography. Butter-making. Cheese-making. Cookery. Laundry Work. Domestic Economy. Book-keeping. Woollen Manufacture.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
50 0 0	—	2 10 6	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory (including Agriculture). Dairy Work. &c.	Col. 2.—The whole of the Residue received in respect of the year 1891-92—viz., 1,531*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*—was allocated to Technical Education for 1892-93; but out of that sum only 455*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.* was actually expended to 31st March 1893.
—	—	—	—	Agriculture. Building Construction. Navigation. Cookery. Industrial Work. Domestic Economy.	The amount of the Residue received in 1891-2 was allocated as follows:— To the Victoria School of Science and Art, Elgin - £80 To Milnes Institution, Fochabers - - - 80 (in consideration of the facilities afforded by these institutions for the teaching of Technical Subjects.) The balance of 234*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* was allocated among the other Schools in the County according to the number of passes obtained in Technical Subjects by each School. The sum of 110*l.* was expended in 1891-2 and 234*l.* 18*s.* 8*d.* in 1893-4. No payment was made in 1892-3, owing to complete returns not having been received from the various School Boards.
—	—	86 0 0	—	Science and Art Subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Laundry Work. &c.	—
05 0 0	—	—	—	Agriculture. Dairying.	—
—	11 16 0	5 2 1	—	Agriculture. Chemistry as applied to Agriculture. Drawing. Plain Cookery. Ambulance Work. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Scientific Dressmaking. Wood Carving and the Use of Tools.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT — Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
COUNTIES—*cont.*						
Inverness	£ s. d. 189 0 10	£ s. d. 300 0 0 (Out of 745*l.* 0*s.* 4*d.*, the amount of the Residue.)	£ s. d. 186 10 1 viz.:— Grants on the results of examinations, 128*l.* 15*s.*; Cookery Classes, 52*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*; Cost of Apparatus, 5*l.* 3*s.* 10*d.*	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —
Kincardine	500 3 7 (Whole of the Residue received in respect of the year 1891-2.)	463 3 3 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	500 3 7 viz.:— Angus and Mearns Dairy School, 50*l.*; School Boards, 450*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* (*See* col. 13.)
Kinross	— (*See* col. 13.)	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—	—
Kirkcudbright	506 18 0	658 11 8 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	418 15 8 (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	39 18 10 Grants to School Boards for Passes in Agriculture (Scotch Code) at 3*s.* per Pass. Grants to be applied towards remunerating teachers and providing apparatus.
Lanark	[The County is divided into three Districts for Local Government purposes, and the Residue received under the Local Taxation Act is allocated among the respective Districts according to valuation.]					
Upper Ward	287 0 0	764 16 4 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	237 0 0	—	—	—
Middle Ward	1,636 10 0	2,191 11 2 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	1,625 6 11	—
Lower Ward	—	—	—	—	—	—

hich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
rposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN truction. Total. (mns 5 to 7.) 8.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 9.	Expenses of Administration. 10.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 11.	Subjects taught. 12.	REMARKS. 13.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
		2 10 9 Printing and advertising.		Navigation. Cookery.	A Conference is about to be held with a view to a closer connexion being established between the Technical Education Committee and the County Committee on Secondary Education. The expediency of spending a larger sum on technical education is being pressed on the Technical Education Committee.
500 3 7	—	—	—	Agriculture. Agricultural Chemistry. Building Construction. Animal Physiology. Navigation. Physiography. Mensuration. Land Measuring. Freehand Drawing. Cookery. Book-keeping. Shorthand. Manual Instruction in Wood, Needlework and Cutting-out. Carving. Sick Nursing. Dairying.	Col. 7.—The sum of 450*l.* 3*s.* 7*d.* was assigned and paid over to the School Boards of the County according to the gross valuation of their respective Districts, to be applied by them, either separately or in combination, to the provision of Technical Instruction within their Districts. As required by the County Council, the School Boards reported *generally* as to the application of their respective shares of the money.
—	—	—	—	—	The Residue is applied to the relief of Rates.
39 18 10	—	48 3 6	—	(*See* col. 13.)	Col. 4.—The Technical Instruction supplied during the year 1892-93 consisted of (1) instruction in Cookery and Laundry work; (2) instruction in Butter and Cheese-making; (3) Course of Popular Lectures for farmers; (4) Course of instruction in Agricultural Chemistry for farmers, at 15 centres in the County, 10 Lectures at each centre; and (5) payment of teachers' expenses in attending Agricultural and Chemistry Classes at Dumfries. Certain liabilities were incurred which are not included in the Return, as payment was not actually made within the financial year 1892-93.
—	—	50 0 0	—	Agriculture and Chemistry.	The sum of 28*l.* entered in Col. 2 as expended in 1892-93 includes certain liabilities incurred, although payment was not actually made during that year.
1,625 6 11	—	11 3 1 Maps and printing	—	Agriculture and Dairy Farming. Mining. Mechanical Engineering and Drawing. Chemistry. Cookery.	The amount available for the year 1892-93 was 2,060*l.*, only part of which was earned by the School Boards among which it was apportioned—the amount payable being dependent on the number of attendances made by students and the passes obtained at examinations.
—	—	—	—	—	The amount allocated to this District has hitherto been applied to the relief of the rates; but the Council have resolved that, in future, the Residue received under the Local Taxation Act shall be wholly devoted to Technical Education in the County, including the District of the Lower Ward.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893–4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual — Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
COUNTIES—*cont.*						
Linlithgow	£ s. d. 53 15 7	£ s. d. 359 18 5 This sum includes a balance brought forward from the previous year. (Part of the Residue received each year is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 53 15 7
Nairn	85 0 0	— (No allocation yet made—*see* col. 13.)	—	40 0 0, on condition that Technical Instruction be given to the satisfaction of the Technical Instruction Committee of the Council.	—	45 0 0
Orkney	79 7 0½	30 12 7 (Part of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	32 0 0	29 14 8 For purchase of apparatus for teaching Technical subjects.	—	—
Peebles	261 2 3	235 2 3 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	61 2 3 For courses of Lectures on Dairying, Cookery, and Laundry Work in the parishes of Linton, Newlands, Kirkurd, Skirling, Broughton, Tweedsmuir.	— (*See* col. 6.)	200 0 0 to Peebles, Bonnington Park High School (Science School and Art Class No. 7836). This grant was made on condition that the School fees be the same for pupils outside the Parish as for those belonging to the Parish (involving a reduction of about two thirds)—in view of the School being the only Secondary and Science School in the County.	—
Perth	2,073 3 8	2,378 10 6 This sum includes the whole of one year's Residue, 1,854*l.* 0*s.* 8*d.*, and a balance of 524*l.* 9*s.* 10*d.* brought forward from the previous year.	—	400 0 0 to Perth Academy, for special Saturday Classes for Teachers and others.	340 0 0	1,142 0 0
Renfrew	70 0 0 (Expenditure out of the Residue received in respect of the year 1891–92: the balance of 914*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* being carried forward—*see* col. 3.)	903 17 2 (Amount of Residue received in respect of the year 1892–93.) (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education, the unexpended balance, 914*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*, from the previous year having been carried forward to be applied, together with the above-mentioned sum of 903*l.* 17*s.* 2*d.*, to Technical Education in future years.)	—	—	—	70 0 0 viz.:— Committee of Shipowners of Glasgow (grant for Classes in Cookery for Seamen), 20*l.*; Renfrewshire Agricultural Society (grant for Classes in Butter making), 50*l.*

hich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
urposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

AVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

MPLOYED IN struction. Total. (umns 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
£ s. d. 53 15 7	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	Geometry. Machine Construction. Mathematics. Magnetism and Electricity. Chemistry. Mining. Physiography. Drawing. Shorthand. Book-keeping. Sloyd. Cookery.	—
85 0 0	—	—	—	Science subjects of the Directory (Theoretical Chemistry, Hygiene, Mathematics). Cookery.	The results obtained from the grants made in 1892-93 are not regarded as satisfactory, and the Technical Instruction Committee of the Council are about to re-consider the whole subject.
29 14 8	—	17 12 4½	—	Agriculture. Physiography. Sound, Light, and Heat. Geometrical Drawing. Practical Dairy Work.	—
200 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Modern Languages. Book-keeping and Commercial Arithmetic. Shorthand. Dairy Work. Cookery. Laundry Work.	—
1,882 0 0	—	—	191 3 8 viz.:— Chair of Forestry, Edinburgh University, 60*l.*; Railway Fares of Teachers attending Saturday Classes, 131*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.*	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Veterinary Science. Cookery. Dairying. Laundry Work, &c.	—
70 0 0	—	—	—	Cookery for Seamen. Butter-making.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
			AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
COUNTIES—*cont.*			**The Fund is administered by six Committees representing the six**			
Ross and Cromarty -	£ s. d. 458 5 8	£ s. d. 592 10 6 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —
Black Isle District - -	32 7 0	68 6 2	32 7 10	— 40*l.* granted to Fortrose Academy and Cromarty Public Schools, out of the amount allocated to Technical Education for the year 1892-3; but the grants were not paid over until 1893-4.	—	—
Mid Ross District - -	100 1 6	172 4 9	100 1 6	—	—	—
Western District - -	42 0 5 (An unexpended balance was carried forward.)	44 0 9	41 17 3	—	—	—
South Western District -	41 3 9	46 3 9	—	—	—	—
Lews District - -	16 17 6	122 7 8	—	—	6 17 6	—
Easter Ross District -	225 14 8	139 2 5	—	—	19 13 8 to Portmahomack School (Tarbat Parish).	206 1 0 viz.:— Kincardine Parish Public Schools, 41*l.* 2*s.* Edderton Parish Public Schools, 18*l.* 5*s.* Tain Parish Public Schools, 21*l.* 4*s.* Fearn Parish Public Schools, 26*l.* 5*s.* Nigg Parish Public Schools, 17*l.* Logie Easter Parish Public Schs, 16*l.* Kilmuir Easter Parish Public Schools, 19*l.* Rosskeen Parish Public Schools, 47*l.* 5*s.*
Roxburgh - - -	210 0 0	977 6 4 This sum includes the whole of one year's Residue, 722*l.* 9*s.* 7*d.*, and a balance of 254*l.* 16*s.* 9*d.* brought forward.	180 0 0	—	—	30 0 0

hich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
ırposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN ruction. Total. (umns 5 to 7.) 8.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 9.	Expenses of Administration. 10.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 11.	Subjects taught. 12.	REMARKS. 13.
stricts (*see below*) **into which the County has been divided for the purpose.**					
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	—	—
—	—	—	—	Cookery. Dairy Work.	—
—	—	—	—	Cookery. Laundry Work.	—
—	—	0 3 2	—	Cookery.	—
—	—	—	41 3 9 Payment of expenses of four teachers in connexion with their qualifying for the teaching of Navigation.	Navigation.	—
6 17 6	—	—	10 0 0 Payment of expenses of two school teachers while attending lectures on Agriculture at Aberdeen.	Navigation. Agriculture.	The work of the Technical Education Committee has been developed since the period covered by the Return.
225 14 8	—	—	—	Agriculture. Hygiene. Drawing. Cookery. Domestic Economy. Navigation.	—
30 0 0	—	—	—	(Not stated.)	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3, out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
COUNTIES—*cont.*						
Selkirk	£ s. d. 52 14 10½ (The whole of the Residue, 147*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.*, received on the 5th October 1892, was allocated to Technical Education, but only 52*l.* 14*s.* 10½*d.* was expended within the year ended 31st March 1893.)	£ s. d. 130 3 2½ This sum includes 94*l.* 14*s.* 5½*d.* brought forward from the previous year (*see* note in col. 2), and 35*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* allocated from the Residue received on 1st September 1893, which amounted to 135*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.*—the remaining 100*l.* having been applied to relief of rates.	£ s. d. 52 14 10½	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Shetland	—	50 0 0 (The greater part of the Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Stirling	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sutherland	5 9 3	222 12 8 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	5 9 3	—
Wigtown	209 8 1 (*See* col. 13.)	600 0 0 This sum includes the whole of one year's Residue, and an unexpended balance brought forward from the previous year.	189 8 1	—	—	—
Totals (Counties)	15,349 18 2	25,788 5 9	7,831 8 4	474 14 8	3,145 17 4	2,739 8 3
BURGHS.						
Aberdeen	500 0 0	400 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	200 0 0 to Robert Gordon's College.	100 0 0 to Gray's School of Art. (The institution mentioned in col. 5 is also in receipt of aid from the Department.)	100 0 0 to Navigation School.
Airdrie	50 0 0	109 10 3 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	50 0 0	—
Annan	5 0 0 (*See* col. 13.)	32 4 2 (Whole of Residue.)	5 0 0 (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—
Ayr	25 0 0	25 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	25 0 0	—
Brechin	28 0 6	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—	—

hich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
irposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

AVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

MPLOYED IN struction. Total. (lumns 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been appplied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
9.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
				Dairying. Cookery. Laundry Work.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	The Council have hitherto been prevented by circumstances from devoting the Residue to educational purposes.
5 9 3	—	—	—	Agriculture. Physiography.	In March 1893 a teacher of Cookery was appointed to give practical lessons in Cookery throughout the County; she has now only two parishes to visit. The Technical Education Committee were, at the date of the return, considering a Scheme for the ensuing year.
—	—	20 0 0 (estimated amount).	—	Cookery. Laundry Work. Butter-making. Health.	The amount in column 2 only includes expenditure to 19th December 1893, upon instruction in the subjects specified in col. 12.
6,360 0 3	191 16 0	579 16 2	386 17 5		
400 0 0	—	—	100 0 0 to Public Library, for purchase of Technical Books.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
50 0 0	—	—	—	Mining. Mining Engineering. Drawing. Mathematics. Applied Mechanics. Botany.	—
—	—	—	—	(*See* col. 13.)	Col. 2.—The sum of 5*l.* was voted by the Police Commissioners of the Burgh to the Technical Instruction Committee of the County of Dumfries, to enable pupils from the Burgh to attend a central class established by that Committee, for instruction in Cookery and Laundry Work, on similar terms to those offered to County pupils.
25 0 0	—	—	—	Physiography. Mathematics. Magnetism and Electricity.	—
—	—	—	28 0 6 to Public Library, for purchase of books on technical subjects.	—	Col. 3.—No amount having been allocated to Technical Education for the year 1893-94, it is assumed that the Town Council have applied the Residue to the relief of the rates—*see* page 90.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
BURGHS—*cont.*	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Burntisland	—	30 0 0 (Part of Residue.) (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—	—
Coatbridge	—	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—	—
Dumbarton	50 0 0	50 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	50 0 0 to School of Science and Art, Dumbarton.	—
Dumfries	25 0 0	101 2 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	15 0 0 to School of Art, Dumfries (5*l.* of this amount was for five free Studentships of 1*l.* each in the School of Art.)	10 0 0 in aid of Cookery and Laundry Classes established by the Dumfries County Council.
Dundee	1,560 4 2	1,580 8 10 (Nearly the whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	401 4 2 to a Committee having charge of Evening Classes for Manual Instruction.	20 0 0 to the High School of Dundee, to enable the Directors to encourage the development of the higher scientific studies.	705 0 0 viz.:— Dundee Technical Institute, 500*l.*; Young Men's Christian Association Classes, 150*l.* (50*l.* towards the expense of carrying on the work, and 100*l.* towards providing apparatus); Lochee (Dundee) Science and Art Evening Classes, 35*l.*; Navigation School, Dundee, 20*l.* (The School mentioned in col. 5 is also in receipt of aid from the Department.)	434 0 0 viz.:— University College, Dundee, for Scientific Evening Classes, 100*l.*; Dundee Burgh School Board, for instruction of girls in Domestic Economy subjects, including Cookery, Laundry Work, Needlework, Sick Nursing, &c., 300*l.*; Young Women's Christian Association, Dundee, for the training of young women in Cookery, Laundry Work, Sick Nursing, &c., 20*l.*; Teachers of Domestic Economy Classes, in connexion with Dundee and District Mill and Factory Operatives' Union, 14*l.*
Dunfermline	—	20 0 0 (Part of Residue.) (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—	—

which, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the purposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued*.

AVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

IPLOYED IN struction. Total. (lumns 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	— —	— —	Col. 3.—The sum of 30*l.* is stated to have been "granted for Secondary "Education—Evening Classes."
—	—	—	— —	—	The Town Council had not, at the date of the Return, decided as to the application of the amount last received in respect of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.
50 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
25 0 0	— (*See* col. 6.)	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery. Laundry Work.	—
1,159 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Domestic Economy, including Cookery, Laundry Work, Needlework, Sick Nursing, &c. Manual Instruction. Joiners' Work, &c.	—
—	—	—	—	—	Col. 3.—This sum was actually allocated for the year 1892-93, but was not expended until 1893-94.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892–3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893–4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT — Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual: Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
BURGHS—*cont.*						
Edinburgh	£ s. d. 3,144 11 8 (From the Residue received in respect of the Year 1890–91.)	£ s. d. 4,990 8 4 viz.:— From the Residue received in respect of the following years— £ s. d. 1890–1 - 690 8 4 1891–2 - 4,300 0 0 (The sum of 800*l.* out of the Residue for 1891–2 has been applied to relief of Burgh Rates.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 250 0 0 to Heriot-Watt College.	£ s. d. 2,894 11 8 viz.:— £ s. d. School Board of the Burgh of Edinburgh, for Manual Training and Technical Instruction - - 750 0 0 Committee of Subscribers for establishing Classes in Applied Art - - 1,000 0 0 Summer Gathering and Vacation Courses in Science and Art - - 200 0 0 University Hall School of Art - - - - 200 0 0 Scottish Horticultural Association, for Lectures - 100 0 0 Body of Lecturers on subjects allied to Agriculture - - - - 75 0 0 Edinburgh Branch of the British Typographia - 50 0 0 Scottish Industrial Art Association - - 10 0 0 Edinburgh Dental School - 200 0 0 For the Promotion of Cookery and Domestic Economy for girls (on account of vote of 1,000*l.* by the Magistrates and Council):— (1) Fees of Pupils attending Classes at the Edinburgh School of Cookery and Domestic Economy - 301 5 2 (2) Printing and Stationery - 8 6 6 £309 11 8
Elgin	83 2 2	77 4 3 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	53 2 2 in payment of the fees of apprentices and ex-standard scholars, for instruction in the Victoria School of Science and Art, Elgin.	30 0 0 to Elgin School of Cookery, for free instruction in Practical Cookery during the Winter Session.
Falkirk	—	50 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Forres	31 4 10	35 7 1 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	31 4 10 to Public School (Burgh School Board.)	—
Glasgow	4,074 6 0 This sum includes 2,000*l.* granted to Mitchell Library, Glasgow.	4,500 6 1 (Part of Residue.) This sum includes 2,000*l.* allocated to Mitchell Library, Glasgow.	—	—	2,074 6 0 viz.:— Glasgow and West of Scotland Technical College, 1,700*l.*; Glasgow School of Art, 374*l.* 6*s.*	—
Haddington	20 0 0	17 10 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	20 0 0 to Haddington District Technical Education Committee of the County Council.
Hawick	80 0 0	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	80 0 0 to Hawick Science and Art Institute.	—

ch, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the poses of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

E BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

OYED IN uction. otal. ms 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
s. d. 11 8	£ s. d.	£ s. d. (The expenses of administration, which are stated in the Return to have been 14*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.*, were apparently not paid out of the amount entered in column 2.)	£ s. d.	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory. (For other subjects, *see* col. 7.)	
3 2 2	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Cookery.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
31 4 10	—	—	—	Animal Physiology. Machine Construction and Drawing. Mathematics. Freehand Drawing.	—
74 6 0	—	—	2,000 0 0 to Mitchell Library, Glasgow.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. (Other subjects not stated.)	—
20 0 0	—	—	—	(Subjects not stated.)	—
80 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	Col. 3.—No amount having been allocated to Technical Education for the year 1893-4, it is assumed that the Residue will be applied to the relief of rates—*see* page 90.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-94.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
BURGHS—*cont.*						
Inverness	£ s. d. 150 0 0	£ s. d. 180 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 150 0 0	£ s. d. —
Kilmarnock	99 11 1 (granted for the purposes of a Museum).	239 4 5 (Whole of Residue.) This sum includes 89*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* set aside for the purposes of a Museum.	—	—	—	—
Kinghorn	—	16 5 9 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Kirkcudbright	—	20 10 6 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Leith	— (The Town Council voted 200*l.*, in October 1892, for Technical Education; but the amount was not paid over until the year 1893-94.)	400 0 0 This sum includes 200*l.* allocated in 1892, *see* col. 2. (Part of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	—	—
Nairn	35 3 0	33 4 11 (Whole of Residue.)	20 0 0	—	10 0 0 part of which goes to salary of Drawing Master.	—
North Berwick	6 0 0	6 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	6 0 0	—	—	—
Oban	84 16 8	79 15 4 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	84 16 8 to School Board.	—
Paisley	200 0 0	200 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	200 0 0	—
Peebles	52 6 0	49 11 10 (Whole of Residue.)	5 0 0 to Cloth Weaving Class.	—	47 6 0 to Evening Classes (including Classes in Elementary and other subjects) in connexion with Bonnington Park High School, Peebles.	—
Perth	340 0 0	335 0 0 This sum represents the whole of the Residue received in 1893—less 1*l.* 17*s.* 3*d.* not yet allocated.	—	— This sum was granted to the two Burgh Secondary Schools, both of which have classes in connexion with the Science and Art Department. The conditions were—that the School authorities furnish Reports to the Town Council of the detailed application of the sums allotted, and of the results of the teaching. (*See* col. 13.)	300 0 0	15 0 0 in aid of University Extension Classes in Perth.

hich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
rposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

MPLOYED IN struction. Total. (umns 5 to 7.) 8.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 9.	Expenses of Administration. 10.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 11.	Subjects taught. 12.	REMARKS. 13.
£ s. d. 150 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. A sum was applied to the reduction of fees to trade apprentices attending the Burgh Technical and Art School. [The money was probably so applied out of the 150*l.* stated to have been expended: the Return gives no information.]	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
—	—	—	99 11 1 for the purposes of a Museum.	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
10 0 0	—	5 0 0	—	Machine Construction and Drawing. Building Construction. Freehand Drawing. Cookery. Shorthand.	—
—	—	—	—	(Subjects not stated).	—
84 16 8	—	—	—	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory.	—
200 0 0	—	—	—	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory.	—
47 6 0	—	—	—	Practical Plane and Solid Geometry. Mathematics. Cloth Manufacture. Elementary Subjects:— Reading, Writing, Arithmetic. Grammar. Composition. History. Geography. Advanced Subjects:— Arithmetic. French. Latin.	—
315 0 0	—	—	25 0 0 in aid of Perth Public Swimming Baths.	Shorthand. Book-keeping. Writing. Arithmetic. Commercial Arithmetic. Mathematics. Mensuration. Elementary Science. Chemistry. Magnetism and Electricity Art subjects. Architecture. Modern Languages. Woodwork, &c. Swimming (including the instruction of boys and girls attending public Schools). "University Extension" subjects.	The Reports referred to under cols. 5 and 6, which were received from the two Schools, were considered satisfactory, and the grants have been repeated for 1893-94, except that 5*l.* less has been granted for the extension of University Education.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
BURGHS—*cont.*	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Peterhead	—	60 19 4 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Port Glasgow	10 0 0	10 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	10 0 0	—
Portobello	—	30 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
St. Andrew's	95 15 7	45 3 5 (One-half of the Residue.)	—	95 15 7 to the Governors of the Madras College, St. Andrew's. This grant was made on the understanding that part of it, not exceeding 10*l.*, should be applied in the payment of fees of apprentices and others attending Evening Classes at the College.	— (The School mentioned in col. 5 is in receipt of aid from the Department.)	—
Selkirk	—	15 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Stirling	22 0 0	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	22 0 0	—
Tain	23 8 6	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—	23 8 6 (*See* col. 13.)
Wick	—	22 13 1 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Total (Burghs)	10,795 10 2	13,762 9 7	437 4 2	315 15 7	4,257 15 8	3,527 0 2

In the case of the following Burghs (49), the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, is being applied to the relief of the rates:—

Anstruther, Easter.
Anstruther, Wester.
Arbroath.
Banff.
Brechin [part of the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3—*see* page 82].
Campbeltown.
Crail.
Cromarty.
Cullen.
Culross.
Cupar.
Dingwall.
Dornoch.
Dunbar.
Dysart.
Forfar.
Fortrose.
Galashiels.
Greenock.
Hamilton.
Hawick [part of the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3—*see* page 86].
Inveraray.
Inverbervie.
Inverkeithing.
Inverurie.
Irvine.
Jedburgh.
Kilrenny.
Kintore.
Kirkcaldy.
Kirkwall.
Lanark.
Lauder.
Linlithgow.
Lochmaben.
Montrose.
Musselburgh.
New Galloway.
Pittenweem.
Queensferry.
Renfrew.
Rothesay.
Rutherglen.
Sanquhar.
Stirling [part of the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3—*see* above].
Stranraer.
Tain [the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3—*see* above].
Whithorn.
Wigtown.

ıich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
rposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

VE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

PLOYED IN truction. Total. (Columns 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
	—	—	—	—	—
10 0 0	—	—	—	Naval Architecture. Machine Construction and Drawing. Applied Mechanics. Steam.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
95 15 7	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Wood Carving. Carpentry and Joinery.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
22 0 0	—	—	—	(Subjects not stated.)	Col. 3.—No amount having been allocated to Technical Education for the year 1893-4, it is assumed that the Residue will be applied to the relief of rates—*see* below.
23 8 6	—	—	—	Cookery.	Col. 3.—No amount having been allocated to Technical Education for the year 1893-4, it is assumed that the Residue will be applied to the relief of rates—*see* below. Col. 7.—This sum of 23*l.* 8*s.* 6*d.* was handed over to a Committee of Chairmen of several School Boards, who had engaged a teacher to teach Cookery in their parishes, out of their own funds and from funds received from the District Committee of the County Council. The Burgh grant was for instruction to be given in Tain.
—	—	—	—	—	—
3,100 11 5	—	104 14 1	2,153 0 6		

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
			AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
POLICE BURGHS.						
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Aberchirder	—	4 1 11 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Aberfeldy	—	5 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Alloa	87 6 4	127 13 6 (The whole of the Residue is allocated to Technical Education.)	—	—	60 0 0	—
Alva	7 10 0	14 10 0 (One half of Residue.)	—	—	—	7 10 0 to School Board.
Alyth	9 8 10	8 16 0 (One half of Residue.)	—	—	9 8 10	—
Blairgowrie	34 17 0	32 9 5 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	34 17 0	—
Bo'ness	19 8 11	45 18 2 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	19 8 11	—
Bonnyrigg	—	15 13 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Broughty Ferry	75 1 4	87 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	44 10 0	—	25 0 0	—
Buckhaven, Methil, and Innerleven.	5 0 0	— (No particular sum has yet been allocated, as it is to depend on the subjects taught.)	—	—	—	5 0 0 to Wemyss School Board.
Buckie	10 4 5	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	10 4 5	—
Castle Douglas	5 0 0	15 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	5 0 0	—
Coupar Angus	8 10 0	7 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	8 10 0	—
Cowdenbeath	10 0 0	10 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	10 0 0 (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—
Crieff	10 0 0	10 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	10 0 0	—	—	—
Dalbeattie	—	5 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Dalkeith	75 1 7	69 19 5 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	5 0 0	60 1 7

hich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the urposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

AVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

MPLOYED IN struction. Total. (Columns 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.		
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
60 0 0	—	—	27 6 4 to Free Public Library, for the purchase of technical books.	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
7 10 0	—	—	—	(Subjects not stated.)	—
9 8 10	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
34 17 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
19 8 11	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
25 0 0	—	5 11 4	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Phonography. Cookery.	—
5 0 0	—	—	—	Navigation. Cookery.	—
10 4 5	—	—	—	Chemistry, Navigation.	Col. 3.—No amount had, at the date of the Return, been allocated to Technical Education for the year 1893-94, as the School Board (to whom the sum of 10*l.* 4*s.* 5*d.* was granted in 1892) had not intimated that a further grant was required. It is therefore assumed that the Residue will be applied to the relief of the rates—*see* page 98.
5 0 0	—	—	—	Agriculture. Physiography. Building Construction.	—
8 10 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
—	—	—	—	—	The amount voted each year is paid over to the County Council to be applied to Technical Education.
—	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
65 1 7	—	10 0 0	—	Drawing—Geometrical, Freehand, Model, and Perspective. Mechanical and Architectural Drawing. Mining. Arithmetic. Mathematics. Cookery. Laundry Work.	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
POLICE BURGHS—*cont.*	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Dollar	—	10 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Dunoon	53 0 0	— (Residue applied in 1893-4 to relief of rates, *see* page 98.)	—	—	53 0 0 (*See* col. 13.)	—
East Linton	—	3 6 4 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Fort William	—	7 10 0 (Remainder of Residue, 8*l.* 7*s.* 4*d.*, applied to relief of rates.)	—	—	—	—
Fraserburgh	—	40 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Galston	—	5 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Innerleithen	—	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—	—
Johnstone	15 0 0	— (Residue applied in 1893-4 to relief of rates, *see* page 98.)	—	—	15 0 0	—
Keith	5 0 0	— (Residue applied in 1893-4 to relief of rates, *see* page 98.)	—	—	—	5 0 0 (Granted for the purposes of the Scheme of the Banffshire County Council.)
Kilsyth	—	25 11 6 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Ladybank	—	2 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Lasswade	8 12 7 (*See* col. 13.)	— (*See* col. 13.)	8 12 7 (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	—
Leslie	10 0 0	10 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	10 0 0	—	—	—
Leven	22 10 10	— (*See* col. 13.)	—	—	20 0 0	—

vhich, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the
urposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.

EMPLOYED IN nstruction. Total. olumns 5 to 7.) 8.	Scholarships and Exhibitions. 9.	Expenses of Administration. 10.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied. 11.	Subjects taught. 12.	REMARKS. 13.
£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	—	—
53 0 0	—	—	—	Chemistry. Mensuration. Mathematics. Drawing.	Col. 6.—The sum of 53*l.* was granted to the School Board, provided that Technical subjects were taught in Evening Classes.
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	The Police Commissioners are about to devote an amount out of the Residue to Technical Education.
15 0 0	—	—	—	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory.	—
5 0 0	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	Geometrical Drawing. Mathematics. Applied Mechanics, Shorthand. Cookery.	Cols. 2 and 4.—To apply the fund, the Commissioners combined with the Sub-District Committee of Edinburgh County Council and the Burgh of Loanhead. Col. 3.—No amount having been allocated to Technical Education for the year 1893-4, it is assumed that the Commissioners have decided to apply the Residue to the relief of the rates—*see* page 98.
—	—	—	—	Cookery.	—
20 0 0	—	—	2 10 10 towards railway fares of a Teacher attending Science Classes at St. Andrews.	Subjects of the Science and Art Directory.	Col. 3.—No application has been made to the Commissioners for a grant in aid of Technical Instruction for 1893-4; consequently no allocation has been made. It is therefore assumed that the Residue will be applied to the relief of the rates—*see* page 98.

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS			
			AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
POLICE BURGHS—*cont.*						
Loanhead	£ s. d. 21 10 2 (*See* col. 13.)	£ s. d. 19 17 2 (Whole of Residue.) (*See* col. 13.)	£ s. d. 21 10 2 (*See* col. 13.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —
Lochgelly	1 10 11½	3 18 6 (Part of Residue.)	1 10 11½	—	—	—
Lockerbie	5 0 0	24 10 4 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	—	5 0 0 to Cookery and Laundry Classes conducted by Dumfries County Council.
Macduff	5 0 0	9 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	5 0 0 (*See* col. 13.)
Maxwelltown	—	13 3 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Moffat	16 0 0	17 1 0 (One-half of Residue.)	—	—	12 0 0	4 0 0 voted to County Council, in consideration of which residents in the Burgh were admitted to the Council's Cookery and Laundry Classes at a reduced charge.
Newburgh	—	4 18 3 (One-half of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Penicuik	20 0 0	12 10 2 (One-half of Residue.)	20 0 0 (Paid over to Local Committee for the promotion of Technical Instruction in the Parishes of Penicuik and Glencorse.)	—	—	—
Portsoy	5 0 0	5 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	5 0 0 (Paid to Banff County Council.)
Rattray	10 0 0	10 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	10 0 0 to Blairgowrie and Rattray Science and Art Classes.	—
Stornoway	—	31 16 7 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	—	—
Tayport	7 10 0	7 10 0 (Part of Residue.)	—	—	—	7 10 0 to the Parish School Board, in aid of a class for instruction in the Textile Industry.

which, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the purposes of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

HAVE BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.					
EMPLOYED IN Instruction. Total. (Columns 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
£. s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	—	Cols. 2, 3 and 4.—In applying the fund, the Commissioners have combined with the Lasswade District Committee of the Edinburgh County Council.
—	—	—	—	Cookery.	—
5 0 0	—	—	—	Cookery. Laundry Work.	—
5 0 0	—	—	—	—	The sums allocated by the Commissioners to Technical Education are handed over to the Banff County Council, who arrange as to the mode of expenditure.
—	—	—	—	—	—
16 0 0	—	—	—	Drawing. Shorthand. Higher Arithmetic. Cookery. Laundry Work.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	Drawing. Mathematics. Shorthand. Dress-making	—
5 0 0	—	—	—	—	—
10 0 0	—	—	—	Science and Art subjects of the Directory. Land Surveying. Veterinary Lectures. Cookery. Tailors' shaping and cutting.	—
—	—	—	—	—	—
7 10 0	—	—	—	(*See* Col. 7.)	—

RETURN made to the Department of Science and Art, showing the extent to Commissioners of Police Burghs, in Scotland, are applying funds to the

COUNTIES, BURGHS, OR POLICE BURGHS.	Amount *expended* on Technical Education during the Year 1892-3 out of the Residue under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890.	Amount *allocated* to Technical Education for the Year 1893-4.	MANNER IN WHICH THE FUNDS — AMOUNT			
			Directly supplying Technical and Manual Instruction.	Aiding the Supply of Technical and Manual		
				Grants to Grammar Schools or other Secondary Schools, and under what conditions.	Grants to Schools or Classes in receipt of Aid from the Department of Science and Art.	Grants to other Schools, &c.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
POLICE BURGHS—*cont.*						
Tillicoultry - - -	£ s. d. 10 0 0	£ s. d. 10 0 0 (Part of Residue.)	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. 10 0 0	£ s. d. —
Turriff - -	15 13 2	14 4 8 (Whole of Residue.)	—	—	15 13 2 viz.:— Apparatus, 5*l.*; Scholars' Fees, 1*l.*; Payment to Teacher, 9*l.* 13*s.* 2*d.*	—
Totals (Police Burghs) -	588 16 1	744 18 11	126 3 8	—	313 2 4	104 1 7
In the case of the following Police Burghs (73), the Residue received under the Local Taxation (Customs and Excise) Act, 1890, is being applied to relief of rates:—						
Abernethy.	Earlsferry.	Laurencekirk.				
Ardrossan.	Elie.	Lerwick.				
Armadale.	Eyemouth.	Leven [part of the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3, *see* page 94].				
Auchtermuchty.	Gatehouse.					
Ballater.	Girvan.					
Banchory.	Gourock.	Lochgilphead.				
Bathgate.	Govan.	Lossiemouth.				
Biggar.	Grangemouth.	Markinch.				
Bridge of Allan.	Helensburgh.	Maybole.				
Buckie [part of the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-93, *see* page 92].	Huntly.	Millport.				
	Invergordon.	Milngavie.				
	Johnstone [part of the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3, *see* page 94].	Motherwell.				
Callander.		Newmilns.				
Carnoustie.		Newport (Fife).				
Clydebank.	Keith [part of the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3, *see* page 94].	Newton Stewart.				
Cockenzie and Port Seton.		Partick.				
Coldstream.		Pollokshaws.				
Cove and Kilcreggan.	Kelso.	Prestonpans.				
Cumnock.	Kilwinning.	Pulteneytown.				
Darvel.	Kingussie.	Rothes.				
Denny and Dunipace.	Kinning Park.	Saltcoats.				
Doune.	Kinross.	Stewarton.				
Dufftown.	Kirkintilloch.	Stonehaven.				
Dunblane.	Kirriemuir.	Stromness.				
Dunoon [part of the Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3, *see* page 94].	Largs.	Thurso.				
	Lasswade. [The Residue was applied to Technical Education in 1892-3, *see* page 94].	Tobermory.				
Duns.		Tranent.				
		Whitburn.				
		Wishaw.				
Totals for Scotland -	26,734 4 5	40,295 14 3	8,394 16 2	790 10 3	*7,716 15 4	6,370 10 0

* Part of the amounts included under cols. 4 and 5 was applied to Schools also in receipt of aid from the Department of Science and Art.

ch, and the manner in which, the Councils of Counties and Burghs, and the poses of Science, Art, Technical, and Manual Instruction—*continued.*

E BEEN APPLIED DURING THE YEAR 1892-3.					
LOYED IN					
uction. otal. ns 5 to 7.)	Scholarships and Exhibitions.	Expenses of Administration.	Other Purposes to which Funds have been applied.	Subjects taught.	REMARKS.
8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.
s. d. 0 0	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	£ s. d. —	Machine Construction and Drawing.	—
13 2	—	—	—	Mathematics. Physiography. Agriculture.	—
3 11	—	15 11 4	29 17 2		
7 15 7	191 16 0	700 1 7	2,569 15 1		

ALPHABETICAL LIST of Counties and County Boroughs in England and Wales, and of Counties, Burghs, and Police Burghs in Scotland, included in the Return.

PART I.—ENGLAND.

Counties.	Page.
Bedford	2
Berks	„
Buckingham	4
Cambridge	„
Chester	6
Cornwall	8
Cumberland	„
Derby	„
Devon	10
Dorset	12
Durham	„
Ely, Isle of	14
Essex	„
Gloucester	16
Hereford	„
Hertford	18
Huntingdon	„
Kent	„
Lancaster	20
Leicester	28
Lincoln—	
Parts of Holland	30
„ „ Kesteven	„
„ „ Lindsey	„
London	32
Middlesex	„
Norfolk	„
Northampton	34
Northumberland	36
Nottingham	38
Oxford	40
Peterborough, Soke of	„
Rutland	„
Salop	„
Somerset	42
Southampton	„
Stafford	44
Suffolk, East	46
Suffolk, West	48
Surrey	48
Sussex, East	50
Sussex, West	„
Warwick	52
Westmorland	„
Wight, Isle of	„
Wilts	54
Worcester	„
York—	
East Riding	56
North Riding	„
West Riding	58

County Boroughs.	Page.
Barrow-in-Furness	20
Bath	42
Birkenhead	6
Birmingham	52
Blackburn	20
Bolton	22
Bootle	„
Bradford	58
Brighton	50
Bristol	16
Burnley	22
Bury	„
Canterbury	18
Chester	6
Coventry	52
Croydon	48
Derby	8
Devonport	10
Dudley	54
Exeter	10
Gateshead	12
Great Grimsby	30
Great Yarmouth	34
Gloucester	16
Halifax	58
Hanley	44
Hastings	50
Huddersfield	60
Ipswich	46
Kingston-upon-Hull	56
Leeds	60
Leicester	28
Lincoln	30
Liverpool	24
Manchester	„
Middlesbrough	56
Newcastle-on-Tyne	38
Northampton	34
Norwich	„
Nottingham	38
Oldham	26
Oxford	40
Plymouth	10
Portsmouth	42
Preston	26
Reading	2
Rochdale	26
St. Helens	„
Salford	„
Sheffield	60
Southampton	44
South Shields	12
Stockport	6
Sunderland	14
Walsall	46
West Bromwich	„
West Ham	14
Wigan	28
Wolverhampton	46
Worcester	54
York	60

PART II.—WALES, including MONMOUTH.

Counties.	Page.
Anglesey	62
Brecon	„
Cardigan	„
Carmarthen	„
Carnarvon	64
Denbigh	„
Flint	„
Glamorgan	64
Merioneth	66
Montgomery	68
Pembroke	„
Radnor	„
Monmouth	68

County Boroughs.	Page.
Cardiff	66
Swansea	„
Newport	70

Part III.—SCOTLAND.

Counties.	Page.
Aberdeen	72
Argyll	„
Ayr	„
Banff	„
Berwick	„
Bute	„
Caithness	„
Clackmannan	„
Dumfries	74
Dunbarton	„
Edinburgh	„
Elgin	„
Fife	„
Forfar	„
Haddington	„
Inverness	76
Kincardine	76
Kinross	„
Kirkcudbright	„
Lanark:	
Upper Ward	„
Middle Ward	„
Lower Ward	„
Linlithgow	78

Counties.	Page
Nairn	78
Orkney	„
Peebles	„
Perth	„
Renfrew	„
Ross and Cromarty	80
Roxburgh	„
Selkirk	82
Shetland	„
Stirling	„
Sutherland	„
Wigtown	„
Burghs.	
Aberdeen	82
Airdrie	„
Annan	„
Anstruther Easter	90
Anstruther Wester	„
Arbroath	„
Ayr	82
Banff	90
Brechin	82 & 90
Burntisland	84
Campbeltown	90
Coatbridge	84
Crail	90
Cromarty	„
Cullen	„
Culross	„
Cupar	„
Dingwall	„
Dornoch	„
Dumbarton	84
Dumfries	„
Dunbar	90
Dundee	84
Dunfermline	„
Dysart	90
Edinburgh	86
Elgin	„
Falkirk	„
Forfar	90
Forres	86
Fortrose	90
Galashiels	„
Glasgow	86
Greenock	90
Haddington	86
Hamilton	90
Hawick	86 & 90
Inveraray	90
Inverbervie	„
Inverkeithing	„
Inverness	88
Inverurie	90
Irvine	„
Jedburgh	„
Kilmarnock	88
Kilrenny	90
Kinghorn	88
Kintore	90
Kirkcaldy	„
Kirkcudbright	88
Kirkwall	90
Lanark	„
Lauder	„
Leith	88
Linlithgow	90
Lochmaben	„

Burghs.	Page.
Montrose	90
Musselburgh	„
Nairn	88
New Galloway	90
North Berwick	88
Oban	„
Paisley	„
Peebles	„
Perth	„
Peterhead	90
Pittenweem	„
Port Glasgow	„
Portobello	„
Queensferry	„
Renfrew	„
Rothesay	„
Rutherglen	„
St. Andrews	„
Sanquhar	„
Selkirk	„
Stirling	„
Stranraer	„
Tain	„
Whithorn	„
Wick	„
Wigtown	„
Police Burghs.	
Aberchirder	92
Aberfeldy	„
Abernethy	98
Alloa	92
Alva	„
Alyth	„
Ardrossan	98
Armadale	„
Auchtermuchty	„
Ballater	„
Banchory	„
Bathgate	„
Biggar	„
Blairgowrie	92
Bo'ness	„
Bonnyrigg	„
Bridge of Allan	98
Broughty Ferry	92
Buckhaven, Methil, and Innerleven	„
Buckie	92 & 98
Callander	98
Carnoustie	„
Castle Douglas	92
Clydebank	98
Cockenzie and Port Seton	„
Coldstream	„
Coupar Angus	92
Cove and Kilcreggan	98
Cowdenbeath	92
Crieff	„
Cumnock	98
Dalbeattie	92
Dalkeith	„
Darvel	98
Denny and Dunipace	„
Dollar	94
Doune	98
Dufftown	„
Dunblane	„
Dunoon	94 & 98
Duns	98

Police Burghs.	Page.
Earlsferry	98
East Linton	94
Elie	98
Eyemouth	„
Fort William	94
Fraserburgh	„
Galston	„
Gatehouse	98
Girvan	„
Gourock	„
Govan	„
Grangemouth	„
Helensburgh	„
Huntly	„
Innerleithen	94
Invergordon	98
Johnstone	94 & 98
Keith	„
Kelso	98
Kilsyth	94
Kilwinning	98
Kingussie	„
Kinning Park	„
Kinross	„
Kirkintilloch	„
Kirriemuir	„
Ladybank	94
Largs	98
Lasswade	94 & 98
Laurencekirk	98
Lerwick	„
Leslie	94
Leven	94 & 98
Loanhead	96
Lochgelly	„
Lochgilphead	98
Lockerbie	96
Lossiemouth	98
Macduff	96
Markinch	98
Maxwelltown	96
Maybole	98
Millport	„
Milngavie	„
Moffat	96
Motherwell	98
Newburgh	96
Newmilns	98
Newport (Fife)	„
Newton Stewart	„
Partick	„
Penicuik	96
Pollokshaws	98
Portsoy	96
Prestonpans	98
Pulteneytown	„
Rattray	96
Rothes	98
Saltcoats	„
Stewarton	„
Stonehaven	„
Stornoway	96
Stromness	98
Tayport	96
Thurso	98
Tillicoultry	„
Tobermory	„
Tranent	„
Turriff	„
Whitburn	„
Wishaw	„

X 26 FEB 1970